

Statistics Canada

National Population Health Survey (NPHS)
Cycle 1 to 9 (1994/1995 to 2010/2011)

Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada

NOTE TO USERS

Cycle/Year and the Variable Name Structure

The year and cycle of a variable corresponds with the character in the fourth position of the variable name (with the exception of 20 constant longitudinal variables - please see Derived Variables Documentation for a listing). For example, the variable HSCB_24 contains data relating to cycle 7 (2006/2007) since the character in the fourth position is a B. Whereas the variable HSC2_24 contains data relating to Cycle 5 (2002/2003) since the character in the fourth position is a 2. For reference of NPHS cycles with their corresponding years, see the list below.

<u>Cycle/Year</u>	<u>4th Position of Variable Name</u>
Cycle 1 = 1994/1995	4
Cycle 2 = 1996/1997	6
Cycle 3 = 1998/1999	8
Cycle 4 = 2000/2001	0
Cycle 5 = 2002/2003	2
Cycle 6 = 2004/2005	A
Cycle 7 = 2006/2007	B
Cycle 8 = 2008/2009	C
Cycle 9 = 2010/2011	D

Last Interview

Some of the NPHS interview questions make reference to *last interview*. For instance, the interview question for variable RACB_2A (question RA_Q2A) states:

During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?

Last interview refers to the last interview that was conducted. It is not necessarily from the last survey cycle. If no interview was conducted in the cycle(s) immediately prior to the current cycle than the *last interview* could be from one of the prior survey cycles.

Survey sections which contain variables that refer to *last interview* are AL (Alcohol), CC (Chronic Conditions), LF (Labour Force), PH (Preventative Health), RA (Restriction of Activity) and SM (Smoking).

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	REALUKEY	Length	15	Position	1 - 15
----------------------	----------	---------------	----	-----------------	--------

Question Name

Concept Record identifier for the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	PERSONID	Length	2	Position	16 - 17
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Number identifying the person in the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SEQ_NO.

Variable Name	DESIGPRV	Length	2	Position	18 - 19
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Design province

Question

Universe All respondents

Note For the NPHS Longitudinal sample, this reflects province of residence in 1994. This variable is conceptually the same as PRC6_DES in Cycle 2 (1996) and PRC8_DES in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	1,082	565,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	1,037	132,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,085	898,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,125	733,000
QUEBEC	24	3,000	7,036,000
ONTARIO	35	4,307	10,677,000
MANITOBA	46	1,205	1,063,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,168	960,000
ALBERTA	48	1,544	2,641,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,723	3,612,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CYCLE	Length	2	Position	20 - 21
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Cycle in which household joined the survey

Question

Universe All respondents

Note CYCLE on UNITINFO

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995	1	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SUBCYCLE	Length	2	Position	22 - 23
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Sample indicator

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CORE SAMPLE - HOUSEHOLD	1	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LONGPAT	Length	9	Position	24 - 32
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Longitudinal response pattern

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on APPSTATD and SP3D_STA. This variable concatenates all response patterns over the years (the 1st digit being Cycle 1 (1994), the 2nd, Cycle 2 (1996), etc.). The values for any one cycle are: 1=Complete; 2=Deceased; 3=Institutionalized; 4=Partial response; 5=Non-response. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LONGITUDINAL RESPONSE PATTERN	111111111 - 455555555	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHARE	Length	1	Position	33
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name

Concept Agree to share information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM64_SHA, AM66_SHA, AM68_SHA, AM60_SHA, AM62_SHA, AM6A_SHA, AM6B_SHA, AM6C_SHA and AM6D_SHA. The respondent agrees to share collected information for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,631	25,297,000
NO	2	1,645	3,021,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LINK	Length	1	Position	34
----------------------	------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name

Concept Agree to link information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM64_LNK, AM66_LNK, AM68_LNK, AM60_LNK, AM62_LNK, AM6A_LNK, AM6B_LNK, AM6C_LNK and AM6D_LNK. The respondent agrees to link collected information for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,095	24,477,500
NO	2	2,181	3,841,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DOB	Length	2	Position	35 - 36
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Day of birth

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	17,263	28,289,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	15,000
REFUSAL	98	5	14,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MOB **Length** 2 **Position** 37 - 38

Question Name

Concept Month of birth

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,377	2,242,500
FEBRUARY	2	1,341	2,177,000
MARCH	3	1,524	2,486,500
APRIL	4	1,445	2,483,500
MAY	5	1,487	2,428,500
JUNE	6	1,447	2,402,500
JULY	7	1,507	2,484,500
AUGUST	8	1,468	2,448,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1,477	2,417,500
OCTOBER	10	1,462	2,357,000
NOVEMBER	11	1,355	2,142,500
DECEMBER	12	1,375	2,222,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	12,500
REFUSAL	98	5	14,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name YOB **Length** 4 **Position** 39 - 42

Question Name

Concept Year of birth

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1892 - 1995	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 5

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SEX	Length	1	Position	43
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name

Concept Sex

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MALE	1	8,046	14,020,000
FEMALE	2	9,230	14,298,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 6

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWB	Length	2	Position	44 - 45
Question Name	KGH-Q6				
Concept	Birth weight				
Question	How much did ... weigh at birth?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 9 in cycle 1				
Note	Based on GHK6_6 in Cycle 2 (1996) and GHK8_6 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1500 G (LESS THAN 3 LB 5 OZ.)	1	15	33,500
1500-1749 G (3 LB 5 OZ - 3 LB 13 OZ)	2	9	18,500
1750-1999 G (3 LB 14 OZ - 4 LB 5 OZ)	3	9	17,500
2000-2249 G (4 LB 6 OZ - 4 LB 15 OZ)	4	18	44,500
2250-2499 G (5 LB 0 OZ - 5 LB 7 OZ)	5	37	85,500
2500-2749 G (5 LB 8 OZ - 6 LB)	6	87	267,000
2750-2999 G (6 LB 1 OZ - 6 LB 9 OZ)	7	164	388,000
3000-3249 G (6 LB 10 OZ - 7 LB 2 OZ)	8	241	474,500
3250-3499 G (7 LB 3 OZ - 7 LB 11 OZ)	9	325	779,000
3500-3749 G (7 LB 12 OZ - 8 LB 4 OZ)	10	262	641,000
3750-3999 G (8 LB 5 OZ - 8 LB 13 OZ)	11	177	401,000
4000-4249 G (8 LB 14 OZ - 9 LB 5 OZ)	12	97	242,000
4250-4499 G (9 LB 6 OZ - 9 LB 15 OZ)	13	61	120,500
4500 G (9 LB 15 OZ) OR OVER	14	49	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,617	24,399,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	29,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	90	276,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 7

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWBG1	Length	1	Position	46
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name

Concept Birth weight - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 0 to 9 in cycle 1

Note Based on GHK6_6 in Cycle 2 (1996) and GHK8_6 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORMAL BIRTH WEIGHT	1	1,500	3,496,500
MODERATELY LOW BIRTH WEIGHT	2	36	80,500
VERY LOW BIRTH WEIGHT	3	15	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,617	24,399,500
NOT STATED	9	108	308,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 8

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COB	Length	2	Position	47 - 48
Question Name	SOCIO-Q1				
Concept	Country of birth				
Question	In what country were you born?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8_1 in Cycle 3 (1998).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA		1		14,982	23,294,500
CHINA		2		62	145,500
FRANCE		3		29	56,500
GERMANY		4		118	210,500
GREECE		5		33	96,000
GUYANA		6		31	89,000
HONG KONG		7		76	221,000
HUNGARY		8		34	55,000
INDIA		9		79	250,000
ITALY		10		123	321,500
JAMAICA		11		48	117,000
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND		12		77	112,500
PHILIPPINES		13		52	140,500
POLAND		14		105	207,500
PORTUGAL		15		55	140,500
UNITED KINGDOM		16		445	755,000
UNITED STATES		17		214	315,500
VIET NAM		18		42	146,000
OTHER		19		671	1,644,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COBC	Length	4	Position	49 - 52
Question Name					
Concept	Code for country of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8_1 in Cycle 3 (1998). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC6CB in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8CB in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 9

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name COBGC **Length** 2 **Position** 53 - 54

Question Name

Concept Code for country of birth - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8_1 in Cycle 3 (1998). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC6GCB in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8GCB in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA	1	14,982	23,294,500
OTHER NORTH AMERICA	2	233	348,500
SOUTH, CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN	3	220	583,500
EUROPE	4	1,238	2,366,500
AFRICA	5	90	255,500
ASIA	6	491	1,419,000
OCEANIA	7	21	49,000
NOT STATED	99	1	1,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IMM **Length** 1 **Position** 55

Question Name

Concept Immigrant status

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6_3 in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8_3 in Cycle 3 (1998). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC4FIMM in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6FIMM in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8FIMM in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,202	4,849,500
NO	2	15,058	23,433,000
NOT STATED	9	16	36,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 10

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name YOI **Length** 4 **Position** 56 - 59

Question Name SOCIO-Q3

Concept Year of immigration to Canada

Question In what year did you first come to Canada to live?

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on SDC4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6_3 in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8_3 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1902 - 1995	2,202	4,849,500
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH	9995	76	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,982	23,294,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	28,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	5	6,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AOI **Length** 3 **Position** 60 - 62

Question Name

Concept Age at time of immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC4_AGE, YOI (year of immigration to Canada) and YOB (year of birth). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC4DAIM in Cycle 1 (1994), SDC6DAIM in Cycle 2 (1996) and SDC8DAIM in Cycle 3 (1998). Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 85	2,202	4,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,058	23,433,000
NOT STATED	999	16	36,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DOD **Length** 2 **Position** 63 - 64

Question Name

Concept Day of death

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	2,577	3,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,475	16,202,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,223	8,946,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MOD **Length** 2 **Position** 65 - 66

Question Name

Concept Month of death

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	247	341,500
FEBRUARY	2	232	294,000
MARCH	3	254	293,000
APRIL	4	230	263,500
MAY	5	195	217,000
JUNE	6	210	249,500
JULY	7	207	261,500
AUGUST	8	195	271,500
SEPTEMBER	9	170	196,500
OCTOBER	10	209	246,500
NOVEMBER	11	235	299,000
DECEMBER	12	240	307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,475	16,202,000
NOT STATED	99	5,177	8,875,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	YOD	Length	4	Position	67 - 70
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Year of death

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 2011	2,635	3,257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,475	16,202,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,166	8,859,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COD10	Length	4	Position	71 - 74
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Cause of death code ICD-10

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A047 - Y86	2,331	2,814,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,475	16,202,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,470	9,302,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP34_CPS	Length	1	Position	75
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name

Concept Sampled collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly COLLECTS. Collection period in which the household was sampled.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994	1	3,876	5,470,000
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994	2	3,991	5,570,500
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994	3	4,803	8,550,000
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995	4	4,606	8,727,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP34_MET	Length	1	Position	76
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name

Concept Selection method

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly RESPMETH.

Variable Name	STRATUM	Length	5	Position	77 - 81
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Sample indicator - stratum

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	REPLICAT	Length	7	Position	82 - 88
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Sample indicator

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PRC4_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 89 - 90

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 1 (1994/1995).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	1,082	565,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	1,037	132,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,085	898,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,125	733,000
QUEBEC	24	3,000	7,036,000
ONTARIO	35	4,307	10,677,000
MANITOBA	46	1,205	1,063,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,168	960,000
ALBERTA	48	1,544	2,641,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,723	3,612,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GE34DCD **Length** 3 **Position** 91 - 93

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVCDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE34DCSD **Length** 3 **Position** 94 - 96

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVCSDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE34DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 97 - 99

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVCMAA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,731	10,745,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	321	173,000
HALIFAX	205	368	328,000
SAINT JOHN	310	190	117,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	87	179,000
QUEBEC	421	292	734,000
SHERBROOKE	433	64	130,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	69	150,000
MONTREAL	462	1,134	3,204,500
OTTAWA / HULL	505	503	992,000
OSHAWA	532	137	282,500
TORONTO	535	1,378	4,103,000
HAMILTON	537	292	642,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	153	379,000
KITCHENER	541	161	351,000
LONDON	555	191	367,500
WINDSOR	559	130	278,000
SUDBURY	580	71	171,000
THUNDER BAY	595	74	141,000
WINNIPEG	602	442	631,500
REGINA	705	251	228,000
SASKATOON	725	274	199,000
CALGARY	825	493	817,500
EDMONTON	835	519	870,000
VANCOUVER	933	795	1,815,500
VICTORIA	935	156	289,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 16

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE34DFED **Length** 3 **Position** 100 - 102

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVFEDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE34DPOP **Length** 1 **Position** 103

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1991 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	5,870	7,140,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	825	978,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,944	2,877,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	2,863	3,975,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,312	12,467,500
NOT STATED	9	462	880,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 17

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE34DHLR **Length** 2 **Position** 104 - 105

Question Name

Concept Health regions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVHLRGA. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
B.C. - NORTHERN INTERIOR	18	66	126,000
ONTARIO - EAST	51	698	1,446,500
ONTARIO - CENTRAL EAST	52	1,692	4,895,000
ONTARIO - CENTRAL WEST	53	894	2,050,500
ONTARIO - SOUTHWEST	54	672	1,431,000
ONTARIO - NORTHEASTERN/NORTHWESTERN	55	351	854,000
MANITOBA - CENTRAL	61	145	93,000
MANITOBA - EASTMAN	62	145	88,500
MANITOBA - INTERLAKE	63	139	81,000
MANITOBA - NORMAN/THOMPSON	64	82	47,500
MANITOBA - PARKLANDS	65	87	36,500
MANITOBA - WESTMAN	67	206	116,000
MANITOBA - WINNIPEG	68	401	600,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,698	16,452,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SP34DPC **Length** 6 **Position** 106 - 111

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVPCA.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 18

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP34_CPA	Length	1	Position	112
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly COLLECTA. Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994	1	3,876	5,470,000
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994	2	3,991	5,570,500
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994	3	4,707	8,362,500
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995	4	4,213	7,961,000
QUARTER # 5 - JUNE 1995	5	489	954,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4_DWE	Length	2	Position	113 - 114
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name HHLD-Q6

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DWELLTYP.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	11,136	18,335,500
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	802	1,592,000
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	884	1,644,000
DUPLEX	4	535	849,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	2,383	3,577,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	976	1,675,000
INSTITUTION	7	2	4,000
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	22	25,500
MOBILE HOME	9	499	552,500
OTHER	10	33	58,500
NOT STATED	99	4	5,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC4_OWN	Length	1	Position	115
Question Name	HHLD-Q1				
Concept	Dwelling owned by a household member				
Question	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DWELLOWN.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,027	20,372,000
NO		2		5,242	7,936,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
REFUSAL		8		4	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4_BED	Length	2	Position	116 - 117
Question Name	HHLD-Q3				
Concept	Number of bedrooms				
Question	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly NUMBEDRM.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS		0 - 22		17,265	28,284,500
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,000
REFUSAL		98		8	27,500
NOT STATED		99		2	5,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DH_4_P1	Length	1	Position	118
Question Name	HHL-D-Q4				
Concept	Pet - has one				
Question	Is there a pet in this household?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly PETS.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,864	13,181,000
NO		2		9,407	15,132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DH_4DP2	Length	2	Position	119 - 120
Question Name					
Concept	Kind of pet - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DH_4_P1=1				
Note	Formerly KINDPET. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAT(S) ONLY		1		2,361	3,720,000
CAT(S) AND DOG(S)		2		1,111	1,713,500
CAT(S) AND DOG(S) AND OTHER		3		334	668,000
CAT(S) AND OTHER		4		281	524,000
DOG(S) ONLY		5		2,687	4,354,000
DOG(S) AND OTHER		6		331	667,500
OTHER ONLY		7		757	1,531,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,407	15,132,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,000
REFUSAL		98		1	2,500
NOT STATED		99		5	5,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DH_4_P3	Length	1	Position	121
Question Name	HHL-D-Q5A				
Concept	Pet - live indoors				
Question	Does this pet or do any of these pets live mainly indoors?				
Universe	Respondents with DH_4DP2=1 to 6				
Note	Formerly PETINDR.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,802	9,583,000
NO		2		1,303	2,063,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,164	16,663,000
NOT STATED		9		7	9,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM34_SRC	Length	2	Position	122 - 123
Question Name	HHL-D-Q7				
Concept	Record number of person providing H03 information				
Question	Interviewer: Information Source Indicator i.e. who is providing the information.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H03_SRCE.				

Variable Name	AM34_LNG	Length	2	Position	124 - 125
Question Name	HHL-D-Q8				
Concept	Interview language - H03				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H03_LANG.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		14,034	21,388,000
FRENCH		2		3,212	6,832,500
CHINESE		4		21	78,500
GERMAN		6		2	1,000
ITALIAN		9		1	3,000
POLISH		12		1	1,500
PORTUGUESE		13		3	10,000
NOT STATED		99		2	3,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC4DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 126 - 127

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVECFM94. Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC4_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC4_AGE, SEX, DHC4DHSZ (Source: DHC4_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	3,191	2,609,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	464	705,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,558	5,265,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	109	182,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	6,823	13,700,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	606	1,646,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	338	744,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	88	253,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	1,228	1,756,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	137	273,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	211	325,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	18	25,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	193	276,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	10	31,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	44	64,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	2	2,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	151	226,500
NOT STATED	99	105	229,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 23

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC4DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 128 - 129

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVLVNG94. Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	3,191	2,609,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	433	699,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	3,557	5,251,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	4,190	7,620,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	863	990,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	392	550,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	434	893,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	824	1,337,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	2,217	5,645,000
OTHER	10	1,114	2,593,500
NOT STATED	99	61	128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC4DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 130 - 131

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly HHSIZE. Based on DHC4_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 13	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC4DL25	Length	2	Position	132 - 133
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly NUMLT25. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 11	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4DL12	Length	2	Position	134 - 135
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly NUMLT12. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4DE12	Length	2	Position	136 - 137
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly NUMEQ12. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 25

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC4DLE5	Length	2	Position	138 - 139
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly NUMLE5. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4D611	Length	2	Position	140 - 141
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly NUM6TO11. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP34_STA	Length	3	Position	142 - 144
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETED	700	16,794	27,366,500
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	482	952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 26

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC4_AGE	Length	3	Position	145 - 147
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	DEMO-Q4
----------------------	---------

Concept	Age
----------------	-----

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note	Formerly AGE.
-------------	---------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 102	17,276	28,318,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 27

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC4GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 148 - 149

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly AGEGRP. Based on DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	654	1,503,500
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	312	844,500
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	693	1,570,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	363	736,500
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	541	1,289,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	1,043	2,063,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	1,215	1,720,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	1,337	2,055,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	1,668	2,589,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	1,535	2,584,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,288	2,229,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,223	1,933,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	960	1,543,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	869	1,279,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	835	1,172,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	820	1,075,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	785	936,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	555	630,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	580	561,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC4_MAR **Length** 2 **Position** 150 - 151

Question Name DEMO-Q6

Concept Marital status

Question What is your current marital status?

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly MARSTAT. This is the same question as in following cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOW MARRIED	1	7,254	12,394,500
COMMON-LAW	2	923	1,488,500
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	45	66,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	6,225	11,498,500
WIDOWED	5	1,380	1,264,500
SEPARATED	6	505	556,500
DIVORCED	7	940	1,045,000
REFUSAL	98	4	4,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC4_FID **Length** 1 **Position** 152

Question Name DEMO-Q7

Concept Family ID code

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly FAMILYID. Assigned during generic relationship module.

Variable Name AM54_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 153

Question Name

Concept Status of general form - H05

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	17,276	28,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM54_BDD	Length	2	Position	154 - 155
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DD5BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	17,276	28,318,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM54_BMM	Length	2	Position	156 - 157
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly MM5BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	65	149,500
MARCH	3	4,620	8,658,500
MAY	5	2	4,000
JUNE	6	4,061	5,961,000
JULY	7	8	9,000
AUGUST	8	3,889	5,466,500
OCTOBER	10	466	733,000
NOVEMBER	11	4,165	7,337,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM54_BYY	Length	4	Position	158 - 161
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly YY5BEG.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994		1994		12,101	18,558,000
1995		1995		5,175	9,760,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM54_SRC	Length	2	Position	162 - 163
Question Name	H05-P1				
Concept	Record number of person providing H05 information				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H05_SRCE.				

Variable Name	AM54_PXY	Length	1	Position	164
Question Name					
Concept	H05 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly PROXY5.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		6,645	13,453,500
NON-PROXY		2		10,631	14,865,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 31

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC4_1	Length	1	Position	165
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly TW_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,247	2,153,000
NO	2	16,029	26,165,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC4_2	Length	2	Position	166 - 167
Question Name	TWOWK-Q2				
Concept	Number of days spent in bed				
Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly TW_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	93	155,000
1 DAY	1	401	750,000
2 DAYS	2	298	523,000
3 DAYS	3	157	288,500
4 DAYS	4	82	125,000
5 DAYS	5	41	69,500
6 DAYS	6	29	46,000
7 DAYS	7	46	77,000
8 DAYS	8	10	11,000
9 DAYS	9	6	7,500
10 DAYS	10	14	14,000
11 DAYS	11	3	3,000
12 DAYS	12	3	2,500
13 DAYS	13	2	1,000
14 DAYS	14	61	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,029	26,165,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC4_3	Length	1	Position	168
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=2 or TWC4_2<14				
Note	Formerly TW_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,282	3,689,000
NO	2	14,932	24,549,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61	78,500
NOT STATED	9	1	1,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC4_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 169 - 170

Question Name TWOWK-Q4

Concept Number of days cut down on things

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC4_3=1

Note Formerly TW_Q4.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	76	112,500
1 DAY	1	355	644,500
2 DAYS	2	442	740,000
3 DAYS	3	284	497,000
4 DAYS	4	183	322,500
5 DAYS	5	124	190,000
6 DAYS	6	57	86,000
7 DAYS	7	194	298,000
8 DAYS	8	27	39,500
9 DAYS	9	16	20,000
10 DAYS	10	80	113,000
11 DAYS	11	20	21,000
12 DAYS	12	45	59,500
13 DAYS	13	26	50,500
14 DAYS	14	353	495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,993	24,628,000
NOT STATED	99	1	1,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_3	Length	1	Position	171
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly TWC4_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,142	24,945,000
NO	2	2,131	3,367,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 36

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC4DDDY **Length** 2 **Position** 172 - 173

Question Name

Concept Total number of disability days - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVDSY94. Based on TWC4_2 and TWC4_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	14,619	23,954,500
1 DAY	1	469	876,000
2 DAYS	2	467	778,000
3 DAYS	3	292	493,500
4 DAYS	4	215	391,500
5 DAYS	5	133	218,500
6 DAYS	6	99	164,000
7 DAYS	7	162	243,000
8 DAYS	8	57	98,000
9 DAYS	9	37	81,500
10 DAYS	10	75	118,000
11 DAYS	11	13	20,000
12 DAYS	12	28	33,500
13 DAYS	13	13	18,000
14 DAYS	14	596	829,000
NOT STATED	99	1	1,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_1	Length	1	Position	174
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,739	2,474,500
NO	2	15,520	25,789,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	14	50,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_1A	Length	3	Position	175 - 177
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly UT_Q1A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	1,611	2,244,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,661	26,070,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2	3,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 38

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_2A	Length	3	Position	178 - 180
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2A. For respondents aged 0 to 11, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 100	17,213	28,195,000
DON'T KNOW	997	42	60,500
REFUSAL	998	4	8,000
NOT STATED	999	17	55,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_3A	Length	2	Position	181 - 182
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2A>0				
Note	Formerly UT_Q3A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	1,243	2,046,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	466	569,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	284	462,000
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	9,532	14,599,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	146	226,500
AT HOME	6	79	98,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	152	190,000
OTHER	8	34	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,292	9,999,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	47	70,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_2B	Length	3	Position	183 - 185
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	15,236	23,636,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	22,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1	2,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_2C	Length	3	Position	186 - 188
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist, psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2C. For respondents aged 0 to 11, other medical doctor includes "eye specialist".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 144	17,239	28,235,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	28,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	15	52,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_3C	Length	2	Position	189 - 190
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2C>0				
Note	Formerly UT_Q3C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	161	256,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	773	1,160,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	152	247,000
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	2,715	4,349,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	42	41,500
AT HOME	6	4	4,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	28	33,500
OTHER	8	59	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,319	22,089,500
NOT STATED	99	23	33,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_2D	Length	3	Position	191 - 193
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - nurse				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	17,245	28,241,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	19,000
REFUSAL	998	4	5,500
NOT STATED	999	15	52,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_3D	Length	2	Position	194 - 195
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2D>0				
Note	Formerly UT_Q3D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	84	120,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	118	173,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	61	96,500
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	226	310,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	90	141,000
AT HOME	6	274	309,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	193	252,000
OTHER	8	109	195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,106	26,695,000
NOT STATED	99	15	23,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_2E	Length	3	Position	196 - 198
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 48	17,252	28,250,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	11,500
REFUSAL	998	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	15	52,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 42

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC4_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 199 - 201
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over
Note Formerly UT_Q2F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 160	15,241	23,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	14,000
REFUSAL	998	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	1	2,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC4_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 202 - 204
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over
Note Formerly UT_Q2G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	15,244	23,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	12,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1	2,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_2H	Length	3	Position	205 - 207
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2H. For respondents aged 0 to 11, this variable refers to child welfare worker or children's aid worker.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	17,250	28,250,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	12,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	15	52,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_2I	Length	3	Position	208 - 210
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - psychologist				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	17,248	28,248,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	15,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	15	52,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC4_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 211 - 213

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly UT_Q2J.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 128	15,244	23,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	8,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1	2,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCK4_2OT **Length** 3 **Position** 214 - 216

Question Name KUT-Q3

Concept Number of consultations - other trained person

Question In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any other person trained to provide treatment or counsel, for example a speech therapist, a social worker about the child's physical or mental health?

Universe Respondents aged 0 to 11

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	2,008	4,605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,254	23,663,000
NOT STATED	999	14	50,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 45

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4DMDC	Length	3	Position	217 - 219
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVMDCN94. Based on HCC4_2A and HCC4_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 219	17,221	28,237,000
NOT STATED	999	55	81,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4DHPC	Length	1	Position	220
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVHPCN94. Based on HCC4_2A to HCC4_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,945	26,233,000
NO	2	1,294	1,999,000
NOT STATED	9	37	86,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 46

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_4	Length	1	Position	221
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly UT_Q4.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		742	1,175,000
NO		2		14,507	22,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5A	Length	1	Position	222
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		367	562,500
NO		2		375	612,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5B	Length	1	Position	223
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		125	201,000
NO		2		617	974,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5C	Length	1	Position	224
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		198	341,500
NO		2		544	833,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 48

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5D	Length	1	Position	225
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	10,500
NO		2		736	1,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5E	Length	1	Position	226
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	18,000
NO		2		731	1,156,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 49

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5F	Length	1	Position	227
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		741	1,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5G	Length	1	Position	228
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	2,000
NO		2		740	1,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 50

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5H	Length	1	Position	229
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		46	59,000
NO		2		696	1,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5I	Length	1	Position	230
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_I.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	60,000
NO		2		698	1,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5J	Length	1	Position	231
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	13,500
NO		2		729	1,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5K	Length	1	Position	232
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_K.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		741	1,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_4A	Length	1	Position	233
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Self-help group (such as AA, cancer therapy, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	8,000
NO		2		736	1,166,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5L	Length	1	Position	234
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_M.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		61	107,000
NO		2		681	1,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 53

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_6	Length	1	Position	235
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly UT_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	692	991,000
NO	2	14,555	22,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1	2,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4F7W	Length	1	Position	236
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Flag for reason for not getting care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get health care?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UT_Q7C. Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	673	970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,577	27,316,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	25	31,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC4G7 **Length** 1 **Position** 237

Question Name UTIL-Q7

Concept Reason for not getting care - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1

Note Formerly UT_Q7U. Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DIFFICULTY GETTING ACCESS TO HLTH PROF.	1	148	210,500
FINANCIAL CONSTRAINTS	2	72	108,500
FELT HEALTH CARE PROVIDED INADEQUATE	3	64	89,500
CHOSE NOT TO SEE HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	4	168	233,500
OTHER	5	221	329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,577	27,316,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	25	31,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC4_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 238

Question Name UTIL-Q8

Concept Type of care not received - physical health problem

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem

Universe Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1

Note Formerly UTQ8_A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	466	661,000
NO	2	226	330,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,577	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9	7	11,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 55

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_8B	Length	1	Position	239
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ8_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	114,000
NO	2	613	877,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,577	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9	7	11,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_8C	Length	1	Position	240
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ8_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	55,500
NO	2	654	935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,577	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9	7	11,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_8D	Length	1	Position	241
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ8_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	117,500
NO	2	610	873,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,577	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9	7	11,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_8E	Length	1	Position	242
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - other				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ8_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	78,500
NO	2	639	912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,577	27,316,000
NOT STATED	9	7	11,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_9	Length	1	Position	243
Question Name	UTIL-Q9				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly UT_Q9A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		488	513,500
NO		2		13,626	20,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,159	7,177,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1	2,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4FS	Length	1	Position	244
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Flag for type of home care service				
Question	What type of home care services have you received in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		473	498,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED		9		18	18,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_10A	Length	1	Position	245
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	193,500
NO	2	313	305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED	9	18	18,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_10C	Length	1	Position	246
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	57,000
NO	2	417	441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED	9	18	18,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_10D	Length	1	Position	247
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	252,500
NO	2	207	246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED	9	18	18,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_10E	Length	1	Position	248
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	34,500
NO	2	423	464,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED	9	18	18,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_10F	Length	1	Position	249
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,000
NO	2	469	493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED	9	18	18,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_10H	Length	1	Position	250
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	59,500
NO	2	428	439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED	9	18	18,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 61

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_1A	Length	1	Position	251
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RES_Q1A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,256	2,902,500
NO	2	12,994	20,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_1B	Length	1	Position	252
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly RES_Q1B. Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	268,000
NO	2	3,078	5,798,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	12,018	17,590,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2	5,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 62

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_1C	Length	1	Position	253
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly RES_Q1C. Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	769	1,162,500
NO	2	8,902	14,453,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	5,580	8,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2	5,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_1D	Length	1	Position	254
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RES_Q1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,030	2,765,500
NO	2	13,219	20,889,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2	5,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 63

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_2	Length	1	Position	255
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RES_Q2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,550	3,472,500
NO		2		12,698	20,180,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4F1	Length	1	Position	256
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for restriction of activity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly RES_FLG. For respondents aged 12 years old and older, any "yes" to RAC4_1A to RAC4_1D or RAC4_2. For respondents aged less than 12 years old, based on actual question (KGH-Q3). In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,530	4,918,000
NO		2		13,727	23,341,000
NOT STATED		9		19	59,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 64

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4F2	Length	1	Position	257
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RAC4_1A to RAC4_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,846	3,825,000
NO	2	12,403	19,829,500
NOT STATED	9	2,027	4,664,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4F3	Length	1	Position	258
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name RESTR-Q3/Q4

Concept Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap

Question What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1

Note Formerly RES_Q3C. Indicates that a long answer was collected. During processing, values for RESTR-Q3 and RESTR-Q4 were put into RESTR-Q3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,334	4,555,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,815	23,571,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	121	183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 65

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4CCD	Length	4	Position	259 - 262
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC4F1=1

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A169 - Z998	3,331	4,549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,815	23,571,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	5,500
REFUSAL	9998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	124	189,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC4GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 263 - 264

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC4F1=1

Note Based on RAC4CCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	25	27,500
NEOPLASMS	2	60	78,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	13	21,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	105	149,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	139	195,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	192	302,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	130	174,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	84	120,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	394	460,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	273	408,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	68	87,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	25	43,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,180	1,593,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	36	48,500
PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH & PUERPERIUM	15	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	27	47,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	134	199,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	366	490,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	21	28,500
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	58	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,815	23,571,500
NOT STATED	99	130	197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_5	Length	2	Position	265 - 266
Question Name	RESTR-Q5				
Concept	Cause of health problem				
Question	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
Note	Formerly RES_Q5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	164	201,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	167	270,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	180	243,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	365	614,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	311	475,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	137	212,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,307	1,648,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	423	520,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	31	35,000
OTHER	10	360	504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,815	23,571,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	15,000
NOT STATED	99	5	8,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_6A	Length	1	Position	267
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - preparing meals				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	343	461,000
NO	2	14,906	23,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3	6,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 68

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_6B	Length	1	Position	268
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		617	725,000
NO		2		14,632	22,930,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_6C	Length	1	Position	269
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		703	870,000
NO		2		14,546	22,784,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 69

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_6D	Length	1	Position	270
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,497	1,775,500
NO		2		13,752	21,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_6E	Length	1	Position	271
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		215	284,500
NO		2		15,034	23,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_6F	Length	1	Position	272
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	185,500
NO	2	15,119	23,469,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3	6,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_6H	Length	1	Position	273
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - no tasks				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in none of the above?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_G, RAC4_6G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,609	21,687,000
NO	2	1,640	1,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3	6,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCK4_1	Length	1	Position	274
Question Name	KCHR-Q1				
Concept	Frequency of infections - nose or throat				
Question	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME	1	6	15,500
OFTEN	2	26	51,500
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	101	255,500
RARELY	4	234	541,000
NEVER	5	283	635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,622	26,814,500
NOT STATED	9	4	4,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCK4_2	Length	1	Position	275
Question Name	KCHR-Q2				
Concept	Has had otitis				
Question	Has he / she ever had an ear infection (otitis)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	365	853,000
NO	2	285	646,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,622	26,814,500
NOT STATED	9	4	4,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCK4_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 276
Question Name KCHR-Q3
Concept Number of times had otitis since birth
Question How many times since birth has he / she had an ear infection (otitis)?
Universe Respondents who answered CCK4_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE	1	109	251,000
2 TIMES	2	86	209,500
3 TIMES	3	57	116,000
4 OR MORE TIMES	4	113	277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,907	27,461,000
NOT STATED	9	4	4,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC4_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 277
Question Name CHRON-Q1
Concept Has food allergies
Question Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Food allergies
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over
Note Formerly CHRQ1_A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	890	1,269,500
NO	2	14,341	22,362,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC4_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 278

Question Name CHRON-Q1

Concept Has allergies other than food allergies

Question Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Other allergies

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly CHRQ1_B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,641	4,206,500
NO	2	12,590	19,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCK4_1AB **Length** 1 **Position** 279

Question Name KCHR1-Q1

Concept Has allergies

Question Does he / she have allergies diagnosed by a health professional?

Universe Respondents aged 0 to 11

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	297	690,000
NO	2	1,711	3,915,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,254	23,663,000
NOT STATED	9	14	50,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1C	Length	1	Position	280
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Asthma				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,210	2,053,500
NO	2	16,028	26,183,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	18,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	14	50,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_C7	Length	1	Position	281
Question Name	CHRON-Q1CC1				
Concept	Asthma - had attack				
Question	Have you had an attack of asthma in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1CC1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	628	1,018,000
NO	2	581	1,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,028	26,183,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	38	81,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_C8	Length	1	Position	282
Question Name	CHRON-Q1CC2				
Concept	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest				
Question	Have you had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1CC2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		928	1,546,000
NO		2		282	507,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,028	26,183,500
NOT STATED		9		38	81,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1D	Length	1	Position	283
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Arthritis or rheumatism				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_D. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,450	2,992,000
NO		2		12,781	20,640,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC4_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 284

Question Name CHRON-Q1

Concept Has back problems excluding arthritis

Question Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Back problems, excluding arthritis

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly CHRQ1_E. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,236	3,206,000
NO	2	12,995	20,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC4_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 285

Question Name CHRON-Q1

Concept Has high blood pressure

Question Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - High blood pressure

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly CHRQ1_F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,650	2,077,000
NO	2	13,581	21,555,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC4_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 286

Question Name CHRON-Q1

Concept Has migraine headaches

Question Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Migraine headaches

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly CHRQ1_G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,147	1,687,500
NO	2	14,084	21,945,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC4_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 287

Question Name CHRON-Q1

Concept Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema

Question Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Chronic bronchitis or emphysema

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly CHRQ1_H.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	617	915,000
NO	2	16,622	27,322,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	14	50,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1I	Length	1	Position	288
Question Name	CHRON-QI				
Concept	Has sinusitis				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Sinusitis				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	798	965,500
NO	2	14,433	22,666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1J	Length	1	Position	289
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Diabetes				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	531	712,500
NO	2	14,700	22,920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1K	Length	1	Position	290
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Epilepsy				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	153,000
NO	2	17,136	28,084,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	14	50,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1L	Length	1	Position	291
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Heart disease				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	777	947,000
NO	2	16,462	27,290,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	14	50,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1M	Length	1	Position	292
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Cancer				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	275	367,000
NO	2	14,956	23,265,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4FM1	Length	1	Position	293
Question Name	CHRON-Q1MM				
Concept	Flag for type of cancer				
Question	What type(s) of cancer is this? For example, skin, lung or colon cancer.				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC4_1M=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	274	365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,978	27,920,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	23	31,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC4_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 294

Question Name CHRON-Q1

Concept Has stomach or intestinal ulcers

Question Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Stomach or intestinal ulcers

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly CHRQ1_N.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	585	747,000
NO	2	14,646	22,885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC4_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 295

Question Name CHRON-Q1

Concept Suffers from the effects of a stroke

Question Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Effects of a stroke

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly CHRQ1_O.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	200,500
NO	2	15,076	23,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1P	Length	1	Position	296
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHRON-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Urinary incontinence
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note	Formerly CHRQ1_P.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	201	239,000
NO	2	15,030	23,393,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1W	Length	1	Position	297
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHRON-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has acne
----------------	----------

Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Acne requiring prescription medication
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 29
-----------------	---------------------------

Note	Formerly CHRQ1_Q.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	202,500
NO	2	4,017	6,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,140	21,190,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3	4,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 83

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1R	Length	1	Position	298
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHRON-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia
----------------	---

Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note	Formerly CHRQ1_R.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	23,000
NO	2	14,073	21,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,159	7,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1S	Length	1	Position	299
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHRON-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has cataracts
----------------	---------------

Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Cataracts
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note	Formerly CHRQ1_S.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	489	560,500
NO	2	13,605	20,549,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,159	7,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC4_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 300

Question Name CHRON-Q1

Concept Has glaucoma

Question Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Glaucoma

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly CHRQ1_T.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	230,500
NO	2	13,914	20,880,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,159	7,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC4_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 301

Question Name CHRON-Q1

Concept Has other long-term condition

Question Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Any other long-term condition

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly CHRQ1_U. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,184	1,827,000
NO	2	16,055	26,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	14	50,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_NON	Length	1	Position	302
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has no chronic conditions				
Question	No long-term conditions diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_V.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,993	14,280,500
NO	2	9,246	13,956,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	14	50,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4DANY	Length	1	Position	303
Question Name					
Concept	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on CCC4DNUM (Source: CCC4_1A to CCC4_1W). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,246	13,956,500
NO	2	7,993	14,280,500
NOT STATED	9	37	81,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4DNUM	Length	2	Position	304 - 305
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over B95

Note Based on CCC4_1A to CCC4_1W. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 11	17,235	28,232,500
NOT STATED	99	41	85,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4DRES	Length	3	Position	306 - 308
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC4_AGE, AM64_BYY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 92	2,199	4,843,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,058	23,433,000
NOT STATED	999	19	42,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4A	Length	1	Position	309
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Canadian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,431	11,395,500
NO	2	10,808	16,874,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4B	Length	1	Position	310
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,014	6,952,500
NO	2	13,225	21,317,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4C	Length	1	Position	311
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,759	6,647,000
NO	2	12,480	21,623,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4D	Length	1	Position	312
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,692	2,572,500
NO	2	15,547	25,697,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4E	Length	1	Position	313
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,775	3,817,000
NO	2	14,464	24,453,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4F	Length	1	Position	314
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,494	3,525,000
NO	2	14,745	24,745,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4G	Length	1	Position	315
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	503	1,243,500
NO	2	16,736	27,026,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4H	Length	1	Position	316
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	720	1,005,000
NO	2	16,519	27,265,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4I	Length	1	Position	317
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	509	855,500
NO	2	16,730	27,415,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4J	Length	1	Position	318
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	279	817,500
NO	2	16,960	27,452,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4K	Length	1	Position	319
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	261,500
NO	2	17,127	28,008,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4L	Length	1	Position	320
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	437	809,000
NO	2	16,802	27,461,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4M	Length	1	Position	321
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	350,000
NO	2	17,106	27,920,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4N	Length	1	Position	322
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - South Asian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_N.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	491,500
NO	2	17,094	27,778,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4O	Length	1	Position	323
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_O.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	343,500
NO	2	17,087	27,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4P	Length	1	Position	324
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_P.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	364	631,000
NO	2	16,875	27,639,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4Q	Length	1	Position	325
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_Q.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	164,500
NO	2	17,083	28,105,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4R	Length	1	Position	326
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_R.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	18,500
NO	2	17,219	28,252,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4S	Length	1	Position	327
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_S.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,123	4,288,000
NO	2	15,116	23,982,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5A	Length	1	Position	328
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - English				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,119	23,650,500
NO	2	2,153	4,664,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5B	Length	1	Position	329
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - French				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,739	9,341,000
NO	2	12,533	18,974,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5C	Length	1	Position	330
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Arabic				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	185,000
NO	2	17,201	28,130,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5D	Length	1	Position	331
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Chinese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	689,000
NO	2	17,039	27,626,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5E	Length	1	Position	332
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Cree				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	31,000
NO	2	17,223	28,284,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5F	Length	1	Position	333
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - German				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	486	702,000
NO	2	16,786	27,613,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5G	Length	1	Position	334
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Greek				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	182,000
NO	2	17,208	28,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 100

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5H	Length	1	Position	335
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Hungarian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		61	91,000
NO		2		17,211	28,224,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5I	Length	1	Position	336
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Italian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_I.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		299	780,000
NO		2		16,973	27,535,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 101

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5J	Length	1	Position	337
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Korean				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	12,000
NO		2		17,266	28,303,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5K	Length	1	Position	338
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Persian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_K.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10	27,000
NO		2		17,262	28,288,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5L	Length	1	Position	339
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Polish				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		152	305,000
NO		2		17,120	28,010,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5M	Length	1	Position	340
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Portuguese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_M.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		99	245,000
NO		2		17,173	28,070,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 103

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5N	Length	1	Position	341
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Punjabi				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_N.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		61	191,500
NO		2		17,211	28,123,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5O	Length	1	Position	342
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Spanish				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_O.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		221	483,500
NO		2		17,051	27,831,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 104

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5P	Length	1	Position	343
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Tagalog				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_P.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	104,500
NO	2	17,234	28,210,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5Q	Length	1	Position	344
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_Q.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	231	265,500
NO	2	17,041	28,049,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 105

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5R	Length	1	Position	345
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_R.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		41	137,500
NO		2		17,231	28,177,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5S	Length	1	Position	346
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - other language				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_S.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		742	1,657,500
NO		2		16,530	26,657,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 106

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC4DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 347 - 348

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVLANG94. Based on SDC4_5A to SDC4_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	10,535	14,804,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,867	3,915,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	2,364	4,196,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	454	1,079,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,766	3,570,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	54	150,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	232	599,500
NOT STATED	99	4	3,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC4_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 349

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly SOCQ6_A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,887	17,328,000
NO	2	5,385	10,985,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 107

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6B	Length	1	Position	350
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,553	6,965,500
NO		2		13,719	21,347,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6C	Length	1	Position	351
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		47	117,500
NO		2		17,225	28,195,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6D	Length	1	Position	352
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		217	657,500
NO		2		17,055	27,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6E	Length	1	Position	353
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	21,000
NO		2		17,235	28,292,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 109

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6F	Length	1	Position	354
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		342	473,500
NO		2		16,930	27,839,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6G	Length	1	Position	355
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		53	162,500
NO		2		17,219	28,150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6H	Length	1	Position	356
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	87,500
NO	2	17,216	28,225,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6I	Length	1	Position	357
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	602,500
NO	2	17,052	27,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6J	Length	1	Position	358
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7	14,500
NO		2		17,265	28,298,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6K	Length	1	Position	359
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_K.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10	28,500
NO		2		17,262	28,284,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 112

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6L	Length	1	Position	360
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		131	266,000
NO		2		17,141	28,047,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6M	Length	1	Position	361
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_M.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		80	204,500
NO		2		17,192	28,108,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6N	Length	1	Position	362
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_N.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		51	168,000
NO		2		17,221	28,145,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6O	Length	1	Position	363
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_O.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		85	229,000
NO		2		17,187	28,084,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 114

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6P	Length	1	Position	364
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_P.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	106,500
NO		2		17,235	28,206,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6Q	Length	1	Position	365
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_Q.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		205	213,000
NO		2		17,067	28,100,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6R	Length	1	Position	366
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_R.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	124,000
NO	2	17,236	28,189,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6S	Length	1	Position	367
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_S.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	653	1,437,000
NO	2	16,619	26,876,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_7A	Length	1	Position	368
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - White				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,113	25,355,500
NO	2	1,153	2,948,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5	7,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7B	Length	1	Position	369
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Chinese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	279	819,500
NO	2	16,987	27,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5	7,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 117

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_7C	Length	1	Position	370
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., Indian from India or Uganda, Pakistani, Punjabi, Tamil)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	227	719,000
NO	2	17,039	27,584,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5	7,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7D	Length	1	Position	371
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	232	563,500
NO	2	17,034	27,740,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5	7,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 118

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_7E	Length	1	Position	372
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	341,500
NO	2	16,996	27,962,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5	7,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7F	Length	1	Position	373
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - West East Asian or North African (e.g., Armenian, Syrian, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	141,500
NO	2	17,221	28,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5	7,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_7G	Length	1	Position	374
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	176,000
NO	2	17,204	28,127,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5	7,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7H	Length	1	Position	375
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Thai, Loatian)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	143,000
NO	2	17,216	28,160,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5	7,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 120

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_7J	Length	1	Position	376
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Japanese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	55,500
NO	2	17,239	28,248,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5	7,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7K	Length	1	Position	377
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Korean				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	31,500
NO	2	17,254	28,272,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5	7,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 121

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_7L	Length	1	Position	378
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - other				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7K.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		72	178,500
NO		2		17,194	28,125,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4DRAC	Length	2	Position	379 - 380
Question Name					
Concept	Cultural or racial origin - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DVRACE94. Based on SDC4_7A to SDC4_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE		1		16,010	25,174,500
BLACK		2		201	502,500
KOREAN		3		12	31,500
FILIPINO		4		55	156,500
JAPANESE		5		25	52,000
CHINESE		6		264	778,500
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA		7		213	261,500
SOUTH ASIAN		8		215	694,000
SOUTH EAST ASIAN		9		43	131,000
WEST EAST ASIAN AND NORTH AFRICAN		10		44	140,500
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY		11		120	216,500
NOT STATED		99		74	179,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 122

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC4_1	Length	1	Position	381
Question Name	EDUC-Q5				
Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university				
Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 64				
Note	Formerly ED_Q5.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,651	3,153,500
NO		2		10,267	15,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,303	9,148,000
NOT STATED		9		55	84,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC4_2	Length	1	Position	382
Question Name	EDUC-Q6				
Concept	Full-time or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly ED_Q6.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME		1		1,228	2,414,500
PART-TIME		2		402	700,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,570	25,080,000
NOT STATED		9		76	123,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 123

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC4_4	Length	2	Position	383 - 384
Question Name	EDUC-Q1				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly ED_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	48	83,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	485	666,500
6 YEARS	3	443	784,500
7 YEARS	4	641	1,010,500
8 YEARS	5	1,155	1,577,500
9 YEARS	6	1,036	1,528,500
10 YEARS	7	1,621	2,323,000
11 YEARS	8	2,023	3,013,000
12 YEARS	9	6,225	9,247,500
13 YEARS	10	1,539	3,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	34,500
REFUSAL	98	14	26,500
NOT STATED	99	5	7,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC4_5	Length	1	Position	385
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note	Formerly ED_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,672	14,063,000
NO	2	5,954	8,155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,610	6,028,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	39	69,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 124

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC4_6	Length	1	Position	386
Question Name	EDUC-Q3				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note	Formerly ED_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,770	12,221,500
NO	2	6,856	9,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,610	6,028,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	39	69,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC4_7	Length	2	Position	387 - 388
Question Name	EDUC-Q4				
Concept	Respondent highest level of education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ED_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	1,447	2,051,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	1,176	1,949,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	847	1,320,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	1,414	2,046,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	957	1,644,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,456	2,430,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	267	437,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	60	98,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	70	127,000
OTHER	10	75	116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,466	16,025,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	40	71,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC4D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 389 - 390

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVEDC194. Based on EDC4_4, EDC4_5, EDC4_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	48	83,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,484	2,399,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,730	5,393,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	2,184	3,498,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	75	116,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,447	2,051,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,176	1,949,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	847	1,320,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,414	2,046,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	957	1,644,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,456	2,430,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	267	437,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	60	98,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	70	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,022	4,655,500
NOT STATED	99	39	69,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 126

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC4D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 391 - 392

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVEDC294. Based on EDC4_4, EDC4_5, EDC4_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	48	83,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,484	2,399,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,730	5,393,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	2,184	3,498,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	75	116,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,447	2,051,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,176	1,949,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	847	1,320,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,414	2,046,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	957	1,644,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,456	2,430,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	397	662,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,022	4,655,500
NOT STATED	99	39	69,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 127

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC4D3	Length	1	Position	393
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVEDC394. Based on EDC4_4, EDC4_5 and EDC4_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	5,262	7,875,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	2,184	3,498,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	3,545	5,437,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,224	6,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
NOT STATED	9	39	69,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC4D4	Length	1	Position	394
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on EDC4_4, EDC4_5 and EDC4_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,893	3,339,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,935	2,999,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	4,637	7,509,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	7,519	13,842,000
NOT STATED	9	292	628,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 128

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC4DLF **Length** 1 **Position** 395

Question Name

Concept Labour force activity of students - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over with EDC4_1=1

Note Formerly DVEDLF94. Based on EDC4_1, EDC4_2, DHC4_AGE, LFC4_2, LFC4_61 to LFC4_63, LFC4_51M and LFC4_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	773	1,491,500
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	352	613,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	431	879,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	45	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,570	25,080,000
NOT STATED	9	105	176,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 396 - 397

Question Name LFS-Q1

Concept Current main activity

Question What do you consider to be your current main activity? (For example, working for pay, caring for family.)

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Formerly LFS_Q1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CARING FOR FAMILY	1	1,985	3,023,000
WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	2	5,378	8,556,000
CARING FOR FAMILY / WORK FOR PAY / PROF.	3	1,999	3,208,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	4	1,279	2,536,500
RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS / ON DISABILITY	5	463	614,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	542	759,500
RETIRED	7	2,845	3,367,000
OTHER	8	209	290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,563	5,945,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
REFUSAL	98	6	8,500
NOT STATED	99	6	8,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 129

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_2	Length	1	Position	398
Question Name	LFS-Q2				
Concept	Worked for pay or profit				
Question	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_1=1,4,5,6,7 or 8				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,096	3,419,500
NO		2		5,222	7,151,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,940	17,709,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		9	23,500
NOT STATED		9		8	13,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4FE1	Length	1	Position	399
Question Name	LFS-Q3.1				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 1				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_EM1C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,173	14,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	20,500
REFUSAL		8		34	64,500
NOT STATED		9		277	499,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 130

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_41	Length	1	Position	400
Question Name	LFS-Q4.1				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 1				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q4_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,964	11,514,500
NO	2	2,500	3,653,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	22	46,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 131

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 401 - 402

Question Name LFS-Q5.1

Concept Month started - job 1

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	202	313,500
FEBRUARY	2	159	271,500
MARCH	3	1,796	3,338,000
APRIL	4	197	282,000
MAY	5	302	416,500
JUNE	6	2,183	3,330,500
JULY	7	273	368,500
AUGUST	8	2,077	3,069,000
SEPTEMBER	9	239	366,500
OCTOBER	10	506	803,000
NOVEMBER	11	1,446	2,479,500
DECEMBER	12	80	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	27	54,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 132

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 403 - 404
Question Name LFS-Q5.1
Concept Day started - job 1
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,412	15,095,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	97	50	68,500
REFUSAL	98	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	27	54,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 405 - 408
Question Name LFS-Q5.1
Concept Year started - job 1
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	9,461	15,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9999	27	54,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 133

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_61	Length	1	Position	409
Question Name	LFS-Q6.1				
Concept	Has job now - job 1				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q6_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,157	13,288,500
NO	2	1,251	1,802,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	82	130,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 134

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_71M **Length** 2 **Position** 410 - 411

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Month stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	68	119,000
FEBRUARY	2	103	204,500
MARCH	3	1,976	3,646,000
APRIL	4	59	75,500
MAY	5	83	120,500
JUNE	6	2,224	3,376,000
JULY	7	114	134,500
AUGUST	8	2,381	3,505,500
SEPTEMBER	9	147	211,500
OCTOBER	10	296	410,000
NOVEMBER	11	1,853	3,145,000
DECEMBER	12	102	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	83	131,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 412 - 413

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Day stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,392	15,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	20,500
NOT STATED	99	83	131,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 414 - 417

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Year stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	9,407	15,088,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	83	131,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 418 - 420

Question Name LFS-Q8.1

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 1

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly LFS_Q8_1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	9,364	15,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	997	21	31,500
NOT STATED	999	106	159,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 136

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 421 - 422
Question Name LFS-Q9.1
Concept Type of working hours - job 1
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)
Note Formerly LFS_Q9_1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	6,546	10,537,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	459	838,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	161	294,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	925	1,339,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	84	150,500
ON CALL	6	207	286,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	944	1,509,000
OTHER	8	64	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	101	153,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_101 **Length** 1 **Position** 423
Question Name LFS-Q10.1
Concept Usually works weekends - job 1
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)
Note Formerly LFSQ10_1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,929	6,116,000
NO	2	5,456	8,942,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	101	153,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 137

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_111	Length	1	Position	424
Question Name	LFS-Q11.1				
Concept	Worked other than job 1				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFSQ11_1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,826	2,743,500
NO		2		7,562	12,321,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		101	153,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4FE2	Length	1	Position	425
Question Name	LFS-Q3.2				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 2				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_EM2C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,810	2,718,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,347	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
REFUSAL		8		3	7,500
NOT STATED		9		112	167,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 138

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_42	Length	1	Position	426
Question Name	LFS-Q4.2				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q4_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	945	1,490,000
NO	2	881	1,253,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	9	103	156,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_52M	Length	2	Position	427 - 428
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Month started - job 2				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	62	89,500
FEBRUARY	2	44	59,500
MARCH	3	274	441,000
APRIL	4	52	56,500
MAY	5	93	129,000
JUNE	6	366	546,500
JULY	7	73	123,500
AUGUST	8	349	535,500
SEPTEMBER	9	85	104,000
OCTOBER	10	135	204,000
NOVEMBER	11	269	417,000
DECEMBER	12	23	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	99	104	160,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 139

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 429 - 430
Question Name LFS-Q5.2
Concept Day started - job 2
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,818	2,729,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	10,500
NOT STATED	99	104	160,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 431 - 434
Question Name LFS-Q5.2
Concept Year started - job 2
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	1,825	2,740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	9999	104	160,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 140

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_62	Length	1	Position	435
Question Name	LFS-Q6.2				
Concept	Has job now - job 2				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q6_2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		656	1,053,500
NO		2		1,162	1,676,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED		9		111	170,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_72M	Length	2	Position	436 - 437
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Month stopped - job 2				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		70	114,500
FEBRUARY		2		56	86,000
MARCH		3		239	396,000
APRIL		4		84	104,500
MAY		5		101	133,000
JUNE		6		295	431,500
JULY		7		102	150,500
AUGUST		8		320	469,000
SEPTEMBER		9		148	227,000
OCTOBER		10		104	151,000
NOVEMBER		11		205	330,500
DECEMBER		12		94	135,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED		99		111	170,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 141

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 438 - 439

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Day stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,809	2,723,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	6,500
NOT STATED	99	111	170,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 440 - 443

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Year stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	1,818	2,729,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	9999	111	170,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 142

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_82	Length	3	Position	444 - 446
Question Name	LFS-Q8.2				
Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 2				
Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q8_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,803	2,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,347	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	7,500
NOT STATED	999	122	179,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_92	Length	2	Position	447 - 448
Question Name	LFS-Q9.2				
Concept	Type of working hours - job 2				
Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q9_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	932	1,387,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	245	372,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	46	60,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	116	167,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	21	30,000
ON CALL	6	92	138,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	326	519,000
OTHER	8	31	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	99	120	177,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_102	Length	1	Position	449
Question Name	LFS-Q10.2				
Concept	Usually works weekends - job 2				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Formerly LFSQ10_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	988	1,482,500
NO	2	820	1,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,347	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	120	177,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_112	Length	1	Position	450
Question Name	LFS-Q11.2				
Concept	Worked other than job 1 and job 2				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Formerly LFSQ11_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	352	475,000
NO	2	1,457	2,247,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	9	120	177,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 144

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4FE3	Length	1	Position	451
Question Name	LFS-Q3.3				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 3				
Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_EM3C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	350	473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9	122	179,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_43	Length	1	Position	452
Question Name	LFS-Q4.3				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q4_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	146	204,500
NO	2	206	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9	120	177,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 145

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_53M **Length** 2 **Position** 453 - 454
Question Name LFS-Q5.3
Concept Month started - job 3
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	12	18,500
FEBRUARY	2	8	9,500
MARCH	3	50	73,500
APRIL	4	10	15,500
MAY	5	21	24,000
JUNE	6	65	87,000
JULY	7	24	29,000
AUGUST	8	54	67,500
SEPTEMBER	9	11	21,500
OCTOBER	10	24	34,500
NOVEMBER	11	65	80,500
DECEMBER	12	8	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	99	120	177,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 455 - 456
Question Name LFS-Q5.3
Concept Day started - job 3
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	351	474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	120	177,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 146

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 457 - 460

Question Name LFS-Q5.3

Concept Year started - job 3

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	352	475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9999	120	177,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 461

Question Name LFS-Q6.3

Concept Has job now - job 3

Question Do you have that job now? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note Formerly LFS_Q6_3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	57,500
NO	2	309	416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9	121	178,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 147

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_73M **Length** 2 **Position** 462 - 463
Question Name LFS-Q7.3
Concept Month stopped - job 3
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	21	27,000
FEBRUARY	2	15	28,000
MARCH	3	19	25,000
APRIL	4	23	21,000
MAY	5	22	29,000
JUNE	6	47	66,500
JULY	7	28	39,500
AUGUST	8	59	80,500
SEPTEMBER	9	36	47,000
OCTOBER	10	20	36,500
NOVEMBER	11	29	31,000
DECEMBER	12	32	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	99	121	178,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 464 - 465
Question Name LFS-Q7.3
Concept Day stopped - job 3
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	351	474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	99	121	178,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 148

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 466 - 469

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Year stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1993 - 1995	351	474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9999	121	178,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 470 - 472

Question Name LFS-Q8.3

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 3

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note Formerly LFS_Q8_3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	348	471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,804	27,666,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	123	180,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 149

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 473 - 474
Question Name LFS-Q9.3
Concept Type of working hours - job 3
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1
Note Formerly LFS_Q9_3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	172	229,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	48	58,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	10	8,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	37	52,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	5	5,500
ON CALL	6	13	17,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	60	94,000
OTHER	8	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	121	178,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 475
Question Name LFS-Q10.3
Concept Usually works weekends - job 3
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1
Note Formerly LFSQ10_3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	208	290,000
NO	2	143	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9	121	178,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4FMN	Length	1	Position	476
Question Name	LFS-Q12				
Concept	Job number of main job				
Question	Which was the main job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_MAIN. If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB	1	9,372	15,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	119	175,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4F13	Length	1	Position	477
Question Name	LFS-Q13				
Concept	Flag for main job industry				
Question	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q13C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,945	14,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	538	773,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 151

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4F14	Length	1	Position	478
Question Name	LFS-Q14				
Concept	Flag for main job occupation				
Question	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q14C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,944	14,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	540	776,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4F15	Length	1	Position	479
Question Name	LFS-Q15				
Concept	Flag for main job duties				
Question	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q15C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,935	14,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,500
REFUSAL	8	7	16,000
NOT STATED	9	541	778,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 152

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_16	Length	1	Position	480
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q16.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	8,034	12,846,000
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	1,311	2,154,500
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	21	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	123	182,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 153

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_17A	Length	2	Position	481 - 482
Question Name	LFS-Q17A				
Concept	Reason for not working - most recent period				
Question	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who did not work the full year or (did not work during the year and are not retired)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q17.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	668	892,500
PREGNANCY	2	77	119,500
CARING FOR OWN CHILDREN	3	631	1,035,500
CARING FOR ELDER RELATIVE(S)	4	24	34,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	442	686,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	1,024	1,933,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	9	14,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	388	396,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	216	275,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	463	735,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	11	14	25,000
OTHER	12	794	1,201,500
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY / PROFIT	13	37	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,215	20,554,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
REFUSAL	98	4	4,500
NOT STATED	99	269	352,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4G17B **Length** 2 **Position** 483 - 484

Question Name

Concept Reason for not currently working - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who are not currently employed

Note The gap away from work had to be at least 7 days for the question to be applicable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	604	802,000
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	1,045	1,664,500
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	3	719	1,365,500
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF	4	666	883,000
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR	5	2,708	3,178,500
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	6	684	995,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,661	19,166,000
NOT STATED	99	189	263,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4CI07 **Length** 4 **Position** 485 - 488

Question Name

Concept Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	8,690	13,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9999	801	1,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 155

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4GI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 489 - 490

Question Name

Concept Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	494	589,000
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	95	130,000
UTILITIES	3	77	144,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	508	813,500
MANUFACTURING	5	988	1,802,000
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	308	508,500
RETAIL TRADE	7	997	1,616,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	427	690,500
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	215	390,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	326	551,500
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	126	233,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	372	723,500
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	271	492,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	643	991,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	842	1,253,000
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	183	287,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	591	934,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	555	859,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	672	965,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	801	1,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 156

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4CO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 491 - 494

Question Name

Concept Occupational Code (NOC-S) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - c061	8,689	13,976,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9999	802	1,245,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4GO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 495 - 496

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	587	1,025,500
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	1,557	2,537,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	397	694,000
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	460	674,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	765	1,198,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	220	368,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	2,279	3,656,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	1,379	2,260,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	545	652,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	500	910,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	802	1,245,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 157

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4FWK	Length	1	Position	497
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Work flag (used for processing only)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Formerly LFS_WORK. This flag is used for processing only to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to "Not stated". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR	1	8,355	13,585,000
DID NOT WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR	2	6,339	8,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,563	5,945,000
NOT STATED	9	19	34,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4FGAP	Length	1	Position	498
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly LFS_GAPS. Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 6 days. LFC4DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC4FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,357	3,531,000
NO	2	6,945	11,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	189	259,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 158

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4DCWS	Length	1	Position	499
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Working status - last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Formerly DVWK94. Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_61, LFC4_62, LFC4_63, LFC4_51M and LFC4_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	8,098	13,221,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.	2	1,227	1,771,000
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	5,222	7,151,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,563	5,945,000
NOT STATED	9	166	229,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 159

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 500 - 501

Question Name

Concept Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVCOWD94. Based on calculation of LFC4_7 (end date) minus LFC4_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	185	255,000
1 MONTH	1	270	437,500
2 MONTHS	2	300	461,500
3 MONTHS	3	236	337,000
4 MONTHS	4	218	346,500
5 MONTHS	5	162	225,500
6 MONTHS	6	171	233,000
7 MONTHS	7	165	264,500
8 MONTHS	8	129	207,500
9 MONTHS	9	118	146,500
10 MONTHS	10	155	236,500
11 MONTHS	11	132	203,500
12 MONTHS	12	7,062	11,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	188	257,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 160

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DHA **Length** 1 **Position** 502

Question Name

Concept Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVWH94. Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_111, LFC4_112 (number of jobs), LFC4_81, LFC4_82 and LFC4_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	6,213	9,959,500
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	1,337	2,347,500
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	623	873,500
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	320	544,500
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	784	1,200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	214	297,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4DJA **Length** 2 **Position** 503 - 504

Question Name

Concept Number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Formerly DVNOJB94. Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_111 and LFC4_112. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS	0	5,222	7,151,500
1 JOB	1	7,562	12,321,500
2 JOBS	2	1,457	2,247,500
3 JOBS	3	350	472,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,563	5,945,000
NOT STATED	99	122	180,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 161

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DJGA **Length** 2 **Position** 505 - 506

Question Name

Concept Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVJOB94. Based on LFC4DJA (number of jobs), LFC4DCWS (current work status), LFC4DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	6,560	10,843,000
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	1,002	1,479,000
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	319	479,000
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	1,024	1,596,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	382	554,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	16	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	188	257,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4DGA **Length** 1 **Position** 507

Question Name

Concept Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVNOGP94. Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC4DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC4FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS	0	8,905	14,396,500
1 GAP	1	343	494,500
2 GAPS	2	55	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	188	257,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 162

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4DCMN	Length	1	Position	508
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Main job is the current job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVMNWK94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job), LFC4_61, LFC4_62 and LFC4_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,143	13,276,000
NO	2	1,229	1,770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	119	175,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 163

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DDMN **Length** 2 **Position** 509 - 510

Question Name

Concept Work duration - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVMNWD94. Based on LFC4_71 (end date) minus LFC4_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	202	284,000
1 MONTH	1	355	555,000
2 MONTHS	2	392	570,000
3 MONTHS	3	315	438,500
4 MONTHS	4	263	424,500
5 MONTHS	5	215	311,500
6 MONTHS	6	217	292,500
7 MONTHS	7	209	335,500
8 MONTHS	8	169	280,500
9 MONTHS	9	145	191,500
10 MONTHS	10	169	261,000
11 MONTHS	11	131	202,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,590	10,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	119	175,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 164

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DHMN **Length** 1 **Position** 511

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVMNWH94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job) and LFC4_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,507	11,849,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,838	3,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	146	213,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4DTMN **Length** 2 **Position** 512 - 513

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVMNTH94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job), LFC4_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,946	8,093,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,206	3,556,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	194	339,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	811	1,147,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	291	467,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	856	1,325,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	16	33,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	47	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	124	185,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 165

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 514 - 515

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVWD194. Based on LFC4_71 (end date) minus LFC4_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	204	285,000
1 MONTH	1	357	560,000
2 MONTHS	2	393	570,500
3 MONTHS	3	315	438,500
4 MONTHS	4	265	427,000
5 MONTHS	5	215	311,500
6 MONTHS	6	218	294,000
7 MONTHS	7	209	335,500
8 MONTHS	8	169	280,500
9 MONTHS	9	145	191,500
10 MONTHS	10	170	264,500
11 MONTHS	11	133	203,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,598	10,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	100	153,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 166

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 516 - 517

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note Formerly DVWD294. Based on LFC4_72 (end date) minus LFC4_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	141	221,500
1 MONTH	1	221	311,000
2 MONTHS	2	172	234,000
3 MONTHS	3	145	210,500
4 MONTHS	4	96	144,500
5 MONTHS	5	100	145,000
6 MONTHS	6	81	125,500
7 MONTHS	7	74	123,500
8 MONTHS	8	54	78,000
9 MONTHS	9	50	57,000
10 MONTHS	10	54	90,000
11 MONTHS	11	33	65,500
12 MONTHS	12	588	916,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	99	120	177,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 167

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 518 - 519

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note Formerly DVWD394. Based on LFC4_73 (end date) minus LFC4_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	37	52,500
1 MONTH	1	68	86,000
2 MONTHS	2	43	60,000
3 MONTHS	3	41	41,000
4 MONTHS	4	24	41,500
5 MONTHS	5	16	25,500
6 MONTHS	6	21	25,500
7 MONTHS	7	15	25,000
8 MONTHS	8	4	3,000
9 MONTHS	9	4	3,500
10 MONTHS	10	8	13,500
11 MONTHS	11	10	16,000
12 MONTHS	12	60	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	99	121	178,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 168

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4DH1	Length	1	Position	520
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVWH194. Based on LFC4_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,523	11,870,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,841	3,160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	127	191,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4DH2	Length	1	Position	521
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note Formerly DVWH294. Based on LFC4_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	843	1,201,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	960	1,512,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	9	126	187,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 169

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DH3 **Length** 1 **Position** 522

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note Formerly DVWH394. Based on LFC4_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	173	214,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	175	257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9	124	181,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4DT1 **Length** 2 **Position** 523 - 524

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVTH194. Based on LFC4_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,955	8,104,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,210	3,563,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	194	339,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	813	1,148,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	291	467,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	859	1,327,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	16	33,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	47	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	106	163,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 170

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DT2 **Length** 2 **Position** 525 - 526

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note Formerly DVTH294. Based on LFC4_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	689	1,048,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	534	772,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	19	35,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	118	162,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	106	149,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	311	506,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	6	6,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	25	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	99	121	179,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 171

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 527 - 528

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note Formerly DVTH394. Based on LFC4_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	120	147,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	110	148,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	6	8,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	36	49,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	16	26,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	57	84,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	99	122	180,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4DOMN **Length** 2 **Position** 529 - 530

Question Name

Concept Job number of old main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note For the longitudinal file, Cycle 1 (1994) main job was re-defined using the Cycle 2 (1996) definition. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB	1	9,197	14,802,000
SECOND JOB	2	133	189,500
THIRD JOB	3	34	45,000
FOURTH JOB	4	7	8,500
SIXTH JOB	6	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	119	175,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 172

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC4DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 531

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on LFC4_17A, LFC4DCWS (Source: LFC4_2, LFC4_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFC4_61), LFC4_51M and LFC4_71M), LFC4_17B, LSC4_1, LSC4_2, LSC4_11, LSC4_12 and LSC4_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	8,110	13,245,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	774	1,053,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	5,477	7,588,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,563	5,945,000
NOT STATED	9	352	487,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC4F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 532

Question Name

Concept Income questions asked of this H05 respondent

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly INC_FLAG. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,430	11,233,500
NO	2	8,827	17,050,000
NOT STATED	9	19	34,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 173

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1A	Length	1	Position	533
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,817	20,936,000
NO	2	5,294	7,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1B	Length	1	Position	534
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,130	5,732,000
NO	2	13,981	22,300,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 174

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1C	Length	1	Position	535
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,450	5,516,000
NO	2	13,661	22,516,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1D	Length	1	Position	536
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,705	3,992,500
NO	2	14,406	24,040,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 175

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1E	Length	1	Position	537
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	539	971,500
NO	2	16,572	27,061,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1F	Length	1	Position	538
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,378	4,263,000
NO	2	13,733	23,769,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 176

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1G	Length	1	Position	539
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,323	3,197,500
NO		2		14,788	24,835,000
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1H	Length	1	Position	540
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,983	3,612,500
NO		2		14,128	24,420,000
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 177

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1I	Length	1	Position	541
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,912	7,228,000
NO	2	13,199	20,804,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1J	Length	1	Position	542
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,681	2,823,500
NO	2	15,430	25,209,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 178

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1K	Length	1	Position	543
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	523	923,000
NO	2	16,588	27,109,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1L	Length	1	Position	544
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	116,000
NO	2	17,038	27,916,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 179

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1M	Length	1	Position	545
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,321	2,103,000
NO	2	15,790	25,929,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1N	Length	1	Position	546
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_N.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	94,500
NO	2	17,053	27,937,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 180

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_2	Length	2	Position	547 - 548
Question Name	INCOM-Q2				
Concept	Total household income - main source				
Question	What was the main source of income?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INC_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	10,073	18,036,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,686	3,124,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	225	352,000
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	301	372,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	90	146,000
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	724	881,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,217	1,663,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,281	1,200,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	31	56,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	1,042	1,607,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	26	42,000
ALIMONY	12	18	18,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	323	414,500
NONE	14	58	94,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	15,500
REFUSAL	98	7	8,000
NOT STATED	99	165	286,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 181

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_3A	Length	1	Position	549
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC4_1A to INC4_1M=1				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	4,347	5,125,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	12,233	22,019,000
NO INCOME	3	109	181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	58	94,500
DON'T KNOW	7	160	261,000
REFUSAL	8	202	347,000
NOT STATED	9	167	290,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_3B	Length	1	Position	550
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=1				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,036	1,048,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	3,293	4,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,400	22,295,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	19,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	529	897,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 182

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_3C	Length	1	Position	551
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=1				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	211	268,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	822	775,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,693	26,348,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	547	922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_3D	Length	1	Position	552
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=2				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,761	2,065,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,518	1,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,436	23,343,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	17,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	547	922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 183

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_3E	Length	1	Position	553
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=2				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	4,949	7,606,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	7,185	14,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,514	5,402,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	136,000
REFUSAL	8	36	57,500
NOT STATED	9	529	897,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_3F	Length	1	Position	554
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=1				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	2,486	3,629,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	2,427	3,904,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,699	19,621,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	60,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,000
NOT STATED	9	628	1,091,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 184

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_3G	Length	1	Position	555
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - < \$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000, \$60,000 to < \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=2				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	2,094	3,700,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,661	3,160,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,814	3,673,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,550	3,526,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,463	13,008,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	102,500
REFUSAL	8	24	57,000
NOT STATED	9	628	1,091,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4DIA2	Length	1	Position	556
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DVINC294. Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G and DHC4_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LOW INCOME	1	3,761	4,949,500		
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	12,750	21,995,500		
NOT STATED	9	765	1,373,000		
Total		17,276	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 185

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4DIA4	Length	1	Position	557
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVINC494. Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G and DHC4_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	3,761	4,949,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	5,118	8,208,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	5,631	9,581,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	2,001	4,207,000
NOT STATED	9	765	1,373,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4DIA5	Length	1	Position	558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVINC594. Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G and DHC4_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	1,278	1,507,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,483	3,442,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	5,118	8,208,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	5,631	9,581,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	2,001	4,207,000
NOT STATED	9	765	1,373,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 186

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC4DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 559 - 560

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVHHIN94. Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	167	276,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	211	268,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	822	775,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,761	2,065,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	1,518	1,966,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	2,486	3,629,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	2,427	3,904,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	2,094	3,700,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,661	3,160,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,814	3,673,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,550	3,526,000
NOT STATED	99	765	1,373,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC4CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 561 - 565

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 1994 annual average = 85.7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 187

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC4DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 566 - 567

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G, DHC4_MEM and GE34DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,763	2,681,000
DECILE 2	2	1,742	2,560,500
DECILE 3	3	1,665	2,604,000
DECILE 4	4	1,659	2,607,500
DECILE 5	5	1,550	2,657,000
DECILE 6	6	1,596	2,654,000
DECILE 7	7	1,608	2,612,500
DECILE 8	8	1,508	2,574,000
DECILE 9	9	1,498	2,717,500
DECILE 10	10	1,509	2,497,500
NOT STATED	99	1,178	2,152,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 188

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC4DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 568 - 569

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G, DHC4_MEM, GE34DPOP (Population size group) and PRC4_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,806	2,711,000
DECILE 2	2	1,713	2,555,000
DECILE 3	3	1,669	2,639,000
DECILE 4	4	1,599	2,691,500
DECILE 5	5	1,512	2,624,500
DECILE 6	6	1,570	2,617,000
DECILE 7	7	1,566	2,652,500
DECILE 8	8	1,551	2,615,500
DECILE 9	9	1,596	2,831,000
DECILE 10	10	1,516	2,229,000
NOT STATED	99	1,178	2,152,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC4DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 570 - 577

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G, DHC4_MEM and GE34DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 8.72524	16,098	26,166,000
NOT STATED	99.99	1,178	2,152,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 189

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM54_TEL	Length	1	Position	578
Question Name	H05-P1				
Concept	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H05_TEL.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	3,072	5,499,000
IN PERSON	2	14,160	22,746,500
BOTH	3	17	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	26	50,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM54_LNG	Length	2	Position	579 - 580
Question Name	H05-P2				
Concept	Interview language - H05				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H05_LANG.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	14,014	21,339,000
FRENCH	2	3,204	6,831,000
CHINESE	4	20	74,000
GERMAN	6	2	1,000
ITALIAN	9	2	5,500
POLISH	12	3	6,000
PORTUGUESE	13	3	8,500
SPANISH	15	1	2,000
OTHER	19	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	26	50,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 190

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM54_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 581 - 582

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DD5END.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	17,250	28,268,500
NOT STATED	99	26	50,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM54_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 583 - 584

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly MM5END.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	65	149,500
MARCH	3	4,609	8,638,000
MAY	5	2	4,000
JUNE	6	4,053	5,945,000
JULY	7	8	9,000
AUGUST	8	3,886	5,462,500
OCTOBER	10	466	733,000
NOVEMBER	11	4,161	7,327,500
NOT STATED	99	26	50,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 191

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM54_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 585 - 588

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly YY5END.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994	1994	12,092	18,541,000
1995	1995	5,158	9,727,500
NOT STATED	9999	26	50,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM64_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 589

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	16,794	27,366,500
NOT COMPLETE	2	482	952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM64_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 590 - 591

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DD6BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	16,794	27,366,500
NOT STATED	99	482	952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 192

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM64_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 592 - 593

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly MM6BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	63	146,000
MARCH	3	4,622	8,600,500
MAY	5	2	4,000
JUNE	6	3,874	5,622,000
JULY	7	6	8,000
AUGUST	8	3,742	5,206,000
OCTOBER	10	406	638,000
NOVEMBER	11	4,079	7,142,000
NOT STATED	99	482	952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM64_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 594 - 597

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly YY6BEG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994	1994	11,656	17,740,000
1995	1995	5,138	9,626,000
NOT STATED	9999	482	952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM64_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 598 - 599

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly H06_SRCE.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 193

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM64_PXY	Length	1	Position	600
Question Name					
Concept	H06 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PROXY6.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		621	1,268,500
NON-PROXY		2		14,165	21,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
Total				17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64FR	Length	1	Position	601
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for reason for proxy - H06				
Question					
Universe	Proxy respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		617	1,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,173	26,098,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		483	954,000
Total				17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 194

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC4_1	Length	1	Position	602
Question Name	GENHLT-Q1				
Concept	Self-perceived health				
Question	In general, would you say your health is:				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly GH_Q1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		4,639	8,528,500
VERY GOOD		2		6,111	9,865,000
GOOD		3		4,136	6,522,000
FAIR		4		1,484	1,925,000
POOR		5		424	526,000
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC4_4B	Length	1	Position	603
Question Name	GENHLT-Q2				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49				
Note	Formerly GH_Q2, HWC4_1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		154	220,000
NO		2		4,635	7,107,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,991	20,017,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,500
NOT STATED		9		491	968,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 195

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC4_3	Length	1	Position	604
Question Name	GENHLT-Q3				
Concept	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife				
Question	Are you planning to use the services of a physician, midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC4_4B=1				
Note	Formerly GH_Q3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		150	216,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		3	3,000
NEITHER		4		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,626	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		496	973,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC4DHD1	Length	1	Position	605
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DVGHI94. Based on GHC4_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC4_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR		0		424	526,000
FAIR		1		1,484	1,925,000
GOOD		2		4,136	6,522,000
VERY GOOD		3		6,111	9,865,000
EXCELLENT		4		4,639	8,528,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 196

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC4_3LB	Length	4	Position	606 - 609
Question Name	KGH-C5				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly WEIGHTLB.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	6 - 551	16,558	26,902,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	98	157,500
REFUSAL	9998	56	98,000
NOT STATED	9999	564	1,160,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC4_3KG	Length	4	Position	610 - 613
Question Name	KGH-C5				
Concept	Weight - kilograms				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly WEIGHTKG.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	3 - 250	16,558	26,902,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	98	157,500
REFUSAL	9998	56	98,000
NOT STATED	9999	564	1,160,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 197

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC4_HT	Length	2	Position	614 - 615
Question Name	HTWT-Q1				
Concept	Height				
Question	How tall are you without shoes on?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWC4_2HT and GHK4_4HT.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	2	4,000
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	1,000
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	1	2,000
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	5	16,500
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	5	6,500
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	6	16,000
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	6	11,000
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	11	18,500
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	2	8,500
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	52	125,000
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	16	33,000
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	19	34,500
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	19	39,500
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	19	33,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	12	32,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	69	152,500
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	14	29,000
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	24	50,500
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	26	72,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	27	39,500
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	20	54,500
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	119	282,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	35	103,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	45	104,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	71	173,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	49	127,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	35	86,500
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	109	261,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	33	88,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	48	127,500

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 198

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	28	83,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	48	146,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	25	60,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	194	394,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	46	136,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	79	171,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	74	150,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	58	115,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	56	118,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	74	162,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	50	101,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	80	196,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	58	98,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	133	259,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	235	416,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	653	973,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	670	1,058,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,288	1,899,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,125	1,735,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,415	1,979,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,241	1,840,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,329	2,007,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,263	1,957,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,262	1,956,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	877	1,431,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,077	1,766,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	882	1,337,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	606	969,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	341	580,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	263	436,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	104	165,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	66	101,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	11	14,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	11	15,000
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	2	1,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	1,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	4	3,500

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 199

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	4	8,000
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	642	1,338,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC4DBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 616 - 620

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Based on HWC4_HT, HWC4_3KG and PHC4_4B (formerly HWC4_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.80 - 86.30	15,913	25,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	459	896,500
NOT STATED	99.99	904	1,824,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC4DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 621

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Based on DHC4_AGE, SEX, and HWC4DBMI (Source: HWC4_HT, HWC4_3KG and PHC4_4B (formerly HWC4_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,845	4,226,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	464	973,500
OBESE	3	249	588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,422	21,818,000
NOT STATED	9	296	712,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 200

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC4DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 622 - 623

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWC4_HT, HWC4_3KG and PHC4_4B (formerly HWC4_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	354	539,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	6,384	9,790,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,752	6,965,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,427	1,948,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	312	394,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	126	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,313	7,397,000
NOT STATED	99	608	1,111,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 201

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC4_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 624 - 625

Question Name

Concept Height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	2	4,000
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	1,000
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	1	2,000
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	5	16,500
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	5	6,500
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	6	16,000
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	6	11,000
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	11	18,500
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	3	9,000
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	55	130,000
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	27	61,000
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	20	37,000
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	19	39,500
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	22	47,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	12	32,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	72	160,000
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	24	58,500
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	32	59,500
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	27	72,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	32	50,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	24	66,000
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	119	282,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	37	104,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	53	117,500
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	80	209,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	53	134,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	36	90,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	119	289,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	37	96,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	53	140,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 202

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	31	88,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	52	155,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	32	73,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	200	417,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	49	140,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	80	171,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	78	159,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	61	118,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	60	127,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	73	161,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	51	103,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	93	224,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	63	106,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	136	279,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	253	436,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	692	1,039,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	681	1,100,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,341	1,991,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,156	1,789,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,419	2,018,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,244	1,872,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,353	2,063,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,279	1,966,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,331	2,056,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	906	1,516,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,099	1,791,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	917	1,400,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	624	1,019,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	356	604,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	272	453,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	110	172,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	69	106,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	12	17,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	13,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	2	1,500
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	97	200,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 203

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Total	17,276	28,318,308
--------------	--------	------------

Variable Name	HWC4_FHT	Length	1	Position	626
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Flag - height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	1,158	1,958,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,118	26,360,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC4I3LB	Length	4	Position	627 - 630
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Weight - pounds (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	6 - 425	16,923	27,657,000
NOT STATED	9999	353	661,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC4F3LB	Length	1	Position	631
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - pounds (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	530	989,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,746	27,329,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 204

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC4I3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 632 - 635

Question Name

Concept Weight - kilograms (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	3 - 193	16,923	27,657,000
NOT STATED	9999	353	661,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC4F3KG **Length** 1 **Position** 636

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - kilograms (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	530	989,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,746	27,329,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC4IBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 637 - 641

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWC4_IHT, HWC4I3KG and PHC4_4B (formerly HWC4_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.80 - 61.10	16,356	26,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	458	895,500
NOT STATED	99.99	462	991,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 205

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC4FBMI	Length	1	Position	642
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - BMI - (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household				
Note	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED		1		1,133	1,863,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		16,143	26,455,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC4ICOL	Length	1	Position	643
Question Name					
Concept	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household				
Note	Imputed. Based on variables DHC4_AGE, SEX, and HWC4IBMI (source: HWC4_IHT, HWC4I3KG and PHC4_4B (formerly HWC4_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE		1		2,640	5,958,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,422	21,818,500
NOT STATED		9		214	541,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC4FCOL	Length	1	Position	644
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household				
Note	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED		1		41	97,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		17,235	28,221,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 206

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC4IISW **Length** 2 **Position** 645 - 646

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWC4_IHT, HWC4I3KG and PHC4_4B (formerly HWC4_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	359	542,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	6,472	9,953,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,946	7,346,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,481	2,033,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	329	425,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	129	172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,312	7,395,000
NOT STATED	99	248	450,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC4FISW **Length** 1 **Position** 647

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	1,092	1,766,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,184	26,552,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 207

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC4_1B	Length	2	Position	648 - 649
Question Name	PHP-Q1				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was checked				
Question	When did you last have your blood pressure checked by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q1, BPC4_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	7,087	10,151,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,772	4,256,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,946	3,211,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	1,222	1,998,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	594	892,000
NEVER	6	473	853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	29	73,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,143	2,275,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC4_3	Length	1	Position	650
Question Name	PHP-Q2				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q2, WHC4_30.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,827	4,041,500
NO	2	2,117	2,713,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,729	20,380,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	602	1,182,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 208

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC4_3B	Length	1	Position	651
Question Name	PHP-Q2A				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC4_3=1				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q2A, WHC4_32.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	600	889,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	670	939,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	633	937,500
2 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	924	1,275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,846	23,094,000
NOT STATED	9	603	1,183,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC4_33	Length	1	Position	652
Question Name	PHP-Q2B				
Concept	Reason for last mammogram				
Question	Why did you have your last mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC4_3=1				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q2B, WHC4_33.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BREAST PROBLEM	1	570	795,500
CHECK-UP, NO PARTICULAR PROBLEM	2	2,209	3,168,500
OTHER	3	47	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,846	23,094,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	603	1,183,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 209

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC4_2	Length	1	Position	653
Question Name	PHP-Q3				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q3, WHC4_20.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,318	8,550,000
NO		2		1,006	1,558,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,287	16,899,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		658	1,296,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC4_2B	Length	1	Position	654
Question Name	PHP-Q3A				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC4_2=1				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q3A, WHC4_22.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,646	2,305,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,746	2,428,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,611	2,267,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		410	494,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		900	1,051,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,293	18,458,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,000
NOT STATED		9		665	1,310,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 210

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC4_1	Length	1	Position	655
Question Name	SMOK-Q1				
Concept	Household member smokes inside house				
Question	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,513	8,336,000
NO		2		9,266	14,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
REFUSAL		8		7	18,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC4_2	Length	1	Position	656
Question Name	SMOK-Q2				
Concept	Current smoking status				
Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		3,871	5,515,500
OCCASIONALLY		2		686	1,151,000
NOT AT ALL		3		10,222	16,076,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
REFUSAL		8		7	18,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 211

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC4_3	Length	3	Position	657 - 659
Question Name	SMOK-Q3				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 81	3,853	5,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,916	21,832,500
DON'T KNOW	997	16	19,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	489	970,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC4_4	Length	3	Position	660 - 662
Question Name	SMOK-Q4				
Concept	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker				
Question	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,866	5,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,916	21,832,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	3,500
NOT STATED	999	489	970,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 212

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC4_4A	Length	1	Position	663
Question Name	SMOK-Q4A				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=3				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q4A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,544	6,756,500
NO	2	5,677	9,315,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,565	11,271,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	489	970,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC4_5	Length	1	Position	664
Question Name	SMOK-Q5				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 or SMC4_4A=1				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,797	5,522,500
NO	2	1,433	2,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,556	19,435,500
NOT STATED	9	490	975,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 213

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC4_6	Length	2	Position	665 - 666
Question Name	SMOK-Q6				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 74	3,781	5,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,989	21,820,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	24,000
NOT STATED	99	490	975,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC4_7	Length	3	Position	667 - 669
Question Name	SMOK-Q7				
Concept	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker				
Question	How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,760	5,457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,989	21,820,500
DON'T KNOW	997	36	61,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	490	975,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 214

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC4_8	Length	3	Position	670 - 672
Question Name	SMOK-Q8				
Concept	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 90	3,781	5,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,989	21,820,500
DON'T KNOW	997	16	26,500
NOT STATED	999	490	975,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC4DTYP	Length	2	Position	673 - 674
Question Name					
Concept	Type of smoker - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVSMKT94. Based on SMC4_2, SMC4_4A and SMC4_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	3,871	5,515,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	394	655,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	292	496,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,403	4,867,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,141	1,888,500
NEVER SMOKED	6	5,677	9,315,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	490	975,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 215

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC4DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 675 - 677

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1 or SMC4_5=1

Note Formerly DVSMKY94. Based on SMC4_3, SMC4_6, SMC4_8, Type of smoker (SMC4_2, SMC4_4A, SMC4_5) and DHC4_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 80	7,622	10,976,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,118	16,305,000
NOT STATED	999	536	1,037,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC4_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 678

Question Name ALCO-Q1

Concept Drank alcohol in past 12 months

Question During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly ALC_Q1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,070	17,182,000
NO	2	3,706	5,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	482	952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 216

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_2	Length	2	Position	679 - 680
Question Name	ALCO-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
Question	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q2. Cycle 1 (1994) and Cycle 2 (1996) response categories are reversed.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	633	1,065,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	2	518	837,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	3	1,764	2,804,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,947	3,041,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	5	1,709	2,672,000
ONCE A MONTH	6	1,320	2,021,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	7	3,174	4,733,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,714	10,162,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	492	973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_3	Length	3	Position	681 - 683
Question Name	ALCO-Q3				
Concept	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks				
Question	How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 366	10,884	16,891,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,714	10,162,500
DON'T KNOW	997	81	124,000
REFUSAL	998	8	11,500
NOT STATED	999	589	1,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 217

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_4	Length	3	Position	684 - 686
Question Name	ALCO-Q4				
Concept	Highest number of drinks on one occasion				
Question	In past 12 months, what is the highest number of drinks you had on one occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 99	10,523	16,188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,714	10,162,500
DON'T KNOW	997	114	164,000
REFUSAL	998	12	15,500
NOT STATED	999	913	1,788,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_DAY	Length	2	Position	687 - 688
Question Name					
Concept	Interview date - day of the week				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly TODAY.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	211	361,000
MONDAY	2	2,214	3,377,500
TUESDAY	3	2,413	3,611,500
WEDNESDAY	4	2,315	3,585,000
THURSDAY	5	1,885	2,878,000
FRIDAY	6	1,262	2,108,500
SATURDAY	7	770	1,260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,714	10,162,500
NOT STATED	99	492	973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 218

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_5	Length	1	Position	689
Question Name	ALCO-Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,150	9,640,000
NO		2		4,914	7,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,714	10,162,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
REFUSAL		8		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		492	973,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_5A1	Length	3	Position	690 - 692
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Sunday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 32		2,452	4,119,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		3,685	5,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW		997		13	24,500
NOT STATED		999		498	982,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 219

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_5A2	Length	3	Position	693 - 695
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Monday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,645	2,615,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,491	6,998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	23,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_5A3	Length	3	Position	696 - 698
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Tuesday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,633	2,668,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,496	6,935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	34,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 220

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_5A4	Length	3	Position	699 - 701
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Wednesday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,684	2,734,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,447	6,873,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	29,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_5A5	Length	3	Position	702 - 704
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Thursday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 46	1,697	2,788,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,433	6,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	34,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 221

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC4_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 705 - 707
Question Name ALCO-Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Friday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1
Note Formerly ALC_Q5_6.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 42	2,664	4,126,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,471	5,492,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	18,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC4_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 708 - 710
Question Name ALCO-Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Saturday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1
Note Formerly ALC_Q5_7.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	3,846	6,026,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,290	3,588,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	21,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 222

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_5B	Length	1	Position	711
Question Name	ALCO-Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Did you ever have a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=2				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,090	2,851,500
NO	2	1,615	2,701,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,078	21,787,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	492	973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_6	Length	1	Position	712
Question Name	ALCO-Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5B=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	373	406,500
NO	2	1,717	2,444,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,693	24,488,000
NOT STATED	9	493	979,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 223

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7A	Length	1	Position	713
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,500
NO	2	366	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	493	979,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7B	Length	1	Position	714
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	371	404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	493	979,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 224

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7C	Length	1	Position	715
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	5,500
NO		2		367	400,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7D	Length	1	Position	716
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		30	27,500
NO		2		342	378,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 225

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7E	Length	1	Position	717
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		159	175,000
NO		2		213	231,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7F	Length	1	Position	718
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		46	49,000
NO		2		326	357,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 226

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7G	Length	1	Position	719
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		77	82,000
NO		2		295	324,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7H	Length	1	Position	720
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		122	115,000
NO		2		250	291,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 227

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7I	Length	1	Position	721
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_I.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		47	44,000
NO		2		325	362,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7J	Length	1	Position	722
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		59	53,500
NO		2		313	352,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 228

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7K	Length	1	Position	723
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	40,500
NO	2	333	365,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	493	979,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7L	Length	1	Position	724
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	34,500
NO	2	346	371,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	493	979,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 229

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7M	Length	1	Position	725
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_M.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		54	64,500
NO		2		318	341,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4DTYP	Length	1	Position	726
Question Name					
Concept	Type of drinker - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVALT94. Based on ALC4_2 and ALC4_5B. Cycle 1 (1994) and Cycle 2 (1996) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER		1		7,891	12,442,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		3,174	4,733,000
FORMER DRINKER		3		2,090	2,851,500
NEVER DRANK		4		1,615	2,701,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED		9		498	985,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 230

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC4DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 727 - 729

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1

Note Formerly DVALWV94. Based on ALC4_5A1 to ALC4_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 99	6,102	9,566,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	4,914	7,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,714	10,162,500
NOT STATED	999	546	1,056,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC4DDLTY **Length** 2 **Position** 730 - 731

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1

Note Formerly DVALAV94. Based on ALC4DWKY (Source: ALC4_5, ALC4_5A1 to ALC4_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 14	3,442	5,294,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	7,574	11,805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,714	10,162,500
NOT STATED	99	546	1,056,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 231

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1A	Length	1	Position	732
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,304	13,860,500
NO	2	4,813	7,564,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,143	2,275,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1B	Length	1	Position	733
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,174	9,134,500
NO	2	7,943	12,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,143	2,275,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 232

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1C	Length	1	Position	734
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,093	5,272,500
NO		2		11,024	16,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1D	Length	1	Position	735
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,329	5,751,000
NO		2		10,788	15,674,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 233

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1E	Length	1	Position	736
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,432	5,114,000
NO	2	10,685	16,311,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,143	2,275,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1F	Length	1	Position	737
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,757	5,834,500
NO	2	10,360	15,591,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,143	2,275,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 234

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1G	Length	1	Position	738
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		593	1,086,500
NO		2		13,524	20,338,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1H	Length	1	Position	739
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - skating				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,074	1,959,000
NO		2		13,043	19,466,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 235

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1I	Length	1	Position	740
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_I. This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		550	1,019,500
NO		2		13,567	20,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1J	Length	1	Position	741
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,688	3,085,500
NO		2		12,429	18,339,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 236

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1K	Length	1	Position	742
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_K.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,350	2,179,500
NO		2		12,767	19,245,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1L	Length	1	Position	743
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,036	1,746,500
NO		2		13,081	19,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 237

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1M	Length	1	Position	744
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_M.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		412	664,500
NO		2		13,705	20,760,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1N	Length	1	Position	745
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_N.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,456	2,376,000
NO		2		12,661	19,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 238

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1O	Length	1	Position	746
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_O.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,381	2,268,500
NO	2	12,736	19,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,143	2,275,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1P	Length	1	Position	747
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - tennis				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_P.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	641	1,206,500
NO	2	13,476	20,218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,143	2,275,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 239

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1Q	Length	1	Position	748
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_Q.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,513	2,560,500
NO		2		12,604	18,864,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1R	Length	1	Position	749
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_R.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,599	2,382,500
NO		2		12,518	19,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 240

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1S	Length	1	Position	750
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_S.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	892	1,693,000
NO	2	13,225	19,732,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,143	2,275,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1Z	Length	1	Position	751
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Yoga or tai-chi				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_T.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	219	378,500
NO	2	13,898	21,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,143	2,275,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 241

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1U	Length	1	Position	752
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_U.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,212	2,153,000
NO		2		12,905	19,272,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1V	Length	1	Position	753
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,363	1,939,000
NO		2		12,754	19,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 242

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4FC1	Length	1	Position	754
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
Note	Formerly PA_OTH1C. Based on PAC4_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,211	2,151,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,913	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,151	2,288,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1W	Length	1	Position	755
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1V=2				
Note	Formerly PA_Q1W.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		234	478,000
NO		2		978	1,675,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,913	23,877,000
NOT STATED		9		1,151	2,288,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 243

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4FC2	Length	1	Position	756
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	PHYS-Q1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Formerly PA_OTH2C. Based on PAC4_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	234	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,891	25,552,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1X	Length	1	Position	757
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	PHYS-Q1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
----------------	---

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Formerly PA_Q1X.
-------------	------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	155,000
NO	2	169	323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,891	25,552,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 244

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4FC3	Length	1	Position	758
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
Note	Formerly PA_OTH3C. Based on PAC4_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,060	25,875,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2A	Length	3	Position	759 - 761
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - walking for exercise				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1A=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 600	9,274	13,808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,821	12,169,500
DON'T KNOW	997	29	51,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 245

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3A	Length	1	Position	762
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - walking for exercise				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1A=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,140	1,703,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,707	5,582,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,131	4,581,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,296	1,941,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,821	12,169,500
NOT STATED	9	1,181	2,340,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2B	Length	3	Position	763 - 765
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	6,163	9,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,951	16,895,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	16,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 246

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3B	Length	1	Position	766
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - gardening or yard work				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	380	550,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,351	1,969,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,720	2,582,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,712	4,016,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,951	16,895,500
NOT STATED	9	1,162	2,304,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2C	Length	3	Position	767 - 769
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - swimming				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1C=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,088	5,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,032	20,757,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,500
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 247

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3C	Length	1	Position	770
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - swimming				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1C=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	271	460,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	821	1,367,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,074	1,860,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	922	1,578,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,032	20,757,500
NOT STATED	9	1,156	2,295,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2D	Length	3	Position	771 - 773
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - bicycling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	3,321	5,732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,796	20,279,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	18,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 248

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3D	Length	1	Position	774
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bicycling				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	467	818,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,106	1,880,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	968	1,701,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	779	1,332,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,796	20,279,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,159	2,306,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2E	Length	3	Position	775 - 777
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - popular or social dance				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,429	5,111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,693	20,916,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 249

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3E	Length	1	Position	778
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - popular or social dance				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	156	203,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	281	399,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	428	643,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,562	3,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,693	20,916,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,154	2,291,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2F	Length	3	Position	779 - 781
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - home exercises				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1F=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,743	5,806,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,368	20,196,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	27,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 250

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3F	Length	1	Position	782
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - home exercises				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1F=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,213	1,773,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,587	2,517,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	729	1,178,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	214	337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,368	20,196,000
NOT STATED	9	1,165	2,316,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2G	Length	3	Position	783 - 785
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - ice hockey				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1G=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	592	1,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,532	24,943,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 251

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3G	Length	1	Position	786
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice hockey				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1G=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	10,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	26	47,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	147	235,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	414	789,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,532	24,943,500
NOT STATED	9	1,152	2,293,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2H	Length	3	Position	787 - 789
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - skating				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in skating?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1H=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,072	1,954,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,051	24,071,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 252

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3H	Length	1	Position	790
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - skating				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Skating				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1H=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	40	74,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	141	243,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	441	811,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	450	825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,051	24,071,000
NOT STATED	9	1,153	2,292,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2I	Length	3	Position	791 - 793
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - downhill skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 44	549	1,018,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,575	25,010,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 253

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3I	Length	1	Position	794
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - downhill skiing				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	8,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	10,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	11	22,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	528	977,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,575	25,010,500
NOT STATED	9	1,152	2,289,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2J	Length	3	Position	795 - 797
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - jogging or running				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1J=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,684	3,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,437	22,944,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 254

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3J	Length	1	Position	798
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - jogging or running				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1J=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	354	658,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	747	1,396,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	450	787,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	133	235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,437	22,944,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	2,295,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2K	Length	3	Position	799 - 801
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - golfing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1K=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,348	2,177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,775	23,850,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 255

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3K	Length	1	Position	802
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - golfing				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1K=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	17,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	22,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	46	91,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,278	2,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,775	23,850,500
NOT STATED	9	1,153	2,290,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2L	Length	3	Position	803 - 805
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,033	1,740,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,089	24,284,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,152	2,290,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 256

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3L	Length	1	Position	806
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	68	109,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	175	291,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	547	902,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	243	438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,089	24,284,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	2,294,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2M	Length	3	Position	807 - 809
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 75	410	663,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,713	25,365,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 257

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3M	Length	1	Position	810
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - cross-country skiing				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Cross-country skiing				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	13	20,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	28	37,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	103	162,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	266	443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,713	25,365,500
NOT STATED	9	1,153	2,289,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2N	Length	3	Position	811 - 813
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - bowling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1N=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2N.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,456	2,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,669	23,654,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 258

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3N	Length	1	Position	814
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bowling				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1N=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3N.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	12,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	39	62,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	262	414,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,147	1,887,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,669	23,654,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2O	Length	3	Position	815 - 817
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - baseball or softball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1O=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2O.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,379	2,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,744	23,762,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 259

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3O	Length	1	Position	818
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - baseball or softball				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1O=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3O.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	26	48,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	84	149,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	234	374,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,035	1,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,744	23,762,000
NOT STATED	9	1,153	2,289,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2P	Length	3	Position	819 - 821
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - tennis				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1P=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2P.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	640	1,205,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,484	24,823,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 260

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3P	Length	1	Position	822
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - tennis				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1P=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3P.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	17	41,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	55	92,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	217	406,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	351	666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,484	24,823,500
NOT STATED	9	1,152	2,289,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2Q	Length	3	Position	823 - 825
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - weight-training				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Q=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2Q.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,510	2,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,612	23,469,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 261

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3Q	Length	1	Position	826
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - weight-training				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Q=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3Q.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	172	280,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	428	736,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	471	809,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	439	730,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,612	23,469,500
NOT STATED	9	1,154	2,293,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2R	Length	3	Position	827 - 829
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - fishing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2R.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,596	2,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,526	23,647,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 262

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3R	Length	1	Position	830
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - fishing				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3R.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	25	35,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	44	60,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	110	167,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,417	2,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,526	23,647,500
NOT STATED	9	1,154	2,289,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2S	Length	3	Position	831 - 833
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - volleyball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1S=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2S.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	891	1,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,233	24,337,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 263

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3S	Length	1	Position	834
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - volleyball				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1S=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3S.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	24	47,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	120	237,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	266	556,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	481	851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,233	24,337,000
NOT STATED	9	1,152	2,290,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2Z	Length	3	Position	835 - 837
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in yoga or tai-chi?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2T.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	218	378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,906	25,651,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 264

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3Z	Length	1	Position	838
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Yoga or tai-chi				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3T.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	48	78,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	63	109,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	60	113,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	47	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,906	25,651,500
NOT STATED	9	1,152	2,288,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_2U	Length	3	Position	839 - 841
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2U.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,210	2,149,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,913	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 265

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC4_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 842
Question Name PHYS-Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)
Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1
Note Formerly PA_Q3U.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	46	72,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	104	184,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	286	536,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	774	1,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,913	23,877,000
NOT STATED	9	1,153	2,291,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC4_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 843 - 845
Question Name PHYS-Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1
Note Formerly PA_Q2W.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	233	476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,891	25,552,000
NOT STATED	999	1,152	2,290,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 266

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC4_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 846
Question Name PHYS-Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)
Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1
Note Formerly PA_Q3W.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	5,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	18	35,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	62	140,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	149	296,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,891	25,552,000
NOT STATED	9	1,152	2,290,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC4_2X **Length** 2 **Position** 847 - 848
Question Name PHYS-Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1
Note Formerly PA_Q2X

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	65	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,060	25,875,000
NOT STATED	99	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 267

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_3X	Length	1	Position	849
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other activity (#3)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3X				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	15,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	17,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	15	38,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	38	85,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,060	25,875,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_4A	Length	2	Position	850 - 851
Question Name	PHYS-Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PA_Q4A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	5,908	8,737,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,311	3,606,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,373	5,321,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	964	1,533,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	503	745,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	1,045	1,460,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	13,000
REFUSAL	98	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 268

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_4B	Length	2	Position	852 - 853
Question Name	PHYS-Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PA_Q4B.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NONE	1	12,938	19,461,500		
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	552	928,000		
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	436	729,500		
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	114	183,000		
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	34	48,500		
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	39	62,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000		
DON'T KNOW	97	3	9,000		
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500		
NOT STATED	99	1,151	2,288,000		
Total		17,276	28,318,308		

Variable Name	PAC4_5	Length	1	Position	854
Question Name	PHYS-Q5				
Concept	Frequency of bike helmet use				
Question	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1 or PAC4_4B>1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q5.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	647	1,180,000		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	112	225,500		
RARELY	3	129	282,000		
NEVER	4	2,696	4,464,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,540	19,876,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000		
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000		
Total		17,276	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 269

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_6	Length	1	Position	855
Question Name	PHYS-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PA_Q6.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	3,326	5,048,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	7,049	10,661,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,871	4,440,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	866	1,263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4DEE	Length	4.1	Position	856 - 859
Question Name					
Concept	Energy expenditure - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVEE94. Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1X, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2X and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 35.2	12,391	18,927,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,726	2,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 270

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC4DLEI **Length** 1 **Position** 860

Question Name

Concept Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVPART94. Based on PAC4_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	12,754	19,486,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	1,363	1,939,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC4DFM **Length** 3 **Position** 861 - 863

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVMOFQ94. Based on PAC4_1V, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2X and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 251	12,072	18,543,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	2,045	2,882,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 271

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4DFR	Length	1	Position	864
Question Name					
Concept	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVPAFQ94. Based on PAC4_1V, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2X and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	7,714	11,858,000
OCCASIONAL	2	2,919	4,523,500
INFREQUENT	3	3,484	5,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4DFD	Length	1	Position	865
Question Name					
Concept	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVDAFQ94. Based on PAC4_1V, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2X and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,031	6,195,500
NOT DAILY	2	10,086	15,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 272

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4DPAI	Length	1	Position	866
Question Name					
Concept	Physical activity index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVPAID94. Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1X, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2X and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE		1		2,619	4,206,500
MODERATE		2		3,076	4,711,500
INACTIVE		3		8,422	12,507,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED		9		1,151	2,288,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_1	Length	1	Position	867
Question Name	INJ-Q1				
Concept	Injured in the past 12 months				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly IN_Q1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,678	4,416,500
NO		2		14,115	22,949,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 273

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_2	Length	2	Position	868 - 869
Question Name	INJ-Q2				
Concept	Number of injuries in the past 12 months				
Question	How many times were you injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly IN_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	2,677	4,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,115	22,949,500
NOT STATED	99	484	953,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_3	Length	2	Position	870 - 871
Question Name	INJ-Q3				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly IN_Q3. This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	38	56,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	417	664,000
BURN OR SCALD	3	58	96,500
DISLOCATION	4	113	183,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	1,131	1,861,500
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	235	416,000
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	113	179,500
CONCUSSION	8	33	50,000
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	18	31,000
INTERNAL INJURY	10	57	100,000
OTHER	11	464	778,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,115	22,949,500
NOT STATED	99	484	953,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 274

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_4	Length	2	Position	872 - 873
Question Name	INJ-Q4				
Concept	Most serious injury - body part affected				
Question	What part of your body was injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly IN_Q4. This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	51	83,000
EYES	2	39	56,500
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	149	283,000
NECK	4	103	174,000
SHOULDER	5	163	267,500
ARMS OR HANDS	6	486	757,500
HIP	7	47	65,000
LEGS OR FEET	8	817	1,371,500
BACK OR SPINE	9	642	1,054,500
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	137	216,500
SYSTEMIC	11	18	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,115	22,949,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	508	1,007,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4D1	Length	3	Position	874 - 876
Question Name					
Concept	Type of injury by body site - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly DVINJ194. Based on IJC4_3 and IJC4_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	2,652	4,360,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,115	22,949,500
NOT STATED	999	509	1,009,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 275

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC4_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 877 - 878

Question Name INJ-Q5

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen ?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1

Note Formerly IN_Q5. This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	951	1,528,000
FARM	2	63	77,500
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	590	1,058,500
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	284	459,000
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	241	390,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	47	62,500
MINE	7	2	1,000
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	246	408,000
OTHER	9	250	426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,115	22,949,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	484	953,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 276

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_6	Length	2	Position	879 - 880
Question Name	INJ-Q6				
Concept	Most serious injury - reason				
Question	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a motor vehicle accident, a physical assault, etc.?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly IN_Q6.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	175	269,500
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	949	1,540,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	8	11,500
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	242	407,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	39	63,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	6	8,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	190	282,500
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	4,500
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	23	36,000
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	66	103,500
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	57	79,000
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	11	15,500
OTHER	15	904	1,586,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,115	22,949,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	8,000
NOT STATED	99	484	953,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 277

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC4D2 **Length** 3 **Position** 881 - 883

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1

Note Formerly DVINJ294. Based on IJC4_5 and IJC4_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 978	2,674	4,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,115	22,949,500
NOT STATED	999	487	957,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC4_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 884

Question Name INJ-Q7

Concept Most serious injury - work-related

Question Was this a work-related injury?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1

Note Formerly IN_Q7.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	637	1,003,500
NO	2	1,833	2,927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,322	23,430,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	482	952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 278

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_8A	Length	1	Position	885
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - gave up the activity				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		238	395,500
NO		2		2,234	3,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_8B	Length	1	Position	886
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - being more careful				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,606	2,497,000
NO		2		866	1,438,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 279

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_8C	Length	1	Position	887
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - safety training				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		46	65,500
NO		2		2,426	3,870,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_8D	Length	1	Position	888
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - protective gear				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		167	267,500
NO		2		2,305	3,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 280

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_8E	Length	1	Position	889
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	121,500
NO	2	2,403	3,814,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED	9	482	952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_8F	Length	1	Position	890
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - other				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	253	431,500
NO	2	2,219	3,504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED	9	482	952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 281

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_8G	Length	1	Position	891
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - none				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		351	587,000
NO		2		2,121	3,348,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_8H	Length	1	Position	892
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - increase child supervision				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Increase supervision of child				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		2,472	3,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 282

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C1	Length	1	Position	893
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q1, ST_4_C1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	5,372	8,423,500
FALSE	2	7,735	10,798,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	15	30,000
NOT STATED	9	1,029	1,991,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C2	Length	1	Position	894
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q2				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q2, ST_4_C2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,992	3,036,500
FALSE	2	11,103	16,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	31,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,045	2,021,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 283

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C3	Length	1	Position	895
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q3				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q3, ST_4_C3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	3,881	5,991,500
FALSE	2	9,209	13,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	37,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,047	2,026,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C4	Length	1	Position	896
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q4				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q4, ST_4_C4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	5,021	7,322,500
FALSE	2	8,081	11,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	25,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,048	2,026,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 284

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C5	Length	1	Position	897
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q5				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly CST_Q5, ST_4_C5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,032	1,730,500
FALSE	2	6,441	10,823,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,883	14,026,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	904	1,708,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C6	Length	1	Position	898
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q6				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly CST_Q6, ST_4_C6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	901	1,537,500
FALSE	2	6,564	10,996,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,883	14,026,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	30,500
REFUSAL	8	7	19,000
NOT STATED	9	904	1,708,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 285

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C7	Length	1	Position	899
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q7				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly CST_Q7, ST_4_C7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	419	730,500
FALSE	2	7,044	11,796,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,883	14,026,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	28,000
REFUSAL	8	11	26,500
NOT STATED	9	905	1,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C8	Length	1	Position	900
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q8				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note	Formerly CST_Q8, ST_4_C8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,725	2,181,000
FALSE	2	3,879	4,438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,024	20,399,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	634	1,279,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 286

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C9	Length	1	Position	901
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q9				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly CST_Q9, ST_4_C9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,034	13,410,500
NO	2	4,065	5,798,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,051	2,032,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C10	Length	1	Position	902
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q10				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
Note	Formerly CST_Q10, ST_4_C10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,537	2,148,000
FALSE	2	7,466	11,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,182	12,862,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	31,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,060	2,046,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 287

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C11	Length	1	Position	903
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q11				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
Note	Formerly CST_Q11, ST_4_C11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,751	4,003,500
FALSE	2	6,273	9,392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,182	12,862,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,060	2,046,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C12	Length	1	Position	904
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q12				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q12, ST_4_C12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,456	2,425,000
FALSE	2	11,623	16,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	52,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,051	2,032,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 288

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C13	Length	1	Position	905
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q13				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q13, ST_4_C13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	511	659,500
FALSE	2	12,574	18,521,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	37,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,051	2,032,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C14	Length	1	Position	906
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q14				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q14, ST_4_C14.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,579	3,977,500
FALSE	2	10,517	15,222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,052	2,033,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 289

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C15	Length	1	Position	907
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q15				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q15, ST_4_C15.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE		1		1,209	1,886,000
FALSE		2		11,891	17,326,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,500
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,053	2,035,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C16	Length	1	Position	908
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q16				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q16, ST_4_C16.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE		1		1,447	2,207,000
FALSE		2		11,652	17,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,053	2,035,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 290

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C17	Length	1	Position	909
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q17				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q17, ST_4_C17.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,020	2,684,500
FALSE	2	11,072	16,514,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	15,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,054	2,036,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C18	Length	1	Position	910
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q18				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q18, ST_4_C18.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,563	2,233,500
FALSE	2	11,516	16,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,054	2,036,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 291

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4DC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 911 - 914

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI194, ST_4DC1. Based on STC4_C1 to STC4_C4 and STC4_C12 to STC4_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 10.0	13,096	19,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,063	2,049,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4DC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 915 - 918

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI294, ST_4DC2. Based on STC4_C1 to STC4_C8 and STC4_C10 to STC4_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	13,095	19,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,064	2,056,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 292

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4DC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 919 - 922

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI394, ST_4DC3. Based on STC4_C1 to STC4_C8 and STC4_C10 to STC4_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.9	13,095	19,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,064	2,056,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4DC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 923 - 925

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI494, ST_4DC4. Based on STC4_C1 to STC4_C3, STC4_C12 and STC4_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	13,097	19,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	9.9	1,062	2,049,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 293

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DC5	Length	1	Position	926
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-----

Question Name

Concept Financial problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI594, ST_4DC5. Based on STC4_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	13,102	19,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,057	2,053,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4DC6	Length	1	Position	927
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-----

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3

Note Formerly DVCSI694, ST_4DC6. Based on STC4_C5 to STC4_C7 and DHC4_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	7,449	12,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,058	14,379,500
NOT STATED	9	769	1,437,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 294

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DC7	Length	1	Position	928
Question Name					
Concept	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note	Formerly DVCSI794, ST_4DC7. Based on STC4_C8 and DHC4_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	5,604	6,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,331	20,998,000
NOT STATED	9	341	701,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4DC8	Length	1	Position	929
Question Name					
Concept	Child problems stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC4_C9=1				
Note	Formerly DVCSI894, ST_4DC8. Based on STC4_C9 to STC4_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	9,001	13,369,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,182	12,862,000
NOT STATED	9	1,093	2,087,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 295

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DC9	Length	1	Position	930
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI994, ST_4DC9. Based on STC4_C13 to STC4_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	13,077	19,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,082	2,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4DC10	Length	1	Position	931
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI1094, ST_4DC10. Based on STC4_C16 and STC4_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	13,091	19,196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	2,058,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 296

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_R1	Length	1	Position	932
Question Name	RECENT-Q1				
Concept	Stress (recent) - physically attacked				
Question	I'd like to ask you about yourself or anyone close to you. In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		706	962,500
NO		2		12,395	18,256,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,500
REFUSAL		8		12	21,500
NOT STATED		9		1,042	2,009,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_R2	Length	1	Position	933
Question Name	RECENT-Q2				
Concept	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy				
Question	In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an unwanted pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		274	388,500
NO		2		12,819	18,817,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	11,000
REFUSAL		8		5	7,500
NOT STATED		9		1,054	2,030,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 297

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4_R3 **Length** 1 **Position** 934

Question Name RECENT-Q3

Concept Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage

Question In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly REC_Q3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	344	544,000
NO	2	12,747	18,656,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,054	2,030,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_4_R4 **Length** 1 **Position** 935

Question Name RECENT-Q4

Concept Stress (recent) - major financial crisis

Question In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly REC_Q4.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,709	2,535,500
NO	2	11,382	16,668,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,055	2,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 298

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4_R5 **Length** 1 **Position** 936

Question Name RECENT-Q5

Concept Stress (recent) - failed school

Question In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly REC_Q5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	552	875,500
NO	2	12,535	18,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	18,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,055	2,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_4_R6 **Length** 1 **Position** 937

Question Name RECENT-Q6

Concept Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one

Question In the past 12 months, did you (or your partner) experience a change of job for a worse one?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly REC_Q6.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	627	987,500
NO	2	12,469	18,227,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,057	2,032,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 299

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_R7	Length	1	Position	938
Question Name	RECENT-Q7				
Concept	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay				
Question	In the past 12 months, were you (or your partner) demoted at work or did you (either of you) take a cut in pay?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,451	2,271,500
NO	2	11,642	16,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,057	2,032,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_R8	Length	1	Position	939
Question Name	RECENT-Q8				
Concept	Stress (recent) - argues with partner				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have increased arguments with your partner?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly REC_Q8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	655	1,084,500
NO	2	6,826	11,487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,886	14,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,707,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 300

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_R9	Length	1	Position	940
Question Name	RECENT-Q9				
Concept	Stress (recent) - went on welfare				
Question	Now, just you personally, in the past 12 months, did you go on Welfare?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	878	1,193,500
NO	2	12,219	18,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,057	2,032,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_R10	Length	1	Position	941
Question Name	RECENT-Q10				
Concept	Stress (recent) - child moved back				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
Note	Formerly REC_Q10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	468	699,500
NO	2	8,556	12,700,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,182	12,862,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,069	2,055,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 301

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4DR1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 942 - 945

Question Name

Concept Recent life events score - All items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly DVRLI194. Based on ST_4_R1 to ST_4_R7 and ST_4_R9. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 8.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.0	13,092	19,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,067	2,049,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_4DR2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 946 - 949

Question Name

Concept Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly DVRLI294. Based on ST_4_R1 to ST_4_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	13,091	19,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,068	2,051,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 302

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4DR3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 950 - 953

Question Name

Concept Adjusted recent life events index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly DVRLI394. Based on ST_0_R1 to ST_0_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.8	13,091	19,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,068	2,051,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_4_T1 **Length** 1 **Position** 954

Question Name TRAUM-Q1

Concept Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital

Question The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly TRM_Q1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,121	3,053,500
NO	2	10,966	16,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	29,000
REFUSAL	8	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,045	2,011,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 303

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_T2	Length	1	Position	955
Question Name	TRAUM-Q2				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,359	2,100,500
NO	2	11,737	17,112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,056	2,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_T3	Length	1	Position	956
Question Name	TRAUM-Q3				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,726	2,544,000
NO	2	11,335	16,586,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	81,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,056	2,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 304

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_T4	Length	1	Position	957
Question Name	TRAUM-Q4				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q4.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,823	4,200,500
NO		2		10,266	14,992,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	22,000
REFUSAL		8		5	8,500
NOT STATED		9		1,056	2,031,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_T5	Length	1	Position	958
Question Name	TRAUM-Q5				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q5.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		325	487,000
NO		2		12,771	18,723,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,056	2,031,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 305

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_T6	Length	1	Position	959
Question Name	TRAUM-Q6				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,046	2,784,000
NO	2	11,038	16,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	17,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,058	2,033,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_T7	Length	1	Position	960
Question Name	TRAUM-Q7				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,065	1,434,000
NO	2	12,017	17,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,500
REFUSAL	8	9	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,060	2,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 306

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4DT1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 961 - 964

Question Name

Concept Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVTRI194. Based on ST_4_T1 to ST_4_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	13,085	19,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,074	2,060,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4_W1A **Length** 1 **Position** 965

Question Name WSTRESS-Q1

Concept Stress (work) - must learn new things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly WST_Q1A, ST_4_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,167	3,574,000
AGREE	2	3,569	5,457,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	423	679,500
DISAGREE	4	1,019	1,598,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	170	291,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
REFUSAL	8	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,191	2,379,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 307

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1B	Length	1	Position	966
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1B, ST_4_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,140	3,551,000
AGREE	2	3,108	4,713,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	681	1,103,500
DISAGREE	4	1,305	2,041,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	115	195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_W1C	Length	1	Position	967
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1C, ST_4_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,883	3,228,000
AGREE	2	3,616	5,410,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	702	1,084,500
DISAGREE	4	994	1,620,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	153	253,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1D	Length	1	Position	968
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1D, ST_4_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,768	2,763,000
AGREE	2	3,409	5,087,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	678	1,189,500
DISAGREE	4	1,309	2,191,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	187	377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_W1E	Length	1	Position	969
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1E, ST_4_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,952	3,108,500
AGREE	2	2,687	4,098,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	937	1,495,000
DISAGREE	4	1,618	2,604,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	154	296,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 309

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1F	Length	1	Position	970
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1F, ST_4_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	599	1,019,000
AGREE	2	2,600	3,867,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	910	1,560,000
DISAGREE	4	2,593	4,110,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	629	992,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	61,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_W1G	Length	1	Position	971
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1G, ST_4_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,516	2,588,500
AGREE	2	3,436	5,200,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	873	1,401,000
DISAGREE	4	1,068	1,685,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	452	721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 310

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1H	Length	1	Position	972
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1H, ST_4_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,343	2,068,000
AGREE	2	2,151	3,281,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	631	1,025,000
DISAGREE	4	2,570	4,061,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	656	1,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_W1I	Length	1	Position	973
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1I, ST_4_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,506	2,595,500
AGREE	2	3,027	4,699,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	913	1,418,500
DISAGREE	4	1,631	2,455,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	271	433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 311

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1J	Length	1	Position	974
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1J, ST_4_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	461	797,000
AGREE	2	1,551	2,497,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	746	1,205,500
DISAGREE	4	3,518	5,326,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,073	1,774,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1K	Length	1	Position	975
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1K, ST_4_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,306	2,070,000
AGREE	2	3,454	5,301,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,399	2,244,000
DISAGREE	4	858	1,428,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	324	533,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	24,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 313

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1L	Length	1	Position	976
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1L, ST_4_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,605	2,613,500
AGREE	2	4,446	6,791,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	828	1,394,000
DISAGREE	4	358	606,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	108	188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_W2	Length	1	Position	977
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q2				
Concept	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q2, ST_4_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,716	5,762,500
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,959	4,723,500
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	473	788,000
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	200	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 314

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4DW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 978 - 981

Question Name

Concept Work stress index - all items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI194, ST_4DW1. Based on STC4_W1A to STC4_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC4_W1D, STC4_W1E, STC4_W1H and STC4_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 41.5	7,350	11,606,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,200	2,395,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4DW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 982 - 983

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI294, ST_4DW2. Based on STC4_W1A, STC4_W1B and STC4_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,347	11,599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	99	1,203	2,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 315

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4DW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 984 - 985

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI394, ST_4DW3. Based on STC4_W1C and STC4_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	7,346	11,591,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	99	1,204	2,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4DW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 986 - 987

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI494, ST_4DW4. Based on STC4_W1E and STC4_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	7,328	11,541,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	99	1,222	2,460,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 316

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DW5	Length	1	Position	988
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-----

Question Name

Concept Job insecurity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI594, ST_4DW5. Based on STC4_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	7,345	11,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	9	1,205	2,403,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4DW6	Length	1	Position	989
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-----

Question Name

Concept Physical exertion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI694, ST_4DW6. Based on STC4_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	7,351	11,609,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 317

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4DW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 990 - 991

Question Name

Concept Social support - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI794, ST_4DW7. Based on STC4_W1J, STC4_W1K and STC4_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate greater social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,334	11,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,445,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4DW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 992 - 995

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly ST_4DW8. Based on STC4_W1A to STC4_W1F and STC4_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STC4_W1A, STC4_W1B, STC4_W1C, STC4_W1E and STC4_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 4.50	7,323	11,524,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	9.99	1,227	2,476,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 318

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_E1A	Length	1	Position	996
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1A. Formerly PY_4_E1A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,525	9,032,000
AGREE	2	8,202	11,816,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	245	348,000
DISAGREE	4	82	116,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	7	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,500
REFUSAL	8	20	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,177	2,325,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_E1B	Length	1	Position	997
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1B. Formerly PY_4_E1B.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	6,124	10,003,500
AGREE	2	7,596	10,803,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	195	309,000
DISAGREE	4	130	195,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	5	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	16,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 319

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_E1C	Length	1	Position	998
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1C. Formerly PY_4_E1C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,662	9,416,500
AGREE	2	7,595	10,850,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	402	557,000
DISAGREE	4	356	450,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	39	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	21,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_E1D	Length	1	Position	999
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1D. Formerly PY_4_E1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,411	8,749,000
AGREE	2	7,288	10,523,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	780	1,230,500
DISAGREE	4	537	738,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	28,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 320

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_E1E	Length	1	Position	1000
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1E. Formerly PY_4_E1E.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,093	8,222,500
AGREE	2	7,743	11,240,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	590	962,500
DISAGREE	4	587	816,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_E1F	Length	1	Position	1001
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1F. Formerly PY_4_E1F.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	53	70,500
AGREE	2	346	484,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	459	657,500
DISAGREE	4	6,752	9,572,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	6,435	10,523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	29,500
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 321

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4DE1 **Length** 2 **Position** 1002 - 1003

Question Name

Concept Self-esteem scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVESTI94. Formerly PY_4DE1. Based on ST_4_E1A to ST_4_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions ST_4_E1A to ST_4_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	1 - 24	14,032	21,274,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	1,236	2,439,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 1004

Question Name MAST-Q1

Concept Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly MAS_Q1A, PY_4_M1A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	400	598,500
AGREE	2	2,039	2,889,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,604	2,413,500
DISAGREE	4	7,454	11,032,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,409	3,992,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	45,000
REFUSAL	8	23	42,000
NOT STATED	9	1,311	2,701,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 322

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4_M1B **Length** 1 **Position** 1005

Question Name MAST-Q1

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly MAS_Q1B, PY_4_M1B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	368	539,000
AGREE	2	2,585	3,713,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,448	2,105,500
DISAGREE	4	7,509	11,179,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,995	3,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	43,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,334	2,743,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 1006

Question Name MAST-Q1

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly MAS_Q1C, PY_4_M1C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	341	548,500
AGREE	2	2,422	3,323,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,541	2,212,500
DISAGREE	4	7,599	11,417,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,984	3,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	78,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,334	2,743,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 323

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_M1D	Length	1	Position	1007
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MAS_Q1D, PY_4_M1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	340	517,000
AGREE	2	2,223	3,261,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,330	2,003,000
DISAGREE	4	7,827	11,613,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,185	3,534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	35,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,335	2,743,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_M1E	Length	1	Position	1008
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MAS_Q1E, PY_4_M1E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	320	479,000
AGREE	2	2,513	3,764,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,099	1,872,000
DISAGREE	4	7,747	11,257,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,230	3,560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	29,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,336	2,745,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 324

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 1009

Question Name MAST-Q1

Concept Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly MAS_Q1F, PY_4_M1F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4,067	6,430,000
AGREE	2	8,162	11,953,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	942	1,418,500
DISAGREE	4	641	969,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	83	128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	63,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,336	2,745,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4_M1G **Length** 1 **Position** 1010

Question Name MAST-Q1

Concept Stress (mastery) - can do anything

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly MAS_Q1G, PY_4_M1G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4,051	6,314,500
AGREE	2	7,996	11,767,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,029	1,561,000
DISAGREE	4	772	1,159,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	57	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	57,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,336	2,745,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 325

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4DM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 1011 - 1012

Question Name

Concept Mastery scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVMASI94, PY_4DM1. Based on STC4_M1A to STC4_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STC4_M1F and STC4_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	13,836	20,779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	1,432	2,934,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_4_H1 **Length** 2 **Position** 1013 - 1014

Question Name SCOH-Q1

Concept Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

Question In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly SCOH_Q1. Formerly PY_4_H1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	7,024	10,142,000
2	2	2,083	3,094,500
3	3	1,292	1,957,000
4	4	1,223	1,883,000
5	5	687	1,047,000
6	6	306	444,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	414	547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	44,500
REFUSAL	98	40	56,500
NOT STATED	99	1,065	2,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 326

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4_H2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1015 - 1016

Question Name SCOH-Q2

Concept Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour

Question In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly SCOH_Q2. Formerly PY_4_H2.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,442	3,407,500
2	2	2,901	4,252,500
3	3	2,617	4,008,000
4	4	2,559	3,836,000
5	5	1,433	2,098,000
6	6	569	832,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	477	632,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	39,500
REFUSAL	98	6	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,130	2,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 327

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4_H3 **Length** 2 **Position** 1017 - 1018

Question Name SCOH-Q3

Concept Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on

Question In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often have people you counted on disappointed you?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly SCOH_Q3. Formerly PY_4_H3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,334	3,172,500
2	2	3,696	5,557,000
3	3	2,718	4,010,000
4	4	2,142	3,309,000
5	5	1,235	1,840,000
6	6	571	794,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	309	389,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	36,500
REFUSAL	98	6	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,130	2,139,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 328

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4_H4 **Length** 2 **Position** 1019 - 1020

Question Name SCOH-Q4

Concept Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly

Question In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly SCOH_Q4. Formerly PY_4_H4.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	463	627,500
2	2	722	1,093,500
3	3	942	1,456,500
4	4	1,287	1,945,500
5	5	1,370	2,123,500
6	6	3,069	4,543,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,157	7,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	28,000
REFUSAL	98	5	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,130	2,139,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 329

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_H5	Length	2	Position	1021 - 1022
Question Name	SCOH-Q5				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q5. Formerly PY_4_H5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	324	421,000
2	2	458	632,000
3	3	686	1,055,000
4	4	1,053	1,593,000
5	5	1,380	2,106,500
6	6	3,194	4,833,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,909	8,427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	40,500
REFUSAL	98	5	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,130	2,139,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 330

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_H6	Length	2	Position	1023 - 1024
Question Name	SCOH-Q6				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q6. Formerly PY_4_H6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	524	714,500
2	2	498	703,000
3	3	792	1,197,000
4	4	1,371	1,954,500
5	5	1,498	2,190,000
6	6	3,011	4,500,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,306	7,813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	30,500
REFUSAL	98	9	12,000
NOT STATED	99	1,130	2,139,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 331

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_H7	Length	2	Position	1025 - 1026
Question Name	SCOH-Q7				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q7. Formerly PY_4_H7.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	740	988,500
2	2	607	872,500
3	3	910	1,358,000
4	4	1,429	2,089,500
5	5	1,644	2,512,000
6	6	2,927	4,287,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,731	6,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	30	46,500
REFUSAL	98	10	14,000
NOT STATED	99	1,131	2,140,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 332

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_H8	Length	2	Position	1027 - 1028
Question Name	SCOH-Q8				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - losers				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. Many people--even those with a strong character--sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q8. Formerly PY_4_H8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	5,573	8,047,500
2	2	2,871	4,294,500
3	3	1,475	2,150,500
4	4	1,346	2,052,000
5	5	893	1,317,000
6	6	478	706,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	355	497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	27	36,500
REFUSAL	98	10	14,000
NOT STATED	99	1,131	2,140,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 333

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_H9	Length	2	Position	1029 - 1030
Question Name	SCOH-Q9				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q9. Formerly PY_4_H9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	462	620,500
2	2	475	702,000
3	3	678	995,000
4	4	1,021	1,566,000
5	5	1,254	1,865,000
6	6	2,899	4,279,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,211	9,039,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	31,000
REFUSAL	98	10	14,500
NOT STATED	99	1,132	2,141,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 334

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_H10	Length	2	Position	1031 - 1032
Question Name	SCOH-Q10				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q10. Formerly PY_4_H10.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	343	470,500
2	2	369	561,000
3	3	543	836,000
4	4	1,010	1,497,000
5	5	1,253	1,904,000
6	6	2,972	4,405,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,499	9,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	36,000
REFUSAL	98	11	16,000
NOT STATED	99	1,134	2,144,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 335

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4_H11 **Length** 2 **Position** 1033 - 1034

Question Name SCOH-Q11

Concept Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose

Question In this ..., 1 means no clear goals or purpose and 7 means very clear goals and purpose. Until now your life has had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly SCOH_Q11. Formerly PY_4_H11.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	474	677,500
2	2	292	430,000
3	3	461	675,500
4	4	1,405	1,977,500
5	5	1,923	2,715,500
6	6	2,548	3,866,500
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	5,878	8,689,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	32	59,000
REFUSAL	98	12	19,000
NOT STATED	99	1,134	2,144,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 336

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4_H12 **Length** 2 **Position** 1035 - 1036

Question Name SCOH-Q12

Concept Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion

Question In this ..., 1 means you overestimate/underestimate importance & 7 means you see things in the right proportion. When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly SCOH_Q12. Formerly PY_4_H12.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	707	1,003,000
2	2	446	604,500
3	3	787	1,127,000
4	4	1,806	2,579,000
5	5	1,734	2,589,000
6	6	2,546	3,750,000
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	4,924	7,335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	57	97,500
REFUSAL	98	15	21,000
NOT STATED	99	1,137	2,149,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 337

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_H13	Length	2	Position	1037 - 1038
Question Name	SCOH-Q13				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.				
Question	In this ..., 1 means a source of great pleasure and satisfaction and 7 means a source of pain and boredom. Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q13. Formerly PY_4_H13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	5,104	7,289,000
2	2	2,932	4,490,000
3	3	1,918	2,859,000
4	4	1,807	2,642,500
5	5	606	922,000
6	6	299	429,000
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	332	425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	36,000
REFUSAL	98	9	12,000
NOT STATED	99	1,137	2,149,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4DH1	Length	2	Position	1039 - 1040
Question Name					
Concept	Sense of coherence scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly DVSCI94. Formerly PY_4DH1. Based on ST_4_H1 to ST_4_H13. Scores were reversed for questions ST_4_H1 to ST_4_H3, ST_4_H8 and ST_4_H13. MIN = 0, MAX = 78 (higher values indicate a stronger sense of coherence). Source:Antonovsky, Morris, Unraveling the Mystery of Health : How people Manage Stress and Stay Well, 1987, Appendix, p. 189 - 194. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INDEX VALUE	4 - 78	12,847	18,841,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000		
NOT STATED	99	1,312	2,413,000		
Total		17,276	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 338

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_1	Length	1	Position	1041
Question Name	HSTAT-Q1				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,312	16,226,500
NO	2	6,758	9,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	11	18,500
NOT STATED	9	542	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_2	Length	1	Position	1042
Question Name	HSTAT-Q2				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,425	9,110,500
NO	2	328	413,000
DOESN'T WEAR GLASSES OR CONTACT LENSES	3	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,963	17,727,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	555	1,061,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 339

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_3	Length	1	Position	1043
Question Name	HSTAT-Q3				
Concept	Vision - able to see				
Question	Are you able to see at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_2=2 or 3				
Note	Formerly HS_Q3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		307	383,000
NO		2		26	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,388	26,837,500
NOT STATED		9		555	1,061,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_4	Length	1	Position	1044
Question Name	HSTAT-Q4				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=1 or HSC4_2=1 or HSC4_3=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q4.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,005	19,658,000
NO		2		4,030	6,050,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		677	1,536,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,500
NOT STATED		9		555	1,061,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 340

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_5	Length	1	Position	1045
Question Name	HSTAT-Q5				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_4=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,816	5,794,000
NO	2	215	258,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,194,500
NOT STATED	9	563	1,071,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4DVIS	Length	2	Position	1046 - 1047
Question Name					
Concept	Vision problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly DVVISF94. Based on HSC4_1 to HSC4_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	8,083	14,127,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	7,526	11,035,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	119	163,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	207	283,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	96	95,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	25	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	99	569	1,079,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 341

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_6	Length	1	Position	1048
Question Name	HSTAT-Q6				
Concept	Hearing - in group without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,198	24,624,500
NO	2	874	1,131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	542	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_7	Length	1	Position	1049
Question Name	HSTAT-Q7				
Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_6=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	475	607,500
NO	2	349	456,500
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID	3	14	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,849	26,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	43,000
NOT STATED	9	553	1,062,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 342

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_7A	Length	1	Position	1050
Question Name	HSTAT-Q7A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=2 or 3				
Note	Formerly HS_Q7A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	377	482,500
NO	2	22	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,324	26,733,000
NOT STATED	9	553	1,062,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_8	Length	1	Position	1051
Question Name	HSTAT-Q8				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=1 or HSC4_7A=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	687	885,500
NO	2	165	205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,871	26,166,000
NOT STATED	9	553	1,062,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 343

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_9	Length	1	Position	1052
Question Name	HSTAT-Q9				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_8=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	172,500
NO	2	18	28,500
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID	3	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,558	27,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	553	1,062,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4DHER	Length	2	Position	1053 - 1054
Question Name					
Concept	Hearing problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly DVHEAF94. Based on HSC4_6 to HSC4_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	15,198	24,624,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	373	482,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	102	125,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	267	340,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	48	53,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	34	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	99	603	1,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 344

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_10	Length	1	Position	1055
Question Name	HSTAT-Q10				
Concept	Speech - completely understood by strangers				
Question	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,859	25,451,000
NO	2	216	314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	542	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_11	Length	1	Position	1056
Question Name	HSTAT-Q11				
Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	253,500
NO	2	28	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,510	26,951,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	548	1,050,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 345

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_12	Length	1	Position	1057
Question Name	HSTAT-Q12				
Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	165	227,500
NO	2	52	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,510	26,951,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	548	1,050,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_13	Length	1	Position	1058
Question Name	HSTAT-Q13				
Concept	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_12=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	72,500
NO	2	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,675	27,179,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	548	1,050,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 346

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC4DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 1059

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVSPEF94. Based on HSC4_10 to HSC4_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	15,859	25,451,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	152	198,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	36	54,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	21	46,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	9	550	1,053,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC4_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 1060

Question Name HSTAT-Q14

Concept Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

Question Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly HS_Q14.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,423	24,994,500
NO	2	653	772,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	542	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 347

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_15	Length	1	Position	1061
Question Name	HSTAT-Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q15.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	599	710,000
NO	2	54	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,074	26,495,000
NOT STATED	9	549	1,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_16	Length	1	Position	1062
Question Name	HSTAT-Q16				
Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk				
Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q16.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	418	503,500
NO	2	181	206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	26,557,500
NOT STATED	9	549	1,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 348

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_17	Length	1	Position	1063
Question Name	HSTAT-Q17				
Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q17.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	160,500
NO	2	477	549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	26,557,500
NOT STATED	9	549	1,051,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_18	Length	1	Position	1064
Question Name	HSTAT-Q18				
Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair				
Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q18.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	105,000
NO	2	564	667,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,074	26,495,000
NOT STATED	9	549	1,051,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 349

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_19	Length	1	Position	1065
Question Name	HSTAT-Q19				
Concept	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use				
Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q19.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	47	57,000
OFTEN	2	17	15,000
SOMETIMES	3	19	25,000
NEVER	4	6	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,638	27,162,500
NOT STATED	9	549	1,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_20	Length	1	Position	1066
Question Name	HSTAT-Q20				
Concept	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
Question	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q20.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	61,500
NO	2	47	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,638	27,162,500
NOT STATED	9	549	1,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 350

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC4DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 1067 - 1068

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVMOB94. Based on HSC4_14 to HSC4_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	15,423	24,994,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	158	180,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	300	355,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	19	14,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	122	160,500
CANNOT WALK	6	54	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	99	549	1,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC4_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 1069

Question Name HSTAT-Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly HS_Q21.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,895	25,492,000
NO	2	180	272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	542	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 351

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_22	Length	1	Position	1070
Question Name	HSTAT-Q22				
Concept	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands				
Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q22.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63	99,500
NO		2		117	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,546	26,992,500
NOT STATED		9		550	1,053,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_23	Length	1	Position	1071
Question Name	HSTAT-Q23				
Concept	Dexterity - requires help with tasks				
Question	Do you require the help of another person with:				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_22=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q23.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS		1		29	39,500
MOST TASKS		2		11	25,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		11	18,500
ALL TASKS		4		12	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,663	27,166,000
NOT STATED		9		550	1,053,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 352

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_24	Length	1	Position	1072
Question Name	HSTAT-Q24				
Concept	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q24.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	22,000
NO	2	160	250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,546	26,992,500
NOT STATED	9	550	1,053,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4DDEX	Length	2	Position	1073 - 1074
Question Name					
Concept	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly DVDEXF94. Based on HSC4_21 to HSC4_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	15,895	25,492,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	115	170,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	2	2,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	29	39,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	22	43,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	12	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	99	550	1,053,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 353

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_25	Length	1	Position	1075
Question Name	HSTAT-Q25				
Concept	Feelings - self perceived happiness				
Question	Would you describe yourself as being usually:				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q25.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	12,059	19,618,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	3,459	5,350,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	397	577,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	103	140,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	51	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,000
REFUSAL	8	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	542	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4DEMO	Length	1	Position	1076
Question Name					
Concept	Emotional problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly DVEMOF94. Based on HSC4_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	12,059	19,618,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	3,459	5,350,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	397	577,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	103	140,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	51	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	9	556	1,058,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 354

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_26	Length	1	Position	1077
Question Name	HSTAT-Q26				
Concept	Cognition - ability to remember things				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q26.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	12,073	19,759,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	3,688	5,504,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	301	477,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	13	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	6	14,000
NOT STATED	9	543	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_27	Length	1	Position	1078
Question Name	HSTAT-Q27				
Concept	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q27.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	13,709	22,099,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	1,870	2,938,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	405	602,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	70	95,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	18	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	9	17,000
NOT STATED	9	543	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 355

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC4DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 1079 - 1080

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVCOGF94. Based on HSC4_26 and HSC4_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	11,080	18,104,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	977	1,641,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	2,501	3,769,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	1,156	1,702,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	333	506,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	24	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	99	554	1,057,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC4_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 1081

Question Name HSTAT-Q28

Concept Pain - usually free of pain

Question Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly HS_Q28.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,464	21,862,000
NO	2	2,612	3,908,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	543	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 356

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_29	Length	1	Position	1082
Question Name	HSTAT-Q29				
Concept	Pain - usual intensity				
Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q29.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	756	1,220,000
MODERATE	2	1,441	2,104,000
SEVERE	3	414	581,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,115	23,362,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	549	1,047,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_30	Length	1	Position	1083
Question Name	HSTAT-Q30				
Concept	Pain - number of activities prevented				
Question	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q30.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	738	1,267,000
A FEW	2	831	1,281,500
SOME	3	562	744,000
MOST	4	479	613,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,115	23,362,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	549	1,047,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 357

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4DPAD	Length	1	Position	1084
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVPAAF94. Based on HSC4_28 and HSC4_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	13,464	21,862,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	738	1,267,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	831	1,281,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	562	744,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	479	613,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	9	551	1,050,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4DHSI	Length	5.3	Position	1085 - 1089
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVHST94. Based on HSC4_1 to HSC4_28 and HSC4_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.334 - 1.000	15,989	25,647,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	9.999	636	1,170,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 358

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1A	Length	1	Position	1090
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,229	13,916,500
NO	2	5,469	8,715,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	543	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1B	Length	1	Position	1091
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	471	630,000
NO	2	14,226	22,001,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	543	1,038,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 359

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1C	Length	1	Position	1092
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - diet pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		43	50,000
NO		2		14,654	22,581,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1D	Length	1	Position	1093
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - anti-depressants				
Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		475	653,000
NO		2		14,222	21,978,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 360

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1E	Length	1	Position	1094
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine				
Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		675	968,000
NO		2		14,022	21,663,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1F	Length	1	Position	1095
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - allergy				
Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as "Sinutab"?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,438	2,252,000
NO		2		13,259	20,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 361

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1G	Length	1	Position	1096
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - asthma				
Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	709	1,097,000
NO	2	13,988	21,534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1H	Length	1	Position	1097
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,233	3,734,500
NO	2	12,464	18,897,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 362

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1I	Length	1	Position	1098
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics				
Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,461	2,128,500
NO	2	13,236	20,502,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1J	Length	1	Position	1099
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - heart				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	779	986,500
NO	2	13,918	21,644,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 363

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1K	Length	1	Position	1100
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - blood pressure				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,433	1,727,000
NO	2	13,264	20,904,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1L	Length	1	Position	1101
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - diuretics				
Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	561	643,000
NO	2	14,136	21,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 364

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1M	Length	1	Position	1102
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_M.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		172	247,000
NO		2		14,525	22,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1N	Length	1	Position	1103
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_N.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		131	167,500
NO		2		14,566	22,463,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 365

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1O	Length	1	Position	1104
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_O.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	268	383,000
NO	2	14,429	22,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1P	Length	1	Position	1105
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - sleeping pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_P.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	488	641,500
NO	2	14,209	21,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 366

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1Q	Length	1	Position	1106
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - stomach remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_Q.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,322	1,853,500
NO	2	13,375	20,777,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1R	Length	1	Position	1107
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_R.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	515	700,500
NO	2	14,182	21,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 367

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1T	Length	1	Position	1108
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_S.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	543	797,500
NO	2	5,385	7,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,825	19,074,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	512	999,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1S	Length	1	Position	1109
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - birth control pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
Universe	Females aged 12 to 49				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_T.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	862	1,190,000
NO	2	4,171	6,719,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,742	19,422,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	496	973,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 368

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1V	Length	1	Position	1110
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - other				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_U.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,177	1,700,000
NO	2	13,519	20,928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	545	1,041,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_NON	Length	1	Position	1111
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Did not take any drugs in past month				
Question	In the past month, did you take none of the above medications?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_V.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,125	5,171,500
NO	2	11,572	17,460,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
REFUSAL	8	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	544	1,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 369

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1112

Question Name

Concept Flag for medications use

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on DGC4_1A to DGC4_1V, SEX and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	11,572	17,460,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	3,125	5,171,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	571	1,082,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 1113 - 1115

Question Name DRUG-Q2

Concept Number of different medications in past 2 days

Question Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of DGC4_1A to DGC4_1V=1

Note Formerly DRG_Q2.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 31	11,555	17,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,133	9,776,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	19,500
REFUSAL	998	4	7,000
NOT STATED	999	571	1,082,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 370

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4F3A **Length** 1 **Position** 1116

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 1

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGQ31C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,562	9,256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,822	17,494,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	50,500
REFUSAL	8	6	6,500
NOT STATED	9	843	1,510,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4C3A **Length** 7 **Position** 1117 - 1123

Question Name DRUG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 1

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGC301. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA - Z99AA00	6,562	9,256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,822	17,494,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	43	50,500
REFUSAL	9999998	6	6,500
NOT STATED	9999999	843	1,510,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 371

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 1124 - 1125

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	563	804,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	67	89,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,213	1,509,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	38	68,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	699	1,014,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	329	434,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	249	361,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	30	41,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	400	518,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,447	3,620,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	11,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	404	626,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	33	43,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	15,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	64	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,822	17,494,000
NOT STATED	99	892	1,567,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 372

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3B	Length	1	Position	1126
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ32C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,216	4,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,281	22,728,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	21,000
REFUSAL		8		1	4,500
NOT STATED		9		768	1,364,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4C3B	Length	7	Position	1127 - 1133
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC302. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00			3,216	4,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			13,281	22,728,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			10	21,000
REFUSAL	9999998			1	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999			768	1,364,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 373

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 1134 - 1135

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	400	502,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	50	65,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	852	1,051,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	16	28,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	268	358,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	149	159,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	89	118,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	16	26,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	182	245,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	846	1,160,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	11,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	264	381,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	27	26,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	8,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	41	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,281	22,728,000
NOT STATED	99	779	1,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 374

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3C	Length	1	Position	1136
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ33C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,573	1,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,006	25,093,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	9,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		691	1,234,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4C3C	Length	7	Position	1137 - 1143
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC303. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		1,573	1,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,006	25,093,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	9,500
REFUSAL		9999998		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9999999		691	1,234,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 375

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 1144 - 1145

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	241	315,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	28,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	411	489,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	13,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	77	91,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	77	84,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	40	44,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	7,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	93	116,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	410	540,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	5,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	131	196,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	16	13,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	10,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,006	25,093,000
NOT STATED	99	697	1,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 376

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3D	Length	1	Position	1146
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ34C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		853	1,044,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,768	26,066,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,000
NOT STATED		9		650	1,199,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4C3D	Length	7	Position	1147 - 1153
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC304. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			853	1,044,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,768	26,066,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	8,000
NOT STATED		9999999		650	1,199,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 377

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 1154 - 1155

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	150	208,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	22	21,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	208	234,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	46	60,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	34	43,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	15	16,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	14,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	55	70,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	211	248,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	68	88,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,768	26,066,500
NOT STATED	99	655	1,207,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 378

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3E	Length	1	Position	1156
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ35C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		448	559,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,202	26,601,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		624	1,155,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4C3E	Length	7	Position	1157 - 1163
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC305. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			448	559,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		16,202	26,601,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		624	1,155,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 379

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 1164 - 1165

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	79	105,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	12	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	117	145,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	21	26,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	18	21,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	12,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	36	58,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	104	116,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	30	43,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	2,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,202	26,601,500
NOT STATED	99	626	1,158,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 380

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4F3F **Length** 1 **Position** 1166

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 6

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGQ36C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	250	314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,402	26,854,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
NOT STATED	9	621	1,148,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 1167 - 1173

Question Name DRUG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGC306. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - Z99AA00	250	314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,402	26,854,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	621	1,148,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 381

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 1174 - 1175

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	41	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	61	74,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	9,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	18,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	11,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	74	110,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	10,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	17	16,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,402	26,854,000
NOT STATED	99	624	1,150,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 382

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3G	Length	1	Position	1176
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ37C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		114	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,551	27,035,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		610	1,133,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4C3G	Length	7	Position	1177 - 1183
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC307. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AF02 - Z99AA00			114	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		16,551	27,035,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9999999		610	1,133,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 383

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 1184 - 1185

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	26,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	27	32,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	9,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	9,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	7,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	27	33,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	11	12,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,551	27,035,500
NOT STATED	99	611	1,135,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 384

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3H	Length	1	Position	1186
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ38C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		70	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,603	27,099,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		602	1,127,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4C3H	Length	7	Position	1187 - 1193
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC308. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - Z99AA00			70	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		16,603	27,099,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999999		602	1,127,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 385

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 1194 - 1195

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	15	18,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	15	18,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	7,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	19	21,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	8,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,603	27,099,500
NOT STATED	99	603	1,127,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4F3I **Length** 1 **Position** 1196

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 9

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGQ39C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,638	27,143,500
NOT STATED	9	603	1,125,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 386

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 1197 - 1203

Question Name DRUG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGC309. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	35	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,638	27,143,500
NOT STATED	9999999	603	1,125,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 1204 - 1205

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	9	12,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	11,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	16,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,638	27,143,500
NOT STATED	99	603	1,125,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 387

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4F3J **Length** 1 **Position** 1206

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 10

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGQ310C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,655	27,164,000
NOT STATED	9	605	1,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 1207 - 1213

Question Name DRUG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGC310. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A10BA02 - Z99AA00	16	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,655	27,164,000
NOT STATED	9999999	605	1,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 388

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 1214 - 1215

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	3,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,655	27,164,000
NOT STATED	99	605	1,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4F3K **Length** 1 **Position** 1216

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 11

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGQ311C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,661	27,176,000
NOT STATED	9	604	1,127,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 389

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C3K **Length** 7 **Position** 1217 - 1223

Question Name DRUG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 11

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGC311. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A10BB01 - Z99AA00	11	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,661	27,176,000
NOT STATED	9999999	604	1,127,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 1224 - 1225

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	2,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,661	27,176,000
NOT STATED	99	604	1,127,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 390

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3L	Length	1	Position	1226
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ312C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,667	27,185,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		603	1,126,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4C3L	Length	7	Position	1227 - 1233
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC312. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		C05AA01 - R06AX13		5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		16,667	27,185,500
REFUSAL		9999998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999999		603	1,126,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 391

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 1234 - 1235

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,667	27,185,500
NOT STATED	99	604	1,127,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1236

Question Name

Concept Medication - use other health product

Question There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals, teas or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DRG_Q4.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,928	7,779,000
NO	2	9,768	14,851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	572	1,082,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 392

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F5A	Length	1	Position	1237
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ51C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,733	7,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,776	19,456,500
DON'T KNOW		7		23	37,500
NOT STATED		9		744	1,401,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_5AA	Length	1	Position	1238
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 2nd health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_1A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,687	2,632,000
NO		2		3,241	5,147,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,776	19,456,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 393

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4F5B **Length** 1 **Position** 1239

Question Name

Concept Flag for health product 2

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1

Note Formerly DRGQ52C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,621	2,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,017	24,603,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	635	1,184,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4_5BA **Length** 1 **Position** 1240

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Uses a 3rd health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1

Note Formerly DRGQ5_2A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	717	1,122,000
NO	2	970	1,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,017	24,603,500
NOT STATED	9	572	1,082,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 394

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F5C	Length	1	Position	1241
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ53C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		687	1,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,987	26,113,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,000
NOT STATED		9		600	1,126,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_5CA	Length	1	Position	1242
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 4th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 4th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_3A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		328	500,000
NO		2		389	622,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,987	26,113,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 395

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F5D	Length	1	Position	1243
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ54C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		311	471,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,376	26,735,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		588	1,110,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_5DA	Length	1	Position	1244
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 5th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 5th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_4A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		171	266,000
NO		2		157	234,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,376	26,735,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 396

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F5E	Length	1	Position	1245
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ55C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		153	231,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,533	26,969,500
NOT STATED		9		590	1,117,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_5EA	Length	1	Position	1246
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 6th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 6th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_5A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		99	153,500
NO		2		72	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,533	26,969,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5F	Length	1	Position	1247
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ56C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		93	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,605	27,082,500
NOT STATED		9		578	1,090,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 397

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5FA	Length	1	Position	1248
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRUG-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Uses a 7th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 7th product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Formerly DRGQ5_6A.
-------------	--------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	89,000
NO	2	43	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,605	27,082,500
NOT STATED	9	572	1,082,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5G	Length	1	Position	1249
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 7
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Formerly DRGQ57C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,648	27,146,500
NOT STATED	9	577	1,089,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 398

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5GA	Length	1	Position	1250
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 8th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 8th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_7A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	55,500
NO	2	21	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,648	27,146,500
NOT STATED	9	572	1,082,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5H	Length	1	Position	1251
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ58C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,669	27,180,500
NOT STATED	9	573	1,083,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 399

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5HA	Length	1	Position	1252
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 9th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 9th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_8A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	26,500
NO		2		18	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,669	27,180,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5I	Length	1	Position	1253
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ59C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,687	27,209,500
NOT STATED		9		574	1,085,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 400

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5IA	Length	1	Position	1254
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 10th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 10th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_9A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	19,000
NO	2	4	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,687	27,209,500
NOT STATED	9	572	1,082,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5J	Length	1	Position	1255
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ510C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,691	27,216,500
NOT STATED	9	573	1,083,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 401

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5JA	Length	1	Position	1256
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 11th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 11th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_10A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	15,000
NO	2	3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,691	27,216,500
NOT STATED	9	572	1,082,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5K	Length	1	Position	1257
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ511C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,694	27,220,500
NOT STATED	9	574	1,086,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 402

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5KA	Length	1	Position	1258
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 12th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 12th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_11A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	10,500
NO	2	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,694	27,220,500
NOT STATED	9	572	1,082,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5L	Length	1	Position	1259
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ512C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,697	27,225,500
NOT STATED	9	573	1,085,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 403

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5A **Length** 7 **Position** 1260 - 1266

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 1

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1

Note Formerly DRGC501. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD11 - Z99AA00	4,733	7,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,776	19,456,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	23	37,500
NOT STATED	9999999	744	1,401,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 404

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 1267 - 1268

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1

Note Based on DGC4C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3,078	4,857,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	126	158,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	15,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	224	310,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	7	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	14	18,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	110	143,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	36	44,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	21,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	14,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	15	16,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	946	1,580,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	137	232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,776	19,456,500
NOT STATED	99	767	1,438,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 405

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 1269 - 1275

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1

Note Formerly DRGC502. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,621	2,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,017	24,603,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9999999	635	1,184,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 406

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 1276 - 1277

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	957	1,470,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	34	57,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	12,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	61	104,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	28	38,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	20	29,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	19	25,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	17	33,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	394	616,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	72	119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,017	24,603,500
NOT STATED	99	638	1,195,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 407

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 1278 - 1284

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1

Note Formerly DRGC503. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - Z97AA00	687	1,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,987	26,113,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9999999	600	1,126,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 408

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 1285 - 1286

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	420	649,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	19	36,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	7,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	27	41,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	20,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	6,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	7	18,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	155	239,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	34	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,987	26,113,500
NOT STATED	99	602	1,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 409

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 1287 - 1293

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 4

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1

Note Formerly DRGC504. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z97AA00	311	471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,376	26,735,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	588	1,110,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 410

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 1294 - 1295

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	185	278,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	13,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	7,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	21,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	10,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	1,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	76	109,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,376	26,735,500
NOT STATED	99	589	1,111,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 411

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5E **Length** 7 **Position** 1296 - 1302

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 5

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1

Note Formerly DRGC505. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	153	231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,533	26,969,500
NOT STATED	9999999	590	1,117,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 1303 - 1304

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	86	127,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	16,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	40	58,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,533	26,969,500
NOT STATED	99	590	1,117,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 412

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5F **Length** 7 **Position** 1305 - 1311

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 6

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1

Note Formerly DRGC506. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AF02 - Z97AA00	93	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,605	27,082,500
NOT STATED	9999999	578	1,090,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 1312 - 1313

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	54	89,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	28	39,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,605	27,082,500
NOT STATED	99	578	1,090,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 413

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5G **Length** 7 **Position** 1314 - 1320

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 7

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1

Note Formerly DRGC507. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z97AA00	51	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,648	27,146,500
NOT STATED	9999999	577	1,089,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 1321 - 1322

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	18	26,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,648	27,146,500
NOT STATED	99	577	1,089,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 414

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5H **Length** 7 **Position** 1323 - 1329

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 8

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1

Note Formerly DRGC508. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11CA02 - Z97AA00	34	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,669	27,180,500
NOT STATED	9999999	573	1,083,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 1330 - 1331

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	18,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	18	31,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,669	27,180,500
NOT STATED	99	573	1,083,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 415

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4C5I	Length	7	Position	1332 - 1338
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGC509. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AA04 - Z97AA00	15	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,687	27,209,500
NOT STATED	9999999	574	1,085,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4G5I	Length	2	Position	1339 - 1340
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
Note	Based on DGC4C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	10,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,687	27,209,500
NOT STATED	99	574	1,085,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 416

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5J **Length** 7 **Position** 1341 - 1347

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 10

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1

Note Formerly DRGC510. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11EA - Z97AA00	12	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,691	27,216,500
NOT STATED	9999999	573	1,083,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 1348 - 1349

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	6,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,691	27,216,500
NOT STATED	99	573	1,083,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 417

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5K **Length** 7 **Position** 1350 - 1356

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 11

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1

Note Formerly DRGC511. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A12CB02 - Z97AA00	8	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,694	27,220,500
NOT STATED	9999999	574	1,086,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 1357 - 1358

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	7,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,694	27,220,500
NOT STATED	99	574	1,086,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 418

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5L **Length** 7 **Position** 1359 - 1365

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 12

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1

Note Formerly DRGC512. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A12CB02 - X97CA99	6	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,697	27,225,500
NOT STATED	9999999	573	1,085,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 1366 - 1367

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,697	27,225,500
NOT STATED	99	573	1,085,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 419

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 1368

Question Name MHLTH-Q1A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly MH_Q1A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	86	115,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	303	472,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,461	2,158,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,441	5,346,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,736	13,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	27	45,500
NOT STATED	9	1,208	2,364,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC4_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 1369

Question Name MHLTH-Q1B

Concept Frequency of feeling nervous

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly MH_Q1B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	196	318,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	528	865,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,513	4,082,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	4,695	7,575,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,089	8,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,242	2,423,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 420

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1C	Length	1	Position	1370
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	301	447,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	576	822,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,386	3,692,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,736	5,766,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,020	10,552,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,247	2,429,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1D	Length	1	Position	1371
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	73	105,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	148	200,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	722	1,070,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,425	2,210,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	11,646	17,688,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,249	2,432,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 421

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1E	Length	1	Position	1372
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	68	86,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	84	123,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	417	579,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	858	1,315,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	12,583	19,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,254	2,439,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1F	Length	1	Position	1373
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	286	432,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	690	1,139,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,094	3,125,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,742	5,777,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,193	10,780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,258	2,446,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 422

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1G	Length	1	Position	1374
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,902	3,018,500
LESS OFTEN	2	964	1,539,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	7,727	11,851,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	511	816,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,903	8,624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,263	2,459,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1H	Length	1	Position	1375
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	757	1,127,000
SOMEWHAT	2	582	918,000
A LITTLE	3	562	972,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,105	22,831,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,269	2,469,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 423

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1I	Length	1	Position	1376
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1I				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)				
Question	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	254	402,500
SOMEWHAT	2	357	581,000
A LITTLE	3	352	554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,043	24,310,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,269	2,469,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1J	Length	1	Position	1377
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1J				
Concept	Frequency - experiences interfere with life				
Question	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	553	839,500
SOME	2	1,201	1,771,500
A LITTLE	3	3,293	5,166,000
NOT AT ALL	4	5,537	8,608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,414	9,440,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,271	2,473,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 424

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1K	Length	1	Position	1378
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1K.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,106	1,707,000
NO		2		12,940	19,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
REFUSAL		8		11	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,209	2,367,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1L	Length	3	Position	1379 - 1381
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1L				
Concept	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1K=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 366		1,101	1,699,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,948	24,218,000
DON'T KNOW		997		2	4,000
REFUSAL		998		3	4,000
NOT STATED		999		1,222	2,393,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 425

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_2	Length	1	Position	1382
Question Name	MHLTH-Q2				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,605	2,333,500
NO	2	12,436	18,970,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	16,500
REFUSAL	8	15	26,000
NOT STATED	9	1,209	2,367,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_3	Length	1	Position	1383
Question Name	MHLTH-Q3				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	509	723,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	537	764,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	291	436,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	264	406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,444	23,575,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,228	2,411,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 426

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_4	Length	1	Position	1384
Question Name	MHLTH-Q4				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_3=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	599	815,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	373	563,500
LESS OFTEN	3	74	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,999	24,418,000
NOT STATED	9	1,231	2,413,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_5	Length	1	Position	1385
Question Name	MHLTH-Q5				
Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	727	1,020,000
NO	2	245	359,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,073	24,526,500
NOT STATED	9	1,231	2,413,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 427

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_6	Length	1	Position	1386
Question Name	MHLTH-Q6				
Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q6.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		779	1,089,500
NO		2		193	289,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,073	24,526,500
NOT STATED		9		1,231	2,413,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_7	Length	1	Position	1387
Question Name	MHLTH-Q7				
Concept	Depressed - weight change or not				
Question	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT		1		166	238,000
LOST WEIGHT		2		363	488,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME		3		442	649,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,073	24,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,231	2,413,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 428

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_8LB	Length	3	Position	1388 - 1390
Question Name	MHLTH-Q8				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (lb.)				
Question	About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_7=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q8LB.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 70	518	715,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,515	25,176,000
NOT STATED	999	1,243	2,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_8KG	Length	3	Position	1391 - 1393
Question Name	MHLTH-Q8				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (kg.)				
Question	About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_7=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q8KG.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 32	518	715,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,515	25,176,000
NOT STATED	999	1,243	2,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 429

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_9	Length	1	Position	1394
Question Name	MHLTH-Q9				
Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
Question	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q9.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		702	958,500
NO		2		268	415,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,073	24,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,232	2,416,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_10	Length	1	Position	1395
Question Name	MHLTH-Q10				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	How often did that happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q10.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT		1		313	400,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT		2		319	464,500
LESS OFTEN		3		70	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,341	24,941,500
NOT STATED		9		1,233	2,418,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 430

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_11	Length	1	Position	1396
Question Name	MHLTH-Q11				
Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	776	1,110,500
NO	2	193	261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,073	24,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,233	2,418,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_12	Length	1	Position	1397
Question Name	MHLTH-Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	569	835,000
NO	2	398	535,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,073	24,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,234	2,420,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 431

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_13	Length	1	Position	1398
Question Name	MHLTH-Q13				
Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	562	814,000
NO	2	404	555,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,073	24,526,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,236	2,422,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_14	Length	2	Position	1399 - 1400
Question Name	MHLTH-Q14				
Concept	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months				
Question	About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHC4_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC4_7=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q14.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	938	1,332,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,083	24,540,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	16,000
REFUSAL	98	3	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,238	2,424,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 432

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 1401 - 1402
Question Name MHLTH-Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_14<52
Note Formerly MH_Q15.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	94	150,000
FEBRUARY	2	97	139,500
MARCH	3	87	121,500
APRIL	4	69	91,000
MAY	5	81	121,500
JUNE	6	65	82,000
JULY	7	80	115,000
AUGUST	8	60	92,000
SEPTEMBER	9	57	85,000
OCTOBER	10	85	115,000
NOVEMBER	11	56	69,000
DECEMBER	12	62	90,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,127	24,599,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,255	2,446,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 433

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_16	Length	1	Position	1403
Question Name	MHLTH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=2 or MHC4_3=3 or 4 or MHC4_4=3				
Note	Formerly MH_Q16.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	826	1,223,000
NO	2	12,235	18,693,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,979	5,982,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,232	2,415,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_17	Length	1	Position	1404
Question Name	MHLTH-Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_16=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q17.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	171	238,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	213	297,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	238	377,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	203	306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,214	24,675,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,236	2,420,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 434

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_18	Length	1	Position	1405
Question Name	MHLTH-Q18				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_17=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q18.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	123	171,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	176	233,500
LESS OFTEN	3	84	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,655	25,358,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,237	2,424,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_19	Length	1	Position	1406
Question Name	MHLTH-Q19				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q19.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	257	353,000
NO	2	42	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,739	25,489,500
NOT STATED	9	1,238	2,424,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 435

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_20	Length	1	Position	1407
Question Name	MHLTH-Q20				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change or not				
Question	Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q20.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	41	47,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	98	130,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	158	225,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,739	25,489,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,238	2,424,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_21L	Length	3	Position	1408 - 1410
Question Name	MHLTH-Q21				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)				
Question	About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q21L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 50	137	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,898	25,715,000
NOT STATED	999	1,241	2,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 436

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_21K	Length	3	Position	1411 - 1413
Question Name	MHLTH-Q21				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)				
Question	About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q21K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 23	137	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,898	25,715,000
NOT STATED	999	1,241	2,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_22	Length	1	Position	1414
Question Name	MHLTH-Q22				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep				
Question	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q22.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	194	260,500
NO	2	104	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,739	25,489,500
NOT STATED	9	1,239	2,425,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 437

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_23	Length	1	Position	1415
Question Name	MHLTH-Q23				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	How often did that happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_22=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q23.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	66	87,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	91	121,500
LESS OFTEN	3	37	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,843	25,632,000
NOT STATED	9	1,239	2,425,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_24	Length	1	Position	1416
Question Name	MHLTH-Q24				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q24.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	227	305,500
NO	2	71	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,739	25,489,500
NOT STATED	9	1,239	2,425,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 438

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_25	Length	1	Position	1417
Question Name	MHLTH-Q25				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q25.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		161	218,000
NO		2		137	185,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,739	25,489,500
NOT STATED		9		1,239	2,425,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_26	Length	1	Position	1418
Question Name	MHLTH-Q26				
Concept	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q26.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		123	149,500
NO		2		175	254,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,739	25,489,500
NOT STATED		9		1,239	2,425,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 439

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 1419 - 1420

Question Name MHLTH-Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC4_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC4_20=1 or 2

Note Formerly MH_Q27.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	287	390,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,746	25,499,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,239	2,425,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC4_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 1421 - 1422

Question Name MHLTH-Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_27<52

Note Formerly MH_Q28.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	32	45,500
FEBRUARY	2	35	49,000
MARCH	3	20	19,000
APRIL	4	17	26,500
MAY	5	27	30,000
JUNE	6	18	26,000
JULY	7	23	28,500
AUGUST	8	14	15,500
SEPTEMBER	9	10	18,000
OCTOBER	10	20	27,000
NOVEMBER	11	14	23,500
DECEMBER	12	19	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,765	25,526,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,260	2,456,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 440

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 1423 - 1424

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVMHDS94. Based on MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	14,005	21,254,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	1,263	2,459,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC4DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 1425 - 1426

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F

Note Formerly DVMHCH94. Based on MHC4_1G to MHC4_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	757	1,127,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	582	918,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	562	972,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	7,727	11,851,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	352	554,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	357	581,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	254	402,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	511	816,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,903	8,624,500
NOT STATED	99	1,271	2,473,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 441

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 1427 - 1428

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVFSFS94. Based on MHC4_2 to MHC4_6, MHC4_8A, MHC4_8B, MHC4_10 to MHC4_13, MHC4_16 to MHC4_19, MHC4_21A, MHC4_21B and MHC4_23 to MHC4_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	14,024	21,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	1,244	2,433,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC4DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 1429 - 1432

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVPP94. Based on MHC4_2 to MHC4_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	14,024	21,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9.99	1,244	2,433,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 442

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 1433 - 1434

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_14=2 to 53 or MHC4_27=2 to 53

Note Formerly DVMHWK94. Based on MHC4_14 or MHC4_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	1,225	1,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,785	24,136,000
NOT STATED	99	1,266	2,460,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC4DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 1435 - 1436

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_14=2 to 53 or MHC4_27=2 to 53

Note Formerly DVMHMT94. Based on MHC4_15 or MHC4_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	126	195,500
FEBRUARY	2	132	188,500
MARCH	3	107	140,500
APRIL	4	86	117,500
MAY	5	108	151,000
JUNE	6	83	108,000
JULY	7	103	143,500
AUGUST	8	74	107,000
SEPTEMBER	9	67	103,000
OCTOBER	10	105	142,000
NOVEMBER	11	70	92,500
DECEMBER	12	81	116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,785	24,136,000
NOT STATED	99	1,349	2,576,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 443

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_1	Length	1	Position	1437
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q1				
Concept	Member of organization or association				
Question	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,884	7,229,500
NO	2	9,163	14,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
REFUSAL	8	9	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,212	2,372,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC4_2	Length	1	Position	1438
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of participation in organizations				
Question	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	2,199	3,445,000
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,638	2,246,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	637	914,500
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	212	327,000
NOT AT ALL	5	198	296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,171	18,698,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	2,390,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 444

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 1439

Question Name SOCSUP-Q2A

Concept Frequency of attending religious services

Question Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q2A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	3,318	4,625,500
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,567	2,294,000
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	2,125	3,228,500
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	1,487	2,376,500
NOT AT ALL	5	5,526	8,748,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	29	54,000
NOT STATED	9	1,212	2,372,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC4_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 1440

Question Name SOCSUP-Q3

Concept Has someone to confide in

Question Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,471	18,865,500
NO	2	1,567	2,444,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	13	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,213	2,373,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 445

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_4	Length	1	Position	1441
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q4				
Concept	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,333	20,210,000
NO	2	701	1,099,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	11,500
REFUSAL	8	10	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,213	2,373,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC4_5	Length	1	Position	1442
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q5				
Concept	Has someone can count on for advice				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,902	19,705,000
NO	2	1,129	1,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	15,000
REFUSAL	8	10	15,500
NOT STATED	9	1,213	2,373,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 446

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_6	Length	1	Position	1443
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q6				
Concept	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
Question	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q6.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,586	20,772,500
NO		2		444	535,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	15,500
REFUSAL		8		14	17,000
NOT STATED		9		1,213	2,373,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC4_7A	Length	2	Position	1444 - 1445
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q7A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY		1		4,113	5,590,500
EVERY DAY		2		2,992	4,614,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		3		3,702	5,560,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		1,239	1,974,500
ONCE A MONTH		5		816	1,477,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR		6		633	1,107,500
ONCE A YEAR		7		131	212,500
NEVER		8		398	736,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		97		6	22,000
REFUSAL		98		22	42,500
NOT STATED		99		1,216	2,376,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 447

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_7B	Length	2	Position	1446 - 1447
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of contact - grandparents				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q7B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	9,511	13,735,000
EVERY DAY	2	282	459,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	800	1,277,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	552	950,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	701	1,178,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,033	1,710,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	493	862,000
NEVER	8	659	1,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
REFUSAL	98	21	38,000
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 448

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_7C **Length** 2 **Position** 1448 - 1449

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7

Concept Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q7C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	7,813	12,774,500
EVERY DAY	2	2,884	4,025,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,109	2,778,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	478	642,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	255	334,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	174	237,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	37	36,500
NEVER	8	275	454,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
REFUSAL	98	26	54,500
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 449

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_7D	Length	2	Position	1450 - 1451
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q7D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	7,948	12,886,000
EVERY DAY	2	2,503	3,626,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,066	2,720,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	597	779,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	348	448,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	249	306,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	38	43,500
NEVER	8	273	465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	7,500
REFUSAL	98	26	53,500
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 450

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_7E **Length** 2 **Position** 1452 - 1453

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7

Concept Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q7E.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	1,620	2,864,000
EVERY DAY	2	2,078	2,895,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,938	5,585,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,929	2,947,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,831	2,864,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,837	2,864,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	461	686,500
NEVER	8	333	580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,000
REFUSAL	98	24	47,500
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 451

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_7F **Length** 2 **Position** 1454 - 1455

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7

Concept Frequency of contact - other relatives

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q7F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	1,026	1,411,000
EVERY DAY	2	869	1,075,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,821	4,059,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,845	2,776,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	2,077	3,438,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	3,149	4,956,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,173	1,929,500
NEVER	8	1,067	1,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,000
REFUSAL	98	24	48,000
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 452

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_7G	Length	2	Position	1456 - 1457
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of contact - close friends				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q7G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	485	769,500
EVERY DAY	2	5,497	7,925,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	5,487	8,312,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,237	2,012,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	670	1,153,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	479	819,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	68	135,500
NEVER	8	108	166,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
REFUSAL	98	20	42,500
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 453

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_7H	Length	2	Position	1458 - 1459
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of contact - neighbours				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q7H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	376	658,500
EVERY DAY	2	3,635	4,750,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	4,164	6,264,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,320	2,055,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,022	1,686,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,066	1,755,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	296	502,500
NEVER	8	2,151	3,625,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
REFUSAL	98	20	40,000
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC4D1	Length	1	Position	1460
Question Name					
Concept	Perceived social support index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVSSI194. Based on SSC4_3 to SSC4_6. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater perceived social support). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	13,999	21,268,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	1,269	2,445,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 454

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1461 - 1462

Question Name

Concept Social involvement dimension - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVSSI294. Based on SSC4_2 and SSC4_2A. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more social involvement). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	14,023	21,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	1,245	2,440,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC4D3 **Length** 2 **Position** 1463 - 1464

Question Name

Concept Average frequency of contact index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVSSI394. Based on SSC4_7A to SSC4_7H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more contacts). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS	0 - 6	14,007	21,238,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	1,261	2,475,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 455

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_1	Length	1	Position	1465
Question Name	SPR6-Q1				
Concept	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical				
Question	Do you always try to do what is reasonable and logical?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	817	632,000
NO	2	28	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	586	1,046,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_2	Length	1	Position	1466
Question Name	SPR6-Q2				
Concept	Rationality - try to understand people				
Question	Do you always try to understand people and their behaviour, to avoid responding emotionally?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	787	612,000
NO	2	52	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	591	1,053,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 456

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_3	Length	1	Position	1467
Question Name	SPR6-Q3				
Concept	Rationality - try to act rationally				
Question	When dealing with other people do you always try to act rationally?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		790	611,500
NO		2		48	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		597	1,056,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_4	Length	1	Position	1468
Question Name	SPR6-Q4				
Concept	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion				
Question	Do you try to overcome all conflicts with other people by intelligence and reason, trying hard not to show your emotions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q4.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		733	560,500
NO		2		98	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	8,500
NOT STATED		9		598	1,056,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 457

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RTP4_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 1469

Question Name SPR6-Q5

Concept Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt

Question If someone deeply hurts your feelings, do you nevertheless try to treat him or her rationally and to understand his or her way of behaving?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba

Note Formerly SPR6_Q5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	686	519,500
NO	2	141	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,000
NOT STATED	9	605	1,064,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RTP4_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 1470

Question Name SPR6-Q6

Concept Rationality - rely on logic

Question Do you succeed in avoiding most conflicts with other people by relying on your reason and logic, even if this is not how you feel at the time?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba

Note Formerly SPR6_Q6.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	756	590,000
NO	2	67	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	609	1,066,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 458

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_7	Length	1	Position	1471
Question Name	SPR6-Q7				
Concept	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes				
Question	If someone acts against your needs and desires, do you nevertheless try to understand that person?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		730	562,000
NO		2		90	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,000
NOT STATED		9		613	1,071,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_8	Length	1	Position	1472
Question Name	SPR6-Q8				
Concept	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions				
Question	Do you behave so rationally in most life situations that your behavior is rarely influenced by only your emotions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q8.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		478	352,000
NO		2		332	283,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	3,500
NOT STATED		9		616	1,072,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 459

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_9	Length	1	Position	1473
Question Name	SPR6-Q9				
Concept	Rationality - very influenced by emotions				
Question	Do your emotions frequently influence your behavior to such a degree that your behaviour might be considered harmful to yourself and others?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q9.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		53	40,500
NO		2		757	594,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
NOT STATED		9		626	1,075,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_10	Length	1	Position	1474
Question Name	SPR6-Q10				
Concept	Rationality - when you don't like person				
Question	Do you try to understand others even if you don't like them?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q10.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		736	572,000
NO		2		73	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		626	1,075,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 460

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_11	Length	1	Position	1475
Question Name	SPR6-Q11				
Concept	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others				
Question	Does your rationality prevent you from verbally attacking or criticizing others, even if there are sufficient reasons for doing so?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	581	456,500
NO	2	226	176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	627	1,076,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_12A	Length	1	Position	1476
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you ask the dentist exactly what he is doing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	496	403,000
NO	2	281	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	630	1,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 461

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_12B	Length	1	Position	1477
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you take a tranquilizer or have a drink before going?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	38,000
NO		2		733	564,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	26,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		630	1,081,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_12C	Length	1	Position	1478
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to think about other things, like pleasant memories?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		438	348,500
NO		2		339	254,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	26,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		630	1,081,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 462

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RTP4_12D **Length** 1 **Position** 1479

Question Name SPR6-Q12

Concept Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain

Question To overcome fear of the dentist, would you have dentist tell you when you would feel pain?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba

Note Formerly SP6Q12_D.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	281	227,000
NO	2	496	375,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	630	1,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RTP4_12E **Length** 1 **Position** 1480

Question Name SPR6-Q12

Concept Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep

Question To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to sleep?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba

Note Formerly SP6Q12_E.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	102,000
NO	2	663	500,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	630	1,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 463

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_12F	Length	1	Position	1481
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch all the dentist's movements and listen for the sound of the drill?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	273	220,000
NO	2	504	382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	630	1,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_12G	Length	1	Position	1482
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch the flow of water from your mouth to see if it contained blood?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	72,500
NO	2	687	530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	630	1,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 464

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_12H	Length	1	Position	1483
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do mental puzzles in your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		118	85,000
NO		2		659	517,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	26,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		630	1,081,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_12I	Length	1	Position	1484
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_I.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		61	46,500
NO		2		716	556,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	26,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		630	1,081,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 465

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_13A	Length	1	Position	1485
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you talk to your fellow workers to see if they know anything about the supervisor's evaluation of you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		339	280,500
NO		2		425	312,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		40	33,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		631	1,083,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_13B	Length	1	Position	1486
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you review the list of duties for your present job and try to figure out if you had accomplished all of them?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		473	396,500
NO		2		291	196,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		40	33,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		631	1,083,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 466

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_13C	Length	1	Position	1487
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you watch TV, go to the movies or do something like that, to take your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	259	220,000
NO	2	505	373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_13D	Length	1	Position	1488
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to remember any arguments or disagreements you might have had with your supervisor that might have lowered his or her opinion of you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	343	272,500
NO	2	421	320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 467

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_13E	Length	1	Position	1489
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you push all thoughts of being laid off out of your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	155,500
NO	2	560	437,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_13F	Length	1	Position	1490
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you say that you would rather not discuss your chances of being laid off if it came up during a conversation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	198	162,500
NO	2	566	430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 468

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_13G	Length	1	Position	1491
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to think which employees in your department the supervisor might evaluate more poorly than you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	273	223,000
NO	2	491	370,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_13H	Length	1	Position	1492
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - continue working				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you continue doing your work as if nothing special was happening?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	435	328,500
NO	2	329	264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 469

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_13I	Length	1	Position	1493
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you do something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	41,000
NO	2	720	552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_1	Length	1	Position	1494
Question Name	SPR8-Q1				
Concept	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8_Q1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	324	494,000
VERY GOOD	2	467	730,500
GOOD	3	210	313,000
FAIR	4	39	53,000
POOR	5	12	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	636	1,185,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 470

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_2A	Length	1	Position	1495
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	305,000
NO	2	835	1,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_2B	Length	1	Position	1496
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	313	497,000
NO	2	729	1,099,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 471

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_2C	Length	1	Position	1497
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - try to change situation				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change the situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	768	1,196,500
NO	2	274	399,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_2D	Length	1	Position	1498
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - express emotions				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	349	546,000
NO	2	693	1,050,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 472

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_2E	Length	1	Position	1499
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	113,500
NO	2	965	1,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_2F	Length	1	Position	1500
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about the situation with others?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	476	713,500
NO	2	566	882,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 473

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_2G	Length	1	Position	1501
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - do something to relax				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	342	518,500
NO	2	700	1,077,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_2H	Length	1	Position	1502
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - pray				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religious faith?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	305,000
NO	2	853	1,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 474

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_2I	Length	1	Position	1503
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	34,000
NO	2	1,022	1,562,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_3	Length	1	Position	1504
Question Name	SPR8-Q3				
Concept	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8_Q3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	198	286,500
VERY GOOD	2	413	648,000
GOOD	3	339	532,000
FAIR	4	80	108,500
POOR	5	17	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 475

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_4A	Length	1	Position	1505
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	257,000
NO	2	858	1,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_4B	Length	1	Position	1506
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	316	491,500
NO	2	723	1,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 476

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_4C	Length	1	Position	1507
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change the situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	775	1,203,000
NO	2	264	390,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_4D	Length	1	Position	1508
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	348	544,000
NO	2	691	1,049,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 477

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_4E	Length	1	Position	1509
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	113,500
NO	2	963	1,479,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_4F	Length	1	Position	1510
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about the situation with others?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	457	696,000
NO	2	582	897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 478

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_4G	Length	1	Position	1511
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	285	431,500
NO	2	754	1,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_4H	Length	1	Position	1512
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - pray				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religious faith?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	315,000
NO	2	842	1,278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 479

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name COP4_4I **Length** 1 **Position** 1513
Question Name SPR8-Q4
Concept Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress
Question If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta
Note Formerly SPR8Q4_I.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	13,000
NO	2	1,031	1,580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM64_LNK **Length** 1 **Position** 1514
Question Name
Concept Permission to link data
Question We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?
Universe All respondents
Note Formerly LINKPERM. The variable was filled with "not stated" for respondents aged 0 to 11.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,867	21,354,500
NO	2	835	1,289,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,565	5,659,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 480

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM64_SHA	Length	1	Position	1515
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Agree to share information

Question To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ... Do you agree to share the information you have provided?

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly H06SHARE.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,039	25,925,000
NO	2	424	681,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	804	1,700,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_TEL	Length	1	Position	1516
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name H06-TEL

Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person

Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly H06_TEL.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	3,619	6,246,000
IN PERSON	2	11,058	16,355,500
BOTH	3	29	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	562	1,063,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 481

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM64_ALO	Length	1	Position	1517
Question Name	H06-CTEXT				
Concept	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire				
Question	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CONTEXT.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,520	17,285,500
NO	2	3,177	5,347,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	562	1,063,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_AFF	Length	1	Position	1518
Question Name	H06-CTEXT1				
Concept	Answers affected by presence of another person				
Question	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AM64_ALO=2				
Note	Formerly CONTEXT1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	276	494,500
NO	2	2,895	4,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,537	21,907,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	563	1,066,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 482

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM64_LNG	Length	2	Position	1519 - 1520
Question Name	H06-P2				
Concept	Interview language - H06				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H06_LANG.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	13,573	20,561,500
FRENCH	2	3,099	6,568,000
CHINESE	4	21	80,000
GERMAN	6	3	2,500
ITALIAN	9	2	5,500
POLISH	12	3	4,500
PORTUGUESE	13	3	8,500
PUNJABI	14	1	4,000
SPANISH	15	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	570	1,081,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_EDD	Length	2	Position	1521 - 1522
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DD6END.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	16,705	27,236,500
NOT STATED	99	571	1,082,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 483

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM64_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 1523 - 1524

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly MM6END.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	62	144,000
MARCH	3	4,599	8,564,500
MAY	5	2	4,000
JUNE	6	3,856	5,602,500
JULY	7	6	8,000
AUGUST	8	3,727	5,194,500
OCTOBER	10	403	634,000
NOVEMBER	11	4,050	7,085,000
NOT STATED	99	571	1,082,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM64_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 1525 - 1528

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly YY6END.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994	1994	11,594	17,651,000
1995	1995	5,111	9,585,500
NOT STATED	9999	571	1,082,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 484

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PRC6_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 1529 - 1530

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 2 (1996/1997).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	1,028	539,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	1,007	131,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,083	885,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,117	738,500
QUEBEC	24	3,010	7,026,500
ONTARIO	35	4,338	10,665,500
MANITOBA	46	1,199	1,066,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,137	942,000
ALBERTA	48	1,589	2,668,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,765	3,651,500
YUKON	60	1	1,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	2	3,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GE36DCD **Length** 3 **Position** 1531 - 1533

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE36DCSD **Length** 3 **Position** 1534 - 1536

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 485

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE36DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 1537 - 1539

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,703	10,785,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	319	172,000
HALIFAX	205	364	320,500
SAINT JOHN	310	187	120,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	84	171,500
QUEBEC	421	294	728,000
SHERBROOKE	433	64	133,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	71	160,000
MONTREAL	462	1,140	3,200,000
OTTAWA / HULL	505	494	996,500
OSHAWA	532	141	285,500
TORONTO	535	1,397	4,089,000
HAMILTON	537	293	635,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	151	375,000
KITCHENER	541	158	338,000
LONDON	555	183	365,500
WINDSOR	559	133	279,500
SUDBURY	580	72	171,500
THUNDER BAY	595	72	137,500
WINNIPEG	602	466	641,500
REGINA	705	248	227,000
SASKATOON	725	261	194,500
CALGARY	825	494	815,500
EDMONTON	835	523	875,000
VANCOUVER	933	806	1,810,500
VICTORIA	935	158	291,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 486

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE36DFED **Length** 3 **Position** 1540 - 1542

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE36DPOP **Length** 1 **Position** 1543

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1991 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	6,146	7,541,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	830	1,007,500
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,939	2,925,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	2,888	4,041,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,473	12,803,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 487

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE36DHLR **Length** 4 **Position** 1544 - 1547

Question Name

Concept Health regions - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	378	717,500
PRES., RUSS., STORM., DUNDAS,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	135	295,000
L&L,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD.	3513	187	436,000
N'UMBERLAND, VICTORIA, HALIB., PETERB.	3521	78	249,500
DURHAM	3522	201	438,500
PEEL	3523	325	910,000
METRO TORONTO	3524	752	2,231,500
YORK	3525	193	543,500
SIMCOE	3526	153	420,500
HALTON	3527	128	363,500
NIAGARA	3531	157	384,500
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	223	486,500
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	99	222,000
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	132	256,500
WATERLOO	3536	164	356,500
ESSEX	3541	150	329,000
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	102	221,000
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	274	580,500
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	148	309,500
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	84	222,500
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	85	202,000
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISSIN	3553	79	258,500
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	111	231,000
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	37	22,500
CENTRAL	4602	133	90,000
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	87	54,500
BRANDON	4604	75	48,500
WINNIPEG	4605	432	616,000
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	51	31,500
MARQUETTE	4607	95	41,000

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

PARKLANDS	4608	86	38,000
INTERLAKE	4609	127	81,500
NORMAN	4610	41	25,000
BURNTWOOD	4611	35	17,500
FORT MCLEOD	4801	74	153,500
MEDICINE HAT	4802	59	100,000
CANMORE	4803	35	58,500
CALGARY	4804	494	815,500
DRUMHELLER	4805	39	79,500
RED DEER	4806	73	129,000
VERMILLION	4807	66	106,000
HINTON	4808	50	73,500
BRETON	4809	34	67,000
EDMONTON	4810	430	699,500
ATHABASCA	4811	43	70,500
COLD LAKE	4812	80	134,000
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	40	59,000
PEACE RIVER	4814	24	52,500
SLAVE LAKE	4815	4	8,000
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	38	45,500
FORT VERMILLION	4817	5	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,151	13,920,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 489

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE36DHRO **Length** 4 **Position** 1548 - 1551

Question Name

Concept Health regions (original sample) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	378	717,500
LAN.,LE.,GREN.,PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN	3512	127	329,500
HAST., P. E., FRONT., LENX., ADD., RENF.	3513	195	401,500
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	78	249,500
DURHAM	3522	201	438,500
PEEL	3523	325	910,000
METRO TORONTO	3524	752	2,231,500
YORK	3525	193	543,500
SIMCOE	3526	153	420,500
NIAGARA	3531	157	384,500
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	223	486,500
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	99	222,000
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	132	256,500
HALTON	3535	128	363,500
WATERLOO	3536	164	356,500
ESSEX	3541	150	329,000
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	102	221,000
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	274	580,500
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	148	309,500
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	84	222,500
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	85	202,000
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	79	258,500
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	111	231,000
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	37	22,500
CENTRAL	4602	133	90,000
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	87	54,500
BRANDON	4604	75	48,500
WINNIPEG	4605	432	616,000
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	51	31,500
MARQUETTE	4607	95	41,000

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

PARKLANDS	4608	86	38,000
INTERLAKE	4609	127	81,500
NORMAN	4610	41	25,000
BURNTWOOD	4611	35	17,500
FORT MCLEOD	4801	74	153,500
MEDICINE HAT	4802	59	100,000
CANMORE	4803	35	58,500
CALGARY	4804	494	815,500
DRUMHELLER	4805	39	79,500
RED DEER	4806	73	129,000
VERMILLION	4807	66	106,000
HINTON	4808	50	73,500
BRETON	4809	34	67,000
EDMONTON	4810	430	699,500
ATHABASCA	4811	43	70,500
COLD LAKE	4812	80	134,000
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	40	59,000
PEACE RIVER	4814	24	52,500
SLAVE LAKE	4815	4	8,000
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	38	45,500
FORT VERMILLION	4817	5	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,151	13,920,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP36DPC	Length	6	Position	1552 - 1557
Question Name					
Concept	Postal code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 491

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP36FOUT	Length	1	Position	1558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for record sent for field collection

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	10	11,000
SENT OUT	1	17,266	28,307,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP36_CPA	Length	2	Position	1559 - 1560
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996	1	3,628	5,106,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996	2	3,746	5,235,000
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996	3	4,593	8,054,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997	4	4,478	8,422,500
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1997	5	759	1,434,500
INST. SURVEY - NOV. 1996 TO JULY 1997	15	62	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10	11,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 492

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM36_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 1561

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	16,053	26,400,500
PERSONAL	2	630	884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
NOT STATED	9	531	979,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC6_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 1562 - 1563

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	10,513	17,142,500
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	642	1,278,500
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	703	1,315,000
DUPLEX	4	539	870,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	1,888	2,892,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	770	1,336,000
INSTITUTION	7	64	58,500
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	19	27,500
MOBILE HOME	9	388	423,000
OTHER	10	56	69,000
NOT STATED	99	1,694	2,907,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 493

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC6_OWN	Length	1	Position	1564
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note DHCn_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,421	19,242,000
NO	2	4,481	6,858,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	13	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,294	2,123,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC6_BED	Length	2	Position	1565 - 1566
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 30	15,862	26,054,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	25,000
REFUSAL	98	32	55,500
NOT STATED	99	1,300	2,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM36_SRC	Length	2	Position	1567 - 1568
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H03 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 494

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM36_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 1569 - 1570

Question Name HHLD-Q8

Concept Interview language - H03

Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	12,919	19,556,000
FRENCH	2	3,013	6,483,000
ARABIC	3	1	1,000
CHINESE	4	27	91,500
CREE	5	1	2,500
ITALIAN	9	3	12,500
POLISH	12	3	5,500
PORTUGUESE	13	4	18,500
PUNJABI	14	2	6,000
VIETNAMESE	18	3	13,000
NOT STATED	99	1,300	2,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 495

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC6DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 1571 - 1572

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC6_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC6_AGE, SEX, DHC6DHSZ (Source: DHC6_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	3,044	2,964,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	351	524,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,309	4,849,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	95	137,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	6,181	12,227,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	666	1,560,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	371	754,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	91	180,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	1,068	1,628,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	137	272,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	205	310,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	17	26,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	184	323,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	10	21,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	41	54,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	3	5,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	108	169,500
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 496

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC6DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 1573 - 1574

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	3,028	2,950,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	312	458,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	3,276	4,780,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,942	7,007,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	739	931,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	376	566,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	383	826,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	620	1,023,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,997	4,940,000
OTHER	10	1,076	2,254,500
NOT STATED	99	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC6DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 1575 - 1576

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 497

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC6DL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 1577 - 1578

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC6DE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 1579 - 1580

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 2	754	1,630,000
NOT STATED	99	16,522	26,688,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC6DLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 1581 - 1582

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 498

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC6D611 **Length** 2 **Position** 1583 - 1584

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SP36_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 1585 - 1587

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	25	38,500
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (PERM)	114	4	3,000
INTERVIEWER NOT AVAILABLE	190	2	6,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	28	55,500
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	1	1,500
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	294	542,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	81	169,500
DECEASED	640	1	1,000
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	4	8,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	285	341,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	15,749	25,739,000
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	132	270,000
REFUSAL	800	116	223,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	803	422	674,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	1	1,500
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	131	244,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 499

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC6_AGE	Length	3	Position	1588 - 1590
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	1 - 103	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	999	1,395	2,309,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 500

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC6GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 1591 - 1592

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	291	629,000
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	338	795,000
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	631	1,576,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	315	658,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	500	1,103,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	929	1,943,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	1,039	1,718,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	1,146	1,638,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	1,443	2,172,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	1,526	2,617,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,288	2,152,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,157	1,848,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	968	1,557,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	852	1,293,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	741	1,053,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	771	1,058,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	729	897,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	592	677,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	625	621,500
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 501

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC6_MAR **Length** 2 **Position** 1593 - 1594

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question What is your current marital status?

Universe All respondents

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	6,788	11,379,500
COMMON-LAW	2	828	1,326,500
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	40	55,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	5,545	10,352,500
WIDOWED	5	1,323	1,273,000
SEPARATED	6	457	592,000
DIVORCED	7	898	1,026,000
NOT STATED	99	1,397	2,313,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC6_FID **Length** 1 **Position** 1595

Question Name

Concept Family ID code

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Assigned during generic relationship module.

Variable Name AM56_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 1596

Question Name

Concept Status of general form - H05

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	15,881	26,009,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 502

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM56_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 1597 - 1598

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM56_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 1599 - 1600

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	12	20,500
FEBRUARY	2	3,356	6,190,000
MARCH	3	825	1,700,500
APRIL	4	27	46,000
MAY	5	128	208,500
JUNE	6	3,510	5,056,000
JULY	7	115	145,500
AUGUST	8	3,305	4,608,500
SEPTEMBER	9	297	424,000
OCTOBER	10	116	235,500
NOVEMBER	11	3,817	6,709,000
DECEMBER	12	373	664,500
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 503

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM56_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 1601 - 1604

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	11,390	17,551,000
1997	1997	4,491	8,458,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM56_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 1605 - 1606

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H05 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name AM56_PXY **Length** 1 **Position** 1607

Question Name

Concept H05 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	4,143	8,325,000
NON-PROXY	2	11,738	17,684,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 504

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC6_1	Length	1	Position	1608
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	979	1,616,000
NO	2	14,839	24,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 505

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1609 - 1610

Question Name TWOWK-Q2

Concept Number of days spent in bed

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	45	65,000
1 DAY	1	326	583,500
2 DAYS	2	257	418,000
3 DAYS	3	103	170,000
4 DAYS	4	51	86,500
5 DAYS	5	38	81,500
6 DAYS	6	17	14,000
7 DAYS	7	43	68,500
8 DAYS	8	8	9,500
9 DAYS	9	2	2,000
10 DAYS	10	18	25,500
11 DAYS	11	6	8,500
12 DAYS	12	5	2,500
14 DAYS	14	60	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,901	24,390,500
NOT STATED	99	1,396	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 506

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC6_3	Length	1	Position	1611
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=2 or TWC6_2<14				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,855	2,994,000
NO	2	13,902	22,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122	135,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,311,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 507

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC6_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 1612 - 1613
Question Name TWOWK-Q4
Concept Number of days cut down on things
Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?
Universe Respondents who answered TWC6_3=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	35	64,500
1 DAY	1	282	502,000
2 DAYS	2	358	650,500
3 DAYS	3	214	384,000
4 DAYS	4	147	223,500
5 DAYS	5	109	167,000
6 DAYS	6	40	68,000
7 DAYS	7	187	277,500
8 DAYS	8	26	34,000
9 DAYS	9	16	24,500
10 DAYS	10	41	59,500
11 DAYS	11	28	37,500
12 DAYS	12	39	48,500
13 DAYS	13	19	28,500
14 DAYS	14	306	419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,024	23,007,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,397	2,317,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 508

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_3	Length	1	Position	1614
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly TWC6_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,974	22,985,500
NO	2	1,844	2,961,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 509

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC6DDDY **Length** 2 **Position** 1615 - 1616

Question Name

Concept Total number of disability days - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on TWC6_2 and TWC6_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	13,620	22,413,000
1 DAY	1	389	670,500
2 DAYS	2	407	704,500
3 DAYS	3	198	350,000
4 DAYS	4	171	312,000
5 DAYS	5	112	172,000
6 DAYS	6	76	127,500
7 DAYS	7	142	207,000
8 DAYS	8	39	61,000
9 DAYS	9	31	50,500
10 DAYS	10	43	73,000
11 DAYS	11	19	20,000
12 DAYS	12	15	27,000
13 DAYS	13	11	15,000
14 DAYS	14	536	737,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	54,500
NOT STATED	99	1,405	2,323,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 510

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_1	Length	1	Position	1617
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,427	2,003,500
NO	2	14,389	23,937,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_1A	Length	3	Position	1618 - 1620
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_1=1 or respondents living in an institution				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	1,363	1,879,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,510	24,111,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	6,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,396	2,317,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 511

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCK6_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 1621
Question Name KUT-Q2
Concept Overnight patient - respiratory problem
Question For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Respiratory illness or disease
Universe Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	46,000
NO	2	39	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,692	25,625,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCK6_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 1622
Question Name KUT-Q2
Concept Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem
Question For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Gastrointestinal illness or disease
Universe Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	10,500
NO	2	51	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,692	25,625,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 512

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCK6_2C	Length	1	Position	1623
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	KUT-Q2
----------------------	--------

Concept	Overnight patient - injuries
----------------	------------------------------

Question	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Injuries
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	18,000
NO	2	48	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,692	25,625,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCK6_2D	Length	1	Position	1624
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	KUT-Q2
----------------------	--------

Concept	Overnight patient - at birth
----------------	------------------------------

Question	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - At birth
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	57	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,692	25,625,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 513

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCK6_2E	Length	1	Position	1625
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - other reason				
Question	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	39,500
NO	2	33	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,692	25,625,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_2A	Length	3	Position	1626 - 1628
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	For respondents aged 0 to 11, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	15,779	25,879,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	38	68,500
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 514

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_3A **Length** 2 **Position** 1629 - 1630

Question Name UTIL-Q3

Concept Place of most recent contact - family doctor

Question Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2A>0

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	9,665	14,792,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	274	412,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	229	301,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	436	830,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	301	530,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	84	140,500
AT WORK	7	13	29,000
AT SCHOOL	8	3	3,000
AT HOME	9	91	125,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	105	141,000
OTHER	11	15	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,626	8,615,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,433	2,378,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 515

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_2B	Length	2	Position	1631 - 1632
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	15,803	25,911,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	24,500
REFUSAL	98	2	12,000
NOT STATED	99	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_2C	Length	3	Position	1633 - 1635
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	15,807	25,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	23,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 516

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_3C	Length	2	Position	1636 - 1637
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2C>0				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	2,495	4,001,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	147	206,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	568	838,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	44	85,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	153	259,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	19	32,500
AT WORK	7	2	4,000
AT SCHOOL	8	2	1,500
AT HOME	9	6	8,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	23	30,000
OTHER	11	22	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,389	20,470,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,405	2,334,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_2D	Length	3	Position	1638 - 1640
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - nurse				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	15,809	25,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	19,000
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 517

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_3D **Length** 2 **Position** 1641 - 1642

Question Name UTIL-Q3

Concept Place of most recent contact - nurse

Question Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2D>0

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	172	235,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	54	80,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	93	140,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	56	82,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	34	55,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	118	181,500
AT WORK	7	46	98,500
AT SCHOOL	8	57	126,500
AT HOME	9	236	284,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	119	182,000
OTHER	11	25	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,863	24,484,500
NOT STATED	99	1,403	2,328,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 1643 - 1645

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 61	15,811	25,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	14,500
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 518

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 1646 - 1648

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	15,810	25,931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	16,500
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 1649 - 1651

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	15,810	25,930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	18,500
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 519

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 1652 - 1654

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	15,809	25,930,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	18,000
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 1655 - 1657

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - psychologist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 62	15,810	25,930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	17,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 520

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 1658 - 1660

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	15,811	25,928,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	20,000
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1661

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC6_1 and HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,708	24,290,000
NO	2	1,097	1,631,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
NOT STATED	9	1,409	2,342,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 521

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6DMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 1662 - 1664

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	15,774	25,870,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
NOT STATED	999	1,440	2,393,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6DHPC **Length** 1 **Position** 1665

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,688	24,263,500
NO	2	1,116	1,655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
NOT STATED	9	1,410	2,345,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 522

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_4A	Length	1	Position	1666
Question Name	UTIL-Q4A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	428	578,000
NO	2	13,815	21,717,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_4	Length	1	Position	1667
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	870	1,438,000
NO	2	13,372	20,848,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 523

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5A	Length	1	Position	1668
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	419	670,500
NO	2	451	767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5B	Length	1	Position	1669
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	161	245,500
NO	2	709	1,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 524

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 1670

Question Name UTIL-Q5

Concept Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath

Question Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	196	330,000
NO	2	674	1,107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 1671

Question Name UTIL-Q5

Concept Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander

Question Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	867	1,434,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 525

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5E	Length	1	Position	1672
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	11,000
NO	2	861	1,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5F	Length	1	Position	1673
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	869	1,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 526

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5G	Length	1	Position	1674
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	868	1,436,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5H	Length	1	Position	1675
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	117,500
NO	2	807	1,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 527

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5I	Length	1	Position	1676
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	52,000
NO	2	826	1,385,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5J	Length	1	Position	1677
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	5,000
NO	2	861	1,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 528

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5K	Length	1	Position	1678
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	869	1,437,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5L	Length	1	Position	1679
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	152,000
NO	2	794	1,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 529

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_6	Length	1	Position	1680
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	759	1,068,500
NO	2	13,479	21,213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_7A	Length	1	Position	1681
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	68,000
NO	2	692	999,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 530

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_7B	Length	1	Position	1682
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	147,000
NO	2	639	920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_7C	Length	1	Position	1683
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	182,000
NO	2	619	885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 531

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 1684
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - felt would be inadequate
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	182,500
NO	2	631	884,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 1685
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - cost
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	149,000
NO	2	650	918,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 532

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_7F	Length	1	Position	1686
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - too busy				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	139,000
NO	2	680	928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_7G	Length	1	Position	1687
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	192,500
NO	2	637	874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 533

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 1688
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - didn't know where to go
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	20,500
NO	2	737	1,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 1689
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - transportation problems
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	28,000
NO	2	726	1,039,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 534

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_7J	Length	1	Position	1690
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	755	1,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_7K	Length	1	Position	1691
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	11,000
NO	2	746	1,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 535

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 1692
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	31,500
NO	2	732	1,035,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 1693
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - decided not to seek care
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	62,000
NO	2	714	1,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 536

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_7N	Length	1	Position	1694
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - other reason
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	39,500
NO	2	731	1,027,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_8A	Length	1	Position	1695
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q8
----------------------	---------

Concept	Type of care not received - physical health problem
----------------	---

Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	575	787,000
NO	2	184	281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 537

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_8B	Length	1	Position	1696
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	124,000
NO	2	675	944,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_8C	Length	1	Position	1697
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	58,000
NO	2	721	1,010,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 538

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 1698
Question Name UTIL-Q8
Concept Type of care not received - injury
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	114,500
NO	2	678	953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 1699
Question Name UTIL-Q8
Concept Type of care not received - other
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	24,500
NO	2	742	1,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 539

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 1700
Question Name UTIL-Q9
Concept Received home care services
Question Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	443	501,500
NO	2	12,752	19,484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,685	6,016,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 1701
Question Name UTIL-Q10
Concept Home care received - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	243,500
NO	2	254	258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 540

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_10B	Length	1	Position	1702
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		35	47,000
NO		2		408	454,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,317,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_10C	Length	1	Position	1703
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		128	131,000
NO		2		315	370,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,317,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 541

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_10D **Length** 1 **Position** 1704

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - housework

Question What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	255	246,500
NO	2	188	255,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_10E **Length** 1 **Position** 1705

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - meal preparation or delivery

Question What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	83,500
NO	2	349	418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 542

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_10F	Length	1	Position	1706
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	23,000
NO	2	417	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_10G	Length	1	Position	1707
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	20,500
NO	2	429	481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 543

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_10H	Length	1	Position	1708
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,500
NO	2	440	497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_11	Length	1	Position	1709
Question Name	UTIL-Q11				
Concept	Received health care services in the U.S.				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	131,000
NO	2	14,165	22,155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 544

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_12	Length	1	Position	1710
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q12
----------------------	----------

Concept	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
----------------	---

Question	Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	42,000
NO	2	55	89,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,802	25,867,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_1A	Length	1	Position	1711
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RESTR-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
----------------	--

Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,952	2,529,000
NO	2	12,315	19,780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,433	2,351,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 545

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_1B	Length	1	Position	1712
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over qui demeurent dans un ménage				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	241,500
NO	2	3,046	5,803,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	11,112	16,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED	9	1,432	2,350,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_1C	Length	1	Position	1713
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	662	974,000
NO	2	8,641	14,302,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	4,965	7,034,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,432	2,350,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 546

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_1D	Length	1	Position	1714
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,733	2,352,500
NO	2	12,532	19,954,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,435	2,352,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_2	Length	1	Position	1715
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,236	3,050,500
NO	2	12,025	19,244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,433	2,351,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 547

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6F1	Length	1	Position	1716
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for restriction of activity

Question

Universe All respondents

Note For respondents aged 12 years old and older, any "yes" to RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D or RAC6_2. For respondents aged less than 12 years old, based on actual question (KGH-Q3). In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,238	4,521,500
NO	2	12,634	21,469,000
NOT STATED	9	1,404	2,328,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6F2	Length	1	Position	1717
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,430	3,299,500
NO	2	11,836	19,009,000
NOT STATED	9	3,010	6,010,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 548

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6F3	Length	1	Position	1718
Question Name	RESTR-Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,075	4,196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,752	21,753,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,446	2,365,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6CCD	Length	4	Position	1719 - 1722
Question Name					
Concept	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents with RAC6F1=1				
Note	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z998	3,069	4,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,752	21,753,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,455	2,379,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 549

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC6GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 1723 - 1724

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on RAC6CCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	24	24,000
NEOPLASMS	2	43	66,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	14	23,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	72	86,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	160	243,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	202	289,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	99	100,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	61	95,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	387	469,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	216	296,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	65	89,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	25	39,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,180	1,630,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	22	30,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	23	28,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	118	164,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	286	412,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	25	32,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	47	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,752	21,753,500
NOT STATED	99	1,455	2,379,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 550

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_2A	Length	1	Position	1725
Question Name	RESTR-Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC4_F1=2 and RAC6_F1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	462	710,500
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	324	471,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	104	156,500
OTHER	5	25	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,947	24,584,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,358,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_2B	Length	2	Position	1726 - 1727
Question Name	RESTR-Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC4_F1=1 and RAC6_F1=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	673	1,021,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	7	6,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	124	215,500
NEVER HAD	4	35	59,000
OTHER	6	50	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,975	24,601,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
REFUSAL	98	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,409	2,338,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 551

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC6_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 1728 - 1729

Question Name RESTR-Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	129	158,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	142	238,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	190	282,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	312	444,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	237	380,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	102	174,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,294	1,663,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	487	590,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	25	36,000
OTHER	10	103	156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,752	21,753,500
DON'T KNOW	97	55	72,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,447	2,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC6_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 1730

Question Name RESTR-Q6A

Concept Needs help for - preparing meals

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	373	514,500
NO	2	13,871	21,782,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 552

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_6B	Length	1	Position	1731
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RESTR-Q6B
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
----------------	---

Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	661	858,500
NO	2	13,583	21,437,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_6C	Length	1	Position	1732
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RESTR-Q6C
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Needs help for - housework
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	755	1,002,000
NO	2	13,489	21,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 553

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_6D	Length	1	Position	1733
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RESTR-Q6D
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores
----------------	---

Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,810	2,237,500
NO	2	12,434	20,058,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_6E	Length	1	Position	1734
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RESTR-Q6E
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Needs help for - personal care
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	287	326,500
NO	2	14,018	22,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 554

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_6F	Length	1	Position	1735
Question Name	RESTR-Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	262,500
NO	2	14,084	22,086,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6F6	Length	1	Position	1736
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly RAC6D6G. Any "yes" in RAC6_6A to RAC6_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,994	2,480,000
NO	2	12,311	19,869,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 555

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCK6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1737

Question Name KCHR-Q1

Concept Frequency of infections - nose or throat

Question Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?

Universe Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME	1	1	2,500
OFTEN	2	19	55,000
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	77	174,500
RARELY	4	130	269,500
NEVER	5	64	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,458	25,110,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCK6_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 1738

Question Name KCHR-Q2

Concept Has had otitis

Question Has he / she ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?

Universe Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	161	334,000
NO	2	129	294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,458	25,110,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 556

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCK6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 1739
Question Name KCHR-Q3
Concept Number of times had otitis since birth
Question How many times since birth has he / she had otitis (an inner ear infection)?
Universe Respondents who answered CCK6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE	1	46	91,500
2 TIMES	2	33	60,000
3 TIMES	3	15	39,000
4 OR MORE TIMES	4	67	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,587	25,404,000
NOT STATED	9	1,528	2,580,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 1740
Question Name CHR-Q1
Concept Has food allergies
Question Do you have food allergies?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,120	1,757,500
NO	2	14,692	24,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 557

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1B	Length	1	Position	1741
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

Question	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,467	5,831,500
NO	2	12,346	20,112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,399	2,318,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1C	Length	1	Position	1742
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has asthma
----------------	------------

Question	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,242	2,088,000
NO	2	14,630	23,907,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,319,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 558

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_C1	Length	1	Position	1743
Question Name	CHR-Q1C1				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=1 and CCC6_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	103,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	30	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,711	25,733,000
NOT STATED	9	1,474	2,440,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_C2M	Length	2	Position	1744 - 1745
Question Name	CHR-Q1C2				
Concept	Asthma - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_C1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	8,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	7,500
MARCH	3	4	10,000
APRIL	4	5	13,000
MAY	5	5	12,000
JUNE	6	10	17,000
JULY	7	4	9,500
AUGUST	8	6	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	2,000
OCTOBER	10	3	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	8,500
DECEMBER	12	6	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,741	25,775,500
NOT STATED	99	1,474	2,440,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 559

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1746 - 1749

Question Name CHR-Q1C2

Concept Asthma - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	61	103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,741	25,775,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,474	2,440,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1750 - 1751

Question Name CHR-Q1C3

Concept Asthma - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=2 and CCC6_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	44	71,500
FEBRUARY	2	12	16,000
MARCH	3	10	18,000
APRIL	4	25	44,000
MAY	5	17	25,500
JUNE	6	42	76,000
JULY	7	11	18,500
AUGUST	8	18	33,500
SEPTEMBER	9	25	40,500
OCTOBER	10	12	14,000
NOVEMBER	11	13	14,000
DECEMBER	12	25	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,588	25,536,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	43,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,408	2,332,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 560

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1752 - 1755
Question Name CHR-Q1C3
Concept Asthma - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=2 and CCC6_1C=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1912 - 1997	277	449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,588	25,536,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,408	2,332,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1756
Question Name CHR-Q1C4
Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview
Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	222,500
NO	2	4	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,704	25,716,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,434	2,375,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 561

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_C5	Length	1	Position	1757
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1C5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	744	1,237,000
NO	2	492	844,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,638	23,913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,320,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_C6	Length	1	Position	1758
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1C6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Asthma - took medication
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	970	1,597,500
NO	2	266	484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,638	23,913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,320,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 562

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1D	Length	1	Position	1759
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,662	3,371,500
NO	2	11,635	18,965,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,399	2,313,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_D1	Length	1	Position	1760
Question Name	CHR-Q1D1				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=1 and CCC6_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	134,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	122	157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,190	24,876,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,863	3,150,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 563

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1761 - 1762

Question Name CHR-Q1D2

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	12	18,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	2,500
MARCH	3	4	6,500
APRIL	4	5	5,000
MAY	5	3	2,500
JUNE	6	21	31,000
JULY	7	4	4,000
AUGUST	8	4	4,500
SEPTEMBER	9	10	16,000
OCTOBER	10	2	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	15	21,500
DECEMBER	12	7	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,312	25,033,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	12,000
NOT STATED	99	1,864	3,150,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1763 - 1766

Question Name CHR-Q1D2

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	95	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,312	25,033,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,864	3,150,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 564

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1767 - 1768
Question Name CHR-Q1D3
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=2 and CCC6_1D=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	102	138,500
FEBRUARY	2	37	53,000
MARCH	3	37	54,500
APRIL	4	44	58,500
MAY	5	49	62,500
JUNE	6	124	165,500
JULY	7	46	76,500
AUGUST	8	38	55,000
SEPTEMBER	9	53	76,000
OCTOBER	10	60	87,500
NOVEMBER	11	53	73,500
DECEMBER	12	21	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,097	24,890,500
DON'T KNOW	97	115	168,500
NOT STATED	99	1,400	2,322,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1769 - 1772
Question Name CHR-Q1D3
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=2 and CCC6_1D=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1920 - 1997	766	1,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,097	24,890,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	23,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,400	2,322,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 565

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1773

Question Name CHR-Q1D4

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

Question So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	340	502,000
NO	2	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,415	25,317,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,513	2,485,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 1774

Question Name CHR-Q1D5

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,193	1,504,500
NO	2	1,418	1,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,242	22,644,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,420	2,358,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 566

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_D6A	Length	1	Position	1775
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,075	1,341,000
NO	2	117	162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,660	24,453,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,423	2,361,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_D6B	Length	1	Position	1776
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	81,000
NO	2	1,132	1,422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,660	24,453,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,423	2,361,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 567

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_D6C	Length	1	Position	1777
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	231,500
NO	2	1,029	1,271,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,660	24,453,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,423	2,361,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1E	Length	1	Position	1778
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
Question	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,142	3,161,000
NO	2	12,096	19,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,312,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 568

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1F	Length	1	Position	1779
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,786	2,315,500
NO	2	12,505	20,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_F1	Length	1	Position	1780
Question Name	CHR-Q1F1				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=1 and CCC6_1F=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	172,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	27	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,326	25,021,000
NOT STATED	9	1,794	3,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 569

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1781 - 1782
Question Name CHR-Q1F2
Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	17	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	8,500
MARCH	3	7	8,500
APRIL	4	6	8,500
MAY	5	6	6,000
JUNE	6	24	38,000
JULY	7	13	19,000
AUGUST	8	5	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	7	6,000
OCTOBER	10	8	12,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	12,500
DECEMBER	12	8	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,353	25,061,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	12,500
NOT STATED	99	1,794	3,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1783 - 1786
Question Name CHR-Q1F2
Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1997	126	170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,353	25,061,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,794	3,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 570

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1787 - 1788
Question Name CHR-Q1F3
Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=2 and CCC6_1F=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	60	80,000
FEBRUARY	2	28	35,000
MARCH	3	29	43,500
APRIL	4	32	35,500
MAY	5	38	47,000
JUNE	6	81	119,000
JULY	7	23	35,000
AUGUST	8	24	40,500
SEPTEMBER	9	32	62,000
OCTOBER	10	36	41,500
NOVEMBER	11	27	38,000
DECEMBER	12	26	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,385	25,301,000
DON'T KNOW	97	47	64,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,407	2,321,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 571

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1789 - 1792
Question Name CHR-Q1F3
Concept High blood pressure - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=2 and CCC6_1F=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1940 - 1997	479	685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,385	25,301,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,407	2,321,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1793
Question Name CHR-Q1F4
Concept High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
Question So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	250,000
NO	2	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,658	25,682,000
NOT STATED	9	1,453	2,384,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 572

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_F5	Length	1	Position	1794
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F5
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,503	1,910,000
NO	2	252	373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,104	23,698,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,337,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_F6A	Length	1	Position	1795
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F6
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,477	1,887,000
NO	2	25	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,356	24,071,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,337,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 573

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_F6B	Length	1	Position	1796
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	238,500
NO	2	1,298	1,670,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,356	24,071,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,337,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_F6C	Length	1	Position	1797
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	13,500
NO	2	1,488	1,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,356	24,071,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,337,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 574

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1G	Length	1	Position	1798
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has migraine headaches
----------------	------------------------

Question	Do you have migraine headaches?
-----------------	---------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,106	1,734,000
NO	2	13,134	20,555,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,312,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_G1	Length	1	Position	1799
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines - condition disappeared
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=1 and CCC6_1G=2
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	209	268,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	46	58,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,209	24,876,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,811	3,115,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 575

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1800 - 1801

Question Name CHR-Q1G2

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	25	46,000
FEBRUARY	2	11	13,500
MARCH	3	8	12,500
APRIL	4	11	10,000
MAY	5	6	7,000
JUNE	6	31	36,500
JULY	7	18	22,000
AUGUST	8	19	28,000
SEPTEMBER	9	22	23,000
OCTOBER	10	15	19,000
NOVEMBER	11	15	18,000
DECEMBER	12	17	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,255	24,934,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	8,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,812	3,116,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 576

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1802 - 1805

Question Name CHR-Q1G2

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1997	202	261,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,255	24,934,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,812	3,116,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 577

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1806 - 1807

Question Name CHR-Q1G3

Concept Migraines - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=2 and CCC6_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	53	100,000
FEBRUARY	2	21	37,000
MARCH	3	12	21,500
APRIL	4	23	35,500
MAY	5	16	22,500
JUNE	6	62	102,500
JULY	7	20	40,000
AUGUST	8	19	28,500
SEPTEMBER	9	35	61,500
OCTOBER	10	23	40,000
NOVEMBER	11	12	19,500
DECEMBER	12	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,510	25,367,000
DON'T KNOW	97	50	90,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,409	2,335,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 578

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1808 - 1811
Question Name CHR-Q1G3
Concept Migraines - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=2 and CCC6_1G=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1930 - 1997	352	605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,510	25,367,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,409	2,335,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1812
Question Name CHR-Q1G4
Concept Migraines - had prior to last interview
Question So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	279,000
NO	2	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,662	25,627,000
NOT STATED	9	1,451	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 579

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_G5	Length	1	Position	1813
Question Name	CHR-Q1G5				
Concept	Migraines - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1G=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	537	837,500
NO	2	560	884,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,771	24,267,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,328,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_G6A	Length	1	Position	1814
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	496	777,000
NO	2	41	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,331	25,152,000
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,329,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 580

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_G6B	Length	1	Position	1815
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	55,000
NO	2	500	782,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,331	25,152,000
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,329,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_G6C	Length	1	Position	1816
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	62,000
NO	2	493	775,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,331	25,152,000
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,329,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 581

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1H	Length	1	Position	1817
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	522	775,000
NO	2	15,350	25,220,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,319,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1I	Length	1	Position	1818
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has sinusitis
----------------	---------------

Question	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	827	1,100,000
NO	2	13,415	21,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,312,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 582

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1J	Length	1	Position	1819
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	559	760,500
NO	2	13,739	21,582,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1J1	Length	1	Position	1820
Question Name	CHR-Q1J1				
Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=1 and CCC6_1J=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	21,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	11	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,476	25,249,500
NOT STATED	9	1,769	3,032,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 583

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1821 - 1822

Question Name CHR-Q1J2

Concept Diabetes - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	2,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	3,000
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	4	4,000
JUNE	6	6	7,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	2,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,487	25,264,500
NOT STATED	99	1,769	3,032,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1823 - 1826

Question Name CHR-Q1J2

Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	20	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,487	25,264,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,769	3,032,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 584

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1827 - 1828
Question Name CHR-Q1J3
Concept Diabetes - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=2 and CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	18	23,000
FEBRUARY	2	16	25,500
MARCH	3	4	7,000
APRIL	4	10	9,500
MAY	5	6	13,500
JUNE	6	21	19,000
JULY	7	7	15,000
AUGUST	8	10	13,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	11,000
OCTOBER	10	10	16,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	9,500
DECEMBER	12	6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,740	25,814,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	16,500
NOT STATED	99	1,400	2,316,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1829 - 1832
Question Name CHR-Q1J3
Concept Diabetes - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=2 and CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1971 - 1997	135	188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,740	25,814,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,400	2,316,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 585

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_J4	Length	1	Position	1833
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J4
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

Question	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,826	25,923,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,332,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_J5	Length	1	Position	1834
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin
----------------	--------------------------

Question	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	143	209,000
NO	2	400	540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,330	25,250,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,402	2,317,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 586

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_J6	Length	1	Position	1835
Question Name	CHR-Q1J6				
Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	328	450,500
NO	2	216	300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,330	25,250,000
NOT STATED	9	1,402	2,317,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_J7A	Length	1	Position	1836
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	286	391,500
NO	2	42	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,546	25,550,500
NOT STATED	9	1,402	2,317,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 587

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_J7B	Length	1	Position	1837
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	165,000
NO	2	216	285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,546	25,550,500
NOT STATED	9	1,402	2,317,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_J7C	Length	1	Position	1838
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,000
NO	2	325	448,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,546	25,550,500
NOT STATED	9	1,402	2,317,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 588

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1K	Length	1	Position	1839
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have epilepsy?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	159,000
NO	2	15,771	25,837,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,319,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_K1	Length	1	Position	1840
Question Name	CHR-Q1K1				
Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=1 and CCC6_1K=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	22,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	25,941,000
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,349,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 589

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1841 - 1842

Question Name CHR-Q1K2

Concept Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	13,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	2,500
DECEMBER	12	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,845	25,946,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,421	2,349,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1843 - 1846

Question Name CHR-Q1K2

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	10	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,845	25,946,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,421	2,349,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 590

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1847 - 1848
Question Name CHR-Q1K3
Concept Epilepsy - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=2 and CCC6_1K=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	12,000
MARCH	3	2	5,000
APRIL	4	1	3,500
JUNE	6	2	3,000
JULY	7	2	5,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,861	25,972,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,399	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1849 - 1852
Question Name CHR-Q1K3
Concept Epilepsy - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=2 and CCC6_1K=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1938 - 1996	16	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,861	25,972,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,399	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 591

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_K4	Length	1	Position	1853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1K4
----------------------	----------

Concept	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

Question	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,866	25,985,000
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,317,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1L	Length	1	Position	1854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has heart disease
----------------	-------------------

Question	Do you have heart disease?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	763	1,003,000
NO	2	15,108	24,987,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,319,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 592

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1M	Length	1	Position	1855
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	239	325,500
NO	2	13,999	21,964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,312,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1N	Length	1	Position	1856
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	501	654,500
NO	2	13,792	21,682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 593

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_N1	Length	1	Position	1857
Question Name	CHR-Q1N1				
Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=1 and CCC6_1N=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	165,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	59	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,276	24,982,000
NOT STATED	9	1,815	3,104,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 594

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1858 - 1859
Question Name CHR-Q1N2
Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared
Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	15	20,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	1,500
MARCH	3	8	13,000
APRIL	4	8	9,000
MAY	5	10	9,500
JUNE	6	20	22,500
JULY	7	5	8,000
AUGUST	8	12	14,500
SEPTEMBER	9	13	17,000
OCTOBER	10	6	8,000
NOVEMBER	11	14	18,000
DECEMBER	12	7	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,335	25,049,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,815	3,104,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1860 - 1863
Question Name CHR-Q1N2
Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1997	122	162,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,335	25,049,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,815	3,104,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 595

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1864 - 1865
Question Name CHR-Q1N3
Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=2 and CCC6_1N=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	26	38,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	14,500
MARCH	3	12	16,500
APRIL	4	8	12,000
MAY	5	23	37,000
JUNE	6	38	58,500
JULY	7	14	16,500
AUGUST	8	11	17,000
SEPTEMBER	9	14	17,500
OCTOBER	10	8	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	9	20,000
DECEMBER	12	10	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,662	25,699,000
DON'T KNOW	97	26	29,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,404	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 596

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_N3Y	Length	4	Position	1866 - 1869
Question Name	CHR-Q1N3				
Concept	Ulcers - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=2 and CCC6_1N=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1951 - 1997	209	297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,662	25,699,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,404	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_N4	Length	1	Position	1870
Question Name	CHR-Q1N4				
Concept	Ulcers - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had stomach or intestinal ulcers prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	97,000
NO	2	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,780	25,868,000
NOT STATED	9	1,431	2,351,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 597

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 1871

Question Name CHR-Q1

Concept Suffers from the effects of a stroke

Question Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	240,000
NO	2	14,110	22,104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_O1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1872

Question Name CHR-Q1O1

Concept Effects of stroke - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=1 and CCC6_1O=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	12,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	16	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,479	25,262,000
NOT STATED	9	1,766	3,023,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 598

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1873 - 1874

Question Name CHR-Q1O2

Concept Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	1,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	2	2,500
MAY	5	2	3,000
JUNE	6	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	3	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,495	25,282,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,766	3,023,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1875 - 1878

Question Name CHR-Q1O2

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1996	15	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,495	25,282,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,766	3,023,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 599

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1879 - 1880
Question Name CHR-Q1O3
Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=2 and CCC6_1O=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	15,000
MARCH	3	6	7,500
APRIL	4	8	9,500
MAY	5	9	11,500
JUNE	6	10	12,000
JULY	7	8	8,000
AUGUST	8	5	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	4,000
OCTOBER	10	7	8,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	8,000
DECEMBER	12	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,793	25,893,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,399	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1881 - 1884
Question Name CHR-Q1O3
Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=2 and CCC6_1O=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1970 - 1997	84	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,793	25,893,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,399	2,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 600

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_O4	Length	1	Position	1885
Question Name	CHR-Q1O4				
Concept	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,845	25,964,000
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,318,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1P	Length	1	Position	1886
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	382,000
NO	2	13,987	21,961,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 601

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	1887
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	263	320,500
NO	2	14,035	22,019,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1R	Length	1	Position	1888
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
----------------	---

Question	Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	90,500
NO	2	13,174	19,948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,623	5,961,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,312,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 602

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1S	Length	1	Position	1889
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	565	652,000
NO	2	12,686	19,386,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,623	5,961,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1T	Length	1	Position	1890
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	245,500
NO	2	13,051	19,790,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,623	5,961,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 603

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1U	Length	1	Position	1891
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	629	820,000
NO	2	13,660	21,512,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1V	Length	1	Position	1892
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,094	1,711,000
NO	2	14,778	24,284,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,319,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 604

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6DANY	Length	1	Position	1893
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Has a chronic condition - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on CCC6DNUM (Source: CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,812	13,252,500
NO	2	5,420	9,023,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,329,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6DNUM	Length	2	Position	1894 - 1895
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2 (1996), "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped from the chronic conditions list. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 13	14,192	22,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED	99	1,447	2,379,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 605

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC6DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 1896 - 1898

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC6_AGE, AM66_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	2 - 95	1,930	4,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,058	23,433,000
NOT STATED	999	288	620,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC6_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 1899

Question Name SOCIO-Q4

Concept Ethnic origin - Canadian

Question To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,985	10,629,500
NO	2	9,861	15,333,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 606

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4B	Length	1	Position	1900
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,722	6,491,000
NO	2	12,124	19,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4C	Length	1	Position	1901
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,399	6,113,000
NO	2	11,447	19,850,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 607

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4D	Length	1	Position	1902
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,573	2,398,000
NO	2	14,273	23,565,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4E	Length	1	Position	1903
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,553	3,498,000
NO	2	13,293	22,465,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 608

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4F	Length	1	Position	1904
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,285	3,241,000
NO	2	13,561	22,722,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4G	Length	1	Position	1905
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	470	1,162,500
NO	2	15,376	24,801,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 609

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4H	Length	1	Position	1906
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	676	935,000
NO	2	15,170	25,028,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4I	Length	1	Position	1907
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	481	809,000
NO	2	15,365	25,154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 610

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4J	Length	1	Position	1908
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	248	706,000
NO	2	15,598	25,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4K	Length	1	Position	1909
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	231,000
NO	2	15,745	25,732,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 611

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4L	Length	1	Position	1910
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	406	757,500
NO	2	15,440	25,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4M	Length	1	Position	1911
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	309,000
NO	2	15,731	25,654,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 612

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4N	Length	1	Position	1912
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	416,500
NO	2	15,717	25,546,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4O	Length	1	Position	1913
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	300,500
NO	2	15,718	25,662,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 613

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4P	Length	1	Position	1914
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	550,500
NO	2	15,534	25,412,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4Q	Length	1	Position	1915
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	145,000
NO	2	15,712	25,818,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 614

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4R	Length	1	Position	1916
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	15,500
NO	2	15,829	25,948,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4S	Length	1	Position	1917
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,927	3,918,500
NO	2	13,919	22,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 615

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5A	Length	1	Position	1918
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - English				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,920	21,751,500
NO	2	1,957	4,248,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5B	Length	1	Position	1919
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - French				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,323	8,657,000
NO	2	11,554	17,343,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 616

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5C	Length	1	Position	1920
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Arabic				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	137,500
NO	2	15,763	25,809,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5D	Length	1	Position	1921
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Chinese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	195	585,000
NO	2	15,621	25,361,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 617

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5E	Length	1	Position	1922
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Cree				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	26,500
NO	2	15,783	25,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5F	Length	1	Position	1923
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - German				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	381	560,000
NO	2	15,435	25,387,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 618

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5G	Length	1	Position	1924
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Greek				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	161,000
NO	2	15,763	25,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5H	Length	1	Position	1925
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Hungarian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	69,000
NO	2	15,772	25,877,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 619

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5I	Length	1	Position	1926
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Italian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	258	698,500
NO	2	15,558	25,248,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5J	Length	1	Position	1927
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Korean				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	14,000
NO	2	15,811	25,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 620

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5K	Length	1	Position	1928
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Persian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	40,500
NO	2	15,804	25,906,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5L	Length	1	Position	1929
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Polish				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	246,500
NO	2	15,692	25,700,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 621

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5M	Length	1	Position	1930
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Portuguese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	222,500
NO	2	15,730	25,724,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5N	Length	1	Position	1931
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Punjabi				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	166,500
NO	2	15,761	25,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 622

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5O	Length	1	Position	1932
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Spanish				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	212	484,500
NO	2	15,604	25,462,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5P	Length	1	Position	1933
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Tagalog				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	87,500
NO	2	15,784	25,859,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 623

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5Q	Length	1	Position	1934
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	184	215,000
NO	2	15,632	25,731,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5R	Length	1	Position	1935
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	125,500
NO	2	15,778	25,821,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 624

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5S	Length	1	Position	1936
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - other language				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	505	1,175,500
NO	2	15,311	24,771,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6DLNG	Length	2	Position	1937 - 1938
Question Name					
Concept	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	9,955	13,916,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,827	3,877,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	2,067	3,692,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	381	944,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,517	3,198,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	48	143,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	80	226,000
NOT STATED	99	1,401	2,320,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 625

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6A	Length	1	Position	1939
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - English				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,041	16,045,000
NO	2	4,838	9,959,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6B	Length	1	Position	1940
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,293	6,501,500
NO	2	12,586	19,502,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 626

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6C	Length	1	Position	1941
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	92,000
NO	2	15,843	25,913,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6D	Length	1	Position	1942
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	179	528,000
NO	2	15,700	25,476,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 627

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6E	Length	1	Position	1943
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33	37,500
NO		2		15,846	25,966,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6F	Length	1	Position	1944
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		306	417,000
NO		2		15,573	25,587,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 628

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6G	Length	1	Position	1945
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	149,500
NO	2	15,831	25,854,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6H	Length	1	Position	1946
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	81,000
NO	2	15,829	25,923,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 629

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6I	Length	1	Position	1947
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		197	544,000
NO		2		15,682	25,460,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6J	Length	1	Position	1948
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	14,000
NO		2		15,875	25,991,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 630

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6K	Length	1	Position	1949
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	35,500
NO	2	15,867	25,969,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6L	Length	1	Position	1950
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	212,000
NO	2	15,775	25,792,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 631

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6M	Length	1	Position	1951
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	178,000
NO	2	15,811	25,826,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6N	Length	1	Position	1952
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	166,000
NO	2	15,826	25,838,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 632

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6O	Length	1	Position	1953
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
----------------	---

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	216,000
NO	2	15,800	25,788,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6P	Length	1	Position	1954
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
----------------	---

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	108,500
NO	2	15,841	25,896,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 633

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6Q	Length	1	Position	1955
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
----------------	---

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	176	192,000
NO	2	15,703	25,812,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6R	Length	1	Position	1956
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	106,000
NO	2	15,847	25,899,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 634

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6S	Length	1	Position	1957
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		522	1,206,500
NO		2		15,357	24,797,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7A	Length	1	Position	1958
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - White				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,868	23,384,500
NO		2		1,007	2,613,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 635

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7B	Length	1	Position	1959
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Chinese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	249	711,500
NO	2	15,626	25,287,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7C	Length	1	Position	1960
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	200	638,500
NO	2	15,675	25,359,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 636

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7D	Length	1	Position	1961
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	531,500
NO	2	15,662	25,466,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7E	Length	1	Position	1962
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	208	260,000
NO	2	15,667	25,738,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 637

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7F	Length	1	Position	1963
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	176,000
NO	2	15,817	25,822,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7G	Length	1	Position	1964
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	158,000
NO	2	15,817	25,840,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 638

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7H	Length	1	Position	1965
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		51	156,500
NO		2		15,824	25,841,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7I	Length	1	Position	1966
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Latin American				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		52	144,000
NO		2		15,823	25,854,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 639

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7J	Length	1	Position	1967
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Japanese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	44,000
NO	2	15,854	25,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7K	Length	1	Position	1968
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Korean				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	12,500
NO	2	15,870	25,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 640

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7L	Length	1	Position	1969
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - other				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	33,000
NO	2	15,859	25,965,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6DRAC	Length	2	Position	1970 - 1971
Question Name					
Concept	Cultural or racial origin - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE	1	14,764	23,189,500
BLACK	2	189	487,000
KOREAN	3	5	12,500
FILIPINO	4	50	134,500
JAPANESE	5	17	35,500
CHINESE	6	229	655,500
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	156	174,500
SOUTH ASIAN	8	189	611,000
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	46	141,500
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	51	152,500
LATIN AMERICAN	11	45	125,000
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	120	247,000
NOT STATED	99	1,415	2,352,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 641

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6_1	Length	1	Position	1972
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	EDUC-Q1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,921	3,941,500
NO	2	12,323	18,355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC6_2	Length	1	Position	1973
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	EDUC-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EDC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	1,597	3,330,500
PART-TIME	2	324	611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,960	22,067,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 642

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6_4	Length	2	Position	1974 - 1975
Question Name	EDUC-Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	37	65,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	410	578,500
6 YEARS	3	398	607,500
7 YEARS	4	597	938,000
8 YEARS	5	998	1,440,500
9 YEARS	6	925	1,336,500
10 YEARS	7	1,486	2,153,000
11 YEARS	8	1,967	2,984,000
12 YEARS	9	5,967	8,900,000
13 YEARS	10	1,452	3,272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
REFUSAL	98	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,461	2,380,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC6_5	Length	1	Position	1976
Question Name	EDUC-Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,328	13,678,500
NO	2	5,371	7,426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,112	4,826,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,384,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 643

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6_6	Length	1	Position	1977
Question Name	EDUC-Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,563	12,063,000
NO		2		6,137	9,044,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,112	4,826,500
NOT STATED		9		1,464	2,384,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC6_7	Length	2	Position	1978 - 1979
Question Name	EDUC-Q7				
Concept	Respondent highest level of education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC6_6=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		1,435	2,070,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		1,132	1,993,500
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		808	1,317,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,335	1,932,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		962	1,621,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,403	2,333,000
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		255	414,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		50	82,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		73	137,000
OTHER		10		110	162,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,249	13,871,000
NOT STATED		99		1,464	2,384,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 644

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC6D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 1980 - 1981

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4, EDC6_5, EDC6_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	37	65,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,316	2,059,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,334	4,877,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,987	3,210,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	110	162,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,435	2,070,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,132	1,993,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	808	1,317,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,335	1,932,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	962	1,621,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,403	2,333,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	255	414,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	50	82,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	73	137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,384,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 645

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6D2	Length	2	Position	1982 - 1983
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4, EDC6_5, EDC6_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	37	65,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,316	2,059,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,334	4,877,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,987	3,210,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	110	162,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,435	2,070,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,132	1,993,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	808	1,317,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,335	1,932,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	962	1,621,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,403	2,333,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	378	634,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,384,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 646

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6D3	Length	1	Position	1984
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4, EDC6_5 and EDC6_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	4,720	7,027,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,998	3,223,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	3,490	5,547,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,087	6,530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED	9	1,406	2,333,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC6D4	Length	1	Position	1985
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on EDC6_4, EDC6_5 and EDC6_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,476	2,912,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,656	2,554,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	4,202	6,999,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	7,042	12,686,500
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,166,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 647

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6DLF	Length	1	Position	1986
Question Name					
Concept	Labour force activity of students - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
Note	Based on EDC6_1, EDC6_2, DHC6_AGE, LFC6_2, LFC6_61 to LFC6_63, LFC6_51M and LFC6_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	724	1,472,000
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	284	538,500
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	372	744,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	40	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,456	23,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,328,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6_2	Length	1	Position	1987
Question Name	LFS-Q2				
Concept	Worked for pay or profit				
Question	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,866	14,549,000
NO		2		3,839	5,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,171	5,913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,311,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 648

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_2B	Length	1	Position	1988
Question Name	LFS-Q2B				
Concept	Worked for same employer as in last interview				
Question	Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer on last interview). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents with LFS94=1 (have LFS data in 1994) and LFC6_2=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,051	9,810,500
NO	2	1,925	3,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,902	13,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6FE1	Length	1	Position	1989
Question Name	LFS-Q3.1				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 1				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,855	14,526,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,402	2,322,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 649

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_41 **Length** 1 **Position** 1990

Question Name LFS-Q4.1

Concept Had job one year ago without break - job 1

Question Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,791	11,360,500
NO	2	2,070	3,178,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,402	2,322,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 650

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 1991 - 1992

Question Name LFS-Q5.1

Concept Month started - job 1

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	151	277,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,332	2,522,000
MARCH	3	483	923,500
APRIL	4	183	245,500
MAY	5	282	416,000
JUNE	6	2,052	3,077,500
JULY	7	228	364,500
AUGUST	8	1,822	2,706,500
SEPTEMBER	9	356	532,000
OCTOBER	10	155	293,500
NOVEMBER	11	1,569	2,761,000
DECEMBER	12	215	368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	97	31	49,500
REFUSAL	98	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,405	2,329,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 651

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 1993 - 1994
Question Name LFS-Q5.1
Concept Day started - job 1
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,828	14,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	97	31	49,500
REFUSAL	98	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,405	2,329,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1995 - 1998
Question Name LFS-Q5.1
Concept Year started - job 1
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	8,828	14,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	31	49,500
REFUSAL	9998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,405	2,329,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 652

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_61	Length	1	Position	1999
Question Name	LFS-Q6.1				
Concept	Has job now - job 1				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,215	12,048,500
NO	2	1,612	2,438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,438	2,380,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 653

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_71M **Length** 2 **Position** 2000 - 2001

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Month stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	111	166,500
FEBRUARY	2	1,313	2,512,500
MARCH	3	467	916,500
APRIL	4	129	197,000
MAY	5	156	242,500
JUNE	6	1,969	2,980,500
JULY	7	197	313,000
AUGUST	8	2,036	3,045,000
SEPTEMBER	9	352	517,500
OCTOBER	10	142	238,000
NOVEMBER	11	1,672	2,871,000
DECEMBER	12	272	472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	12,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,440	2,382,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 654

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 2002 - 2003
Question Name LFS-Q7.1
Concept Day stopped - job 1
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,816	14,471,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	12,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,440	2,382,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2004 - 2007
Question Name LFS-Q7.1
Concept Year stopped - job 1
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	8,816	14,471,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	12,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,440	2,382,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 655

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 2008 - 2010
Question Name LFS-Q8.1
Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 1
Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	8,781	14,426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	38,000
NOT STATED	999	1,460	2,403,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 2011 - 2012
Question Name LFS-Q9.1
Concept Type of working hours - job 1
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	6,177	10,080,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	453	895,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	166	266,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	873	1,295,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	72	137,500
ON CALL	6	161	282,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	895	1,478,000
OTHER	8	17	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,396,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 656

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_101 **Length** 1 **Position** 2013
Question Name LFS-Q10.1
Concept Usually works weekends - job 1
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,726	5,909,500
NO	2	5,089	8,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,450	2,396,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 2014
Question Name LFS-Q11.1
Concept Worked other than job 1
Question Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,624	2,575,000
NO	2	7,192	11,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,450	2,396,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 657

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6FE2	Length	1	Position	2015
Question Name	LFS-Q3.2				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 2				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,622	2,571,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	23,347,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,450	2,396,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6_42	Length	1	Position	2016
Question Name	LFS-Q4.2				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	522	907,500
NO	2	1,102	1,667,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	9	1,450	2,396,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 658

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_52M **Length** 2 **Position** 2017 - 2018

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Month started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	82	124,000
FEBRUARY	2	163	291,000
MARCH	3	89	173,000
APRIL	4	89	157,000
MAY	5	128	200,000
JUNE	6	269	419,000
JULY	7	117	175,500
AUGUST	8	232	345,000
SEPTEMBER	9	116	160,500
OCTOBER	10	82	126,000
NOVEMBER	11	206	317,000
DECEMBER	12	39	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	6,500
REFUSAL	98	5	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,396,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 659

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 2019 - 2020

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Day started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,612	2,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	6,500
REFUSAL	98	5	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,396,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2021 - 2024

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Year started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	1,612	2,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,202	23,347,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	6,500
REFUSAL	9998	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,450	2,396,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 660

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_62 **Length** 1 **Position** 2025
Question Name LFS-Q6.2
Concept Has job now - job 2
Question Do you have that job now? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	943	1,540,000
NO	2	669	1,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	9	1,462	2,408,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_72M **Length** 2 **Position** 2026 - 2027
Question Name LFS-Q7.2
Concept Month stopped - job 2
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	42	82,500
FEBRUARY	2	189	340,000
MARCH	3	95	172,000
APRIL	4	50	72,500
MAY	5	75	109,500
JUNE	6	303	471,500
JULY	7	54	64,000
AUGUST	8	327	505,500
SEPTEMBER	9	76	106,500
OCTOBER	10	74	137,000
NOVEMBER	11	240	365,000
DECEMBER	12	86	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,462	2,408,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 661

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 2028 - 2029

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Day stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,611	2,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,462	2,408,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2030 - 2033

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Year stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	1,611	2,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,202	23,347,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,462	2,408,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 662

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 2034 - 2036
Question Name LFS-Q8.2
Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 2
Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,587	2,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,202	23,347,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	6,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,477	2,422,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_92 **Length** 2 **Position** 2037 - 2038
Question Name LFS-Q9.2
Concept Type of working hours - job 2
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	865	1,411,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	185	306,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	61	88,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	119	169,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	11	13,000
ON CALL	6	81	157,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	282	407,500
OTHER	8	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,409,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 663

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_102	Length	1	Position	2039
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q10.2
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Usually works weekends - job 2
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	873	1,325,000
NO	2	738	1,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	9	1,463	2,409,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6_112	Length	1	Position	2040
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q11.2
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	462,500
NO	2	1,316	2,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	9	1,463	2,409,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 664

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6FE3	Length	1	Position	2041
Question Name	LFS-Q3.3				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 3				
Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	294	461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,518	25,447,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,463	2,409,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6_43	Length	1	Position	2042
Question Name	LFS-Q4.3				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	104,000
NO	2	226	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	9	1,463	2,409,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 665

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_53M **Length** 2 **Position** 2043 - 2044

Question Name LFS-Q5.3

Concept Month started - job 3

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	19	29,000
FEBRUARY	2	24	44,500
MARCH	3	19	30,500
APRIL	4	16	22,000
MAY	5	29	42,000
JUNE	6	33	54,500
JULY	7	19	32,500
AUGUST	8	38	62,500
SEPTEMBER	9	24	35,000
OCTOBER	10	20	33,000
NOVEMBER	11	37	53,000
DECEMBER	12	16	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,409,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 2045 - 2046

Question Name LFS-Q5.3

Concept Day started - job 3

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	294	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,409,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 666

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2047 - 2050
Question Name LFS-Q5.3
Concept Year started - job 3
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	294	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,518	25,447,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,463	2,409,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 2051
Question Name LFS-Q6.3
Concept Has job now - job 3
Question Do you have that job now? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	230,000
NO	2	147	232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 667

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_73M **Length** 2 **Position** 2052 - 2053
Question Name LFS-Q7.3
Concept Month stopped - job 3
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	15	23,000
FEBRUARY	2	32	61,500
MARCH	3	26	40,500
APRIL	4	6	6,000
MAY	5	9	14,000
JUNE	6	60	85,500
JULY	7	15	32,500
AUGUST	8	40	60,000
SEPTEMBER	9	17	22,000
OCTOBER	10	14	18,000
NOVEMBER	11	45	81,500
DECEMBER	12	15	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 2054 - 2055
Question Name LFS-Q7.3
Concept Day stopped - job 3
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	294	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 668

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2056 - 2059

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Year stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	294	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 2060 - 2062

Question Name LFS-Q8.3

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 3

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 90	287	450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,518	25,447,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,417,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 669

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 2063 - 2064
Question Name LFS-Q9.3
Concept Type of working hours - job 3
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	163	267,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	38	49,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	9	16,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	23	26,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	1	1,500
ON CALL	6	10	27,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	46	65,500
OTHER	8	4	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 2065
Question Name LFS-Q10.3
Concept Usually works weekends - job 3
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	239,000
NO	2	135	223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 670

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6FMN	Length	1	Position	2066
Question Name					
Concept	Job number of main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB	1	8,040	13,263,000
SECOND JOB	2	634	1,014,500
THIRD JOB	3	126	173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,417,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6F13	Length	1	Position	2067
Question Name	LFS-Q13				
Concept	Flag for main job industry				
Question	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,773	14,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,448,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 671

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6F14	Length	1	Position	2068
Question Name	LFS-Q14				
Concept	Flag for main job occupation				
Question	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,773	14,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,448,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6F15	Length	1	Position	2069
Question Name	LFS-Q15				
Concept	Flag for main job duties				
Question	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,770	14,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,448,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 672

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_16	Length	1	Position	2070
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	7,515	12,270,000
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	1,243	2,114,500
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	17	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,448,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 673

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_17A	Length	2	Position	2071 - 2072
Question Name	LFS-Q17A				
Concept	Reason for not working - most recent period				
Question	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				
Note	The gap away from work had to be at least 28 days for the question to be applicable.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	46	74,500
PREGNANCY	2	32	37,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	48	62,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	1	1,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	38	61,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	260	462,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	2,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	114	114,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	65	88,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	78	147,500
RETIRED	11	9	12,500
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	2	3,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	167	282,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	9	19,000
RESIGNED	15	6	14,500
OTHER	16	12	19,500
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	19	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,734	24,167,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,629	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 674

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_17B	Length	2	Position	2073 - 2074
Question Name	LFS-Q17B				
Concept	Reason for not working - currently				
Question	What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?				
Universe	Respondents who are not currently employed				
Note	The gap away from work had to be at least 28 days for the question to be applicable.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	600	796,000
PREGNANCY	2	35	51,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	413	635,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	32	54,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	264	407,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	630	1,170,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	2,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	159	161,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	86	122,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	175	304,000
RETIRED	11	1,992	2,631,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	7	26,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	274	409,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	38	56,000
RESIGNED	15	27	34,500
OTHER	16	64	105,000
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,969	18,868,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
REFUSAL	98	4	10,000
NOT STATED	99	1,496	2,467,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 675

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6CI07 **Length** 4 **Position** 2075 - 2078

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	8,830	14,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	11,450,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,435	2,380,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 676

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6GI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 2079 - 2080

Question Name

Concept Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	483	569,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	99	135,000
UTILITIES	3	73	140,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	524	840,000
MANUFACTURING	5	1,040	1,967,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	292	522,500
RETAIL TRADE	7	1,047	1,750,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	469	736,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	219	400,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	308	515,500
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	127	229,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	424	819,500
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	269	466,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	656	1,020,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	855	1,268,000
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	183	330,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	623	1,051,500
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	512	842,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	627	884,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,436	2,381,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 677

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6CO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 2081 - 2084

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - c061	8,828	14,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	11,450,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,437	2,387,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6GO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 2085 - 2086

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	550	960,500
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	1,566	2,573,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	429	758,000
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	466	700,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	776	1,227,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	222	410,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	2,349	3,954,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	1,431	2,322,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	534	638,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	505	935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,438	2,388,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 678

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6FWK	Length	1	Position	2087
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Work flag (used for processing only)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to 9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS CURRENT JOB	1	7,709	12,828,500
HAS NO CURRENT JOB	2	4,930	7,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,171	5,913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,411,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6FGAP	Length	1	Position	2088
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 30 days. LFC6DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC6FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,110	3,272,000
NO	2	6,692	11,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 679

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6DCWS	Length	1	Position	2089
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Working status - last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_61, LFC6_62, LFC6_63, LFC6_51M and LFC6_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	7,719	12,838,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.	2	1,097	1,633,500
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	3,839	5,537,000
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT	4	50	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,171	5,913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,319,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 680

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 2090 - 2091

Question Name

Concept Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on calculation of LFC6_7 (end date) minus LFC6_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	139	214,000
1 MONTH	1	259	415,500
2 MONTHS	2	292	423,500
3 MONTHS	3	235	345,000
4 MONTHS	4	203	336,000
5 MONTHS	5	187	259,000
6 MONTHS	6	157	241,000
7 MONTHS	7	141	213,500
8 MONTHS	8	134	228,500
9 MONTHS	9	115	165,000
10 MONTHS	10	163	258,500
11 MONTHS	11	126	231,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,651	11,127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 681

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DHA **Length** 1 **Position** 2092

Question Name

Concept Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111, LFC6_112 (number of jobs), LFC6_81, LFC6_82, LFC6_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	5,927	9,560,500
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	1,247	2,306,500
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	571	875,500
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	288	532,000
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	719	1,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,514	2,478,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6DJA **Length** 1 **Position** 2093

Question Name

Concept Number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111 and LFC6_112. This variable was 2 bytes long in Cycle 1 (1994). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS	0	3,839	5,537,000
1 JOB	1	7,192	11,896,500
2 JOBS	2	1,316	2,100,000
3 JOBS	3	294	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,171	5,913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 682

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DGA **Length** 1 **Position** 2094

Question Name

Concept Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC6DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC6FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS	0	8,402	13,842,500
1 GAP	1	334	499,000
2 GAPS	2	66	117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6DJGA **Length** 2 **Position** 2095 - 2096

Question Name

Concept Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6DJGA (number of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), LFC6DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	6,321	10,589,000
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	871	1,307,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	320	531,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	890	1,414,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	383	581,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	17	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 683

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6DCMN	Length	1	Position	2097
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Main job is the current job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job), LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,706	12,818,000
NO	2	1,094	1,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,417,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 684

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DDMN **Length** 2 **Position** 2098 - 2099

Question Name

Concept Work duration - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	197	335,000
1 MONTH	1	318	472,000
2 MONTHS	2	370	576,500
3 MONTHS	3	311	453,000
4 MONTHS	4	247	417,500
5 MONTHS	5	209	291,500
6 MONTHS	6	196	300,000
7 MONTHS	7	168	257,500
8 MONTHS	8	153	274,000
9 MONTHS	9	123	181,000
10 MONTHS	10	163	251,000
11 MONTHS	11	127	210,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,218	10,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,466	2,417,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 685

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DHMN **Length** 1 **Position** 2100

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job) and LFC6_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,076	11,342,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,702	3,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,488	2,450,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6DTMN **Length** 2 **Position** 2101 - 2102

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job), LFC6_91 to LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 to LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,601	7,719,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,202	3,556,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	199	362,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	732	1,063,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	258	444,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	785	1,263,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	2	6,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	19	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,468	2,418,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 686

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 2103 - 2104

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	191	303,500
1 MONTH	1	353	533,500
2 MONTHS	2	372	551,000
3 MONTHS	3	303	450,500
4 MONTHS	4	239	397,000
5 MONTHS	5	211	303,000
6 MONTHS	6	190	295,500
7 MONTHS	7	161	268,000
8 MONTHS	8	153	279,000
9 MONTHS	9	125	176,500
10 MONTHS	10	169	271,500
11 MONTHS	11	130	232,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,219	10,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,396,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 687

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2105 - 2106

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note Based on LFC6_72 (end date) minus LFC6_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	105	167,000
1 MONTH	1	150	203,000
2 MONTHS	2	155	257,500
3 MONTHS	3	146	222,500
4 MONTHS	4	117	197,000
5 MONTHS	5	76	128,500
6 MONTHS	6	91	156,000
7 MONTHS	7	74	109,500
8 MONTHS	8	62	99,000
9 MONTHS	9	44	66,000
10 MONTHS	10	47	69,000
11 MONTHS	11	26	26,000
12 MONTHS	12	518	862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,409,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 688

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2107 - 2108

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note Based on LFC6_73 (end date) minus LFC6_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	32	51,000
1 MONTH	1	57	84,500
2 MONTHS	2	52	78,000
3 MONTHS	3	32	51,500
4 MONTHS	4	20	30,000
5 MONTHS	5	15	21,500
6 MONTHS	6	17	27,500
7 MONTHS	7	11	16,500
8 MONTHS	8	5	11,000
9 MONTHS	9	8	9,500
10 MONTHS	10	3	2,000
11 MONTHS	11	5	9,500
12 MONTHS	12	37	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 689

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6DH1	Length	1	Position	2109
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,023	11,260,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,758	3,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,485	2,441,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6DH2	Length	1	Position	2110
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note Based on LFC6_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	818	1,240,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	769	1,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,432,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 690

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DH3 **Length** 1 **Position** 2111

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note Based on LFC6_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	149	207,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	138	243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	9	1,471	2,421,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6DT1 **Length** 2 **Position** 2112 - 2113

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,611	7,713,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,185	3,528,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	209	376,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	736	1,056,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	266	465,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	790	1,294,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	2	6,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	15	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,452	2,397,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 691

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6DT2	Length	2	Position	2114 - 2115
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note Based on LFC6_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	616	1,039,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	495	766,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	19	28,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	111	154,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	102	170,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	261	394,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	1	1,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	6	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,409,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 692

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2116 - 2117

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note Based on LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	116	193,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	94	139,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	5	5,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	19	22,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	12	17,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	44	75,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	2	6,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC6DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 2118

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on LFC6_17A, LFC6DCWS (Source: LFC6_2, LFC6_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFC6_61), LFC6_51M and LFC6_71M), LFC6_17B, LSC6_1, LSC6_2, LSC6_11, LSC6_12 and LSC6_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	7,735	12,871,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	694	997,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	6,177	8,899,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,137	4,816,000
NOT STATED	9	533	734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 693

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6F1	Length	1	Position	2119
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income questions asked of this H05 respondent

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,239	15,519,000
NO	2	5,637	10,481,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,317,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1A	Length	1	Position	2120
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name INCOM-Q1

Concept Source of income - wages and salaries

Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,039	19,495,000
NO	2	4,664	6,184,000
DON'T KNOW	7	82	155,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 694

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1B	Length	1	Position	2121
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,798	5,000,000
NO	2	12,848	20,628,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1C	Length	1	Position	2122
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,922	4,796,500
NO	2	12,781	20,882,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	155,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 695

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1D	Length	1	Position	2123
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,068	2,757,000
NO	2	13,578	22,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1E	Length	1	Position	2124
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	420	764,000
NO	2	15,226	24,864,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 696

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1F	Length	1	Position	2125
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,255	4,160,000
NO	2	12,448	21,518,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	155,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1G	Length	1	Position	2126
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,220	3,117,500
NO	2	13,483	22,561,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	155,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 697

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1H	Length	1	Position	2127
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,900	3,592,500
NO	2	12,808	22,090,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1I	Length	1	Position	2128
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,442	6,111,000
NO	2	12,204	19,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 698

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1J	Length	1	Position	2129
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,302	2,059,000
NO	2	14,401	23,620,000
DON'T KNOW	7	82	155,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1K	Length	1	Position	2130
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	477	830,500
NO	2	15,169	24,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 699

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1L	Length	1	Position	2131
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	94,500
NO	2	15,589	25,534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1M	Length	1	Position	2132
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	884	1,372,500
NO	2	14,819	24,306,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	155,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 700

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1N	Length	1	Position	2133
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	75,000
NO	2	15,666	25,608,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 701

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2134 - 2135

Question Name INCOM-Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	9,550	16,992,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,454	2,649,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	165	236,500
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	148	180,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	78	118,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	646	801,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,251	1,741,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,192	1,186,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	17	33,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	808	1,174,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	29	64,500
ALIMONY	12	18	32,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	221	304,000
NONE	14	42	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	97	21	31,500
REFUSAL	98	6	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,568	2,635,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 702

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_3A	Length	1	Position	2136
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,700	4,516,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	11,353	20,126,500
NO INCOME	3	18	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	42	75,000
DON'T KNOW	7	375	601,500
REFUSAL	8	202	311,000
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,655,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_3B	Length	1	Position	2137
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=1				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	764	848,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,892	3,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,413	20,234,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	38,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,163	3,568,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 703

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_3C	Length	1	Position	2138
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	82	91,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	680	756,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,305	23,855,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,207	3,615,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_3D	Length	1	Position	2139
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,467	1,707,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,388	1,868,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,177	21,082,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,207	3,615,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 704

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_3E	Length	1	Position	2140
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	4,641	6,990,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,573	12,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,760	4,623,500
DON'T KNOW	7	113	233,000
REFUSAL	8	26	43,000
NOT STATED	9	2,163	3,568,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_3F	Length	1	Position	2141
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	2,162	3,051,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	2,434	3,880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,333	17,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	56,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,302	3,844,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 705

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_3G	Length	1	Position	2142
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - < \$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000, \$60,000 to < \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,872	3,356,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,684	3,197,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,571	3,131,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,357	2,962,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,401	11,613,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	176,000
REFUSAL	8	13	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,303	3,845,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6DIA2	Length	1	Position	2143
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G and DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	2,928	3,857,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	11,829	20,250,500
NOT STATED	9	2,519	4,211,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 706

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6DIA4	Length	1	Position	2144
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G and DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	2,928	3,857,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	4,786	7,565,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	5,282	9,129,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	1,761	3,556,000
NOT STATED	9	2,519	4,211,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6DIA5	Length	1	Position	2145
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G and DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	897	1,109,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,031	2,747,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	4,786	7,565,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	5,282	9,129,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	1,761	3,556,000
NOT STATED	9	2,519	4,211,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 707

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC6DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 2146 - 2147

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	60	107,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	82	91,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	680	756,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,467	1,707,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	1,388	1,868,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	2,162	3,051,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	2,434	3,880,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,872	3,356,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,684	3,197,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,571	3,131,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,357	2,962,500
NOT STATED	99	2,519	4,211,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC6CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 2148 - 2152

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2000 annual average = 88.9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 708

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC6DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 2153 - 2154

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G, DHC6_MEM and GE36DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,510	2,383,000
DECILE 2	2	1,668	2,406,500
DECILE 3	3	1,562	2,408,500
DECILE 4	4	1,478	2,388,000
DECILE 5	5	1,399	2,428,500
DECILE 6	6	1,379	2,384,000
DECILE 7	7	1,409	2,436,500
DECILE 8	8	1,492	2,503,500
DECILE 9	9	1,373	2,319,000
DECILE 10	10	1,484	2,446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,519	4,211,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 709

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC6DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 2155 - 2156

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G, DHC6_MEM, GE36DPOP (Population size group) and PRC6_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,507	2,389,000
DECILE 2	2	1,606	2,395,000
DECILE 3	3	1,483	2,399,500
DECILE 4	4	1,438	2,404,000
DECILE 5	5	1,409	2,411,000
DECILE 6	6	1,402	2,398,000
DECILE 7	7	1,431	2,440,500
DECILE 8	8	1,464	2,423,500
DECILE 9	9	1,449	2,410,000
DECILE 10	10	1,565	2,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,519	4,211,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC6DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 2157 - 2164

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G, DHC6_MEM and GE36DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 8.60829	14,754	24,103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99.99	2,519	4,211,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 710

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INS6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 2165

Question Name SINCOM-Q4

Concept Household ran out of money to buy food

Question Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,062	1,662,000
NO	2	14,750	24,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	19,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INS6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2166

Question Name SINCOM-Q4A

Concept Received food from a charity

Question In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?

Universe Respondents who answered INS6_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	320	456,000
NO	2	744	1,216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,812	24,322,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 711

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INS6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 2167
Question Name ABINC-Q1
Concept Description of food situation
Question Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?
Universe Respondents who answered INS6_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	341	625,000
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	606	865,500
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	117	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,812	24,322,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM56_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 2168
Question Name H05WR-TEL
Concept H05 interview by telephone or in person
Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	15,019	24,826,500
IN PERSON	2	792	1,113,500
BOTH	3	2	6,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,462	2,372,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 712

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM56_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 2169 - 2170

Question Name H05WR-P2

Concept Interview language - H05

Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	12,820	19,374,000
FRENCH	2	3,002	6,430,500
CHINESE	4	32	116,000
ITALIAN	9	4	17,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	1	3,000
POLISH	12	2	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	6	23,000
PUNJABI	14	1	2,000
VIETNAMESE	18	5	17,000
OTHER	19	3	15,500
NOT STATED	99	1,400	2,317,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM56_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 2171 - 2172

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	15,862	25,971,000
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,347,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 713

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM56_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 2173 - 2174

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	18,500
FEBRUARY	2	3,356	6,190,000
MARCH	3	824	1,697,500
APRIL	4	27	46,000
MAY	5	116	181,500
JUNE	6	3,509	5,055,000
JULY	7	114	144,000
AUGUST	8	3,303	4,606,500
SEPTEMBER	9	297	424,000
OCTOBER	10	115	234,500
NOVEMBER	11	3,817	6,709,000
DECEMBER	12	373	664,500
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,347,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM56_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 2175 - 2178

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	11,386	17,546,000
1997	1997	4,490	8,455,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,400	2,317,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 714

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM66_STA	Length	1	Position	2179
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	15,749	25,739,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	1,527	2,579,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM66_BDD	Length	2	Position	2180 - 2181
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	15,749	25,739,000
NOT STATED	99	1,527	2,579,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 715

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM66_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 2182 - 2183

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	12	20,500
FEBRUARY	2	3,278	6,006,500
MARCH	3	869	1,780,000
APRIL	4	31	55,500
MAY	5	115	181,500
JUNE	6	3,469	4,988,500
JULY	7	123	164,000
AUGUST	8	3,238	4,502,000
SEPTEMBER	9	335	484,000
OCTOBER	10	100	198,500
NOVEMBER	11	3,777	6,614,500
DECEMBER	12	402	743,500
NOT STATED	99	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM66_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 2184 - 2187

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	11,292	17,384,500
1997	1997	4,457	8,354,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 716

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM66_SRC	Length	2	Position	2188 - 2189
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM66_PXY	Length	1	Position	2190
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	1,863	4,126,000
NON-PROXY	2	13,886	21,613,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM66FR	Length	1	Position	2191
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for reason for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	435,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,496	25,303,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 717

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC6_1	Length	1	Position	2192
Question Name	GH-Q1				
Concept	Self-perceived health				
Question	In general, would you say your health is:				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	4,089	7,476,000
VERY GOOD	2	6,063	9,864,500
GOOD	3	4,023	6,301,000
FAIR	4	1,222	1,630,500
POOR	5	352	467,500
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC6DHD1	Length	1	Position	2193
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				

Note Based on GHC6_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC6_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	352	467,500
FAIR	1	1,222	1,630,500
GOOD	2	4,023	6,301,000
VERY GOOD	3	6,063	9,864,500
EXCELLENT	4	4,089	7,476,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 718

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHK6_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 2194

Question Name KGH-Q2

Concept Level of physical activity - children

Question In your opinion, how physically active is ... compared to other children of the same age and sex?

Universe Respondents aged 0 to 11 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MUCH MORE ACTIVE	1	189	424,500
MODERATELY MORE ACTIVE	2	360	853,500
EQUALLY ACTIVE	3	939	2,171,000
MODERATELY LESS ACTIVE	4	71	168,500
MUCH LESS ACTIVE	5	10	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,180	22,097,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 2195

Question Name SGH1-Q1

Concept Did something to improve health

Question In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,225	9,907,500
NO	2	7,630	11,675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 719

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 2196 - 2197
Question Name SGH1-Q2
Concept Most important change to improve health
Question What is the single most important change you have made to improve your health?
Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INCREASED EXERCISE ETC.	1	3,781	6,184,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	918	1,344,500
CHANGED DIET OR EATING HABITS	3	752	1,227,000
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	370	531,000
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	41	54,000
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	6	140	221,500
TOOK VITAMINS	7	110	170,000
OTHER	8	112	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,265	15,382,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,786	3,029,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 2198
Question Name SGH1-Q3
Concept Thinks something should be done to improve health
Question Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,771	12,451,500
NO	2	6,055	9,101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,786	3,029,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 720

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 2199 - 2200

Question Name SGH1-Q4

Concept Most important thing to be done to improve health

Question What is the most important thing you think you should do to improve your physical health?

Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INCREASE EXERCISE	1	3,404	5,707,500
LOSE WEIGHT	2	1,155	1,686,500
IMPROVE EATING HABITS	3	1,209	2,023,500
QUIT SMOKING	4	1,651	2,398,500
TAKE VITAMINS	5	34	65,500
OTHER	6	315	569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,690	12,807,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,815	3,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 2201

Question Name SGH1-Q5

Concept Barrier to improving health

Question Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement to your physical health?

Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,083	5,032,000
NO	2	4,684	7,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,690	12,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,815	3,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 721

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_16A	Length	1	Position	2202
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of will power / self-discipline				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,402	2,201,000
NO	2	1,681	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_16B	Length	1	Position	2203
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - lack of time				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of time				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	998	1,811,000
NO	2	2,085	3,221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 722

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_16C **Length** 1 **Position** 2204
Question Name SGH1-Q6
Concept Reason for no improvement - too tired
Question What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too tired
Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	245,500
NO	2	2,949	4,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_16D **Length** 1 **Position** 2205
Question Name SGH1-Q6
Concept Reason for no improvement - too difficult
Question What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too difficult
Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	141,500
NO	2	2,982	4,890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 723

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_16E **Length** 1 **Position** 2206

Question Name SGH1-Q6

Concept Reason for no improvement - too costly

Question What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too costly

Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	142	211,500
NO	2	2,941	4,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_16F **Length** 1 **Position** 2207

Question Name SGH1-Q6

Concept Reason for no improvement - too stressed

Question What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too stressed

Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	176	276,500
NO	2	2,907	4,755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 724

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_16G	Length	1	Position	2208
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Disability / Health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	338,000
NO	2	2,854	4,694,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_16H	Length	1	Position	2209
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - other				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	222	347,500
NO	2	2,861	4,684,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 725

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_17	Length	1	Position	2210
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SGH1-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Intending to improve health over next year
----------------	--

Question	Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,326	8,806,000
NO	2	2,389	3,560,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,690	12,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	54	82,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,815	3,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_18A	Length	1	Position	2211
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SGH1-Q8
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health improvement over next year - more exercise
----------------	---

Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Start / Increase exercise
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,429	5,776,000
NO	2	1,896	3,029,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 726

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_18B	Length	1	Position	2212
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - lose weight				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Lose weight				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	968	1,471,000
NO	2	4,357	7,334,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_18C	Length	1	Position	2213
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Improve eating habits				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,034	1,696,000
NO	2	4,291	7,109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 727

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_18D	Length	1	Position	2214
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Quit smoking				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	783	1,185,000
NO	2	4,542	7,620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_18E	Length	1	Position	2215
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce amount smoked				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	79,500
NO	2	5,264	8,726,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 728

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_18F	Length	1	Position	2216
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - manage stress				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Learn to manage stress				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	167,000
NO	2	5,229	8,638,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_18G	Length	1	Position	2217
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce stress level				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	157,000
NO	2	5,226	8,648,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 729

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_18H	Length	1	Position	2218
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Take vitamins				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	72,000
NO	2	5,279	8,733,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_18I	Length	1	Position	2219
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - other				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	201	384,000
NO	2	5,124	8,421,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 730

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_4B	Length	1	Position	2220
Question Name	HTWT-Q1				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	215,500
NO	2	4,292	6,676,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,309	18,844,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 731

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC6_HT	Length	2	Position	2221 - 2222
Question Name	HTWT-Q2				
Concept	Height				
Question	How tall are you without shoes on?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWC6_2HT and GHK6_4HT.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	1	3,000
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	1,000
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	5	21,000
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	2	3,000
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	3	7,500
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	1	3,500
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	3	7,500
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	4	9,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	22	59,500
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	4	15,000
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	10	11,000
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	13	19,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	5	7,500
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	15	37,500
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	93	190,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	34	71,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	46	99,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	33	70,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	48	120,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	46	92,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	93	233,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	34	92,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	36	87,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	41	82,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	23	58,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	36	93,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	240	558,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	44	117,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	66	155,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	43	114,500

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 732

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	54	142,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	47	106,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	79	205,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	34	75,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	73	135,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	56	101,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	111	175,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	211	366,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	620	969,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	582	871,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,189	1,816,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,086	1,661,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,323	1,897,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,165	1,779,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,313	2,062,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,172	1,812,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,230	1,923,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	822	1,384,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,042	1,715,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	830	1,298,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	665	1,147,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	318	471,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	263	438,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	109	187,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	73	141,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	12	16,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	13,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	3	3,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,738	2,963,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 733

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC6_3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 2223 - 2226

Question Name HTWT-Q4

Concept Weight - pounds

Question How much do you weigh? - Pounds

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	20 - 399	15,442	25,257,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	145	180,500
REFUSAL	9998	78	136,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,611	2,744,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC6_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 2227 - 2230

Question Name HTWT-Q4

Concept Weight - kilograms

Question How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	9 - 181	15,442	25,257,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	145	180,500
REFUSAL	9998	78	136,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,611	2,744,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 734

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC6DBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 2231 - 2235

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Based on HWC6_HT, HWC6_3KG and PHC6_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	8.70 - 94.00	15,097	24,610,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	148	225,500
NOT STATED	99.99	2,031	3,482,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC6DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 2236

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Based on DHC6_AGE, SEX, and HWC6DBMI (Source: HWC6_HT, HWC6_3KG and PHC6_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,616	3,703,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	464	1,044,000
OBESE	3	261	590,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,662	22,372,000
NOT STATED	9	273	608,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 735

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC6DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 2237 - 2238

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWC6_HT, HWC6_3KG and PHC6_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC6DSW in Cycle 2 (1996). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	274	414,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	6,026	9,398,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,650	6,948,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,377	1,964,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	309	403,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	120	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,762	6,171,500
NOT STATED	99	1,758	2,874,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 736

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC6_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 2239 - 2240

Question Name

Concept Height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	1	3,000
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	1,000
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	5	21,000
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	2	3,000
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	3	7,500
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	1	3,500
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	3	7,500
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	4	9,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	22	59,500
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	4	15,000
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	11	12,000
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	15	27,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	16	41,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	17	39,500
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	98	195,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	36	75,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	48	106,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	37	82,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	50	127,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	48	97,500
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	95	238,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	41	115,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	40	94,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	49	96,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	28	69,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	40	98,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	241	570,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	52	133,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	70	164,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	53	135,000

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 737

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	55	148,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	53	115,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	77	206,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	37	81,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	76	148,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	62	109,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	111	174,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	228	384,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	670	1,029,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	598	903,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,250	1,904,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,117	1,720,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,304	1,908,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,163	1,795,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,317	2,036,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,163	1,782,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,250	1,978,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	835	1,401,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,059	1,749,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	844	1,316,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	668	1,146,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	324	494,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	267	441,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	113	193,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	75	140,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	12	16,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	13,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,405	2,332,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 738

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC6_FHT	Length	1	Position	2241
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	1,025	1,436,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,251	26,882,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC6I3LB	Length	4	Position	2242 - 2245
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Weight - pounds (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	20 - 399	15,646	25,600,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,630	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC6F3LB	Length	1	Position	2246
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - pounds (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	355	571,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,921	27,747,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 739

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC6I3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 2247 - 2250

Question Name

Concept Weight - kilograms (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	9 - 181	15,646	25,600,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,630	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC6F3KG **Length** 1 **Position** 2251

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - kilograms (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	355	571,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,921	27,747,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC6IBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 2252 - 2256

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWC6_IHT, HWC6I3KG and PHC6_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	8.70 - 87.40	15,482	25,237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	148	225,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,646	2,856,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 740

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC6FBMI	Length	1	Position	2257
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - BMI - (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household				
Note	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED		1		1,099	1,512,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		16,177	26,805,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC6ICOL	Length	1	Position	2258
Question Name					
Concept	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household				
Note	Imputed. Based on variables DHC6_AGE, SEX, and HWC6IBMI (source: HWC6_IHT, HWC6I3KG and PHC6_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE		1		2,437	5,546,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,662	22,372,000
NOT STATED		9		177	399,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC6FCOL	Length	1	Position	2259
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household				
Note	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED		1		44	84,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		17,232	28,234,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 741

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC6IISW **Length** 2 **Position** 2260 - 2261

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWC6_IHT, HWC6I3KG and PHC6_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	279	430,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	6,095	9,490,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,785	7,156,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,444	2,046,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	323	423,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	119	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,762	6,171,500
NOT STATED	99	1,469	2,456,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC6FISW **Length** 1 **Position** 2262

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	1,055	1,428,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,221	26,889,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 742

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC6_5	Length	1	Position	2263
Question Name	SHTWT-Q1				
Concept	Respondent's opinion of own weight				
Question	Do you consider yourself:				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly HWS6_1, HW_6_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	5,428	8,027,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	633	1,052,000
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	7,576	12,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,997	3,327,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC6_8LB	Length	4	Position	2264 - 2267
Question Name	SHTWT-Q3				
Concept	Desired weight - pounds				
Question	How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWC6_5=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly HWS6_2LB, HW_6_8LB.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	18 - 300	5,954	8,928,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,211	15,897,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	4,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,103	3,488,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 743

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC6_8KG	Length	4	Position	2268 - 2271
Question Name	SHTWT-Q3				
Concept	Desired weight - kilograms				
Question	How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWC6_5=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly HWS6_2KG, HW_6_8KG.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	8 - 136	5,954	8,928,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,211	15,897,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	4,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,103	3,488,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWS6_4	Length	2	Position	2272 - 2273
Question Name	SHTWT-Q4				
Concept	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet				
Question	What is the most important thing you are doing to follow a healthy diet?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EATING - BALANCED MEALS / VARIETY FOODS	1	6,096	9,544,000
EATING - AT REGULAR INTERVALS	2	800	1,171,000
TAKING - VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS	3	199	330,500
EATING - LESS RED MEAT	4	326	566,500
EATING - BREAKFAST	5	122	165,000
EATING - LOWER FAT FOODS	6	1,945	2,965,000
EATING MORE - VEGETABLES AND FRUITS	7	1,379	2,320,500
EATING MORE - GRAIN PRODUCTS	8	109	146,500
CUTTING BACK ON SWEET FOODS	9	591	909,000
NOTHING	10	1,838	2,746,000
OTHER	11	213	377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	28,500
NOT STATED	99	2,004	3,341,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 744

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWS6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2274

Question Name SHTWT-Q5

Concept Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight

Question Do you think that skipping breakfast is an effective way to control or reduce weight?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	462	735,000
NO	2	13,036	20,363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	137	170,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,004	3,341,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 2275

Question Name ACC-Q10

Concept Ever had blood pressure taken

Question Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly BPC6_10.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,054	20,072,500
NO	2	797	1,501,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	21,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 745

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1B	Length	1	Position	2276
Question Name	ACC-Q12				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	7,049	10,264,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,828	4,570,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,737	2,834,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	980	1,620,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	419	711,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,432	5,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	72,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CA	Length	1	Position	2277
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Part of regular check-up				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,291	11,302,500
NO	2	4,352	6,416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 746

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1CB	Length	1	Position	2278
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Have high blood pressure / heart disease				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,053	1,296,000
NO	2	10,590	16,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CC	Length	1	Position	2279
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Doctor always does it to see if OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	787	1,068,000
NO	2	10,856	16,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 747

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1CD	Length	1	Position	2280
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - health problem				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,178	1,847,000
NO	2	10,465	15,872,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CE	Length	1	Position	2281
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - age				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	103,000
NO	2	11,567	17,616,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 748

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1CF	Length	1	Position	2282
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - job requirement				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Job requirement				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	230	381,000
NO	2	11,413	17,338,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CG	Length	1	Position	2283
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - pregnant				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Pregnant				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	338,500
NO	2	11,414	17,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 749

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1CH	Length	1	Position	2284
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Was in hospital / clinic for other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	867	1,271,500
NO	2	10,776	16,447,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CI	Length	1	Position	2285
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - When donating blood				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	88,500
NO	2	11,577	17,630,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 750

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1CJ	Length	1	Position	2286
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Just for the "fun" of it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		720	1,076,500
NO		2		10,923	16,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CK	Length	1	Position	2287
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - other reason				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13K.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		169	289,000
NO		2		11,474	17,430,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 751

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1D	Length	1	Position	2288
Question Name	ACC-Q14				
Concept	Had problems getting blood pressure test				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a blood pressure test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_14.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	16,500
NO	2	11,637	17,723,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1EA	Length	1	Position	2289
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	6,500
NO	2	11	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED	9	1,792	3,039,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 752

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1EB	Length	1	Position	2290
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		15	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1EC	Length	1	Position	2291
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	2,000
NO		2		13	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 753

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1ED	Length	1	Position	2292
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		16	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1EE	Length	1	Position	2293
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - language problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		16	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1EF	Length	1	Position	2294
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - cost				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		16	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 754

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1EG	Length	1	Position	2295
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	15	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED	9	1,792	3,039,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1EH	Length	1	Position	2296
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - other problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Other problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,000
NO	2	10	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED	9	1,792	3,039,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 755

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FA	Length	1	Position	2297
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		680	1,110,000
NO		2		1,505	2,702,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FB	Length	1	Position	2298
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,424	2,501,000
NO		2		761	1,311,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 756

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FC	Length	1	Position	2299
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	267,000
NO	2	2,067	3,545,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FD	Length	1	Position	2300
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	9,500
NO	2	2,179	3,802,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 757

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FE	Length	1	Position	2301
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	3,000
NO		2		2,183	3,809,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FF	Length	1	Position	2302
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		2,185	3,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 758

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FG	Length	1	Position	2303
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	5,500
NO		2		2,181	3,806,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FH	Length	1	Position	2304
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		2,185	3,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 759

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FI	Length	1	Position	2305
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	2,184	3,811,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FJ	Length	1	Position	2306
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - cost				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	2,185	3,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 760

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC6_1FK **Length** 1 **Position** 2307

Question Name ACC-Q16

Concept Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go

Question Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

Universe Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5

Note Formerly BPC6_16K.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	11,000
NO	2	2,179	3,801,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC6_1FL **Length** 1 **Position** 2308

Question Name ACC-Q16

Concept Blood pressure not taken - fear

Question Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

Universe Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5

Note Formerly BPC6_16L.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	12,500
NO	2	2,177	3,800,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 761

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FM	Length	1	Position	2309
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	108,500
NO	2	2,129	3,703,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,790	3,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2	Length	1	Position	2310
Question Name	ACC-Q20				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC6_20.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,236	8,661,000
NO	2	827	1,311,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,599	15,628,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	26,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 762

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2B	Length	1	Position	2311
Question Name	ACC-Q22				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_22.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,549	2,198,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,812	2,652,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,574	2,242,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	381	470,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	905	1,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,426	16,940,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2CA	Length	1	Position	2312
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - part of check-up				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,474	6,450,000
NO	2	471	659,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 763

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2CB	Length	1	Position	2313
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - high risk group				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - High risk group				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		46	67,500
NO		2		4,899	7,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2CC	Length	1	Position	2314
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Follow-up of previous problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		199	253,500
NO		2		4,746	6,855,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 764

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2CD	Length	1	Position	2315
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		68	104,500
NO		2		4,877	7,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2CE	Length	1	Position	2316
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - sexually active				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Sexually active				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	15,000
NO		2		4,934	7,094,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 765

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2CF	Length	1	Position	2317
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On birth control pill				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		52	91,000
NO		2		4,893	7,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2CG	Length	1	Position	2318
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Pregnant / after delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		184	232,500
NO		2		4,761	6,876,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 766

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2CH	Length	1	Position	2319
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12	17,500
NO		2		4,933	7,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2CI	Length	1	Position	2320
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23I.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		29	52,500
NO		2		4,916	7,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 767

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2D	Length	1	Position	2321
Question Name	ACC-Q24				
Concept	Had problems getting a PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_24.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23	25,500
NO		2		4,927	7,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2EA	Length	1	Position	2322
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	3,500
NO		2		20	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 768

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2EB	Length	1	Position	2323
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	23	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2EC	Length	1	Position	2324
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	12,500
NO	2	12	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2ED	Length	1	Position	2325
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	23	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 769

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2EE	Length	1	Position	2326
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - language problem				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	23	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,640	25,576,500
NOT STATED	9	1,613	2,716,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2EF	Length	1	Position	2327
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	23	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2EG	Length	1	Position	2328
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	22	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 770

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2EH	Length	1	Position	2329
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - other problem				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	7,500
NO		2		15	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FA	Length	1	Position	2330
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		501	629,000
NO		2		1,599	2,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 771

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FB	Length	1	Position	2331
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,044	1,481,000
NO	2	1,056	1,351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FC	Length	1	Position	2332
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	370	460,000
NO	2	1,730	2,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 772

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FD	Length	1	Position	2333
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	10,500
NO		2		2,091	2,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FE	Length	1	Position	2334
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	6,000
NO		2		2,096	2,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 773

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC6_2FF **Length** 1 **Position** 2335

Question Name ACC-Q26

Concept No PAP smear - not available in area

Question Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5

Note Formerly WHC6_26F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	2,100	2,832,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC6_2FG **Length** 1 **Position** 2336

Question Name ACC-Q26

Concept No PAP smear - waiting time too long

Question Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long

Universe Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5

Note Formerly WHC6_26G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	6,500
NO	2	2,095	2,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 774

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FH	Length	1	Position	2337
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	2,098	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FI	Length	1	Position	2338
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,500
NO	2	2,096	2,826,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 775

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FJ	Length	1	Position	2339
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	2,099	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FK	Length	1	Position	2340
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26K.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	38,500
NO	2	2,083	2,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 776

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FL	Length	1	Position	2341
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (e. g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	86,000
NO	2	2,033	2,746,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FM	Length	1	Position	2342
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - hysterectomy				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had hysterectomy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26M.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	186,000
NO	2	1,956	2,646,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 777

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC6_2FN **Length** 1 **Position** 2343

Question Name ACC-Q26

Concept No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done

Question Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done

Universe Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5

Note Formerly WHC6_26N.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	37,000
NO	2	2,068	2,795,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC6_2FO **Length** 1 **Position** 2344

Question Name ACC-Q26

Concept No PAP smear - other reason

Question Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5

Note Formerly WHC6_26O.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	73,000
NO	2	2,048	2,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 778

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3	Length	1	Position	2345
Question Name	ACC-Q30				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC6_30.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,912	4,221,500
NO	2	2,049	2,655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,733	18,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,575	2,665,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3B	Length	1	Position	2346
Question Name	ACC-Q32				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_32.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	557	810,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	712	1,069,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	721	1,053,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	548	764,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	371	524,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,782	21,424,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 779

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3CA	Length	1	Position	2347
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - family history				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	192	263,500
NO	2	1,800	2,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3CB	Length	1	Position	2348
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,458	2,193,500
NO	2	534	740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 780

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3CC	Length	1	Position	2349
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	137	200,500
NO	2	1,855	2,733,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3CD	Length	1	Position	2350
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	216	296,500
NO	2	1,776	2,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 781

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3CE	Length	1	Position	2351
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33E.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		75	113,000
NO		2		1,917	2,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3CF	Length	1	Position	2352
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20	32,500
NO		2		1,972	2,901,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 782

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3CH	Length	1	Position	2353
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	109,500
NO	2	1,906	2,824,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3D	Length	1	Position	2354
Question Name	ACC-Q34				
Concept	Had problems getting a mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_34.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	24,000
NO	2	1,964	2,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,701	22,711,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 783

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC6_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 2355

Question Name ACC-Q35

Concept Mammogram - not available when required

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at time required

Universe Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1

Note Formerly WHC6_35A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	3,500
NO	2	23	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC6_3EB **Length** 1 **Position** 2356

Question Name ACC-Q35

Concept Mammogram - not available in area

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1

Note Formerly WHC6_35B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	6,500
NO	2	24	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 784

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3EC	Length	1	Position	2357
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	13,000
NO	2	11	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3ED	Length	1	Position	2358
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	29	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3EE	Length	1	Position	2359
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - language problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	29	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 785

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3EF	Length	1	Position	2360
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - cost				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	29	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3EG	Length	1	Position	2361
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35G				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	28	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 786

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3EH	Length	1	Position	2362
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - other problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,000
NO	2	26	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FA	Length	1	Position	2363
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	217	289,000
NO	2	485	648,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,596,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 787

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FB	Length	1	Position	2364
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	348	482,000
NO	2	354	455,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,596,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FC	Length	1	Position	2365
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	123,500
NO	2	606	814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,596,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 788

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC6_3FD **Length** 1 **Position** 2366

Question Name ACC-Q36

Concept No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities

Question Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5

Note Formerly WHC6_36D.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,500
NO	2	699	935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,596,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC6_3FE **Length** 1 **Position** 2367

Question Name ACC-Q36

Concept No mammogram - not available when required

Question Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5

Note Formerly WHC6_36E.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	4,500
NO	2	698	933,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,596,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 789

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FF	Length	1	Position	2368
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - not available in the area				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	5,000
NO		2		698	932,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FG	Length	1	Position	2369
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - waiting time was too long				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	5,500
NO		2		696	932,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 790

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FH	Length	1	Position	2370
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	5,000
NO	2	697	932,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,596,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FI	Length	1	Position	2371
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	701	936,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,596,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 791

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FJ	Length	1	Position	2372
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	5,000
NO		2		698	932,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FK	Length	1	Position	2373
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36K.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	6,000
NO		2		698	932,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 792

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FL	Length	1	Position	2374
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		26	35,500
NO		2		676	902,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FM	Length	1	Position	2375
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36M.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		34	37,000
NO		2		668	900,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 793

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHS6_3G	Length	1	Position	2376
Question Name	SACC-Q37				
Concept	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years				
Question	Do you intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHS6_37.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,596	3,869,000
NO	2	2,200	2,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,733	18,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	164	223,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,673,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9	Length	1	Position	2377
Question Name	ACC-Q90				
Concept	Had breasts examined by health professional				
Question	Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC6_90.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,366	7,488,500
NO	2	1,702	2,483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,599	15,628,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	24,000
REFUSAL	8	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 794

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9B	Length	1	Position	2378
Question Name	ACC-Q92				
Concept	Last time breasts examined for lumps				
Question	When was the last time you had your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_92.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,678	2,385,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,723	2,473,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,055	1,477,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	553	719,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	352	430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,301	18,111,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9CA	Length	1	Position	2379
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - family history				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	336,500
NO	2	4,217	6,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 795

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9CB	Length	1	Position	2380
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,958	5,583,000
NO	2	501	756,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9CC	Length	1	Position	2381
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - age				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	132,500
NO	2	4,379	6,206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 796

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9CD	Length	1	Position	2382
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	353,000
NO	2	4,207	5,986,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9CE	Length	1	Position	2383
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	134,500
NO	2	4,380	6,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 797

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9CF	Length	1	Position	2384
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	25,000
NO		2		4,443	6,314,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9CG	Length	1	Position	2385
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - other reason				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93G				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		57	95,000
NO		2		4,402	6,244,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 798

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9D	Length	1	Position	2386
Question Name	ACC-Q94				
Concept	Had problems getting a breast exam				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a breast exam?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_94.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	19,000
NO	2	4,447	6,317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,206	19,261,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9EA	Length	1	Position	2387
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	11	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED	9	1,610	2,721,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 799

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9EB	Length	1	Position	2388
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	12	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED	9	1,610	2,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9EC	Length	1	Position	2389
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	7,000
NO	2	8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED	9	1,610	2,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 800

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9ED	Length	1	Position	2390
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	13	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED	9	1,610	2,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9EE	Length	1	Position	2391
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - language problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	13	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,654	25,579,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9EF	Length	1	Position	2392
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - cost				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	12	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED	9	1,610	2,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 801

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9EG	Length	1	Position	2393
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		13	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED		9		1,610	2,721,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9EH	Length	1	Position	2394
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - other problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95H.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	5,000
NO		2		9	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED		9		1,610	2,721,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 802

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FA	Length	1	Position	2395
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	742	1,005,500
NO	2	1,856	2,617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FB	Length	1	Position	2396
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,522	2,142,000
NO	2	1,076	1,480,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 803

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FC	Length	1	Position	2397
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		340	466,500
NO		2		2,258	3,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FD	Length	1	Position	2398
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	13,500
NO		2		2,590	3,609,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 804

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FE	Length	1	Position	2399
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	4,000
NO	2	2,592	3,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FF	Length	1	Position	2400
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	12,000
NO	2	2,589	3,610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 805

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FG	Length	1	Position	2401
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	9,000
NO	2	2,592	3,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FH	Length	1	Position	2402
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96H				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,000
NO	2	2,592	3,614,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 806

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FI	Length	1	Position	2403
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	2,596	3,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FJ	Length	1	Position	2404
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	2,596	3,621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 807

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FK	Length	1	Position	2405
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96K.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	24,500
NO		2		2,585	3,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FL	Length	1	Position	2406
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		49	71,000
NO		2		2,549	3,551,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 808

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FM	Length	1	Position	2407
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96M.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	23,500
NO		2		2,584	3,599,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHS6_9X	Length	1	Position	2408
Question Name	SACC-Q90				
Concept	Self-examined breasts for lumps				
Question	Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHS6_90.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,423	7,598,500
NO		2		1,648	2,387,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,599	15,628,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	7,500
REFUSAL		8		6	10,500
NOT STATED		9		1,590	2,685,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 809

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHS6_9Y	Length	1	Position	2409
Question Name	SACC-Q91				
Concept	Frequency of breast self-examination				
Question	How often have you examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHS6_9X=1				
Note	Formerly WHS6_91.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	1	2,559	3,582,500
ONCE EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS	2	1,469	2,058,500
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS	3	1,385	1,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,247	18,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,606	2,704,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHS6_9Z	Length	2	Position	2410 - 2411
Question Name	SACC-Q92				
Concept	How breast self-exam was learned				
Question	How did you learn to do a breast self-examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHS6_9X=1				
Note	Formerly WHS6_92.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR	1	2,897	4,101,500
NURSE	2	438	556,000
BOOK / MAGAZINE / PAMPHLET	3	1,360	1,928,000
TV / VIDEO / FILM	4	370	512,500
MOTHER	5	43	72,000
SISTER	6	14	14,500
OTHER	7	281	380,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,247	18,015,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	33,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,606	2,704,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 810

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_4	Length	1	Position	2412
Question Name	SGH2-Q1				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note	Formerly GHC6_21.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		407	564,500
NO		2		4,005	6,282,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,310	18,845,000
NOT STATED		9		1,554	2,626,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHP6_21A	Length	1	Position	2413
Question Name	AGH2-Q1A				
Concept	Gave birth in the past 5 years				
Question	Have you given birth in the past 5 years?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		101	136,000
NO		2		336	532,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	25,058,500
NOT STATED		9		1,533	2,591,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 811

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 2414

Question Name SGH2-Q2

Concept Gave birth to last baby in hospital

Question For your last baby, did you give birth in a hospital?

Universe Respondents who answered PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	463	644,000
NO	2	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,256	25,043,000
NOT STATED	9	1,554	2,626,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC6_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 2415

Question Name SGH2-Q3

Concept Used services of a doctor or midwife

Question (For your last baby,) Did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?

Universe Respondents who answered PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1

Note Formerly GHS6_23.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	456	635,000
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	2	2,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,256	25,043,000
NOT STATED	9	1,554	2,626,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 812

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_24	Length	1	Position	2416
Question Name	SGH2-Q4				
Concept	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed				
Question	(For your last baby,) Did you breast-feed or try to breast-feed your child even if only for a short time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		350	507,500
NO		2		116	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,256	25,043,000
NOT STATED		9		1,554	2,626,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHP6_25	Length	1	Position	2417
Question Name	AGH2-Q5				
Concept	Still breast-feeding				
Question	Are you still breast-feeding (your last child)?				
Universe	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7	10,000
NO		2		76	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,660	25,612,000
NOT STATED		9		1,533	2,591,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 813

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHP6_26 **Length** 2 **Position** 2418 - 2419
Question Name AGH2-Q6
Concept Duration of breast-feeding last child
Question How long did you breast-feed (your last child)?
Universe Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	5	5,000
1 TO 2 WEEKS	2	1	1,500
3 TO 4 WEEKS	3	6	8,000
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	8	9,500
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	4	6,000
3 TO 6 MONTHS	6	30	39,000
7 TO 9 MONTHS	7	10	16,000
10 TO 12 MONTHS	8	3	3,500
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	9	9	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,667	25,622,500
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,591,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GHP6_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 2420
Question Name AGH2-Q7
Concept Received help / advice about breast-feeding
Question Did you receive any help or advice about breast-feeding?
Universe Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	87,000
NO	2	19	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,660	25,612,000
NOT STATED	9	1,533	2,591,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 814

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHP6_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 2421 - 2422

Question Name AGH2-Q8

Concept From whom received breast-feeding advice

Question From whom did you receive help or advice about breast-feeding?

Universe Respondents who answered GHP6_27=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NURSE	1	50	64,500
DOCTOR	2	4	6,500
MIDWIFE	3	1	1,000
LA LÊCHE LEAGUE	4	4	8,000
MOTHER / MOTHER-IN-LAW	5	1	1,500
OTHER RELATIVE	8	1	2,000
OTHER	10	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,679	25,640,500
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,591,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 815

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHP6_29 **Length** 2 **Position** 2423 - 2424

Question Name AGH2-Q9

Concept Main reason for stopping breast-feeding

Question What is the main reason that you stopped breast-feeding?

Universe Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT ENOUGH MILK	1	10	12,500
INCONVENIENCED / FATIGUE	2	8	9,000
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	3	4	4,500
SORE NIPPLES / MASTITIS ETC.	4	2	1,500
ILLNESS	5	1	1,000
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	6	8	14,500
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	7	13	19,000
ADVICE OF DOCTOR	8	2	2,000
RETURNED TO WORK / SCHOOL	9	13	19,000
ADVICE OF PARTNER	10	1	1,500
FORMULA FEEDING PREFERABLE	11	1	1,000
OTHER	13	13	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,667	25,622,500
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,591,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_40 **Length** 1 **Position** 2425

Question Name ACC-Q40

Concept Physical check-up - without a health problem

Question Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,735	13,745,000
NO	2	5,109	7,830,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 816

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_41 **Length** 1 **Position** 2426

Question Name ACC-Q41

Concept Physical check-up - during visit for health problem

Question Have you ever had a physical check-up during a visit for a specific health problem?

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_40=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,595	3,795,500
NO	2	2,506	4,022,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,370	17,451,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_42 **Length** 2 **Position** 2427 - 2428

Question Name ACC-Q42

Concept Physical check up - last time

Question When was the last time you had a physical check-up?

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_40=1 or PC_6_41=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	5,480	8,381,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	3,223	5,000,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,033	1,605,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	432	701,500
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	250	413,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	893	1,419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,141	7,728,500
DON'T KNOW	97	27	32,500
NOT STATED	99	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 817

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_42A **Length** 2 **Position** 2429 - 2430
Question Name ACC-Q42A
Concept Frequency of physical check-ups
Question How often do you have a physical check-up?
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN 2 TIMES A YEAR	1	775	1,080,500
2 TIMES A YEAR	2	568	876,500
ONCE A YEAR	3	5,203	8,038,000
EVERY 2 YEARS	4	1,808	2,846,500
EVERY 3 YEARS	5	415	665,500
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	6	942	1,438,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	97	52	74,000
NOT STATED	99	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_43A **Length** 1 **Position** 2431
Question Name ACC-Q43
Concept Gets physical check-up - family history
Question Why do you get a physical check-up? - Family history of health problems
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	601	809,000
NO	2	9,149	14,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 818

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_43B **Length** 1 **Position** 2432
Question Name ACC-Q43
Concept Gets physical check-up - testing
Question Why do you get a physical check-up? - For testing (e.g., blood pressure, PAP smear)
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	868	1,175,500
NO	2	8,882	13,832,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_43C **Length** 1 **Position** 2433
Question Name ACC-Q43
Concept Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.
Question Why do you get a physical check-up? - Required for job, athletics, camps, etc.
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	628	922,500
NO	2	9,122	14,085,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 819

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_43D	Length	1	Position	2434
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Like to make sure everything is OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,995	9,449,500
NO	2	3,755	5,558,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_43E	Length	1	Position	2435
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Catch problems early				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,035	1,534,500
NO	2	8,715	13,473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 820

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_43F **Length** 1 **Position** 2436
Question Name ACC-Q43
Concept Gets physical check-up - for prevention
Question Why do you get a physical check-up? - For prevention
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,536	2,348,000
NO	2	8,214	12,659,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_43G **Length** 1 **Position** 2437
Question Name ACC-Q43
Concept Gets physical check-up - for health reasons
Question Why do you get a physical check-up? - For health reasons
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,249	1,778,000
NO	2	8,501	13,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 821

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_43H	Length	1	Position	2438
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - other reason				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	204,000
NO	2	9,614	14,803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_44	Length	1	Position	2439
Question Name	ACC-Q44				
Concept	Had problems obtaining physical check-up				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a check-up?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	114,500
NO	2	9,676	14,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 822

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_45A	Length	1	Position	2440
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Phys. check-up - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	44,500
NO	2	61	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_45B	Length	1	Position	2441
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Phys. check-up - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,000
NO	2	80	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 823

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_45C **Length** 1 **Position** 2442
Question Name ACC-Q45
Concept Phys. check-up - waiting time too long
Question What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Waiting time was too long
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	46,500
NO	2	45	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_45D **Length** 1 **Position** 2443
Question Name ACC-Q45
Concept Phys. check-up - transportation problems
Question What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	82	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 824

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_45E **Length** 1 **Position** 2444
Question Name ACC-Q45
Concept Phys. check-up - language problem
Question What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Language problem
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	83	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_45F **Length** 1 **Position** 2445
Question Name ACC-Q45
Concept Phys. check-up - cost
Question What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Cost
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	83	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 825

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_45G	Length	1	Position	2446
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	84	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_45H	Length	1	Position	2447
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Phys. check-up - other problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	34,500
NO	2	60	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 826

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_46A **Length** 1 **Position** 2448

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,053	1,587,500
NO	2	3,008	4,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_46B **Length** 1 **Position** 2449

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,802	4,614,500
NO	2	1,259	1,913,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 827

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_46C **Length** 1 **Position** 2450

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	237	358,000
NO	2	3,824	6,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_46D **Length** 1 **Position** 2451

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	18,500
NO	2	4,043	6,509,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 828

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_46E **Length** 1 **Position** 2452

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - not available when required

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	21,000
NO	2	4,039	6,506,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_46F **Length** 1 **Position** 2453

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - not available in area

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	14,000
NO	2	4,049	6,513,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 829

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_46G **Length** 1 **Position** 2454

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - waiting time too long

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	28,500
NO	2	4,045	6,499,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_46H **Length** 1 **Position** 2455

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - transportation problems

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	4,058	6,523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 830

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_46I **Length** 1 **Position** 2456
Question Name ACC-Q46
Concept No phys. check-up - language problem
Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Language problem
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	6,500
NO	2	4,058	6,521,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_46J **Length** 1 **Position** 2457
Question Name ACC-Q46
Concept No phys. check-up - cost
Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Cost
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	17,500
NO	2	4,045	6,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 831

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_46K	Length	1	Position	2458
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	23,000
NO	2	4,049	6,504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_46L	Length	1	Position	2459
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No phys. check-up - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	62,000
NO	2	4,020	6,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 832

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_46M	Length	1	Position	2460
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No phys. check-up - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	87,000
NO	2	4,007	6,440,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_50	Length	1	Position	2461
Question Name	ACC-Q50				
Concept	Ever had a flu shot				
Question	Have you ever had a flu shot?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,839	5,473,500
NO	2	9,983	16,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	86,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 833

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_52 **Length** 1 **Position** 2462
Question Name ACC-Q52
Concept Last time had flu shot
Question When did you have your last flu shot?
Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_50=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	2,347	3,241,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	399	613,000
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE	3	1,082	1,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,618	19,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_53A **Length** 1 **Position** 2463
Question Name ACC-Q53
Concept Had flu shot - peer pressure
Question Why did you have a flu shot? - Peer pressure (on advice of family / friends)
Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	115,000
NO	2	2,269	3,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 834

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_53B **Length** 1 **Position** 2464
Question Name ACC-Q53
Concept Had flu shot - job requirement
Question Why did you have a flu shot? - Job requirement
Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	227,000
NO	2	2,218	3,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_53C **Length** 1 **Position** 2465
Question Name ACC-Q53
Concept Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu
Question Why did you have a flu shot? - Helps prevent the flu
Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,391	1,932,000
NO	2	961	1,318,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 835

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_53D **Length** 1 **Position** 2466
Question Name ACC-Q53
Concept Had flu shot - to protect others
Question Why did you have a flu shot? - To protect others
Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	133,500
NO	2	2,272	3,116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_53E **Length** 1 **Position** 2467
Question Name ACC-Q53
Concept Had flu shot - age
Question Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of age
Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	616	734,000
NO	2	1,736	2,516,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 836

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_53F	Length	1	Position	2468
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - health problem				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	497	634,500
NO	2	1,855	2,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_53G	Length	1	Position	2469
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	50,500
NO	2	2,324	3,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 837

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 2470
Question Name ACC-Q54
Concept Had problems obtaining a flu shot
Question Have you ever had any problems obtaining a flu shot?
Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	14,500
NO	2	2,345	3,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_55A **Length** 1 **Position** 2471
Question Name ACC-Q55
Concept Flu shot - not available when required
Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at time required
Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	4,500
NO	2	8	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 838

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_55B **Length** 1 **Position** 2472

Question Name ACC-Q55

Concept Flu shot - not available in area

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	11	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_55C **Length** 1 **Position** 2473

Question Name ACC-Q55

Concept Flu shot - waiting time too long

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Waiting time was too long

Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	10	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 839

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_55D **Length** 1 **Position** 2474

Question Name ACC-Q55

Concept Flu shot - transportation problems

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Transportation problems

Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	12	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_55E **Length** 1 **Position** 2475

Question Name ACC-Q55

Concept Flu shot - language problem

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Language problem

Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	12	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_55F **Length** 1 **Position** 2476

Question Name ACC-Q55

Concept Flu shot - cost

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	12	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 840

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_55G	Length	1	Position	2477
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flu shot - did not know where to go
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	12	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_55H	Length	1	Position	2478
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flu shot - other problem
----------------	--------------------------

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	6,000
NO	2	7	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 841

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_56A **Length** 1 **Position** 2479

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - have not gotten around to it

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	469	662,000
NO	2	1,896	2,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_56B **Length** 1 **Position** 2480

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,447	2,042,500
NO	2	918	1,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 842

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_56C **Length** 1 **Position** 2481

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	177,500
NO	2	2,231	3,113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_56D **Length** 1 **Position** 2482

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	17,500
NO	2	2,352	3,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 843

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_56E **Length** 1 **Position** 2483

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - not available when required

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	63,500
NO	2	2,327	3,227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_56F **Length** 1 **Position** 2484

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - not available in area

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	7,500
NO	2	2,357	3,283,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 844

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_56G **Length** 1 **Position** 2485

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - waiting time too long

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,000
NO	2	2,361	3,284,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_56H **Length** 1 **Position** 2486

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - transportation problems

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,500
NO	2	2,359	3,283,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 845

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_56I **Length** 1 **Position** 2487

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - language problem

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	2,364	3,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_56J **Length** 1 **Position** 2488

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - cost

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	25,500
NO	2	2,352	3,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 846

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_56K **Length** 1 **Position** 2489

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - did not know where to go

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	13,000
NO	2	2,357	3,278,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_56L **Length** 1 **Position** 2490

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - fear

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	60,500
NO	2	2,316	3,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 847

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_56M **Length** 1 **Position** 2491

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	226	260,500
NO	2	2,139	3,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_56N **Length** 1 **Position** 2492

Question Name ACC-Q56

Concept No flu shot - other reason

Question Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	60,500
NO	2	2,328	3,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 848

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_60	Length	1	Position	2493
Question Name	ACC-Q60				
Concept	Visited dentist				
Question	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2E>0				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,361	12,427,500
NO	2	116	181,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,018	12,694,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_61	Length	2	Position	2494 - 2495
Question Name	ACC-Q61				
Concept	Last time visited dentist				
Question	When was the last time that you went to a dentist?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	7,798	13,153,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	1,678	2,617,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,109	1,619,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	543	785,500
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	283	424,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	2,287	2,749,500
NEVER	7	141	220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	22,500
REFUSAL	98	4	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,781	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 849

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_62A	Length	1	Position	2496
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Make sure everything is OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,355	7,264,500
NO	2	6,229	10,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_62B	Length	1	Position	2497
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Check-up covered by insurance				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	817	1,392,000
NO	2	9,767	15,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 850

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DV_6_62C **Length** 1 **Position** 2498**Question Name** ACC-Q62**Concept** Dental visit - catch problems early**Question** Why do you go to the dentist? - Catch problems early**Universe** Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	621	973,000
NO	2	9,963	16,416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DV_6_62D **Length** 1 **Position** 2499**Question Name** ACC-Q62**Concept** Dental visit - for good dental health**Question** Why do you go to the dentist? - For good dental health**Universe** Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,284	2,205,500
NO	2	9,300	15,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 851

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_62E	Length	1	Position	2500
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To take care of teeth / gums / dentures				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,987	3,027,000
NO	2	8,597	14,362,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_62F	Length	1	Position	2501
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - For cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,177	5,443,500
NO	2	7,407	11,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 852

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_62G	Length	1	Position	2502
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

Concept	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction
----------------	---

Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To get a filling / extraction
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,934	2,874,500
NO	2	8,650	14,515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_62H	Length	1	Position	2503
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

Concept	Dental visit - to check braces
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To check braces
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	166	289,500
NO	2	10,418	17,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 853

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_62I	Length	1	Position	2504
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - other reason				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	94,500
NO	2	10,519	17,295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_63	Length	1	Position	2505
Question Name	ACC-Q63				
Concept	Had problems obtaining dental services				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining dental services?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	208,000
NO	2	10,431	17,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 854

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_64A	Length	1	Position	2506
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Dental services - not avail. when required				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	23,500
NO	2	132	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_64B	Length	1	Position	2507
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Dental services - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	5,500
NO	2	145	203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 855

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_64C	Length	1	Position	2508
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Dental services - waiting time too long
----------------	---

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	30,500
NO	2	128	177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_64D	Length	1	Position	2509
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Dental services - transportation problems
----------------	---

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Transportation problems
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,500
NO	2	149	205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 856

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DV_6_64E **Length** 1 **Position** 2510

Question Name ACC-Q64

Concept Dental services - language problem

Question What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Language problem

Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	152	208,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DV_6_64F **Length** 1 **Position** 2511

Question Name ACC-Q64

Concept Dental services - cost

Question What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	127,500
NO	2	59	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 857

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DV_6_64G **Length** 1 **Position** 2512
Question Name ACC-Q64
Concept Dental services - didn't know where to go
Question What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,500
NO	2	149	203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DV_6_64H **Length** 1 **Position** 2513
Question Name ACC-Q64
Concept Dental services - other problem
Question What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	25,500
NO	2	135	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 858

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65A	Length	1	Position	2514
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	351	462,000
NO	2	2,902	3,716,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65B	Length	1	Position	2515
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,397	1,820,500
NO	2	1,856	2,357,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 859

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65C	Length	1	Position	2516
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary
----------------	--

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Dentist did not think it was necessary
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	48,000
NO	2	3,200	4,130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65D	Length	1	Position	2517
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities
----------------	--

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	7,500
NO	2	3,248	4,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 860

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DV_6_65E **Length** 1 **Position** 2518
Question Name ACC-Q65
Concept No dental visit - not available when required
Question Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required
Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,000
NO	2	3,247	4,171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DV_6_65F **Length** 1 **Position** 2519
Question Name ACC-Q65
Concept No dental visit - not available in area
Question Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area
Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	2,500
NO	2	3,249	4,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 861

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65G	Length	1	Position	2520
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - waiting time too long
----------------	---

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,500
NO	2	3,250	4,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65H	Length	1	Position	2521
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - transportation problems
----------------	---

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	3,500
NO	2	3,248	4,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 862

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65I	Length	1	Position	2522
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - language problem				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	3,251	4,175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65J	Length	1	Position	2523
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - cost				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	336	471,000
NO	2	2,917	3,707,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 863

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DV_6_65K **Length** 1 **Position** 2524

Question Name ACC-Q65

Concept No dental visit - did not know where to go

Question Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	7,500
NO	2	3,248	4,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DV_6_65L **Length** 1 **Position** 2525

Question Name ACC-Q65

Concept No dental visit - fear

Question Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)

Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	158,500
NO	2	3,137	4,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 864

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65M	Length	1	Position	2526
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - wears dentures				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Wears dentures				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,095	1,318,000
NO	2	2,158	2,860,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65N	Length	1	Position	2527
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - other reason				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	105,500
NO	2	3,190	4,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 865

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC6_2	Length	1	Position	2528
Question Name	ACC-Q66				
Concept	Insurance - dental expenses				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly DV_6_66.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,965	11,895,500
NO	2	6,780	9,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	112	232,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,781	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_70	Length	1	Position	2529
Question Name	ACC-Q70				
Concept	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist				
Question	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2B>0				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,767	7,647,000
NO	2	135	202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,594	17,453,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 866

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_71	Length	1	Position	2530
Question Name	ACC-Q71				
Concept	Last eye examination				
Question	When did you last have an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	5,460	8,764,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	2,676	4,009,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,843	2,825,000
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	3,159	4,749,500
NEVER	5	690	1,196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	47,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_72	Length	1	Position	2531
Question Name	ACC-Q72				
Concept	Frequency of eye examinations				
Question	How often do you have an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR	1	762	1,220,000
ONCE A YEAR	2	2,424	4,297,000
EVERY 2 YEARS	3	3,498	5,035,000
EVERY 3 YEARS	4	568	849,500
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	5	864	1,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	26,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 867

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_73A **Length** 1 **Position** 2532

Question Name ACC-Q73

Concept Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK

Question Why do you have an eye examination? - Make sure everything is OK

Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,294	6,863,500
NO	2	3,840	5,907,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_73B **Length** 1 **Position** 2533

Question Name ACC-Q73

Concept Had eye exam - glaucoma test

Question Why do you have an eye examination? - Glaucoma test

Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	366	501,000
NO	2	7,768	12,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 868

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_73C **Length** 1 **Position** 2534
Question Name ACC-Q73
Concept Had eye exam - job requirement
Question Why do you have an eye examination? - Job requirement
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	195	302,000
NO	2	7,939	12,469,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_73D **Length** 1 **Position** 2535
Question Name ACC-Q73
Concept Had eye exam - check prescription
Question Why do you have an eye examination? - To see if need a change in prescription
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,160	4,867,000
NO	2	4,974	7,903,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 869

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_73E **Length** 1 **Position** 2536
Question Name ACC-Q73
Concept Had eye exam - cataracts are developing
Question Why do you have an eye examination? - Cataracts are developing
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	354	406,000
NO	2	7,780	12,365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_73F **Length** 1 **Position** 2537
Question Name ACC-Q73
Concept Had eye exam - to get driver's license
Question Why do you have an eye examination? - To get driver's license
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	198,500
NO	2	8,004	12,572,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 870

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_73G **Length** 1 **Position** 2538
Question Name ACC-Q73
Concept Had eye exam - eye problem / infection
Question Why do you have an eye examination? - Eye problem / infection
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	492	766,000
NO	2	7,642	12,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_73H **Length** 1 **Position** 2539
Question Name ACC-Q73
Concept Had eye exam - diabetes
Question Why do you have an eye examination? - Diabetes
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	148,000
NO	2	8,014	12,623,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 871

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_73I **Length** 1 **Position** 2540

Question Name ACC-Q73

Concept Had eye exam - sight deterioration

Question Why do you have an eye examination? - Sight deterioration

Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	543	879,000
NO	2	7,591	11,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_73J **Length** 1 **Position** 2541

Question Name ACC-Q73

Concept Had eye exam - other reason

Question Why do you have an eye examination? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	195,500
NO	2	8,001	12,575,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 872

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 2542

Question Name ACC-Q74

Concept Had problems obtaining an eye examination

Question Have you ever had any problems obtaining an eye examination?

Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	81,500
NO	2	8,070	12,690,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_75A **Length** 1 **Position** 2543

Question Name ACC-Q75

Concept Eye exam - not available when required

Question What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at time required

Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	13,500
NO	2	54	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 873

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_75B **Length** 1 **Position** 2544
Question Name ACC-Q75
Concept Eye exam - not available in area
Question What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at all in the area
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,500
NO	2	64	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_75C **Length** 1 **Position** 2545
Question Name ACC-Q75
Concept Eye exam - waiting time too long
Question What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Waiting time was too long
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	58,000
NO	2	26	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 874

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_75D **Length** 1 **Position** 2546
Question Name ACC-Q75
Concept Eye exam - transportation problems
Question What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	63	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_75E **Length** 1 **Position** 2547
Question Name ACC-Q75
Concept Eye exam - language problem
Question What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Language problem
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	65	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 875

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_75F **Length** 1 **Position** 2548

Question Name ACC-Q75

Concept Eye exam - cost

Question What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	6,000
NO	2	56	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_75G **Length** 1 **Position** 2549

Question Name ACC-Q75

Concept Eye exam - did not know where to go

Question What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,000
NO	2	62	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 876

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_75H **Length** 1 **Position** 2550
Question Name ACC-Q75
Concept Eye exam - other problem
Question What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	8,000
NO	2	57	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_76A **Length** 1 **Position** 2551
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - have not gotten around to it
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,193	1,781,000
NO	2	4,492	6,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 877

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_76B	Length	1	Position	2552
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,222	6,631,500
NO	2	1,463	2,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_76C	Length	1	Position	2553
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	132	164,000
NO	2	5,553	8,593,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 878

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_76D **Length** 1 **Position** 2554
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	14,500
NO	2	5,670	8,742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_76E **Length** 1 **Position** 2555
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - not available when required
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	30,000
NO	2	5,667	8,727,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 879

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_76F **Length** 1 **Position** 2556
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - not available at all in area
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	18,500
NO	2	5,670	8,738,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_76G **Length** 1 **Position** 2557
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - waiting time too long
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	23,500
NO	2	5,670	8,733,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 880

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_76H **Length** 1 **Position** 2558
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - transportation problems
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	15,000
NO	2	5,667	8,741,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_76I **Length** 1 **Position** 2559
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - language problem
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Language problem
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	5,683	8,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 881

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_76J **Length** 1 **Position** 2560

Question Name ACC-Q76

Concept No eye exam - cost

Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	286	354,500
NO	2	5,399	8,402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_76K **Length** 1 **Position** 2561

Question Name ACC-Q76

Concept No eye exam - did not know where to go

Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	8,500
NO	2	5,678	8,748,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 882

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_76L	Length	1	Position	2562
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - fear				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	13,000
NO	2	5,677	8,744,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_76M	Length	1	Position	2563
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	48,000
NO	2	5,656	8,709,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 883

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ISC6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 2564

Question Name ACC-Q77

Concept Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly EX_6_77.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,127	10,104,000
NO	2	7,455	10,965,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	274	513,500
REFUSAL	8	5	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ES_6_80 **Length** 1 **Position** 2565

Question Name ACC-Q80

Concept Overall quality of emergency services

Question Overall, how would you rate the emergency services available to you?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	2,103	3,569,000
VERY GOOD	2	4,218	6,605,000
GOOD	3	4,258	6,412,000
FAIR	4	1,437	2,219,500
POOR	5	780	1,221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1,051	1,557,000
REFUSAL	8	14	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 884

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ES_6_81 **Length** 1 **Position** 2566

Question Name ACC-Q81

Concept Used emergency services

Question Did you use any emergency services in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,837	4,672,000
NO	2	9,957	15,350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,845	4,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ISC6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 2567

Question Name ACC-Q82

Concept Insurance - hospital charges

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ES_6_82.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,829	11,401,000
NO	2	5,610	7,962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	353	649,500
REFUSAL	8	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,845	4,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 885

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC6D1	Length	1	Position	2568
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly IS_6D1. Based on ISC6_1 to ISC6_4 (formerly DGC6_6, DV_6_66, EX_6_77, ES_6_82). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INSURANCE	0	3,731	5,274,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,434	2,009,500
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	1,183	1,771,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,807	2,941,500
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	4,105	7,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	3,381	5,534,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HVS6_1	Length	1	Position	2569
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HIV-Q1

Concept Tissue sample given for life insurance

Question In the past 12 months, have you applied for life insurance where you had to give a blood, urine or saliva sample?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	454	801,500
NO	2	12,422	18,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	5,997,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
REFUSAL	8	11	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,707	2,876,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 886

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HVS6_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 2570

Question Name HIV-Q2

Concept Donated blood at the Red Cross

Question Have you ever donated blood at the Red Cross?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,724	5,565,500
NO	2	9,145	13,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	5,997,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,725	2,903,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HVS6_3 **Length** 4 **Position** 2571 - 2574

Question Name HIV-Q3

Concept Year of last blood donation

Question When was the last time you donated blood at the Red Cross?

Universe Respondents who answered HVS6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1931 - 1997	3,609	5,436,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,820	19,842,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	111	127,000
REFUSAL	9998	4	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,732	2,911,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 887

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HVS6_4	Length	1	Position	2575
Question Name	HIV-Q4				
Concept	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.				
Question	People may also be tested for HIV or AIDS through a family doctor or clinic. Other than when donating blood at the Red Cross or when applying for life insurance, have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,666	2,774,500
NO	2	11,163	16,571,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	5,997,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	53,000
REFUSAL	8	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,732	2,911,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HVS6_5	Length	4	Position	2576 - 2579
Question Name	HIV-Q5				
Concept	HIV / AIDS - year of last test				
Question	When was the last time you were tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1978 - 1997	1,661	2,767,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,838	22,569,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,772	2,975,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 888

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HVS6_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 2580 - 2581
Question Name HIV-Q6
Concept HIV / AIDS - reason for test
Question What was the main reason for getting tested for HIV or AIDS?
Universe Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PREGNANCY	1	176	255,500
PEACE OF MIND	2	654	1,098,000
HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE	3	84	137,500
DRUG USE	4	6	4,500
OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE	5	60	96,500
HAD A BLOOD TRANSFUSION	6	99	145,500
RECEIVED BLOOD PRODUCTS	7	20	37,500
CONFIRM RESULTS FROM PREVIOUS TEST	8	16	24,000
OTHER	9	549	972,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,838	22,569,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,772	2,975,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HVS6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 2582
Question Name HIV-Q7
Concept Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985
Question Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a "clotting factor" to treat a bleeding condition such as hemophilia?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	87,500
NO	2	12,744	19,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	5,997,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	28,000
NOT STATED	9	1,772	2,975,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 889

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HVS6_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 2583

Question Name HIV-Q8

Concept Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985

Question Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a blood transfusion?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	484	672,000
NO	2	12,275	18,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	5,997,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	116,000
NOT STATED	9	1,772	2,975,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HVS6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 2584

Question Name HIV-Q9

Concept Has injected non-prescription drugs

Question Have you ever injected non-prescription drugs such as steroids, heroin or cocaine?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	95,000
NO	2	12,759	19,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	5,997,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,772	2,975,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 890

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HIP6_1	Length	2	Position	2585 - 2586
Question Name	AINF-Q1				
Concept	Sports injuries - first source of information				
Question	Imagine that you, or a close friend, plan to try a new sport but are concerned about the risk of getting hurt or injured. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	17	38,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	3	5,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	6	12,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	14	48,500
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	3,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	11	25,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	2	6,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	28	61,000
DO NOTHING	9	3	9,000
OTHER	10	5	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HIP6_1A	Length	1	Position	2587
Question Name	AINF-Q1A				
Concept	Sports injuries - would look for other source				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_1=1 to 8 or 10				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	109,500
NO	2	43	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,653	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 891

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HIP6_1B **Length** 2 **Position** 2588 - 2589

Question Name AINF-Q1B

Concept Sports injuries - second source of information

Question What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	3	4,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	10,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	1	2,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	7	14,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	6	20,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	6	16,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	4	7,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	11	21,000
DO NOTHING	9	5	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,696	25,607,500
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 892

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HIP6_2	Length	2	Position	2590 - 2591
Question Name	AINF-Q2				
Concept	AIDS / STD - first source of information				
Question	Imagine that you, or a close friend, are concerned about the risk of getting AIDS or another sexually transmitted disease. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain info. about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	37	86,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	5,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	19	42,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	2	3,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	9,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	16	43,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	2,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	9	22,500
OTHER	10	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HIP6_2A	Length	1	Position	2592
Question Name	AINF-Q2A				
Concept	AIDS / STD - would look for other source				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_2=1 to 8 or 10				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	108,500
NO	2	46	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 893

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HIP6_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 2593 - 2594
Question Name AINF-Q2B
Concept AIDS / STD - second source of information
Question What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?
Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_2A=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	10	22,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	3,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	3	4,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	4	11,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	8	21,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	3	4,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	6	13,500
DO NOTHING	9	7	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,696	25,600,500
NOT STATED	99	1,536	2,609,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 894

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HIP6_3	Length	2	Position	2595 - 2596
Question Name	AINF-Q3				
Concept	Depression - first source of information				
Question	Imagine that ..., have been feeling depressed or very sad for several weeks and you want some information to decide what to do about it. Where would you go or what would you do first to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	13	28,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	5	18,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	4	8,500
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	8,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	27	68,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	10	22,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	21	45,000
DO NOTHING	9	2	4,500
OTHER	10	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HIP6_3A	Length	1	Position	2597
Question Name	AINF-Q3A				
Concept	Depression - would look for other source				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_3=1 to 8 or 10				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	100,000
NO	2	40	101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,652	25,498,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,615,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 895

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HIP6_3B **Length** 2 **Position** 2598 - 2599

Question Name AINF-Q3B

Concept Depression - second source of information

Question What else would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_3A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	3	5,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	8	16,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	1	2,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	9,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	15	37,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	7	13,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	6	8,500
DO NOTHING	9	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,692	25,599,000
NOT STATED	99	1,540	2,619,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 896

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HIP6_4	Length	2	Position	2600 - 2601
Question Name	AINF-Q4				
Concept	Pregnancy - first source of information				
Question	Imagine that you or a close friend were concerned about the risk of a pregnancy. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	38	92,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	4	8,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	13	33,500
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	1	5,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	20	52,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	2,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	5	8,500
DO NOTHING	9	1	2,000
OTHER	10	5	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HIP6_4A	Length	1	Position	2602
Question Name	AINF-Q4A				
Concept	Pregnancy - would look for other source				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_4=1 to 8 or 10				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	112,500
NO	2	45	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,495,500
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,605,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 897

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HIP6_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 2603 - 2604
Question Name AINF-Q4B
Concept Pregnancy - second source of information
Question What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?
Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	9	29,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	3	6,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	5	8,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	6,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	12	35,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	3	8,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	5	10,500
DO NOTHING	9	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,696	25,600,000
NOT STATED	99	1,538	2,605,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HIP6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2605
Question Name AINF-Q5
Concept Attended school in past 12 months
Question In the last 12 months, did you attend school?
Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered EDC6_1=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	16,500
NO	2	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,740	25,718,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 898

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HIP6_6	Length	1	Position	2606
Question Name	AINF-Q6				
Concept	Rating of information on improving health				
Question	Thinking about the health education you've received in school during the past 12 months, how would you rate it overall in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	23	56,000
GOOD	2	47	114,000
FAIR	3	14	37,000
POOR	4	6	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,498,000
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HIP6_7	Length	1	Position	2607
Question Name	AINF-Q7				
Concept	Attended sex education classes at school				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you attended sex education classes at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	126,000
NO	2	37	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,498,000
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 899

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HIP6_8	Length	1	Position	2608
Question Name	AINF-Q8				
Concept	Rating of sex education classes				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the classes in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_7=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	19	41,000
GOOD	2	29	73,500
FAIR	3	5	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,688	25,590,500
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_1	Length	1	Position	2609
Question Name	HS-Q1				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,281	16,264,000
NO	2	6,174	8,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 900

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_2	Length	1	Position	2610
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,938	8,541,500
NO	2	229	293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,572	16,892,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,583,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_3	Length	1	Position	2611
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

Question	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	280,500
NO	2	21	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,510	25,434,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,583,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 901

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_4	Length	1	Position	2612
Question Name	HS-Q4				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=1 or HSC6_2=1 or HSC6_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,579	19,263,000
NO	2	3,824	5,790,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	312	649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	33,000
NOT STATED	9	1,532	2,583,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_5	Length	1	Position	2613
Question Name	HS-Q5				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_4=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,658	5,585,500
NO	2	166	204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,891	19,912,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,613,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 902

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6DVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 2614 - 2615

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	7,951	14,011,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	7,154	10,655,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	89	108,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	124	170,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	77	96,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	21	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	629,000
NOT STATED	99	1,569	2,627,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 2616

Question Name

Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,735	24,170,000
NO	2	721	937,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 903

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 2617
Question Name HS-Q7
Concept Hearing - in group with hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_6=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	434	605,500
NO	2	236	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,026	24,799,000
DON'T KNOW	7	50	56,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 2618
Question Name HS-Q7A
Concept Hearing - able to hear
Question Are you able to hear at all?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_7=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	301,500
NO	2	20	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,460	25,404,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 904

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_8	Length	1	Position	2619
Question Name	HS-Q8				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=1 or HSC6_7A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	542	713,500
NO	2	155	188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,046	24,827,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,584,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_9	Length	1	Position	2620
Question Name	HS-Q9				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_8=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	165,500
NO	2	18	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,588	25,541,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 905

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 2621 - 2622

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_6 to HSC6_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	14,735	24,170,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	322	473,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	111	131,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	173	188,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	26	34,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	35	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	629,000
NOT STATED	99	1,583	2,644,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 2623

Question Name

Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers

Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,328	24,915,500
NO	2	126	188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 906

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_11	Length	1	Position	2624
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	147,500
NO	2	31	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,619	25,544,500
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_12	Length	1	Position	2625
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	124,000
NO	2	47	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,619	25,544,500
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 907

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 2626

Question Name HS-Q13

Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	51,000
NO	2	14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,698	25,668,500
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 2627

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_10 to HSC6_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	15,328	24,915,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	69	110,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	24	36,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	19	28,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 908

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_14	Length	1	Position	2628
Question Name	HS-Q14				
Concept	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,787	24,290,000
NO	2	667	817,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_15	Length	1	Position	2629
Question Name	HS-Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	580	727,500
NO	2	85	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,078	24,918,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,583,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 909

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 2630

Question Name HS-Q16

Concept Mobility - requires support to walk

Question Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	405	466,500
NO	2	174	259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,163	25,005,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,533	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 2631

Question Name HS-Q17

Concept Mobility - requires help of person to walk

Question Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	138,500
NO	2	461	587,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,163	25,005,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,533	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 910

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 2632

Question Name HS-Q18

Concept Mobility - requires a wheelchair

Question Do you require a wheelchair to get around?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	137,000
NO	2	544	679,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,078	24,918,500
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,583,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 2633

Question Name HS-Q19

Concept Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

Question How often do you use a wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	70	79,500
OFTEN	2	21	24,000
SOMETIMES	3	29	31,000
NEVER	4	3	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,622	25,598,500
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,583,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 911

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 2634

Question Name HS-Q20

Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	85,500
NO	2	49	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,622	25,598,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,583,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 2635 - 2636

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_14 to HSC6_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	14,787	24,290,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	141	218,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	287	333,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	33	35,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	117	138,500
CANNOT WALK	6	85	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	629,000
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,587,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 912

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 2637

Question Name HS-Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,260	24,838,000
NO	2	196	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 2638

Question Name HS-Q22

Concept Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

Question Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	78,000
NO	2	132	191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,551	25,467,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 913

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 2639

Question Name HS-Q23

Concept Dexterity - requires help with tasks

Question Do you require the help of another person with:

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	29	26,500
MOST TASKS	2	11	18,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	12	17,500
ALL TASKS	4	12	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,683	25,658,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 2640

Question Name HS-Q24

Concept Dexterity - requires special equipment

Question Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	32,000
NO	2	175	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,551	25,467,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 914

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 2641 - 2642

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_21 to HSC6_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	15,260	24,838,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	127	179,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	5	12,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	29	26,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	23	35,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	12	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	629,000
NOT STATED	99	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 2643

Question Name HS-Q25

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	12,442	20,428,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,517	3,986,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	363	507,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	86	124,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	31	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	13,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 915

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6DEMO **Length** 1 **Position** 2644

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	12,442	20,428,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,517	3,986,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	363	507,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	86	124,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	31	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
NOT STATED	9	1,546	2,596,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 2645

Question Name HS-Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	12,673	20,981,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,547	3,799,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	211	300,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	16	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 916

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 2646

Question Name HS-Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	14,173	23,202,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	937	1,421,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	246	350,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	62	88,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	27	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 2647 - 2648

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_26 and HSC6_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	12,224	20,271,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	442	696,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,878	2,842,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	643	923,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	225	325,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	28	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	629,000
NOT STATED	99	1,545	2,599,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 917

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_28	Length	1	Position	2649
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q28
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,400	22,155,000
NO	2	2,050	2,939,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_29	Length	1	Position	2650
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q29
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	593	879,500
MODERATE	2	1,151	1,599,000
SEVERE	3	297	446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,691	22,784,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,596,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 918

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_30	Length	1	Position	2651
Question Name	HS-Q30				
Concept	Pain - number of activities prevented				
Question	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	483	801,500
A FEW	2	699	1,018,000
SOME	3	493	640,500
MOST	4	373	477,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,691	22,784,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,595,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6DPAD	Length	1	Position	2652
Question Name					
Concept	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note Based on HSC6_28 and HSC6_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	13,400	22,155,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	483	801,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	699	1,018,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	493	640,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	373	477,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,597,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 919

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 2653 - 2657

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_28 and HSC6_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.344 - 1.000	15,331	24,964,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	291	629,000
NOT STATED	9.999	1,654	2,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSK6_25A **Length** 1 **Position** 2658

Question Name KHS-Q25A

Concept Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness

Question Has he / she ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?

Universe Respondents aged 4 to 11 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	411	980,500
NO	2	868	2,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,467	22,716,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 920

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSK6_31A **Length** 1 **Position** 2659
Question Name KHS-Q25B
Concept Worry or unhappiness - death in family
Question What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Death in family
Universe Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	291,500
NO	2	285	689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,585,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSK6_31B **Length** 1 **Position** 2660
Question Name KHS-Q25B
Concept Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation
Question What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Divorce / separation of parents
Universe Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	296,500
NO	2	296	684,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,585,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 921

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSK6_31C **Length** 1 **Position** 2661
Question Name KHS-Q25B
Concept Worry or unhappiness - move
Question What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Move
Universe Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	48,000
NO	2	392	932,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,585,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSK6_31D **Length** 1 **Position** 2662
Question Name KHS-Q25B
Concept Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family
Question What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Illness / injury of a family member
Universe Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	100,000
NO	2	365	880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,585,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 922

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSK6_31E	Length	1	Position	2663
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	KHS-Q25B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents
----------------	---

Question	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Conflict between parents
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	51,500
NO	2	391	929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,585,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSK6_31F	Length	1	Position	2664
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	KHS-Q25B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Worry or unhappiness - other event
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	297,500
NO	2	290	683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,585,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 923

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1A	Length	1	Position	2665
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,472	14,470,000
NO	2	4,357	7,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1B	Length	1	Position	2666
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,130	9,423,000
NO	2	7,699	12,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 924

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1C	Length	1	Position	2667
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,083	5,270,500
NO	2	10,746	16,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1D	Length	1	Position	2668
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,268	5,598,000
NO	2	10,561	15,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 925

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 2669

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,288	5,130,500
NO	2	10,541	16,407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 2670

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,010	6,501,000
NO	2	9,819	15,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 926

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1G	Length	1	Position	2671
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	653	1,227,000
NO	2	13,176	20,310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1H	Length	1	Position	2672
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	976	1,772,000
NO	2	12,853	19,766,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 927

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 2673

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	432	849,000
NO	2	13,397	20,689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 2674

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,699	3,178,500
NO	2	12,130	18,359,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 928

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 2675

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - golfing

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,376	2,356,000
NO	2	12,453	19,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 2676

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	933	1,607,500
NO	2	12,896	19,930,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 929

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1M	Length	1	Position	2677
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	331	591,000
NO	2	13,498	20,947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1N	Length	1	Position	2678
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,340	2,263,000
NO	2	12,489	19,275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 930

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 2679

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,130	1,926,000
NO	2	12,699	19,612,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 2680

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - tennis

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	579	1,188,500
NO	2	13,250	20,349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 931

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	2681
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,440	2,475,500
NO	2	12,389	19,062,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1R	Length	1	Position	2682
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,402	2,136,500
NO	2	12,427	19,401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 932

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 2683

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - volleyball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	779	1,520,500
NO	2	13,050	20,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 2684

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - basketball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	905	1,901,000
NO	2	12,924	19,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 933

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 2685

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,000	1,800,000
NO	2	12,829	19,738,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 2686

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,456	2,144,500
NO	2	12,373	19,393,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 934

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6FC1	Length	1	Position	2687
Question Name	PA-Q1Ui				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
Note	Based on PAC6_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	999	1,799,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,464	23,444,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,075,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1W	Length	1	Position	2688
Question Name	PA-Q1W				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1V=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	308,500
NO	2	844	1,491,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,464	23,444,500
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6FC2	Length	1	Position	2689
Question Name	PA-Q1Wi				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
Note	Based on PAC6_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,308	24,936,000
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 935

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_1X **Length** 1 **Position** 2690

Question Name PA-Q1X

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	75,500
NO	2	119	233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,308	24,936,000
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6FC3 **Length** 1 **Position** 2691

Question Name PA-Q1Xi

Concept Flag for other physical activity (#3)

Question What was this activity? - Activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1

Note Based on PAC6_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,427	25,169,000
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 936

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 2692 - 2694

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - walking for exercise

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	9,433	14,422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,992	10,774,500
DON'T KNOW	997	35	43,500
REFUSAL	998	4	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 2695

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,026	1,538,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,795	5,890,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,370	5,067,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,239	1,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,992	10,774,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,851	3,122,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 937

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 2696 - 2698

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	6,105	9,382,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,334	15,821,500
DON'T KNOW	997	23	39,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 2699

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	356	529,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,277	1,991,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,846	2,751,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,625	4,110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,334	15,821,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,114,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 938

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 2700 - 2702

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,069	5,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,381	19,974,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	22,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 2703

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	204	335,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	766	1,268,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,096	1,837,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,003	1,806,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,381	19,974,000
NOT STATED	9	1,826	3,097,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 939

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 2704 - 2706

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	3,254	5,576,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,196	19,646,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	21,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 2707

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	315	521,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	989	1,667,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,063	1,817,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	886	1,569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,196	19,646,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,826	3,095,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 940

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 2708 - 2710

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 93	3,284	5,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,176	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 2711

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	114	182,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	179	265,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	386	588,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,603	4,083,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,816	3,082,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 941

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 2712 - 2714

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,994	6,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,454	18,743,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	21,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 2715

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,124	1,781,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,791	2,894,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	839	1,380,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	240	422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,454	18,743,500
NOT STATED	9	1,828	3,096,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 942

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 2716 - 2718

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	652	1,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,811	24,017,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 2719

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	6,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	19,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	149	285,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	485	916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,811	24,017,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,074,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 943

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 2720 - 2722

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	974	1,768,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,488	23,472,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 2723

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	26	29,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	96	148,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	405	744,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	447	845,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,488	23,472,500
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 944

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 2724 - 2726

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	430	846,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,032	24,395,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 2727

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	10,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	2,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	9	20,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	411	813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,032	24,395,500
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,077,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 945

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 2728 - 2730

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,693	3,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,765	22,066,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 2731

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	318	620,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	756	1,401,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	481	873,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	138	276,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,765	22,066,000
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,082,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 946

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 2732 - 2734

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	1,372	2,352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,088	22,888,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 2735

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - golfing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	22,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	32,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	43	64,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,309	2,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,088	22,888,000
NOT STATED	9	1,816	3,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 947

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 2736 - 2738

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	931	1,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,531	23,637,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 2739

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	38	83,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	112	193,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	503	815,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	278	512,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,531	23,637,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,077,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 948

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2M **Length** 3 **Position** 2740 - 2742

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - cross-country skiing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	330	589,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,133	24,653,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3M **Length** 1 **Position** 2743

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - cross-country skiing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Cross-country skiing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	15,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	13,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	71	105,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	241	455,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,133	24,653,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,076,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 949

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 2744 - 2746

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,339	2,262,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,124	22,981,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 2747

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	12,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	24	43,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	206	332,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,103	1,875,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,124	22,981,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,074,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 950

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 2748 - 2750

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,125	1,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,334	23,318,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 2751

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	21,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	46	93,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	138	212,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	925	1,592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,334	23,318,500
NOT STATED	9	1,817	3,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 951

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 2752 - 2754

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	576	1,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,885	24,055,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 2755

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	19,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	40	70,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	164	334,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	363	757,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,885	24,055,500
NOT STATED	9	1,815	3,081,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 952

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 2756 - 2758

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - weight-training

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,436	2,464,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,024	22,769,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	10,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 2759

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	153	262,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	415	712,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	478	782,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	389	707,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,024	22,769,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,816	3,084,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 953

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 2760 - 2762

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,400	2,135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,062	23,107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 2763

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	10,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	25	31,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	81	124,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,284	1,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,062	23,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,075,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 954

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 2764 - 2766

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	777	1,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,685	23,724,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 2767

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	15	29,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	70	141,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	232	452,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	460	894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,685	23,724,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 955

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 2768 - 2770

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	900	1,891,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,559	23,343,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	6,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 2771

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	33	61,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	137	329,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	299	584,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	431	915,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,559	23,343,500
NOT STATED	9	1,817	3,083,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 956

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 2772 - 2774

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	999	1,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,464	23,444,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 2775

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	29	47,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	82	145,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	240	446,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	648	1,158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,464	23,444,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,076,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 957

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 2776 - 2778

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	155	308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,308	24,936,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 2779

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	5,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	22	41,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	32	64,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	98	197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,308	24,936,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,074,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 958

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 2780 - 2782

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	36	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,427	25,169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 2783

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	4,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	2,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	8	13,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	23	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,427	25,169,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,074,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 959

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_4A	Length	2	Position	2784 - 2785
Question Name	PA-Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	5,822	8,607,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,322	3,706,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,406	5,664,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,009	1,642,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	450	700,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	787	1,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	37,000
REFUSAL	98	3	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,812	3,074,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 960

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 2786 - 2787

Question Name PA-Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking - to work or to school

Question In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	12,740	19,588,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	499	891,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	441	810,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	89	152,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	27	45,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	27	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	7,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2788

Question Name PA-Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1 or PAC6_4B>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	927	1,680,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	181	354,500
RARELY	3	211	444,500
NEVER	4	2,180	3,515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,965	19,250,000
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 961

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_6	Length	1	Position	2789
Question Name	PA-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	3,407	5,342,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	6,968	10,954,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,651	4,038,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	791	1,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6DEE	Length	4.1	Position	2790 - 2793
Question Name					
Concept	Energy expenditure - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 21.9	12,088	19,021,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,741	2,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 962

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6DLEI	Length	1	Position	2794
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	12,373	19,393,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	1,456	2,144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6DFM	Length	3	Position	2795 - 2797
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1V, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 208	11,773	18,646,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	2,056	2,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 963

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6DFR	Length	1	Position	2798
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1V, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	7,892	12,592,500
OCCASIONAL	2	2,691	4,254,000
INFREQUENT	3	3,246	4,691,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6DFD	Length	1	Position	2799
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1V, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,100	6,527,000
NOT DAILY	2	9,729	15,011,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 964

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6DPAI **Length** 1 **Position** 2800

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	2,700	4,496,000
MODERATE	2	3,069	4,875,500
INACTIVE	3	8,060	12,166,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name TUP6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 2801

Question Name ATAN-Q1

Concept UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)

Question During the past 12 months, did you ever try to get a suntan, either from the sun or by using artificial methods of suntanning?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	354	567,500
NO	2	894	1,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,641,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 965

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TUP6_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 2802
Question Name ATAN-Q2
Concept UV - deepness of suntan
Question How deep a suntan did you try to get?
Universe Respondents who answered TUP6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LIGHT	1	113	181,500
MODERATE	2	160	254,500
DARK	3	63	105,000
VERY DARK	4	16	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,364	25,108,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name TUC6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 2803
Question Name ATAN-Q3
Concept UV - got sunburnt
Question Did you get sunburnt at least once during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note Formerly TUP6_3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	434	750,500
NO	2	813	1,256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 966

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TUP6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 2804
Question Name ATAN-Q4
Concept UV - number of times sunburned
Question How many times did you get sunburnt during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered TUC6_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE	1	252	443,500
2 TIMES	2	117	204,000
3 TIMES	3	37	59,000
MORE THAN 3 TIMES	4	28	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,283	24,924,000
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,644,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name TUP6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2805
Question Name ATAN-Q5
Concept UV - description of worst sunburn
Question Which of the following describes your worst sunburn during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered TUC6_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEEPER THAN REG. SKIN COLOUR - NOT TEND.	1	72	126,000
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH NO PEELING	2	160	286,000
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH PEELING	3	173	292,500
BLISTERING	4	28	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,283	24,924,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,644,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 967

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TUP6_6	Length	1	Position	2806
Question Name	ATAN-Q6				
Concept	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer				
Question	Now I would like to know about your use of precautions against exposure to the sun during the months of June, July and August. How often do you use sunscreen?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	294	463,000
OFTEN	2	246	408,000
SOMETIMES	3	181	296,500
RARELY	4	132	226,000
NEVER	5	394	614,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUP6_7	Length	1	Position	2807
Question Name	ATAN-Q7				
Concept	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm				
Question	How often do you avoid being in the sun between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. (peak periods of sun exposure)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	192	288,500
OFTEN	2	282	418,000
SOMETIMES	3	231	396,500
RARELY	4	187	317,000
NEVER	5	354	584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 968

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TUP6_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 2808

Question Name ATAN-Q8

Concept UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun

Question How often do you avoid long periods of time in the sun?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	310	460,000
OFTEN	2	328	529,500
SOMETIMES	3	247	406,000
RARELY	4	139	237,500
NEVER	5	222	372,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name TUP6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 2809

Question Name ATAN-Q9

Concept UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection

Question How often do you wear sunglasses with UV protection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	425	670,000
OFTEN	2	231	359,000
SOMETIMES	3	168	290,500
RARELY	4	89	161,000
NEVER	5	325	512,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 969

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TUP6_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 2810

Question Name ATAN-Q10

Concept UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun

Question How often do you wear protective clothing, including a hat, when in the sun?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	393	649,500
OFTEN	2	280	479,000
SOMETIMES	3	223	353,500
RARELY	4	113	167,000
NEVER	5	238	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPC6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 2811

Question Name RS-Q1

Concept Had repetitive strain injuries

Question In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,259	1,955,500
NO	2	12,847	20,066,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,528	2,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 970

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC6_2	Length	2	Position	2812 - 2813
Question Name	RS-Q2				
Concept	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
Question	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	1,253	1,948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,482	23,772,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	7,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,590,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC6_3	Length	2	Position	2814 - 2815
Question Name	RS-Q3				
Concept	Body part affected by repetitive strain				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What part of the body was affected?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	52	80,500
SHOULDER	2	217	334,500
ELBOW	3	180	268,000
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	240	366,000
KNEE	5	119	185,000
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	110	200,000
BACK OR SPINE	7	226	351,000
HIP	8	24	37,000
OTHER	9	85	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,482	23,772,500
NOT STATED	99	1,541	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 971

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC6_4A	Length	1	Position	2816
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	255	364,000
NO	2	976	1,555,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,482	23,772,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC6_4B	Length	1	Position	2817
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	594	955,000
NO	2	637	964,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,482	23,772,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 972

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPC6_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 2818

Question Name RS-Q4

Concept Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities

Question Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?

Universe Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	375	601,500
NO	2	856	1,317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,482	23,772,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPC6_4D **Length** 1 **Position** 2819

Question Name RS-Q4

Concept Cause of repetitive strain - other activity

Question Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?

Universe Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	108,500
NO	2	1,152	1,810,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,482	23,772,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 973

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_1	Length	1	Position	2820
Question Name	IN-Q1				
Concept	Injured in the past 12 months				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,729	2,985,000
NO	2	13,951	22,693,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,528	2,580,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6_2	Length	2	Position	2821 - 2822
Question Name	IN-Q2				
Concept	Number of injuries in the past 12 months				
Question	How many times were you injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	1,729	2,985,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	22,748,000
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,585,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 974

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_3	Length	2	Position	2823 - 2824
Question Name	IN-Q3				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	43	69,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	376	641,500
BURN OR SCALD	3	70	116,000
DISLOCATION	4	54	113,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	648	1,044,500
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	254	490,000
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	92	158,000
CONCUSSION	8	16	28,000
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	17	29,500
INTERNAL INJURY	10	20	45,000
OTHER	11	139	249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	22,748,000
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,585,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 975

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC6_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 2825 - 2826

Question Name IN-Q4

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	35	56,500
EYES	2	28	42,500
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	128	276,000
NECK	4	49	81,500
SHOULDER	5	106	191,000
ARMS OR HANDS	6	437	770,500
HIP	7	35	45,000
LEGS OR FEET	8	585	987,500
BACK OR SPINE	9	224	349,500
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	65	109,500
SYSTEMIC	11	37	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	22,748,000
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 976

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC6_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 2827 - 2828

Question Name IN-Q5

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen ?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	687	1,151,000
FARM	2	50	66,000
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	389	744,500
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	189	341,500
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	156	297,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	19	22,500
MINE	7	1	2,500
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	150	214,000
OTHER	9	82	137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	22,748,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,000
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,585,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 977

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_6	Length	2	Position	2829 - 2830
Question Name	IN-Q6				
Concept	Most serious injury - reason				
Question	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	102	177,500
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	758	1,351,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	8	10,500
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	173	293,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	30	43,000
SUICIDE ATTEMPT	6	1	4,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	4	3,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	93	148,500
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	1,000
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	32	46,500
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	46	66,500
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	73	114,000
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	6	11,500
OTHER	15	395	703,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	22,748,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	10,500
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 978

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_7	Length	1	Position	2831
Question Name	IN-Q7				
Concept	Most serious injury - work-related				
Question	Was this a work-related injury?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered IJC6_1=1 and are currently working				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	445,000
NO	2	595	1,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,837	24,245,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,596,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6_8A	Length	1	Position	2832
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - gave up the activity				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	157,000
NO	2	1,438	2,378,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,534	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 979

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_8B	Length	1	Position	2833
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - being more careful				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,009	1,667,500
NO	2	528	867,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,534	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6_8C	Length	1	Position	2834
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - safety training				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	14,500
NO	2	1,527	2,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,534	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 980

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_8D	Length	1	Position	2835
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - protective gear				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	213,000
NO	2	1,402	2,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,534	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6_8E	Length	1	Position	2836
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	137,000
NO	2	1,452	2,398,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,534	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 981

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_8F	Length	1	Position	2837
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - other				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	53,500
NO	2	1,505	2,481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,534	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6_8G	Length	1	Position	2838
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - none				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	292	476,000
NO	2	1,245	2,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,534	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 982

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC6D1 **Length** 3 **Position** 2839 - 2841

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note Based on IJC6_3 and IJC6_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	1,709	2,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,013	22,748,000
NOT STATED	999	1,554	2,630,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC6D2 **Length** 3 **Position** 2842 - 2844

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note Based on IJC6_5 and IJC6_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 976	1,723	2,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,013	22,748,000
NOT STATED	999	1,540	2,594,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 983

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1A	Length	1	Position	2845
Question Name	DRG-Q1A				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,159	14,185,500
NO	2	4,942	7,834,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,532	2,584,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1B	Length	1	Position	2846
Question Name	DRG-Q1B				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	391	590,500
NO	2	13,707	21,423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 984

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 2847
Question Name DRG-Q1C
Concept Medication - diet pills
Question In the past month, did you take diet pills?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	123,000
NO	2	14,027	21,896,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 2848
Question Name DRG-Q1D
Concept Medication - anti-depressants
Question In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	546	748,500
NO	2	13,551	21,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 985

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 2849
Question Name DRG-Q1E
Concept Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
Question In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	691	1,084,500
NO	2	13,409	20,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 2850
Question Name DRG-Q1F
Concept Medication - allergy
Question In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,185	1,890,000
NO	2	12,914	20,127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 986

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 2851

Question Name DRG-Q1G

Concept Medication - asthma

Question In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	856	1,250,500
NO	2	13,245	20,769,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 2852

Question Name DRG-Q1H

Concept Medication - cough or cold remedies

Question In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,427	4,094,000
NO	2	11,675	17,926,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 987

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 2853

Question Name DRG-Q1I

Concept Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics

Question In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,338	1,932,000
NO	2	12,760	20,074,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 2854

Question Name DRG-Q1J

Concept Medication - heart

Question In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	798	1,026,500
NO	2	13,303	20,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 988

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 2855
Question Name DRG-Q1K
Concept Medication - blood pressure
Question In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,558	1,997,500
NO	2	12,543	20,022,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 2856
Question Name DRG-Q1L
Concept Medication - diuretics
Question In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	595	686,500
NO	2	13,507	21,333,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 989

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1M	Length	1	Position	2857
Question Name	DRG-Q1M				
Concept	Medication - steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	177,000
NO	2	13,973	21,843,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1N	Length	1	Position	2858
Question Name	DRG-Q1N				
Concept	Medication - insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	157	229,000
NO	2	13,945	21,791,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 990

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 2859

Question Name DRG-Q1O

Concept Medication - pills to control diabetes

Question In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	421,500
NO	2	13,790	21,599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 2860

Question Name DRG-Q1P

Concept Medication - sleeping pills

Question In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	540	782,000
NO	2	13,561	21,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 991

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 2861
Question Name DRG-Q1Q
Concept Medication - stomach remedies
Question In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,395	2,098,500
NO	2	12,707	19,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 2862
Question Name DRG-Q1R
Concept Medication - laxatives
Question In the past month, did you take laxatives?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	572	834,000
NO	2	13,529	21,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 992

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 2863
Question Name DRG-Q1S
Concept Medication - birth control pills
Question In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
Universe Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	873	1,232,500
NO	2	3,808	6,176,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,061	18,322,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,533	2,586,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 2864
Question Name DRG-Q1T
Concept Medication - hormones for menopause
Question In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
Universe Females aged 30 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	634	939,000
NO	2	5,160	7,155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,945	17,635,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,587,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 993

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6_1T1 **Length** 1 **Position** 2865
Question Name DRG-Q1T1
Concept Hormone therapy - type
Question What type of hormones are you taking?
Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	337	472,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	48	84,500
BOTH	3	178	287,500
NEITHER	4	53	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,105	24,790,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	24,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 2866 - 2869
Question Name DRG-Q1T2
Concept Hormone therapy - year started
Question When did you start this hormone therapy?
Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1948 - 1997	624	925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,105	24,790,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	12,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,537	2,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 994

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 2870
Question Name DRG-Q1U
Concept Medication - thyroid
Question In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	620	800,500
NO	2	13,482	21,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 2871
Question Name DRG-Q1V
Concept Medication - other
Question In the past month, did you take any other medication?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,433	2,172,000
NO	2	12,666	19,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 995

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 2872

Question Name

Concept Flag for medications use

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V, SEX and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	11,427	17,593,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	2,670	4,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,544	2,609,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 2873 - 2875

Question Name DRG-Q2

Concept Number of different medications in past 2 days

Question Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 30	11,460	17,595,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,251	8,083,500
DON'T KNOW	997	17	31,000
REFUSAL	998	10	19,500
NOT STATED	999	1,538	2,589,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 996

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3A	Length	1	Position	2876
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,737	9,593,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,861	15,942,000
DON'T KNOW		7		54	73,000
REFUSAL		8		10	12,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,697,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3A	Length	7	Position	2877 - 2883
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD02 - Z99AA00			6,737	9,593,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,861	15,942,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			54	73,000
REFUSAL	9999998			10	12,500
NOT STATED	9999999			1,614	2,697,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 997

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 2884 - 2885

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	599	860,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	74	83,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,197	1,546,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	23	40,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	809	1,137,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	339	458,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	166	243,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	34	65,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	461	637,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,456	3,639,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	22,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	426	650,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	47	66,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	15,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	13	18,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	77	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,861	15,942,000
NOT STATED	99	1,678	2,783,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 998

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3B	Length	1	Position	2886
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,320	4,471,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,300	21,105,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	28,500
REFUSAL		8		7	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,623	2,706,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3B	Length	7	Position	2887 - 2893
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00			3,320	4,471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			12,300	21,105,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			26	28,500
REFUSAL	9999998			7	8,000
NOT STATED	9999999			1,623	2,706,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 999

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 2894 - 2895

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	426	566,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	47	51,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	882	1,116,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	14	18,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	281	414,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	199	212,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	68	90,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	11	22,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	205	266,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	807	1,185,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	6	10,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	276	380,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	32	45,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	16	18,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	50	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,300	21,105,000
NOT STATED	99	1,656	2,742,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1000

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3C	Length	1	Position	2896
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,638	2,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,029	23,556,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	12,000
REFUSAL		8		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,593	2,670,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3C	Length	7	Position	2897 - 2903
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		1,638	2,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,029	23,556,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		13	12,000
REFUSAL		9999998		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,593	2,670,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1001

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 2904 - 2905

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	208	264,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	32	37,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	479	590,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	8	14,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	118	172,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	70	92,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	50	58,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	8	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	99	118,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	388	495,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	6	8,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	116	156,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	15,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	14,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	31	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,029	23,556,500
NOT STATED	99	1,609	2,684,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1002

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3D	Length	1	Position	2906
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		881	1,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,791	24,510,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	7,500
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,593	2,680,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3D	Length	7	Position	2907 - 2913
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD02 - Z99AA00			881	1,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,791	24,510,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		9	7,500
REFUSAL		9999998		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,593	2,680,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1003

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 2914 - 2915

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	144	167,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	18	19,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	243	330,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	11,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	48	57,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	32	35,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	13	18,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	5,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	55	58,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	227	303,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	7,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	50	62,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	8,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	7	14,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	22	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,791	24,510,000
NOT STATED	99	1,604	2,690,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1004

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3E	Length	1	Position	2916
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		492	629,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,190	25,018,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,588	2,666,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3E	Length	7	Position	2917 - 2923
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		492	629,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,190	25,018,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	4,000
REFUSAL		9999998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,588	2,666,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1005

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 2924 - 2925

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	87	108,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	16	19,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	130	166,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	8,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	18	18,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	23	32,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	12	14,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	26	31,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	120	166,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	39	50,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,190	25,018,500
NOT STATED	99	1,594	2,671,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1006

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3F	Length	1	Position	2926
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		266	324,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,421	25,327,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,584	2,662,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3F	Length	7	Position	2927 - 2933
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		266	324,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,421	25,327,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		4	3,500
REFUSAL		9999998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,584	2,662,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1007

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 2934 - 2935

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	52	55,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	8,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	70	90,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	8,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	14	21,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	4,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	16,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	72	77,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	20	34,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,421	25,327,500
NOT STATED	99	1,589	2,666,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1008

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3G	Length	1	Position	2936
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		151	169,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,542	25,491,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,579	2,655,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3G	Length	7	Position	2937 - 2943
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00			151	169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,542	25,491,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	2,000
REFUSAL	9999998			1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999			1,579	2,655,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1009

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 2944 - 2945

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	35	40,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	34	43,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	1,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	10	13,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	36	33,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	11	15,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,542	25,491,000
NOT STATED	99	1,583	2,658,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1010

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3H	Length	1	Position	2946
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		93	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,601	25,553,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,578	2,654,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3H	Length	7	Position	2947 - 2953
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			93	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,601	25,553,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	2,000
REFUSAL	9999998			1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999			1,578	2,654,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1011

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 2954 - 2955

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	29	29,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	22	30,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	8,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	22	25,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,601	25,553,000
NOT STATED	99	1,582	2,657,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6F3I **Length** 1 **Position** 2956

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 9

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,606,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,575	2,650,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1012

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 2957 - 2963

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - X97DC08	47	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,650	25,606,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	2,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,575	2,650,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1013

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 2964 - 2965

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	16,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	5,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	5,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	12,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	2,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	25,606,500
NOT STATED	99	1,579	2,653,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6F3J **Length** 1 **Position** 2966

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 10

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,669	25,631,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,572	2,650,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1014

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 2967 - 2973

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00	32	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,669	25,631,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,572	2,650,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 2974 - 2975

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	8,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	11,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,669	25,631,000
NOT STATED	99	1,575	2,652,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1015

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3K	Length	1	Position	2976
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,686	25,653,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,574	2,650,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3K	Length	7	Position	2977 - 2983
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A03FA - S01GA02			13	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,686	25,653,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			2	1,000
REFUSAL	9999998			1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999			1,574	2,650,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1016

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 2984 - 2985

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,686	25,653,000
NOT STATED	99	1,577	2,652,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6F3L **Length** 1 **Position** 2986

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 12

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,695	25,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,571	2,648,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1017

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C3L **Length** 7 **Position** 2987 - 2993

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 12

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BX13 - R03BB01	6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,695	25,658,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	3,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,571	2,648,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 2994 - 2995

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,695	25,658,000
NOT STATED	99	1,575	2,651,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1018

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_4	Length	1	Position	2996
Question Name	DRG-Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,663	7,613,000
NO	2	9,435	14,401,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,588,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5A	Length	1	Position	2997
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,611	7,531,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,070	18,108,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,576	2,649,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5A **Length** 7 **Position** 2998 - 3004

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 1

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	4,611	7,531,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,070	18,108,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	18	30,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,576	2,649,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1020

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 3005 - 3006

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1

Note Based on DGC6C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3,355	5,491,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	139	218,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	10,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	147	191,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	24,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	79	121,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	19,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	20,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	9,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	16	27,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	748	1,264,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	76	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,070	18,108,000
NOT STATED	99	1,595	2,679,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1021

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5AA	Length	1	Position	3007
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 2nd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,681	2,717,000
NO	2	2,982	4,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,070	18,108,000
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5B	Length	1	Position	3008
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 2
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,666	2,691,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,052	23,003,500
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,623,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1022

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 3009 - 3015

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,666	2,691,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,052	23,003,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,558	2,623,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1023

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 3016 - 3017

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,063	1,700,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	47	83,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	12,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	39	48,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	6,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	16	29,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	17	25,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	9,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	5,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	16	29,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	421	704,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	24	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,052	23,003,500
NOT STATED	99	1,558	2,623,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1024

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5BA	Length	1	Position	3018
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	774	1,247,500
NO	2	907	1,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,052	23,003,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5C	Length	1	Position	3019
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 3
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	766	1,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,959	24,473,000
NOT STATED	9	1,551	2,613,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1025

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 3020 - 3026

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z97AA00	766	1,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,959	24,473,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,551	2,613,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1026

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 3027 - 3028

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	474	742,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	22	29,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	5,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	15	21,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	20,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	10,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	16,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	198	343,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	26	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,959	24,473,000
NOT STATED	99	1,551	2,613,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1027

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5CA	Length	1	Position	3029
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 4th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 4th product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	624,000
NO	2	387	623,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,959	24,473,000
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5D	Length	1	Position	3030
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 4
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	384	620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,346	25,096,500
NOT STATED	9	1,546	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1028

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 3031 - 3037

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 4

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	384	620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,346	25,096,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,546	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 3038 - 3039

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	211	353,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	9,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	1,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	15,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	8,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	124	195,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,346	25,096,500
NOT STATED	99	1,546	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1029

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5DA	Length	1	Position	3040
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 5th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 5th product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	187	298,500
NO	2	200	325,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,346	25,096,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5E	Length	1	Position	3041
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 5
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	187	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,546	25,422,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1030

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5E **Length** 7 **Position** 3042 - 3048

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 5

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z97AA00	187	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99999996	15,546	25,422,500
NOT STATED	99999999	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 3049 - 3050

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	100	154,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	6,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	5,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	5,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	71	118,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,546	25,422,500
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1031

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5EA	Length	1	Position	3051
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 6th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 6th product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	164,500
NO	2	88	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,546	25,422,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5F	Length	1	Position	3052
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 6
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,634	25,556,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1032

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5F **Length** 7 **Position** 3053 - 3059

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 6

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00	99	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,634	25,556,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 3060 - 3061

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	37	70,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	45	69,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,634	25,556,500
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1033

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5FA	Length	1	Position	3062
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 7th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 7th product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	73,500
NO	2	51	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,634	25,556,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5G	Length	1	Position	3063
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 7
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,685	25,647,500
NOT STATED	9	1,544	2,600,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1034

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5G **Length** 7 **Position** 3064 - 3070

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 7

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AB07 - Z97AA00	47	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,685	25,647,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,544	2,600,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 3071 - 3072

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	34,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	17	28,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,685	25,647,500
NOT STATED	99	1,544	2,600,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1035

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5GA	Length	1	Position	3073
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 8th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 8th product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	51,500
NO	2	15	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,685	25,647,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5H	Length	1	Position	3074
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 8
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,700	25,669,000
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1036

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5H **Length** 7 **Position** 3075 - 3081

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 8

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A07FA01 - Z97AA00	33	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,700	25,669,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 3082 - 3083

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	16	20,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	23,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,700	25,669,000
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1037

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5HA	Length	1	Position	3084
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 9th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 9th product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	23,000
NO	2	18	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,700	25,669,000
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5I	Length	1	Position	3085
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 9
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,718	25,697,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1038

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5I **Length** 7 **Position** 3086 - 3092

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 9

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11CB - Z97AA00	15	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,718	25,697,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 3093 - 3094

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	9	10,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,718	25,697,500
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1039

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5IA	Length	1	Position	3095
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 10th health product
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 10th product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	11,500
NO	2	6	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,718	25,697,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5J	Length	1	Position	3096
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 10
----------------	----------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,724	25,709,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1040

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5J **Length** 7 **Position** 3097 - 3103

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 10

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - X97EG01	9	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,724	25,709,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 3104 - 3105

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	6,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,724	25,709,500
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1041

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5JA	Length	1	Position	3106
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 11th health product
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 11th product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,500
NO	2	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,724	25,709,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5K	Length	1	Position	3107
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 11
----------------	----------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,727	25,712,000
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1042

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5K **Length** 7 **Position** 3108 - 3114

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 11

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11CB - X97FC10	6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,727	25,712,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 3115 - 3116

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,727	25,712,000
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1043

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5KA	Length	1	Position	3117
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 12th health product
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 12th product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,000
NO	2	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,727	25,712,000
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5L	Length	1	Position	3118
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 12
----------------	----------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,729	25,714,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1044

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5L **Length** 7 **Position** 3119 - 3125

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 12

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - X97CE92	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,729	25,714,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 3126 - 3127

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,729	25,714,500
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1045

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC6_1	Length	1	Position	3128
Question Name	DRG-Q6				
Concept	Insurance - prescription medications				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications? (Include any private, government or employer-paid plans.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly DGC6_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,340	13,669,000
NO	2	5,581	7,996,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	180	356,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,588,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC6_1	Length	1	Position	3129
Question Name	SMK-Q1				
Concept	Household member smokes inside house				
Question	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,924	7,642,000
NO	2	9,172	14,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	8	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,586,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1046

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3130

Question Name SMK-Q2

Concept Current smoking status

Question At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,589	5,290,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	525	926,000
NOT AT ALL	3	10,040	15,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,573	3,652,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	11	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC6_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 3131 - 3133

Question Name SMK-Q3

Concept Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	3,562	5,246,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,138	20,421,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	30,500
REFUSAL	998	5	13,000
NOT STATED	999	1,549	2,607,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1047

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 3134 - 3136

Question Name SMK-Q4

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,582	5,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,138	20,421,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,549	2,607,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC6_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 3137

Question Name SMK-Q4A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_2=3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,483	6,736,000
NO	2	5,554	9,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,687	9,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,550	2,608,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1048

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3138

Question Name SMK-Q5

Concept Ever smoked daily

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 or SMC6_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,690	5,372,500
NO	2	1,317	2,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,716	18,046,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,552	2,610,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC6_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 3139 - 3141

Question Name SMK-Q6

Concept Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 70	3,646	5,322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,033	20,333,000
DON'T KNOW	997	41	41,500
REFUSAL	998	3	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,553	2,613,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1049

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3142 - 3144

Question Name SMK-Q7

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,601	5,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,058	20,352,500
DON'T KNOW	997	63	83,500
REFUSAL	998	5	8,500
NOT STATED	999	1,549	2,609,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC6_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 3145 - 3147

Question Name SMK-Q8

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	11 - 87	3,651	5,310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,033	20,333,000
DON'T KNOW	997	34	49,000
REFUSAL	998	5	12,500
NOT STATED	999	1,553	2,613,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1050

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 3148 - 3149
Question Name SMK-Q9
Concept Reason for quitting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC4_2=1 or SMC4_2=2) and SMC6_2=3 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	3	5,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	37	54,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	217	304,000
COST	4	32	46,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	33	49,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	10	22,000
PREGNANCY	7	32	43,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	8	9,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	28	35,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	20	32,500
OTHER	11	63	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,889	24,349,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,902	3,269,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1051

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 3150 - 3151
Question Name SMK-Q10
Concept Reason for starting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4_2=3 and (SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_2=2) living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	102	185,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	62	113,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	55	114,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	25	53,000
CURIOSITY	5	36	72,000
STRESS	6	89	122,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	60	90,500
COST	8	1	5,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	10	17,000
OTHER	10	55	112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,122	24,635,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,655	2,795,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1052

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 3152 - 3153
Question Name SMK-Q11
Concept Reason for smoking less
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4_2=1 and SMC6_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	3	2,000
DID NOT SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	1	6,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	38	53,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	23	30,500
COST	5	8	10,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	2	2,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	2,500
PREGNANCY	8	9	14,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	1,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	6	11,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	1	1,000
OTHER	12	16	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,607	25,521,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,559	2,644,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1053

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 3154 - 3155
Question Name SMK-Q12
Concept Reason for smoking more
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 and SMC6_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	60	102,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	7	9,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	12	20,500
CURIOSITY	5	1	3,500
STRESS	6	39	81,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	17	27,000
COST	8	1	2,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	3	5,000
OTHER	10	36	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,485	25,275,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,609	2,708,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1054

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 3156 - 3157

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMC6_2, SMC6_4A and SMC6_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	3,589	5,290,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	292	453,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	232	469,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,398	4,918,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,085	1,817,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	5,554	9,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,573	3,652,000
NOT STATED	99	1,553	2,613,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC6DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 3158 - 3160

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_5=1

Note Based on SMC6_3, SMC6_6, SMC6_8, Type of smoker (SMC6_2, SMC6_4A, SMC6_5) and DHC6_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 81	7,185	10,536,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,444	15,043,000
NOT STATED	999	1,647	2,739,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1055

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_31	Length	1	Position	3161
Question Name	SGH3-Q1				
Concept	Smoked during last pregnancy				
Question	Did you smoke during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered (PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1) and (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		117	154,500
NO		2		176	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,424	25,302,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,558	2,631,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_32	Length	3	Position	3162 - 3164
Question Name	SGH3-Q2				
Concept	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant				
Question	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_31=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 25		117	154,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,600	25,531,500
NOT STATED		999		1,559	2,632,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1056

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_33 **Length** 1 **Position** 3165
Question Name SGH3-Q3
Concept Smoked while breast-feeding last baby
Question Did you smoke when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?
Universe Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	78,000
NO	2	149	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,512	25,407,000
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,632,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_34 **Length** 3 **Position** 3166 - 3168
Question Name SGH3-Q4
Concept Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding
Question On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?
Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_33=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	56	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,661	25,608,000
NOT STATED	999	1,559	2,632,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1057

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_35 **Length** 1 **Position** 3169
Question Name SGH3-Q5
Concept Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy
Question Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after your last pregnancy (about 6 months after)?
Universe Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	99,500
NO	2	128	179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,512	25,407,000
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,632,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC6_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 3170
Question Name SSMK-Q8
Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up
Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 living in a household
Note Formerly SMS6_8.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	853	1,279,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	1,325	1,870,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	665	958,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	697	1,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,143	20,424,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,677,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1058

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC6_205	Length	1	Position	3171
Question Name	SSMK-Q9				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 living in a household				
Note	Formerly SMS6_9.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,606	2,402,500
NO		2		1,904	2,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,143	20,424,000
DON'T KNOW		7		30	47,000
NOT STATED		9		1,593	2,683,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC6_206	Length	1	Position	3172
Question Name	SSMK-Q12				
Concept	Smoking restrictions in work place				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC6_2=1 and are currently working				
Note	Formerly SMS6_12.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		681	1,065,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		634	1,057,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		172	254,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		587	859,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,606	22,393,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	21,500
REFUSAL		8		6	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,656,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1059

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_13A **Length** 1 **Position** 3173

Question Name SSMK-Q13A

Concept Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Children are more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	10,043	15,734,500
DISAGREE	2	2,863	4,526,500
NO OPINION	3	779	1,066,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	72	90,500
REFUSAL	8	76	147,000
NOT STATED	9	1,808	3,047,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_13B **Length** 1 **Position** 3174

Question Name SSMK-Q13B

Concept People too concerned about second-hand smoke

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - People are too concerned about the effect of second-hand smoke on their health.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	4,514	7,355,500
DISAGREE	2	8,415	12,832,000
NO OPINION	3	735	1,113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	19,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,956	3,285,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1060

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_13C **Length** 1 **Position** 3175

Question Name SSMK-Q13C

Concept Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Most non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,433	17,812,500
DISAGREE	2	1,683	2,653,500
NO OPINION	3	541	817,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	37,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,956	3,285,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_13D **Length** 1 **Position** 3176

Question Name SSMK-Q13D

Concept Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Children who are exposed to second-hand smoke, are more likely to suffer ill health and developmental problems than children who are not exposed to it.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	10,345	16,093,000
DISAGREE	2	1,765	2,863,000
NO OPINION	3	1,484	2,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	84	105,000
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,956	3,285,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1061

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMS6_13E	Length	1	Position	3177
Question Name	SSMK-Q13E				
Concept	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Pregnant women, and others living with them, should not smoke in the home during the pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,342	19,341,500
DISAGREE	2	668	1,032,500
NO OPINION	3	646	918,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	27,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,956	3,285,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMS6_13F	Length	1	Position	3178
Question Name	SSMK-Q13F				
Concept	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Non-smokers should be provided with a smoke-free environment at work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,035	18,770,500
DISAGREE	2	859	1,401,500
NO OPINION	3	766	1,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	29,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,956	3,285,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1062

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMS6_13G	Length	1	Position	3179
Question Name	SSMK-Q13G				
Concept	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smokers should ask permission before smoking in the presence of others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,911	18,502,500
DISAGREE	2	1,187	1,909,000
NO OPINION	3	566	880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	24,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMS6_13H	Length	1	Position	3180
Question Name	SSMK-Q13H				
Concept	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,382	11,783,000
DISAGREE	2	5,058	7,675,000
NO OPINION	3	1,198	1,806,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	39	49,000
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1063

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 3181

Question Name SSMK-Q14

Concept Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke

Question Do you ever feel unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,422	13,595,000
NO	2	5,234	7,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	32,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 3182

Question Name SSMK-Q15

Concept Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker

Question Do you believe that second-hand smoke can cause health problems in a non-smoker?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,337	17,738,500
NO	2	1,886	2,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	447	616,500
REFUSAL	8	14	37,500
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1064

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_16A **Length** 1 **Position** 3183

Question Name SSMK-Q16A

Concept Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	8,636	13,487,000
DISAGREE	2	870	1,440,000
NO OPINION	3	1,717	2,665,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,521	6,638,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	135,500
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,418	3,941,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_16B **Length** 1 **Position** 3184

Question Name SSMK-Q16B

Concept Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause heart disease or heart problems in a non-smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,564	11,707,500
DISAGREE	2	1,279	2,055,500
NO OPINION	3	2,341	3,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,521	6,638,500
DON'T KNOW	7	145	187,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,418	3,941,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1065

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_16C **Length** 1 **Position** 3185

Question Name SSMK-Q16C

Concept Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	5,868	8,938,500
DISAGREE	2	2,069	3,350,500
NO OPINION	3	3,179	5,139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,521	6,638,500
DON'T KNOW	7	212	296,500
REFUSAL	8	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,418	3,941,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_16D **Length** 1 **Position** 3186

Question Name SSMK-Q16D

Concept Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a non-smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	9,270	14,342,500
DISAGREE	2	716	1,208,500
NO OPINION	3	1,261	2,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,521	6,638,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	109,000
REFUSAL	8	8	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,418	3,941,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1066

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 3187

Question Name SSMK-Q17

Concept Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker

Question Do you believe that smoking cigarettes could cause health problems in a smoker?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,993	20,338,000
NO	2	561	812,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	120	150,000
REFUSAL	8	10	24,000
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_18A **Length** 1 **Position** 3188

Question Name SSMK-Q18A

Concept Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,460	19,576,000
DISAGREE	2	194	303,500
NO OPINION	3	309	431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,518,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	27,000
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,462,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1067

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_18B **Length** 1 **Position** 3189

Question Name SSMK-Q18B

Concept Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease or heart problems in a smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,925	18,695,500
DISAGREE	2	305	477,500
NO OPINION	3	699	1,080,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,518,500
DON'T KNOW	7	63	83,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,462,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_18C **Length** 1 **Position** 3190

Question Name SSMK-Q18C

Concept Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	10,583	16,473,500
DISAGREE	2	669	1,095,000
NO OPINION	3	1,598	2,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,518,500
DON'T KNOW	7	142	175,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,462,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1068

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMS6_18D	Length	1	Position	3191
Question Name	SSMK-Q18D				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,198	19,077,500
DISAGREE	2	240	376,000
NO OPINION	3	521	840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,518,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,462,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_1	Length	1	Position	3192
Question Name	ALC-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,517	16,721,000
NO	2	3,617	5,292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,573	3,652,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	24	53,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,596,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1069

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3193 - 3194

Question Name ALC-Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1

Note Cycle 1 (1994) and Cycle 2 (1996) response categories are reversed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	3,146	4,800,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,320	2,033,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,696	2,630,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,851	2,960,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,555	2,626,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	361	648,500
EVERY DAY	7	576	1,007,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,190	8,944,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,000
REFUSAL	98	6	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,569	2,653,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1070

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 3195 - 3196

Question Name ALC-Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	5,855	9,569,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,471	3,902,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	751	1,126,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	637	942,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	507	747,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	234	349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,203	8,954,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	12,500
REFUSAL	98	12	19,000
NOT STATED	99	1,597	2,695,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 3197 - 3198

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	250	419,000
MONDAY	2	2,128	3,224,500
TUESDAY	3	2,213	3,618,000
WEDNESDAY	4	2,036	3,369,500
THURSDAY	5	1,855	2,945,500
FRIDAY	6	1,242	1,938,000
SATURDAY	7	781	1,197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,203	8,954,500
NOT STATED	99	1,568	2,652,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1071

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3199

Question Name ALC-Q5

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,833	9,405,000
NO	2	4,657	7,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,203	8,954,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	18,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,568	2,652,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 3200 - 3202

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Sunday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 40	2,363	3,978,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	3,454	5,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	15,500
NOT STATED	999	1,587	2,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1072

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 3203 - 3205

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,511	2,559,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,299	6,817,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	23,500
NOT STATED	999	1,587	2,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 3206 - 3208

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 21	1,516	2,532,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,287	6,826,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	26	41,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,586	2,684,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1073

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 3209 - 3211

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 60	1,557	2,533,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,246	6,830,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	25	35,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,586	2,683,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 3212 - 3214

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,602	2,622,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,192	6,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	35	48,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,586	2,684,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1074

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 3215 - 3217

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 35	2,560	4,151,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,239	5,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	30	36,000
NOT STATED	999	1,587	2,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3218 - 3220

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 60	3,635	5,992,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,174	3,382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	23,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,586	2,683,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1075

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_5B	Length	1	Position	3221
Question Name	ALC-Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,193	2,948,000
NO	2	1,416	2,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,090	20,373,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,569	2,653,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_6	Length	1	Position	3222
Question Name	ALC-Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	351	400,000
NO	2	1,838	2,543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,506	22,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,577	2,660,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1076

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7A	Length	1	Position	3223
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	343	391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_7B	Length	1	Position	3224
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	343	391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1077

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7C	Length	1	Position	3225
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	345	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_7D	Length	1	Position	3226
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	22,500
NO	2	320	373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1078

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 3227

Question Name ALC-Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	182,000
NO	2	187	214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 3228

Question Name ALC-Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	33,500
NO	2	308	363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1079

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7G	Length	1	Position	3229
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	73,000
NO	2	283	323,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_7H	Length	1	Position	3230
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	93,000
NO	2	253	303,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1080

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7I	Length	1	Position	3231
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	34,000
NO	2	311	362,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_7J	Length	1	Position	3232
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	38,000
NO	2	307	358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1081

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 3233

Question Name ALC-Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	31,500
NO	2	314	364,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 3234

Question Name ALC-Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	23,500
NO	2	321	372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1082

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7M	Length	1	Position	3235
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	68,500
NO	2	287	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6DTYP	Length	1	Position	3236
Question Name					
Concept	Type of drinker - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note Based on ALC6_2 and ALC6_5B. Cycle 1 (1994) and Cycle 2 (1996) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	7,359	11,906,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	3,146	4,800,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	2,193	2,948,000
NEVER DRANK	4	1,416	2,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,573	3,652,000
NOT STATED	9	1,589	2,675,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1083

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 3237 - 3239

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC6_5A1 to ALC6_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 100	5,756	9,299,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	4,657	7,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,203	8,954,500
NOT STATED	999	1,660	2,784,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6DDLTY **Length** 2 **Position** 3240 - 3241

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC6DWKY (Source: ALC6_5, ALC6_5A1 to ALC6_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 14	3,232	5,165,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	7,181	11,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,203	8,954,500
NOT STATED	99	1,660	2,784,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1084

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALP6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3242
Question Name AALC-Q1
Concept Drank alcohol during last pregnancy
Question Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHP6_21A=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	26,500
NO	2	78	102,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,648	25,598,500
NOT STATED	9	1,533	2,591,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALP6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3243 - 3244
Question Name AALC-Q2
Concept Average number of drinks during pregnancy
Question On average, how many drinks did you have during your last pregnancy?
Universe Respondents who answered ALP6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	14	23,000
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	1	1,500
1 DRINK PER WEEK	3	1	1,000
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	5	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,726	25,701,000
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,591,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1085

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALP6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3245
Question Name AALC-Q3
Concept Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding
Question Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	26,500
NO	2	59	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,664	25,617,500
NOT STATED	9	1,533	2,591,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALP6_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 3246 - 3247
Question Name AALC-Q4
Concept Average number of drinks while breastfeeding
Question On average how many drinks did you have while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?
Universe Respondents who answered ALP6_3=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	12	19,500
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	4	3,500
1 DRINK PER WEEK	3	3	2,500
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,723	25,701,000
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,591,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1086

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_6_1	Length	2	Position	3248 - 3249
Question Name	SALC-Q1				
Concept	Definition of moderate drinking				
Question	To start with, how would you define moderate drinking?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DRINKS	1	672	1,011,000
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	2,527	3,886,500
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	6,298	9,876,000
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	2,062	3,299,500
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	1,591	2,483,000
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	151	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	425	582,500
REFUSAL	98	96	166,500
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AL_6_2	Length	1	Position	3250
Question Name	SALC-Q2				
Concept	Moderate drinking can be good for your health				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,369	11,952,500
DISAGREE	2	4,163	6,181,000
NO OPINION	3	1,670	2,519,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	91	108,500
REFUSAL	8	8	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1087

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_6_3	Length	1	Position	3251
Question Name	SALC-Q3				
Concept	Alright to get drunk once in a while				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	4,957	7,582,500
DISAGREE	2	7,447	11,863,000
NO OPINION	3	844	1,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	71,500
REFUSAL	8	10	23,500
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AL_6_4	Length	1	Position	3252
Question Name	SALC-Q4				
Concept	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,911	20,165,000
DISAGREE	2	143	239,500
NO OPINION	3	228	349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1088

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_6_5	Length	1	Position	3253
Question Name	SALC-Q5				
Concept	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	1,249	1,814,000
DISAGREE	2	11,298	17,839,500
NO OPINION	3	721	1,071,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	32,500
REFUSAL	8	8	21,000
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AL_6_6	Length	1	Position	3254
Question Name	SALC-Q6				
Concept	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,363	17,429,500
DISAGREE	2	1,352	2,371,500
NO OPINION	3	551	919,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	39,000
REFUSAL	8	7	18,500
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1089

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_6_7	Length	1	Position	3255
Question Name	SALC-Q7				
Concept	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	2,085	3,593,000
DISAGREE	2	9,897	15,079,000
NO OPINION	3	1,243	1,985,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	69	102,500
REFUSAL	8	7	18,500
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_6_1	Length	1	Position	3256
Question Name	AD-Q1				
Concept	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	619	919,500
NO	2	1,484	2,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,611	2,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1090

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AD_6_2	Length	1	Position	3257
Question Name	AD-Q2				
Concept	Number of times - drunk / hung-over				
Question	How many times? Was it:				
Universe	Respondents who answered AD_6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	291	431,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	175	278,000
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	77	102,500
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	33	49,000
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	41	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,042	24,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_6_3	Length	1	Position	3258
Question Name	AD-Q3				
Concept	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
Question	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	331	518,000
NO	2	1,769	2,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1091

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3259

Question Name AD-Q4

Concept Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol

Question In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	165	269,500
NO	2	1,937	2,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3260

Question Name AD-Q5

Concept Strong desire or urge to drink

Question In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	209,500
NO	2	1,962	2,907,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1092

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3261

Question Name AD-Q6

Concept Spent month or more getting drunk

Question In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	307,500
NO	2	1,922	2,809,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3262

Question Name AD-Q7

Concept Drank much more than intended

Question In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	556	847,500
NO	2	1,543	2,263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1093

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AD_6_8	Length	1	Position	3263
Question Name	AD-Q8				
Concept	Number of times - drank much more than intended				
Question	How many times? Was it:				
Universe	Respondents who answered AD_6_7=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	296	440,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	134	217,000
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	56	80,000
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	30	45,500
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	39	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,101	24,733,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,619	2,737,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_6_9	Length	1	Position	3264
Question Name	AD-Q9				
Concept	Had to drink more for the same effect				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	304	529,000
NO	2	1,790	2,573,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1094

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_6DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 3265 - 3266

Question Name

Concept Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on AD_6_1, AD_6_3 to AD_6_7 and AD_6_9. MIN = 0, MAX = 7 (higher values indicate higher dependence). Source: Kessler R.C., G. Andrews and D. Mroczek et al. «The World Health Organization Composite Diagnostic Interview Short-Form», Psychological Medicine. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE VALUE	1 - 7	1,104	1,687,500
NOT A REGULAR DRINKER	0	12,908	20,171,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99	1,629	2,752,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_6DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 3267 - 3270

Question Name

Concept Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on AD_6_1, AD_6_3 to AD_6_7 and AD_6_9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE - PP	0.00 - 1.00	14,012	21,859,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,629	2,752,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1095

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 3271

Question Name MH-Q1A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	59	106,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	247	384,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,186	1,914,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,687	4,340,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,597	14,720,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	45,000
REFUSAL	8	40	68,500
NOT STATED	9	1,795	3,033,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 3272

Question Name MH-Q1B

Concept Frequency of feeling nervous

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	119	207,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	382	687,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,944	3,353,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	4,328	6,980,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,992	10,222,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,865	3,146,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1096

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_1C	Length	1	Position	3273
Question Name	MH-Q1C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	168	240,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	422	708,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,755	2,773,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,580	5,534,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,827	12,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	27,000
NOT STATED	9	1,877	3,163,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_1D	Length	1	Position	3274
Question Name	MH-Q1D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	63	103,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	113	175,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	561	852,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,118	1,895,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	11,889	18,388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,190,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1097

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_1E	Length	1	Position	3275
Question Name	MH-Q1E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	39	54,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	78	80,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	345	513,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	728	1,188,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	12,549	19,571,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,198,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_1F	Length	1	Position	3276
Question Name	MH-Q1F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	209	314,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	469	759,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,579	2,576,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,252	5,030,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,213	12,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,902	3,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1098

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_1G	Length	1	Position	3277
Question Name	MH-Q1G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,635	2,638,000
LESS OFTEN	2	849	1,462,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	6,846	10,786,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	319	505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,700	9,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,919	3,228,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_1H	Length	1	Position	3278
Question Name	MH-Q1H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	588	918,000
SOMEWHAT	2	489	756,500
A LITTLE	3	557	960,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,714	22,446,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,927	3,234,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1099

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 3279
Question Name MH-Q1I
Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
Question Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	229	350,500
SOMEWHAT	2	304	549,500
A LITTLE	3	311	557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,500	23,621,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,927	3,234,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 3280
Question Name MH-Q1J
Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life
Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	449	709,500
SOME	2	944	1,536,000
A LITTLE	3	2,614	4,184,500
NOT AT ALL	4	5,309	8,442,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,019	10,197,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,933	3,242,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1100

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_1K	Length	1	Position	3281
Question Name	MH-Q1K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		867	1,371,500
NO		2		12,955	20,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,500
REFUSAL		8		13	14,500
NOT STATED		9		1,796	3,033,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_1L	Length	3	Position	3282 - 3284
Question Name	MH-Q1L				
Concept	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 365		857	1,364,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW		997		9	7,500
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		1,819	3,067,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1101

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 3285
Question Name MH-Q1M
Concept Mental health - consulted family doctor
Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	581,500
NO	2	477	789,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_1MB **Length** 1 **Position** 3286
Question Name MH-Q1M
Concept Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	288,500
NO	2	675	1,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_1MC **Length** 1 **Position** 3287
Question Name MH-Q1M
Concept Mental health - consulted psychologist
Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	221	366,000
NO	2	643	1,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_1MD **Length** 1 **Position** 3288
Question Name MH-Q1M
Concept Mental health - consulted nurse
Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	80,000
NO	2	819	1,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1103

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_1ME **Length** 1 **Position** 3289

Question Name MH-Q1M

Concept Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	280,500
NO	2	684	1,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 3290

Question Name MH-Q1M

Concept Mental health - consulted other professional

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	100,500
NO	2	797	1,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1104

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_2	Length	1	Position	3291
Question Name	MH-Q2				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,140	1,846,500
NO	2	12,661	19,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	37,500
REFUSAL	8	19	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,796	3,033,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_3	Length	1	Position	3292
Question Name	MH-Q3				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	352	550,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	390	636,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	215	377,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	178	277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,296	23,378,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,840	3,093,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1105

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_4	Length	1	Position	3293
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_3=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	415	655,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	278	476,000
LESS OFTEN	3	49	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,689	24,033,500
NOT STATED	9	1,845	3,098,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_5	Length	1	Position	3294
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	923,500
NO	2	122	207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
NOT STATED	9	1,845	3,098,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1106

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3295
Question Name MH-Q6
Concept Depressed - felt tired all of the time
Question Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	578	937,000
NO	2	114	193,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,845	3,098,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3296
Question Name MH-Q7
Concept Depressed - weight change or not
Question Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	109	162,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	232	346,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	349	594,500
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	26,000
NOT STATED	9	1,846	3,099,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1107

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 3297 - 3299

Question Name MH-Q8

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 26	329	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,088	24,683,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	9,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,847	3,126,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 3300 - 3302

Question Name MH-Q8

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 57	329	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,088	24,683,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	9,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,847	3,126,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_9	Length	1	Position	3303
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q9
----------------------	-------

Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	510	811,000
NO	2	179	290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,847	3,126,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_10	Length	1	Position	3304
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	217	322,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	240	377,000
LESS OFTEN	3	53	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,917	24,379,000
NOT STATED	9	1,849	3,128,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1109

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 3305
Question Name MH-Q11
Concept Depressed - trouble concentrating
Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	578	941,000
NO	2	110	159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,849	3,128,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 3306
Question Name MH-Q12
Concept Depressed - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	449	694,500
NO	2	237	401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,850	3,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 3307
Question Name MH-Q13
Concept Depressed - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	621,000
NO	2	296	470,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,852	3,133,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 3308 - 3309
Question Name MH-Q14
Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC6_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC6_7=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	657	1,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,742	24,093,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	34,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,855	3,138,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 3310 - 3311
Question Name MH-Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_14<52
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	80	119,000
FEBRUARY	2	55	108,500
MARCH	3	54	84,000
APRIL	4	36	57,000
MAY	5	60	86,500
JUNE	6	42	70,500
JULY	7	44	76,500
AUGUST	8	36	58,500
SEPTEMBER	9	38	74,500
OCTOBER	10	48	73,500
NOVEMBER	11	46	67,500
DECEMBER	12	60	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,795	24,165,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	11,000
NOT STATED	99	1,877	3,174,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1112

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_16	Length	1	Position	3312
Question Name	MH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=2 or MHC6_3=3 or 4 or MHC6_4=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	568	903,500
NO	2	12,529	19,468,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,328	4,838,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,845	3,098,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_17	Length	1	Position	3313
Question Name	MH-Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	109	169,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	140	201,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	159	278,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	158	252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,857	24,306,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,851	3,108,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_18	Length	1	Position	3314
Question Name	MH-Q18				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_17=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	76	116,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	122	180,500
LESS OFTEN	3	50	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,174	24,836,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,853	3,111,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_19	Length	1	Position	3315
Question Name	MH-Q19				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	168	250,500
NO	2	30	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
NOT STATED	9	1,854	3,112,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1114

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 3316**Question Name** MH-Q20**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	33	53,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	55	87,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	109	154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,854	3,112,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 3317 - 3319**Question Name** MH-Q21**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6_20=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 27	82	135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,333	25,064,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,000
NOT STATED	999	1,855	3,113,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 3320 - 3322

Question Name MH-Q21

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 60	82	135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,333	25,064,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,000
NOT STATED	999	1,855	3,113,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 3323

Question Name MH-Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	164,500
NO	2	72	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,855	3,113,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 3324
Question Name MH-Q23
Concept Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
Question How often did that happen?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	48	72,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	53	63,500
LESS OFTEN	3	22	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,296	25,036,500
NOT STATED	9	1,857	3,117,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 3325
Question Name MH-Q24
Concept Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	212,500
NO	2	53	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,857	3,117,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1117

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 3326
Question Name MH-Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	162,000
NO	2	81	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,858	3,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 3327
Question Name MH-Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	119,000
NO	2	109	164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,859	3,124,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1118

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 3328 - 3329

Question Name MH-Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC6_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC6_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	181	265,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,230	24,922,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	5,000
NOT STATED	99	1,861	3,125,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 3330 - 3331

Question Name MH-Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_27<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	27	50,000
FEBRUARY	2	18	31,500
MARCH	3	14	19,500
APRIL	4	10	12,000
MAY	5	14	16,500
JUNE	6	16	25,500
JULY	7	11	10,500
AUGUST	8	9	10,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	18,500
OCTOBER	10	15	18,500
NOVEMBER	11	16	19,500
DECEMBER	12	13	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,237	24,928,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,865	3,131,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 3332 - 3333

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	13,722	21,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99	1,919	3,228,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 3334 - 3335

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F

Note Based on MHC6_1G to MHC6_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	588	918,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	489	756,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	557	960,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	6,846	10,786,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	311	557,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	304	549,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	229	350,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	319	505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,700	9,692,000
NOT STATED	99	1,933	3,242,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1120

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 3336 - 3337

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC6_2 to MHC6_6, MHC6_8A, MHC6_8B, MHC6_10 to MHC6_13, MHC6_16 to MHC6_19, MHC6_21A, MHC6_21B and MHC6_23 to MHC6_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	13,755	21,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99	1,886	3,181,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 3338 - 3341

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC6_2 to MHC6_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	13,755	21,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,886	3,181,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1121

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 3342 - 3343

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC6_14 or MHC6_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	825	1,302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,541	23,795,000
NOT STATED	99	1,910	3,220,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 3344 - 3345

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC6_15 or MHC6_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	105	168,500
FEBRUARY	2	73	140,000
MARCH	3	66	101,500
APRIL	4	46	69,000
MAY	5	73	101,000
JUNE	6	58	96,000
JULY	7	54	85,500
AUGUST	8	44	68,500
SEPTEMBER	9	46	91,000
OCTOBER	10	62	90,500
NOVEMBER	11	61	87,000
DECEMBER	12	73	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,541	23,795,000
NOT STATED	99	1,974	3,311,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1122

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC6_1	Length	1	Position	3346
Question Name	SUP-Q1				
Concept	Member of organization or association				
Question	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,412	6,720,000
NO	2	9,411	14,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
REFUSAL	8	12	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,035,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC6_2	Length	1	Position	3347
Question Name	SUP-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of participation in organizations				
Question	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	2,167	3,421,000
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,499	2,123,000
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	500	765,000
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	126	224,500
NOT AT ALL	5	119	185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,046	18,539,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1123

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 3348

Question Name SUP-Q2A

Concept Frequency of attending religious services

Question Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	3,304	4,717,000
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,648	2,386,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	2,012	3,147,500
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	1,479	2,549,000
NOT AT ALL	5	5,322	8,633,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	28,500
REFUSAL	8	43	91,000
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSS6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3349

Question Name SSUP-Q1

Concept Spiritual values or faith have important role in life

Question Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,475	14,405,000
NO	2	4,239	6,954,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	77	130,500
REFUSAL	8	32	63,500
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1124

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSS6_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3350

Question Name SSUP-Q2

Concept Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality

Question How religious or spiritual do you consider yourself to be?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY	1	2,143	3,383,500
MODERATELY	2	7,182	10,713,500
NOT VERY	3	2,847	4,558,500
NOT AT ALL	4	1,502	2,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	55,500
REFUSAL	8	11	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,927	3,252,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3351

Question Name SUP-Q3

Concept Has someone to confide in

Question Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,496	19,428,000
NO	2	1,303	2,083,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	24,500
REFUSAL	8	11	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC6_4	Length	1	Position	3352
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SUP-Q4
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
----------------	---

Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,206	20,545,500
NO	2	577	937,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	59,000
REFUSAL	8	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC6_5	Length	1	Position	3353
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SUP-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone can count on for advice
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,935	20,273,500
NO	2	860	1,235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	36,000
REFUSAL	8	8	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1126

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC6_6	Length	1	Position	3354
Question Name	SUP-Q6				
Concept	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
Question	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,416	21,005,000
NO	2	376	497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	37,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC6_7A	Length	2	Position	3355 - 3356
Question Name	SUP-Q7A				
Concept	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	5,062	7,755,500
EVERY DAY	2	2,141	3,187,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,840	5,921,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,164	1,910,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	764	1,347,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	481	846,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	119	211,000
NEVER	8	231	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	10,000
REFUSAL	98	16	36,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1127

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7B **Length** 2 **Position** 3357 - 3358

Question Name SUP-Q7B

Concept Frequency of contact - grandparents

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	9,597	14,417,500
EVERY DAY	2	222	354,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	837	1,415,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	594	1,007,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	747	1,250,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	966	1,680,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	351	623,000
NEVER	8	489	764,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	16,000
REFUSAL	98	13	24,500
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1128

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7C **Length** 2 **Position** 3359 - 3360

Question Name SUP-Q7C

Concept Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law?
(Remember only think of those who do not live with you.)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	8,575	14,327,500
EVERY DAY	2	1,845	2,517,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,225	3,082,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	485	630,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	270	372,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	171	220,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	48	59,000
NEVER	8	171	281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	16,500
REFUSAL	98	25	47,500
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1129

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7D **Length** 2 **Position** 3361 - 3362

Question Name SUP-Q7D

Concept Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	8,699	14,507,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,510	2,089,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,197	3,024,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	580	741,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	366	501,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	202	265,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	43	48,500
NEVER	8	191	311,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	11,500
REFUSAL	98	28	52,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1130

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC6_7E	Length	2	Position	3363 - 3364
Question Name	SUP-Q7E				
Concept	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters? (Remember, only think of those who do not live with you.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,882	3,485,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,665	2,324,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,962	5,881,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,970	2,924,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,964	3,203,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,676	2,626,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	407	644,000
NEVER	8	253	384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	20,500
REFUSAL	98	34	59,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1131

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7F **Length** 2 **Position** 3365 - 3366

Question Name SUP-Q7F

Concept Frequency of contact - other relatives

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,219	1,779,500
EVERY DAY	2	615	831,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,647	3,769,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,853	2,788,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	2,128	3,505,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	3,052	5,133,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	969	1,614,000
NEVER	8	1,300	2,066,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	27,000
REFUSAL	98	24	38,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1132

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7G **Length** 2 **Position** 3367 - 3368

Question Name SUP-Q7G

Concept Frequency of contact - close friends

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	328	504,000
EVERY DAY	2	5,032	7,516,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	5,815	9,026,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,316	2,158,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	719	1,277,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	357	656,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	63	101,000
NEVER	8	160	261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	18,500
REFUSAL	98	20	34,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1133

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7H **Length** 2 **Position** 3369 - 3370

Question Name SUP-Q7H

Concept Frequency of contact - neighbours

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	361	598,000
EVERY DAY	2	3,532	4,767,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	4,251	6,526,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,207	1,950,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,022	1,733,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	934	1,567,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	248	435,500
NEVER	8	2,233	3,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	26,000
REFUSAL	98	18	32,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC6D1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3371

Question Name

Concept Perceived social support index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC6_3 to SSC6_6. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater perceived social support). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	13,756	21,452,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,885	3,159,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1134

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3372 - 3373

Question Name

Concept Social involvement dimension - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC6_2 and SSC6_2A. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more social involvement). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	13,764	21,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99	1,877	3,180,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC6D3 **Length** 2 **Position** 3374 - 3375

Question Name

Concept Average frequency of contact index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC6_7A to SSC6_7H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more contacts). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS	0 - 6	13,748	21,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99	1,893	3,182,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1135

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSS6_3	Length	1	Position	3376
Question Name	SSUP-Q3				
Concept	Number of people seen socially who smoke				
Question	Of the people you see socially, how many smoke cigarettes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	3,024	4,943,500
A FEW	2	6,739	10,435,500
ABOUT HALF	3	2,289	3,454,500
MOST OR ALL	4	1,700	2,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	81,000
REFUSAL	8	24	42,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,059,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSS6_4	Length	1	Position	3377
Question Name	SSUP-Q4				
Concept	Number of people seen socially who drink too much				
Question	Of the people you see socially, how many would you say drink too much?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	7,681	12,036,500
A FEW	2	5,030	7,913,000
ABOUT HALF	3	630	917,000
MOST OR ALL	4	294	436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	104	110,500
REFUSAL	8	13	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,182,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1136

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSS6_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 3378
Question Name SSUP-Q5A
Concept Partner smokes cigarettes
Question Does your partner smoke cigarettes?
Universe Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,909	3,034,000
NO	2	5,461	9,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,189	13,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,881,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSS6_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 3379
Question Name SSUP-Q5B
Concept Partner exercises regularly
Question Does your partner exercise regularly?
Universe Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,891	6,497,500
NO	2	3,473	5,756,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,189	13,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,881,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1137

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSS6_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 3380
Question Name SSUP-Q5C
Concept Partner drinks too much
Question Does your partner drink too much?
Universe Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	246	408,000
NO	2	7,121	11,854,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,189	13,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,881,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSS6_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 3381
Question Name SSUP-Q5D
Concept Partner overeats
Question Does your partner overeat?
Universe Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	998	1,567,500
NO	2	6,362	10,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,189	13,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	19,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,881,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1138

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSS6_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 3382

Question Name SSUP-Q5E

Concept Partner uses tranquilizers

Question Does your partner use tranquilizers such as Valium?

Universe Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	237,500
NO	2	7,228	12,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,189	13,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,881,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSP6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3383

Question Name ASUP-Q1

Concept Received care from friend / relative past 12 months

Question In the past 12 months have you received any care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	249,500
NO	2	1,085	1,757,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,641,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1139

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSP6_2	Length	1	Position	3384
Question Name	ASUP-Q2				
Concept	Received care from friend / relative last month				
Question	Was this in the past month that you received care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		70	104,500
NO		2		92	145,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,555	25,424,500
NOT STATED		9		1,559	2,644,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSP6_3	Length	1	Position	3385
Question Name	ASUP-Q3				
Concept	Level of support from family / friends				
Question	How supportive or helpful were your family or friends when you needed help or had a problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY HELPFUL		1		131	196,500
SOMEWHAT HELPFUL		2		22	38,000
NOT HELPFUL		3		7	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,555	25,424,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,559	2,644,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1140

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSP6_4	Length	1	Position	3386
Question Name	ASUP-Q4				
Concept	Helped relative / friend with health problem				
Question	In the past month, have you helped to care for a relative or friend with a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	399	661,500
NO	2	848	1,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,644,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	APP6_1	Length	1	Position	3387
Question Name	APAR-Q1				
Concept	My parents are strict for my own good				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Even when your parents are strict, you feel they are being so for your own good.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	22	60,500
AGREE	2	55	136,500
DISAGREE	3	9	17,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1141

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	APP6_2	Length	1	Position	3388
Question Name	APAR-Q2				
Concept	My parents do not understand me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents do not understand you most of the time.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	5,500
AGREE	2	22	50,000
DISAGREE	3	48	113,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	16	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	APP6_3	Length	1	Position	3389
Question Name	APAR-Q3				
Concept	I have a lot of arguments with my parents				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a lot of arguments with your parents.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4	8,000
AGREE	2	20	46,000
DISAGREE	3	45	106,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	20	58,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1142

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	APP6_4	Length	1	Position	3390
Question Name	APAR-Q4				
Concept	What my parents think of me is important				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - What your parents think of you is important.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	33	89,000
AGREE	2	48	112,500
DISAGREE	3	4	8,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	4	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	APP6_5	Length	1	Position	3391
Question Name	APAR-Q5				
Concept	There are times when I would like to run away from home				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - There are times when you would like to run away from home.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	5,500
AGREE	2	13	34,000
DISAGREE	3	31	70,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	42	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	APP6_6	Length	1	Position	3392
Question Name	APAR-Q6				
Concept	I have a happy home life				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a happy home life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	43	110,000
AGREE	2	42	99,000
DISAGREE	3	2	5,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	APP6_7	Length	1	Position	3393
Question Name	APAR-Q7				
Concept	I would raise my children differently				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You would raise your children differently from the way you were raised.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	10	21,000
AGREE	2	16	42,500
DISAGREE	3	45	93,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	18	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1144

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name APP6_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 3394

Question Name APAR-Q8

Concept My parents expect too much of me

Question I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents expect too much of you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	6,500
AGREE	2	15	33,500
DISAGREE	3	50	126,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	21	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name APP6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 3395

Question Name APAR-Q9

Concept I ask my parents for advice on serious matters

Question I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You ask your parents for advice on serious matters.

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	18	58,000
AGREE	2	47	101,000
DISAGREE	3	21	53,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1145

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	APP6_10	Length	1	Position	3396
Question Name	APAR-Q10				
Concept	My parents trust me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents trust you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	26	73,500
AGREE	2	55	121,500
DISAGREE	3	6	17,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SVP6_1	Length	1	Position	3397
Question Name	AHS-Q1				
Concept	Overall rating of health care system				
Question	Thinking now about the health care system, overall, how would you rate it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	135	221,500
GOOD	2	689	1,095,000
FAIR	3	293	491,000
POOR	4	107	157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	40,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,641,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1146

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SVP6_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3398
Question Name AHS-Q2
Concept Availability of community health care
Question Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services for people your age in your community?
Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	16	56,500
GOOD	2	58	128,000
FAIR	3	6	16,000
POOR	4	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SVP6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3399
Question Name AHS-Q3
Concept Quality of community health care
Question Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services for people your age in your community?
Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	16	48,500
GOOD	2	58	136,500
FAIR	3	7	14,000
POOR	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1147

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SVP6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3400

Question Name AHS-Q4

Concept Overall availability of health care in community

Question Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	192	316,000
GOOD	2	641	965,500
FAIR	3	224	368,000
POOR	4	64	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,579	23,931,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	25,000
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,626,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SVP6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3401

Question Name AHS-Q5

Concept Overall quality of health care in community

Question Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services in your community?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	156	246,500
GOOD	2	695	1,064,000
FAIR	3	208	336,500
POOR	4	53	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,579	23,931,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	37,500
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,626,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1148

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SVP6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3402

Question Name AHS-Q6

Concept Difficulty getting health care services needed

Question How difficult is it for you to get the health care services that you need?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY EASY	1	370	613,000
EASY	2	666	1,066,500
A BIT DIFFICULT	3	139	215,500
VERY DIFFICULT	4	26	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	33,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,686,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SVP6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3403

Question Name AHS-Q7

Concept Quality of health care received in past 12 months

Question Overall, how would you rate the quality of any health care you received in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta with HCC6F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	259	438,000
GOOD	2	630	1,000,000
FAIR	3	102	150,000
POOR	4	16	18,000
DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES	5	17	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,563	23,825,000
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,854,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1149

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_1	Length	1	Position	3404
Question Name	SSH-Q1				
Concept	Ever had sexual intercourse				
Question	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,232	14,755,000
NO	2	733	1,499,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,500	9,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	56,000
REFUSAL	8	138	216,000
NOT STATED	9	1,642	2,786,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6_2	Length	2	Position	3405 - 3406
Question Name	SSH-Q2				
Concept	Age at first sexual intercourse				
Question	How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 46	8,632	13,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	97	249	317,500
REFUSAL	98	351	594,500
NOT STATED	99	1,811	3,058,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHS6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3407
Question Name SSH-Q3
Concept Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months
Question In the past 12 months have you had sexual intercourse?
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,130	13,197,500
NO	2	986	1,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,500
REFUSAL	8	103	165,000
NOT STATED	9	1,811	3,058,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHS6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3408
Question Name SSH-Q4
Concept Number of partners (sexual intercourse)
Question With how many different partners have you had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_3=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 PARTNER	1	7,299	11,906,500
2 PARTNERS	2	469	724,500
3 PARTNERS	3	164	258,000
4 OR MORE PARTNERS	4	160	239,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,219	11,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
REFUSAL	8	29	57,500
NOT STATED	9	1,927	3,236,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1151

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_5	Length	1	Position	3409
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSH-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer
----------------	---

Question	Did this relationship last 12 months or longer? (1 partner)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=1 with DHC6_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,432	2,007,500
NO	2	464	726,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,413	22,275,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,965	3,305,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6_6	Length	1	Position	3410
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSH-Q6
----------------------	--------

Concept	Relationships lasted less than 12 months
----------------	--

Question	Did any of these relationships last less than 12 months? (More than 1 partner)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	629	970,000
NO	2	164	252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,518	23,791,500
NOT STATED	9	1,965	3,305,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1152

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_7	Length	1	Position	3411
Question Name	SSH-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)				
Question	For that(these) relationship(s) that lasted less than a year, how often did you use a condom in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_5=2 or SHS6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	538	955,500
USUALLY	2	160	223,000
OCCASIONALLY	3	160	203,000
NEVER	4	230	308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,218	23,317,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,965	3,305,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6_7A	Length	1	Position	3412
Question Name	SSH-Q7A				
Concept	Used a condom the last time				
Question	Did you use a condom the last time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4 or SHS6_5=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	757	1,285,000
NO	2	493	653,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,054	23,065,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,970	3,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1153

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHS6_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 3413
Question Name SSH-Q8
Concept Had / has - chlamydia
Question Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had chlamydia? (transmitted sexually)
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	89,000
NO	2	9,048	14,461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,928	3,238,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHS6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 3414
Question Name SSH-Q9
Concept Had / has - gonorrhea
Question Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had gonorrhea? (transmitted sexually)
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	35,500
NO	2	9,081	14,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHS6_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 3415
Question Name SSH-Q10
Concept Had / has - syphilis
Question Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had syphilis? (transmitted sexually)
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	20,500
NO	2	9,086	14,523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHS6_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 3416
Question Name SSH-Q11
Concept Had / has - genital warts
Question Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital warts? (transmitted sexually)
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	70,500
NO	2	9,056	14,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1155

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHS6_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 3417
Question Name SSH-Q12
Concept Had / has - genital herpes
Question Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital herpes? (transmitted sexually)
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	88,500
NO	2	9,040	14,451,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHS6_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 3418
Question Name SSH-Q13
Concept Had / has - hepatitis B
Question Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had Hepatitis B? (transmitted sexually)
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	32,000
NO	2	9,081	14,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1156

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHS6_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 3419
Question Name SSH-Q14
Concept Has HIV / AIDS
Question Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had HIV / AIDS? (transmitted sexually)
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	29,000
NO	2	9,077	14,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHS6_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 3420
Question Name SSH-Q15
Concept Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease
Question Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had pelvic inflammatory disease? (transmitted sexually)
Universe Females who answered SHS6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	21,500
NO	2	4,799	7,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,749	18,178,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,706	2,868,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1157

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHS6_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 3421

Question Name SSH-Q16

Concept Had / has - other STD

Question Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had any other sexually transmitted disease?

Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	22,000
NO	2	9,083	14,520,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHS6D1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3422

Question Name

Concept Had at least 1 STD - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1

Note Based on SEX, SHS6_8 to SHS6_16. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD AN STD	1	202	310,000
DID NOT HAVE AN STD	2	8,895	14,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
NOT STATED	9	1,946	3,274,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1158

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHP6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3423

Question Name ASH-Q1

Concept Effective in preventing STD - using condom

Question How effective do you think a condom is in preventing STDs?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	451	691,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	450	743,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	31	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	38,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,561	2,633,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHP6_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3424

Question Name ASH-Q2

Concept Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill

Question How effective do you think the birth control pill is in preventing STDs?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	82	121,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	99	167,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	738	1,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1159

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHP6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3425

Question Name ASH-Q3

Concept Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge

Question How effective do you think a diaphragm or contraceptive sponge is in preventing STDs?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	30	48,000
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	252	398,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	583	946,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	103,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHP6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3426

Question Name ASH-Q4

Concept Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam

Question How effective do you think spermicidal jelly or foam is in preventing STDs?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	13	21,000
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	286	450,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	569	926,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	95,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1160

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHP6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3427

Question Name ASH-Q5

Concept Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD

Question How effective is asking if a partner has an STD in preventing STDs?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	141	222,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	325	528,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	437	701,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHP6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3428

Question Name ASH-Q6

Concept Effective in preventing STD - regular partner

Question How effective is having sex only with a regular partner in preventing STDs?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	555	890,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	312	489,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	54	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1161

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHP6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3429

Question Name ASH-Q7

Concept Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested

Question How effective is asking a partner to go for testing in preventing STDs?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	444	719,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	348	560,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	117	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	37,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHP6_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 3430

Question Name ASH-Q8

Concept STD prevention - has sources of information

Question Do you have any sources of information about preventing STDs?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	633	1,028,500
NO	2	298	469,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1162

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_9A	Length	1	Position	3431
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	STD main source of info. - parents				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	33,000
NO	2	611	994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_9B	Length	1	Position	3432
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	STD main source of info. - medical professionals				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Medical professional				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	379	588,500
NO	2	253	438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1163

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_9C	Length	1	Position	3433
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	STD main source of info. - friends				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	28,500
NO	2	614	998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_9D	Length	1	Position	3434
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	STD main source of info. - school				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - School				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	129,000
NO	2	563	898,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1164

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHP6_9E **Length** 1 **Position** 3435
Question Name ASH-Q9
Concept STD main source of info. - church
Question What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Church
Universe Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	12,500
NO	2	624	1,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHP6_9F **Length** 1 **Position** 3436
Question Name ASH-Q9
Concept STD main source of info. - youth club
Question What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Youth Club
Universe Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,500
NO	2	629	1,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1165

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_9G	Length	1	Position	3437
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - TV / radio
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - TV / Radio
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	137,500
NO	2	550	889,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_9H	Length	1	Position	3438
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers
----------------	---

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Magazines / Newspaper
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	148	240,000
NO	2	484	786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1166

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHP6_9I **Length** 1 **Position** 3439
Question Name ASH-Q9
Concept STD main source of info. - pamphlets
Question What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Information pamphlets
Universe Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	243,000
NO	2	478	784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SHP6_9J **Length** 1 **Position** 3440
Question Name ASH-Q9
Concept STD main source of info. - books
Question What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Books
Universe Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	140,500
NO	2	551	886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1167

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_9K	Length	1	Position	3441
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	STD main source of info. - other				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	106,000
NO	2	565	920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_10	Length	1	Position	3442
Question Name	ASH-Q10				
Concept	Chance of getting an STD				
Question	What do you think your chances are of getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HIGH	1	4	7,000
MEDIUM	2	50	75,000
LOW	3	335	523,000
NO CHANCE AT ALL	4	536	881,500
CURRENTLY HAVE AN STD	5	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,675,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1168

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_11	Length	1	Position	3443
Question Name	ASH-Q11				
Concept	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour				
Question	In the past two years, did you change your sexual behaviour so as to increase your protection from getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	134,500
NO	2	827	1,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,675,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_12	Length	1	Position	3444
Question Name	ASH-Q12				
Concept	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started having sexual intercourse with only one partner?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	82,000
NO	2	37	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1169

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_13	Length	1	Position	3445
Question Name	ASH-Q13				
Concept	To prevent STD - using condoms				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using condoms for protection?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	81,500
NO	2	36	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_14	Length	1	Position	3446
Question Name	ASH-Q14				
Concept	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using spermicidal jellies and foams?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	3,500
NO	2	97	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1170

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_15	Length	1	Position	3447
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q15
----------------------	---------

Concept	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner
----------------	---

Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being more careful in selecting partners?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	108,500
NO	2	18	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_16	Length	1	Position	3448
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q16
----------------------	---------

Concept	To prevent STD - started being tested
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being tested for STDs (in the past 2 years)?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	54,500
NO	2	54	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1171

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_17	Length	1	Position	3449
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q17
----------------------	---------

Concept	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested
----------------	---

Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started insisting that partners be tested for STDs?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	36,000
NO	2	71	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_18	Length	1	Position	3450
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q18
----------------------	---------

Concept	To prevent STD - abstaining
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started to abstain from sexual intercourse?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	61,000
NO	2	56	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1172

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHP6_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 3451
Question Name ASH-Q19
Concept To prevent STD - other measures
Question In the past 2 years, have you done anything else to increase your protection against STDs?
Universe Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	8,000
NO	2	94	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RSS6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3452
Question Name SRD-Q1
Concept Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink
Question In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	901	1,384,000
NO	2	12,904	20,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,500
REFUSAL	8	21	33,500
NOT STATED	9	1,801	3,045,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1173

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_2	Length	1	Position	3453
Question Name	SRD-Q2				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving				
Question	On the most recent occasion when you have been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink, did you try to prevent this person from driving?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	468	701,000
NO	2	432	682,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,539	23,834,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,836	3,100,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_3A	Length	1	Position	3454
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Drove him / her home yourself				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	151,000
NO	2	360	544,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1174

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_3B	Length	1	Position	3455
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive
----------------	--

Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked someone to drive him / her home
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	145,500
NO	2	375	550,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_3C	Length	1	Position	3456
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi
----------------	--

Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked him / her to take a taxi
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	110	165,000
NO	2	357	530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1175

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_3D	Length	1	Position	3457
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Hid his / her car keys				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	85,500
NO	2	392	609,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_3E	Length	1	Position	3458
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Served coffee				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	10,000
NO	2	459	685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1176

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_3F	Length	1	Position	3459
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Kept the person at home				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	10,000
NO	2	458	685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_3G	Length	1	Position	3460
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - other				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	186,500
NO	2	362	508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1177

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_4	Length	1	Position	3461
Question Name	SRD-Q4				
Concept	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle				
Question	Do you have a valid driver's license for a motor vehicle? (Include cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 16 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,887	16,802,500
NO		2		2,312	3,374,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,301	5,157,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
REFUSAL		8		5	10,500
NOT STATED		9		1,770	2,972,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_5	Length	1	Position	3462
Question Name	SRD-Q5				
Concept	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt				
Question	How often, when you are driving a car, do you insist that all passengers with you have their seat belts fastened and that all young children are in car seats?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		9,205	14,269,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		845	1,301,000
SOMETIMES		3		303	464,500
RARELY OR NEVER		4		519	749,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,613	8,531,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	7,000
REFUSAL		8		5	11,500
NOT STATED		9		1,776	2,985,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1178

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RSS6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3463

Question Name SRD-Q6

Concept Frequency of obeying speed limits

Question How often, when you drive, do you drive at or below the posted speed limits?

Universe Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	4,469	6,526,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	4,518	7,082,500
SOMETIMES	3	1,137	1,887,500
RARELY OR NEVER	4	750	1,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,613	8,531,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,500
REFUSAL	8	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,776	2,985,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RSS6_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3464 - 3466

Question Name SRD-Q7

Concept Frequency of drinking and driving

Question In the past 12 months, how many times did you drive when you perhaps had too much to drink?

Universe Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	10,862	16,768,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,613	8,531,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	18,500
REFUSAL	998	11	15,500
NOT STATED	999	1,776	2,985,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1179

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_8	Length	1	Position	3467
Question Name	SRD-Q8				
Concept	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol				
Question	Do you ever go out with friends or family to a place where you will be consuming alcohol?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,572	11,840,000
NO	2	3,291	4,912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,613	8,531,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	10	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,787	3,000,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_9	Length	1	Position	3468
Question Name	SRD-Q9				
Concept	Has a designated driver				
Question	When people go out, one person can agree ahead of time to be the designated driver and to not drink any alcohol in order to drive the group home safely. When you go out with your friends, do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_8=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,866	9,057,000
NO	2	1,702	2,773,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,904	13,443,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,035,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1180

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RSS6_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 3469

Question Name SRD-Q10

Concept Frequency of having a designated driver

Question When you go out with your friends, how often do you arrange to have a designated driver?

Universe Respondents who answered RSS6_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	4,372	6,743,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	1,077	1,672,000
SOMETIMES	3	351	537,000
RARELY OR NEVER	4	65	103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,606	16,216,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name VSP6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3470

Question Name AVIO-Q1

Concept Frequency of feeling safe in community

Question How often do you feel safe in your community?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	652	1,086,500
OFTEN	2	463	719,500
SOMETIMES	3	104	158,500
RARELY	4	14	19,500
NEVER	5	6	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,641,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1181

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name VSP6_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3471

Question Name AVIO-Q2

Concept Frequency of feeling safe at home

Question How often do you feel safe in your home?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	894	1,489,500
OFTEN	2	291	432,500
SOMETIMES	3	48	60,000
RARELY	4	5	7,000
NEVER	5	1	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
NOT STATED	9	1,567	2,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name VSP6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3472

Question Name AVIO-Q4

Concept Frequency of feeling safe at school

Question How often do you feel safe at school?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	61	158,000
OFTEN	2	18	36,500
SOMETIMES	3	9	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,498,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1182

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name VSP6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3473

Question Name AVIO-Q5

Concept No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus

Question During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	51	121,500
ONCE	2	17	38,500
2 TIMES	3	13	30,000
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	7	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,498,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,605,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name VSP6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3474

Question Name AVIO-Q6

Concept No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus

Question During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	68	159,000
ONCE	2	12	38,000
2 TIMES	3	4	8,000
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	4	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,498,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,605,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1183

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	VSP6_7	Length	1	Position	3475
Question Name	AVIO-Q7				
Concept	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	85	209,000
ONCE	2	2	4,000
2 TIMES	3	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,498,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,605,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	VSP6_8	Length	1	Position	3476
Question Name	AVIO-Q8				
Concept	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	68	167,000
ONCE	2	10	22,500
2 TIMES	3	9	26,000
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,605,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1184

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	VSP6_9	Length	1	Position	3477
Question Name	AVIO-Q9				
Concept	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	71	167,000
ONCE	2	9	33,500
2 TIMES	3	6	13,500
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,605,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	VSP6_10	Length	1	Position	3478
Question Name	AVIO-Q10				
Concept	Number of times attacked outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	81	201,500
ONCE	2	5	12,500
2 TIMES	3	1	1,500
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1185

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP6_1	Length	1	Position	3479
Question Name	ACOP-Q1				
Concept	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	335	533,500
VERY GOOD	2	494	762,500
GOOD	3	277	419,500
FAIR	4	35	50,000
POOR	5	7	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,569	23,913,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,548	2,619,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP6_2	Length	1	Position	3480
Question Name	ACOP-Q2				
Concept	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note	This is the same question as COP4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	198	317,500
VERY GOOD	2	490	762,000
GOOD	3	382	576,000
FAIR	4	62	91,000
POOR	5	15	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,569	23,913,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,633,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1186

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM66_LNK	Length	1	Position	3481
Question Name	LINK-PERM				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,327	25,085,500
NO	2	385	598,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2	1,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,549	2,611,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM66_SHA	Length	1	Position	3482
Question Name	H06-SHARE2				
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ... Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,426	25,234,500
NO	2	293	461,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,548	2,610,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1187

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM66_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 3483

Question Name H06-TEL

Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person

Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	14,818	24,470,500
IN PERSON	2	894	1,219,500
BOTH	3	13	12,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,548	2,610,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM66_ALO **Length** 1 **Position** 3484

Question Name H06-CTXT

Concept Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire

Question Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,053	21,220,500
NO	2	2,480	4,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	130	274,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,548	2,610,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1188

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM66_AFF **Length** 1 **Position** 3485
Question Name H06-CTXT1
Concept Answers affected by presence of another person
Question Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?
Universe Respondents who answered AM66_ALO=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	127	226,000
NO	2	2,319	3,862,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,115	21,275,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	63,500
NOT STATED	9	1,681	2,891,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM66_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 3486 - 3487
Question Name H06-LANG
Concept Interview language - H06
Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.
Universe All respondents
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	12,697	19,157,500
FRENCH	2	2,972	6,349,000
CHINESE	4	31	109,500
ITALIAN	9	7	25,500
POLISH	12	2	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	5	14,500
PUNJABI	14	2	6,000
VIETNAMESE	18	5	17,000
OTHER	19	3	15,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	7,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,548	2,610,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1189

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM66_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 3488 - 3489

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	15,728	25,708,500
NOT STATED	99	1,548	2,610,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM66_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 3490 - 3491

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	12	20,500
FEBRUARY	2	3,276	6,004,000
MARCH	3	866	1,772,000
APRIL	4	31	55,500
MAY	5	115	181,500
JUNE	6	3,462	4,981,000
JULY	7	121	160,500
AUGUST	8	3,236	4,500,000
SEPTEMBER	9	335	484,000
OCTOBER	10	100	198,500
NOVEMBER	11	3,773	6,608,000
DECEMBER	12	401	743,000
NOT STATED	99	1,548	2,610,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1190

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM66_EYY	Length	4	Position	3492 - 3495
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	11,278	17,367,000
1997	1997	4,450	8,341,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,548	2,610,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM66LDUR	Length	4	Position	3496 - 3499
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM64_BDD, AM64_BMM, AM64_BYY, AM66_BDD, AM66_BMM and AM66_BYY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	433 - 1147	15,395	25,059,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,881	3,259,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1191

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PRC8_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 3500 - 3501

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	980	521,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	990	134,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,069	872,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,112	741,500
QUEBEC	24	3,002	7,009,500
ONTARIO	35	4,388	10,697,000
MANITOBA	46	1,187	1,057,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,133	947,000
ALBERTA	48	1,638	2,695,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,770	3,634,000
YUKON	60	1	1,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	6	7,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GE38DCD **Length** 3 **Position** 3502 - 3504

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE38DCSD **Length** 3 **Position** 3505 - 3507

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1192

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE38DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 3508 - 3510

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,602	10,684,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	311	169,500
HALIFAX	205	359	311,000
SAINT JOHN	310	183	119,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	76	161,500
QUEBEC	421	293	724,500
SHERBROOKE	433	68	135,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	73	163,000
MONTREAL	462	1,184	3,290,500
OTTAWA / HULL	505	516	1,038,500
OSHAWA	532	142	270,000
TORONTO	535	1,408	4,099,500
HAMILTON	537	297	637,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	150	370,500
KITCHENER	541	160	349,500
LONDON	555	187	365,000
WINDSOR	559	131	274,500
SUDBURY	580	63	147,500
THUNDER BAY	595	71	136,000
WINNIPEG	602	471	641,500
REGINA	705	241	217,500
SASKATOON	725	258	196,000
CALGARY	825	514	818,500
EDMONTON	835	534	882,500
VANCOUVER	933	806	1,798,000
VICTORIA	935	167	302,500
NOT STATED	999	11	16,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1193

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE38DFED	Length	3	Position	3511 - 3513
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE38DPOP	Length	1	Position	3514
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1996 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	2,923	3,287,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,987	3,524,500
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,983	2,753,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,453	5,061,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,919	13,677,000
NOT STATED	9	11	16,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP38DPC	Length	6	Position	3515 - 3520
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1194

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP38FOUT	Length	1	Position	3521
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for record sent for field collection

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	692	1,043,500
SENT OUT	1	16,584	27,275,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP38_CPA	Length	2	Position	3522 - 3523
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1998	1	3,436	4,867,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1998	2	3,471	4,905,000
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1998	3	4,420	7,923,500
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1999	4	4,393	8,158,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1999	5	715	1,290,000
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 1999	15	147	130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	694	1,044,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1195

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM38_TEL	Length	1	Position	3524
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	13,997	22,923,500
PERSONAL	2	542	959,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,623	4,335,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM38_LP	Length	1	Position	3525
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Household's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	11,952	18,241,500
FRENCH	2	2,762	5,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,448	3,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1196

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC8_DWE	Length	2	Position	3526 - 3527
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	10,136	16,533,500
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	557	1,180,500
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	646	1,232,000
DUPLEX	4	551	925,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	1,724	2,637,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	663	1,181,000
INSTITUTION	7	114	101,000
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	22	25,000
MOBILE HOME	9	941	1,111,000
OTHER	10	67	119,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
REFUSAL	98	3	9,500
NOT STATED	99	1,850	3,261,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1197

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC8_OWN	Length	1	Position	3528
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note DHCn_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,710	17,953,500
NO	2	3,994	6,259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,448	3,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC8_BED	Length	2	Position	3529 - 3530
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 30	14,686	24,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	10,000
REFUSAL	98	23	43,500
NOT STATED	99	2,449	3,985,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM38_SRC	Length	2	Position	3531 - 3532
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H03 information

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1198

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM38_LNG	Length	2	Position	3533 - 3534
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Interview language - H03

Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	12,000	18,191,500
FRENCH	2	2,774	5,980,500
CHINESE	4	27	81,000
ITALIAN	9	6	19,000
POLISH	12	1	1,500
PORTUGUESE	13	8	27,500
PUNJABI	14	4	15,500
SPANISH	15	2	8,500
VIETNAMESE	18	3	7,500
OTHER	19	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1199

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC8DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 3535 - 3536

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,892	3,082,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	303	451,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	3,199	4,607,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,759	6,603,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	683	890,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	336	523,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	346	765,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	524	903,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,744	4,346,500
OTHER	10	1,042	2,164,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1200

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC8DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 3537 - 3538

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC8_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC8_AGE, SEX, DHC8DHSZ (Source: DHC8_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,892	3,082,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	343	510,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,200	4,611,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	93	134,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	5,582	10,955,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	668	1,516,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	375	778,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	88	171,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	958	1,501,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	119	204,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	202	297,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	14	18,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	155	319,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	15	37,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	38	47,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	3	6,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	83	147,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1201

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC8DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 3539 - 3540

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC8_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	14,828	24,337,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC8DL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 3541 - 3542

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	14,828	24,337,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC8DE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 3543 - 3544

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	14,828	24,337,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1202

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC8DLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 3545 - 3546

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	14,828	24,337,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC8D611 **Length** 2 **Position** 3547 - 3548

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	14,828	24,337,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1203

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SP38_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 3549 - 3551

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	56	92,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (PERM)	114	4	3,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	14	37,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	9	32,500
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	357	717,500
UNABLE TO TRACE (PERM)	364	2	3,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	152	306,000
ALREADY INTERVIEWED	630	3	4,500
DECEASED	640	1	3,000
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	12	16,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	602	720,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	14,646	23,947,500
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	115	251,500
REFUSAL	800	150	242,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	803	434	691,500
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	478	788,000
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	241	462,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC8_AGE **Length** 3 **Position** 3552 - 3554

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	3 - 99	14,761	24,199,000
NOT STATED	999	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1204

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC8GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 3555 - 3556

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	12	22,500
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	290	621,000
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	590	1,463,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	340	777,500
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	483	999,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	820	1,836,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	900	1,652,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	1,053	1,474,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	1,208	1,841,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	1,437	2,299,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,303	2,163,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,085	1,827,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	1,018	1,604,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	802	1,225,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	742	1,123,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	724	996,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	670	841,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	603	729,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	681	702,500
NOT STATED	99	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1205

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC8_MAR	Length	2	Position	3557 - 3558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question What is your current marital status?

Universe All respondents

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	6,388	10,575,500
COMMON-LAW	2	858	1,327,500
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	49	75,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	4,869	9,265,500
WIDOWED	5	1,270	1,286,000
SEPARATED	6	464	658,000
DIVORCED	7	863	1,010,500
NOT STATED	99	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC8_FID	Length	1	Position	3559
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Family ID code

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Assigned during generic relationship module.

Variable Name	AM58_STA	Length	1	Position	3560
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Status of general form - H05

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	14,761	24,199,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1206

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM58_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 3561 - 3562

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	14,761	24,199,000
NOT STATED	99	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM58_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 3563 - 3564

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,299	1,877,000
FEBRUARY	2	2,268	4,703,500
MARCH	3	428	814,000
APRIL	4	38	38,500
MAY	5	457	620,000
JUNE	6	2,793	4,039,000
JULY	7	1,467	1,919,000
AUGUST	8	1,763	2,611,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1,206	1,879,000
OCTOBER	10	2,849	5,353,500
NOVEMBER	11	193	344,500
NOT STATED	99	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1207

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM58_BYY	Length	4	Position	3565 - 3568
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998	1998	10,548	16,451,000
1999	1999	4,213	7,748,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM58_SRC	Length	2	Position	3569 - 3570
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H05 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM58_PXY	Length	1	Position	3571
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept H05 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	3,253	6,640,000
NON-PROXY	2	11,508	17,559,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1208

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC8_1	Length	1	Position	3572
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	976	1,624,500
NO	2	13,671	22,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1209

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC8_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3573 - 3574

Question Name TWOWK-Q2

Concept Number of days spent in bed

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC8_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	36	64,000
1 DAY	1	336	584,500
2 DAYS	2	249	436,000
3 DAYS	3	108	159,500
4 DAYS	4	52	89,000
5 DAYS	5	32	46,500
6 DAYS	6	17	25,500
7 DAYS	7	41	57,500
8 DAYS	8	5	3,500
9 DAYS	9	2	1,000
10 DAYS	10	16	23,500
11 DAYS	11	2	1,000
12 DAYS	12	4	2,500
14 DAYS	14	76	130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,785	22,574,500
NOT STATED	99	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1210

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC8_3	Length	1	Position	3575
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC8_1=2 or TWC8_2<14				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,744	2,783,500
NO	2	12,827	21,184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	190	231,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1211

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC8_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 3576 - 3577

Question Name TWOWK-Q4

Concept Number of days cut down on things

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC8_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	34	75,000
1 DAY	1	239	432,500
2 DAYS	2	338	580,500
3 DAYS	3	235	359,500
4 DAYS	4	154	224,500
5 DAYS	5	99	160,000
6 DAYS	6	43	74,000
7 DAYS	7	144	220,500
8 DAYS	8	22	31,500
9 DAYS	9	22	35,500
10 DAYS	10	63	118,000
11 DAYS	11	15	15,500
12 DAYS	12	44	77,500
13 DAYS	13	15	22,000
14 DAYS	14	274	354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,017	21,415,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	2,515	4,119,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1212

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_3	Length	1	Position	3578
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly TWC8_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,833	21,129,500
NO	2	1,812	2,962,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1213

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC8DDDY **Length** 2 **Position** 3579 - 3580

Question Name

Concept Total number of disability days - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on TWC8_2 and TWC8_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	12,551	20,758,500
1 DAY	1	342	586,000
2 DAYS	2	356	611,000
3 DAYS	3	226	359,500
4 DAYS	4	189	292,000
5 DAYS	5	112	171,500
6 DAYS	6	73	140,000
7 DAYS	7	136	210,000
8 DAYS	8	41	63,000
9 DAYS	9	23	33,500
10 DAYS	10	58	84,500
11 DAYS	11	11	45,000
12 DAYS	12	18	25,000
13 DAYS	13	10	10,000
14 DAYS	14	498	704,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
NOT STATED	99	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1214

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_1	Length	1	Position	3581
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,327	1,725,000
NO	2	13,432	22,470,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_1A	Length	3	Position	3582 - 3584
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	1,208	1,620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,432	22,470,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,631	4,224,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1215

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 3585 - 3587

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

Question (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	14,628	24,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	24,500
REFUSAL	998	2	10,500
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_3A **Length** 2 **Position** 3588 - 3589

Question Name UTIL-Q3

Concept Place of most recent contact - family doctor

Question Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_2A>0

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	9,930	15,706,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	307	506,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	243	363,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	524	1,017,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	446	825,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	85	181,500
AT WORK	7	21	44,500
AT SCHOOL	8	4	7,000
AT HOME	9	76	113,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	83	110,000
OTHER	11	23	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,000	5,245,500
NOT STATED	99	2,534	4,155,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1216

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_2B	Length	2	Position	3590 - 3591
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 50	14,638	24,085,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,000
REFUSAL	98	3	6,000
NOT STATED	99	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_2C	Length	3	Position	3592 - 3594
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 193	14,636	24,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	10,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1217

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_3C **Length** 2 **Position** 3595 - 3596

Question Name UTIL-Q3

Concept Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor

Question Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_2C>0

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	2,470	3,840,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	156	265,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	589	1,006,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	66	116,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	203	345,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	28	56,000
AT WORK	7	1	3,000
AT SCHOOL	8	4	6,500
AT HOME	9	6	17,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	28	53,000
OTHER	11	26	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,173	18,438,500
NOT STATED	99	2,526	4,134,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 3597 - 3599

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - nurse

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	14,636	24,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	12,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1218

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_3D **Length** 2 **Position** 3600 - 3601

Question Name UTIL-Q3

Concept Place of most recent contact - nurse

Question Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_2D>0

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	192	343,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	82	134,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	107	149,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	45	61,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	43	60,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	178	306,000
AT WORK	7	47	68,500
AT SCHOOL	8	63	150,000
AT HOME	9	248	327,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	153	211,500
OTHER	11	30	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,562	22,327,500
NOT STATED	99	2,526	4,136,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 3602 - 3604

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 47	14,634	24,079,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	14,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1219

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 3605 - 3607

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	14,636	24,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	10,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 3608 - 3610

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 250	14,641	24,089,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1220

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 3611 - 3613

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	14,642	24,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 3614 - 3616

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - psychologist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 104	14,643	24,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1221

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_2J	Length	3	Position	3617 - 3619
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 200	14,643	24,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8F1	Length	1	Position	3620
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC8_1 and HCC8_2A to HCC8_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,851	22,784,500
NO	2	903	1,397,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,136,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1222

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8DHPC	Length	1	Position	3621
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC8_2A to HCC8_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,726	22,673,500
NO	2	914	1,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,136,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8DMDC	Length	3	Position	3622 - 3624
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC8_2A and HCC8_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 426	14,622	24,054,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
NOT STATED	999	2,540	4,162,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1223

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_4A	Length	1	Position	3625
Question Name	UTIL-Q4A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	367	495,500
NO	2	13,045	20,707,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_4	Length	1	Position	3626
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	970	1,565,500
NO	2	12,442	19,638,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1224

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5A	Length	1	Position	3627
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	552	869,500
NO	2	418	695,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5B	Length	1	Position	3628
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	214	327,500
NO	2	756	1,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1225

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 3629

Question Name UTIL-Q5

Concept Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath

Question Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	323,500
NO	2	789	1,242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 3630

Question Name UTIL-Q5

Concept Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander

Question Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	7,000
NO	2	968	1,558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1226

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5E	Length	1	Position	3631
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	25,000
NO	2	952	1,540,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5F	Length	1	Position	3632
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	4,000
NO	2	966	1,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1227

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5G	Length	1	Position	3633
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	969	1,564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5H	Length	1	Position	3634
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	99,500
NO	2	902	1,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1228

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5I	Length	1	Position	3635
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	41,000
NO	2	934	1,524,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5J	Length	1	Position	3636
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	9,000
NO	2	962	1,556,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1229

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5K	Length	1	Position	3637
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	968	1,564,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5L	Length	1	Position	3638
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	76,500
NO	2	916	1,489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1230

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_6	Length	1	Position	3639
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	841	1,225,500
NO	2	12,567	19,968,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_7A	Length	1	Position	3640
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	82,500
NO	2	776	1,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1231

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_7B	Length	1	Position	3641
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	125	163,000
NO	2	714	1,061,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_7C	Length	1	Position	3642
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	183	270,500
NO	2	656	953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1232

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 3643
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - felt would be inadequate
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	157,000
NO	2	724	1,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 3644
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - cost
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	145,000
NO	2	736	1,079,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1233

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 3645
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - too busy
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	175,000
NO	2	738	1,049,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_7G **Length** 1 **Position** 3646
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - didn't get around to it
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	183,000
NO	2	718	1,041,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1234

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 3647
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - didn't know where to go
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	48,000
NO	2	808	1,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 3648
Question Name UTIL-Q7
Concept Care not received - transportation problems
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	30,000
NO	2	809	1,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1235

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_7J	Length	1	Position	3649
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - language problem				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	839	1,224,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_7K	Length	1	Position	3650
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	10,000
NO	2	830	1,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1236

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_7L	Length	1	Position	3651
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	23,000
NO	2	821	1,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_7M	Length	1	Position	3652
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	54,500
NO	2	806	1,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1237

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 3653

Question Name UTIL-Q7

Concept Care not received - other reason

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	81,000
NO	2	782	1,143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 3654

Question Name UTIL-Q8

Concept Type of care not received - physical health problem

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	617	868,500
NO	2	223	354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1238

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_8B	Length	1	Position	3655
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	132,500
NO	2	752	1,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_8C	Length	1	Position	3656
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	82,000
NO	2	789	1,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1239

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 3657
Question Name UTIL-Q8
Concept Type of care not received - injury
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury
Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	123,500
NO	2	759	1,099,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 3658
Question Name UTIL-Q8
Concept Type of care not received - other
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	71,000
NO	2	789	1,151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1240

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 3659
Question Name UTIL-Q9
Concept Received home care services
Question Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	460	548,000
NO	2	12,002	18,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,296	5,037,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 3660
Question Name UTIL-Q10
Concept Home care received - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	184	227,500
NO	2	276	320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1241

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_10B	Length	1	Position	3661
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	64,500
NO		2		416	483,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_10C	Length	1	Position	3662
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		152	190,500
NO		2		308	357,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1242

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_10D **Length** 1 **Position** 3663

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - housework

Question What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	235	239,000
NO	2	225	309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_10E **Length** 1 **Position** 3664

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - meal preparation or delivery

Question What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	90,500
NO	2	367	457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1243

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_10F **Length** 1 **Position** 3665

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - shopping

Question What type of services have you received? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	27,500
NO	2	429	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_10G **Length** 1 **Position** 3666

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - respite care

Question What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	32,000
NO	2	431	516,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1244

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_10H	Length	1	Position	3667
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	18,500
NO	2	446	529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_11	Length	1	Position	3668
Question Name	UTIL-Q11				
Concept	Received health care services in the U.S.				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	134,000
NO	2	14,561	23,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1245

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_12	Length	1	Position	3669
Question Name	UTIL-Q12				
Concept	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care				
Question	Thinking about the most recent time, was the main purpose of your trip to the United States to get health care?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_11=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	14,000
NO	2	71	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,675	24,064,000
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8F13	Length	1	Position	3670
Question Name	UTIL-Q13				
Concept	Flag for sought care in the U.S.				
Question	Why did you seek care in the United States?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_12=1				
Note	Based on HCC8_12. Indicates that a long answer was collected. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,746	24,184,000
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1246

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC8_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 3671

Question Name RESTR-Q1

Concept Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home

Question Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,828	2,386,000
NO	2	12,886	21,754,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,561	4,176,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC8_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 3672

Question Name RESTR-Q1

Concept Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school

Question Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household

Note Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	246,000
NO	2	4,035	8,038,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	10,542	15,835,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,561	4,176,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1247

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_1C	Length	1	Position	3673
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	587	853,500
NO	2	8,386	13,845,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	4,509	6,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,561	4,176,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8_1D	Length	1	Position	3674
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,616	2,238,500
NO	2	13,099	21,903,500
NOT STATED	9	2,561	4,176,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1248

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_2	Length	1	Position	3675
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,094	2,894,500
NO	2	12,617	21,245,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,561	4,176,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8F1	Length	1	Position	3676
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for restriction of activity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				

Note Based on RAC8_1A to RAC8_1D and RAC8_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,958	4,064,000
NO	2	11,802	20,133,000
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1249

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8F2	Length	1	Position	3677
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RAC8_1A to RAC8_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,320	3,162,000
NO	2	12,394	20,978,000
NOT STATED	9	2,562	4,178,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8F3	Length	1	Position	3678
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name RESTR-Q3

Concept Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap

Question What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?

Universe Respondents with RAC8F1=1

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,903	3,997,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,802	20,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,566	4,181,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1250

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8CCD	Length	4	Position	3679 - 3682
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC8F1=1

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A180 - Z993	2,877	3,953,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,802	20,133,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	5,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,592	4,225,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1251

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC8GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 3683 - 3684

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC8F1=1

Note Based on RAC8CCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	18	17,000
NEOPLASMS	2	46	72,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	12	26,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	70	101,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	173	254,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	200	302,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	85	97,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	83	105,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	328	405,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	194	266,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	54	77,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	17	20,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,080	1,477,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	21	30,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	22	35,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	128	186,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	280	394,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	21	28,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	45	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,802	20,133,000
NOT STATED	99	2,597	4,232,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1252

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_2A	Length	1	Position	3685
Question Name	RESTR-Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC6F1=2 and RAC8F1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	425	621,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	255	373,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	112	169,000
OTHER	5	30	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,891	22,916,000
NOT STATED	9	2,563	4,197,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8_2B	Length	2	Position	3686 - 3687
Question Name	RESTR-Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC6F1=1 and RAC8F1=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	582	881,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	7	16,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	80	124,000
NEVER HAD	4	32	67,500
CURR. HAVE / HAS ACTIVITY REST. / DISAB.	5	46	57,000
OTHER	6	36	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,762	22,613,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,730	4,497,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1253

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC8_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 3688 - 3689

Question Name RESTR-Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RAC8F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	104	138,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	96	160,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	170	235,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	286	458,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	238	395,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	104	142,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,243	1,569,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	446	564,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	24	30,000
OTHER	10	159	264,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,802	20,133,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	36,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,578	4,191,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC8_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 3690

Question Name RESTR-Q6A

Concept Needs help for - preparing meals

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	381	524,000
NO	2	13,033	20,688,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1254

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_6B	Length	1	Position	3691
Question Name	RESTR-Q6B				
Concept	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		663	827,000
NO		2		12,751	20,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8_6C	Length	1	Position	3692
Question Name	RESTR-Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		755	949,500
NO		2		12,659	20,262,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1255

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC8_6D **Length** 1 **Position** 3693

Question Name RESTR-Q6D

Concept Needs help for - heavy household chores

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,830	2,335,500
NO	2	11,582	18,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC8_6E **Length** 1 **Position** 3694

Question Name RESTR-Q6E

Concept Needs help for - personal care

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	335	394,500
NO	2	13,193	20,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1256

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_6F	Length	1	Position	3695
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RESTR-Q6F
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
----------------	--

Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	258	315,500
NO	2	13,270	20,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8F6	Length	1	Position	3696
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
----------------	---

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note	Formerly RAC8D6G. Any "yes" in RAC8_6A to RAC8_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,040	2,586,500
NO	2	11,486	18,721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,126,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1257

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCK8_1	Length	1	Position	3697
Question Name	CHR-QK1A				
Concept	Frequency of infections - nose or throat				
Question	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	2	8,500
RARELY	4	7	11,000
NEVER	5	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,749	24,176,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCK8_2	Length	1	Position	3698
Question Name	CHR-QK1B				
Concept	Has had otitis				
Question	Has he / she ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	15,500
NO	2	5	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,749	24,176,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1258

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCK8_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3699
Question Name CHR-QK1C
Concept Number of times had otitis since birth
Question How many times since birth has he / she had otitis (an inner ear infection)?
Universe Respondents who answered CCK8_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE	1	1	1,000
2 TIMES	2	1	3,500
3 TIMES	3	4	7,000
4 OR MORE TIMES	4	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,754	24,183,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 3700
Question Name CHR-Q1
Concept Has food allergies
Question Do you have food allergies?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,071	1,699,500
NO	2	13,570	22,388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1259

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1B	Length	1	Position	3701
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

Question	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,380	5,651,500
NO	2	11,259	18,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1C	Length	1	Position	3702
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has asthma
----------------	------------

Question	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,252	2,117,500
NO	2	13,500	22,064,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1260

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_C1	Length	1	Position	3703
Question Name	CHR-Q1C1				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1C=1 and CCC8_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	102,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	36	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,420	23,632,500
NOT STATED	9	2,756	4,535,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1261

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3704 - 3705

Question Name CHR-Q1C2

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	4	3,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	7,000
MARCH	3	2	4,500
APRIL	4	2	5,000
MAY	5	2	2,500
JUNE	6	14	33,000
JULY	7	6	11,500
AUGUST	8	8	7,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	8,000
OCTOBER	10	1	3,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	2,500
DECEMBER	12	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,456	23,680,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	5,500
NOT STATED	99	2,756	4,535,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3706 - 3709

Question Name CHR-Q1C2

Concept Asthma - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1998	61	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,456	23,680,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,756	4,535,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1262

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3710 - 3711
Question Name CHR-Q1C3
Concept Asthma - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1C=2 and CCC8_1C=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	41	83,500
FEBRUARY	2	14	25,500
MARCH	3	8	13,000
APRIL	4	12	11,500
MAY	5	18	25,500
JUNE	6	29	39,500
JULY	7	9	11,500
AUGUST	8	15	42,500
SEPTEMBER	9	23	40,500
OCTOBER	10	16	22,500
NOVEMBER	11	9	11,500
DECEMBER	12	8	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,512	23,789,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	13,500
NOT STATED	99	2,549	4,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3712 - 3715
Question Name CHR-Q1C3
Concept Asthma - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1C=2 and CCC8_1C=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1937 - 1999	213	349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,512	23,789,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,549	4,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1263

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3716

Question Name CHR-Q1C4

Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview

Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	173,000
NO	2	5	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,625	23,963,500
NOT STATED	9	2,553	4,175,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3717

Question Name CHR-Q1C5

Concept Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

Question Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	753	1,242,500
NO	2	486	860,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,510	22,074,500
NOT STATED	9	2,527	4,141,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1264

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3718
Question Name CHR-Q1C6
Concept Asthma - took medication
Question In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	955	1,607,500
NO	2	284	495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,510	22,074,500
NOT STATED	9	2,527	4,141,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 3719
Question Name CHR-Q1
Concept Has arthritis or rheumatism
Question Do you have arthritis or rheumatism?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over
Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,655	3,437,000
NO	2	10,857	17,850,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,519	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1265

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_D1	Length	1	Position	3720
Question Name	CHR-Q1D1				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1D=1 and CCC8_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	153,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	123	172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,256	23,405,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,782	4,586,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1266

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3721 - 3722

Question Name CHR-Q1D2

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	24,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	11,000
MARCH	3	4	1,500
APRIL	4	4	4,500
MAY	5	7	12,500
JUNE	6	24	31,500
JULY	7	8	8,000
AUGUST	8	6	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	16,500
OCTOBER	10	7	14,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	3,500
DECEMBER	12	11	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,379	23,577,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	6,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,784	4,587,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1267

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3723 - 3726

Question Name CHR-Q1D2

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1999	108	149,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,379	23,577,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	3,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,784	4,587,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1268

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3727 - 3728
Question Name CHR-Q1D3
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1D=2 and CCC8_1D=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	72	119,000
FEBRUARY	2	36	77,000
MARCH	3	33	63,000
APRIL	4	34	38,000
MAY	5	39	52,500
JUNE	6	92	127,000
JULY	7	36	42,500
AUGUST	8	29	55,000
SEPTEMBER	9	55	68,500
OCTOBER	10	46	61,500
NOVEMBER	11	29	41,000
DECEMBER	12	23	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,159	23,305,500
DON'T KNOW	97	39	55,500
NOT STATED	99	2,554	4,184,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3729 - 3732
Question Name CHR-Q1D3
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1D=2 and CCC8_1D=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1927 - 1999	560	825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,159	23,305,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,554	4,184,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1269

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3733
Question Name CHR-Q1D4
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
Question So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	226	322,500
NO	2	4	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,451	23,741,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,593	4,239,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3734
Question Name CHR-Q1D5
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_1D=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,229	1,637,500
NO	2	1,337	1,693,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,153	20,793,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,555	4,190,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1270

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_D6A	Length	1	Position	3735
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,089	1,450,000
NO	2	139	186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,490	22,487,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,557	4,194,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_D6B	Length	1	Position	3736
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	161,000
NO	2	1,124	1,475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,490	22,487,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,557	4,194,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1271

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_D6D	Length	1	Position	3737
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	332,000
NO	2	999	1,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,490	22,487,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,557	4,194,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_D6C	Length	1	Position	3738
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	133,500
NO	2	1,127	1,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,490	22,487,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,557	4,194,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1272

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1E	Length	1	Position	3739
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
Question	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,964	2,908,500
NO	2	11,444	18,285,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1F	Length	1	Position	3740
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,844	2,413,500
NO	2	11,663	18,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1273

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_F1	Length	1	Position	3741
Question Name	CHR-Q1F1				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1F=1 and CCC8_1F=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	171,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	25	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,349	23,588,500
NOT STATED	9	2,757	4,522,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1274

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3742 - 3743

Question Name CHR-Q1F2

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	17	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	13	11,500
MARCH	3	8	8,500
APRIL	4	6	8,500
MAY	5	9	12,500
JUNE	6	18	25,000
JULY	7	14	16,000
AUGUST	8	5	5,500
SEPTEMBER	9	17	17,000
OCTOBER	10	10	13,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	9,500
DECEMBER	12	10	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,374	23,625,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	8,500
NOT STATED	99	2,757	4,522,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3744 - 3747

Question Name CHR-Q1F2

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1999	141	167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,374	23,625,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,757	4,522,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1275

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3748 - 3749
Question Name CHR-Q1F3
Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1F=2 and CCC8_1F=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	60	86,000
FEBRUARY	2	24	50,500
MARCH	3	23	35,500
APRIL	4	25	31,500
MAY	5	34	47,500
JUNE	6	58	64,500
JULY	7	33	42,000
AUGUST	8	22	29,500
SEPTEMBER	9	39	62,500
OCTOBER	10	32	39,000
NOVEMBER	11	20	23,500
DECEMBER	12	37	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,297	23,548,500
DON'T KNOW	97	26	34,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,545	4,169,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1276

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3750 - 3753
Question Name CHR-Q1F3
Concept High blood pressure - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1F=2 and CCC8_1F=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1913 - 1999	432	599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,297	23,548,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,545	4,169,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3754
Question Name CHR-Q1F4
Concept High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
Question So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	176,000
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,583	23,933,000
NOT STATED	9	2,574	4,208,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1277

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_F5	Length	1	Position	3755
Question Name	CHR-Q1F5				
Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1F=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,561	2,058,000
NO	2	237	310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,537	4,163,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_F6A	Length	1	Position	3756
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,535	2,022,500
NO	2	26	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,176	22,096,000
NOT STATED	9	2,539	4,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1278

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_F6B **Length** 1 **Position** 3757

Question Name CHR-Q1F6

Concept High blood pressure treatment - diet

Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	228	292,500
NO	2	1,333	1,766,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,176	22,096,000
NOT STATED	9	2,539	4,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_F6D **Length** 1 **Position** 3758

Question Name CHR-Q1F6

Concept High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy

Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	165,000
NO	2	1,439	1,893,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,176	22,096,000
NOT STATED	9	2,539	4,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1279

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_F6C **Length** 1 **Position** 3759
Question Name CHR-Q1F6
Concept High blood pressure treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	10,500
NO	2	1,551	2,047,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,176	22,096,000
NOT STATED	9	2,539	4,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 3760
Question Name CHR-Q1
Concept Has migraine headaches
Question Do you have migraine headaches?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,054	1,655,500
NO	2	12,354	19,542,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1280

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_G1	Length	1	Position	3761
Question Name	CHR-Q1G1				
Concept	Migraines - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1G=1 and CCC8_1G=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	284,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	41	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,307	23,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,754	4,536,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1281

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3762 - 3763

Question Name CHR-Q1G2

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	19	38,500
FEBRUARY	2	22	36,500
MARCH	3	11	16,000
APRIL	4	9	13,000
MAY	5	5	10,000
JUNE	6	29	43,000
JULY	7	12	19,500
AUGUST	8	9	8,000
SEPTEMBER	9	17	27,500
OCTOBER	10	12	16,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	26,500
DECEMBER	12	11	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,348	23,494,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,755	4,539,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3764 - 3767

Question Name CHR-Q1G2

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1998	171	281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,348	23,494,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,755	4,539,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1282

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3768 - 3769
Question Name CHR-Q1G3
Concept Migraines - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1G=2 and CCC8_1G=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	62	115,000
FEBRUARY	2	14	23,000
MARCH	3	8	15,000
APRIL	4	14	18,500
MAY	5	19	24,500
JUNE	6	51	82,000
JULY	7	21	41,500
AUGUST	8	17	24,500
SEPTEMBER	9	21	28,000
OCTOBER	10	24	42,500
NOVEMBER	11	11	12,000
DECEMBER	12	8	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	24	46,000
NOT STATED	99	2,537	4,157,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3770 - 3773
Question Name CHR-Q1G3
Concept Migraines - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1G=2 and CCC8_1G=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1930 - 1999	293	484,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,445	23,675,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,537	4,157,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1283

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3774

Question Name CHR-Q1G4

Concept Migraines - had prior to last interview

Question So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131	222,000
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,581	23,889,000
NOT STATED	9	2,563	4,206,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3775

Question Name CHR-Q1G5

Concept Migraines - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	558	893,500
NO	2	482	722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,700	22,528,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,535	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1284

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_G6A **Length** 1 **Position** 3776
Question Name CHR-Q1G6
Concept Migraines treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	525	840,000
NO	2	33	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,182	23,249,500
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,175,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_G6B **Length** 1 **Position** 3777
Question Name CHR-Q1G6
Concept Migraines treatment - diet
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	83,500
NO	2	510	810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,182	23,249,500
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,175,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1285

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_G6D	Length	1	Position	3778
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	44,000
NO	2	533	850,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,182	23,249,500
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,175,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_G6C	Length	1	Position	3779
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	66,500
NO	2	521	827,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,182	23,249,500
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,175,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1286

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1H	Length	1	Position	3780
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	438	600,000
NO	2	14,316	23,583,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1I	Length	1	Position	3781
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has sinusitis				
Question	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	775	1,085,500
NO	2	12,634	20,111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1287

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1J	Length	1	Position	3782
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	569	752,500
NO	2	12,954	20,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_J1	Length	1	Position	3783
Question Name	CHR-Q1J1				
Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1J=1 and CCC8_1J=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	29,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	9	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,530	23,803,500
NOT STATED	9	2,722	4,476,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1288

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3784 - 3785

Question Name CHR-Q1J2

Concept Diabetes - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	1,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	1,500
APRIL	4	1	12,500
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	3	5,000
JULY	7	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	1,500
DECEMBER	12	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,539	23,812,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,722	4,476,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3786 - 3789

Question Name CHR-Q1J2

Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1998	15	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,539	23,812,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,722	4,476,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1289

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3790 - 3791
Question Name CHR-Q1J3
Concept Diabetes - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1J=2 and CCC8_1J=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	20,000
FEBRUARY	2	10	24,000
MARCH	3	6	6,500
APRIL	4	6	7,000
MAY	5	7	7,000
JUNE	6	14	19,500
JULY	7	10	11,500
AUGUST	8	10	11,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	11,000
OCTOBER	10	7	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	3,500
DECEMBER	12	4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,638	24,022,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	14,500
NOT STATED	99	2,532	4,145,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3792 - 3795
Question Name CHR-Q1J3
Concept Diabetes - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1J=2 and CCC8_1J=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1978 - 1998	106	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,638	24,022,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,532	4,145,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1290

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_J4	Length	1	Position	3796
Question Name	CHR-Q1J4				
Concept	Diabetes - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	33,000
NO	2	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,715	24,123,000
NOT STATED	9	2,541	4,160,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_J5	Length	1	Position	3797
Question Name	CHR-Q1J5				
Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin				
Question	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	183,500
NO	2	402	545,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,212	23,454,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1291

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_J6	Length	1	Position	3798
Question Name	CHR-Q1J6				
Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	346	461,500
NO	2	196	267,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,212	23,454,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_J7A	Length	1	Position	3799
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	304	406,500
NO	2	42	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,408	23,721,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1292

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_J7B	Length	1	Position	3800
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	146	192,500
NO	2	200	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,408	23,721,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_J7D	Length	1	Position	3801
Question Name	CHR-Q1J6				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	59,000
NO	2	294	402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,408	23,721,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1293

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_J7C	Length	1	Position	3802
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	345	461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,408	23,721,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1K	Length	1	Position	3803
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have epilepsy?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	154,000
NO	2	14,657	24,033,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1294

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_K1	Length	1	Position	3804
Question Name	CHR-Q1K1				
Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1K=1 and CCC8_1K=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,000
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,539	23,820,500
NOT STATED	9	2,727	4,480,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_K2M	Length	2	Position	3805 - 3806
Question Name	CHR-Q1K2				
Concept	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_K1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AUGUST	8	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,546	23,835,000
NOT STATED	99	2,727	4,480,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1295

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3807 - 3810

Question Name CHR-Q1K2

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1998	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,546	23,835,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,727	4,480,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3811 - 3812

Question Name CHR-Q1K3

Concept Epilepsy - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1K=2 and CCC8_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	4,000
MARCH	3	3	6,500
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	2	10,500
JULY	7	3	2,500
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	3,000
OCTOBER	10	1	4,000
DECEMBER	12	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,737	24,151,500
NOT STATED	99	2,520	4,127,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1296

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3813 - 3816
Question Name CHR-Q1K3
Concept Epilepsy - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1K=2 and CCC8_1K=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1928 - 1998	19	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,737	24,151,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,520	4,127,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3817
Question Name CHR-Q1K4
Concept Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
Question So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,744	24,163,500
NOT STATED	9	2,520	4,127,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1297

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1L	Length	1	Position	3818
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have heart disease?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	745	965,000
NO	2	14,007	23,221,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1M	Length	1	Position	3819
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	249	339,000
NO	2	13,267	20,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,519	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1298

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1N	Length	1	Position	3820
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	456	597,000
NO	2	13,064	20,704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_N1	Length	1	Position	3821
Question Name	CHR-Q1N1				
Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1N=1 and CCC8_1N=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	150,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	29	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,373	23,606,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,751	4,523,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1299

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3822 - 3823
Question Name CHR-Q1N2
Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared
Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	10,000
FEBRUARY	2	12	13,500
MARCH	3	8	8,500
APRIL	4	6	10,500
MAY	5	3	5,000
JUNE	6	14	18,000
JULY	7	10	11,000
AUGUST	8	18	16,000
SEPTEMBER	9	13	15,000
OCTOBER	10	9	17,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	12,500
DECEMBER	12	8	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,402	23,643,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,752	4,524,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3824 - 3827
Question Name CHR-Q1N2
Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1999	121	150,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,402	23,643,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,752	4,524,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1300

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3828 - 3829
Question Name CHR-Q1N3
Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1N=2 and CCC8_1N=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	27	36,000
FEBRUARY	2	11	12,000
MARCH	3	10	10,500
APRIL	4	13	21,500
MAY	5	9	13,000
JUNE	6	28	30,000
JULY	7	10	10,500
AUGUST	8	13	16,000
SEPTEMBER	9	20	23,000
OCTOBER	10	8	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	13	20,500
DECEMBER	12	9	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,562	23,943,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	15,500
NOT STATED	99	2,531	4,142,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3830 - 3833
Question Name CHR-Q1N3
Concept Ulcers - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1N=2 and CCC8_1N=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1945 - 1999	180	227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,562	23,943,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,531	4,142,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1301

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_N4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3834
Question Name CHR-Q1N4
Concept Ulcers - had prior to last interview
Question So you had stomach or intestinal ulcers prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	86,500
NO	2	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,657	24,070,000
NOT STATED	9	2,543	4,157,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 3835
Question Name CHR-Q1
Concept Suffers from the effects of a stroke
Question Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	198	238,500
NO	2	13,321	21,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1302

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_O1	Length	1	Position	3836
Question Name	CHR-Q1O1				
Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1O=1 and CCC8_1O=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	19,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	17	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,517	23,798,500
NOT STATED	9	2,728	4,485,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_O2M	Length	2	Position	3837 - 3838
Question Name	CHR-Q1O2				
Concept	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_O1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	3,500
APRIL	4	1	1,000
JUNE	6	3	2,000
JULY	7	2	2,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	2	3,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,500
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,534	23,813,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,728	4,485,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1303

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3839 - 3842

Question Name CHR-Q1O2

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1998	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,534	23,813,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,728	4,485,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3843 - 3844

Question Name CHR-Q1O3

Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1O=2 and CCC8_1O=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	7,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	9,000
MARCH	3	3	2,500
APRIL	4	8	15,500
MAY	5	6	7,000
JUNE	6	7	6,500
JULY	7	5	5,500
AUGUST	8	5	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	9,000
OCTOBER	10	6	5,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	9,000
DECEMBER	12	5	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,679	24,095,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,526	4,134,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1304

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3845 - 3848
Question Name CHR-Q1O3
Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1O=2 and CCC8_1O=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1968 - 1998	71	88,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,679	24,095,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,526	4,134,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_O4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3849
Question Name CHR-Q1O4
Concept Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
Question So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	27,000
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,729	24,156,000
NOT STATED	9	2,527	4,135,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1305

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1P	Length	1	Position	3850
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	413	510,000
NO	2	13,106	20,793,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1Q	Length	1	Position	3851
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)				
Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	258	335,000
NO	2	13,263	20,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1306

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1R	Length	1	Position	3852
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
----------------	---

Question	Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	110,500
NO	2	12,470	19,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,182	4,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1S	Length	1	Position	3853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has cataracts
----------------	---------------

Question	Do you have cataracts?
-----------------	------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	583	719,000
NO	2	11,989	18,533,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,182	4,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1307

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1T	Length	1	Position	3854
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	286,500
NO	2	12,352	18,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,182	4,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1U	Length	1	Position	3855
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	677	887,500
NO	2	12,845	20,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1V	Length	1	Position	3856
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,048	1,548,500
NO	2	13,705	22,637,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,519	4,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8DANY	Length	1	Position	3857
Question Name					
Concept	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on CCC8DNUM (Source: CCC8_1A to CCC8_1V). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,818	13,643,000
NO	2	5,812	10,419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,532	4,155,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1309

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8DNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 3858 - 3859

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCC8_1A to CCC8_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2 (1996), "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped from the chronic conditions list. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 13	14,591	24,012,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
NOT STATED	99	2,571	4,205,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC8DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 3860 - 3862

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC8_AGE, AM68_BYY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	4 - 97	1,737	3,863,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,058	23,433,000
NOT STATED	999	481	1,022,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1310

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4A	Length	1	Position	3863
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,863	10,128,000
NO	2	8,709	13,863,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4B	Length	1	Position	3864
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,616	6,584,000
NO	2	10,956	17,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1311

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4C	Length	1	Position	3865
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,922	5,511,500
NO	2	10,650	18,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4D	Length	1	Position	3866
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,409	2,138,500
NO	2	13,163	21,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1312

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4E	Length	1	Position	3867
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,470	3,362,500
NO	2	12,102	20,628,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4F	Length	1	Position	3868
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,127	2,987,500
NO	2	12,445	21,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1313

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4G	Length	1	Position	3869
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	400	1,029,500
NO	2	14,172	22,962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4H	Length	1	Position	3870
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	614	902,500
NO	2	13,958	23,088,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1314

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4I	Length	1	Position	3871
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	425	755,000
NO	2	14,147	23,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4J	Length	1	Position	3872
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	219	641,000
NO	2	14,353	23,350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1315

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4K	Length	1	Position	3873
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	146,500
NO	2	14,511	23,844,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4L	Length	1	Position	3874
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	358	700,500
NO	2	14,214	23,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1316

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4M	Length	1	Position	3875
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	257,000
NO	2	14,475	23,734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4N	Length	1	Position	3876
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	195	608,000
NO	2	14,377	23,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1317

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4O	Length	1	Position	3877
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	224,500
NO	2	14,475	23,767,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4P	Length	1	Position	3878
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	482,000
NO	2	14,260	23,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1318

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4Q	Length	1	Position	3879
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	85,500
NO	2	14,479	23,905,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4R	Length	1	Position	3880
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	5,000
NO	2	14,559	23,986,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1319

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4S	Length	1	Position	3881
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,519	3,090,000
NO	2	13,053	20,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5A	Length	1	Position	3882
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - English				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,866	20,252,000
NO	2	1,776	3,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1320

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5B	Length	1	Position	3883
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - French				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,086	8,087,500
NO	2	10,556	15,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5C	Length	1	Position	3884
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Arabic				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	134,500
NO	2	14,596	23,951,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1321

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5D	Length	1	Position	3885
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Chinese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	486,500
NO	2	14,479	23,598,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5E	Length	1	Position	3886
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Cree				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	28,500
NO	2	14,605	24,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1322

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5F	Length	1	Position	3887
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - German				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	364	534,000
NO	2	14,278	23,551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5G	Length	1	Position	3888
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Greek				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	137,000
NO	2	14,593	23,948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1323

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5H	Length	1	Position	3889
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Hungarian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	65,500
NO	2	14,598	24,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5I	Length	1	Position	3890
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Italian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	248	681,500
NO	2	14,394	23,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1324

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 3891
Question Name SOCIO-Q5
Concept Can converse - Korean
Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	10,500
NO	2	14,637	24,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC8_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 3892
Question Name SOCIO-Q5
Concept Can converse - Persian
Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	25,000
NO	2	14,633	24,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1325

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5L	Length	1	Position	3893
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Polish				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	255,500
NO	2	14,526	23,830,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5M	Length	1	Position	3894
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Portuguese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	191,000
NO	2	14,568	23,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1326

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8_5N **Length** 1 **Position** 3895

Question Name SOCIO-Q5

Concept Can converse - Punjabi

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	153,000
NO	2	14,592	23,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC8_5O **Length** 1 **Position** 3896

Question Name SOCIO-Q5

Concept Can converse - Spanish

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	210	466,500
NO	2	14,432	23,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1327

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5P	Length	1	Position	3897
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Tagalog				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	88,000
NO	2	14,613	23,997,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5Q	Length	1	Position	3898
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	161	195,500
NO	2	14,481	23,890,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1328

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5R	Length	1	Position	3899
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	79,500
NO	2	14,616	24,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5S	Length	1	Position	3900
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - other language				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	490	1,158,500
NO	2	14,152	22,926,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1329

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 3901 - 3902

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDC8_5A to SDC8_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	9,044	12,746,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,582	3,314,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	2,112	3,808,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	348	833,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,362	2,865,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	44	131,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	150	387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
NOT STATED	99	2,520	4,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC8_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 3903

Question Name

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,190	14,807,000
NO	2	4,451	9,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1330

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6B	Length	1	Position	3904
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - French
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,048	6,119,000
NO	2	11,593	17,961,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6C	Length	1	Position	3905
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	114,000
NO	2	14,602	23,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1331

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6D	Length	1	Position	3906
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
----------------	---

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	468,000
NO	2	14,485	23,612,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6E	Length	1	Position	3907
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	20,000
NO	2	14,612	24,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1332

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6F	Length	1	Position	3908
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - German
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	288	400,500
NO	2	14,353	23,680,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6G	Length	1	Position	3909
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q6
----------------------	----------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek
----------------	---

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	129,500
NO	2	14,599	23,951,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1333

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6H	Length	1	Position	3910
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	69,500
NO	2	14,597	24,011,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6I	Length	1	Position	3911
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	517,000
NO	2	14,460	23,564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1334

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 3912

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Korean

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	12,000
NO	2	14,635	24,069,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC8_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 3913

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Persian

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	22,000
NO	2	14,633	24,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1335

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8_6L **Length** 1 **Position** 3914

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Polish

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	229,000
NO	2	14,536	23,852,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC8_6M **Length** 1 **Position** 3915

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Portuguese

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	155,000
NO	2	14,582	23,926,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1336

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6N	Length	1	Position	3916
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	146,500
NO	2	14,593	23,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6O	Length	1	Position	3917
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	199,500
NO	2	14,562	23,881,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1337

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6P	Length	1	Position	3918
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	84,500
NO	2	14,613	23,996,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6Q	Length	1	Position	3919
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	164,000
NO	2	14,507	23,917,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1338

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6R	Length	1	Position	3920
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	68,000
NO	2	14,618	24,012,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6S	Length	1	Position	3921
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	453	1,039,500
NO	2	14,188	23,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1339

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_7A	Length	1	Position	3922
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - White
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,711	21,678,000
NO	2	926	2,393,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_7B	Length	1	Position	3923
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Chinese
----------------	--------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	222	639,000
NO	2	14,415	23,432,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1340

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_7C	Length	1	Position	3924
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	537,000
NO	2	14,467	23,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_7D	Length	1	Position	3925
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	415,500
NO	2	14,464	23,656,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1341

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_7E	Length	1	Position	3926
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	238,000
NO	2	14,434	23,834,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_7F	Length	1	Position	3927
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	140,000
NO	2	14,587	23,931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1342

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8_7G **Length** 1 **Position** 3928

Question Name SOCIO-Q7

Concept Race or colour - Filipino

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	170,500
NO	2	14,580	23,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC8_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 3929

Question Name SOCIO-Q7

Concept Race or colour - South East Asian

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	148,500
NO	2	14,595	23,923,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1343

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_7I	Length	1	Position	3930
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Latin American				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	137,000
NO	2	14,591	23,934,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_7J	Length	1	Position	3931
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Japanese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	36,500
NO	2	14,620	24,035,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1344

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 3932

Question Name SOCIO-Q7

Concept Race or colour - Korean

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	20,000
NO	2	14,629	24,052,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC8_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 3933

Question Name SOCIO-Q7

Concept Race or colour - other

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	87,500
NO	2	14,602	23,984,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1345

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8DRAC **Length** 2 **Position** 3934 - 3935

Question Name

Concept Cultural or racial origin - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDC8_7A to SDC8_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE	1	13,627	21,535,500
BLACK	2	155	377,500
KOREAN	3	8	20,000
FILIPINO	4	52	159,500
JAPANESE	5	13	27,500
CHINESE	6	207	599,000
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	163	191,500
SOUTH ASIAN	8	164	514,000
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	39	143,000
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	44	130,000
LATIN AMERICAN	11	45	135,000
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	95	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
NOT STATED	99	2,550	4,213,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EDC8_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3936

Question Name EDUC-Q1

Concept Currently attending a school, college or university

Question Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,757	3,728,500
NO	2	11,656	17,475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1346

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC8_2	Length	1	Position	3937
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Full-time or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC8_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	1,487	3,215,000
PART-TIME	2	270	514,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,002	20,460,500
NOT STATED	9	2,517	4,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC8_4	Length	2	Position	3938 - 3939
Question Name	EDUC-Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	36	58,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	330	470,500
6 YEARS	3	338	545,000
7 YEARS	4	540	867,500
8 YEARS	5	891	1,197,000
9 YEARS	6	844	1,260,500
10 YEARS	7	1,341	1,978,000
11 YEARS	8	1,891	2,921,000
12 YEARS	9	5,790	8,713,500
13 YEARS	10	1,409	3,187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,518	4,131,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1347

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC8_5	Length	1	Position	3940
Question Name	EDUC-Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,095	13,421,000
NO	2	4,796	6,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,865	4,042,500
NOT STATED	9	2,520	4,133,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC8_6	Length	1	Position	3941
Question Name	EDUC-Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,435	11,955,000
NO	2	5,456	8,187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,865	4,042,500
NOT STATED	9	2,520	4,133,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1348

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC8_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 3942 - 3943

Question Name EDUC-Q7

Concept Respondent highest level of education attained

Question What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?

Universe Respondents who answered EDC8_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	1,354	1,975,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	1,144	2,017,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	767	1,247,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	1,276	1,879,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	980	1,654,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,401	2,349,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	264	425,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	49	77,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	64	122,000
OTHER	10	136	208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,321	12,230,000
NOT STATED	99	2,520	4,133,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1349

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC8D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 3944 - 3945

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC8_4, EDC8_5, EDC8_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	36	58,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,116	1,765,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,000	4,435,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,823	2,986,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	136	208,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,354	1,975,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,144	2,017,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	767	1,247,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,276	1,879,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	980	1,654,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,401	2,349,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	264	425,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	49	77,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	64	122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED	99	2,520	4,133,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1350

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC8D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3946 - 3947

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC8_4, EDC8_5, EDC8_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	36	58,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,116	1,765,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,000	4,435,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,823	2,986,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	136	208,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,354	1,975,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,144	2,017,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	767	1,247,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,276	1,879,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	980	1,654,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,401	2,349,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	377	624,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED	99	2,520	4,133,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1351

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC8D3	Length	1	Position	3948
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC8_4, EDC8_5 and EDC8_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	4,152	6,259,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,823	2,986,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	3,401	5,448,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,034	6,507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED	9	2,520	4,133,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC8D4	Length	1	Position	3949
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on EDC8_4, EDC8_5 and EDC8_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,113	2,497,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,493	2,338,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	3,792	6,213,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	6,782	12,139,500
NOT STATED	9	3,096	5,129,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1352

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC8DLF	Length	1	Position	3950
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Labour force activity of students - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC8_1=1

Note Based on EDC8_1, EDC8_2, DHC8_AGE, LFC8_2, LFC8_61 to LFC8_63, LFC8_51M and LFC8_71M.
See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	692	1,530,000
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	235	456,500
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	315	689,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	34	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,484	21,461,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,127,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8_2	Length	1	Position	3951
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name LFS-Q2

Concept Worked for pay or profit

Question Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,521	14,098,000
NO	2	3,337	4,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,894	5,152,000
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	2,517	4,121,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1353

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_2B	Length	1	Position	3952
Question Name	LFS-Q2B				
Concept	Worked for same employer as in last interview				
Question	Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer on last interview). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who have LFS96=1 (have LFS data from 1996) and LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,556	9,194,500
NO	2	1,999	3,185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,196	11,795,000
NOT STATED	9	2,525	4,143,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8FE1	Length	1	Position	3953
Question Name	LFS-Q3.1				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 1				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,507	14,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,527	4,146,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1354

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_41	Length	1	Position	3954
Question Name	LFS-Q4.1				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 1				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,543	11,069,000
NO	2	1,973	3,023,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,527	4,146,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1355

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 3955 - 3956
Question Name LFS-Q5.1
Concept Month started - job 1
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	594	918,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,073	2,185,000
MARCH	3	289	559,500
APRIL	4	133	185,000
MAY	5	425	619,000
JUNE	6	1,746	2,665,000
JULY	7	862	1,246,000
AUGUST	8	1,172	1,838,000
SEPTEMBER	9	660	1,011,000
OCTOBER	10	1,315	2,449,000
NOVEMBER	11	171	290,000
DECEMBER	12	69	118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,529	4,148,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 3957 - 3958
Question Name LFS-Q5.1
Concept Day started - job 1
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,509	14,083,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,529	4,148,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1356

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3959 - 3962

Question Name LFS-Q5.1

Concept Year started - job 1

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	8,509	14,083,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,529	4,148,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_61 **Length** 1 **Position** 3963

Question Name LFS-Q6.1

Concept Has job now - job 1

Question Do you have that job now? - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,004	11,729,000
NO	2	1,505	2,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,157,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1357

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_71M **Length** 2 **Position** 3964 - 3965
Question Name LFS-Q7.1
Concept Month stopped - job 1
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	561	886,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,066	2,143,500
MARCH	3	296	558,500
APRIL	4	95	134,000
MAY	5	296	433,000
JUNE	6	1,662	2,555,500
JULY	7	809	1,140,000
AUGUST	8	1,370	2,160,500
SEPTEMBER	9	666	1,076,500
OCTOBER	10	1,364	2,499,500
NOVEMBER	11	181	300,000
DECEMBER	12	138	187,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,536	4,157,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 3966 - 3967
Question Name LFS-Q7.1
Concept Day stopped - job 1
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,504	14,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,536	4,157,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1358

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3968 - 3971
Question Name LFS-Q7.1
Concept Year stopped - job 1
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	8,504	14,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,536	4,157,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 3972 - 3974
Question Name LFS-Q8.1
Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 1
Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	8,482	14,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	25,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,547	4,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1359

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 3975 - 3976
Question Name LFS-Q9.1
Concept Type of working hours - job 1
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	5,927	9,682,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	434	789,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	162	306,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	778	1,238,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	81	143,000
ON CALL	6	135	210,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	931	1,603,000
OTHER	8	55	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,542	4,167,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_101 **Length** 1 **Position** 3977
Question Name LFS-Q10.1
Concept Usually works weekends - job 1
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,669	6,029,000
NO	2	4,833	8,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,542	4,167,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1360

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_111	Length	1	Position	3978
Question Name	LFS-Q11.1				
Concept	Worked other than job 1				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,685	2,672,500
NO	2	6,817	11,400,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,542	4,167,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8FE2	Length	1	Position	3979
Question Name	LFS-Q3.2				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 2				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,685	2,672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	9	2,543	4,168,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1361

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_42 **Length** 1 **Position** 3980
Question Name LFS-Q4.2
Concept Had job one year ago without break - job 2
Question Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	568	940,000
NO	2	1,117	1,732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	9	2,543	4,168,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_52M **Length** 2 **Position** 3981 - 3982
Question Name LFS-Q5.2
Concept Month started - job 2
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	147	217,000
FEBRUARY	2	130	229,000
MARCH	3	90	139,500
APRIL	4	84	136,500
MAY	5	145	202,500
JUNE	6	256	445,500
JULY	7	165	251,500
AUGUST	8	163	240,000
SEPTEMBER	9	174	271,500
OCTOBER	10	202	337,000
NOVEMBER	11	77	105,500
DECEMBER	12	50	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,543	4,168,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1362

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 3983 - 3984

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Day started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,683	2,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,543	4,168,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3985 - 3988

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Year started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	1,683	2,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,048	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,543	4,168,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1363

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_62 **Length** 1 **Position** 3989
Question Name LFS-Q6.2
Concept Has job now - job 2
Question Do you have that job now? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	999	1,586,500
NO	2	684	1,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	9	2,545	4,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_72M **Length** 2 **Position** 3990 - 3991
Question Name LFS-Q7.2
Concept Month stopped - job 2
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	112	204,500
FEBRUARY	2	174	329,000
MARCH	3	75	86,500
APRIL	4	50	81,500
MAY	5	105	162,500
JUNE	6	289	431,500
JULY	7	153	235,000
AUGUST	8	224	327,500
SEPTEMBER	9	154	264,000
OCTOBER	10	237	393,500
NOVEMBER	11	46	46,500
DECEMBER	12	64	105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	99	2,545	4,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1364

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 3992 - 3993
Question Name LFS-Q7.2
Concept Day stopped - job 2
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,683	2,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	99	2,545	4,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3994 - 3997
Question Name LFS-Q7.2
Concept Year stopped - job 2
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	1,683	2,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,545	4,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 3998 - 4000
Question Name LFS-Q8.2
Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 2
Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,660	2,629,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,048	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	21,000
NOT STATED	999	2,560	4,190,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1365

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_92 **Length** 2 **Position** 4001 - 4002
Question Name LFS-Q9.2
Concept Type of working hours - job 2
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	927	1,426,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	203	322,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	50	71,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	108	173,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	18	32,000
ON CALL	6	60	106,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	310	523,000
OTHER	8	7	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	99	2,545	4,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 4003
Question Name LFS-Q10.2
Concept Usually works weekends - job 2
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	886	1,377,500
NO	2	795	1,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,545	4,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1366

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 4004
Question Name LFS-Q11.2
Concept Worked other than job 1 and job 2
Question Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	285	453,500
NO	2	1,397	2,214,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,545	4,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8FE3 **Length** 1 **Position** 4005
Question Name LFS-Q3.3
Concept Flag for employer - job 3
Question For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	285	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9	2,546	4,172,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1367

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 4006
Question Name LFS-Q4.3
Concept Had job one year ago without break - job 3
Question Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	112,500
NO	2	211	341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9	2,546	4,172,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_53M **Length** 2 **Position** 4007 - 4008
Question Name LFS-Q5.3
Concept Month started - job 3
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	33	47,500
FEBRUARY	2	21	29,500
MARCH	3	15	25,500
APRIL	4	12	22,000
MAY	5	27	45,000
JUNE	6	45	61,500
JULY	7	24	33,500
AUGUST	8	22	38,500
SEPTEMBER	9	36	63,500
OCTOBER	10	24	48,000
NOVEMBER	11	15	25,000
DECEMBER	12	10	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,546	4,172,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1368

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 4009 - 4010
Question Name LFS-Q5.3
Concept Day started - job 3
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	284	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,546	4,172,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 4011 - 4014
Question Name LFS-Q5.3
Concept Year started - job 3
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	284	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,445	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,546	4,172,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1369

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_63	Length	1	Position	4015
Question Name	LFS-Q6.3				
Concept	Has job now - job 3				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	142	229,000
NO	2	142	224,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8_73M	Length	2	Position	4016 - 4017
Question Name	LFS-Q7.3				
Concept	Month stopped - job 3				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	24	34,500
FEBRUARY	2	28	49,000
MARCH	3	14	28,500
APRIL	4	13	19,000
MAY	5	12	19,500
JUNE	6	45	66,000
JULY	7	27	34,500
AUGUST	8	39	75,500
SEPTEMBER	9	33	55,000
OCTOBER	10	29	44,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	8,500
DECEMBER	12	14	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1370

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 4018 - 4019

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Day stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	284	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 4020 - 4023

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Year stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	284	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 4024 - 4026

Question Name LFS-Q8.3

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 3

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	278	443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,445	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	2,551	4,178,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1371

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 4027 - 4028
Question Name LFS-Q9.3
Concept Type of working hours - job 3
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	160	262,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	30	42,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	9	13,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	22	28,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	5	8,500
ON CALL	6	11	18,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	46	77,500
OTHER	8	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 4029
Question Name LFS-Q10.3
Concept Usually works weekends - job 3
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	249,500
NO	2	129	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1372

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8FMN **Length** 1 **Position** 4030

Question Name

Concept Job number of main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB	1	7,689	12,756,500
SECOND JOB	2	702	1,129,000
THIRD JOB	3	107	175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,180,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8F13 **Length** 1 **Position** 4031

Question Name LFS-Q13

Concept Flag for main job industry

Question Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,484	14,038,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,557	4,193,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1373

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8F14	Length	1	Position	4032
Question Name	LFS-Q14				
Concept	Flag for main job occupation				
Question	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,482	14,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,558	4,194,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8F15	Length	1	Position	4033
Question Name	LFS-Q15				
Concept	Flag for main job duties				
Question	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,479	14,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,558	4,194,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1374

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_16	Length	1	Position	4034
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	7,237	11,996,500
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	1,233	2,015,000
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	17	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,558	4,194,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1375

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_17A **Length** 2 **Position** 4035 - 4036

Question Name LFS-Q17A

Concept Reason for not working - most recent period

Question What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	48	67,000
PREGNANCY	2	15	13,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	49	82,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	5	6,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	47	86,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	235	435,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	8,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	122	125,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	67	77,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	56	73,500
RETIRED	11	13	15,500
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	5	6,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	145	195,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	2	1,500
RESIGNED	15	16	21,500
OTHER	16	13	16,000
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	18	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,728	22,619,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	2,682	4,425,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1376

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_17B **Length** 2 **Position** 4037 - 4038

Question Name LFS-Q17B

Concept Reason for not working - currently

Question What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?

Universe Respondents who are not currently employed

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	594	801,500
PREGNANCY	2	35	43,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	318	497,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	15	21,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	228	379,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	547	1,104,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	7,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	146	203,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	58	67,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	149	217,500
RETIRED	11	1,842	2,530,500
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	2	2,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	156	218,500
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	27	48,000
RESIGNED	15	29	49,500
OTHER	16	26	33,000
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,512	17,848,500
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	2,584	4,244,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1377

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8CI07 **Length** 4 **Position** 4039 - 4042

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	8,477	14,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	5,000
REFUSAL	9998	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,557	4,193,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1378

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8GI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 4043 - 4044

Question Name

Concept Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	457	580,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	111	138,000
UTILITIES	3	64	130,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	467	752,500
MANUFACTURING	5	1,048	1,982,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	291	532,500
RETAIL TRADE	7	971	1,626,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	428	695,500
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	203	362,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	333	585,500
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	131	228,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	457	872,500
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	257	416,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	623	970,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	848	1,334,500
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	204	355,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	544	937,500
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	486	769,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	554	764,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,568	4,207,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1379

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8CO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 4045 - 4048

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - c061	8,474	14,031,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	5,000
REFUSAL	9998	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,560	4,195,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8GO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 4049 - 4050

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	559	954,000
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	1,500	2,530,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	466	838,000
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	451	686,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	711	1,129,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	230	396,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	2,195	3,713,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	1,309	2,151,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	512	637,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	541	994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,571	4,209,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1380

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8FWK	Length	1	Position	4051
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Work flag (used for processing only)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to 9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS CURRENT JOB	1	7,549	12,579,000
HAS NO CURRENT JOB	2	4,297	6,430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,894	5,152,000
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,157,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8FGAP	Length	1	Position	4052
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 30 days. LFC8DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC8FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,893	2,910,500
NO	2	6,605	11,157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1381

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8DCWS	Length	1	Position	4053
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Working status - last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC8_2, LFC8_61, LFC8_62, LFC8_63, LFC8_51M and LFC8_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	7,549	12,579,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.	2	955	1,496,000
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	3,337	4,925,500
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT	4	17	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,894	5,152,000
NOT STATED	9	2,524	4,143,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1382

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 4054 - 4055

Question Name

Concept Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on calculation of LFC8_7 (end date) minus LFC8_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	104	157,500
1 MONTH	1	236	354,500
2 MONTHS	2	211	351,000
3 MONTHS	3	230	343,500
4 MONTHS	4	184	302,000
5 MONTHS	5	154	223,000
6 MONTHS	6	140	226,500
7 MONTHS	7	145	224,000
8 MONTHS	8	140	211,000
9 MONTHS	9	135	204,500
10 MONTHS	10	130	187,000
11 MONTHS	11	145	216,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,544	11,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1383

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DHA **Length** 1 **Position** 4056

Question Name

Concept Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8_2, LFC8_111, LFC8_112 (number of jobs), LFC8_81, LFC8_82, LFC8_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	5,700	9,471,000
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	1,102	1,907,000
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	620	871,500
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	302	574,000
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	732	1,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,589	4,237,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8DJA **Length** 1 **Position** 4057

Question Name

Concept Number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC8_2, LFC8_111 and LFC8_112. This variable was 2 bytes long in Cycle 1 (1994). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS	0	3,337	4,925,500
1 JOB	1	6,817	11,400,500
2 JOBS	2	1,397	2,214,000
3 JOBS	3	284	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,894	5,152,000
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1384

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8DGA	Length	1	Position	4058
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC8DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC8FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS	0	8,120	13,503,500
1 GAP	1	325	470,500
2 GAPS	2	53	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8DJGA	Length	2	Position	4059 - 4060
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8DJGA (number of jobs), LFC8DCWS (current work status), LFC8DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	6,065	10,208,000
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	752	1,192,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	365	574,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	938	1,528,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	365	540,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	13	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1385

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8DCMN	Length	1	Position	4061
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Main job is the current job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job), LFC8_61, LFC8_62 and LFC8_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,543	12,564,500
NO	2	955	1,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,180,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1386

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DDMN **Length** 2 **Position** 4062 - 4063

Question Name

Concept Work duration - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8_71 (end date) minus LFC8_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	149	243,000
1 MONTH	1	283	442,500
2 MONTHS	2	311	531,000
3 MONTHS	3	278	406,500
4 MONTHS	4	215	326,000
5 MONTHS	5	204	320,000
6 MONTHS	6	182	303,500
7 MONTHS	7	179	266,000
8 MONTHS	8	170	279,000
9 MONTHS	9	175	266,000
10 MONTHS	10	161	232,500
11 MONTHS	11	160	240,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,029	10,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,549	4,184,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1387

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DHMN **Length** 1 **Position** 4064

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job) and LFC8_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	6,915	11,284,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,567	2,752,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,563	4,204,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8DTMN **Length** 2 **Position** 4065 - 4066

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job), LFC8_91 to LFC8_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_101 to LFC8_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,397	7,325,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,136	3,479,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	176	311,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	681	1,060,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	271	444,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	784	1,346,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	14	36,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	35	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,551	4,186,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1388

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4067 - 4068

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8_71 (end date) minus LFC8_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	150	232,500
1 MONTH	1	340	511,000
2 MONTHS	2	304	495,000
3 MONTHS	3	298	463,000
4 MONTHS	4	231	372,500
5 MONTHS	5	200	327,000
6 MONTHS	6	186	304,500
7 MONTHS	7	180	262,000
8 MONTHS	8	155	247,500
9 MONTHS	9	155	245,000
10 MONTHS	10	142	211,500
11 MONTHS	11	129	186,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,034	10,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,541	4,166,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1389

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4069 - 4070

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note Based on LFC8_72 (end date) minus LFC8_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	98	157,500
1 MONTH	1	150	236,000
2 MONTHS	2	175	259,500
3 MONTHS	3	123	181,500
4 MONTHS	4	106	178,500
5 MONTHS	5	92	133,500
6 MONTHS	6	78	121,000
7 MONTHS	7	65	108,000
8 MONTHS	8	68	118,500
9 MONTHS	9	70	118,000
10 MONTHS	10	64	85,000
11 MONTHS	11	68	110,500
12 MONTHS	12	524	858,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,175,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1390

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4071 - 4072

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note Based on LFC8_73 (end date) minus LFC8_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	23	47,000
1 MONTH	1	38	50,000
2 MONTHS	2	51	89,000
3 MONTHS	3	38	58,500
4 MONTHS	4	22	29,500
5 MONTHS	5	14	27,000
6 MONTHS	6	16	32,500
7 MONTHS	7	17	19,500
8 MONTHS	8	12	21,000
9 MONTHS	9	5	10,000
10 MONTHS	10	3	5,500
11 MONTHS	11	11	11,500
12 MONTHS	12	34	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1391

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8DH1	Length	1	Position	4073
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	6,847	11,150,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,635	2,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,563	4,198,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8DH2	Length	1	Position	4074
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note Based on LFC8_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	869	1,299,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	791	1,330,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	9	2,568	4,211,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1392

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DH3 **Length** 1 **Position** 4075

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note Based on LFC8_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	135	202,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	143	241,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9	2,553	4,183,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8DT1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4076 - 4077

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,383	7,281,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,140	3,497,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	174	308,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	684	1,073,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	262	417,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	804	1,396,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	14	38,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	41	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,543	4,168,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1393

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8DT2	Length	2	Position	4078 - 4079
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note Based on LFC8_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	665	1,048,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	515	771,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	31	54,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	94	148,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	97	182,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	272	445,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	2	2,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	5	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,175,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1394

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4080 - 4081

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note Based on LFC8_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	114	176,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	85	141,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	3	4,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	24	33,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	11	21,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	46	74,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC8DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 4082

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on LFC8_17A, LFC8DCWS (Source: LFC8_2, LFC8_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFC8_61), LFC8_51M and LFC8_71M), LFC8_17B, LSC8_1, LSC8_2, LSC8_11, LSC8_12 and LSC8_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	7,556	12,588,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	509	706,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	6,612	10,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,829	3,984,500
NOT STATED	9	770	1,004,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1395

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8F1	Length	1	Position	4083
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income questions asked of this H05 respondent

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,173	15,413,500
NO	2	4,581	8,776,500
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1A	Length	1	Position	4084
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name INCOM-Q1

Concept Source of income - wages and salaries

Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,305	18,073,500
NO	2	4,305	5,849,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1396

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1B	Length	1	Position	4085
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,865	5,028,000
NO	2	11,644	18,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	137,000
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1C	Length	1	Position	4086
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,702	4,483,000
NO	2	11,908	19,440,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1397

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1D	Length	1	Position	4087
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,704	2,265,500
NO	2	12,805	21,570,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	137,000
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1E	Length	1	Position	4088
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	381	616,500
NO	2	14,128	23,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	137,000
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1398

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1F	Length	1	Position	4089
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,271	4,306,000
NO	2	11,339	19,617,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1G	Length	1	Position	4090
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,335	3,345,500
NO	2	12,275	20,577,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1399

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1H	Length	1	Position	4091
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,903	3,619,500
NO	2	11,707	20,304,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1I	Length	1	Position	4092
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,101	5,203,000
NO	2	11,408	18,633,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	137,000
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1400

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1J	Length	1	Position	4093
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	977	1,477,500
NO	2	13,633	22,445,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1K	Length	1	Position	4094
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	438	749,500
NO	2	14,071	23,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	137,000
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1401

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1L	Length	1	Position	4095
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	97,500
NO	2	14,454	23,738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	137,000
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1M	Length	1	Position	4096
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	856	1,368,500
NO	2	13,754	22,555,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1402

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1N	Length	1	Position	4097
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	79,000
NO	2	14,570	23,844,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1403

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4098 - 4099

Question Name INCOM-Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	8,904	15,722,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,449	2,610,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	162	238,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	107	135,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	61	84,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	588	734,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,206	1,730,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,140	1,154,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	13	28,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	583	844,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	29	72,500
ALIMONY	12	18	45,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	172	304,000
NONE	14	40	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	97	28	36,500
REFUSAL	98	9	18,000
NOT STATED	99	2,653	4,381,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1404

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 4100 - 4105

Question Name INCOM-Q3

Concept Total household income - best estimate

Question What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INC8_1A to INC8_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	4 - 500000	11,854	19,365,500
NONE	0	35	68,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,174	3,646,000
REFUSAL	999998	445	755,000
NOT STATED	999999	2,768	4,484,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4106

Question Name INCOM-Q3B

Concept Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INC8_1A to INC8_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,874	3,418,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	11,230	19,588,500
NO INCOME	3	45	84,000
DON'T KNOW	7	251	503,000
REFUSAL	8	190	314,000
NOT STATED	9	2,686	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1405

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 4107
Question Name INCOM-Q3B
Concept Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC8_3A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	580	705,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,274	2,685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,275	19,672,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	27,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,127	5,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 4108
Question Name INCOM-Q3C
Concept Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC8_3B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	109	177,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	469	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,357,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,147	5,255,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1406

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 4109

Question Name INCOM-Q3B

Concept Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000

Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INC8_3B=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,258	1,395,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	985	1,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,855	20,377,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	36,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3,147	5,255,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 4110

Question Name INCOM-Q3E

Concept Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000

Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INC8_3A=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	3,941	5,703,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	7,144	13,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,919	3,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	104	219,500
REFUSAL	8	41	65,500
NOT STATED	9	3,127	5,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1407

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 4111

Question Name INCOM-Q3B

Concept Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INC8_3E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,979	2,710,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,925	2,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,063	17,103,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	56,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3,272	5,512,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 4112

Question Name INCOM-Q3B

Concept Total household income - >= \$40,000

Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INC8_3E=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,616	2,714,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,455	2,640,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,933	3,641,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	2,026	4,380,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,860	9,206,500
DON'T KNOW	7	93	187,000
REFUSAL	8	16	34,000
NOT STATED	9	3,277	5,515,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1408

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 4113 - 4114

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	45	84,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	109	177,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	469	527,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,258	1,395,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	985	1,247,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,979	2,710,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,925	2,931,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,616	2,714,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,455	2,640,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,933	3,641,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	2,026	4,380,000
NOT STATED	99	3,476	5,871,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 4115

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G and DHC8_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	2,311	2,933,500
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	11,489	19,513,000
NOT STATED	9	3,476	5,871,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1409

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8DIA4	Length	1	Position	4116
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G and DHC8_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	2,311	2,933,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	3,966	5,989,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	4,930	8,257,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	2,593	5,267,000
NOT STATED	9	3,476	5,871,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8DIA5	Length	1	Position	4117
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G and DHC8_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	658	847,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,653	2,086,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,966	5,989,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	4,930	8,257,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	2,593	5,267,000
NOT STATED	9	3,476	5,871,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1410

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_4	Length	6	Position	4118 - 4123
Question Name	INCOM-Q4				
Concept	Total personal income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	10,820	16,654,000
NONE	0	615	1,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	1,715	3,883,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	836	1,246,500
REFUSAL	999998	246	417,000
NOT STATED	999999	3,044	4,949,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_4A	Length	1	Position	4124
Question Name	INCOM-Q4A				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	5,398	7,664,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,395	10,412,500
NO INCOME	3	631	1,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,715	3,883,500
DON'T KNOW	7	85	135,000
REFUSAL	8	90	150,000
NOT STATED	9	2,962	4,875,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1411

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_4B	Length	1	Position	4125
Question Name	INCOM-Q4B				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	2,249	3,570,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	3,126	4,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,741	15,494,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	55,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,137	5,160,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_4C	Length	1	Position	4126
Question Name	INCOM-Q4C				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	962	1,745,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	1,278	1,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,867	19,530,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,217,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1412

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_4D	Length	1	Position	4127
Question Name	INCOM-Q4D				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4B=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,904	2,350,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,197	1,657,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,990	19,064,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	28,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,217,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_4E	Length	1	Position	4128
Question Name	INCOM-Q4E				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4A=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	3,813	5,808,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,558	4,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,744	12,746,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	25,500
REFUSAL	8	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9	3,137	5,160,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1413

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_4F	Length	1	Position	4129
Question Name	INCOM-Q4F				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4E=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	2,166	3,175,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,638	2,619,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,302	17,308,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,161	5,201,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_4G	Length	1	Position	4130
Question Name	INCOM-Q4G				
Concept	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4E=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,024	1,676,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	634	1,165,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	558	1,085,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	325	604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,557	18,554,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,000
REFUSAL	8	7	18,000
NOT STATED	9	3,166	5,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1414

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 4131 - 4132

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INC8_4A to INC8_4G, and DHC8_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	631	1,198,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	962	1,745,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	1,278	1,812,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,904	2,350,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	1,197	1,657,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	2,166	3,175,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,638	2,619,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,024	1,676,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	634	1,165,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	558	1,085,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	325	604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,715	3,883,500
NOT STATED	99	3,244	5,347,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 4133 - 4137

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 1998 annual average = 91.3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1415

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 4138 - 4139

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G, DHC8_MEM and GE38DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,461	2,199,500
DECILE 2	2	1,666	2,256,500
DECILE 3	3	1,431	2,267,000
DECILE 4	4	1,327	2,211,500
DECILE 5	5	1,454	2,259,000
DECILE 6	6	1,284	2,273,000
DECILE 7	7	1,270	2,216,000
DECILE 8	8	1,287	2,261,000
DECILE 9	9	1,299	2,239,000
DECILE 10	10	1,312	2,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7	8,500
NOT STATED	99	3,478	5,878,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1416

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 4140 - 4141

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G, DHC8_MEM, GE38DPOP (Population size group) and PRC8_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,459	2,228,500
DECILE 2	2	1,549	2,234,500
DECILE 3	3	1,364	2,219,500
DECILE 4	4	1,362	2,280,500
DECILE 5	5	1,354	2,261,500
DECILE 6	6	1,308	2,216,500
DECILE 7	7	1,310	2,218,500
DECILE 8	8	1,300	2,304,500
DECILE 9	9	1,346	2,191,500
DECILE 10	10	1,439	2,275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7	8,500
NOT STATED	99	3,478	5,878,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 4142 - 4149

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G, DHC8_MEM and GE38DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 29.62280	13,791	22,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	7	8,500
NOT STATED	99.99	3,478	5,878,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1417

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FI_8_1	Length	1	Position	4150
Question Name	FI-Q1				
Concept	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly FIC8_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,131	1,722,000
NO	2	13,493	22,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	18,500
REFUSAL	8	8	26,000
NOT STATED	9	2,523	4,130,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FI_8_2	Length	1	Position	4151
Question Name	FI-Q2				
Concept	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly FIC8_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	586	839,000
NO	2	14,037	23,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,538	4,174,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1418

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FI_8_3	Length	1	Position	4152
Question Name	FI-Q3				
Concept	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly FIC8_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,156	1,707,000
NO	2	13,468	22,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,538	4,174,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FI_8F1	Length	1	Position	4153
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for food insecurity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly FIC8F1. Based on FI_8_1 to FI_8_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY	1	1,467	2,243,500
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY	2	13,157	21,800,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,538	4,174,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1419

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM58_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 4154
Question Name H05-TEL
Concept H05 interview by telephone or in person
Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	13,978	22,915,500
IN PERSON	2	643	1,123,000
BOTH	3	16	38,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM58_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 4155 - 4156
Question Name H05-LANG
Concept Interview language - H05
Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	11,923	18,038,500
FRENCH	2	2,763	5,924,500
ARABIC	3	1	1,000
CHINESE	4	31	97,500
ITALIAN	9	7	21,500
POLISH	12	3	7,000
PORTUGUESE	13	8	27,500
PUNJABI	14	5	19,000
SPANISH	15	2	24,000
VIETNAMESE	18	4	9,000
OTHER	19	3	4,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,525	4,141,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1420

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM58_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 4157 - 4158

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	14,751	24,177,500
NOT STATED	99	2,525	4,141,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM58_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 4159 - 4160

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,298	1,875,000
FEBRUARY	2	2,266	4,692,000
MARCH	3	427	811,500
APRIL	4	38	38,500
MAY	5	457	620,000
JUNE	6	2,790	4,037,000
JULY	7	1,467	1,919,000
AUGUST	8	1,762	2,610,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1,206	1,879,000
OCTOBER	10	2,847	5,351,500
NOVEMBER	11	193	344,500
NOT STATED	99	2,525	4,141,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1421

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM58_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 4161 - 4164

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998	1998	10,542	16,445,000
1999	1999	4,209	7,732,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,525	4,141,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 4165

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	14,646	23,947,500
NOT COMPLETE	2	115	251,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 4166 - 4167

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	14,646	23,947,500
NOT STATED	99	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1422

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM68_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 4168 - 4169

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,194	1,723,500
FEBRUARY	2	2,293	4,695,000
MARCH	3	474	886,500
APRIL	4	38	38,500
MAY	5	426	582,000
JUNE	6	2,775	3,996,500
JULY	7	1,375	1,799,000
AUGUST	8	1,843	2,712,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1,103	1,720,500
OCTOBER	10	2,911	5,422,500
NOVEMBER	11	214	370,500
NOT STATED	99	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 4170 - 4173

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998	1998	10,469	16,293,500
1999	1999	4,177	7,654,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1423

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM68_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 4174 - 4175

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name AM68_PXY **Length** 1 **Position** 4176

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	1,593	3,489,000
NON-PROXY	2	13,053	20,458,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68FR **Length** 1 **Position** 4177

Question Name REASON

Concept Flag for reason for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with AM68_PXY=1 living in a household

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	287	546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,358	23,399,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1424

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC8_1	Length	1	Position	4178
Question Name	GH-Q1				
Concept	Self-perceived health				
Question	In general, would you say your health is:				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	3,796	7,154,000
VERY GOOD	2	5,670	9,096,000
GOOD	3	3,664	5,692,500
FAIR	4	1,186	1,579,000
POOR	5	329	425,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC8DHD1	Length	1	Position	4179
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				

Note Based on GHC8_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC8_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	329	425,000
FAIR	1	1,186	1,579,000
GOOD	2	3,664	5,692,500
VERY GOOD	3	5,670	9,096,000
EXCELLENT	4	3,796	7,154,000
NOT STATED	9	2,631	4,372,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1425

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC8_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 4180 - 4181
Question Name HTWT-Q2
Concept Height
Question How tall are you without shoes on?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	1	1,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	2	4,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	2	4,500
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	3	5,000
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	2	2,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	1	1,000
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	38	93,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	7	17,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	18	47,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	18	32,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	28	63,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	34	87,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	80	171,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	23	65,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	36	104,000
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	33	76,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	26	49,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	36	66,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	182	388,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	44	132,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	52	111,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	52	120,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	40	104,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	39	91,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	64	162,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	45	101,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	72	147,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	67	135,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	104	220,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	216	353,500

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1426

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	600	949,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	580	936,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,099	1,640,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,060	1,575,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,192	1,783,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,066	1,655,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,251	1,967,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,051	1,701,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,195	1,908,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	793	1,289,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	992	1,662,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	779	1,256,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	669	1,096,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	286	476,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	257	443,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	103	163,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	61	113,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	16	24,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	13,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	1,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
NOT STATED	99	2,735	4,602,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC8_3LB	Length	4	Position	4182 - 4185
Question Name	HTWT-Q4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	29 - 441	14,354	23,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,808	4,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1427

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC8_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 4186 - 4189

Question Name HTWT-Q4

Concept Weight - kilograms

Question How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	13 - 200	14,354	23,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,808	4,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC8DBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 4190 - 4194

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Based on HWC8_HT, HWC8_3KG and PHC8_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.10 - 67.10	14,152	23,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	212	236,000
NOT STATED	99.99	2,912	4,908,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1428

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC8DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 4195

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Based on DHC8_AGE, SEX, and HWC8DBMI (Source: HWC8_HT, HWC8_3KG and PHC8_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,453	3,346,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	369	784,000
OBESE	3	210	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,098	23,387,000
NOT STATED	9	146	323,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC8DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 4196 - 4197

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWC8_HT, HWC8_3KG and PHC8_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC8DSW in Cycle 3 (1998). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	241	376,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	5,445	8,774,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,511	6,686,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,456	2,073,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	329	481,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	138	174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,390	5,167,500
NOT STATED	99	2,766	4,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1429

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC8_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 4198 - 4199

Question Name

Concept Height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	1	1,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	2	4,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	2	4,500
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	3	5,000
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	2	2,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	1	1,000
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	38	93,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	8	20,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	19	48,500
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	19	32,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	35	81,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	40	103,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	85	177,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	26	68,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	36	104,000
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	36	81,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	27	47,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	44	88,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	186	396,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	55	166,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	51	119,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	56	130,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	38	103,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	42	107,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	62	160,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	48	121,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	75	159,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	70	138,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	107	228,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	224	366,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1430

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	617	972,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	580	916,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,124	1,718,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,090	1,620,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,211	1,828,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,069	1,658,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,248	1,926,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,070	1,697,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,215	1,954,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	794	1,314,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,005	1,693,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	788	1,283,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	658	1,090,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	284	495,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	256	436,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	102	166,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	65	118,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	16	24,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	13,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	113	100,000
NOT STATED	99	2,522	4,131,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC8_FHT	Length	1	Position	4200
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	837	1,348,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,439	26,970,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1431

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC8I3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 4201 - 4204

Question Name

Concept Weight - pounds (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	29 - 441	14,482	23,820,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,680	4,397,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC8F3LB **Length** 1 **Position** 4205

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - pounds (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	242	445,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,034	27,873,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC8I3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 4206 - 4209

Question Name

Concept Weight - kilograms (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	13 - 200	14,482	23,820,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,680	4,397,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1432

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC8F3KG	Length	1	Position	4210
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - kilograms (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	242	445,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,034	27,873,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC8IBMI	Length	5.2	Position	4211 - 4215
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWC8_IHT, HWC8I3KG and PHC8_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.10 - 67.10	14,394	23,660,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	211	235,000
NOT STATED	99.99	2,671	4,423,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC8FBMI	Length	1	Position	4216
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	886	1,406,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,390	26,912,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1433

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC8ICOL	Length	1	Position	4217
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables DHC8_AGE, SEX, and HWC8IBMI (source: HWC8_IHT, HWC8I3KG and PHC8_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	2,095	4,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,098	23,387,000
NOT STATED	9	83	167,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC8FCOL	Length	1	Position	4218
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	40	59,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,236	28,259,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1434

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC8IISW **Length** 2 **Position** 4219 - 4220

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWC8_IHT, HWC8I3KG and PHC8_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	242	377,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	5,487	8,853,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,601	6,857,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,503	2,167,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	330	471,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	136	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,389	5,166,500
NOT STATED	99	2,588	4,255,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC8FISW **Length** 1 **Position** 4221

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	846	1,346,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,430	26,971,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1435

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_1	Length	1	Position	4222
Question Name	ACC-Q10				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly BPC8_10.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,566	19,496,500
NO		2		441	908,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	19,000
NOT STATED		9		2,918	4,919,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_1A	Length	1	Position	4223
Question Name	PH-Q1A				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)				
Question	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had your blood pressure taken BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=1 and PHC8_1=2				
Note	Formerly BPC8_10A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		82	155,500
NO		2		53	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,246	23,169,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
NOT STATED		9		2,891	4,873,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1436

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_1B	Length	1	Position	4224
Question Name	PH-Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_1=1				
Note	Formerly BPC8_12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	6,872	10,181,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,738	4,411,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,597	2,638,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	949	1,583,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	380	606,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,783	3,883,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	74,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,927	4,938,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_2	Length	1	Position	4225
Question Name	PH-Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC8_20.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,122	8,604,500
NO	2	562	966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,886	14,222,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	29,000
NOT STATED	9	2,689	4,496,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1437

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_2A	Length	1	Position	4226
Question Name	PH-Q2A				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)				
Question	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had a PAP smear BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had a PAP smear?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=1 and PHC8_2=2				
Note	Formerly WHC8_20A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	49,500
NO	2	60	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,456	23,637,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,720	4,546,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_2B	Length	1	Position	4227
Question Name	PH-Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_2=1				
Note	Formerly WHC8_22.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,474	2,070,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,830	2,643,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,538	2,273,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	386	525,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	882	1,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,448	15,188,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,706	4,525,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1438

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_3	Length	1	Position	4228
Question Name	PH-Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC8_30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,073	4,401,000
NO		2		1,758	2,329,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,748	17,092,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,694	4,493,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_3A	Length	1	Position	4229
Question Name	PH-Q3A				
Concept	Ever had mammogram (probe)				
Question	(Remember, ...) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had a mammogram BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3=1 and PHC8_3=2				
Note	Formerly WHC8_30A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20	26,000
NO		2		52	65,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,481	23,668,500
NOT STATED		9		2,723	4,559,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1439

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_3B	Length	1	Position	4230
Question Name	PH-Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC8_32.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	627	909,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	764	1,093,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	719	1,052,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	547	805,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	414	541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,506	19,421,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,697	4,496,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_4	Length	1	Position	4231
Question Name	PH-Q4				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note	Formerly GHC8_21.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	349	488,000
NO	2	3,711	5,896,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,557	17,496,500
NOT STATED	9	2,659	4,438,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1440

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_4A	Length	1	Position	4232
Question Name	PH-Q4A				
Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_4=1				
Note	Formerly GHC8_23.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	336	467,500
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	5	10,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	7	8,000
NEITHER	4	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,268	23,392,500
NOT STATED	9	2,659	4,438,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_4B	Length	1	Position	4233
Question Name	PH_Q4B				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	135,000
NO	2	3,960	6,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,557	17,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,659	4,438,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1441

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_5	Length	1	Position	4234
Question Name	PH-Q5				
Concept	Had a hysterectomy				
Question	Have you had a hysterectomy? (uterus removed)				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC8_5.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,273	1,592,500
NO		2		5,405	7,973,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,886	14,222,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,711	4,531,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_5B	Length	3	Position	4235 - 4237
Question Name	PH-Q5A				
Concept	Age had a hysterectomy				
Question	At what age?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC8_5A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		19 - 82		1,265	1,586,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,291	22,194,500
DON'T KNOW		997		8	6,000
NOT STATED		999		2,712	4,531,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1442

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_5C	Length	2	Position	4238 - 4239
Question Name	PH-Q5B				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy				
Question	Why did you have a hysterectomy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC8_5B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANCER TREATMENT	1	95	112,000
CANCER PREVENTION	2	72	79,500
ENDOMETRIOSIS	3	81	121,000
TUBAL PREGNANCY	4	14	14,000
BENIGN TUMORS (E.G., FIBROIDS)	5	342	448,500
MENSTRUAL PROBLEMS / ABNORMAL BLEEDING	6	489	588,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	172	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,291	22,194,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	7,000
NOT STATED	99	2,712	4,531,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8_1	Length	1	Position	4240
Question Name	SC-Q1				
Concept	Had sore throat, cold or a flu				
Question	In the past month, have you had a sore throat, cold or a flu?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,625	5,759,500
NO	2	8,540	12,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,826	4,723,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1443

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SC_8_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4241 - 4242

Question Name SC-Q2

Concept Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)

Question What did you do first about your sore throat, cold or flu?

Universe Respondents who answered SC_8_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IGNORED IT	1	813	1,246,500
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	2,410	3,907,500
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	81	161,000
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	12	20,500
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	26	22,000
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	238	343,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	45	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,823	17,833,500
NOT STATED	99	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SC_8_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 4243

Question Name SC-Q3

Concept Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)

Question Did you do anything else after that about your sore throat, cold or flu?

Universe Respondents who answered SC_8_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	650	992,000
NO	2	2,975	4,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,823	17,833,500
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1444

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SC_8_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 4244 - 4245

Question Name SC-Q4

Concept Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)

Question What else did you do about your sore throat, cold or flu?

Universe Respondents who answered SC_8_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IGNORED IT	1	18	32,500
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	261	417,500
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	77	145,500
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	6	11,000
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	24	25,000
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	207	282,000
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	57	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,798	22,600,500
NOT STATED	99	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SC_8_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4246

Question Name SC-Q5

Concept Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)

Question Finally, did you do anything else after that about your sore throat, cold or flu?

Universe Respondents who answered SC_8_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	167,000
NO	2	556	825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,798	22,600,500
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1445

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SC_8_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 4247 - 4248

Question Name SC-Q6

Concept Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)

Question What else did you do about your sore throat, cold or flu?

Universe Respondents who answered SC_8_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IGNORED IT	1	2	8,500
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	27	40,000
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	3	7,500
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	2	1,000
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	4	3,500
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	33	51,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	23	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,354	23,426,000
NOT STATED	99	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SC_8_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 4249

Question Name SC-Q7

Concept Cold - took over-the-counter medication

Question You mentioned that you treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you take over-the-counter medication?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,032	3,247,500
NO	2	570	954,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,846	19,391,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1446

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SC_8_8	Length	1	Position	4250
Question Name	SC-Q8				
Concept	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use herbal or vitamin supplements?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	928	1,586,000
NO	2	1,674	2,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,846	19,391,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8_9	Length	1	Position	4251
Question Name	SC-Q9				
Concept	Cold - old prescription / someone else's				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use medication left over from an old prescription or use someone else's prescription?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	110,500
NO	2	2,531	4,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,846	19,391,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1447

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SC_8_10	Length	1	Position	4252
Question Name	SC-Q10				
Concept	Cold - used home remedies				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use home remedies?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	682	1,101,500
NO	2	1,920	3,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,846	19,391,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8_11	Length	1	Position	4253
Question Name	SC-Q11				
Concept	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you cut down on activities and get more rest?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,740	2,823,500
NO	2	862	1,378,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,846	19,391,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1448

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SC_8_12	Length	1	Position	4254
Question Name	SC-Q12				
Concept	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. I prefer doctors who give me choices or options and let me decide for myself what to do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,976	4,849,500
AGREE	2	6,798	10,103,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	770	1,146,000
DISAGREE	4	1,443	2,186,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	115	179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	45	83,000
REFUSAL	8	18	34,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8_13	Length	1	Position	4255
Question Name	SC-Q13				
Concept	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	345	518,000
AGREE	2	2,094	3,180,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	908	1,478,000
DISAGREE	4	6,597	9,945,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,166	3,353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	72,500
REFUSAL	8	16	33,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1449

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SC_8_14	Length	1	Position	4256
Question Name	SC-Q14				
Concept	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. I prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility for my medical care.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	601	980,500
AGREE	2	3,612	5,617,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,133	1,720,000
DISAGREE	4	5,708	8,498,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,056	1,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	58,500
REFUSAL	8	18	56,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8_15	Length	1	Position	4257
Question Name	SC-Q15				
Concept	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. Except for serious illness, it is generally better to take care of your own health than go to a doctor.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	821	1,345,000
AGREE	2	4,992	7,455,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,030	1,572,500
DISAGREE	4	4,844	7,401,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	423	692,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	60,000
REFUSAL	8	17	54,500
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1450

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SC_8_16	Length	1	Position	4258
Question Name	SC-Q16				
Concept	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. It is almost always better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	864	1,374,500
AGREE	2	5,179	7,769,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,655	2,608,500
DISAGREE	4	4,160	6,310,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	257	411,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	50,000
REFUSAL	8	18	57,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8DFCT	Length	2	Position	4259 - 4260
Question Name					
Concept	Attitude toward self-care				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on SC_8_12 to SC_8_16. Scores were reversed for questions SC_8_12 and SC_8_15. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 20	12,062	18,392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
NOT STATED	99	2,931	4,914,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1451

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC8_1	Length	1	Position	4261
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	INS-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Insurance - prescription medications
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,374	18,005,000
NO	2	4,040	5,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	116	235,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ISC8_2	Length	1	Position	4262
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	INS-Q2
----------------------	--------

Concept	Insurance - dental expenses
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,874	14,000,000
NO	2	6,553	9,645,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	103	199,000
NOT STATED	9	2,632	4,373,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1452

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ISC8_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 4263

Question Name INS-Q3

Concept Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,292	12,339,500
NO	2	6,983	10,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	255	517,000
NOT STATED	9	2,632	4,373,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ISC8_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4264

Question Name INS-Q4

Concept Insurance - hospital charges

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,194	14,175,000
NO	2	5,823	8,695,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	511	969,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,632	4,373,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1453

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC8D1	Length	1	Position	4265
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on ISC8_1 to ISC8_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INSURANCE	0	3,407	4,728,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,640	2,645,000
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	1,196	1,989,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	2,113	3,460,500
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	5,507	9,747,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	3,299	5,647,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_10	Length	1	Position	4266
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name FH-Q10

Concept Has some knowledge of birth family's health history

Question By immediate family, we mean birth parents and birth siblings - alive or deceased. Do you have some knowledge of the health history of your birth family?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,272	17,118,500
NO	2	879	1,419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	18,000
REFUSAL	8	8	27,500
NOT STATED	9	2,826	4,723,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1454

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 4267

Question Name FH-Q11

Concept Birth mother ever had heart disease

Question Did your birth mother ever have heart disease?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,237	3,192,500
NO	2	8,920	13,778,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	113	144,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 4268

Question Name FH-Q12

Concept Birth mother ever had high blood pressure

Question Did your birth mother ever have high blood pressure (excluding during pregnancy)?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,758	5,493,500
NO	2	6,913	10,783,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	599	840,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1455

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_13	Length	1	Position	4269
Question Name	FH-Q13				
Concept	Birth mother ever had stroke				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,223	1,695,000
NO	2	9,922	15,269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	126	152,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_14	Length	1	Position	4270
Question Name	FH-Q14				
Concept	Birth mother ever had diabetes				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have diabetes (excluding during pregnancy)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,353	2,004,000
NO	2	9,777	14,906,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	141	206,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1456

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_15	Length	1	Position	4271
Question Name	FH-Q15				
Concept	Birth mother ever had cancer				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,936	2,763,500
NO	2	9,226	14,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	150,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16A	Length	1	Position	4272
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - breast				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Breast				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	491	727,500
NO	2	1,379	1,952,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1457

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16B	Length	1	Position	4273
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Ovarian				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	183,500
NO	2	1,734	2,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16C	Length	1	Position	4274
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - cervical				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Cervical				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	197,000
NO	2	1,721	2,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1458

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16D	Length	1	Position	4275
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Colorectal				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	231	293,500
NO	2	1,639	2,386,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16E	Length	1	Position	4276
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Skin (melanoma)				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	201,500
NO	2	1,726	2,478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1459

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16F	Length	1	Position	4277
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - stomach				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Stomach				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	230,500
NO	2	1,690	2,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16G	Length	1	Position	4278
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - uterus				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Uterus				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	61,000
NO	2	1,833	2,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1460

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16H	Length	1	Position	4279
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - kidney				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Kidney				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	52,000
NO	2	1,842	2,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16I	Length	1	Position	4280
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	94,000
NO	2	1,809	2,586,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1461

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16J	Length	1	Position	4281
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mother's type of cancer - lung
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Lung
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	224,500
NO	2	1,732	2,455,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16K	Length	1	Position	4282
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mother's type of cancer - bladder
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Bladder
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	20,000
NO	2	1,859	2,660,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1462

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_16L **Length** 1 **Position** 4283

Question Name FH-Q16

Concept Mother's type of cancer - other

Question What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	385	585,500
NO	2	1,485	2,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_161 **Length** 3 **Position** 4284 - 4286

Question Name FH-Q161

Concept Mother's age - breast cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have breast cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	20 - 97	469	693,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,767	22,585,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	34,000
NOT STATED	999	3,018	5,005,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1463

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_162 **Length** 3 **Position** 4287 - 4289

Question Name FH-Q162

Concept Mother's age - ovarian cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have ovarian cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	22 - 86	129	176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,122	23,129,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	7,500
NOT STATED	999	3,018	5,005,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_163 **Length** 3 **Position** 4290 - 4292

Question Name FH-Q163

Concept Mother's age - cervical cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have cervical cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	21 - 86	139	178,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,109	23,115,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	19,000
NOT STATED	999	3,018	5,005,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1464

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_164 **Length** 3 **Position** 4293 - 4295

Question Name FH-Q164

Concept Mother's age - colorectal cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have colorectal cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	31 - 94	139	195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,027	23,019,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,500
NOT STATED	999	3,105	5,096,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_165 **Length** 3 **Position** 4296 - 4298

Question Name FH-Q165

Concept Mother's age - melanoma cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have melanoma cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	15 - 90	138	193,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,114	23,111,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	3,021	5,008,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1465

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_166 **Length** 3 **Position** 4299 - 4301

Question Name FH-Q166

Concept Mother's age - stomach cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have stomach cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	30 - 91	158	202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,078	23,082,500
DON'T KNOW	997	20	27,000
NOT STATED	999	3,020	5,007,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 4302

Question Name FH-Q17

Concept Birth mother - now living

Question Is your birth mother now living?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,995	11,190,500
NO	2	4,258	5,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	28,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1466

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_18 **Length** 3 **Position** 4303 - 4305

Question Name FH-Q18

Concept Birth mother - age of death

Question At what age did your birth mother die?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_17=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	19 - 106	4,213	5,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,157	17,622,000
DON'T KNOW	997	43	50,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	2,862	4,800,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1467

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_19 **Length** 2 **Position** 4306 - 4307

Question Name FH-Q19

Concept Birth mother - cause of death

Question What was the cause of death of your birth mother?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_17=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEART DISEASE	1	999	1,408,500
STROKE	2	515	686,500
CANCER - BREAST	3	149	195,000
CANCER - OVARIAN	4	58	75,000
CANCER - CERVICAL	5	43	68,000
CANCER - COLORECTAL	6	92	132,000
CANCER - STOMACH	7	150	193,500
CANCER - OTHER	8	542	791,500
PNEUMONIA / INFLUENZA	9	166	215,000
ACCIDENT	10	136	184,000
LIVER DISEASE	11	36	66,000
COLITIS	12	4	2,000
DIABETES	13	118	180,500
ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	14	88	96,000
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	15	19	27,000
OLD AGE	16	410	549,000
OTHER (SPECIFY)	17	546	796,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,157	17,622,000
DON'T KNOW	97	184	229,000
REFUSAL	98	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,861	4,798,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1468

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 4308

Question Name FH-Q21

Concept Birth father ever had heart disease

Question Did your birth father ever have heart disease?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,087	4,480,000
NO	2	7,844	12,132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	337	501,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 4309

Question Name FH-Q22

Concept Birth father ever had high blood pressure

Question Did your birth father ever have high blood pressure?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,926	4,328,000
NO	2	7,387	11,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	959	1,432,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1469

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_23	Length	1	Position	4310
Question Name	FH-Q23				
Concept	Birth father ever had stroke				
Question	Did your birth father ever have a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,293	1,847,500
NO	2	9,588	14,692,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	390	578,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_24	Length	1	Position	4311
Question Name	FH-Q24				
Concept	Birth father ever had diabetes				
Question	Did your birth father ever have diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,094	1,635,000
NO	2	9,801	14,927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	377	556,000
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1470

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_25	Length	1	Position	4312
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q25
----------------------	--------

Concept	Birth father ever had cancer
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Did your birth father ever have cancer?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,114	3,066,000
NO	2	8,795	13,495,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	363	557,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_26A	Length	1	Position	4313
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

Concept	Father's type of cancer - prostate
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Prostate
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	432	606,000
NO	2	1,617	2,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1471

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_26B	Length	1	Position	4314
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

Concept	Father's type of cancer - colorectal
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Colorectal
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	368,500
NO	2	1,797	2,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_26C	Length	1	Position	4315
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

Concept	Father's type of cancer - stomach
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Stomach
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	240	311,500
NO	2	1,809	2,675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1472

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_26D	Length	1	Position	4316
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - kidney				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Kidney				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	53,000
NO	2	2,008	2,933,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_26E	Length	1	Position	4317
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	161,500
NO	2	1,942	2,825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1473

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_26F	Length	1	Position	4318
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - lung				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Lung				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	363	540,500
NO	2	1,686	2,446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_26G	Length	1	Position	4319
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - bladder				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Bladder				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	46,000
NO	2	2,010	2,940,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1474

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_26H	Length	1	Position	4320
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - other				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	677	1,036,500
NO	2	1,372	1,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_261	Length	3	Position	4321 - 4323
Question Name	FH-Q261				
Concept	Father's age - prostate cancer				
Question	At what age did your birth father first have prostate cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_26A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	40 - 95	415	581,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,574	22,307,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	20,500
NOT STATED	999	3,273	5,409,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1475

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_262 **Length** 3 **Position** 4324 - 4326

Question Name FH-Q262

Concept Father's age - colorectal cancer

Question At what age did your birth father first have colorectal cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_26B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	25 - 93	175	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,754	22,544,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	17,500
NOT STATED	999	3,336	5,485,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_263 **Length** 3 **Position** 4327 - 4329

Question Name FH-Q263

Concept Father's age - stomach cancer

Question At what age did your birth father first have stomach cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_26C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	25 - 101	215	278,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,766	22,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	30,500
NOT STATED	999	3,272	5,408,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1476

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 4330
Question Name FH-Q27
Concept Birth father - now living
Question Is your birth father now living?
Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,201	8,500,000
NO	2	5,964	8,441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	107	177,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_28 **Length** 3 **Position** 4331 - 4333
Question Name FH-Q28
Concept Birth father - age of death
Question At what age did your birth father die?
Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_27=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	19 - 103	5,859	8,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,363	14,931,000
DON'T KNOW	997	102	117,000
REFUSAL	998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	2,949	4,946,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1477

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_29 **Length** 2 **Position** 4334 - 4335

Question Name FH-Q29

Concept Birth father - cause of death

Question What was the cause of death of your birth father?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_27=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEART DISEASE	1	1,734	2,426,000
STROKE	2	545	772,500
CANCER - PROSTATE	3	180	245,000
CANCER - COLORECTAL	4	115	175,500
CANCER - STOMACH	5	212	278,000
CANCER - OTHER	6	924	1,378,000
PNEUMONIA / INFLUENZA	7	261	343,500
ACCIDENT	8	315	409,000
LIVER DISEASE	9	78	124,000
COLITIS	10	2	1,500
DIABETES	11	93	130,000
ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	12	82	111,500
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	13	22	34,500
OLD AGE	14	319	426,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	15	818	1,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,363	14,931,000
DON'T KNOW	97	262	347,000
REFUSAL	98	2	6,500
NOT STATED	99	2,949	4,946,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1478

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_30	Length	1	Position	4336
Question Name	FH-Q30				
Concept	Has / had biological brothers or sisters				
Question	Do you or did you have any biological brothers only / biological sisters only / both biological brothers and sisters / neither biological brothers nor sisters?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS ONLY	1	2,043	3,375,000
BIOLOGICAL SISTERS ONLY	2	1,813	2,835,500
BOTH BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS	3	6,858	10,039,000
NEITHER BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS NOR SISTERS	4	551	859,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_31	Length	1	Position	4337
Question Name	FH-Q31				
Concept	Siblings ever had heart disease				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,615	2,115,500
NO	2	9,005	14,000,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,713	7,290,000
DON'T KNOW	7	94	133,500
NOT STATED	9	2,849	4,778,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1479

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_32	Length	1	Position	4338
Question Name	FH-Q32				
Concept	Siblings ever had high blood pressure				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have high blood pressure (excluding during pregnancy)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,034	2,682,000
NO		2		8,158	12,860,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,713	7,290,000
DON'T KNOW		7		522	707,500
NOT STATED		9		2,849	4,778,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_33	Length	1	Position	4339
Question Name	FH-Q33				
Concept	Siblings ever had stroke				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		477	616,500
NO		2		10,125	15,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,713	7,290,000
DON'T KNOW		7		111	166,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		2,849	4,778,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1480

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_34 **Length** 1 **Position** 4340
Question Name FH-Q34
Concept Siblings ever had diabetes
Question Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have diabetes (excluding during pregnancy)?
Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	980	1,339,500
NO	2	9,617	14,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,713	7,290,000
DON'T KNOW	7	117	185,500
NOT STATED	9	2,849	4,778,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_35 **Length** 1 **Position** 4341
Question Name FH-Q35
Concept Any biological sister ever had cancer
Question Did any one of your biological sisters ever have cancer?
Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_30=2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,159	1,441,500
NO	2	7,445	11,333,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,756	10,665,000
DON'T KNOW	7	67	99,500
NOT STATED	9	2,849	4,778,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1481

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36A	Length	1	Position	4342
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q36
----------------------	--------

Concept	Sister's type of cancer - breast
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Breast
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	353	441,000
NO	2	778	963,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36B	Length	1	Position	4343
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q36
----------------------	--------

Concept	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Ovarian
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	142,500
NO	2	1,026	1,262,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1482

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36C	Length	1	Position	4344
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - cervical				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Cervical				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	139	171,500
NO	2	992	1,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36D	Length	1	Position	4345
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Colorectal				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	131,000
NO	2	1,024	1,273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1483

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36E	Length	1	Position	4346
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Skin (melanoma)				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	81,000
NO	2	1,056	1,323,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36F	Length	1	Position	4347
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - stomach				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Stomach				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	66,500
NO	2	1,060	1,338,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1484

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36G	Length	1	Position	4348
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - uterus				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Uterus				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	27,500
NO	2	1,110	1,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36H	Length	1	Position	4349
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - kidney				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Kidney				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	14,000
NO	2	1,119	1,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1485

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36I	Length	1	Position	4350
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q36
----------------------	--------

Concept	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
----------------	---

Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Leukemia / lymphoma
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	69,000
NO	2	1,076	1,335,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36J	Length	1	Position	4351
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q36
----------------------	--------

Concept	Sister's type of cancer - lung
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Lung
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	101,500
NO	2	1,040	1,303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1486

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36K	Length	1	Position	4352
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - bladder				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Bladder				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,500
NO	2	1,127	1,398,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36L	Length	1	Position	4353
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - other				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	287,000
NO	2	911	1,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1487

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_37	Length	1	Position	4354
Question Name	FH-Q37				
Concept	Any biological brother ever had cancer				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers ever have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	873	1,142,500
NO	2	7,961	12,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,526	10,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	67	96,500
NOT STATED	9	2,849	4,778,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_38A	Length	1	Position	4355
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - prostate				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Prostate				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	132	159,000
NO	2	707	947,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	36,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,875,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1488

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_38B	Length	1	Position	4356
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Colorectal				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	135,000
NO	2	735	971,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	36,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,875,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_38C	Length	1	Position	4357
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - stomach				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Stomach				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	110,000
NO	2	742	996,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	36,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,875,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1489

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_38D	Length	1	Position	4358
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q38
----------------------	--------

Concept	Brother's type of cancer - kidney
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Kidney
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	19,000
NO	2	821	1,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	36,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,875,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_38E	Length	1	Position	4359
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q38
----------------------	--------

Concept	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
----------------	--

Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Leukemia / lymphoma
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	95,500
NO	2	774	1,011,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	36,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,875,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1490

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_38F	Length	1	Position	4360
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - lung				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Lung				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	185,000
NO	2	694	921,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	36,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,875,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_38G	Length	1	Position	4361
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - bladder				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Bladder				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	18,000
NO	2	826	1,088,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	36,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,875,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1491

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_38H **Length** 1 **Position** 4362
Question Name FH-Q38
Concept Brother's type of cancer - other
Question What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	324	454,500
NO	2	515	652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	36,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,875,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 4363
Question Name NU-Q1A
Concept Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
Question Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,417	10,060,000
NO	2	6,187	9,505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,843	4,765,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1492

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_1B	Length	1	Position	4364
Question Name	NU-Q1B				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about maintaining or improving your health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	9,155	14,369,500
NO	2	3,446	5,188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_1C	Length	1	Position	4365
Question Name	NU-Q1C				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,708	8,687,500
NO	2	6,892	10,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1493

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 4366
Question Name NU-Q1D
Concept Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
Question Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,663	5,626,500
NO	2	8,936	13,936,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 4367
Question Name NU-Q1E
Concept Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
Question Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,840	5,745,500
NO	2	8,755	13,802,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	17,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1494

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_1F	Length	1	Position	4368
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q1F
----------------------	--------

Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure
----------------	---

Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,123	6,094,000
NO	2	8,477	13,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_1G	Length	1	Position	4369
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q1G
----------------------	--------

Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about diabetes?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,062	4,600,000
NO	2	9,535	14,958,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1495

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4370 - 4371

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for choosing or avoiding foods - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_1A to NU_8_1G. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	2,708	4,074,000
ONE	1	1,592	2,642,000
TWO	2	1,899	3,171,000
THREE	3	1,647	2,465,000
FOUR	4	1,445	2,220,000
FIVE	5	1,158	1,759,000
SIX	6	959	1,420,500
SEVEN	7	1,179	1,787,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	99	2,867	4,809,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 4372

Question Name NU-Q2A

Concept Reason to choose foods - lower fat content

Question Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	8,541	13,136,000
NO	2	4,057	6,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1496

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_2B	Length	1	Position	4373
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	7,011	10,891,500
NO	2	5,586	8,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_2C	Length	1	Position	4374
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q2C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,714	8,828,500
NO	2	6,877	10,719,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	17,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1497

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_2D	Length	1	Position	4375
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q2D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - iron content
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the iron content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,072	6,280,500
NO	2	8,522	13,269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_2E	Length	1	Position	4376
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q2E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals
----------------	---

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the other vitamins or minerals they contain?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,093	9,632,000
NO	2	6,501	9,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1498

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4377 - 4378

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for choosing foods - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_2A to NU_8_2E. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	2,885	4,502,500
ONE	1	1,665	2,560,500
TWO	2	1,757	2,705,000
THREE	3	1,679	2,605,000
FOUR	4	1,809	2,877,000
FIVE	5	2,787	4,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	99	2,872	4,818,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4379

Question Name NU-Q3A

Concept Reason to avoid foods - fat content

Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	8,434	13,067,500
NO	2	4,162	6,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1499

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 4380

Question Name NU-Q3B

Concept Reason to avoid foods - type of fat

Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,939	10,553,000
NO	2	5,654	8,998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 4381

Question Name NU-Q3C

Concept Reason to avoid foods - salt content

Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,994	8,807,500
NO	2	6,603	10,748,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1500

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_3D	Length	1	Position	4382
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q3D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
----------------	---

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,159	9,467,000
NO	2	6,432	10,076,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	18,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_3E	Length	1	Position	4383
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q3E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the sugar content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,704	8,853,500
NO	2	6,892	10,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1501

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 4384

Question Name NU-Q3F

Concept Reason to avoid foods - iron content

Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the iron content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,381	3,626,000
NO	2	10,207	15,920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 4385

Question Name NU-Q3G

Concept Reason to avoid foods - calorie content

Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,600	8,691,500
NO	2	6,994	10,857,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1502

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8D3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4386 - 4387

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for avoiding foods - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_3A to NU_8_3G. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	2,912	4,561,500
ONE	1	986	1,573,500
TWO	2	1,171	1,925,500
THREE	3	1,323	2,012,000
FOUR	4	1,554	2,494,500
FIVE	5	1,632	2,469,500
SIX	6	1,530	2,257,500
SEVEN	7	1,469	2,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	99	2,877	4,822,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4388

Question Name NU-Q4A

Concept Took supplements - past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,212	8,288,500
NO	2	7,390	11,276,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1503

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 4389

Question Name NU-Q4B

Concept Took supplements - at least once a week

Question Did you take them at least once a week?

Universe Respondents who answered NU_8_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,888	7,742,000
NO	2	324	546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,212	15,247,000
NOT STATED	9	2,852	4,782,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 4390 - 4391

Question Name NU-Q4C

Concept Took supplements - number of days in last week

Question Last week, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents who answered NU_8_4B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	4,887	7,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,536	15,793,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,852	4,782,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1504

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 4392 - 4393

Question Name NU-Q4D

Concept Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents who answered NU_8_4B=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	321	537,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,100	22,989,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	2,852	4,782,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4394

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_1A, NU_8_1C, NU_8_1D and NU_8_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	4,179	6,496,000
ONE	1	2,598	4,211,500
TWO	2	2,205	3,327,500
THREE	3	1,839	2,810,500
FOUR	4	1,771	2,698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	9	2,862	4,803,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1505

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8D5	Length	1	Position	4395
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_2A to NU_8_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	3,157	4,987,000
ONE	1	2,139	3,244,500
TWO	2	2,767	4,351,000
THREE	3	4,526	6,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	9	2,865	4,804,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8D6	Length	1	Position	4396
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_3A to NU_8_3D and NU_8_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	3,102	4,894,500
ONE	1	1,077	1,725,500
TWO	2	1,400	2,216,500
THREE	3	1,780	2,847,000
FOUR	4	2,249	3,424,500
FIVE	5	2,976	4,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	9	2,870	4,815,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1506

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8DCON	Length	2	Position	4397 - 4398
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_4A to NU_8_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER	1	7,390	11,276,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	324	546,500
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	444	734,000
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	603	1,065,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	317	542,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	3,523	5,399,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	99	2,853	4,784,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_1	Length	1	Position	4399
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HS-Q1

Concept Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

Question Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,400	14,835,500
NO	2	6,234	9,089,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1507

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_2	Length	1	Position	4400
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,980	8,742,000
NO	2	251	343,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,412	14,858,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_3	Length	1	Position	4401
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

Question	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	232	317,500
NO	2	21	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,392	23,600,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1508

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_4	Length	1	Position	4402
Question Name	HS-Q4				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_1=1 or HSC8_2=1 or HSC8_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,749	17,961,500
NO	2	3,842	5,906,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	33	51,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	27,500
NOT STATED	9	2,632	4,372,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_5	Length	1	Position	4403
Question Name	HS-Q5				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_4=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,637	5,653,000
NO	2	202	249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,782	18,013,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,653	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1509

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8DVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 4404 - 4405

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_1 to HSC8_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	7,093	12,640,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	7,144	10,757,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	122	150,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	147	213,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	80	99,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	21	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12	22,500
NOT STATED	99	2,657	4,407,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 4406

Question Name

Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,944	23,000,000
NO	2	687	923,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1510

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_7	Length	1	Position	4407
Question Name	HS-Q7				
Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_6=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	370	495,000
NO	2	285	386,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,956	23,022,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	38,000
NOT STATED	9	2,634	4,377,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_7A	Length	1	Position	4408
Question Name	HS-Q7A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_7=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	305	406,500
NO	2	11	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,326	23,517,500
NOT STATED	9	2,634	4,377,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1511

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 4409
Question Name HS-Q8
Concept Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_7=1 or HSC8_7A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	512	700,000
NO	2	163	201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,967	23,040,000
NOT STATED	9	2,634	4,377,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 4410
Question Name HS-Q9
Concept Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_8=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	158,000
NO	2	29	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,479	23,740,000
NOT STATED	9	2,634	4,377,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1512

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 4411 - 4412

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_6 to HSC8_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	13,944	23,000,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	269	376,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	101	118,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	212	285,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	35	41,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	38	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12	22,500
NOT STATED	99	2,665	4,414,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 4413

Question Name

Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers

Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,475	23,644,500
NO	2	159	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1513

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_11	Length	1	Position	4414
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	198,500
NO	2	42	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,487	23,667,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_12	Length	1	Position	4415
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	176,500
NO	2	63	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,487	23,667,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1514

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 4416
Question Name HS-Q13
Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	80,500
NO	2	18	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,583	23,843,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 4417
Question Name
Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)
Question
Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_10 to HSC8_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	14,475	23,644,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	85	156,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	29	41,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	26	60,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	18	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,631	4,372,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1515

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 4418

Question Name HS-Q14

Concept Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

Question Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,959	23,112,000
NO	2	675	813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 4419

Question Name HS-Q15

Concept Mobility - able to walk

Question Are you able to walk at all?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_14=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	568	664,500
NO	2	107	148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,971	23,134,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1516

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_16	Length	1	Position	4420
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	437	485,500
NO	2	131	179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,078	23,283,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_17	Length	1	Position	4421
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q17
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
----------------	--

Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	175,000
NO	2	447	489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,078	23,283,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1517

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 4422

Question Name HS-Q18

Concept Mobility - requires a wheelchair

Question Do you require a wheelchair to get around?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_14=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	166	194,500
NO	2	509	618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,971	23,134,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 4423

Question Name HS-Q19

Concept Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

Question How often do you use a wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	101	108,000
OFTEN	2	23	36,500
SOMETIMES	3	39	43,000
NEVER	4	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,480	23,753,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1518

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 4424

Question Name HS-Q20

Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	134,500
NO	2	63	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,480	23,753,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 4425 - 4426

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_14 to HSC8_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	13,959	23,112,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	109	149,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	305	308,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	33	31,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	121	175,000
CANNOT WALK	6	107	148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12	22,500
NOT STATED	99	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1519

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 4427

Question Name HS-Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,450	23,671,000
NO	2	184	254,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 4428

Question Name HS-Q22

Concept Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

Question Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	140,000
NO	2	87	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,462	23,693,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1520

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 4429
Question Name HS-Q23
Concept Dexterity - requires help with tasks
Question Do you require the help of another person with:
Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	44	67,000
MOST TASKS	2	18	25,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	12	14,500
ALL TASKS	4	23	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,549	23,807,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 4430
Question Name HS-Q24
Concept Dexterity - requires special equipment
Question Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	47,500
NO	2	145	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,462	23,693,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1521

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 4431 - 4432

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_21 to HSC8_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	14,450	23,671,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	81	105,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	6	9,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	44	67,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	30	39,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	23	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12	22,500
NOT STATED	99	2,630	4,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 4433

Question Name

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	11,797	19,428,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,336	3,791,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	357	514,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	101	129,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	24	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,633	4,372,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1522

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8DEMO **Length** 1 **Position** 4434

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	11,797	19,428,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,336	3,791,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	357	514,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	101	129,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	24	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,649	4,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 4435

Question Name HS-Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	11,690	19,592,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,645	3,943,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	245	321,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	36	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,633	4,373,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1523

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 4436

Question Name HS-Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	13,246	21,811,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	957	1,503,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	266	404,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	80	102,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	67	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,633	4,373,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 4437 - 4438

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_26 and HSC8_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	11,230	18,783,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	438	773,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,933	2,902,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	685	1,001,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	257	351,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	68	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12	22,500
NOT STATED	99	2,653	4,405,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1524

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_28	Length	1	Position	4439
Question Name	HS-Q28				
Concept	Pain - usually free of pain				
Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,574	20,954,000
NO	2	2,055	2,965,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,632	4,372,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_29	Length	1	Position	4440
Question Name	HS-Q29				
Concept	Pain - usual intensity				
Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_28=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	591	926,000
MODERATE	2	1,150	1,621,500
SEVERE	3	307	412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,586	20,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,637	4,378,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1525

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_30	Length	1	Position	4441
Question Name	HS-Q30				
Concept	Pain - number of activities prevented				
Question	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_28=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	496	761,000
A FEW	2	690	1,065,000
SOME	3	496	683,000
MOST	4	372	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,586	20,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,635	4,377,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8DPAD	Length	1	Position	4442
Question Name					
Concept	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note Based on HSC8_28 and HSC8_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	12,574	20,954,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	496	761,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	690	1,065,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	496	683,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	372	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,636	4,379,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1526

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 4443 - 4447

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_1 to HSC8_28 and HSC8_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.352 - 1.000	14,538	23,797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9.999	2,726	4,499,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_8_H1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4448 - 4449

Question Name SCOH-Q1

Concept Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

Question How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_8_H1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	6,773	9,982,500
2	2	1,889	2,950,500
3	3	1,180	1,941,500
4	4	882	1,419,500
5	5	656	1,007,000
6	6	271	483,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	350	554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	98	129,500
REFUSAL	98	66	114,000
NOT STATED	99	2,828	4,724,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1527

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_8_H2	Length	2	Position	4450 - 4451
Question Name	SCOH-Q2				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour				
Question	How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well? (1 means that "it has never happened" and 7 means "it has always happened").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_8_H2.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,719	3,969,000
2	2	3,073	4,678,000
3	3	2,582	4,064,500
4	4	1,780	2,725,000
5	5	1,089	1,769,000
6	6	342	501,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	358	538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	51	79,000
REFUSAL	98	7	14,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1528

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_8_H3	Length	2	Position	4452 - 4453
Question Name	SCOH-Q3				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on				
Question	How often have people you counted on disappointed you? (1 means that "it never happened" and 7 means "it always happened").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_8_H3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,385	3,428,500
2	2	3,971	6,015,500
3	3	2,522	3,963,000
4	4	1,560	2,507,000
5	5	920	1,487,500
6	6	311	446,000
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	288	413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	54,000
REFUSAL	98	11	24,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1529

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_8_H4	Length	2	Position	4454 - 4455
Question Name	SCOH-Q4				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly				
Question	How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_8_H4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	415	580,000
2	2	634	1,020,000
3	3	923	1,473,000
4	4	940	1,494,000
5	5	1,202	1,880,500
6	6	3,039	4,796,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,816	7,040,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	34,500
REFUSAL	98	10	20,500
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1530

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_8_H5	Length	2	Position	4456 - 4457
Question Name	SCOH-Q5				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations				
Question	How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_8_H5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	198	300,500
2	2	306	450,500
3	3	413	652,000
4	4	634	1,013,500
5	5	1,007	1,593,500
6	6	2,935	4,468,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,470	9,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	28	53,000
REFUSAL	98	10	21,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1531

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_8_H6	Length	2	Position	4458 - 4459
Question Name	SCOH-Q6				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings				
Question	How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_8_H6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	226	325,500
2	2	269	432,000
3	3	447	711,000
4	4	729	1,195,000
5	5	1,189	1,834,000
6	6	2,880	4,304,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,227	9,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	23	42,500
REFUSAL	98	11	22,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1532

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_8_H7	Length	2	Position	4460 - 4461
Question Name	SCOH-Q7				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings				
Question	How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_8_H7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	366	562,500
2	2	338	515,500
3	3	632	975,000
4	4	972	1,581,500
5	5	1,583	2,602,500
6	6	2,971	4,515,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,077	7,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	50	74,000
REFUSAL	98	12	21,500
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1533

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_8_H8	Length	2	Position	4462 - 4463
Question Name	SCOH-Q8				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - losers				
Question	Many people -- even those with a strong character -- sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_8_H8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	5,437	8,084,500
2	2	3,004	4,711,500
3	3	1,329	2,108,500
4	4	939	1,403,500
5	5	671	1,057,000
6	6	327	504,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	245	366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	35	81,500
REFUSAL	98	14	22,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1534

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_8_H9 **Length** 2 **Position** 4464 - 4465

Question Name SCOH-Q9

Concept Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life

Question How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_8_H9.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	312	446,500
2	2	269	433,000
3	3	484	760,000
4	4	730	1,078,500
5	5	1,084	1,718,500
6	6	2,643	4,072,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,432	9,744,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	32	50,500
REFUSAL	98	15	34,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1535

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_8_H10 **Length** 2 **Position** 4466 - 4467

Question Name SCOH-Q10

Concept Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control

Question How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_8_H10.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	205	292,500
2	2	192	314,000
3	3	388	628,500
4	4	649	988,000
5	5	1,091	1,813,000
6	6	2,765	4,396,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,661	9,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	46,500
REFUSAL	98	17	36,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1536

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_8_H11	Length	2	Position	4468 - 4469
Question Name	SCOH-Q11				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose				
Question	Until now has your life had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose? (1 means "no clear goals or purpose" and 7 means "very clear goals and purpose").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_8_H11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	315	483,500
2	2	192	310,000
3	3	349	495,000
4	4	986	1,469,000
5	5	1,806	2,804,500
6	6	2,653	3,951,000
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	5,631	8,727,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	53	69,500
REFUSAL	98	16	29,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1537

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_8_H12 **Length** 2 **Position** 4470 - 4471

Question Name SCOH-Q12

Concept Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion

Question When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion? (1 means you "overestimate or underestimate importance" and 7 means "you see things in the right proportion").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_8_H12.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	369	545,500
2	2	250	365,500
3	3	525	819,000
4	4	1,180	1,730,500
5	5	1,980	3,082,500
6	6	2,848	4,246,500
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	4,766	7,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	66	91,500
REFUSAL	98	16	29,000
NOT STATED	99	2,993	4,970,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1538

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_8_H13	Length	2	Position	4472 - 4473
Question Name	SCOH-Q13				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.				
Question	Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom? (1 means "a source of great pleasure and satisfaction" and 7 means "a source of pain and boredom").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_8_H13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	4,794	7,210,000
2	2	3,098	4,808,500
3	3	1,866	2,970,000
4	4	1,215	1,837,500
5	5	554	812,500
6	6	227	343,500
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	204	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	26	38,500
REFUSAL	98	16	35,500
NOT STATED	99	2,993	4,970,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_8DH1	Length	2	Position	4474 - 4475
Question Name					
Concept	Sense of coherence scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_8DH1. Based on ST_8_H1 to ST_8_H13. Scores were reversed for questions ST_8_H1 to ST_8_H3, ST_8_H8 and ST_8_H13. MIN = 0, MAX = 78 (higher values indicate a stronger sense of coherence). Source: Antonovsky, Morris, Unraveling the Mystery of Health : How people Manage Stress and Stay Well, 1987, Appendix, p. 189 - 194. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 78	11,768	17,995,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
NOT STATED	99	3,225	5,311,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1539

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1A	Length	1	Position	4476
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,130	14,066,000
NO	2	3,870	6,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1B	Length	1	Position	4477
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,240	9,482,000
NO	2	6,760	10,888,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1540

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1C	Length	1	Position	4478
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,185	5,454,000
NO	2	9,815	14,916,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1D	Length	1	Position	4479
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,147	5,460,000
NO	2	9,853	14,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1541

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1E	Length	1	Position	4480
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,134	4,832,500
NO	2	9,866	15,538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1F	Length	1	Position	4481
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,788	6,138,000
NO	2	9,212	14,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1542

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1G	Length	1	Position	4482
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	554	1,023,000
NO	2	12,446	19,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1H	Length	1	Position	4483
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	712	1,291,000
NO	2	12,288	19,079,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1543

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1Y	Length	1	Position	4484
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	885	1,756,000
NO	2	12,115	18,614,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1J	Length	1	Position	4485
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,845	3,275,000
NO	2	11,155	17,095,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1544

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1K	Length	1	Position	4486
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,603	2,692,000
NO	2	11,397	17,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1L	Length	1	Position	4487
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	898	1,599,500
NO	2	12,102	18,771,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1545

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1I	Length	1	Position	4488
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	327	608,000
NO	2	12,673	19,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1N	Length	1	Position	4489
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,247	2,029,000
NO	2	11,753	18,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1546

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 4490

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,015	1,713,000
NO	2	11,985	18,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 4491

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - tennis

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	488	955,000
NO	2	12,512	19,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1547

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1Q	Length	1	Position	4492
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,528	2,673,000
NO	2	11,472	17,697,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1R	Length	1	Position	4493
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,453	2,257,000
NO	2	11,547	18,113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1548

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1S	Length	1	Position	4494
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	707	1,293,500
NO	2	12,293	19,077,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1T	Length	1	Position	4495
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	870	1,714,000
NO	2	12,130	18,656,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1549

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 4496

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	947	1,724,500
NO	2	12,053	18,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 4497

Question Name PA-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,203	1,728,000
NO	2	11,797	18,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1550

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8FC1	Length	1	Position	4498
Question Name	PA-Q1Ui				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1				
Note	Based on PAC8_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	947	1,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,395	21,622,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1W	Length	1	Position	4499
Question Name	PA-Q1W				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1V=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	146	279,500
NO	2	801	1,445,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,395	21,622,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8FC2	Length	1	Position	4500
Question Name	PA-Q1Wi				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1				
Note	Based on PAC8_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	146	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,196	23,067,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1551

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_1X **Length** 1 **Position** 4501
Question Name PA-Q1X
Concept Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
Question In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	43,000
NO	2	123	236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,196	23,067,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8FC3 **Length** 1 **Position** 4502
Question Name PA-Q1Xi
Concept Flag for other physical activity (#3)
Question What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1
Note Based on PAC8_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,319	23,303,500
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1552

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 4503 - 4505

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - walking for exercise

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	9,090	14,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,212	9,280,500
DON'T KNOW	997	39	47,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4506

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	923	1,427,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,635	5,672,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,346	5,067,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,185	1,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,212	9,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,974	5,020,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1553

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 4507 - 4509

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	6,212	9,453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,102	13,864,500
DON'T KNOW	997	27	25,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 4510

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	360	531,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,349	1,962,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,803	2,751,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,695	4,200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,102	13,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,962	5,001,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1554

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 4511 - 4513

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,182	5,450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,157	17,892,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 4514

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	213	376,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	801	1,333,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,107	1,846,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,061	1,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,157	17,892,500
NOT STATED	9	2,937	4,975,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1555

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 4515 - 4517

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	3,143	5,447,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,195	17,886,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	13,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 4518

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	302	529,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	987	1,619,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,022	1,794,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	830	1,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,195	17,886,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,938	4,985,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1556

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 4519 - 4521

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,130	4,829,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,208	18,514,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 4522

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	81	110,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	199	299,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	384	514,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,465	3,905,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,208	18,514,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,938	4,974,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1557

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 4523 - 4525

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,781	6,123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,554	17,208,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	15,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 4526

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,061	1,618,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,696	2,764,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	789	1,332,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	234	407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,554	17,208,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,941	4,987,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1558

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 4527 - 4529

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	552	1,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,788	22,323,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	8,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 4530

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	7	11,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	122	198,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	420	802,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,323,500
NOT STATED	9	2,936	4,980,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1559

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 4531 - 4533

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	711	1,288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,630	22,055,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 4534

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	31,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	60	96,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	317	562,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	315	599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,630	22,055,500
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,974,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1560

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 4535 - 4537
Question Name PA-Q2
Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1Y=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 92	884	1,755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,457	21,590,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 4538
Question Name PA-Q3
Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading
Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1Y=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	51	105,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	238	471,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	285	572,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	310	606,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,457	21,590,000
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,972,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1561

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 4539 - 4541

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,842	3,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,497	20,071,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 4542

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	358	634,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	808	1,428,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	529	953,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	145	250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,497	20,071,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,937	4,977,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1562

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 4543 - 4545

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,603	2,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,739	20,654,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 4546

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - golfing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	5,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	18	37,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	50	68,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,532	2,580,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,739	20,654,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1563

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 4547 - 4549

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	894	1,590,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,444	21,746,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	9,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 4550

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	33	49,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	104	160,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	489	864,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	268	516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,444	21,746,500
NOT STATED	9	2,938	4,981,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1564

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 4551 - 4553

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 45	324	600,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,015	22,738,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 4554

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	2,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	10	15,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	312	582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,015	22,738,500
NOT STATED	9	2,937	4,979,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1565

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 4555 - 4557

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,246	2,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,095	21,317,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 4558

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	6,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	21	28,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	197	289,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,024	1,704,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,095	21,317,500
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1566

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_20 **Length** 3 **Position** 4559 - 4561

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,013	1,710,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,327	21,633,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 4562

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	11,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	40	66,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	139	231,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	825	1,401,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,327	21,633,500
NOT STATED	9	2,936	4,974,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1567

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 4563 - 4565

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	487	952,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,854	22,391,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 4566

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	37	72,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	159	274,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	291	605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,854	22,391,500
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,974,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1568

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 4567 - 4569

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - weight-training

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,528	2,673,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,814	20,673,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 4570

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	179	313,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	433	768,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	514	886,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	402	705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,814	20,673,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1569

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 4571 - 4573

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,451	2,253,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,889	21,089,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 4574

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	14	18,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	41	55,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	85	130,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,311	2,050,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,889	21,089,500
NOT STATED	9	2,936	4,975,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1570

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 4575 - 4577

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	704	1,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,635	22,053,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 4578

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	15	31,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	76	127,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	208	392,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	405	738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,635	22,053,000
NOT STATED	9	2,937	4,976,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1571

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 4579 - 4581

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	867	1,702,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,472	21,632,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	12,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 4582

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	41	68,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	156	318,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	275	560,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	395	755,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,472	21,632,500
NOT STATED	9	2,937	4,984,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1572

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 4583 - 4585

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	946	1,724,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,395	21,622,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 4586

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	32,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	66	106,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	202	358,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	657	1,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,395	21,622,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,972,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1573

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 4587 - 4589

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 170	146	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,196	23,067,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 4590

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	7,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	11	14,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	35	75,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	97	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,196	23,067,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1574

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 4591 - 4593

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	23	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,319	23,303,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 4594

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	8,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	6,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	6	11,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	12	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,319	23,303,500
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1575

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_4A **Length** 2 **Position** 4595 - 4596

Question Name PA-Q4A

Concept Number of hours walking - to work or to school

Question In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	5,397	8,245,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,111	3,222,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,327	5,364,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,008	1,662,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	401	630,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	725	1,206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	97	29	39,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,934	4,972,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1576

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 4597 - 4598

Question Name PA-Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking - to work or to school

Question In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	12,017	18,640,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	453	787,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	382	674,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	89	165,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	25	35,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	26	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	8,000
REFUSAL	98	4	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4599

Question Name PA-Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1 or PAC8_4B>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	1,022	1,778,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	197	390,000
RARELY	3	201	372,500
NEVER	4	1,937	3,286,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,983	17,517,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1577

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_6	Length	1	Position	4600
Question Name	PA-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	3,202	5,094,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	6,265	9,932,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,715	4,152,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	808	1,180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,973,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8DLEI	Length	1	Position	4601
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PAC8_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	11,797	18,642,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	1,203	1,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1578

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8DFM **Length** 3 **Position** 4602 - 4604

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1V, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2X and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 266	11,274	17,929,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,726	2,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8DFR **Length** 1 **Position** 4605

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1V, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2X and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	8,000	12,783,500
OCCASIONAL	2	2,375	3,744,500
INFREQUENT	3	2,625	3,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1579

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8DFD **Length** 1 **Position** 4606

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1V, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2X and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,213	6,762,000
NOT DAILY	2	8,787	13,608,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8DEE **Length** 4.1 **Position** 4607 - 4610

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1A to PAC8_1X, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2X and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 35.7	11,603	18,376,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,397	1,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1580

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8DPAI	Length	1	Position	4611
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1A to PAC8_1X, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2X and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	2,796	4,634,500
MODERATE	2	3,152	5,073,000
INACTIVE	3	7,052	10,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC8_1	Length	1	Position	4612
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name RS-Q1

Concept Had repetitive strain injuries

Question In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,251	1,997,000
NO	2	12,042	18,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,636	4,378,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1581

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC8_2	Length	2	Position	4613 - 4614
Question Name	RS-Q2				
Concept	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
Question	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	1,249	1,996,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,384	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,641	4,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC8_3	Length	2	Position	4615 - 4616
Question Name	RS-Q3				
Concept	Body part affected by repetitive strain				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What part of the body was affected?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	56	90,000
SHOULDER	2	223	344,000
ELBOW	3	159	255,000
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	312	464,500
KNEE	5	98	163,500
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	93	184,500
BACK OR SPINE	7	221	356,000
HIP	8	22	34,500
OTHER	9	65	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,384	21,936,000
NOT STATED	99	2,643	4,385,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1582

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC8_4A	Length	1	Position	4617
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	243	349,000
NO	2	983	1,617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,384	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,500
NOT STATED	9	2,643	4,385,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC8_4B	Length	1	Position	4618
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	645	1,023,500
NO	2	581	942,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,384	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,500
NOT STATED	9	2,643	4,385,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1583

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC8_4C	Length	1	Position	4619
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	346	608,000
NO	2	880	1,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,384	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,500
NOT STATED	9	2,643	4,385,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC8_4D	Length	1	Position	4620
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	105,000
NO	2	1,151	1,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,384	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,500
NOT STATED	9	2,643	4,385,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1584

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_1	Length	1	Position	4621
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Injured in the past 12 months
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	(Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,699	2,867,500
NO	2	12,825	20,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,636	4,378,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC8_2	Length	2	Position	4622 - 4623
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	IN-Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
----------------	--

Question	How many times were you injured?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	1,698	2,867,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,939	21,070,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,638	4,380,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1585

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_3	Length	2	Position	4624 - 4625
Question Name	IN-Q3				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	30	48,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	358	575,500
BURN OR SCALD	3	70	102,000
DISLOCATION	4	57	134,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	625	1,079,000
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	272	487,500
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	125	203,500
CONCUSSION	8	30	54,500
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	16	20,500
INTERNAL INJURY	10	23	27,500
OTHER	11	92	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	99	2,639	4,380,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1586

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC8_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 4626 - 4627

Question Name IN-Q4

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	50	75,500
EYES	2	24	39,500
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	111	209,000
NECK	4	46	73,000
SHOULDER	5	97	191,500
ARMS OR HANDS	6	490	813,000
HIP	7	32	60,000
LEGS OR FEET	8	571	975,000
BACK OR SPINE	9	180	295,000
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	58	88,000
SYSTEMIC	11	39	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	99	2,639	4,380,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1587

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC8_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 4628 - 4629

Question Name IN-Q5

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen ?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	604	972,000
FARM	2	39	47,500
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	466	844,000
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	184	319,500
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	170	305,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	19	37,000
MINE	7	2	2,000
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	146	245,000
OTHER	9	66	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,939	21,070,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,639	4,380,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1588

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_6	Length	2	Position	4630 - 4631
Question Name	IN-Q6				
Concept	Most serious injury - reason				
Question	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	104	181,000
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	721	1,262,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	10	15,000
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	206	363,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	24	34,000
SUICIDE ATTEMPT	6	4	5,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	7	7,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	120	205,000
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	29	29,500
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	52	82,500
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	90	142,500
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	7	10,500
OTHER	15	323	529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,939	21,070,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,639	4,380,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1589

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC8_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 4632

Question Name IN-Q7

Concept Most serious injury - work-related

Question Was this a work-related injury?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who answered IJC8_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	322	503,500
NO	2	1,112	1,803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,203	21,631,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC8_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 4633

Question Name IN-Q8

Concept Precaution taken - gave up the activity

Question What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Gave up the activity

Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	186,000
NO	2	1,590	2,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1590

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_8B	Length	1	Position	4634
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - being more careful				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,060	1,798,500
NO	2	638	1,069,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC8_8C	Length	1	Position	4635
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - safety training				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	34,500
NO	2	1,678	2,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1591

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_8D	Length	1	Position	4636
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - protective gear				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		117	184,500
NO		2		1,581	2,682,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED		9		2,639	4,380,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC8_8E	Length	1	Position	4637
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Changing physical situation				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		72	118,500
NO		2		1,626	2,748,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED		9		2,639	4,380,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1592

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_8F	Length	1	Position	4638
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - other				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	54,500
NO	2	1,667	2,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC8_8G	Length	1	Position	4639
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - none				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	397	680,500
NO	2	1,301	2,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1593

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC8D1 **Length** 3 **Position** 4640 - 4642

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note Based on IJC8_3 and IJC8_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	1,675	2,840,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	999	2,662	4,408,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC8D2 **Length** 3 **Position** 4643 - 4645

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note Based on IJC8_5 and IJC8_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 158	1,696	2,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	999	2,641	4,382,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1594

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1A	Length	1	Position	4646
Question Name	DRG-Q1A				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,767	13,708,000
NO	2	4,521	7,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,636	4,378,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1B	Length	1	Position	4647
Question Name	DRG-Q1B				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	384	550,000
NO	2	12,908	20,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1595

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1C	Length	1	Position	4648
Question Name	DRG-Q1C				
Concept	Medication - diet pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	76,000
NO	2	13,238	20,881,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1D	Length	1	Position	4649
Question Name	DRG-Q1D				
Concept	Medication - anti-depressants				
Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	638	907,000
NO	2	12,650	20,045,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1596

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1E	Length	1	Position	4650
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1E
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
----------------	---

Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	689	1,035,500
NO	2	12,601	19,914,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1F	Length	1	Position	4651
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1F
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,135	1,815,500
NO	2	12,158	19,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1597

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 4652

Question Name DRG-Q1G

Concept Medication - asthma

Question In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	816	1,225,000
NO	2	12,474	19,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 4653

Question Name DRG-Q1H

Concept Medication - cough or cold remedies

Question In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,456	4,169,000
NO	2	10,834	16,784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1598

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 4654

Question Name DRG-Q1I

Concept Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics

Question In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,115	1,717,500
NO	2	12,173	19,234,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 4655

Question Name DRG-Q1J

Concept Medication - heart

Question In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	734	966,000
NO	2	12,555	19,985,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1599

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 4656
Question Name DRG-Q1K
Concept Medication - blood pressure
Question In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,604	2,084,500
NO	2	11,682	18,865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 4657
Question Name DRG-Q1L
Concept Medication - diuretics
Question In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	640	802,500
NO	2	12,646	20,145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1600

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1M	Length	1	Position	4658
Question Name	DRG-Q1M				
Concept	Medication - steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	233,000
NO	2	13,128	20,720,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1N	Length	1	Position	4659
Question Name	DRG-Q1N				
Concept	Medication - insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	159,500
NO	2	13,163	20,788,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1601

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 4660

Question Name DRG-Q1O

Concept Medication - pills to control diabetes

Question In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	324	433,500
NO	2	12,965	20,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 4661

Question Name DRG-Q1P

Concept Medication - sleeping pills

Question In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	532	764,000
NO	2	12,757	20,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1602

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1Q	Length	1	Position	4662
Question Name	DRG-Q1Q				
Concept	Medication - stomach remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,511	2,259,000
NO	2	11,778	18,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1R	Length	1	Position	4663
Question Name	DRG-Q1R				
Concept	Medication - laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	524	726,000
NO	2	12,763	20,222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1603

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 4664
Question Name DRG-Q1S
Concept Medication - birth control pills
Question In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
Universe Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	849	1,244,000
NO	2	3,466	5,671,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,326	17,028,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,634	4,373,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 4665
Question Name DRG-Q1T
Concept Medication - hormones for menopause
Question In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
Universe Females aged 30 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	718	1,055,500
NO	2	4,837	6,740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,084	16,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,635	4,376,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1604

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1T1	Length	1	Position	4666
Question Name	DRG-Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_1T=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	376	539,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	35	59,000
BOTH	3	263	405,000
NEITHER	4	32	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,921	22,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,637	4,378,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1T2	Length	4	Position	4667 - 4670
Question Name	DRG-Q1T2				
Concept	Hormone therapy - year started				
Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_1T=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1955 - 1999	704	1,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,921	22,884,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	14	19,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,637	4,378,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1605

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 4671

Question Name DRG-Q1U

Concept Medication - thyroid

Question In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	675	892,000
NO	2	12,614	20,058,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 4672

Question Name DRG-Q1V

Concept Medication - other

Question In the past month, did you take any other medication?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,344	2,111,500
NO	2	11,943	18,836,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1606

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4673

Question Name

Concept Flag for medications use

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on DGC8_1A to DGC8_1V, SEX and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	10,790	16,711,500
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	2,498	4,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9	2,646	4,391,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 4674 - 4676

Question Name DRG-Q2

Concept Number of different medications in past 2 days

Question Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of DGC8_1A to DGC8_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 24	10,883	16,783,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,733	7,121,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	23,000
NOT STATED	999	2,644	4,391,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1607

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F3A	Length	1	Position	4677
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,521	9,383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,975	14,362,000
DON'T KNOW	7	91	110,500
REFUSAL	8	14	23,000
NOT STATED	9	2,675	4,439,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C3A	Length	7	Position	4678 - 4684
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	6,521	9,383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,975	14,362,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	91	110,500
REFUSAL	9999998	14	23,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,675	4,439,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1608

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 4685 - 4686

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	612	855,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	58	85,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,236	1,616,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	23	50,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	792	1,144,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	385	517,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	139	208,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	34	44,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	560	826,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,184	3,280,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	17,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	348	530,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	32	36,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	48	71,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	55	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,975	14,362,000
NOT STATED	99	2,780	4,573,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1609

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3AA	Length	1	Position	4687
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,724	6,648,500
NO	2	1,808	2,798,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,086	14,461,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3B	Length	1	Position	4688
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,485	4,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,045	19,038,500
DON'T KNOW	7	60	70,000
REFUSAL	8	11	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,675	4,440,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1610

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 4689 - 4695

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	3,485	4,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,045	19,038,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	60	70,000
REFUSAL	9999998	11	15,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,675	4,440,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 4696 - 4697

Question Name
Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question
Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	431	559,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	70	73,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	966	1,268,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	17	35,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	358	509,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	178	213,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	69	117,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	16	38,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	231	283,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	775	1,098,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	15,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	264	382,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	24	32,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	34	71,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	39	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,045	19,038,500
NOT STATED	99	2,746	4,525,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1612

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3BA	Length	1	Position	4698
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,938	3,979,000
NO	2	529	799,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,152	19,129,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3C	Length	1	Position	4699
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,875	2,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,690	21,376,500
DON'T KNOW	7	39	51,500
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,666	4,425,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 4700 - 4706

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	1,875	2,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,690	21,376,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	39	51,500
REFUSAL	9999998	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,666	4,425,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1614

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 4707 - 4708

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	254	356,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	39	49,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	546	710,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	8	16,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	140	183,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	88	138,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	22	31,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	12	14,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	98	121,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	470	587,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	6,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	126	160,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	18	22,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	19	22,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	29	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,690	21,376,500
NOT STATED	99	2,711	4,484,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1615

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3CA	Length	1	Position	4709
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,603	2,137,500
NO	2	228	306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,786	21,461,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3D	Length	1	Position	4710
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,090	1,422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,486	22,434,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	33,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,665	4,421,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 4711 - 4717

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,090	1,422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,486	22,434,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	29	33,500
REFUSAL	9999998	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,665	4,421,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1617

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 4718 - 4719

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	186	241,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	33	40,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	297	378,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	64	82,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	47	53,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	25	33,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	9,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	47	66,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	269	365,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	71	89,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	15,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	19,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,486	22,434,000
NOT STATED	99	2,700	4,462,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1618

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3DA	Length	1	Position	4720
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	919	1,218,000
NO	2	117	167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,578	22,516,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3E	Length	1	Position	4721
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	630	811,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,955	23,048,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	28,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,666	4,423,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1619

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 4722 - 4728

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	630	811,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,955	23,048,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	21	28,000
REFUSAL	9999998	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,666	4,423,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1620

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 4729 - 4730

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation..

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	130	180,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	22	17,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	170	213,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	32	39,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	22	22,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	13	17,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	29	42,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	136	191,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	43	49,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	14	13,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,955	23,048,500
NOT STATED	99	2,691	4,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1621

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3EA	Length	1	Position	4731
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	514	687,500
NO	2	69	101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,033	23,115,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3F	Length	1	Position	4732
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	378	441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,212	23,427,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	20,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,666	4,425,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1622

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 4733 - 4739

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	378	441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,212	23,427,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	17	20,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,666	4,425,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1623

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 4740 - 4741

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	85	104,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	11,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	89	109,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	11	13,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	9,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	9,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	19	22,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	90	109,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	28	28,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	8,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,212	23,427,000
NOT STATED	99	2,686	4,449,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1624

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3FA	Length	1	Position	4742
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	292	368,500
NO	2	50	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,276	23,481,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3G	Length	1	Position	4743
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	212	239,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,390	23,647,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,663	4,417,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1625

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 4744 - 4750

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	212	239,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,390	23,647,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	8	10,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,663	4,417,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1626

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 4751 - 4752

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	48	54,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	60	66,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	4,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	10,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	9	9,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	43	45,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	16,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,390	23,647,000
NOT STATED	99	2,674	4,431,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1627

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3GA	Length	1	Position	4753
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	161	195,500
NO	2	19	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,438	23,689,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3H	Length	1	Position	4754
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	127	152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,480	23,740,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,661	4,415,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1628

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3H **Length** 7 **Position** 4755 - 4761

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	127	152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,480	23,740,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,661	4,415,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1629

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 4762 - 4763

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	30	36,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	25	28,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	32	36,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	16,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,480	23,740,500
NOT STATED	99	2,669	4,426,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1630

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_3HA **Length** 1 **Position** 4764
Question Name DRG-Q3A
Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8
Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	115,500
NO	2	15	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,515	23,771,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8F3I **Length** 1 **Position** 4765
Question Name DRG-Q3
Concept Flag for drug 9
Question
Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,525	23,789,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,664	4,422,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1631

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 4766 - 4772

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - S03CA06	82	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,525	23,789,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,664	4,422,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1632

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 4773 - 4774

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	14	13,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	18	30,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	26	26,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	11,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,525	23,789,000
NOT STATED	99	2,669	4,431,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1633

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3IA	Length	1	Position	4775
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	77,000
NO	2	11	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,551	23,813,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3J	Length	1	Position	4776
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,559	23,833,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,663	4,422,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1634

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 4777 - 4783

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AC01 - X97DG01	48	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,559	23,833,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,663	4,422,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 4784 - 4785

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	17	17,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	1,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	14	15,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,559	23,833,000
NOT STATED	99	2,669	4,432,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1635

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 4786
Question Name DRG-Q3A
Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10
Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	41,500
NO	2	9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,580	23,851,500
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8F3K **Length** 1 **Position** 4787
Question Name DRG-Q3
Concept Flag for drug 11
Question
Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,587	23,867,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,662	4,419,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1636

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3K **Length** 7 **Position** 4788 - 4794

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 11

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00	25	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,587	23,867,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,662	4,419,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 4795 - 4796

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	12	14,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	5	5,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,587	23,867,000
NOT STATED	99	2,664	4,423,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1637

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 4797

Question Name DRG-Q3A

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	21,500
NO	2	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,603	23,882,500
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8F3L **Length** 1 **Position** 4798

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Flag for drug 12

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,593	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,663	4,421,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1638

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3L **Length** 7 **Position** 4799 - 4805

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 12

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - V03AN	19	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,593	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,663	4,421,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 4806 - 4807

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,593	23,872,500
NOT STATED	99	2,664	4,425,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1639

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 4808

Question Name DRG-Q3A

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	16,000
NO	2	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,606	23,886,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4809

Question Name DRG-Q4

Concept Medication - use other health product

Question There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,586	7,347,000
NO	2	8,701	13,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1640

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5A	Length	1	Position	4810
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,549	7,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,043	16,571,500
DON'T KNOW		7		33	54,500
NOT STATED		9		2,651	4,405,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5A	Length	7	Position	4811 - 4817
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00			4,549	7,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			10,043	16,571,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			33	54,500
NOT STATED	9999999			2,651	4,405,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1641

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 4818 - 4819

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1

Note Based on DGC8C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3,087	4,983,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	118	204,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	16,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	135	191,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	13,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	13,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	6,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	55	67,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	27	42,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	15	25,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	14	15,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	30	40,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	963	1,547,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	70	119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,043	16,571,500
NOT STATED	99	2,684	4,459,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1642

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_5AA	Length	1	Position	4820
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 2nd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,922	3,072,000
NO	2	2,664	4,275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,043	16,571,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F5B	Length	1	Position	4821
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for health product 2
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,918	3,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,707	20,846,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,648	4,401,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1643

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 4822 - 4828

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	1,918	3,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,707	20,846,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,648	4,401,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1644

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 4829 - 4830

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,174	1,861,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	56	88,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	9,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	24	41,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	13	27,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	19	29,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	13,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	32	45,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	550	868,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	28	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,707	20,846,500
NOT STATED	99	2,651	4,404,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1645

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_5BA	Length	1	Position	4831
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	958	1,549,000
NO	2	964	1,523,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,707	20,846,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F5C	Length	1	Position	4832
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for health product 3
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	957	1,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,671	22,370,000
NOT STATED	9	2,648	4,401,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1646

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 4833 - 4839

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	957	1,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,671	22,370,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,648	4,401,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1647

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 4840 - 4841

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	567	883,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	32	35,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	10,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	19,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	3,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	6,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	10	14,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	12	13,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	286	520,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	18	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,671	22,370,000
NOT STATED	99	2,648	4,401,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1648

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_5CA	Length	1	Position	4842
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 4th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 4th product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	505	799,500
NO	2	453	749,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,671	22,370,000
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F5D	Length	1	Position	4843
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for health product 4
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	504	798,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,124	23,119,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1649

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 4844 - 4850

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 4

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	504	798,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,124	23,119,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,647	4,399,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1650

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 4851 - 4852

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	285	453,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	21	28,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	5,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	6,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	5,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	14,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	167	265,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,124	23,119,000
NOT STATED	99	2,648	4,400,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 4853

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 5th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 5th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	393,500
NO	2	235	406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,124	23,119,000
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1651

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5E	Length	1	Position	4854
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	393,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,359	23,525,000
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5E	Length	7	Position	4855 - 4861
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	270	393,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,359	23,525,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1652

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 4862 - 4863

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	146	198,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	9,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	6,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	11,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	97	156,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,359	23,525,000
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 4864

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 6th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	142	216,500
NO	2	128	177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,359	23,525,000
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1653

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5F	Length	1	Position	4865
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		142	216,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,487	23,702,500
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5F	Length	7	Position	4866 - 4872
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00			142	216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			14,487	23,702,500
NOT STATED	9999999			2,647	4,399,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1654

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 4873 - 4874

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	75	124,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	4,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	55	76,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,487	23,702,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 4875

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 7th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	132,500
NO	2	51	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,487	23,702,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1655

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5G	Length	1	Position	4876
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,538	23,786,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5G	Length	7	Position	4877 - 4883
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BX13 - Z97AA00	91	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,538	23,786,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1656

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 4884 - 4885

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	43	59,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	7,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	37	58,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,538	23,786,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 4886

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 8th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	81,500
NO	2	33	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,538	23,786,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1657

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5H	Length	1	Position	4887
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		58	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,571	23,837,500
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5H	Length	7	Position	4888 - 4894
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00			58	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,571	23,837,500
NOT STATED		9999999		2,647	4,399,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1658

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 4895 - 4896

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	29,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	29	37,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,571	23,837,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 4897

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 9th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	52,500
NO	2	21	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,571	23,837,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1659

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5I	Length	1	Position	4898
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,592	23,866,500
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5I	Length	7	Position	4899 - 4905
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AC - Z97AA00			37	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			14,592	23,866,500
NOT STATED	9999999			2,647	4,399,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1660

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 4906 - 4907

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	28,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	19,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,592	23,866,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 4908

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 10th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	38,500
NO	2	11	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,592	23,866,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1661

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5J	Length	1	Position	4909
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,603	23,880,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5J	Length	7	Position	4910 - 4916
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A07BB - X97ED91	26	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,603	23,880,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1662

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 4917 - 4918

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	20,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,603	23,880,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 4919

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 11th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 11th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	20,500
NO	2	14	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,603	23,880,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1663

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5K	Length	1	Position	4920
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,617	23,898,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5K	Length	7	Position	4921 - 4927
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AC - Z97AA00	12	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,617	23,898,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1664

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 4928 - 4929

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	5,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,617	23,898,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 4930

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 12th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 12th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	16,000
NO	2	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,617	23,898,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1665

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5L	Length	1	Position	4931
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,620	23,902,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5L	Length	7	Position	4932 - 4938
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	9	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,620	23,902,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1666

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 4939 - 4940

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	9,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,620	23,902,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4941

Question Name SMK-Q1

Concept Household member smokes inside house

Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,257	6,651,500
NO	2	9,028	14,287,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	10	21,500
NOT STATED	9	2,637	4,380,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1667

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 4942
Question Name SMK-Q2
Concept Current smoking status
Question At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,238	4,768,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	492	782,000
NOT AT ALL	3	9,664	15,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,228	2,875,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
REFUSAL	8	13	28,500
NOT STATED	9	2,638	4,383,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 4943 - 4945
Question Name SMK-Q3
Concept Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
Question At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 74	3,215	4,740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,384	19,126,500
DON'T KNOW	997	23	28,500
NOT STATED	999	2,654	4,423,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1668

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 4946 - 4948

Question Name SMK-Q4

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 75	3,231	4,755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,384	19,126,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	11,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,654	4,423,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4949

Question Name SMK-Q4A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,765	7,276,000
NO	2	4,886	8,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,958	8,425,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,655	4,423,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1669

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_4B	Length	1	Position	4950
Question Name	SMK-Q4B				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)				
Question	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_4A=1 and SMC8_4A=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	142,500
NO	2	136	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,306	23,319,000
NOT STATED	9	2,752	4,627,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC8_5A	Length	1	Position	4951
Question Name	SMK-Q5A				
Concept	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker				
Question	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes? (about 4 packs)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_4A=1 or SMC8_2=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,592	5,336,000
NO	2	1,138	1,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,885	16,642,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,658	4,428,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1670

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 4952 - 4954

Question Name SMK-Q5B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=2 or SMC8_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 55	490	780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,131	23,113,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,654	4,423,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 4955 - 4956

Question Name SMK-Q5C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=2 or SMC8_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	484	775,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,131	23,113,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	6,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,654	4,423,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1671

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_5	Length	1	Position	4957
Question Name	SMK-Q5				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=2 or SMC8_4A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,683	5,455,000
NO	2	1,574	2,603,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,352	15,826,000
NOT STATED	9	2,667	4,434,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC8_6	Length	3	Position	4958 - 4960
Question Name	SMK-Q6				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 70	3,630	5,393,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,926	18,429,000
DON'T KNOW	997	50	54,500
REFUSAL	998	2	7,000
NOT STATED	999	2,668	4,435,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1672

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 4961 - 4963

Question Name SMK-Q7

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,591	5,346,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,966	18,461,500
DON'T KNOW	997	57	70,500
REFUSAL	998	4	12,000
NOT STATED	999	2,658	4,428,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 4964 - 4966

Question Name SMK-Q8

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 86	3,627	5,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,926	18,429,000
DON'T KNOW	997	52	64,500
REFUSAL	998	3	7,500
NOT STATED	999	2,668	4,435,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1673

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 4967 - 4968

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMC8_2, SMC8_4A and SMC8_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	3,238	4,768,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	326	508,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	166	273,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,357	4,946,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,408	2,329,500
NEVER SMOKED	6	4,886	8,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,228	2,875,000
NOT STATED	99	2,667	4,434,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 4969 - 4971

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_5=1

Note Based on SMC8_3, SMC8_6, SMC8_8, Type of smoker (SMC8_2, SMC8_4A, SMC8_5) and DHC8_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 84	6,809	10,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,688	13,660,500
NOT STATED	999	2,779	4,571,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1674

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_9	Length	2	Position	4972 - 4973
Question Name	SMK-Q9				
Concept	Reason for quitting smoking				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who (answered SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_2=2) and SMC8_2=3 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	2	2,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	31	42,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	182	295,500
COST	4	36	47,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	44	89,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	4	11,500
PREGNANCY	7	11	16,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	8	17,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	35	60,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	14	27,000
OTHER	11	77	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,006	22,834,000
NOT STATED	99	2,826	4,762,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1675

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 4974 - 4975
Question Name SMK-Q10
Concept Reason for starting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=3 and (SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2) living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	95	150,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	52	92,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	54	85,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	7	11,500
CURIOSITY	5	21	48,500
STRESS	6	79	125,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	81	113,000
COST	8	1	1,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	4	2,500
OTHER	10	72	119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,045	22,983,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,761	4,583,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1676

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 4976 - 4977
Question Name SMK-Q11
Concept Reason for smoking less
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 and SMC8_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	9	15,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	43	52,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	31	34,500
COST	5	7	7,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	8	11,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	4	8,000
PREGNANCY	8	9	9,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	8	9,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	2	4,500
OTHER	12	15	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,492	23,756,000
NOT STATED	99	2,648	4,395,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1677

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 4978 - 4979

Question Name SMK-Q12

Concept Reason for smoking more

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 and SMC8_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	42	64,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	8	9,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	14	24,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	1	4,500
CURIOSITY	5	1	2,000
STRESS	6	35	56,000
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	10	11,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	2	4,000
OTHER	10	35	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,391	23,541,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	8,000
NOT STATED	99	2,735	4,531,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 4980

Question Name SMK2-Q1

Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up

Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 living in a household

Note Formerly SMC8_2_1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	724	1,063,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	1,223	1,749,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	615	892,000
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	628	995,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,397	19,138,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,687	4,478,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1678

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_202	Length	1	Position	4981
Question Name	SMK2-Q2				
Concept	Tried quitting smoking				
Question	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,049	1,573,000
NO	2	2,623	3,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,906	18,356,500
NOT STATED	9	2,698	4,492,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC8_203	Length	2	Position	4982 - 4983
Question Name	SMK2-Q3				
Concept	Number of times tried to quit smoking				
Question	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_202=1				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	1,044	1,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,529	22,253,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	10,000
NOT STATED	99	2,698	4,492,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1679

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_204	Length	1	Position	4984
Question Name	SMK2-Q4				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_202=1				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	535	780,000
NO	2	505	780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,529	22,253,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,698	4,492,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC8_205	Length	1	Position	4985
Question Name	SMK2-Q5				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_204=2				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	292	467,000
NO	2	208	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,064	23,033,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	23,500
NOT STATED	9	2,698	4,492,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1680

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_206	Length	1	Position	4986
Question Name	SMK2-Q6				
Concept	Smoking restrictions in work place				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC8_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	3,788	6,311,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,676	2,891,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	560	916,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	1,378	2,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,151	11,524,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	62,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,704	4,535,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	TAS8_1	Length	1	Position	4987
Question Name	STOB-Q1				
Concept	Smoked cigars				
Question	In the past month, have you smoked cigars?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	562	948,500
NO	2	12,436	19,440,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	10	24,500
NOT STATED	9	2,924	4,927,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1681

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TAS8_2	Length	1	Position	4988
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	STOB-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Smoked a pipe
----------------	---------------

Question	In the past month, have you smoked a pipe?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	177,000
NO	2	12,879	20,211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9	2,936	4,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	TAS8_3	Length	1	Position	4989
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	STOB-Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Used snuff
----------------	------------

Question	In the past month, have you used snuff?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	42,500
NO	2	12,963	20,346,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9	2,936	4,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1682

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TAS8_4	Length	1	Position	4990
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	STOB-Q4
----------------------	---------

Concept	Used chewing tobacco
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, have you used chewing tobacco?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	64,000
NO	2	12,945	20,324,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9	2,936	4,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_1	Length	1	Position	4991
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,005	16,032,500
NO	2	3,377	4,968,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,228	2,875,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	22,500
REFUSAL	8	17	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,383,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1683

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4992 - 4993

Question Name ALC-Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	2,909	4,313,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,186	1,891,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,632	2,601,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,729	2,819,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,514	2,634,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	386	648,000
EVERY DAY	7	645	1,121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,605	7,843,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,666	4,442,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1684

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4994 - 4995

Question Name ALC-Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	5,520	8,944,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,392	3,846,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	758	1,177,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	598	918,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	471	723,000
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	189	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,636	7,869,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	12,000
REFUSAL	98	3	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,701	4,499,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 4996 - 4997

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	385	601,000
MONDAY	2	2,104	3,223,000
TUESDAY	3	2,071	3,296,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,914	3,082,500
THURSDAY	5	1,742	2,845,000
FRIDAY	6	1,062	1,767,000
SATURDAY	7	697	1,192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,636	7,869,500
NOT STATED	99	2,665	4,442,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1685

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4998
Question Name ALC-Q5
Concept Drank alcohol in past week
Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?
Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,762	9,473,500
NO	2	4,206	6,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,636	7,869,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,665	4,442,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 4999 - 5001
Question Name ALC-Q51
Concept Number of drinks - Sunday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 23	2,445	4,312,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	3,303	5,142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	18,000
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1686

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 5002 - 5004

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 32	1,561	2,701,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,184	6,736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	34,500
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5005 - 5007

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,555	2,641,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,181	6,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	43,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1687

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 5008 - 5010

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,616	2,767,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,115	6,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	27	42,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 5011 - 5013

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 91	1,622	2,665,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,113	6,771,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	24	35,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1688

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 5014 - 5016

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 45	2,692	4,447,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,043	4,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	29,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 5017 - 5019

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 34	3,610	5,986,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,133	3,466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	19,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1689

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_5B	Length	1	Position	5020
Question Name	ALC-Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_1=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,041	2,691,000
NO	2	1,327	2,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,233	18,907,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,666	4,442,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_6	Length	1	Position	5021
Question Name	ALC-Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	342	397,000
NO	2	1,694	2,279,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,560	21,175,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,675	4,452,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1690

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7A	Length	1	Position	5022
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	6,500
NO	2	329	378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7B	Length	1	Position	5023
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	330	383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1691

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7C	Length	1	Position	5024
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	328	381,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7D	Length	1	Position	5025
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	19,000
NO	2	312	366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1692

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 5026

Question Name ALC-Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	178,000
NO	2	172	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 5027

Question Name ALC-Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	57,500
NO	2	280	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1693

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7G	Length	1	Position	5028
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	79,000
NO	2	265	306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7H	Length	1	Position	5029
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	102	114,500
NO	2	229	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1694

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7I	Length	1	Position	5030
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	44,000
NO	2	287	341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7J	Length	1	Position	5031
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	49,500
NO	2	281	335,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1695

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7K	Length	1	Position	5032
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	57,500
NO	2	284	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7L	Length	1	Position	5033
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	32,000
NO	2	306	353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1696

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7M	Length	1	Position	5034
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	69,500
NO	2	282	315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8DTYP	Length	1	Position	5035
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Type of drinker - (D)
----------------	-----------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note	Based on ALC8_2 and ALC8_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	7,092	11,715,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	2,909	4,313,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	2,041	2,691,000
NEVER DRANK	4	1,327	2,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,228	2,875,000
NOT STATED	9	2,679	4,455,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1697

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 5036 - 5038

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC8_5A1 to ALC8_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 96	5,695	9,366,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	4,206	6,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,636	7,869,500
NOT STATED	999	2,739	4,565,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8DDLX **Length** 2 **Position** 5039 - 5040

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC8DWKY (Source: ALC8_5, ALC8_5A1 to ALC8_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 14	3,238	5,301,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	6,663	10,582,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,636	7,869,500
NOT STATED	99	2,739	4,565,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1698

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5041

Question Name MH-Q1A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	76	132,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	219	355,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,084	1,738,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,370	3,796,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,176	14,250,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	45	49,500
REFUSAL	8	40	93,500
NOT STATED	9	2,924	4,927,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 5042

Question Name MH-Q1B

Concept Frequency of feeling nervous

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	132	196,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	336	624,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,983	3,425,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,993	6,672,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,471	9,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,009	5,070,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1699

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1C	Length	1	Position	5043
Question Name	MH-Q1C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	192	294,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	349	582,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,792	2,798,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,278	5,169,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,297	11,388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,500
NOT STATED	9	3,020	5,096,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1D	Length	1	Position	5044
Question Name	MH-Q1D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	48	72,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	115	180,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	493	759,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	980	1,570,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	11,267	17,644,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,026	5,111,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1700

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1E	Length	1	Position	5045
Question Name	MH-Q1E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	43	65,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	79	102,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	348	517,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	724	1,128,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	11,705	18,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,031	5,117,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1F	Length	1	Position	5046
Question Name	MH-Q1F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	216	325,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	442	721,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,669	2,651,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,010	4,832,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,556	11,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,035	5,124,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1701

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1G	Length	1	Position	5047
Question Name	MH-Q1G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC8_1A to MHC8_1F				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,487	2,482,500
LESS OFTEN	2	766	1,270,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	6,701	10,683,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	323	541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,950	8,197,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,041	5,133,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1H	Length	1	Position	5048
Question Name	MH-Q1H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	533	921,000
SOMEWHAT	2	448	730,000
A LITTLE	3	505	831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,740	20,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,049	5,143,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1702

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 5049
Question Name MH-Q1I
Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
Question Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	230	390,500
SOMEWHAT	2	245	404,000
A LITTLE	3	290	470,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,461	21,904,000
NOT STATED	9	3,050	5,150,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 5050
Question Name MH-Q1J
Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life
Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	357	569,500
SOME	2	871	1,332,500
A LITTLE	3	2,483	4,040,000
NOT AT ALL	4	5,236	8,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,273	8,738,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,051	5,150,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1703

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1K	Length	1	Position	5051
Question Name	MH-Q1K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		861	1,325,000
NO		2		12,127	19,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	22,500
REFUSAL		8		11	35,000
NOT STATED		9		2,926	4,930,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1L	Length	3	Position	5052 - 5054
Question Name	MH-Q1L				
Concept	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 240		857	1,319,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,469	22,006,500
DON'T KNOW		997		3	4,500
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		2,946	4,987,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1704

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1MA	Length	1	Position	5055
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted family doctor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	369	521,500
NO	2	492	803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1MB	Length	1	Position	5056
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	324,500
NO	2	657	1,000,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1705

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1MC	Length	1	Position	5057
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	301,500
NO	2	675	1,023,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1MD	Length	1	Position	5058
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	65,000
NO	2	820	1,260,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1706

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_1ME **Length** 1 **Position** 5059

Question Name MH-Q1M

Concept Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	337,000
NO	2	646	988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 5060

Question Name MH-Q1M

Concept Mental health - consulted other professional

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	104,500
NO	2	803	1,220,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1707

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_2	Length	1	Position	5061
Question Name	MH-Q2				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,067	1,667,000
NO	2	11,905	18,655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	33,500
REFUSAL	8	19	57,000
NOT STATED	9	2,926	4,930,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_3	Length	1	Position	5062
Question Name	MH-Q3				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	320	482,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	390	612,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	207	330,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	148	240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,247	21,631,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,962	5,020,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1708

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 5063
Question Name MH-Q4
Concept Depressed - frequency of feelings
Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_3=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	386	563,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	275	460,000
LESS OFTEN	3	49	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,602	22,202,000
NOT STATED	9	2,964	5,022,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5064
Question Name MH-Q5
Concept Depressed - lost interest in most things
Question During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	539	839,000
NO	2	121	182,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,964	5,022,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1709

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5065
Question Name MH-Q6
Concept Depressed - felt tired all of the time
Question Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	567	885,000
NO	2	93	136,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
NOT STATED	9	2,965	5,023,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 5066
Question Name MH-Q7
Concept Depressed - weight change or not
Question Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	110	172,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	207	331,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	341	516,500
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,965	5,023,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1710

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 5067 - 5069

Question Name MH-Q8B

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 23	306	483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,993	22,791,000
NOT STATED	999	2,977	5,044,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 5070 - 5072

Question Name MH-Q8B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 51	306	483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,993	22,791,000
NOT STATED	999	2,977	5,044,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 5073

Question Name MH-Q9

Concept Depressed - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	491	738,000
NO	2	168	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
NOT STATED	9	2,966	5,024,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1711

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 5074
Question Name MH-Q10
Concept Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
Question How often did that happen?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	196	298,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	245	359,000
LESS OFTEN	3	49	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,819	22,556,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,966	5,024,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 5075
Question Name MH-Q11
Concept Depressed - trouble concentrating
Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	538	816,500
NO	2	117	201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,967	5,025,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1712

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 5076
Question Name MH-Q12
Concept Depressed - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	434	675,000
NO	2	219	338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,970	5,027,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 5077
Question Name MH-Q13
Concept Depressed - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	398	590,000
NO	2	253	422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,972	5,031,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1713

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 5078 - 5079

Question Name MH-Q14

Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC8_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC8_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	631	987,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,653	22,277,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	21,500
NOT STATED	99	2,974	5,033,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 5080 - 5081

Question Name MH-Q15

Concept Depressed - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_14<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	76	111,500
FEBRUARY	2	46	68,500
MARCH	3	50	82,500
APRIL	4	41	59,500
MAY	5	48	82,000
JUNE	6	49	73,000
JULY	7	54	84,500
AUGUST	8	40	70,500
SEPTEMBER	9	49	84,000
OCTOBER	10	29	40,500
NOVEMBER	11	40	63,000
DECEMBER	12	65	100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,696	22,342,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,992	5,054,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1714

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_16	Length	1	Position	5082
Question Name	MH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_2=2 or MHC8_3=3 or 4 or MHC8_4=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	501	808,000
NO	2	11,797	18,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,003	3,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,964	5,022,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_17	Length	1	Position	5083
Question Name	MH-Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	86	134,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	131	184,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	150	257,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	132	229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,800	22,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,975	5,038,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1715

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 5084

Question Name MH-Q18

Concept Loss of interest - frequency

Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_17=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	61	94,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	103	151,500
LESS OFTEN	3	53	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,082	22,959,000
NOT STATED	9	2,977	5,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 5085

Question Name MH-Q19

Concept Loss of interest - felt tired all the time

Question During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	222,500
NO	2	17	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
NOT STATED	9	2,977	5,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1716

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 5086
Question Name MH-Q20
Concept Loss of interest - weight change or not
Question Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	29	50,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	56	86,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	78	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,977	5,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 5087 - 5089
Question Name MH-Q21B
Concept Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 27	81	132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,213	23,142,000
NOT STATED	999	2,982	5,044,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1717

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 5090 - 5092

Question Name MH-Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 60	81	132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,213	23,142,000
NOT STATED	999	2,982	5,044,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 5093

Question Name MH-Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	150,000
NO	2	60	95,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
NOT STATED	9	2,978	5,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1718

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_23	Length	1	Position	5094
Question Name	MH-Q23				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	How often did that happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_22=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	33	46,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	58	82,500
LESS OFTEN	3	12	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,195	23,128,000
NOT STATED	9	2,978	5,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_24	Length	1	Position	5095
Question Name	MH-Q24				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	183,500
NO	2	40	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,978	5,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1719

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 5096
Question Name MH-Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	136,500
NO	2	77	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
NOT STATED	9	2,980	5,042,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 5097
Question Name MH-Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	109,500
NO	2	89	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
NOT STATED	9	2,980	5,042,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1720

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 5098 - 5099

Question Name MH-Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC8_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC8_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	154	237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,137	23,034,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,980	5,042,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 5100 - 5101

Question Name MH-Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_27<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	21	32,500
FEBRUARY	2	18	34,500
MARCH	3	17	27,000
APRIL	4	9	19,000
MAY	5	9	16,500
JUNE	6	12	9,000
JULY	7	9	18,000
AUGUST	8	14	19,500
SEPTEMBER	9	15	24,000
OCTOBER	10	11	14,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	3,000
DECEMBER	12	10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,141	23,038,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	2,985	5,046,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1721

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 5102 - 5103

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC8_1A to MHC8_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	12,893	20,209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,041	5,133,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 5104 - 5105

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC8_1A to MHC8_1F

Note Based on MHC8_1G to MHC8_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	533	921,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	448	730,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	505	831,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	6,701	10,683,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	290	470,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	245	404,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	230	390,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	323	541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,950	8,197,000
NOT STATED	99	3,051	5,150,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1722

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 5106 - 5107

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC8_2 to MHC8_6, MHC8_8A, MHC8_8B, MHC8_10 to MHC8_13, MHC8_16 to MHC8_19, MHC8_21A, MHC8_21B and MHC8_23 to MHC8_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	12,930	20,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,004	5,076,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 5108 - 5111

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC8_2 to MHC8_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	12,930	20,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9.99	3,004	5,076,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1723

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 5112 - 5113

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_14=2 to 53 or MHC8_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC8_14 or MHC8_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	773	1,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,478	22,015,000
NOT STATED	99	3,025	5,100,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 5114 - 5115

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_14=2 to 53 or MHC8_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC8_15 or MHC8_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	93	139,500
FEBRUARY	2	64	103,000
MARCH	3	67	109,500
APRIL	4	50	78,500
MAY	5	55	97,500
JUNE	6	60	81,000
JULY	7	63	102,500
AUGUST	8	54	90,000
SEPTEMBER	9	63	106,500
OCTOBER	10	37	42,500
NOVEMBER	11	43	66,000
DECEMBER	12	75	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,478	22,015,000
NOT STATED	99	3,074	5,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1724

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC8_101	Length	3	Position	5116 - 5118
Question Name	MOS-Q1				
Concept	Number of close friends and relatives				
Question	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	12,861	20,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	997	90	145,500
REFUSAL	998	55	111,000
NOT STATED	999	2,928	4,934,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC8_102	Length	1	Position	5119
Question Name	MOS-Q2				
Concept	Has someone to give help if confined to bed				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	601	833,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	621	871,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,478	2,155,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,034	4,732,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,040	11,440,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	95,000
REFUSAL	8	12	25,000
NOT STATED	9	3,073	5,190,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1725

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 5120

Question Name MOS-Q3

Concept Has someone to count on to listen

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	201	305,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	305	484,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	936	1,401,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,256	5,161,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,071	12,671,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 5121

Question Name MOS-Q4

Concept Has someone to give advice about a crisis

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	375	585,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	377	586,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,289	1,966,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,493	5,530,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,210	11,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	37,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1726

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 5122

Question Name MOS-Q5

Concept Has someone to go to the doctor with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	290	413,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	244	368,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	699	1,061,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,366	3,689,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	9,168	14,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 5123

Question Name MOS-Q6

Concept Has someone who shows love and affection

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	175	211,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	268	370,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	731	1,072,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,223	3,466,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	9,367	14,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1727

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 5124

Question Name MOS-Q7

Concept Has someone to have a good time with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	198	246,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	366	538,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,158	1,658,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,230	4,973,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,806	12,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 5125

Question Name MOS-Q8

Concept Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	239	333,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	360	528,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,368	2,008,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,024	6,534,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,749	10,577,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	41,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1728

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC8_109	Length	1	Position	5126
Question Name	MOS-Q9				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	263	374,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	361	544,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,051	1,626,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,330	5,285,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,748	12,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	25,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC8_110	Length	1	Position	5127
Question Name	MOS-Q10				
Concept	Has someone who gives hugs				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	487	654,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	561	806,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,280	1,888,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,521	3,930,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,903	12,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	27,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1729

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 5128

Question Name MOS-Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	263	408,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	437	612,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,397	2,079,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,454	5,334,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,209	11,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 5129

Question Name MOS-Q12

Concept Has someone to prepare meals

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	529	671,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	463	636,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,223	1,678,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,641	4,103,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,891	12,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	24,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1730

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC8_113	Length	1	Position	5130
Question Name	MOS-Q13				
Concept	Has someone to give advice				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	425	578,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	500	751,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,620	2,475,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,598	5,737,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,603	10,446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,500
REFUSAL	8	7	11,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC8_114	Length	1	Position	5131
Question Name	MOS-Q14				
Concept	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	299	398,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	499	714,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,613	2,411,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,810	5,962,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,520	10,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	36,500
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1731

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 5132

Question Name MOS-Q15

Concept Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	495	650,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	505	727,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,369	1,945,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,099	4,901,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,277	11,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	28,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 5133

Question Name MOS-Q16

Concept Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	486	671,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	492	787,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,302	1,968,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,198	5,074,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,264	11,475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	43,000
REFUSAL	8	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1732

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC8_117	Length	1	Position	5134
Question Name	MOS-Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	334	453,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	419	619,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,319	2,022,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,545	5,658,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,130	11,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	35,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC8_118	Length	1	Position	5135
Question Name	MOS-Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	186	255,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	370	523,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,198	1,691,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,605	5,654,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,396	11,882,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1733

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 5136

Question Name MOS-Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	278	388,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	392	585,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,420	2,138,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,866	6,094,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,789	10,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	29,000
REFUSAL	8	9	15,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 5137

Question Name MOS-Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	259	348,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	364	555,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	940	1,450,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,752	4,246,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,433	13,388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	26,500
REFUSAL	8	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1734

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8DTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 5138 - 5139

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC8_102, SSC8_105, SSC8_112 and SSC8_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	12,728	19,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,206	5,372,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8DAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 5140 - 5141

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC8_106, SSC8_110 and SSC8_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	12,735	19,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,199	5,376,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1735

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8DSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 5142 - 5143

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC8_107, SSC8_111, SSC8_114 and SSC8_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	12,723	19,957,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,211	5,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8DEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 5144 - 5145

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC8_103, SSC8_104, SSC8_108, SSC8_109, SSC8_113, SSC8_116, SSC8_117 and SSC8_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	12,670	19,877,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,264	5,465,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1736

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM68_LNK **Length** 1 **Position** 5146

Question Name LINK-PERM

Concept Permission to link data

Question We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,205	23,275,500
NO	2	416	635,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,642	4,389,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_SHA **Length** 1 **Position** 5147

Question Name H06-SHARE2

Concept Agree to share information

Question To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with... Do you agree to share the information provided?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,291	23,338,500
NO	2	326	561,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	24,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,643	4,392,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1737

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM68_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 5148
Question Name H06-TEL
Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person
Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	13,811	22,601,000
IN PERSON	2	680	1,163,000
BOTH	3	26	57,500
NOT STATED	9	2,759	4,497,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_ALO **Length** 1 **Position** 5149
Question Name H06-CTXT
Concept Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
Question Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,710	19,156,500
NO	2	2,665	4,397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	140	265,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,645	4,396,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1738

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM68_AFF **Length** 1 **Position** 5150
Question Name H06-CTXT1
Concept Answers affected by presence of another person
Question Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?
Universe Respondents who answered AM68_ALO=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	209,000
NO	2	2,511	4,133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,824	19,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	55,500
NOT STATED	9	2,787	4,663,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 5151 - 5152
Question Name H06-LANG
Concept Interview language - H06
Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.
Universe All respondents
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	11,824	17,822,000
FRENCH	2	2,739	5,895,500
ARABIC	3	1	5,000
CHINESE	4	34	102,000
ITALIAN	9	8	24,000
POLISH	12	2	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	10	31,000
PUNJABI	14	4	17,000
SPANISH	15	2	8,500
VIETNAMESE	18	4	9,000
OTHER	19	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	2,645	4,396,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1739

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM68_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 5153 - 5154

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	14,630	23,921,500
NOT STATED	99	2,646	4,397,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 5155 - 5156

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,193	1,722,500
FEBRUARY	2	2,292	4,693,500
MARCH	3	473	883,000
APRIL	4	38	38,500
MAY	5	426	582,000
JUNE	6	2,770	3,991,000
JULY	7	1,375	1,799,000
AUGUST	8	1,842	2,712,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1,103	1,720,500
OCTOBER	10	2,904	5,408,000
NOVEMBER	11	214	370,500
NOT STATED	99	2,646	4,397,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1740

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM68_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 5157 - 5160

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1998	1998	10,457	16,273,500
1999	1999	4,173	7,647,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,646	4,397,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68LDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 5161 - 5164

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM66_BDD, AM66_BMM, AM66_BYY, AM68_BDD, AM68_BMM and AM68_BYY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	342 - 1105	14,353	23,389,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,923	4,929,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1741

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PRC0_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 5165 - 5166

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	954	510,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	974	131,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,060	891,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,108	733,500
QUEBEC	24	3,001	6,987,000
ONTARIO	35	4,434	10,716,500
MANITOBA	46	1,174	1,054,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,113	924,500
ALBERTA	48	1,675	2,750,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,775	3,611,500
YUKON	60	1	1,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	7	6,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GE30DCD **Length** 3 **Position** 5167 - 5169

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE30DCSD **Length** 3 **Position** 5170 - 5172

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1742

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE30DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 5173 - 5175

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,516	10,571,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	315	172,500
HALIFAX	205	361	336,000
SAINT JOHN	310	180	116,500
CHICOUTIMI	408	72	155,500
QUEBEC	421	297	732,500
SHERBROOKE	433	75	146,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	70	157,500
MONTREAL	462	1,197	3,289,000
OTTAWA / HULL	505	525	1,035,500
OSHAWA	532	143	273,500
TORONTO	535	1,430	4,094,000
HAMILTON	537	302	639,500
ST. CATHARINES	539	157	388,500
KITCHENER	541	169	375,500
LONDON	555	185	362,000
WINDSOR	559	131	284,500
SUDBURY	580	62	144,500
THUNDER BAY	595	70	131,000
WINNIPEG	602	475	650,000
REGINA	705	236	210,500
SASKATOON	725	253	197,000
CALGARY	825	528	838,500
EDMONTON	835	542	901,000
VANCOUVER	933	808	1,796,500
VICTORIA	935	168	302,500
NOT STATED	999	9	16,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1743

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE30DPOP	Length	1	Position	5176
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1996 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	2,940	3,338,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,909	3,454,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,956	2,667,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,463	5,119,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,999	13,723,000
NOT STATED	9	9	16,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE30DFED	Length	3	Position	5177 - 5179
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	SP30DPC	Length	6	Position	5180 - 5185
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1744

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP30FOUT	Length	1	Position	5186
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for record sent for field collection

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	1,089	1,512,500
SENT OUT	1	16,187	26,806,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP30_CPA	Length	2	Position	5187 - 5188
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 2000	1	2,798	3,956,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 2000	2	2,926	4,112,500
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 2000	3	3,696	6,586,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 2001	4	3,641	6,948,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 2001	5	2,934	5,018,500
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2001	15	191	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,090	1,513,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1745

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM30_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 5189

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	13,577	22,562,000
PERSONAL	2	204	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,122	1,318,500
NOT STATED	9	2,373	4,163,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC0_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 5190 - 5191

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	9,497	15,566,500
DOUBLE	2	507	1,061,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	561	1,068,000
DUPLEX	4	486	822,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	1,537	2,442,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	605	1,067,000
INSTITUTION	7	218	215,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	17	17,500
MOBILE HOME	9	51	73,000
OTHER	10	76	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	49	99,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	11,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,665	5,764,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1746

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC0_OWN	Length	1	Position	5192
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note DHCn_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,968	16,775,500
NO	2	3,667	5,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	215,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	3,414	5,494,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC0_MGE	Length	1	Position	5193
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Mortgage on dwelling

Question Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

Universe Respondents who answered DHC0_OWN=1

Note DHCn_MGE is asked only if DHCn_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	948	1,658,000
NO	2	269	381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,885	6,039,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	93,000
REFUSAL	8	11	17,000
NOT STATED	9	12,119	20,130,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1747

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC0_BED	Length	2	Position	5194 - 5195
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 20	13,611	22,552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	218	215,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	25,000
REFUSAL	98	19	28,000
NOT STATED	99	3,415	5,498,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1748

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM30_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 5196 - 5197

Question Name

Concept Respondent's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Generated in Master file creation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	11,494	17,481,500
FRENCH	2	2,689	5,858,500
CHINESE	3	12	45,000
ITALIAN	4	11	22,000
PUNJABI	5	4	17,000
PORTUGUESE	7	3	10,000
POLISH	8	2	3,500
GERMAN	9	1	1,000
VIETNAMESE	10	6	17,500
ARABIC	11	2	8,500
CANTONESE	17	16	41,000
HINDI	18	1	4,500
MANDARIN	19	5	15,000
OTHER	90	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27	31,000
NOT STATED	99	3,000	4,755,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1749

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC0DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 5198 - 5199

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,677	3,052,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	316	506,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	3,067	4,512,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,531	6,090,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	674	919,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	256	415,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	288	685,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	476	802,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,516	3,871,000
OTHER	10	973	1,883,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1750

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC0DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 5200 - 5201

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC0_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC0_AGE, SEX, DHC0DHSZ (Source: DHC0_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,677	3,052,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	364	578,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,067	4,512,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	97	130,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	5,057	9,832,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	587	1,228,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	381	787,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	100	179,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	843	1,391,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	106	217,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	207	308,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	15	20,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	134	271,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	8	16,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	34	49,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	2	1,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	95	161,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1751

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC0DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 5202 - 5203

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC0DL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 5204 - 5205

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC0DE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 5206 - 5207

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 3	13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1752

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC0DLE5	Length	2	Position	5208 - 5209
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC0D611	Length	2	Position	5210 - 5211
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1753

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SP30_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 5212 - 5214

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CONTACT (PERM)	104	2	2,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	131	258,500
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	51	94,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	11	32,500
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	420	861,000
UNABLE TO TRACE (CONF)	362	80	122,000
UNABLE TO TRACE (PERM)	364	1	2,000
INSTITUTION	450	25	26,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	101	230,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (CONF)	572	81	128,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (PERM)	574	2	3,500
ALREADY INTERVIEWED	630	14	18,500
ALREADY INT. (PERM)	634	1	1,500
DECEASED	640	2	10,500
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	18,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	12	16,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	955	1,136,000
SAMPLE OVERLAP	660	1	2,000
SAMPLE OVERLAP (PERM)	664	2	1,000
FULLY COMPLETED	700	13,693	22,594,000
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	81	143,500
REFUSAL	800	113	218,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	802	734	1,173,500
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	681	1,116,000
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	27	40,500
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (PERM)	904	6	8,000
THREAT TO SAFETY	910	2	2,000
THREAT TO SAFETY (PERM)	914	1	3,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. CONDITION	920	34	45,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (PERM)	924	1	1,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1754

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

TECHNICAL DIFFICULTY	950	1	1,000
MISSING/OUTSTANDING	990	3	8,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC0_AGE	Length	3	Position	5215 - 5217
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 101	13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED	999	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1755

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC0GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 5218 - 5219

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	3	2,500
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	586	1,337,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	278	722,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	472	1,095,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	783	1,679,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	812	1,708,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	940	1,427,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	1,025	1,481,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	1,326	2,004,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,260	2,154,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,115	1,907,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	1,028	1,586,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	798	1,267,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	749	1,134,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	665	931,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	621	808,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	599	735,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	714	758,000
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1756

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC0_MAR **Length** 2 **Position** 5220 - 5221

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question What is your current marital status?

Universe All respondents

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	6,044	9,981,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	920	1,387,500
WIDOWED	3	1,209	1,251,500
SEPARATED	4	446	683,000
DIVORCED	5	832	993,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	4,322	8,440,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC0_FID **Length** 1 **Position** 5222

Question Name

Concept Family ID code

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Assigned during generic relationship module.

Variable Name AM60_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 5223

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	13,693	22,594,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	81	143,500
NOT STATED	9	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1757

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM60_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 5224 - 5225

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	13,771	22,737,000
NOT STATED	99	3,505	5,581,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM60_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 5226 - 5227

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	612	1,326,000
FEBRUARY	2	2,177	4,268,500
MARCH	3	1,243	2,199,000
APRIL	4	314	553,500
MAY	5	16	14,000
JUNE	6	2,965	4,315,500
JULY	7	503	785,000
AUGUST	8	2,138	2,918,500
SEPTEMBER	9	606	903,500
OCTOBER	10	159	263,500
NOVEMBER	11	2,373	3,839,500
DECEMBER	12	666	1,350,000
NOT STATED	99	3,504	5,581,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1758

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM60_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 5228 - 5231

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2000	2000	8,684	13,148,500
2001	2001	5,090	9,589,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM60_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 5232 - 5233

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name AM60_PXY **Length** 1 **Position** 5234

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	1,455	3,133,500
NON-PROXY	2	12,319	19,604,000
NOT STATED	9	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1759

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM60FR **Length** 1 **Position** 5235

Question Name REASON

Concept Flag for reason for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with AM60_PXY=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	519	1,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	49	39,500
NOT STATED	9	16,708	27,258,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GHC0_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5236

Question Name GH_Q1

Concept Self-perceived health

Question In general, would you say your health is:

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	3,054	5,835,000
VERY GOOD	2	5,193	8,553,000
GOOD	3	3,793	6,016,500
FAIR	4	1,333	1,823,500
POOR	5	393	502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1760

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC0_2	Length	1	Position	5237
Question Name	GH_Q2				
Concept	Self-perceived stress				
Question	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly STC0_1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,516	2,290,000
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,940	4,243,000
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	4,747	7,576,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	2,158	3,671,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	417	634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,516	5,602,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC0DHD1	Length	1	Position	5238
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GHC0_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC0_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	393	502,000
FAIR	1	1,333	1,823,500
GOOD	2	3,793	6,016,500
VERY GOOD	3	5,193	8,553,000
EXCELLENT	4	3,054	5,835,000
NOT STATED	9	3,510	5,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1761

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC0_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 5239 - 5240

Question Name

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	17	28,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	8	13,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	3	6,500
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	5	10,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	7	17,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	6	18,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	28	65,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	4	9,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	19	32,000
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	9	22,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	18	53,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	21	35,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	118	271,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	40	92,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	65	146,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	38	81,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	42	100,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	33	67,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	62	134,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	35	97,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	57	115,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	72	156,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	100	231,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	201	333,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	521	911,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	599	915,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,001	1,560,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	989	1,532,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,190	1,822,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,014	1,581,500

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1762

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,200	1,915,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,021	1,651,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,107	1,788,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	773	1,305,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	961	1,623,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	743	1,229,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	516	827,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	343	599,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	247	433,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	101	187,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	62	125,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	20	31,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	27	38,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	3	5,500
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	3,500
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	2	5,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
NOT STATED	99	3,693	5,953,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC0_3LB	Length	4	Position	5241 - 5244
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 400	13,402	22,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,741	5,988,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1763

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC0_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 5245 - 5248

Question Name HW_N4

Concept Weight - kilograms

Question How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 181	13,402	22,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,741	5,988,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC0DBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 5249 - 5253

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Based on HWC0_HT, HWC0_3KG and PHC0_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	0.00 - 60.10	13,153	21,789,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	231	257,000
NOT STATED	99.99	3,892	6,272,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1764

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC0DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 5254

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Based on DHC0_AGE, SEX, and HWC0DBMI (Source: HWC0_HT, HWC0_3KG and PHC0_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,186	2,782,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	323	703,500
OBESE	3	181	347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,445	24,167,500
NOT STATED	9	141	318,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC0DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 5255 - 5256

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWC0_HT, HWC0_3KG and PHC0_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC0DSW in Cycle 4 (2000). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	251	405,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	4,838	7,970,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,357	6,638,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,483	2,180,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	368	539,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	166	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,062	4,407,500
NOT STATED	99	3,751	5,954,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1765

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC0_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 5257 - 5258

Question Name

Concept Height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	17	28,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	8	13,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	3	6,500
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	5	10,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	7	17,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	7	20,500
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	28	65,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	6	12,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	22	39,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	13	27,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	30	73,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	28	55,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	119	273,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	42	93,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	64	147,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	45	108,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	42	99,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	41	90,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	66	137,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	45	122,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	64	130,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	68	152,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	96	236,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	209	356,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	539	923,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	597	907,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,028	1,626,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,021	1,596,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,200	1,840,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,008	1,559,500

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1766

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,206	1,895,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,020	1,642,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,125	1,823,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	778	1,341,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	980	1,636,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	754	1,270,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	526	846,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	344	600,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	244	429,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	105	185,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	61	127,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	18	26,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	11	13,000
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC0_FHT	Length	1	Position	5259
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	835	1,327,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,441	26,990,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1767

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC0I3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 5260 - 5263

Question Name

Concept Weight - pounds (l)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	35 - 400	13,496	22,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,647	5,823,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC0F3LB **Length** 1 **Position** 5264

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - pounds (l)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	222	338,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,054	27,980,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC0I3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 5265 - 5268

Question Name

Concept Weight - kilograms (l)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	16 - 181	13,496	22,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,647	5,823,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1768

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC0F3KG	Length	1	Position	5269
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - kilograms (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	222	338,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,054	27,980,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC0IBMI	Length	5.2	Position	5270 - 5274
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWC0_IHT, HWC0I3KG and PHC0_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	9.50 - 60.10	13,426	22,210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	231	257,000
NOT STATED	99.99	3,619	5,851,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC0FBMI	Length	1	Position	5275
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	946	1,467,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,330	26,851,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1769

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC0ICOL	Length	1	Position	5276
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables DHC0_AGE, SEX, and HWC0IBMI (source: HWC0_IHT, HWC0I3KG and PHC0_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,775	4,013,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,445	24,167,500
NOT STATED	9	56	137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC0FCOL	Length	1	Position	5277
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	45	108,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,231	28,210,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1770

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC0IISW **Length** 2 **Position** 5278 - 5279

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWC0_IHT, HWC0I3KG and PHC0_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	229	362,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	4,900	8,054,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,455	6,788,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,548	2,280,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	361	508,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	158	202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,062	4,407,500
NOT STATED	99	3,563	5,714,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC0FISW **Length** 1 **Position** 5280

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	901	1,358,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,375	26,959,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1771

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_1	Length	1	Position	5281
Question Name	PH_Q1				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly BPC0_10.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,917	18,789,000
NO		2		292	650,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,000
REFUSAL		8		4	11,000
NOT STATED		9		4,056	6,659,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_1B	Length	1	Position	5282
Question Name	PH_Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_1=1				
Note	Formerly BPC0_12.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		6,981	10,622,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		2,415	3,955,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		1,325	2,217,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		705	1,208,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		436	676,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,292	2,843,500
DON'T KNOW		7		48	99,000
REFUSAL		8		7	10,500
NOT STATED		9		4,067	6,685,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1772

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_2	Length	1	Position	5283
Question Name	PH_Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC0_20.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,990	8,587,500
NO		2		368	671,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,257	13,205,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,500
NOT STATED		9		3,655	5,846,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_2B	Length	1	Position	5284
Question Name	PH_Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_2=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_22.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,549	2,318,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,732	2,540,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,352	1,965,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		347	493,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		967	1,210,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,625	13,877,000
DON'T KNOW		7		41	59,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		3,661	5,854,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1773

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_3	Length	1	Position	5285
Question Name	PH_Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC0_30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,222	4,564,500
NO		2		1,517	2,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,896	15,877,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,639	5,806,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_3B	Length	1	Position	5286
Question Name	PH_Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_32.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		648	925,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		815	1,185,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		760	1,107,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		478	652,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		479	632,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	47,000
REFUSAL		8		9	12,000
NOT STATED		9		3,642	5,811,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1774

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_3CA	Length	1	Position	5287
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - family history				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	307	400,000
NO	2	2,896	4,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,643	5,811,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_3CB	Length	1	Position	5288
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,135	3,047,000
NO	2	1,068	1,491,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,643	5,811,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1775

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_3CC	Length	1	Position	5289
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	236	364,000
NO	2	2,967	4,174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,643	5,811,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_3CD	Length	1	Position	5290
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	368	513,500
NO	2	2,835	4,025,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,643	5,811,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1776

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_3CE	Length	1	Position	5291
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	109	160,500
NO	2	3,094	4,378,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,643	5,811,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_3CF	Length	1	Position	5292
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	29,000
NO	2	3,176	4,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,643	5,811,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1777

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_3CG	Length	1	Position	5293
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - breast problem				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	163,500
NO	2	3,073	4,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,643	5,811,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_3CH	Length	1	Position	5294
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	124,500
NO	2	3,109	4,413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,643	5,811,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1778

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_4	Length	1	Position	5295
Question Name	PH_Q4				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note	Formerly GHC0_21.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		319	428,000
NO		2		3,508	5,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,881	16,483,000
NOT STATED		9		3,568	5,726,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_4A	Length	1	Position	5296
Question Name	PH_Q4A				
Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_4=1				
Note	Formerly GHC0_23.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		305	404,500
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		2	3,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		9	16,500
NEITHER		4		2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,389	22,164,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,568	5,726,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1779

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC0_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 5297
Question Name PH_Q4B
Concept Currently pregnant
Question It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	125,000
NO	2	3,724	5,976,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,881	16,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,568	5,726,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC0_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5298
Question Name PH_Q5
Concept Had a hysterectomy
Question Have you had a hysterectomy? (uterus removed)
Universe Females aged 18 and over living in a household
Note Formerly WHC0_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,316	1,646,500
NO	2	5,034	7,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,257	13,205,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	3,666	5,860,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1780

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_5B	Length	3	Position	5299 - 5301
Question Name	PH_Q5A				
Concept	Age had a hysterectomy				
Question	At what age?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	19 - 85	1,312	1,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	4,500
NOT STATED	999	3,669	5,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_5CA	Length	1	Position	5302
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment				
Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5BA. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	118,500
NO	2	1,209	1,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	3,669	5,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1781

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_5CB	Length	1	Position	5303
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
----------------	---

Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	Formerly WHC0_5BB. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	85,000
NO	2	1,230	1,550,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	3,669	5,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_5CC	Length	1	Position	5304
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
----------------	---

Question	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	Formerly WHC0_5BC. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	118,000
NO	2	1,221	1,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	3,669	5,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1782

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_5CD	Length	1	Position	5305
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
Question	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5BD. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	17,000
NO	2	1,292	1,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	3,669	5,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_5CE	Length	1	Position	5306
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
Question	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5BE. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	352	436,500
NO	2	955	1,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	3,669	5,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1783

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_5CF	Length	1	Position	5307
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
----------------	--

Question	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	Formerly WHC0_5BF. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	496	611,000
NO	2	811	1,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	3,669	5,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_5CG	Length	1	Position	5308
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
----------------	--

Question	Why did you have it? - Other reason
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	Formerly WHC0_5BG. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	191	259,500
NO	2	1,116	1,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	3,669	5,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1784

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5309
Question Name HC_Q01
Concept Overnight patient
Question In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,390	1,806,500
NO	2	12,334	20,842,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,546	5,658,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 5310 - 5312
Question Name HC_Q01A
Concept Number of nights as patient
Question For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	1,250	1,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,334	20,842,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	12,000
NOT STATED	999	3,685	5,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1785

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 5313 - 5315

Question Name HC_Q02A

Concept Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

Question (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	13,567	22,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	24	31,000
NOT STATED	999	3,552	5,669,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 5316 - 5317

Question Name HC_Q02B

Concept Number of consultations - eye specialist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	13,581	22,500,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	15,000
NOT STATED	99	3,553	5,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1786

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 5318 - 5320

Question Name HC_Q02C

Concept Number of consultations - other medical doctor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 159	13,577	22,501,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	14,000
NOT STATED	999	3,553	5,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 5321 - 5323

Question Name HC_Q02D

Concept Number of consultations - nurse

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	13,575	22,491,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	21,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	3,553	5,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1787

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 5324 - 5326

Question Name HC_Q02E

Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	13,577	22,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	16,500
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 5327 - 5329

Question Name HC_Q02F

Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 204	13,582	22,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	13,000
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1788

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 5330 - 5332
Question Name HC_Q02G
Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 280	13,579	22,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	16,000
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 5333 - 5335
Question Name HC_Q02H
Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	13,573	22,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	21,000
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1789

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 5336 - 5338
Question Name HC_Q02I
Concept Number of consultations - psychologist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 52	13,581	22,504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	10,500
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 5339 - 5341
Question Name HC_Q02J
Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 80	13,582	22,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	11,500
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1790

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0F1	Length	1	Position	5342
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC0_1 and HCC0_2A to HCC0_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,998	21,545,500
NO	2	719	1,093,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,680,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0DHPC	Length	1	Position	5343
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC0_2A to HCC0_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,834	21,367,000
NO	2	740	1,123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9	3,569	5,696,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1791

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0DMDC	Length	3	Position	5344 - 5346
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC0_2A and HCC0_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 200	13,563	22,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
NOT STATED	999	3,580	5,704,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_3	Length	1	Position	5347
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HC_Q3

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Formerly TWC0_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,936	19,797,000
NO	2	1,645	2,707,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,500
NOT STATED	9	3,556	5,676,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1792

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 5348
Question Name HC_Q04A
Concept Attended self-help group
Question In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	378	578,000
NO	2	12,341	19,868,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,555	5,674,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 5349
Question Name HC_Q04
Concept Consulted alternative health care provider
Question In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,118	1,816,000
NO	2	11,599	18,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,556	5,676,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1793

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5A	Length	1	Position	5350
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	700	1,120,500
NO	2	417	693,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5B	Length	1	Position	5351
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	202	346,500
NO	2	915	1,467,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1794

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5C	Length	1	Position	5352
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	352,500
NO	2	920	1,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5D	Length	1	Position	5353
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	1,115	1,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1795

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5E	Length	1	Position	5354
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	18,000
NO	2	1,102	1,796,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5F	Length	1	Position	5355
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,117	1,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1796

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5G	Length	1	Position	5356
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	1,116	1,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5H	Length	1	Position	5357
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	67,000
NO	2	1,069	1,747,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1797

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5I	Length	1	Position	5358
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	41,500
NO	2	1,077	1,772,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5J	Length	1	Position	5359
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	10,000
NO	2	1,109	1,803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1798

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5K	Length	1	Position	5360
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	6,000
NO	2	1,112	1,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5L	Length	1	Position	5361
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	120,500
NO	2	1,044	1,693,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1799

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_6	Length	1	Position	5362
Question Name	HC_Q06				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,069	1,617,000
NO	2	11,641	18,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,500
NOT STATED	9	3,557	5,676,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7A	Length	1	Position	5363
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	135,500
NO	2	970	1,481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1800

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_7B	Length	1	Position	5364
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	195,500
NO	2	898	1,421,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7C	Length	1	Position	5365
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	364	577,000
NO	2	704	1,040,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1801

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 5366
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - felt would be inadequate
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	173,000
NO	2	952	1,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 5367
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - cost
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	137,500
NO	2	986	1,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1802

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_7F	Length	1	Position	5368
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - too busy				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	163,500
NO	2	984	1,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7G	Length	1	Position	5369
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	200,000
NO	2	933	1,417,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1803

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 5370
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - didn't know where to go
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	36,500
NO	2	1,048	1,580,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 5371
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - transportation problems
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	30,000
NO	2	1,047	1,587,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1804

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_7J	Length	1	Position	5372
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	11,500
NO	2	1,065	1,605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7K	Length	1	Position	5373
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	20,000
NO	2	1,053	1,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1805

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 5374
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	43,500
NO	2	1,035	1,573,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 5375
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - decided not to seek care
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	80,000
NO	2	1,014	1,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1806

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 5376
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - other reason
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	95,500
NO	2	1,009	1,521,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 5377
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - physical health problem
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	761	1,114,000
NO	2	307	501,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1807

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_8B	Length	1	Position	5378
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	144,000
NO	2	969	1,471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_8C	Length	1	Position	5379
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	161,500
NO	2	971	1,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1808

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 5380
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - injury
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	142,000
NO	2	985	1,473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 5381
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - other
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	105,500
NO	2	998	1,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1809

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 5382
Question Name HC_Q09
Concept Received home care services
Question Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	468	556,500
NO	2	11,280	17,795,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,677,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 5383
Question Name HC_Q10
Concept Home care received - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	190	251,000
NO	2	276	304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1810

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_10B	Length	1	Position	5384
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		55	78,500
NO		2		411	477,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,562	5,681,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_10C	Length	1	Position	5385
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		150	152,500
NO		2		316	403,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,562	5,681,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1811

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_10D	Length	1	Position	5386
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	211	210,000
NO	2	255	345,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_10E	Length	1	Position	5387
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	78,500
NO	2	372	477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1812

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_10F **Length** 1 **Position** 5388

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - shopping

Question What type of services have you received? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	25,500
NO	2	440	530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_10G **Length** 1 **Position** 5389

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - respite care

Question What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	28,000
NO	2	440	527,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1813

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_10H **Length** 1 **Position** 5390
Question Name HC_Q10
Concept Home care received - other
Question What type of services have you received? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	31,500
NO	2	448	524,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC0_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5391
Question Name RA_Q1A
Concept Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
Question Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,787	2,410,500
NO	2	11,925	20,220,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,558	5,678,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1814

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0_1B	Length	1	Position	5392
Question Name	RA_Q1B				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	148	273,500
NO	2	3,797	7,575,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	9,769	14,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,560	5,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0_1C	Length	1	Position	5393
Question Name	RA_Q1C				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	638	939,000
NO	2	7,983	13,516,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	4,228	6,121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1815

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0_1D	Length	1	Position	5394
Question Name	RA_Q1D				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,604	2,221,000
NO	2	12,108	20,410,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	3,561	5,681,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0_2	Length	1	Position	5395
Question Name	RA_Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,886	2,619,500
NO	2	11,822	20,008,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,560	5,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1816

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0F1	Length	1	Position	5396
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for restriction of activity

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RAC0_1A to RAC0_1D and RAC0_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,769	3,893,000
NO	2	10,939	18,732,500
NOT STATED	9	3,568	5,693,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0F2	Length	1	Position	5397
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RAC0_1A to RAC0_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,311	3,185,000
NO	2	11,398	19,440,500
NOT STATED	9	3,567	5,693,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1817

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0F3	Length	1	Position	5398
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC0F1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,750	3,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,939	18,732,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	3,573	5,696,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0CCD	Length	4	Position	5399 - 5402
Question Name					
Concept	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents with RAC0F1=1				
Note	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A809 - Z993	2,731	3,847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,939	18,732,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	11,000
REFUSAL	9998	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,592	5,721,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1818

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC0GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 5403 - 5404

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC0F1=1

Note Based on RAC0CCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	23	24,000
NEOPLASMS	2	50	70,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	7	12,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	55	86,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	179	264,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	182	265,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	80	115,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	77	115,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	302	354,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	172	244,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	54	65,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	16	24,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,047	1,473,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	31	56,500
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	35	53,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	141	205,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	214	327,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	27	39,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	38	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,939	18,732,500
NOT STATED	99	3,606	5,739,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1819

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0_2A	Length	1	Position	5405
Question Name	RA_Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC8F1=2 and RAC0F1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	491	761,500
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	284	420,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	143	241,000
OTHER	5	39	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,767	21,149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,550	5,668,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0_2B	Length	2	Position	5406 - 5407
Question Name	RA_Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC8F1=1 and RAC0F1=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	303	489,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	1	1,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	45	61,000
NEVER HAD	4	42	76,000
OTHER	6	35	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,936	21,493,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	3,910	6,127,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1820

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC0_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 5408 - 5409

Question Name RA_Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RAC0F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	113	158,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	127	236,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	155	218,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	261	382,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	215	350,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	106	160,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,216	1,627,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	384	490,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	35	47,500
OTHER	10	118	177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,939	18,732,500
DON'T KNOW	97	24	32,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	3,581	5,702,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC0_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 5410

Question Name RA_Q6A

Concept Needs help for - preparing meals

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	382	521,500
NO	2	12,331	19,919,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,560	5,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1821

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC0_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 5411

Question Name RA_Q6B

Concept Needs help for - shopping for necessities

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	652	878,500
NO	2	12,060	19,561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,561	5,681,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC0_6C **Length** 1 **Position** 5412

Question Name RA_Q6C

Concept Needs help for - housework

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	742	989,500
NO	2	11,969	19,450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,561	5,681,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1822

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC0_6D **Length** 1 **Position** 5413

Question Name RA_Q6D

Concept Needs help for - heavy household chores

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,864	2,527,000
NO	2	10,845	17,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,561	5,681,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC0_6E **Length** 1 **Position** 5414

Question Name RA_Q6E

Concept Needs help for - personal care

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	380	465,500
NO	2	12,466	20,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1823

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC0_6F **Length** 1 **Position** 5415

Question Name RA_Q6F

Concept Needs help for - moving about inside the house

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	265	324,000
NO	2	12,581	20,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC0F6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5416

Question Name

Concept Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Any "yes" in RAC0_6A to RAC0_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,080	2,775,000
NO	2	10,761	17,792,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
NOT STATED	9	3,568	5,689,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1824

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5417
Question Name CC_Q011
Concept Has food allergies
Question Do you have food allergies?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	968	1,574,000
NO	2	12,597	20,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,564	5,690,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5418 - 5420
Question Name CC_Q012
Concept Food allergies - age first diagnosed
Question How old were you when this "food allergies" was first diagnosed?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 84	953	1,553,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,730	21,026,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	20,500
NOT STATED	999	3,578	5,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1825

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_1B	Length	1	Position	5421
Question Name	CC_Q021				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,241	5,588,000
NO	2	10,322	16,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,000
NOT STATED	9	3,570	5,696,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_1C	Length	1	Position	5422
Question Name	CC_Q031				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,264	2,132,000
NO	2	12,434	20,476,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,572	5,697,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1826

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_C3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5423 - 5425

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "asthma" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 94	1,221	2,062,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,445	20,488,000
DON'T KNOW	997	33	60,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	3,575	5,706,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_C1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5426

Question Name CC_Q033

Concept Asthma - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC8_1C=1 and CCC0_1C=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	125	258,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	49	87,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,518	22,246,000
NOT STATED	9	3,584	5,726,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1827

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5427 - 5428

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	23	46,500
FEBRUARY	2	9	17,500
MARCH	3	5	8,500
APRIL	4	4	6,500
MAY	5	6	8,500
JUNE	6	8	16,000
JULY	7	7	12,000
AUGUST	8	8	14,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	14,500
OCTOBER	10	11	26,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	18,000
DECEMBER	12	7	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,567	22,334,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	36,500
REFUSAL	98	1	17,500
NOT STATED	99	3,584	5,726,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1828

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5429 - 5432
Question Name CC_Q034
Concept Asthma - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 2000	118	249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,567	22,334,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,584	5,726,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5433
Question Name CC_Q035
Concept Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
Question Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	684	1,160,500
NO	2	569	961,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,445	20,488,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,575	5,706,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1829

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_C6	Length	1	Position	5434
Question Name	CC_Q036				
Concept	Asthma - took medication				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1C=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	927	1,556,000
NO	2	328	568,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,445	20,488,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,575	5,706,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_1X	Length	1	Position	5435
Question Name	CC_Q041				
Concept	Has fibromyalgia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	215,000
NO	2	12,550	20,204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,569	5,694,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1830

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_X3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5436 - 5438

Question Name CC_Q042

Concept Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "fibromyalgia" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 84	149	215,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,550	22,398,000
NOT STATED	999	3,577	5,705,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 5439

Question Name CC_Q051

Concept Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia

Question Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,275	3,049,500
NO	2	10,548	17,489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,570	5,695,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1831

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_D3	Length	3	Position	5440 - 5442
Question Name	CC_Q052				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed				
Question	How old were you when this "arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia" was first diagnosed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YEARS	0 - 93	2,157	2,933,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,483	19,614,000		
DON'T KNOW	997	52	54,500		
NOT STATED	999	3,584	5,716,500		
Total		17,276	28,318,308		

Variable Name	CCC0_D11	Length	1	Position	5443
Question Name	CC_Q05A				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - kind				
Question	What kind of arthritis do you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
Note	Formerly CC_0_D1.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	625	804,000		
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,157	1,631,500		
OTHER	3	169	253,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,483	19,614,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	256	297,000		
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000		
NOT STATED	9	3,584	5,716,500		
Total		17,276	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1832

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_D2 **Length** 1 **Position** 5444
Question Name CC_Q05B
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery
Question Have you had an operation or surgery because of your arthritis?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	196	245,000
NO	2	2,012	2,740,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,483	19,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,584	5,716,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_D2A **Length** 1 **Position** 5445
Question Name CC_Q05C
Concept Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement
Question What kind of operation or surgery? - Hip replacement
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	53,000
NO	2	143	190,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,495	22,354,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,719,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1833

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_D2B **Length** 1 **Position** 5446
Question Name CC_Q05C
Concept Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement
Question What kind of operation or surgery? - Knee replacement
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	65,000
NO	2	137	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,495	22,354,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,719,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_D2C **Length** 1 **Position** 5447
Question Name CC_Q05C
Concept Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement
Question What kind of operation or surgery? - Other joint replacement
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	33,500
NO	2	177	210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,495	22,354,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,719,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1834

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_D2D **Length** 1 **Position** 5448
Question Name CC_Q05C
Concept Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery
Question What kind of operation or surgery? - Other joint surgery
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	118,500
NO	2	113	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,495	22,354,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,719,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5449
Question Name CC_Q05D
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or do you do anything to relieve arthritis pain?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household
Note Formerly CC_0_D3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,358	1,819,500
NO	2	849	1,167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,483	19,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,584	5,716,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1835

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_D3A **Length** 1 **Position** 5450
Question Name CC_Q05E
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
Question What do you do? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,223	1,609,000
NO	2	135	210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_D3B **Length** 1 **Position** 5451
Question Name CC_Q05E
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
Question What do you do? - Diet
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	142,500
NO	2	1,269	1,676,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1836

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_D3C **Length** 1 **Position** 5452
Question Name CC_Q05E
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise
Question What do you do? - Exercise
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	223	305,000
NO	2	1,135	1,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_D3D **Length** 1 **Position** 5453
Question Name CC_Q05E
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy
Question What do you do? - Physiotherapy
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	104,000
NO	2	1,280	1,715,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1837

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_D3E **Length** 1 **Position** 5454
Question Name CC_Q05E
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice
Question What do you do? - Heat or ice
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	215,000
NO	2	1,202	1,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_D3F **Length** 1 **Position** 5455
Question Name CC_Q05E
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques
Question What do you do? - Relaxation techniques
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	106,500
NO	2	1,293	1,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1838

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_D3G **Length** 1 **Position** 5456
Question Name CC_Q05E
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.
Question What do you do? - Splints, supports or other assistive devices
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	61,500
NO	2	1,314	1,758,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_D3H **Length** 1 **Position** 5457
Question Name CC_Q05E
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
Question What do you do? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	52,000
NO	2	1,325	1,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1839

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_D4A **Length** 1 **Position** 5458
Question Name CC_Q05F
Concept Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication
Question What kind of drugs? - Prescription medication
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	815	1,062,000
NO	2	407	546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,467	20,992,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_D4B **Length** 1 **Position** 5459
Question Name CC_Q05F
Concept Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers
Question What kind of drugs? - Over-the-counter pain killers
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	443	592,500
NO	2	779	1,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,467	20,992,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1840

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_D4C **Length** 1 **Position** 5460
Question Name CC_Q05F
Concept Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies
Question What kind of drugs? - Herbal or natural remedies
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	112,000
NO	2	1,150	1,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,467	20,992,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 5461
Question Name CC_Q061
Concept Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,892	2,871,500
NO	2	10,805	17,544,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,000
NOT STATED	9	3,571	5,696,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1841

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_E3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5462 - 5464

Question Name CC_Q062

Concept Back problems - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 90	1,862	2,839,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,805	19,738,500
DON'T KNOW	997	29	31,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	3,579	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 5465

Question Name CC_Q071

Concept Has high blood pressure

Question Do you have high blood pressure?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,946	2,573,500
NO	2	10,851	17,929,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	49,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,574	5,700,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1842

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_F3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5466 - 5468

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "high blood pressure" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	1 - 95	1,853	2,454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,770	20,042,500
DON'T KNOW	997	48	74,500
NOT STATED	999	3,605	5,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5469

Question Name CC_Q073

Concept High blood pressure - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1F=1 and CCC0_1F=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	203,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	31	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,119	21,459,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,984	6,618,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1843

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5470 - 5471

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	29	46,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	4,500
MARCH	3	8	12,000
APRIL	4	4	2,000
MAY	5	4	9,500
JUNE	6	21	37,000
JULY	7	9	12,000
AUGUST	8	7	11,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	8,000
OCTOBER	10	7	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	13	15,000
DECEMBER	12	5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,150	21,494,500
DON'T KNOW	97	25	30,500
NOT STATED	99	3,985	6,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5472 - 5475

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 2000	126	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,150	21,494,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	18,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,985	6,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1844

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_F5	Length	1	Position	5476
Question Name	CC_Q075				
Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1F=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,671	2,207,000
NO	2	228	321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,770	20,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,746,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_F6A	Length	1	Position	5477
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,642	2,167,000
NO	2	28	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,998	20,363,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,607	5,747,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1845

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_F6B	Length	1	Position	5478
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	184	218,500
NO	2	1,486	1,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,998	20,363,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,607	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_F6D	Length	1	Position	5479
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	136,000
NO	2	1,559	2,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,998	20,363,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,607	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1846

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_F6C **Length** 1 **Position** 5480
Question Name CC_Q076
Concept High blood pressure treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	16,500
NO	2	1,662	2,190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,998	20,363,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,607	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 5481
Question Name CC_Q081
Concept Has migraine headaches
Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,133	1,825,000
NO	2	11,565	18,595,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,572	5,698,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1847

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_G3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5482 - 5484

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraine - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "migraine headaches" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	1 - 79	1,105	1,787,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,565	20,789,000
DON'T KNOW	997	24	31,000
REFUSAL	998	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	3,579	5,706,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_G1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5485

Question Name CC_Q083

Concept Migraines - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1G=1 and CCC0_1G=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	296,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	39	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,100	21,402,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,000
NOT STATED	9	3,944	6,549,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1848

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5486 - 5487

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	18	19,000
FEBRUARY	2	10	22,500
MARCH	3	13	15,500
APRIL	4	5	9,000
MAY	5	9	20,500
JUNE	6	21	27,500
JULY	7	15	40,000
AUGUST	8	18	30,500
SEPTEMBER	9	13	22,000
OCTOBER	10	7	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	12	14,000
DECEMBER	12	13	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,139	21,462,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	50,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	3,948	6,559,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1849

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5488 - 5491
Question Name CC_Q084
Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 2000	174	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,139	21,462,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	17,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,948	6,559,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5492
Question Name CC_Q085
Concept Migraines - received treatment or medication
Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	546	925,000
NO	2	585	897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,565	20,789,000
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,706,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1850

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_G6A	Length	1	Position	5493
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	514	883,500
NO	2	32	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,150	21,686,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,706,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_G6B	Length	1	Position	5494
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	53,000
NO	2	510	872,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,150	21,686,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,706,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1851

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_G6D **Length** 1 **Position** 5495
Question Name CC_Q086
Concept Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	57,000
NO	2	513	868,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,150	21,686,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,706,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_G6C **Length** 1 **Position** 5496
Question Name CC_Q086
Concept Migraines treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	56,000
NO	2	514	869,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,150	21,686,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,706,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1852

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 5497
Question Name CC_Q091
Concept Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
Question Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	367	524,000
NO	2	13,324	22,083,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,704,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_H3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5498 - 5500
Question Name CC_Q092
Concept Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed
Question How old were you when this "chronic bronchitis or emphysema" was first diagnosed?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1H=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 94	347	507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,342	22,098,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,000
NOT STATED	999	3,581	5,708,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1853

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_1J	Length	1	Position	5501
Question Name	CC_Q101				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	602	844,000
NO	2	12,225	19,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,576	5,702,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_J3	Length	3	Position	5502 - 5504
Question Name	CC_Q102				
Concept	Diabetes - age first diagnosed				
Question	How old were you when this "diabetes" was first diagnosed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	2 - 91	567	810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,127	21,796,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1854

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_J1	Length	1	Position	5505
Question Name	CC_Q103				
Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1J=1 and CCC0_1J=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	7,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	18	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,305	21,731,000
NOT STATED	9	3,945	6,560,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_J2M	Length	2	Position	5506 - 5507
Question Name	CC_Q104				
Concept	Diabetes - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_J1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	2,000
JUNE	6	2	3,500
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,323	21,750,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,945	6,560,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1855

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5508 - 5511

Question Name CC_Q104

Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 2000	8	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,323	21,750,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,945	6,560,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_J3A **Length** 1 **Position** 5512

Question Name CC_Q10A

Concept Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant

Question Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?

Universe Females aged 15 and over who answered CCC0_J3>14

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	20,500
NO	2	272	351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,443	22,297,000
NOT STATED	9	3,547	5,649,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1856

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_J3B **Length** 1 **Position** 5513

Question Name CC_Q10B

Concept Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy

Question Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?

Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_J3A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	17,500
NO	2	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,715	22,648,500
NOT STATED	9	3,547	5,649,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_J3C **Length** 2 **Position** 5514 - 5515

Question Name CC_Q10C

Concept Diabetes - when started using insulin

Question When you were first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before you were started on insulin?

Universe Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 MONTH	1	65	83,000
1 MONTH TO LESS THAN 2 MONTHS	2	6	10,500
2 MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS	3	5	8,000
6 MONTH TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR	4	9	17,000
1 YEAR OR MORE	5	62	97,500
NEVER	6	419	595,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,129	21,799,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1857

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_J5	Length	1	Position	5516
Question Name	CC_Q105				
Concept	Diabetes - currently takes insulin				
Question	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?				
Universe	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	172,000
NO	2	450	639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,129	21,799,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J4	Length	1	Position	5517
Question Name	CC_Q10D				
Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin daily				
Question	Do you take insulin every day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_J5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	168,500
NO	2	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,579	22,438,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1858

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_J4A **Length** 1 **Position** 5518
Question Name CC_Q10E
Concept Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin
Question How many times per day do you take insulin?
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_J4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 5	114	168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,581	22,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_J4B **Length** 3 **Position** 5519 - 5521
Question Name CC_Q10F
Concept Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day
Question On average, how many units per day do you take?
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_J4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF UNITS	1 - 200	107	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,581	22,442,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	17,500
NOT STATED	999	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1859

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_J6	Length	1	Position	5522
Question Name	CC_Q106				
Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
Universe	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	388	555,000
NO	2	178	255,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,129	21,799,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_J7A	Length	1	Position	5523
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	355	512,500
NO	2	33	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,307	22,054,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1860

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_J7B **Length** 1 **Position** 5524
Question Name CC_Q107
Concept Diabetes treatment - diet
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	158,000
NO	2	276	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,307	22,054,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_J7D **Length** 1 **Position** 5525
Question Name CC_Q107
Concept Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	59,000
NO	2	345	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,307	22,054,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1861

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_J7C **Length** 1 **Position** 5526
Question Name CC_Q107
Concept Diabetes treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,000
NO	2	384	549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,307	22,054,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_J5A **Length** 1 **Position** 5527
Question Name CC_Q10G
Concept Diabetes - has taken course in managing
Question Have you ever taken a course or class on how to manage your diabetes?
Universe Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	339	500,000
NO	2	227	310,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,129	21,799,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1862

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_J5B **Length** 1 **Position** 5528

Question Name CC_Q10H

Concept Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing

Question Has anyone else in your household ever taken a course or class on how to manage diabetes?

Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_J5A<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	17,000
NO	2	215	294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,468	22,299,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_J5C **Length** 1 **Position** 5529

Question Name CC_Q10I

Concept Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet

Question Have you ever been given information by a health professional on what you should be eating?

Universe Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	506	726,000
NO	2	60	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,129	21,799,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1863

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_J6A	Length	1	Position	5530
Question Name	CC_Q10J				
Concept	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet				
Question	From what type of health professional? - Nurse				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	142	201,000
NO	2	362	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,189	21,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J6B	Length	1	Position	5531
Question Name	CC_Q10J				
Concept	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet				
Question	From what type of health professional? - Registered dietitian				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	333	459,500
NO	2	171	262,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,189	21,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1864

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_J6C	Length	1	Position	5532
Question Name	CC_Q10J				
Concept	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet				
Question	From what type of health professional? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	239,000
NO	2	352	482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,189	21,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J6D	Length	1	Position	5533
Question Name	CC_Q10J				
Concept	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet				
Question	From what type of health professional? - Other medical doctor or specialist				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	36,500
NO	2	477	685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,189	21,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1865

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_J6E **Length** 1 **Position** 5534
Question Name CC_Q10J
Concept Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet
Question From what type of health professional? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	19,000
NO	2	487	702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,189	21,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_J7A **Length** 1 **Position** 5535
Question Name CC_Q10K
Concept Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar
Question Have you ever been taught how to check blood sugar levels?
Universe Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	474	670,000
NO	2	93	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,129	21,799,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1866

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_J7B **Length** 1 **Position** 5536
Question Name CC_Q10L
Concept Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar
Question Has anyone else in your household ever been taught how to check blood sugar levels?
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_J7A=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	3,000
NO	2	88	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,603	22,469,000
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_J8A **Length** 2 **Position** 5537 - 5538
Question Name CC_Q10M
Concept Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels
Question In the past month, how often did you or anyone else in the household check your blood sugar levels?
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_J7A=1 or CC_0_J7B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN ONCE A DAY	1	109	163,000
ONCE A DAY	2	94	131,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	3	39	61,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	4	84	115,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	57	72,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	6	26	25,500
ONCE A MONTH	7	34	46,500
NOT IN THE PAST MONTH	8	34	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,217	21,937,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1867

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_J8B **Length** 2 **Position** 5539 - 5540
Question Name CC_Q10N
Concept Diabetes - frequency of checking feet
Question In the past month, how often did you or anyone else in the household check your feet?
Universe Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE A DAY	1	172	237,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	2	32	40,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	3	33	28,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	38	63,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	5	22	32,000
ONCE A MONTH	6	59	89,000
NOT IN THE PAST MONTH	7	209	318,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,129	21,799,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	3,580	5,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 5541
Question Name CC_Q111
Concept Has epilepsy
Question Do you have epilepsy?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	149,500
NO	2	13,595	22,456,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,704,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1868

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_K3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5542 - 5544

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "epilepsy" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 80	95	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,600	22,461,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	3,580	5,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_K1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5545

Question Name CC_Q113

Concept Epilepsy - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC8_1K=1 and CCC0_1K=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	4,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	4	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,684	22,581,000
NOT STATED	9	3,584	5,718,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1869

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5546 - 5547
Question Name CC_Q114
Concept Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_K1=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JULY	7	1	2,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,688	22,595,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,584	5,718,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5548 - 5551
Question Name CC_Q114
Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_K1=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 1999	4	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,688	22,595,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,584	5,718,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1870

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 5552
Question Name CC_Q121
Concept Has heart disease
Question Do you have heart disease?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	727	988,000
NO	2	12,959	21,607,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	18,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,704,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_L3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5553 - 5555
Question Name CC_Q122
Concept Heart disease - age first diagnosed
Question How old were you when this "heart disease" was first diagnosed?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 93	670	927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,011	21,661,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	11,000
NOT STATED	999	3,585	5,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1871

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_L1A	Length	1	Position	5556
Question Name	CC_Q12A				
Concept	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
Question	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1=1 living in a household				
Note	Formerly CC_0_L1A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	289	372,000
NO	2	387	565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,011	21,661,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_L1B	Length	2	Position	5557 - 5558
Question Name	CC_Q12B				
Concept	Heart disease - number of heart attacks				
Question	How many heart attacks have you had?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HEART ATTACKS	1 - 7	283	368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	4,000
NOT STATED	99	3,589	5,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1872

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_L1C **Length** 3 **Position** 5559 - 5561
Question Name CC_Q12C
Concept Heart disease - age at first heart attack
Question How old were you when you had your (first) heart attack?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	7 - 88	279	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	8,500
NOT STATED	999	3,589	5,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_L1D **Length** 3 **Position** 5562 - 5564
Question Name CC_Q12D
Concept Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack
Question How old were you when you had your most recent heart attack?
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_L1B>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	36 - 90	121	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,559	22,458,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	5,500
NOT STATED	999	3,589	5,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1873

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_L1E	Length	1	Position	5565
Question Name	CC_Q12E				
Concept	Heart disease - ever been admitted				
Question	Have you ever been admitted to a hospital overnight due to a heart attack?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	259	330,500
NO	2	30	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,398	22,226,500
NOT STATED	9	3,589	5,720,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_L4A	Length	1	Position	5566
Question Name	CC_Q12F				
Concept	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery				
Question	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Bypass surgery				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	95,500
NO	2	214	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,589	5,720,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1874

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_L4B	Length	1	Position	5567
Question Name	CC_Q12F				
Concept	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty				
Question	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Angioplasty				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	71,000
NO	2	232	299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,589	5,720,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_L4C	Length	1	Position	5568
Question Name	CC_Q12F				
Concept	Heart disease treatment - drugs				
Question	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Drugs				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	192	244,500
NO	2	95	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,589	5,720,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1875

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_L4D **Length** 1 **Position** 5569
Question Name CC_Q12F
Concept Heart disease treatment - other
Question What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	44,000
NO	2	253	327,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,589	5,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_L4E **Length** 1 **Position** 5570
Question Name CC_Q12F
Concept Heart disease treatment - no treatment received
Question What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - No treatment received
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	13,000
NO	2	271	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,589	5,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1876

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_L5A **Length** 1 **Position** 5571
Question Name CC_Q12G
Concept Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred
Question Have you ever been referred to a cardiac rehabilitation program?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	99,000
NO	2	218	271,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,589	5,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_L5B **Length** 1 **Position** 5572
Question Name CC_Q12H
Concept Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended
Question Did you attend the cardiac rehabilitation program?
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_L5A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	93,500
NO	2	7	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,616	22,498,000
NOT STATED	9	3,592	5,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1877

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_L5C **Length** 1 **Position** 5573

Question Name CC_Q12I

Concept Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed

Question Did you complete the rehabilitation program?

Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_L5B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	66,000
NO	2	13	16,500
STILL ATTENDING	3	8	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,623	22,503,000
NOT STATED	9	3,592	5,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_L6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5574

Question Name CC_Q12J

Concept Heart disease - has angina

Question Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household

Note Formerly CC_0_L6.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	261	343,500
NO	2	414	592,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,011	21,661,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1878

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_L7 **Length** 1 **Position** 5575
Question Name CC_Q12K
Concept Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
Question Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household
Note Formerly CC_0_L7.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	170,000
NO	2	542	760,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,011	21,661,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	8,500
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,718,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 5576
Question Name CC_Q131
Concept Has cancer
Question Do you have cancer?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	243	333,500
NO	2	12,576	20,202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	15,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,705,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1879

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_M3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5577 - 5579

Question Name CC_Q132

Concept Cancer - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "cancer" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1M=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 91	236	323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,455	22,281,500
NOT STATED	999	3,585	5,713,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 5580

Question Name CC_Q141

Concept Has intestinal or stomach ulcers

Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	430	569,000
NO	2	12,386	19,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,576	5,702,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1880

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_N3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5581 - 5583

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "stomach or intestinal ulcers" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1N=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 89	415	547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,261	22,035,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	14,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	3,589	5,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_N1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5584

Question Name CC_Q143

Concept Ulcers - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1N=1 and CCC0_1N=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	145,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	37	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,162	21,539,000
NOT STATED	9	3,962	6,588,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1881

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5585 - 5586
Question Name CC_Q144
Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared
Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	19	24,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	10,500
MARCH	3	3	1,000
APRIL	4	2	2,500
MAY	5	5	3,000
JUNE	6	15	21,500
JULY	7	4	2,000
AUGUST	8	11	17,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	7,000
OCTOBER	10	5	5,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	11,000
DECEMBER	12	5	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,199	21,584,500
DON'T KNOW	97	26	35,000
NOT STATED	99	3,962	6,588,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5587 - 5590
Question Name CC_Q144
Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 2001	99	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,199	21,584,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	24,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,962	6,588,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1882

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_1O	Length	1	Position	5591
Question Name	CC_Q151				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	205	255,500
NO	2	12,622	20,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	3,576	5,702,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_O3	Length	3	Position	5592 - 5594
Question Name	CC_Q152				
Concept	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed				
Question	How old were you when this "effects of a stroke" was first diagnosed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1O=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 94	170	226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,526	22,385,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	3,578	5,705,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1883

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_O1	Length	1	Position	5595
Question Name	CC_Q153				
Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1O=1 and CCC0_1O=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	20,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,300	21,720,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,947	6,562,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_O2M	Length	2	Position	5596 - 5597
Question Name	CC_Q154				
Concept	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_O1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	2,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
JUNE	6	1	2,000
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,310	21,736,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	4,500
NOT STATED	99	3,948	6,562,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1884

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5598 - 5601
Question Name CC_Q154
Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 2000	16	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,310	21,736,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,948	6,562,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 5602
Question Name CC_Q161
Concept Suffers from urinary incontinence
Question Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	366	461,500
NO	2	12,458	20,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,576	5,702,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1885

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_P3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5603 - 5605
Question Name CC_Q162
Concept Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed
Question How old were you when this "urinary incontinence" was first diagnosed?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1P=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 95	285	382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,401	22,212,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	11,500
NOT STATED	999	3,582	5,712,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 5606
Question Name CC_Q171
Concept Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
Question Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	259	332,000
NO	2	12,561	20,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,576	5,702,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1886

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_Q3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5607 - 5609

Question Name CC_Q172

Concept Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1Q=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 89	254	323,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,436	22,278,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	3,585	5,716,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 5610

Question Name CC_Q181

Concept Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia

Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	114,000
NO	2	11,751	18,343,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,833	4,153,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,575	5,698,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1887

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_R3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5611 - 5613

Question Name CC_Q182

Concept Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1R=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 90	42	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,652	22,563,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	3,581	5,706,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 5614

Question Name CC_Q191

Concept Has cataracts

Question Do you have cataracts?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	586	727,500
NO	2	11,267	17,713,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,833	4,153,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	24,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,575	5,698,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1888

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_S3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5615 - 5617

Question Name CC_Q192

Concept Cataracts - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "cataracts" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1S=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	1 - 93	540	680,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,143	21,909,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	15,000
NOT STATED	999	3,583	5,714,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 5618

Question Name CC_Q201

Concept Has glaucoma

Question Do you have glaucoma?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	290,000
NO	2	11,647	18,154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,833	4,153,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,575	5,698,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1889

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_T3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5619 - 5621

Question Name CC_Q202

Concept Glaucoma - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "glaucoma" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1T=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	1 - 97	187	260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,502	22,333,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	8,000
NOT STATED	999	3,584	5,717,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 5622

Question Name CC_Q211

Concept Has a thyroid condition

Question Do you have a thyroid condition?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	709	938,000
NO	2	12,113	19,601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,703,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1890

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_U3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5623 - 5625

Question Name CC_Q212

Concept Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "thyroid condition" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1U=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	0 - 92	680	912,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,003	21,687,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	5,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	3,583	5,712,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 5626

Question Name CC_Q221

Concept Has other long-term condition

Question Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?

Universe All respondents

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,122	1,685,500
NO	2	12,568	20,917,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,706,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1891

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0DANY	Length	1	Position	5627
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Has a chronic condition - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCC0DNUM (Source: CCC0_1A to CCC0_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,386	13,187,000
NO	2	5,165	9,254,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9	3,592	5,745,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0DNUM	Length	2	Position	5628 - 5629
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCC0_1A to CCC0_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	13,473	22,326,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
NOT STATED	99	3,670	5,860,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1892

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ISC0_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5630

Question Name IS_Q1

Concept Insurance - prescription medications

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,057	17,593,000
NO	2	3,350	4,617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	146	249,000
REFUSAL	8	13	20,500
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,706,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ISC0_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 5631

Question Name IS_Q2

Concept Insurance - dental expenses

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,524	13,463,500
NO	2	5,848	8,680,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	175	306,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	3,591	5,731,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1893

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ISC0_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 5632

Question Name IS_Q3

Concept Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,088	12,021,500
NO	2	6,160	9,838,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	300	586,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,591	5,731,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ISC0_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 5633

Question Name IS_Q4

Concept Insurance - hospital charges

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,560	13,153,500
NO	2	5,342	8,094,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	633	1,182,000
REFUSAL	8	17	26,000
NOT STATED	9	3,591	5,731,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1894

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC0D1	Length	1	Position	5634
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on ISC0_1 to ISC0_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INSURANCE	0	2,967	4,043,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,609	2,784,000
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	952	1,674,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,739	2,754,000
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	5,471	9,705,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9	4,405	7,225,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_1	Length	1	Position	5635
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HS_Q01

Concept Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

Question Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,697	13,517,500
NO	2	5,980	9,053,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	8	12,000
NOT STATED	9	3,583	5,724,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1895

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_2	Length	1	Position	5636
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q02
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,804	8,802,000
NO	2	172	240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,697	13,517,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_3	Length	1	Position	5637
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

Question	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	158	230,500
NO	2	18	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,501	22,319,000
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1896

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 5638

Question Name HS_Q04

Concept Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses

Question Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_1=1 or HSC0_2=1 or HSC0_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,850	16,518,500
NO	2	3,772	5,984,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	45,500
NOT STATED	9	3,600	5,749,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5639

Question Name HS_Q05

Concept Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses

Question Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_4=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,599	5,740,500
NO	2	167	236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,868	16,539,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	3,636	5,793,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1897

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0DVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 5640 - 5641

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_1 to HSC0_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	6,447	11,354,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	6,922	10,778,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	92	137,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	78	120,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	74	98,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	18	21,000
NOT STATED	99	3,645	5,809,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5642

Question Name HS_Q06

Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,062	21,784,500
NO	2	609	780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1898

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_7	Length	1	Position	5643
Question Name	HS_Q07				
Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_6=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	382	498,000
NO	2	172	215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,062	21,784,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	64,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_7A	Length	1	Position	5644
Question Name	HS_Q07A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_7<>1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	214	254,000
NO	2	12	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,444	22,282,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1899

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_8	Length	1	Position	5645
Question Name	HS_Q08				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_7=1 or HSC0_7A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	458	608,000
NO	2	137	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,074	21,812,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,606	5,754,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_9	Length	1	Position	5646
Question Name	HS_Q09				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_8=2 or HSC0_8=7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	125,000
NO	2	15	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,532	22,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,606	5,754,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1900

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 5647 - 5648

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_6 to HSC0_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	13,062	21,784,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	279	396,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	102	101,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	127	149,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	23	26,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	20	39,000
NOT STATED	99	3,663	5,823,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 5649

Question Name HS_Q10

Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers

Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,576	22,421,000
NO	2	99	147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1901

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 5650

Question Name HS_Q11

Concept Speech - partially understood by strangers

Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_10=2 or HSC0_10=7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	83,000
NO	2	36	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,576	22,421,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 5651

Question Name HS_Q12

Concept Speech - completely understood by non-strangers

Question Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_10=2 or HSC0_10=7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	70,000
NO	2	47	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,576	22,421,000
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1902

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 5652

Question Name HS_Q13

Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	35,500
NO	2	21	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,630	22,490,500
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 5653

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_10 to HSC0_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	13,576	22,421,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	44	57,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	18	23,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	16	22,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	21	44,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,751,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1903

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 5654
Question Name HS_Q14
Concept Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
Question Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?
Universe Respondents aged 4 and over
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,030	21,829,500
NO	2	646	739,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 5655
Question Name HS_Q15
Concept Mobility - able to walk
Question Are you able to walk at all?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_14=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	534	609,500
NO	2	112	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,030	21,829,500
NOT STATED	9	3,600	5,750,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1904

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 5656

Question Name HS_Q16

Concept Mobility - requires support to walk

Question Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	423	458,500
NO	2	110	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,142	21,958,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,600	5,750,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 5657

Question Name HS_Q17

Concept Mobility - requires help of person to walk

Question Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	128,000
NO	2	422	481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,142	21,958,500
NOT STATED	9	3,600	5,750,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1905

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 5658

Question Name HS_Q18

Concept Mobility - requires a wheelchair

Question Do you require a wheelchair to get around?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_14=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	188,000
NO	2	475	547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,030	21,829,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,600	5,750,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 5659

Question Name HS_Q19

Concept Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

Question How often do you use a wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	106	108,000
OFTEN	2	23	20,000
SOMETIMES	3	38	54,000
NEVER	4	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,505	22,376,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1906

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 5660

Question Name HS_Q20

Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	114,000
NO	2	67	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,505	22,376,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 5661 - 5662

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_14 to HSC0_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	13,030	21,829,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	89	125,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	302	327,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	30	25,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	112	128,000
CANNOT WALK	6	112	129,500
NOT STATED	99	3,601	5,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1907

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 5663

Question Name HS_Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,518	22,352,500
NO	2	157	215,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 5664

Question Name HS_Q22

Concept Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

Question Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	103,500
NO	2	82	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,518	22,352,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1908

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 5665

Question Name HS_Q23

Concept Dexterity - requires help with tasks

Question Do you require the help of another person with:

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	28	43,000
MOST TASKS	2	14	21,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	15	17,000
ALL TASKS	4	18	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,600	22,464,000
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 5666

Question Name HS_Q24

Concept Dexterity - requires special equipment

Question Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	28,500
NO	2	130	186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,518	22,352,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1909

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 5667 - 5668

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_21 to HSC0_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	13,518	22,352,500
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	80	110,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	2	1,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	28	43,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	29	38,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	18	22,500
NOT STATED	99	3,601	5,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 5669

Question Name HS_Q25

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	11,043	18,424,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,130	3,426,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	367	528,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	101	153,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	20	20,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,602	5,751,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1910

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0DEMO **Length** 1 **Position** 5670

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	11,043	18,424,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,130	3,426,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	367	528,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	101	153,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	20	20,500
NOT STATED	9	3,615	5,765,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 5671

Question Name HS_Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	11,058	18,683,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,338	3,518,000
VERY FORGETFUL	3	236	313,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	35	48,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1911

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 5672

Question Name HS_Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	12,484	20,838,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	843	1,302,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	208	268,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	66	75,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	67	77,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,600	5,750,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 5673 - 5674

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_26 and HSC0_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	10,682	18,096,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	365	578,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,715	2,616,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	594	859,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	236	321,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	73	88,500
NOT STATED	99	3,611	5,758,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1912

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_28	Length	1	Position	5675
Question Name	HS_Q28				
Concept	Pain - usually free of pain				
Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,794	19,908,000
NO	2	1,872	2,651,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,751,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_29	Length	1	Position	5676
Question Name	HS_Q29				
Concept	Pain - usual intensity				
Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_28=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	546	815,500
MODERATE	2	1,065	1,517,000
SEVERE	3	256	314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,794	19,908,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,611	5,760,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1913

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 5677

Question Name HS_Q30

Concept Pain - number of activities prevented

Question How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_28=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	407	558,500
A FEW	2	611	993,000
SOME	3	523	701,500
MOST	4	329	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,794	19,908,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,610	5,759,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0DPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 5678

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_28 and HSC0_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	11,794	19,908,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	407	558,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	611	993,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	523	701,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	329	395,000
NOT STATED	9	3,612	5,762,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1914

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 5679 - 5683

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_1 to HSC0_28 and HSC0_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.351 - 1.000	13,546	22,411,500
NOT STATED	9.999	3,730	5,907,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5684

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,249	12,979,000
NO	2	3,875	6,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1915

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 5685

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,275	7,838,000
NO	2	6,849	11,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 5686

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - swimming

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,429	4,004,500
NO	2	9,695	15,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1916

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1D	Length	1	Position	5687
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,385	4,089,000
NO	2	9,739	15,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1E	Length	1	Position	5688
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,629	4,097,500
NO	2	9,495	15,229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1917

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 5689

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,080	5,113,500
NO	2	9,044	14,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 5690

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	551	1,090,500
NO	2	11,573	18,236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1918

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 5691

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - ice skating

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	737	1,428,000
NO	2	11,387	17,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_1Y **Length** 1 **Position** 5692

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	639	1,307,500
NO	2	11,485	18,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1919

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 5693

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,503	2,876,500
NO	2	10,621	16,450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 5694

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - golfing

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,371	2,299,000
NO	2	10,753	17,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1920

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 5695
Question Name PA_Q1
Concept Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	893	1,700,500
NO	2	11,231	17,626,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 5696
Question Name PA_Q1
Concept Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	403	826,000
NO	2	11,721	18,500,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1921

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1N	Length	1	Position	5697
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,107	1,968,000
NO	2	11,017	17,358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1O	Length	1	Position	5698
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	632	1,021,000
NO	2	11,492	18,305,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1922

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 5699

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - tennis

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	351	706,000
NO	2	11,773	18,621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 5700

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - weight-training

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,365	2,502,500
NO	2	10,759	16,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1923

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 5701

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - fishing

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,063	1,598,500
NO	2	11,061	17,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 5702

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - volleyball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	575	1,142,500
NO	2	11,549	18,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1924

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 5703

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - basketball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	712	1,458,500
NO	2	11,412	17,868,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 5704

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	908	1,637,000
NO	2	11,216	17,690,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1925

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 5705

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,350	2,002,500
NO	2	10,774	17,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0FC1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5706

Question Name PA_Q1US

Concept Flag for other physical activity (#1)

Question What was this activity? - Activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1U=1

Note Based on PAC0_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	907	1,635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,216	19,884,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1926

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_1W **Length** 1 **Position** 5707
Question Name PA_Q1W
Concept Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
Question In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)
Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1V=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	841	1,508,500
NO	2	9,932	15,815,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,350	4,196,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0FC2 **Length** 1 **Position** 5708
Question Name PA_Q1WS
Concept Flag for other physical activity (#2)
Question What was this activity? - Activity (#2)
Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1
Note Based on PAC0_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	841	1,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,282	20,011,500
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,798,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1927

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1X	Length	1	Position	5709
Question Name	PA_Q1X				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	204,500
NO	2	737	1,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,282	20,011,500
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,798,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0FC3	Length	1	Position	5710
Question Name	PA_Q1XS				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC0_1X=1				
Note	Based on PAC0_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,019	21,316,000
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,798,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1928

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 5711 - 5713

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - walking for exercise

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	8,219	12,934,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,875	8,541,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	30,500
REFUSAL	998	5	14,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 5714

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	723	1,097,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,015	4,820,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,246	5,045,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,231	1,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,875	8,541,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,182	6,842,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1929

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 5715 - 5717

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,251	7,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,849	13,682,500
DON'T KNOW	997	21	24,000
REFUSAL	998	3	2,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 5718

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	281	462,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,011	1,522,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,495	2,233,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,460	3,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,849	13,682,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	4,176	6,823,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1930

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 5719 - 5721

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	2,424	3,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,695	17,516,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 5722

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	139	256,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	534	870,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	832	1,332,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	919	1,539,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,695	17,516,000
NOT STATED	9	4,157	6,804,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1931

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 5723 - 5725

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 180	2,372	4,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,739	17,431,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	15,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 5726

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	224	371,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	648	1,071,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	797	1,388,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	702	1,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,739	17,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,165	6,813,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1932

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 5727 - 5729

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,627	4,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,495	17,423,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 5730

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	69	100,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	135	205,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	298	425,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,124	3,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,495	17,423,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,801,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1933

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 5731 - 5733

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,064	5,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,044	16,407,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	35,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 5734

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	812	1,320,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,314	2,165,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	678	1,172,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	260	420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,044	16,407,000
NOT STATED	9	4,168	6,833,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1934

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 5735 - 5737

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	548	1,085,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,573	20,430,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 5738

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	11	21,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	23,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	84	175,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	444	865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,573	20,430,000
NOT STATED	9	4,155	6,803,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1935

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 5739 - 5741

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	736	1,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,387	20,092,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 5742

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	18	28,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	64	122,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	242	471,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	410	803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,387	20,092,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,799,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1936

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 5743 - 5745
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1Y=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	638	1,306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,485	20,213,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 5746
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading
Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1Y=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	36	65,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	140	318,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	235	471,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	226	450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,485	20,213,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,799,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1937

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 5747 - 5749

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,497	2,859,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,621	18,644,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,000
REFUSAL	998	2	11,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 5750

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	245	485,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	644	1,256,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	474	849,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	134	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,621	18,644,000
NOT STATED	9	4,158	6,815,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1938

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 5751 - 5753

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,368	2,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,753	19,222,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	8,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 5754

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - golfing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	14,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	4	6,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	34	55,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,321	2,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,753	19,222,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,155	6,806,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1939

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 5755 - 5757

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	891	1,694,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,231	19,820,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 5758

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	28	43,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	97	193,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	426	802,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	337	652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,231	19,820,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,804,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1940

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 5759 - 5761

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	402	825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,721	20,694,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 5762

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiin

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	15,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	2,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	11	13,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	383	795,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,721	20,694,500
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,798,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1941

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 5763 - 5765

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,107	1,968,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,017	19,552,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 5766

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	11,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6	6,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	127	241,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	966	1,709,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,017	19,552,500
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1942

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_20 **Length** 3 **Position** 5767 - 5769

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	627	1,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,492	20,499,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	14,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 5770

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	12	17,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	18	25,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	61	106,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	535	855,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,492	20,499,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,157	6,815,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1943

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 5771 - 5773

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 72	351	706,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,773	20,814,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 5774

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	3,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	26,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	99	195,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	231	481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,773	20,814,500
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1944

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 5775 - 5777

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - weight-training

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,359	2,489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,759	19,018,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	12,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 5778

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	133	234,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	380	687,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	467	849,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	379	718,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,759	19,018,000
NOT STATED	9	4,158	6,811,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1945

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 5779 - 5781

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,061	1,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,061	19,922,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 5782

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	11,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	16	22,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	39	49,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	996	1,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,061	19,922,000
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1946

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 5783 - 5785

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	573	1,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,549	20,378,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 5786

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	21,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	42	96,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	134	285,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	386	731,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,549	20,378,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1947

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 5787 - 5789

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	710	1,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,412	20,062,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	9,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 5790

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	47,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	90	163,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	214	448,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	383	791,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,412	20,062,000
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,806,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1948

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 5791 - 5793

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 132	905	1,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,216	19,884,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 5794

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	25	51,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	76	115,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	192	334,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	611	1,129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,216	19,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,155	6,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1949

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 5795 - 5797

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 100	841	1,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,282	20,011,500
NOT STATED	999	4,153	6,798,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 5798

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	30	43,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	64	121,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	147	265,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	600	1,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,282	20,011,500
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,798,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1950

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 5799 - 5801

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	103	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,019	21,316,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,153	6,798,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 5802

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	10,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6	9,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	26	53,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	67	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,019	21,316,000
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,798,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1951

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_4A	Length	2	Position	5803 - 5804
Question Name	PA_Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	4,539	7,076,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,748	2,706,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,387	5,465,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,114	1,814,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	459	783,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	845	1,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	97	30	44,500
NOT STATED	99	4,154	6,804,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_4B	Length	2	Position	5805 - 5806
Question Name	PA_Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	11,466	18,121,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	277	507,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	275	525,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	61	96,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	16	30,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	17	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	14,500
NOT STATED	99	4,154	6,804,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1952

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5807

Question Name PA_Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1D=1 or PAC0_4B>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	902	1,491,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	161	295,000
RARELY	3	155	295,500
NEVER	4	1,331	2,306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,558	17,101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,164	6,819,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5808

Question Name PA_Q6

Concept Level of physical activity for usual day

Question Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	3,410	5,626,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	5,495	8,710,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,529	3,937,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	681	1,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,155	6,805,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1953

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0DLEI **Length** 1 **Position** 5809

Question Name

Concept Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC0_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	10,774	17,324,000
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	1,350	2,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0DFM **Length** 3 **Position** 5810 - 5812

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC0_1V, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2X and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 216	10,342	16,762,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,782	2,564,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1954

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0DFR	Length	1	Position	5813
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC0_1V, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2X and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	7,248	11,650,000
OCCASIONAL	2	2,284	3,815,000
INFREQUENT	3	2,592	3,861,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0DFD	Length	1	Position	5814
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC0_1V, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2X and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,467	5,614,000
NOT DAILY	2	8,657	13,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1955

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0DEE **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5815 - 5818

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC0_1A to PAC0_1X, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2X and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 26.8	10,579	17,055,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,545	2,271,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0DPAI **Length** 1 **Position** 5819

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC0_1A to PAC0_1X, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2X and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	2,330	3,922,000
MODERATE	2	3,045	4,858,000
INACTIVE	3	6,749	10,546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1956

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TUC0_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 5820
Question Name TU_Q1
Concept UV - has been sunburnt
Question In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?
Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,123	4,961,500
NO	2	9,037	14,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,104	6,740,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPC0_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5821
Question Name RP_Q1
Concept Had repetitive strain injuries
Question In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,253	2,056,500
NO	2	11,418	18,311,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	9	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,590	5,738,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1957

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC0_3	Length	2	Position	5822 - 5823
Question Name	RP_Q3				
Concept	Body part affected by repetitive strain				
Question	Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				
Note	This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEAD	1	1	1,500
NECK	2	47	76,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	261	479,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	196	282,000
WRIST, HAND	5	283	473,000
HIP	6	21	28,500
THIGH	7	19	29,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	118	234,500
ANKLE, FOOT	9	84	156,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	40	57,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	162	221,000
CHEST	12	9	9,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	12	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,418	20,504,500
NOT STATED	99	3,605	5,757,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1958

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC0_5A	Length	1	Position	5824
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RP_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
----------------	--

Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	309	584,500
NO	2	933	1,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,757,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC0_5B	Length	1	Position	5825
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RP_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
----------------	---

Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	143,500
NO	2	1,147	1,897,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,757,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1959

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPC0_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 5826

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)

Universe Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	604	1,003,500
NO	2	638	1,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,757,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPC0_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 5827

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education

Universe Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	183	235,500
NO	2	1,059	1,805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,757,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1960

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPC0_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 5828

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

Universe Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	26,000
NO	2	1,223	2,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,757,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPC0_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 5829

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - other

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	104,000
NO	2	1,173	1,936,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,757,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1961

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5830
Question Name IN_Q01
Concept Injured in the past 12 months
Question (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,574	2,666,500
NO	2	11,965	19,763,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	8	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,592	5,740,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 5831 - 5832
Question Name IJ_Q02
Concept Number of injuries in the past 12 months
Question How many times were you injured?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	1,574	2,666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,098	19,895,000
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1962

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC0_3	Length	2	Position	5833 - 5834
Question Name	IJ_Q03				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1				
Note	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	43	76,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	293	491,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	66	108,500
DISLOCATION	4	53	95,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	654	1,071,500
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	184	334,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	126	224,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	24	43,500
POISONING	9	12	17,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	13	29,000
OTHER	11	105	174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,098	19,895,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1963

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 5835 - 5836
Question Name IJ_Q04
Concept Most serious injury - body part affected
Question What part of your body was injured?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_3<8 or IJC0_3=11
Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	42	60,500
EYES	2	17	15,000
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	54	103,000
NECK	4	54	107,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	127	227,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	77	146,000
WRIST, HAND	7	285	479,000
HIP	8	38	41,500
THIGH	9	24	44,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	220	396,000
ANKLE, FOOT	11	326	576,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	54	89,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	153	209,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	34	52,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	20	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,147	19,984,500
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1964

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC0_4A	Length	1	Position	5837
Question Name	IJ_Q05				
Concept	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)				
Question	What part of your body was injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC0_3=10				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	2	3,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	7	18,500
OTHER	3	4	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,659	22,532,500
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC0_5	Length	2	Position	5838 - 5839
Question Name	IJ_Q06				
Concept	Most serious injury - place of occurrence				
Question	Where did the injury happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1				

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	560	867,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	16	38,000
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	81	151,500
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	43	69,000
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	342	658,000
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	205	370,000
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	120	177,000
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	120	190,000
FARM	9	52	87,500
OTHER	10	25	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,098	19,895,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	12,000
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1965

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 5840 - 5841
Question Name IJ_Q07
Concept Most serious injury - activity type when injured
Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	447	877,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	239	368,000
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	369	580,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	326	508,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	48	73,500
OTHER	6	135	244,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,098	19,895,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	15,000
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 5842
Question Name IJ_Q08
Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall
Question Was the injury the result of a fall?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	620	1,024,000
NO	2	950	1,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,098	19,895,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1966

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 5843 - 5844

Question Name IJ_Q09

Concept Most serious injury - how fell

Question How did you fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	78	141,500
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	50	70,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	102	170,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	230	359,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	19	25,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	34	44,500
OTHER	7	106	213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,532,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,608	5,762,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1967

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 5845 - 5846
Question Name IJ_Q10
Concept Most serious injury - cause
Question What caused the injury?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_10<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	107	194,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	110	207,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	139	246,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	139	254,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	12	22,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	54	89,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	1	2,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	262	421,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	13	27,500
OTHER	10	106	166,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,718	20,919,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	12,500
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 5847
Question Name IJ_Q11
Concept Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
Question Did you receive any medical attention for the injury within 48 hours from a health professional?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,070	1,841,500
NO	2	504	825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,098	19,895,000
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1968

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 5848 - 5849
Question Name IJ_Q12
Concept Most serious injury - where received treatment
Question Where did you receive treatment?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	241	394,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	586	1,027,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	71	79,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	107	215,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	10	17,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	11	22,500
AT WORK	7	8	13,500
AT HOME	9	9	12,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	2	7,500
OTHER	11	25	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,602	20,720,000
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 5850
Question Name IJ_Q13
Concept Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
Question Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	153,000
NO	2	976	1,688,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,602	20,720,000
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1969

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC0_14	Length	1	Position	5851
Question Name	IJ_Q14				
Concept	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
Question	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	519	878,000
NO	2	13,020	21,551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC0_15	Length	2	Position	5852 - 5853
Question Name	IJ_Q15				
Concept	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
Question	How many injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC0_14=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 30	519	878,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,153	21,683,500
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1970

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0DTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 5854 - 5857

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note Based on IJC0_1, IJC0_3, IJC0_4 and IJC0_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,573	2,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,098	19,895,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,605	5,757,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0DCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 5858 - 5859

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note Based on IJC0_10 and IJC0_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	620	1,024,000
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	107	194,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	110	207,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	139	246,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	139	254,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	12	22,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	54	89,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	1	2,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	262	421,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	13	27,500
OTHER	11	106	166,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,098	19,895,000
NOT STATED	99	3,615	5,769,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1971

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0DCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 5860 - 5862

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note Based on IJC0_5, IJC0_10 and IJC0_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,559	2,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,098	19,895,000
NOT STATED	999	3,619	5,777,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0DSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 5863

Question Name

Concept Injury Status - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on IJC0_1, IJC0_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	11,552	19,060,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,468	2,491,000
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	413	703,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	106	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1972

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C1	Length	1	Position	5864
Question Name	ST_Q101				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	4,547	7,394,500
FALSE	2	6,700	10,149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	46,000
REFUSAL	8	72	79,500
NOT STATED	9	3,958	6,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C2	Length	1	Position	5865
Question Name	ST_Q102				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,300	2,144,500
FALSE	2	9,928	15,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	60,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,030	6,443,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1973

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C3	Length	1	Position	5866
Question Name	ST_Q103				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	3,078	4,863,500
FALSE	2	8,141	12,645,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	56	73,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,031	6,445,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C4	Length	1	Position	5867
Question Name	ST_Q104				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,986	4,454,500
FALSE	2	8,253	13,085,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	46,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,031	6,445,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1974

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C5	Length	1	Position	5868
Question Name	ST_Q105				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	686	1,050,500
FALSE	2	5,900	9,652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,836	11,411,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	43,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,816	6,152,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C6	Length	1	Position	5869
Question Name	ST_Q106				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	609	958,000
FALSE	2	5,974	9,735,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,836	11,411,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	50,000
REFUSAL	8	9	12,000
NOT STATED	9	3,816	6,152,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1975

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C7	Length	1	Position	5870
Question Name	ST_Q107				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	284	469,500
FALSE	2	6,298	10,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,836	11,411,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	42,500
REFUSAL	8	12	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,818	6,153,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C8	Length	1	Position	5871
Question Name	ST_Q108				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,260	1,854,500
FALSE	2	3,340	4,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,902	15,610,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	63,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,728	5,886,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1976

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C9	Length	1	Position	5872
Question Name	ST_Q109				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,073	12,265,000
NO	2	3,183	5,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	11,000
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,035	6,449,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C10	Length	1	Position	5873
Question Name	ST_Q110				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_C9=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,172	1,598,000
FALSE	2	6,837	10,591,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,149	9,584,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	69,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,055	6,470,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1977

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0_C11 **Length** 1 **Position** 5874

Question Name ST_Q111

Concept Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_C9=1

Note Formerly ST_0_C11.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,212	3,188,000
FALSE	2	5,822	9,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,149	9,584,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	44,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,055	6,470,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0_C12 **Length** 1 **Position** 5875

Question Name ST_Q112

Concept Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0_C12.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,046	1,629,500
FALSE	2	10,159	15,864,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	73,500
REFUSAL	8	11	16,500
NOT STATED	9	4,036	6,449,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1978

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C13	Length	1	Position	5876
Question Name	ST_Q113				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	300	431,500
FALSE	2	10,926	17,098,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	37,500
REFUSAL	8	10	16,000
NOT STATED	9	4,036	6,449,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C14	Length	1	Position	5877
Question Name	ST_Q114				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C14.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,706	2,786,000
FALSE	2	9,521	14,745,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	35,500
REFUSAL	8	11	16,500
NOT STATED	9	4,037	6,450,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1979

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0_C15 **Length** 1 **Position** 5878

Question Name ST_Q115

Concept Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0_C15.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	743	1,228,000
FALSE	2	10,490	16,308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	31,000
REFUSAL	8	10	15,500
NOT STATED	9	4,037	6,450,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0_C16 **Length** 1 **Position** 5879

Question Name ST_Q116

Concept Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0_C16.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,200	1,855,500
FALSE	2	10,035	15,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	33,000
REFUSAL	8	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	4,037	6,450,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1980

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C17	Length	1	Position	5880
Question Name	ST_Q117				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C17.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,471	2,103,000
FALSE	2	9,747	15,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	53,000
REFUSAL	8	13	19,500
NOT STATED	9	4,038	6,452,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C18	Length	1	Position	5881
Question Name	ST_Q118				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C18.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	988	1,481,500
FALSE	2	10,185	15,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	87	114,500
REFUSAL	8	12	17,500
NOT STATED	9	4,038	6,452,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1981

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0DC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5882 - 5885

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC1. Based on STC0_C1 to STC0_C4 and STC0_C12 to STC0_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 10.0	11,227	17,521,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,083	6,512,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0DC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5886 - 5889

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC2. Based on STC0_C1 to STC0_C8 and STC0_C10 to STC0_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 13.0	11,228	17,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,082	6,514,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1982

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0DC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5890 - 5893

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC3. Based on STC0_C1 to STC0_C8 and STC0_C10 to STC0_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 13.7	11,228	17,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,082	6,514,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0DC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 5894 - 5896

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC4. Based on STC0_C1 to STC0_C3, STC0_C12 and STC0_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	11,222	17,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	9.9	4,088	6,516,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1983

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DC5	Length	1	Position	5897
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Financial problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC5. Based on STC0_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	11,239	17,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	9	4,071	6,493,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DC6	Length	1	Position	5898
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC6. Based on STC0_C5 to STC0_C7 and DHC0_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,559	10,663,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,837	11,412,000
NOT STATED	9	3,880	6,242,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1984

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DC7	Length	1	Position	5899
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC7. Based on STC0_C8 and DHC0_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	4,600	6,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,903	15,611,000
NOT STATED	9	3,773	5,950,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DC8	Length	1	Position	5900
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Child problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC0_C9=1

Note Formerly ST_0DC8. Based on STC0_C9 to STC0_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	7,993	12,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,149	9,584,000
NOT STATED	9	4,134	6,564,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1985

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DC9	Length	1	Position	5901
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC9. Based on STC0_C13 to STC0_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	11,207	17,516,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	9	4,103	6,517,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DC10	Length	1	Position	5902
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC10. Based on STC0_C16 and STC0_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	11,212	17,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	9	4,098	6,531,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1986

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_0_R1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5903

Question Name ST_Q201

Concept Stress (recent) - physically attacked

Question I'd like to ask you about yourself or anyone close to you. In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	462	725,000
NO	2	10,794	16,843,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	25,000
REFUSAL	8	62	64,500
NOT STATED	9	3,970	6,375,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_0_R2 **Length** 1 **Position** 5904

Question Name ST_Q202

Concept Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy

Question In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an unwanted pregnancy?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	223	369,000
NO	2	10,987	17,136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	73,500
REFUSAL	8	8	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,032	6,440,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1987

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_0_R3 **Length** 1 **Position** 5905

Question Name ST_Q203

Concept Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage

Question In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	288	517,000
NO	2	10,908	16,963,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	68	83,500
REFUSAL	8	14	29,500
NOT STATED	9	4,032	6,440,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_0_R4 **Length** 1 **Position** 5906

Question Name ST_Q204

Concept Stress (recent) - major financial crisis

Question In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,218	1,905,000
NO	2	9,982	15,601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	66,000
REFUSAL	8	12	21,000
NOT STATED	9	4,032	6,440,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1988

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_0_R5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5907
Question Name ST_Q205
Concept Stress (recent) - failed school
Question In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	468	790,500
NO	2	10,736	16,719,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	61,500
REFUSAL	8	11	17,500
NOT STATED	9	4,033	6,444,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_0_R6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5908
Question Name ST_Q206
Concept Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
Question In the past 12 months, did you (or your partner) experience a change of job for a worse one?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	512	845,500
NO	2	10,737	16,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	23,000
REFUSAL	8	9	17,500
NOT STATED	9	4,033	6,444,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1989

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_0_R7 **Length** 1 **Position** 5909
Question Name ST_Q207
Concept Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
Question In the past 12 months, were you (or your partner) demoted at work or did you (either of you) take a cut in pay?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	617	941,500
NO	2	10,629	16,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	26,500
REFUSAL	8	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9	4,033	6,444,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_0_R8 **Length** 1 **Position** 5910
Question Name ST_Q208
Concept Stress (recent) - argues with partner
Question In the past 12 months, did you have increased arguments with your partner?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	464	722,500
NO	2	6,136	9,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,836	11,411,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	17,000
REFUSAL	8	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9	3,818	6,155,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1990

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_0_R9 **Length** 1 **Position** 5911
Question Name ST_Q209
Concept Stress (recent) - went on welfare
Question Now, just you personally, in the past 12 months, did you go on Welfare?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	367	460,000
NO	2	10,886	17,095,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	18,000
REFUSAL	8	9	15,500
NOT STATED	9	4,033	6,444,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_0_R10 **Length** 1 **Position** 5912
Question Name ST_Q210
Concept Stress (recent) - child moved back
Question In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?
Universe Respondents who answered STC0_C9=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	375	571,000
NO	2	7,680	11,671,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,149	9,584,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,067	6,486,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1991

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_0DR1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5913 - 5916

Question Name

Concept Recent life events score - All items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on ST_0_R1 to ST_0_R7 and ST_0_R9. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 8.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.0	11,215	17,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,095	6,512,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_0DR2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5917 - 5920

Question Name

Concept Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on ST_0_R1 to ST_0_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.3	11,215	17,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,095	6,512,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1992

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_0DR3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5921 - 5924

Question Name

Concept Adjusted recent life events index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on ST_0_R1 to ST_0_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.5	11,215	17,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,095	6,512,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_0_T1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5925

Question Name ST_Q301

Concept Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital

Question The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	144,000
NO	2	818	1,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	3,540	5,667,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1993

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_T2	Length	1	Position	5926
Question Name	ST_Q302				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	223	453,500
NO	2	672	1,513,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_T3	Length	1	Position	5927
Question Name	ST_Q303				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	148	316,000
NO	2	743	1,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1994

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_T4	Length	1	Position	5928
Question Name	ST_Q304				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	168	385,000
NO	2	726	1,580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_T5	Length	1	Position	5929
Question Name	ST_Q305				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	65,500
NO	2	861	1,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1995

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_0_T6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5930

Question Name ST_Q306

Concept Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs

Question The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	214,500
NO	2	779	1,748,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_0_T7 **Length** 1 **Position** 5931

Question Name ST_Q307

Concept Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused

Question The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	166,000
NO	2	822	1,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1996

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_ODT1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5932 - 5935

Question Name

Concept Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on ST_0_T1 to ST_0_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	894	1,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	12,837	20,679,000
NOT STATED	99.9	3,545	5,676,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0_W1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5936

Question Name ST_Q400

Concept Stress (work) - currently work at a job

Question Do you currently work at a job or business?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0_W1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,165	12,150,500
NO	2	3,685	5,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,548	4,511,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	11	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,864	6,273,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1997

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1A	Length	1	Position	5937
Question Name	ST_Q401				
Concept	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,590	2,683,000
AGREE	2	4,109	6,856,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	288	551,000
DISAGREE	4	1,046	1,851,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	95	160,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,000
REFUSAL	8	25	29,500
NOT STATED	9	3,882	6,291,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1998

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1B	Length	1	Position	5938
Question Name	ST_Q402				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,508	2,554,000
AGREE	2	3,725	6,070,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	489	957,500
DISAGREE	4	1,350	2,411,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	56	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,907	6,320,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 1999

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1C	Length	1	Position	5939
Question Name	ST_Q403				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,206	2,145,000
AGREE	2	4,274	7,060,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	552	973,500
DISAGREE	4	1,009	1,760,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	84	153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2000

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1D	Length	1	Position	5940
Question Name	ST_Q404				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	845	1,447,000
AGREE	2	3,985	6,384,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	574	1,025,000
DISAGREE	4	1,573	2,922,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	150	314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2001

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1E	Length	1	Position	5941
Question Name	ST_Q405				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,169	1,958,500
AGREE	2	3,223	5,259,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	742	1,322,000
DISAGREE	4	1,892	3,358,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	100	194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2002

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1F	Length	1	Position	5942
Question Name	ST_Q406				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	261	459,000
AGREE	2	3,118	5,209,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	671	1,194,500
DISAGREE	4	2,731	4,643,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	333	572,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	24,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2003

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1G	Length	1	Position	5943
Question Name	ST_Q407				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,095	1,968,500
AGREE	2	4,552	7,550,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	510	883,000
DISAGREE	4	810	1,395,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	156	290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2004

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1H	Length	1	Position	5944
Question Name	ST_Q408				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	687	1,179,500
AGREE	2	2,404	3,812,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	504	869,000
DISAGREE	4	3,000	5,298,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	532	935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2005

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1I	Length	1	Position	5945
Question Name	ST_Q409				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	907	1,610,000
AGREE	2	3,854	6,462,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	683	1,214,000
DISAGREE	4	1,551	2,577,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	130	230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2006

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1J	Length	1	Position	5946
Question Name	ST_Q410				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	198	297,500
AGREE	2	1,639	2,742,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	509	938,500
DISAGREE	4	4,152	6,964,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	625	1,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2007

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1K	Length	1	Position	5947
Question Name	ST_Q411				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	766	1,288,000
AGREE	2	4,130	6,880,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,059	1,880,500
DISAGREE	4	975	1,701,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	165	291,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	51,000
REFUSAL	8	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2008

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1L	Length	1	Position	5948
Question Name	ST_Q412				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	863	1,471,500
AGREE	2	5,186	8,634,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	596	1,061,500
DISAGREE	4	412	790,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	57	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	35,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2009

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0_W2 **Length** 1 **Position** 5949

Question Name ST_Q413

Concept Stress (work) - job satisfaction

Question How satisfied are you with your job?

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,647	6,020,500
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,941	5,147,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	397	707,000
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	141	216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	3,909	6,329,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0DW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5950 - 5953

Question Name

Concept Work stress index - all items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW1. Based on STC0_W1A to STC0_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions ST_0_W1D, ST_0_W1E, ST_0_W1H and ST_0_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2.0 - 42.0	7,126	12,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	99.9	3,917	6,341,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2010

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0DW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 5954 - 5955

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW2. Based on STC0_W1A, STC0_W1B and STC0_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST_0_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,125	12,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	99	3,918	6,342,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0DW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 5956 - 5957

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW3. Based on STC0_W1C and STC0_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	7,121	12,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	99	3,922	6,346,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2011

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DW4	Length	2	Position	5958 - 5959
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW4. Based on STC0_W1E and STC0_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST_0_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	7,113	12,078,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	99	3,930	6,355,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DW5	Length	1	Position	5960
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Job insecurity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW5. Based on STC0_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	7,123	12,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	9	3,920	6,346,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2012

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0DW6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5961

Question Name

Concept Physical exertion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW6. Based on STC0_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST_0_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	7,127	12,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	9	3,916	6,339,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0DW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 5962 - 5963

Question Name

Concept Social support - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW7. Based on STC0_W1J, STC0_W1K and STC0_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC0_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate greater social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,084	12,013,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	99	3,959	6,420,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2013

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0DW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 5964 - 5967

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW8. Based on STC0_W1A to STC0_W1F and STC0_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STC0_W1A, STC0_W1B, STC0_W1C, STC0_W1E and STC0_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 4.50	7,106	12,071,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	9.99	3,937	6,362,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_0_E1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5968

Question Name ST_Q501

Concept Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_0_E1A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,339	5,785,000
AGREE	2	8,495	13,162,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	111	153,000
DISAGREE	4	63	75,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	50,500
REFUSAL	8	82	98,000
NOT STATED	9	4,140	6,797,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2014

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_E1B	Length	1	Position	5969
Question Name	ST_Q502				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_E1B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,404	5,930,000
AGREE	2	8,345	12,837,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	126	174,500
DISAGREE	4	105	173,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	24	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	57,500
REFUSAL	8	6	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,222	6,895,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_E1C	Length	1	Position	5970
Question Name	ST_Q503				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_E1C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,095	5,478,500
AGREE	2	8,297	12,898,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	251	341,000
DISAGREE	4	349	440,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	17	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	47,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,224	6,898,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2015

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_E1D	Length	1	Position	5971
Question Name	ST_Q504				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_E1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,093	5,322,500
AGREE	2	8,159	12,733,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	418	630,500
DISAGREE	4	320	455,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	21	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	49,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,224	6,898,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_E1E	Length	1	Position	5972
Question Name	ST_Q505				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_E1E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,813	4,911,000
AGREE	2	8,458	13,151,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	346	515,000
DISAGREE	4	370	559,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	24	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	45,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,224	6,898,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2016

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_E1F	Length	1	Position	5973
Question Name	ST_Q506				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_E1F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	28	38,500
AGREE	2	286	445,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	240	351,000
DISAGREE	4	6,739	9,976,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	4,714	8,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	52,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,224	6,898,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0DE1	Length	2	Position	5974 - 5975
Question Name					
Concept	Self-esteem scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0DE1. Based on ST_0_E1A to ST_0_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions ST_0_E1A to ST_0_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	3 - 24	11,986	19,142,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,290	6,982,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2017

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_M1A	Length	1	Position	5976
Question Name	ST_Q601				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_M1A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	132	240,500
AGREE	2	1,606	2,330,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	927	1,538,000
DISAGREE	4	7,578	12,064,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,741	2,942,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	100,000
REFUSAL	8	90	109,000
NOT STATED	9	4,142	6,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_M1B	Length	1	Position	5977
Question Name	ST_Q602				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_M1B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	119	184,500
AGREE	2	1,966	3,003,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	931	1,491,500
DISAGREE	4	7,569	12,070,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,395	2,366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	97,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,233	6,909,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2018

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 5978

Question Name ST_Q603

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_0_M1C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	90	136,000
AGREE	2	1,726	2,479,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	810	1,257,000
DISAGREE	4	7,951	12,848,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,391	2,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	74	114,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,233	6,909,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0_M1D **Length** 1 **Position** 5979

Question Name ST_Q604

Concept Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_0_M1D.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	80	130,000
AGREE	2	1,449	2,187,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	698	1,120,500
DISAGREE	4	8,173	12,955,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,584	2,729,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	90,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,233	6,909,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2019

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0_M1E **Length** 1 **Position** 5980

Question Name ST_Q605

Concept Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_0_M1E.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	105	157,500
AGREE	2	1,907	3,089,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	620	1,118,000
DISAGREE	4	7,973	12,487,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,394	2,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	63,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,233	6,909,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 5981

Question Name ST_Q606

Concept Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_0_M1F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,144	3,598,000
AGREE	2	8,473	13,291,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	599	1,019,000
DISAGREE	4	719	1,132,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	46	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	86,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,234	6,910,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2020

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_M1G	Length	1	Position	5982
Question Name	ST_Q607				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_M1G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,191	3,662,000
AGREE	2	8,397	13,187,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	729	1,271,000
DISAGREE	4	645	969,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	27	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	50	69,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,234	6,910,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DM1	Length	2	Position	5983 - 5984
Question Name					
Concept	Mastery scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0DM1. Based on STC0_M1A to STC0_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STC0_M1F and STC0_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlman, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	11,921	19,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,355	7,100,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2021

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1A	Length	1	Position	5985
Question Name	DG_Q1A				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,689	13,922,500
NO	2	3,935	6,371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	17,500
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,633	5,803,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1B	Length	1	Position	5986
Question Name	DG_Q1B				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	394	610,500
NO	2	12,226	19,683,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	17,500
NOT STATED	9	3,641	5,813,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2022

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 5987
Question Name DG_Q1C
Concept Medication - diet pills
Question In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Redux, Ponderal or Fastin?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	109	194,500
NO	2	12,513	20,103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,000
NOT STATED	9	3,641	5,813,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 5988
Question Name DG_Q1D
Concept Medication - anti-depressants
Question In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	697	999,000
NO	2	11,919	19,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2023

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1E	Length	1	Position	5989
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
----------------	---

Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	706	1,016,500
NO	2	11,906	19,271,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1F	Length	1	Position	5990
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,115	1,773,000
NO	2	11,505	18,522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	15,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2024

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 5991
Question Name DG_Q1G
Concept Medication - asthma
Question In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	830	1,289,000
NO	2	11,789	19,003,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	18,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 5992
Question Name DG_Q1H
Concept Medication - cough or cold remedies
Question In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,546	4,441,500
NO	2	10,075	15,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2025

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1I	Length	1	Position	5993
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,213	1,931,500
NO	2	11,409	18,363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	15,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1J	Length	1	Position	5994
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	797	1,128,500
NO	2	11,827	19,168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2026

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1K	Length	1	Position	5995
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,782	2,375,500
NO	2	10,835	17,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	18,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1L	Length	1	Position	5996
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	640	775,500
NO	2	11,974	19,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	23,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2027

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1M	Length	1	Position	5997
Question Name	DG_Q1M				
Concept	Medication - steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	202,000
NO	2	12,465	20,093,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	14,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1N	Length	1	Position	5998
Question Name	DG_Q1N				
Concept	Medication - insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	154,000
NO	2	12,509	20,142,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2028

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1O	Length	1	Position	5999
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1O
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	360	550,000
NO	2	12,265	19,747,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1P	Length	1	Position	6000
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1P
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	632	932,000
NO	2	11,993	19,366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2029

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1Q	Length	1	Position	6001
Question Name	DG_Q1Q				
Concept	Medication - stomach remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,526	2,252,500
NO	2	11,099	18,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1R	Length	1	Position	6002
Question Name	DG_Q1R				
Concept	Medication - laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	529	711,000
NO	2	12,093	19,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2030

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 6003
Question Name DG_Q1S
Concept Medication - birth control pills
Question In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
Universe Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	830	1,325,000
NO	2	3,252	5,359,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,654	15,973,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,538	5,659,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 6004
Question Name DG_Q1T
Concept Medication - hormones for menopause
Question In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
Universe Females aged 30 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	753	1,068,500
NO	2	4,621	6,456,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,327	15,109,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3,570	5,677,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2031

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1T1	Length	1	Position	6005
Question Name	DG_Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_1T=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	356	505,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	42	64,500
BOTH	3	283	392,000
NEITHER	4	36	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,948	21,565,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	56,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,575	5,684,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1T2	Length	4	Position	6006 - 6009
Question Name	DG_Q1T2				
Concept	Hormone therapy - year started				
Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_1T=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1950 - 2001	753	1,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,948	21,565,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,575	5,684,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2032

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 6010
Question Name DG_Q1U
Concept Medication - thyroid
Question In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	685	921,000
NO	2	11,936	19,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	16,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 6011
Question Name DG_Q1V
Concept Medication - other
Question In the past month, did you take any other medication?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,473	2,269,000
NO	2	11,146	18,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2033

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6012

Question Name

Concept Flag for medications use

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on DGC0_1A to DGC0_1V, SEX and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	10,607	16,880,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	2,017	3,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9	3,652	5,830,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 6013 - 6015

Question Name DG_Q2

Concept Number of different medications in past 2 days

Question Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of DGC0_1A to DGC0_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 42	10,718	16,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,893	5,490,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	18,000
REFUSAL	998	3	6,000
NOT STATED	999	3,644	5,815,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2034

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F3A	Length	1	Position	6016
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,641	9,899,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,833	12,407,000
DON'T KNOW	7	91	112,000
REFUSAL	8	21	21,000
NOT STATED	9	3,690	5,878,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C3A	Length	7	Position	6017 - 6023
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	6,641	9,899,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,833	12,407,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	91	112,000
REFUSAL	9999998	21	21,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,690	5,878,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2035

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 6024 - 6025

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	568	792,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	91	120,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,270	1,776,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	44	72,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	784	1,192,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	369	535,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	119	189,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	45	78,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	722	1,185,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,093	3,154,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	13	21,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	371	571,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	37	42,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	39	61,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	71	102,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,833	12,407,000
NOT STATED	99	3,802	6,011,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2036

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3AA	Length	1	Position	6026
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,704	6,895,500
NO	2	1,829	2,911,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,964	12,536,500
NOT STATED	9	3,779	5,975,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3B	Length	1	Position	6027
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,649	4,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,833	17,329,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	54,000
NOT STATED	9	3,758	5,964,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2037

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 6028 - 6034

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	3,649	4,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,833	17,329,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	36	54,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,758	5,964,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2038

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 6035 - 6036

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	428	578,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	67	92,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,038	1,342,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	19	32,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	364	546,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	174	223,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	61	101,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	21	39,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	300	405,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	843	1,165,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	6	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	227	310,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	29	34,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	24	39,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	44	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,833	17,329,500
NOT STATED	99	3,794	6,018,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2039

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3BA	Length	1	Position	6037
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,028	4,137,000
NO	2	516	755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,961	17,456,500
NOT STATED	9	3,771	5,969,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3C	Length	1	Position	6038
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,048	2,727,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,476	19,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,740	5,923,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2040

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 6039 - 6045

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	2,048	2,727,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,476	19,659,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	11	8,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,740	5,923,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2041

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 6046 - 6047

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	298	416,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	44	44,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	616	831,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	10	11,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	179	243,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	98	128,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	25	40,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	10,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	154	198,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	443	584,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	8,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	117	159,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	14	13,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	16,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	18	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,476	19,659,500
NOT STATED	99	3,752	5,931,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2042

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3CA	Length	1	Position	6048
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,742	2,336,500
NO	2	195	288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,599	19,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,740	5,911,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3D	Length	1	Position	6049
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,241	1,594,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,295	20,804,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	3,730	5,904,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2043

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 6050 - 6056

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,241	1,594,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,295	20,804,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	10,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,730	5,904,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2044

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 6057 - 6058

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	196	270,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	36	37,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	403	517,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	82	105,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	44	49,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	23	35,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	73	101,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	265	343,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	65	67,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	12,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	16,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	15	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,295	20,804,500
NOT STATED	99	3,740	5,920,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2045

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3DA	Length	1	Position	6059
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,030	1,357,500
NO	2	103	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,412	20,912,500
NOT STATED	9	3,731	5,908,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3E	Length	1	Position	6060
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	777	989,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,771	21,422,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	3,721	5,898,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2046

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 6061 - 6067

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	777	989,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,771	21,422,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,721	5,898,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2047

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 6068 - 6069

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	156	214,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	18	22,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	209	258,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	33	43,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	34	46,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	9,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	37	49,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	197	257,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	44	53,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,771	21,422,000
NOT STATED	99	3,728	5,907,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2048

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3EA	Length	1	Position	6070
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	607	782,000
NO	2	80	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,874	21,520,000
NOT STATED	9	3,715	5,894,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3F	Length	1	Position	6071
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	465	594,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,098	21,830,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,709	5,891,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2049

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 6072 - 6078

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	465	594,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,098	21,830,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	1,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,709	5,891,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2050

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 6079 - 6080

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	96	121,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	9	12,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	109	152,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	18	22,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	16	14,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	35	42,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	125	170,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	31	34,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	5,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,098	21,830,500
NOT STATED	99	3,713	5,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2051

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3FA	Length	1	Position	6081
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	331	435,000
NO	2	51	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,188	21,915,500
NOT STATED	9	3,706	5,885,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3G	Length	1	Position	6082
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	281	357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,301	22,097,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,692	5,862,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2052

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 6083 - 6089

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - Z99AA00	281	357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,301	22,097,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,692	5,862,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2053

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 6090 - 6091

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	64	83,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	64	81,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	9	19,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	14	15,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	65	90,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	23	28,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	11	11,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	3,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,301	22,097,500
NOT STATED	99	3,694	5,863,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2054

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3GA	Length	1	Position	6092
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	193	266,500
NO	2	17	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,375	22,170,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,689	5,860,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3H	Length	1	Position	6093
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,414	22,230,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,687	5,859,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2055

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3H **Length** 7 **Position** 6094 - 6100

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	170	219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,414	22,230,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	8,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,687	5,859,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2056

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 6101 - 6102

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	36	49,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	4,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	41	67,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	4,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	2,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	13,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	37	46,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	17	16,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,414	22,230,500
NOT STATED	99	3,692	5,868,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2057

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3HA	Length	1	Position	6103
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	144,500
NO	2	14	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,471	22,284,000
NOT STATED	9	3,688	5,865,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3I	Length	1	Position	6104
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,486	22,312,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,690	5,866,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2058

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 6105 - 6111

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	98	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,486	22,312,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,690	5,866,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2059

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 6112 - 6113

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	24	42,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	23,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	7,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	29	38,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,486	22,312,500
NOT STATED	99	3,692	5,867,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2060

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3IA	Length	1	Position	6114
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	87,500
NO	2	8	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,527	22,353,000
NOT STATED	9	3,687	5,863,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3J	Length	1	Position	6115
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,524	22,368,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,688	5,864,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2061

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 6116 - 6122

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - X97AC01	61	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,524	22,368,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,688	5,864,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2062

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 6123 - 6124

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	19,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	3,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	11,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	6,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	15,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	6,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	13,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,524	22,368,000
NOT STATED	99	3,691	5,867,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 6125

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	50,500
NO	2	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,553	22,397,000
NOT STATED	9	3,687	5,863,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2063

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F3K	Length	1	Position	6126
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		40	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,556	22,405,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,679	5,857,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C3K	Length	7	Position	6127 - 6133
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00			40	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			13,556	22,405,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999			3,679	5,857,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2064

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 6134 - 6135

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	14,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	5,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	10,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,556	22,405,000
NOT STATED	99	3,680	5,858,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 6136

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	34,500
NO	2	5	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,577	22,424,500
NOT STATED	9	3,676	5,855,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2065

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F3L	Length	1	Position	6137
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
YES		1	25	32,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	13,571	22,428,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	3,679	5,857,000	
	Total		17,276	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC0C3L	Length	7	Position	6138 - 6144
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - X97DC03		25	32,000	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		13,571	22,428,500	
DON'T KNOW	9999997		1	1,000	
NOT STATED	9999999		3,679	5,857,000	
	Total		17,276	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2066

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 6145 - 6146

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	9,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	8,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	5,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,571	22,428,500
NOT STATED	99	3,680	5,858,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 6147

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	17,500
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,587	22,445,500
NOT STATED	9	3,676	5,855,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2067

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_4	Length	1	Position	6148
Question Name	DG_Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,011	8,228,500
NO	2	7,606	12,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,646	5,819,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_4A	Length	1	Position	6149
Question Name	DG_Q4A				
Concept	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
Question	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,987	6,495,000
NO		2		1,020	1,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,606	14,256,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		3,659	5,834,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2068

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5A	Length	1	Position	6150
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,955	6,428,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,626	15,984,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	35,000
REFUSAL		8		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,677	5,869,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5A	Length	7	Position	6151 - 6157
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the health product that you used? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00			3,955	6,428,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			9,626	15,984,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			16	35,000
REFUSAL	9999998			2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999			3,677	5,869,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2069

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 6158 - 6159

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1

Note Based on DGC0C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,954	4,867,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	119	167,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	12,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	78	143,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	9,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	34	48,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	22	27,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	7,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	26	33,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	649	1,010,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	43	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,626	15,984,500
NOT STATED	99	3,695	5,905,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2070

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_5AA	Length	1	Position	6160
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 2nd health product				
Question	Did you use any other health products? - 2nd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,634	2,626,000
NO	2	2,335	3,832,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,626	15,984,500
NOT STATED	9	3,681	5,875,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F5B	Length	1	Position	6161
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,633	2,625,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,961	19,816,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2071

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0C5B	Length	7	Position	6162 - 6168
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 2				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,633	2,625,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,961	19,816,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,682	5,877,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2072

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 6169 - 6170

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,081	1,759,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	57	81,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	10,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	28	48,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	9,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	13,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	29	56,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	388	612,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	20	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,961	19,816,500
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2073

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_5BA	Length	1	Position	6171
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 3rd health product				
Question	Did you use any other health products? - 3rd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	813	1,283,500
NO	2	821	1,343,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,961	19,816,500
NOT STATED	9	3,681	5,875,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F5C	Length	1	Position	6172
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	811	1,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,782	21,159,500
NOT STATED	9	3,683	5,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2074

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0C5C	Length	7	Position	6173 - 6179
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 3				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	811	1,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,782	21,159,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,683	5,878,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2075

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 6180 - 6181

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	510	782,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	41	61,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	11,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	17,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	9,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	12	17,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	204	336,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	20	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,782	21,159,500
NOT STATED	99	3,683	5,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2076

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 6182
Question Name DG_Q5nnA
Concept Used a 4th health product
Question Did you use any other health products? - 4th product
Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	398	611,000
NO	2	415	672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,782	21,159,500
NOT STATED	9	3,681	5,875,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0F5D **Length** 1 **Position** 6183
Question Name DG_Q5nn
Concept Flag for health product 4
Question
Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	396	608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,197	21,832,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2077

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0C5D	Length	7	Position	6184 - 6190
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 4				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	396	608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,197	21,832,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,682	5,877,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2078

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 6191 - 6192

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	226	357,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	19	35,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	4,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	10,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	20	28,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	106	148,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,197	21,832,000
NOT STATED	99	3,683	5,878,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 6193

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 5th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 5th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	308,000
NO	2	193	301,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,197	21,832,000
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2079

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5E	Length	1	Position	6194
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,390	22,133,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5E	Length	7	Position	6195 - 6201
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06A - Z99AA00	204	308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,390	22,133,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2080

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 6202 - 6203

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	107	164,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	9	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	5,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	12,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	65	97,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,390	22,133,500
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 6204

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 6th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	179,500
NO	2	87	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,390	22,133,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2081

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5F	Length	1	Position	6205
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		116	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,477	22,262,000
NOT STATED		9		3,683	5,878,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5F	Length	7	Position	6206 - 6212
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z99AA00			116	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			13,477	22,262,000
NOT STATED	9999999			3,683	5,878,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2082

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 6213 - 6214

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	38	54,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	11,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	5,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	52	86,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,477	22,262,000
NOT STATED	99	3,683	5,878,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 6215

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 7th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	107,000
NO	2	49	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,477	22,262,000
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2083

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5G	Length	1	Position	6216
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		68	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,526	22,334,000
NOT STATED		9		3,682	5,877,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5G	Length	7	Position	6217 - 6223
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AC - Z99AA00			68	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			13,526	22,334,000
NOT STATED	9999999			3,682	5,877,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2084

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 6224 - 6225

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	30	44,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	26	43,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,526	22,334,000
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 6226

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 8th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	63,000
NO	2	30	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,526	22,334,000
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2085

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5H	Length	1	Position	6227
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		38	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,556	22,378,500
NOT STATED		9		3,682	5,877,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5H	Length	7	Position	6228 - 6234
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00			38	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			13,556	22,378,500
NOT STATED	9999999			3,682	5,877,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2086

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 6235 - 6236

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	9	12,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	24	41,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,556	22,378,500
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 6237

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 9th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	37,500
NO	2	14	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,556	22,378,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2087

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5I	Length	1	Position	6238
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		24	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,570	22,403,500
NOT STATED		9		3,682	5,877,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5I	Length	7	Position	6239 - 6245
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AD04 - Z97AA00			24	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			13,570	22,403,500
NOT STATED	9999999			3,682	5,877,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2088

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 6246 - 6247

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	20,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	9	16,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,570	22,403,500
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 6248

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 10th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	22,500
NO	2	10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,570	22,403,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2089

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5J	Length	1	Position	6249
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,580	22,418,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5J	Length	7	Position	6250 - 6256
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AC - X97JE20	14	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,580	22,418,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2090

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 6257 - 6258

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,580	22,418,500
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 6259

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 11th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 11th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	16,500
NO	2	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,580	22,418,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2091

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5K	Length	1	Position	6260
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,583	22,425,000
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5K	Length	7	Position	6261 - 6267
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11EA - Z97AA00	11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,583	22,425,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2092

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 6268 - 6269

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	9,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,583	22,425,000
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 6270

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 12th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 12th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	10,000
NO	2	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,583	22,425,000
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2093

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5L	Length	1	Position	6271
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,587	22,431,000
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5L	Length	7	Position	6272 - 6278
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11CA02 - Z97AA00	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,587	22,431,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2094

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 6279 - 6280

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5KA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,587	22,431,000
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6281

Question Name SM_Q101

Concept Household member smokes inside house

Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,613	5,663,500
NO	2	9,007	14,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	10	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,641	5,813,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2095

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 6282
Question Name SM_Q102
Concept Current smoking status
Question At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,799	4,229,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	560	954,500
NOT AT ALL	3	9,392	15,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	10	12,000
NOT STATED	9	3,643	5,818,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 6283 - 6285
Question Name SM_Q103
Concept Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
Question At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 84	2,782	4,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,819	18,246,500
DON'T KNOW	997	17	24,000
NOT STATED	999	3,658	5,842,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2096

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 6286 - 6288

Question Name SM_Q104

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 62	2,791	4,213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,819	18,246,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	13,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	3,658	5,842,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6289

Question Name SM_Q104A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,878	7,566,000
NO	2	4,491	7,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,226	7,245,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	28,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,659	5,843,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2097

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 6290

Question Name SM_Q104B

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)

Question (Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_4A=1 and SMC0_4A=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	187,000
NO	2	200	284,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,307	21,994,000
NOT STATED	9	3,666	5,853,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 6291

Question Name SM_Q105A

Concept Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker

Question In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_4A=1 or SMC0_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,634	5,477,000
NO	2	1,199	2,028,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,768	14,941,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	18,500
NOT STATED	9	3,666	5,853,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2098

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 6292 - 6294

Question Name SM_Q105B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=2 or SMC0_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	550	943,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,064	21,529,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	3,500
NOT STATED	999	3,658	5,842,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 6295 - 6296

Question Name SM_Q105C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=2 or SMC0_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	540	926,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,064	21,529,500
DON'T KNOW	97	14	20,000
NOT STATED	99	3,658	5,842,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2099

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6297
Question Name SM_Q105D
Concept Ever smoked daily
Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?
Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=2 or SMC0_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,058	6,136,500
NO	2	1,378	2,382,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,157	13,925,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,681	5,872,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 6298 - 6300
Question Name SM_Q106
Concept Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
Question At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?
Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 74	3,394	5,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,535	16,308,000
DON'T KNOW	997	42	48,000
REFUSAL	998	2	5,000
NOT STATED	999	4,303	6,828,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2100

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 6301 - 6303

Question Name SM_Q107

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,351	5,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,583	16,369,500
DON'T KNOW	997	54	59,000
REFUSAL	998	3	10,000
NOT STATED	999	4,285	6,801,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 6304 - 6306

Question Name SM_Q108

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 90	3,390	5,113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,535	16,308,000
DON'T KNOW	997	46	64,000
REFUSAL	998	2	5,500
NOT STATED	999	4,303	6,828,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2101

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 6307 - 6308

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMC0_2, SMC0_4A and SMC0_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	2,799	4,229,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	434	718,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	126	236,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,624	5,418,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,252	2,146,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	4,491	7,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	867	2,062,000
NOT STATED	99	3,683	5,873,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 6309 - 6311

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_5=1

Note Based on SMC0_3, SMC0_6, SMC0_8, Type of smoker (SMC0_2, SMC0_4A, SMC0_5) and DHC0_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 78	6,139	9,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,736	12,079,000
NOT STATED	999	4,401	6,959,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 6312 - 6313
Question Name SM_Q109
Concept Reason for quitting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2) and SMC0_2=3 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	6	25,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	19	36,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	223	338,000
COST	4	39	49,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	67	92,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	7	13,500
PREGNANCY	7	19	25,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	7	9,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	34	53,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	18	26,000
OTHER	11	109	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,781	20,907,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,000
NOT STATED	99	3,944	6,560,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2103

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 6314 - 6315
Question Name SM_Q110
Concept Reason for starting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=3 and (SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_2=2) living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	93	150,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	68	136,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	50	97,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	10	19,500
CURIOSITY	5	26	49,000
STRESS	6	79	158,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	65	101,500
OTHER	10	61	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,176	21,642,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	16,000
NOT STATED	99	3,640	5,824,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2104

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 6316 - 6317
Question Name SM_Q111
Concept Reason for smoking less
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 and SMC0_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	6	8,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	74	132,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	29	58,500
COST	5	9	7,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	9	8,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	1,000
PREGNANCY	8	4	5,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	3	3,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	9	10,000
OTHER	12	24	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,549	22,371,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	3,558	5,667,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2105

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 6318 - 6319

Question Name SM_Q112

Concept Reason for smoking more

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=2 and SMC0_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	30	40,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	5	4,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	14	16,500
CURIOSITY	5	1	5,000
STRESS	6	42	62,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	7	6,000
COST	8	1	1,500
OTHER	10	27	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,623	22,507,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
NOT STATED	99	3,523	5,624,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 6320

Question Name SM_Q201

Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up

Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=1 living in a household

Note Formerly SMC0_2_1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	615	871,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	1,016	1,454,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	515	809,000
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	567	960,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,830	18,253,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,726	5,961,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2106

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC0_202	Length	1	Position	6321
Question Name	SM_Q202				
Concept	Tried quitting smoking				
Question	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_2=2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly SMC0_2_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,011	1,645,000
NO	2	2,245	3,375,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,276	17,306,500
NOT STATED	9	3,744	5,991,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC0_203	Length	2	Position	6322 - 6323
Question Name	SM_Q203				
Concept	Number of times tried to quit smoking				
Question	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC0_202=1				
Note	Formerly SMC0_2_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	1,003	1,638,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,521	20,682,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	7,500
NOT STATED	99	3,744	5,991,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2107

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC0_204	Length	1	Position	6324
Question Name	SM_Q204				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC0_202=1				
Note	Formerly SMC0_2_4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	541	830,000
NO	2	454	796,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,521	20,682,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	18,500
NOT STATED	9	3,744	5,991,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC0_205	Length	1	Position	6325
Question Name	SM_Q205				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC0_204=2				
Note	Formerly SMC0_2_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	286	508,000
NO	2	160	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,062	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	33,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,744	5,991,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC0_206	Length	1	Position	6326
Question Name	SM_Q206				
Concept	Smoking restrictions in work place				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC0_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
Note	Formerly SMC0_2_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	4,221	7,270,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,666	2,934,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	321	559,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	918	1,309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,090	9,567,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	35,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,041	6,641,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_1A	Length	1	Position	6327
Question Name	AL_Q1A				
Concept	Drank alcohol since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,680	15,923,500
NO	2	2,891	4,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,500
REFUSAL	8	31	33,000
NOT STATED	9	3,662	5,850,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2109

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6328

Question Name AL_Q1B

Concept Drank alcohol in past 12 months

Question During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,494	15,622,000
NO	2	316	426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,758	6,355,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,706	5,909,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 6329 - 6330

Question Name AL_Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	2,688	4,145,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,216	1,953,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,595	2,524,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,717	2,989,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,350	2,359,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	347	640,500
EVERY DAY	7	565	980,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,074	6,782,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	19,000
REFUSAL	98	4	10,000
NOT STATED	99	3,708	5,914,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 6331 - 6332

Question Name AL_Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	5,428	9,016,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,216	3,661,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	628	1,048,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	534	862,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	414	617,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	215	344,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,106	6,822,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	27,000
REFUSAL	98	4	7,500
NOT STATED	99	3,708	5,912,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 6333 - 6334

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	487	823,500
MONDAY	2	2,019	3,273,500
TUESDAY	3	1,854	2,905,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,590	2,688,500
THURSDAY	5	1,669	2,689,000
FRIDAY	6	1,102	1,853,500
SATURDAY	7	947	1,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,106	6,822,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6335

Question Name AL_Q5

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,239	8,848,500
NO	2	4,208	6,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,106	6,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	13,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,708	5,912,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 6336 - 6338

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Sunday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	2,290	4,035,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,937	4,800,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	11,500
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2112

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 6339 - 6341

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,439	2,515,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,784	6,316,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	15,000
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 6342 - 6344

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,373	2,396,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,847	6,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	21,500
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 6345 - 6347

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,429	2,432,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,792	6,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	18,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	3,723	5,934,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 6348 - 6350

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,436	2,500,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,778	6,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	24	27,500
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2114

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 6351 - 6353

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	2,380	4,129,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,842	4,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	26,000
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 6354 - 6356

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	3,275	5,558,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,943	3,251,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	37,500
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_5B	Length	1	Position	6357
Question Name	AL_Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_1B=2 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,644	2,127,500
NO	2	1,325	2,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,576	18,019,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	26,500
NOT STATED	9	3,707	5,912,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_6	Length	1	Position	6358
Question Name	AL_Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_1=2 or ALC0_5B=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	311	377,000
NO	2	1,542	2,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,917,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,731	5,939,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_7A	Length	1	Position	6359
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	6,000
NO	2	302	368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_7B	Length	1	Position	6360
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	305	374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2117

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_7C **Length** 1 **Position** 6361
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	304	373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 6362
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - getting older
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	13,000
NO	2	294	361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2118

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 6363

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	150	171,000
NO	2	155	203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 6364

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	49,000
NO	2	262	325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_7G **Length** 1 **Position** 6365

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	85,000
NO	2	235	289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 6366

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	124,000
NO	2	216	250,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2120

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_7I	Length	1	Position	6367
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	53,500
NO	2	265	320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_7J	Length	1	Position	6368
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	39,000
NO	2	270	335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2121

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_7K	Length	1	Position	6369
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	62,000
NO	2	259	312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_7L	Length	1	Position	6370
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	24,500
NO	2	278	349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2122

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 6371

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - other

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	69,000
NO	2	254	305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0DTYP **Length** 1 **Position** 6372

Question Name

Concept Type of drinker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on ALC0_2 and ALC0_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	6,790	11,447,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	2,688	4,145,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,877	2,485,000
NEVER DRANK	4	1,325	2,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
NOT STATED	9	3,729	5,945,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2123

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 6373 - 6375

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC0_5A1 to ALC0_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 140	5,181	8,764,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	4,208	6,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,106	6,822,500
NOT STATED	999	3,781	6,019,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0DDLY **Length** 2 **Position** 6376 - 6377

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC0DWKY (Source: ALC0_5, ALC0_5A1 to ALC0_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 20	2,906	4,919,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	6,483	10,557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,106	6,822,500
NOT STATED	99	3,781	6,019,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2124

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 6378

Question Name MH_Q01A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	56	96,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	208	310,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	951	1,491,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,970	3,186,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,796	14,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,000
REFUSAL	8	74	103,000
NOT STATED	9	4,190	6,879,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 6379

Question Name MH_Q01B

Concept Frequency of feeling nervous

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	116	179,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	343	587,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,868	3,393,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,625	4,480,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,024	10,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,295	7,023,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1C	Length	1	Position	6380
Question Name	MH_Q01C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	185	304,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	346	587,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,785	2,865,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,233	3,749,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,419	11,576,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,302	7,033,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1D	Length	1	Position	6381
Question Name	MH_Q01D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	46	73,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	86	131,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	493	782,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	722	1,152,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	10,615	16,937,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,309	7,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2126

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1E	Length	1	Position	6382
Question Name	MH_Q01E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	33	55,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	62	83,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	275	425,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	461	772,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	11,124	17,730,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,314	7,048,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1F	Length	1	Position	6383
Question Name	MH_Q01F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	140	244,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	328	514,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,246	1,945,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,534	2,637,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,696	13,710,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,322	7,060,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2127

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1G	Length	1	Position	6384
Question Name	MH_Q01G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC0_1A to MHC0_1F				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,332	2,103,500
LESS OFTEN	2	739	1,231,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	5,046	8,499,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	166	303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,654	9,100,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,333	7,074,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1H	Length	1	Position	6385
Question Name	MH_Q01H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1G=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	472	690,500
SOMEWHAT	2	425	672,500
A LITTLE	3	434	739,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,605	19,133,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,339	7,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2128

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 6386

Question Name MH_Q01I

Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)

Question Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_1G=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	241	377,000
SOMEWHAT	2	240	443,500
A LITTLE	3	257	410,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,198	20,005,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,339	7,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 6387

Question Name MH_Q1J

Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life

Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_1G=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	365	591,000
SOME	2	853	1,308,000
A LITTLE	3	2,121	3,562,500
NOT AT ALL	4	3,772	6,365,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,820	9,403,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,341	7,083,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2129

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1K	Length	1	Position	6388
Question Name	MH_11K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		837	1,269,000
NO		2		11,200	17,920,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	14,000
REFUSAL		8		31	33,000
NOT STATED		9		4,195	6,888,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1L	Length	3	Position	6389 - 6391
Question Name	MH_Q1L				
Concept	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 365		832	1,266,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW		997		5	3,000
NOT STATED		999		4,239	6,935,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2130

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1MA	Length	1	Position	6392
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted family doctor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	401	573,500
NO	2	435	689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1MB	Length	1	Position	6393
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	247,000
NO	2	666	1,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2131

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1MC	Length	1	Position	6394
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	176	310,500
NO	2	660	952,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1MD	Length	1	Position	6395
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	30,000
NO	2	811	1,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2132

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1ME	Length	1	Position	6396
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	169	229,000
NO	2	667	1,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1MF	Length	1	Position	6397
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted other professional				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	70,500
NO	2	798	1,192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2133

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_2	Length	1	Position	6398
Question Name	MH_Q02				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,033	1,659,000
NO	2	10,993	17,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	16,000
REFUSAL	8	40	41,500
NOT STATED	9	4,195	6,888,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_3	Length	1	Position	6399
Question Name	MH_Q03				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	342	528,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	367	570,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	168	278,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	149	272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,993	19,713,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,250	6,946,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2134

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 6400

Question Name MH_Q04

Concept Depressed - frequency of feelings

Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_3=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	391	591,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	276	452,500
LESS OFTEN	3	42	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,310	20,264,500
NOT STATED	9	4,257	6,955,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6401

Question Name MH_Q05

Concept Depressed - lost interest in most things

Question During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	552	864,000
NO	2	114	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
NOT STATED	9	4,258	6,959,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2135

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 6402

Question Name MH_Q06

Concept Depressed - felt tired all of the time

Question Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	583	888,500
NO	2	83	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
NOT STATED	9	4,258	6,959,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 6403

Question Name MH_Q07

Concept Depressed - weight change or not

Question Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	128	179,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	199	327,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	332	522,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,258	6,959,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2136

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 6404 - 6406

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 27	314	479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,688	20,847,500
NOT STATED	999	4,274	6,991,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 6407 - 6409

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 60	314	479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,688	20,847,500
NOT STATED	999	4,274	6,991,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 6410

Question Name MH_Q09

Concept Depressed - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	476	746,000
NO	2	187	288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,964,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2137

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 6411
Question Name MH_Q10
Concept Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
Question How often did that happen?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	219	359,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	210	315,500
LESS OFTEN	3	45	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,539	20,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,964,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 6412
Question Name MH_Q11
Concept Depressed - trouble concentrating
Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	565	873,500
NO	2	93	148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
NOT STATED	9	4,263	6,966,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2138

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 6413
Question Name MH_Q12
Concept Depressed - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	423	658,500
NO	2	233	360,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,266	6,976,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 6414
Question Name MH_Q13
Concept Depressed - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	376	553,500
NO	2	277	459,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,268	6,979,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2139

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 6415 - 6416
Question Name MH_Q14
Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC0_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC0_7=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	632	982,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,356	20,325,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	19,500
REFUSAL	98	2	5,000
NOT STATED	99	4,271	6,986,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2140

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 6417 - 6418
Question Name MH_Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_14<52
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	52	74,000
FEBRUARY	2	44	70,500
MARCH	3	51	64,500
APRIL	4	37	53,000
MAY	5	58	85,000
JUNE	6	62	92,000
JULY	7	39	62,500
AUGUST	8	39	59,000
SEPTEMBER	9	41	59,500
OCTOBER	10	49	90,500
NOVEMBER	11	57	97,000
DECEMBER	12	58	107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,390	20,375,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	18,000
NOT STATED	99	4,288	7,010,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2141

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_16	Length	1	Position	6419
Question Name	MH_Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_2=2 or MHC0_3=3 or 4 or MHC0_4=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	425	689,500
NO	2	10,925	17,434,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,666	3,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,258	6,959,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_17	Length	1	Position	6420
Question Name	MH_Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	95	172,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	113	177,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	126	199,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	91	141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,591	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,260	6,962,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2142

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_18	Length	1	Position	6421
Question Name	MH_Q18				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_17=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	72	121,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	93	143,000
LESS OFTEN	3	42	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,808	21,006,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,260	6,962,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_19	Length	1	Position	6422
Question Name	MH_Q19				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	143	225,500
NO	2	22	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 6423

Question Name MH_Q20

Concept Loss of interest - weight change or not

Question Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	29	44,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	40	62,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	95	154,500
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 6424 - 6426

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 20	66	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,946	21,249,000
NOT STATED	999	4,264	6,965,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2144

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 6427 - 6429

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 44	66	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,946	21,249,000
NOT STATED	999	4,264	6,965,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 6430

Question Name MH_Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	159,500
NO	2	66	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2145

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 6431

Question Name MH_Q23

Concept Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep

Question How often did that happen?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	32	51,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	51	80,000
LESS OFTEN	3	16	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,916	21,196,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 6432

Question Name MH_Q24

Concept Loss of interest - trouble concentrating

Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	181,000
NO	2	48	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2146

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 6433
Question Name MH_Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	149,500
NO	2	67	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 6434
Question Name MH_Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	108,000
NO	2	98	154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2147

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 6435 - 6436

Question Name MH_Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC0_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC0_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	152	248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,855	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	8,500
NOT STATED	99	4,262	6,965,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 6437 - 6438

Question Name MH_Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_27<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	20,500
FEBRUARY	2	15	29,500
MARCH	3	16	25,000
APRIL	4	10	18,000
MAY	5	15	34,500
JUNE	6	5	3,500
JULY	7	12	17,000
AUGUST	8	10	12,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	9,500
OCTOBER	10	13	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	17	37,000
DECEMBER	12	11	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,859	21,098,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	4,269	6,974,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2148

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0DDDS **Length** 2 **Position** 6439 - 6440

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC0_1A to MHC0_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	11,944	19,052,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,332	7,072,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 6441 - 6442

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC0_1A to MHC0_1F

Note Based on MHC0_1G to MHC0_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	472	690,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	425	672,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	434	739,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	5,046	8,499,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	257	410,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	240	443,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	241	377,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	166	303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,654	9,100,000
NOT STATED	99	4,341	7,083,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2149

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 6443 - 6444

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC0_2 to MHC0_6, MHC0_8A, MHC0_8B, MHC0_10 to MHC0_13, MHC0_16 to MHC0_19, MHC0_21A, MHC0_21B and MHC0_23 to MHC0_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	11,986	19,104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,290	7,020,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 6445 - 6448

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC0_2 to MHC0_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	11,986	19,104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9.99	4,290	7,020,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 6449 - 6450

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_14=2 to 53 or MHC0_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC0_14 or MHC0_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	772	1,207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,193	20,063,500
NOT STATED	99	4,311	7,048,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 6451 - 6452

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_14=2 to 53 or MHC0_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC0_15 or MHC0_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	66	94,500
FEBRUARY	2	59	100,000
MARCH	3	67	89,500
APRIL	4	47	71,000
MAY	5	73	119,000
JUNE	6	67	95,500
JULY	7	51	79,500
AUGUST	8	49	71,500
SEPTEMBER	9	48	69,000
OCTOBER	10	62	101,000
NOVEMBER	11	74	134,000
DECEMBER	12	69	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,193	20,063,500
NOT STATED	99	4,351	7,102,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2151

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC0_101	Length	3	Position	6453 - 6455
Question Name	SS_Q01				
Concept	Number of close friends and relatives				
Question	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	11,835	18,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	997	166	221,500
REFUSAL	998	69	93,500
NOT STATED	999	4,206	6,908,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC0_102	Length	1	Position	6456
Question Name	SS_Q02				
Concept	Has someone to give help if confined to bed				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	483	675,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	541	776,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,364	1,955,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,699	4,401,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,643	10,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	104,000
REFUSAL	8	19	30,500
NOT STATED	9	4,442	7,226,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2152

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC0_103	Length	1	Position	6457
Question Name	SS_Q03				
Concept	Has someone to count on to listen				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	131	192,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	234	344,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	826	1,190,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,679	4,468,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,853	12,559,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,546	7,361,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC0_104	Length	1	Position	6458
Question Name	SS_Q04				
Concept	Has someone to give advice about a crisis				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	259	348,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	310	491,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,021	1,527,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,739	4,547,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,376	11,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	31,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,546	7,361,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2153

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 6459

Question Name SS_Q05

Concept Has someone to go to the doctor with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	195	264,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	199	304,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	673	1,043,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,099	3,444,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,555	13,687,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	3	13,500
NOT STATED	9	4,546	7,361,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 6460

Question Name SS_Q06

Concept Has someone who shows love and affection

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	155	187,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	211	318,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	635	862,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,977	3,183,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,744	14,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,548	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC0_107	Length	1	Position	6461
Question Name	SS_Q07				
Concept	Has someone to have a good time with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	154	187,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	246	379,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	942	1,318,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,490	4,056,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,882	12,801,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC0_108	Length	1	Position	6462
Question Name	SS_Q08				
Concept	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	167	208,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	263	385,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,182	1,768,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,164	5,319,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,921	11,032,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	33,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2155

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC0_109	Length	1	Position	6463
Question Name	SS_Q09				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	184	236,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	261	390,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	903	1,346,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,709	4,541,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,657	12,222,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC0_110	Length	1	Position	6464
Question Name	SS_Q10				
Concept	Has someone who gives hugs				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	346	442,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	453	653,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,080	1,617,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,132	3,572,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,702	12,450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	8	11,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2156

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 6465

Question Name SS_Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	193	284,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	309	506,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,185	1,722,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,798	4,523,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,226	11,695,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
REFUSAL	8	8	14,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 6466

Question Name SS_Q12

Concept Has someone to prepare meals

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	383	516,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	423	597,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,081	1,507,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,219	3,531,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,593	12,565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	24,500
REFUSAL	8	7	14,000
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2157

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0_113 **Length** 1 **Position** 6467

Question Name SS_Q13

Concept Has someone to give advice

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	301	380,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	375	540,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,415	2,141,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,865	4,747,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,745	10,907,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,000
REFUSAL	8	11	20,000
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0_114 **Length** 1 **Position** 6468

Question Name SS_Q14

Concept Has someone to do things to get mind off things

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	212	286,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	313	448,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,355	1,995,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,982	4,935,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,843	11,060,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,000
REFUSAL	8	9	18,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2158

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 6469

Question Name SS_Q15

Concept Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	365	480,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	398	598,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,246	1,813,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,485	3,957,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,211	11,872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,000
REFUSAL	8	8	14,000
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 6470

Question Name SS_Q16

Concept Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	339	466,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	387	578,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,157	1,796,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,606	4,313,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,210	11,553,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	24,500
REFUSAL	8	14	24,000
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2159

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC0_117	Length	1	Position	6471
Question Name	SS_Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	223	313,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	315	448,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,176	1,777,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,806	4,642,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,184	11,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,000
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	4,551	7,374,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC0_118	Length	1	Position	6472
Question Name	SS_Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	138	174,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	244	345,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,058	1,506,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,916	4,757,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,353	11,941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	10	17,500
NOT STATED	9	4,551	7,374,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2160

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 6473

Question Name SS_Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	207	262,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	294	430,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,221	1,849,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,025	5,033,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,954	11,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	14,000
REFUSAL	8	11	18,000
NOT STATED	9	4,551	7,374,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 6474

Question Name SS_Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	202	289,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	301	436,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	791	1,149,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,326	3,800,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,077	13,032,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	24,500
REFUSAL	8	11	20,000
NOT STATED	9	4,551	7,374,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2161

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0DTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 6475 - 6476

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC0_102, SSC0_105, SSC0_112 and SSC0_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	11,681	18,683,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,595	7,441,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0DAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 6477 - 6478

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC0_106, SSC0_110 and SSC0_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	11,690	18,698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,586	7,426,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2162

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0DSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 6479 - 6480

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC0_107, SSC0_111, SSC0_114 and SSC0_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	11,690	18,708,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,586	7,416,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0DEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 6481 - 6482

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC0_103, SSC0_104, SSC0_108, SSC0_109, SSC0_113, SSC0_116, SSC0_117 and SSC0_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	11,641	18,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,635	7,487,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2163

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 6483 - 6485

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC0_AGE, AM60_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	6 - 92	1,566	3,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,098	19,010,500
NOT STATED	999	3,612	5,796,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6486

Question Name SD_Q4

Concept Ethnic origin - Canadian

Question To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,224	7,652,500
NO	2	9,099	14,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2164

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4B	Length	1	Position	6487
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,912	5,062,000
NO	2	10,411	17,070,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4C	Length	1	Position	6488
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,465	4,903,000
NO	2	9,858	17,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2165

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4D	Length	1	Position	6489
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,353	2,089,000
NO	2	11,970	20,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4E	Length	1	Position	6490
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,458	3,432,000
NO	2	10,865	18,700,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2166

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4F	Length	1	Position	6491
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,060	2,895,000
NO	2	11,263	19,237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4G	Length	1	Position	6492
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	392	974,500
NO	2	12,931	21,158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2167

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4H	Length	1	Position	6493
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	538	820,500
NO	2	12,785	21,312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4I	Length	1	Position	6494
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	407	718,000
NO	2	12,916	21,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2168

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4J	Length	1	Position	6495
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	195	554,000
NO	2	13,128	21,578,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4K	Length	1	Position	6496
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	171,500
NO	2	13,254	21,961,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2169

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4L	Length	1	Position	6497
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	319	627,000
NO	2	13,004	21,505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4M	Length	1	Position	6498
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	260,000
NO	2	13,223	21,872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2170

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4N	Length	1	Position	6499
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	550,000
NO	2	13,142	21,582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4O	Length	1	Position	6500
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	183,500
NO	2	13,241	21,949,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2171

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4P	Length	1	Position	6501
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	286	486,000
NO	2	13,037	21,646,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4Q	Length	1	Position	6502
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	108,500
NO	2	13,224	22,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2172

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4R	Length	1	Position	6503
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	5,500
NO	2	13,313	22,126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4S	Length	1	Position	6504
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,475	2,983,500
NO	2	11,848	19,149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2173

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 6505

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - English

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,774	18,695,000
NO	2	1,655	3,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 6506

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - French

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,920	7,941,000
NO	2	9,509	14,288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2174

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 6507
Question Name SD_Q5
Concept Can converse - Arabic
Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	115,000
NO	2	13,384	22,114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 6508
Question Name SD_Q5
Concept Can converse - Chinese
Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	146	415,500
NO	2	13,283	21,813,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2175

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 6509

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Cree

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	19,000
NO	2	13,402	22,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 6510

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - German

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	320	516,000
NO	2	13,109	21,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2176

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_5G **Length** 1 **Position** 6511

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Greek

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	99,500
NO	2	13,396	22,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_5H **Length** 1 **Position** 6512

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Hungarian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	53,500
NO	2	13,396	22,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2177

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_5I **Length** 1 **Position** 6513

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Italian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	237	625,000
NO	2	13,192	21,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 6514

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Korean

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	21,000
NO	2	13,419	22,208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2178

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 6515
Question Name SD_Q5
Concept Can converse - Persian
Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	49,000
NO	2	13,407	22,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 6516
Question Name SD_Q5
Concept Can converse - Polish
Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	235,500
NO	2	13,308	21,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2179

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_5M	Length	1	Position	6517
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	154,000
NO	2	13,371	22,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_5N	Length	1	Position	6518
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	173,500
NO	2	13,375	22,055,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2180

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_5O **Length** 1 **Position** 6519

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Spanish

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	214	506,500
NO	2	13,215	21,723,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_5P **Length** 1 **Position** 6520

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Tagalog

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	65,000
NO	2	13,402	22,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2181

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_5Q	Length	1	Position	6521
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	168,000
NO	2	13,299	22,061,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_5R	Length	1	Position	6522
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	71,000
NO	2	13,404	22,158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2182

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_5S **Length** 1 **Position** 6523

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - other language

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	546	1,273,000
NO	2	12,883	20,956,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 6524 - 6525

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDC0_5A to SDC0_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	8,098	11,269,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,432	3,017,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	2,075	3,859,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	377	962,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,224	2,604,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	36	102,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	187	414,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
NOT STATED	99	3,714	5,957,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2183

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 6526
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - English
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,303	13,541,000
NO	2	4,122	8,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 6527
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - French
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,800	5,631,500
NO	2	10,625	16,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2184

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_6C **Length** 1 **Position** 6528

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Arabic

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	80,500
NO	2	13,397	22,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_6D **Length** 1 **Position** 6529

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Chinese

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	132	367,500
NO	2	13,293	21,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2185

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_6E **Length** 1 **Position** 6530

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Cree

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	20,500
NO	2	13,402	22,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_6F **Length** 1 **Position** 6531

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - German

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	241	340,000
NO	2	13,184	21,893,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2186

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_6G **Length** 1 **Position** 6532

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Greek

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	95,500
NO	2	13,393	22,138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_6H **Length** 1 **Position** 6533

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Hungarian

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	47,500
NO	2	13,395	22,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2187

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 6534
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Italian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	165	460,000
NO	2	13,260	21,773,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 6535
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Korean
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	8,000
NO	2	13,420	22,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2188

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6K	Length	1	Position	6536
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	20,500
NO	2	13,415	22,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_6L	Length	1	Position	6537
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	203,000
NO	2	13,337	22,030,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2189

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_6M **Length** 1 **Position** 6538
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	136,500
NO	2	13,376	22,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_6N **Length** 1 **Position** 6539
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	154,500
NO	2	13,378	22,079,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2190

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_6O **Length** 1 **Position** 6540

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Spanish

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	201,000
NO	2	13,355	22,032,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_6P **Length** 1 **Position** 6541

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Tagalog

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	77,500
NO	2	13,396	22,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2191

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6Q	Length	1	Position	6542
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
----------------	---

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	154,500
NO	2	13,305	22,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_6R	Length	1	Position	6543
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	90,500
NO	2	13,399	22,143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2192

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_6S **Length** 1 **Position** 6544

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - other

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	431	993,000
NO	2	12,994	21,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 6545

Question Name SD_Q7

Concept Race or colour - White

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - White

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,514	19,925,000
NO	2	906	2,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2193

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_7B **Length** 1 **Position** 6546

Question Name SD_Q7

Concept Race or colour - Chinese

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	564,500
NO	2	13,223	21,653,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_7C **Length** 1 **Position** 6547

Question Name SD_Q7

Concept Race or colour - South Asian

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	468,500
NO	2	13,279	21,750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2194

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 6548

Question Name SD_Q7

Concept Race or colour - Black

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	296,500
NO	2	13,296	21,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 6549

Question Name SD_Q7

Concept Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	185	233,000
NO	2	13,235	21,985,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2195

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_7F	Length	1	Position	6550
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	102,500
NO	2	13,381	22,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_7G	Length	1	Position	6551
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	124,500
NO	2	13,378	22,094,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2196

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_7H	Length	1	Position	6552
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	200,500
NO	2	13,358	22,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_7I	Length	1	Position	6553
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Latin American				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		46	132,500
NO		2		13,374	22,085,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	24,500
REFUSAL		8		10	10,500
NOT STATED		9		3,704	5,933,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2197

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_7J **Length** 1 **Position** 6554

Question Name SD_Q7

Concept Race or colour - Japanese

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	24,000
NO	2	13,409	22,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 6555

Question Name SD_Q7

Concept Race or colour - Korean

Question How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	43,500
NO	2	13,393	22,174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2198

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_7L	Length	1	Position	6556
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Race or colour - other
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	232,500
NO	2	13,336	21,986,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2199

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0DRAC	Length	2	Position	6557 - 6558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Cultural or racial origin - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDC0_7A to SDC0_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE	1	12,476	19,846,500
BLACK	2	118	278,500
KOREAN	3	26	42,500
FILIPINO	4	39	111,000
JAPANESE	5	11	24,000
CHINESE	6	186	535,500
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	165	203,000
SOUTH ASIAN	8	135	444,000
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	58	180,500
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	34	94,000
LATIN AMERICAN	11	44	126,000
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	50	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
NOT STATED	99	3,801	6,175,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2200

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC0_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6559
Question Name ED_Q1
Concept Currently attending a school, college or university
Question Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,698	3,596,000
NO	2	10,865	16,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,931,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EDC0_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 6560
Question Name ED_Q2
Concept Full-time or part-time student
Question Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
Universe Respondents who answered EDC0_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	1,410	3,041,000
PART-TIME	2	288	555,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,865	18,778,500
NOT STATED	9	3,713	5,944,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2201

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC0_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 6561 - 6562

Question Name ED_Q4

Concept Number of years of elementary and high school completed

Question Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	28	41,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	279	410,000
6 YEARS	3	277	476,000
7 YEARS	4	455	724,500
8 YEARS	5	756	1,083,000
9 YEARS	6	765	1,146,000
10 YEARS	7	1,219	1,763,000
11 YEARS	8	1,786	2,822,000
12 YEARS	9	5,600	8,493,500
13 YEARS	10	1,392	3,204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	3,718	5,958,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EDC0_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6563

Question Name ED_Q5

Concept Graduated from high school

Question Have you graduated from high school?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,763	13,006,000
NO	2	4,293	6,019,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,499	3,329,500
NOT STATED	9	3,721	5,963,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2202

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC0_6	Length	1	Position	6564
Question Name	ED_Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,218	11,758,500
NO		2		4,838	7,267,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,499	3,329,500
NOT STATED		9		3,721	5,963,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC0_7	Length	2	Position	6565 - 6566
Question Name	ED_Q7				
Concept	Respondent highest level of education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC0_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		1,234	1,855,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		1,035	1,860,500
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		718	1,203,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,228	1,828,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		1,052	1,760,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,397	2,331,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		267	436,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		41	71,000
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		72	136,000
OTHER		10		172	273,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,337	10,596,500
DON'T KNOW		97		2	3,000
NOT STATED		99		3,721	5,963,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2203

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC0D1	Length	2	Position	6567 - 6568
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC0_4, EDC0_5, EDC0_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	28	41,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	942	1,560,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,756	4,139,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,615	2,667,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	172	273,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,234	1,855,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,035	1,860,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	718	1,203,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,228	1,828,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,052	1,760,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,397	2,331,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	267	436,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	41	71,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	72	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	3,719	5,961,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2204

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC0D2	Length	2	Position	6569 - 6570
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC0_4, EDC0_5, EDC0_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation..

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	28	41,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	942	1,560,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,756	4,139,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,615	2,667,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	172	273,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,234	1,855,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,035	1,860,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	718	1,203,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,228	1,828,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,052	1,760,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,397	2,331,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	380	642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	3,719	5,961,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2205

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC0D3 **Length** 1 **Position** 6571

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC0_4, EDC0_5 and EDC0_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	3,726	5,740,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,615	2,667,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	3,159	5,192,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,057	6,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9	3,719	5,961,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6572

Question Name

Concept Worked at a job or business last week

Question Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,797	11,613,500
NO	2	3,925	5,943,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	333	357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,548	4,511,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	6,000
NOT STATED	9	3,665	5,884,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2206

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 6573
Question Name LF_Q02
Concept Absent from job or business last week
Question Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	575	913,500
NO	2	3,349	5,029,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,678	16,482,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,673	5,893,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 6574
Question Name LF_Q03
Concept Had more than one job or business last week
Question Did you have more than one job or business last week?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	604	1,067,000
NO	2	6,764	11,453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,230	9,898,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2207

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 6575
Question Name LF_Q11
Concept Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
Question In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_2=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	396	653,000
NO	2	2,953	4,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,253	17,395,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 6576
Question Name LF_Q12
Concept Had a job to start in future last week
Question Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_11=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	95,500
NO	2	2,879	4,281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,649	18,048,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2208

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 6577 - 6578

Question Name LF_Q13

Concept Not currently working - reason

Question What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	285	405,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	230	341,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	9	14,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	9	14,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	177	252,500
VACATION	6	9	8,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	397	753,000
RETIRED	8	1,631	2,331,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	97	99,500
OTHER	10	32	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,723	18,144,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	3,674	5,893,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2209

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0_21	Length	1	Position	6579
Question Name	LF_Q21				
Concept	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
Question	Did you work at a job or a business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=3 or LSC0_2=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	848	1,308,500
NO	2	2,831	4,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,920	17,038,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0_22	Length	1	Position	6580
Question Name	LF_Q22				
Concept	Looked for work in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_11=2 and LSC0_21=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	71,000
NO	2	2,675	3,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,882	18,553,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2210

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 6581
Question Name LF_Q23
Concept Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
Question During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	112,500
NO	2	785	1,196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,754	21,116,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 6582
Question Name LF_Q31
Concept Status in employment - main job or business
Question Are you an employee or self-employed?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	6,884	11,616,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	1,296	2,155,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	29	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
REFUSAL	8	8	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2211

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0F32	Length	1	Position	6583
Question Name	LS_Q32				
Concept	Flag for name of own business				
Question	What is the name of your business?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_31=2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,281	2,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,306	20,269,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		10	15,000
NOT STATED		9		3,675	5,895,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0F33	Length	1	Position	6584
Question Name	LS_Q33				
Concept	Flag for name of employer				
Question	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_31<>2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,857	11,549,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,678	10,745,000
DON'T KNOW		7		15	45,500
REFUSAL		8		50	82,000
NOT STATED		9		3,676	5,897,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2212

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0F34	Length	1	Position	6585
Question Name	LS_Q34				
Concept	Flag for kind of business				
Question	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,165	13,751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	25,000
REFUSAL	8	36	55,000
NOT STATED	9	3,676	5,897,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0F35	Length	1	Position	6586
Question Name	LS_Q35				
Concept	Flag for kind of work				
Question	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,168	13,763,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,000
REFUSAL	8	38	51,000
NOT STATED	9	3,677	5,900,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2213

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0F36	Length	1	Position	6587
Question Name	LS_Q36				
Concept	Flag for main activity or duties				
Question	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,164	13,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	28,000
REFUSAL	8	36	47,500
NOT STATED	9	3,677	5,900,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC0CI07	Length	4	Position	6588 - 6591
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
Note	Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	8,173	13,768,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	13,000
REFUSAL	9998	29	40,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,684	5,907,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2214

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC0GI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 6592 - 6593

Question Name

Concept Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	392	508,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	81	104,500
UTILITIES	3	67	144,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	459	699,000
MANUFACTURING	5	1,020	1,957,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	290	524,000
RETAIL TRADE	7	896	1,581,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	448	746,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	186	364,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	333	595,500
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	113	195,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	478	908,000
MANAGEMENT OF COMPANIES & ENTERPRISES	13	1	1,000
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	296	465,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	616	996,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	894	1,308,000
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	160	288,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	518	954,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	421	743,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	504	685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,382	8,589,500
NOT STATED	99	3,721	5,961,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2215

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC0CO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 6594 - 6597

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	8,168	13,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	13,000
REFUSAL	9998	29	40,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,689	5,911,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC0GO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 6598 - 6599

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	641	1,094,500
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	1,477	2,567,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	460	850,000
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	447	666,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	715	1,142,000
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	209	389,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	2,012	3,525,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	1,196	1,896,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	472	630,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	539	1,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,382	8,589,500
NOT STATED	99	3,726	5,965,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2216

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 6600 - 6601

Question Name LF_Q41

Concept Absent from job or business last week - reason

Question What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	116	171,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	7	10,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	1	1,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	48	69,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	11	17,000
VACATION	6	266	456,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	11,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	24	49,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	18	27,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	19	20,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	4	8,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	10	14,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	11	8,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	19	28,000
OTHER	15	17	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,027	21,511,500
NOT STATED	99	3,674	5,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2217

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0_42	Length	3	Position	6602 - 6604
Question Name	LF_Q42				
Concept	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business				
Question	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	8,176	13,782,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	997	22	28,500
REFUSAL	998	18	18,500
NOT STATED	999	3,678	5,900,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0_43	Length	1	Position	6605
Question Name	LF_Q43				
Concept	Preferred number of hours - main job or business				
Question	Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:				
Universe	Respondents who answered (LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1) and LSC0_31=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	519	933,000
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	1,222	2,095,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	4,334	7,333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	11,971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	51,000
REFUSAL	8	14	20,500
NOT STATED	9	3,687	5,914,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2218

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 6606 - 6607

Question Name LF_Q44

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	5,828	9,836,000
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	382	736,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	180	327,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	739	1,128,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	90	123,000
ON CALL	6	87	144,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	837	1,415,500
OTHER	8	56	96,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
REFUSAL	98	12	12,500
NOT STATED	99	3,678	5,900,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2219

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 6608 - 6609
Question Name LF_Q45
Concept Usual work schedule - reason
Question What is the main reason that you work this schedule?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_44<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,839	2,944,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	189	425,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	84	141,000
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	2	4,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	30	70,500
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	177	309,500
OTHER	7	50	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,210	18,425,500
NOT STATED	99	3,695	5,921,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 6610
Question Name LF_Q46
Concept Work on weekends - main job or business
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,471	5,765,500
NO	2	4,725	8,041,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,500
REFUSAL	8	12	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,678	5,900,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2220

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 6611 - 6612

Question Name LF_Q51

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks

Question You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_3=1 or LSC0_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	659	1,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,931	21,238,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	11,500
NOT STATED	99	3,679	5,904,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 6613 - 6614

Question Name LF_Q52

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_3=1 or LSC0_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	185	297,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	62	120,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	19	29,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	73	144,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	38	89,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	56	85,500
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	145	237,000
OTHER	8	86	169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,931	21,238,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,500
NOT STATED	99	3,679	5,904,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2221

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0_53	Length	3	Position	6615 - 6617
Question Name	LF_Q53				
Concept	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business				
Question	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_3=1 or LSC0_23=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 118	654	1,148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,931	21,238,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	24,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	3,679	5,904,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0_54	Length	1	Position	6618
Question Name	LF_Q54				
Concept	Work on weekends - other job or business				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_3=1 or LSC0_23=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	405	699,500
NO	2	259	472,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,931	21,238,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,679	5,904,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2222

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 6619 - 6620

Question Name LF_Q61

Concept Number of weeks worked in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	8,162	13,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	97	36	48,000
REFUSAL	98	18	27,000
NOT STATED	99	3,678	5,900,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 6621 - 6622

Question Name LF_Q71

Concept Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_61<52 or LSC0_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	2,484	4,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,072	18,351,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	30,500
REFUSAL	98	17	26,500
NOT STATED	99	3,680	5,903,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2223

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_72 **Length** 1 **Position** 6623
Question Name LF_Q72
Concept Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
Question That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_61 + LSC0_71<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,707	2,855,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,723	19,292,500
NOT STATED	9	3,846	6,170,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2224

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 6624 - 6625
Question Name LF_Q73
Concept Not looking for work - reason
Question What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered (LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_11=1 or LSC0_12=1) and LSC0_72=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	141	233,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	82	114,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	3	3,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	35	48,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	109	162,500
VACATION	6	184	374,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	11,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	68	89,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	117	140,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	43	68,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	29	33,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	347	686,000
RETIRED	13	42	62,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	28	40,000
OTHER	15	45	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,150	19,973,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
REFUSAL	98	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	3,846	6,170,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2225

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 6626
Question Name LF_Q74
Concept Looked for work - number of continuous periods
Question Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:
Universe Respondents who answered 1<LSC2_71<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	153	246,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	29	58,000
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	34	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,177	21,723,500
NOT STATED	9	3,883	6,234,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0DCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 6627
Question Name
Concept Current working status - (D)
Question
Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household
Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_2 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	6,797	11,613,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	575	913,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	3,349	5,029,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	333	357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,548	4,511,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2226

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0DYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 6628 - 6629

Question Name

Concept Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_2, LSC0_11, LSC0_21, LSC0_22 and DHC0_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	7,372	12,527,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	843	1,300,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	114	206,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	42	69,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	2,349	3,451,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	331	355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,548	4,511,500
NOT STATED	99	3,677	5,897,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0DSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 6630

Question Name

Concept Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC0_1=1

Note Based on EDC0_1, EDC0_2, DHC0_AGE, LSC0_1, LSC0_2, LSC0_11, LSC0_21, LSC0_22 and DHC0_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	729	1,525,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	254	501,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	213	431,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	33	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,378	19,921,000
NOT STATED	9	3,669	5,886,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2227

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0DMJS	Length	2	Position	6631 - 6632
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_3, LSC0_21, LSC0_23, LSC0_51 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	303	514,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	296	542,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	6,764	11,453,000
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	63	112,500
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	785	1,196,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	2,831	4,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,548	4,511,500
NOT STATED	99	3,686	5,915,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2228

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0DRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 6633 - 6634

Question Name

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=2 or LSC0_1=3

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_11, LSC0_12, LSC0_13, LSC0_41 and DHC0_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	333	357,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	401	577,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	237	352,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	10	15,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	57	83,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	188	269,500
VACATION	7	275	465,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	416	781,000
RETIRED	9	1,631	2,331,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	97	99,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	4	11,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	24	49,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	18	27,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	19	20,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	10	14,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	11	8,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	396	653,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	4	8,500
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	74	95,500
OTHER	20	49	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,345	16,125,000
NOT STATED	99	3,677	5,900,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2229

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0DHPW **Length** 3 **Position** 6635 - 6637

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_42, LSC0_53 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	8,166	13,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,382	8,589,500
NOT STATED	999	3,728	5,971,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0DPFT **Length** 1 **Position** 6638

Question Name

Concept Work status - full time or part time - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_42, LSC0_53 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	6,763	11,114,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,403	2,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,382	8,589,500
NOT STATED	9	3,728	5,971,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2230

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0DJST **Length** 2 **Position** 6639 - 6640

Question Name

Concept Job status over past year - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_11, LSC0_22, LSC0_61, LSC0_71 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	5,849	10,042,500
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	48	87,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	2,675	3,797,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	603	853,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,397	2,346,000
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	107	185,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	310	509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,548	4,511,500
NOT STATED	99	3,739	5,984,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 6641

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC0_17A, LFC0DCWS (Source: LFC0_2, LFC0_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFC0_61), LFC0_51M and LFC0_71M), LFC0_17B, LSC0_1, LSC0_2, LSC0_11, LSC0_12 and LSC0_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	7,273	12,387,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	552	868,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	6,831	10,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,472	3,289,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,484,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2231

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1A	Length	1	Position	6642
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,628	17,051,500
NO	2	3,644	4,773,500
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1B	Length	1	Position	6643
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,624	4,592,500
NO	2	10,648	17,232,500
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2232

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1C	Length	1	Position	6644
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,481	4,158,000
NO	2	10,791	17,667,000
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1D	Length	1	Position	6645
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,395	1,819,000
NO	2	11,877	20,006,000
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2233

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1E	Length	1	Position	6646
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	380	643,500
NO	2	12,892	21,181,500
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1F	Length	1	Position	6647
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,088	4,151,000
NO	2	10,184	17,674,000
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2234

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1G	Length	1	Position	6648
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,155	3,164,000
NO	2	11,117	18,661,000
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1H	Length	1	Position	6649
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,651	3,369,000
NO	2	10,621	18,456,000
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2235

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1I	Length	1	Position	6650
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,529	4,118,500
NO	2	10,743	17,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1J	Length	1	Position	6651
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	719	959,500
NO	2	12,553	20,865,500
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2236

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1K	Length	1	Position	6652
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	417	779,000
NO	2	12,855	21,046,000
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1L	Length	1	Position	6653
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	95,500
NO	2	13,220	21,729,500
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2237

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1M	Length	1	Position	6654
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	750	1,338,000
NO	2	12,522	20,487,500
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1N	Length	1	Position	6655
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	46,000
NO	2	13,247	21,779,000
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2238

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCO_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 6656 - 6657

Question Name IN_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	8,373	14,912,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,211	2,103,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	171	259,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	62	64,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	58	81,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	607	821,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,164	1,698,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	878	844,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	2	3,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	383	485,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	20	49,000
ALIMONY	12	9	18,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	138	235,000
NONE	14	24	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	97	48	75,000
REFUSAL	98	9	16,000
NOT STATED	99	3,986	6,475,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2239

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_3	Length	6	Position	6658 - 6663
Question Name	IN_Q3				
Concept	Total household income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC0_1A to INC0_1M=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	10,279	17,020,500
NONE	0	25	65,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,326	3,755,500
REFUSAL	999998	525	865,000
NOT STATED	999999	4,121	6,611,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_3A	Length	1	Position	6664
Question Name	IN_Q3A				
Concept	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC0_1A to INC0_1M=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,161	2,569,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	10,313	17,754,500
NO INCOME	3	26	69,000
DON'T KNOW	7	515	1,015,000
REFUSAL	8	257	412,500
NOT STATED	9	4,004	6,498,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2240

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_3B	Length	1	Position	6665
Question Name	IN_Q3B				
Concept	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC0_3A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	430	544,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,701	1,987,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,339	17,823,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,925,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_3C	Length	1	Position	6666
Question Name	IN_Q3C				
Concept	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC0_3B=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	86	130,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	341	412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,040	19,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,806	7,964,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2241

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCO_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 6667

Question Name IN_Q3D

Concept Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000

Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCO_3B=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	921	1,034,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	744	915,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,769	18,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	34,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,806	7,964,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCO_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 6668

Question Name IN_Q3E

Concept Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000

Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCO_3A=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	3,115	4,468,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	7,030	12,958,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,187	2,638,500
DON'T KNOW	7	135	242,500
REFUSAL	8	33	85,500
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,925,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2242

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCO_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 6669

Question Name IN_Q3F

Concept Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCO_3E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,493	2,074,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,568	2,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,217	15,596,500
DON'T KNOW	7	47	61,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	4,944	8,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCO_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 6670

Question Name IN_Q3G

Concept Total household income - >= \$40,000

Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCO_3E=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,391	2,263,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,278	2,131,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,858	3,540,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	2,382	4,788,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,302	7,106,500
DON'T KNOW	7	95	190,000
REFUSAL	8	24	43,000
NOT STATED	9	4,946	8,256,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2243

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC0DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 6671 - 6672

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	26	69,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	86	130,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	341	412,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	921	1,034,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	744	915,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,493	2,074,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,568	2,320,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,391	2,263,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,278	2,131,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,858	3,540,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	2,382	4,788,000
NOT STATED	99	5,188	8,641,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC0DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 6673

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G and DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	1,655	2,133,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	10,433	17,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,641,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2244

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0DIA4	Length	1	Position	6674
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G and DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	1,655	2,133,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,990	4,327,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	4,452	7,500,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	2,991	5,716,000
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,641,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0DIA5	Length	1	Position	6675
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G and DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	486	675,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,169	1,458,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,990	4,327,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	4,452	7,500,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	2,991	5,716,000
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,641,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2245

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_4	Length	6	Position	6676 - 6681
Question Name	IN_Q4				
Concept	Total personal income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	9,784	15,395,000
NONE	0	407	714,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	1,362	3,220,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	865	1,157,500
REFUSAL	999998	181	293,000
NOT STATED	999999	4,677	7,538,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_4A	Length	1	Position	6682
Question Name	IN_Q4A				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	4,382	6,242,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,402	10,477,000
NO INCOME	3	415	722,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,362	3,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	80	121,500
REFUSAL	8	49	77,500
NOT STATED	9	4,586	7,456,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2246

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCO_4B	Length	1	Position	6683
Question Name	IN_Q4B				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCO_4A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,768	2,768,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,585	3,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,179	14,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,000
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,715	7,655,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCO_4C	Length	1	Position	6684
Question Name	IN_Q4C				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCO_4B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	649	1,125,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	1,108	1,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,764	17,857,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	21,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2247

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCO_4D	Length	1	Position	6685
Question Name	IN_Q4D				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCO_4B=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,544	1,988,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,020	1,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,947	17,188,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCO_4E	Length	1	Position	6686
Question Name	IN_Q4E				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCO_4A=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	3,483	5,423,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,888	5,004,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,159	10,185,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	27,500
REFUSAL	8	14	21,500
NOT STATED	9	4,715	7,655,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2248

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCO_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 6687

Question Name IN_Q4F

Concept Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCO_4E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,927	2,875,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,539	2,492,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,047	15,190,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
REFUSAL	8	10	42,500
NOT STATED	9	4,746	7,704,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCO_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 6688

Question Name IN_Q4G

Concept Total personal income - >= \$40,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCO_4E=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,014	1,637,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	693	1,138,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	691	1,304,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	471	885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,642	15,609,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	27,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,748	7,707,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2249

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC0DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 6689 - 6690

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INC0_4A to INC0_4G, and DHC0_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	438	786,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	649	1,125,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	1,108	1,622,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,544	1,988,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	1,020	1,426,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,927	2,875,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,539	2,492,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,014	1,637,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	693	1,138,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	691	1,304,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	471	885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,339	3,157,500
NOT STATED	99	4,843	7,881,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC0CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6691 - 6695

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2000 annual average = 95.4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2250

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC0DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 6696 - 6697

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G, DHC0_MEM and GE30DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,273	1,907,000
DECILE 2	2	1,438	1,979,500
DECILE 3	3	1,252	1,963,000
DECILE 4	4	1,247	1,955,000
DECILE 5	5	1,130	1,999,000
DECILE 6	6	1,110	1,969,000
DECILE 7	7	1,148	1,976,000
DECILE 8	8	1,192	1,987,500
DECILE 9	9	1,141	1,945,500
DECILE 10	10	1,146	1,982,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8	7,500
NOT STATED	99	5,191	8,647,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2251

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC0DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 6698 - 6699

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G, DHC0_MEM, GE30DPOP (Population size group) and PRC0_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,286	1,907,000
DECILE 2	2	1,291	1,931,500
DECILE 3	3	1,196	2,023,000
DECILE 4	4	1,172	1,949,500
DECILE 5	5	1,109	1,970,000
DECILE 6	6	1,173	1,998,500
DECILE 7	7	1,214	1,988,500
DECILE 8	8	1,171	1,965,000
DECILE 9	9	1,245	1,990,000
DECILE 10	10	1,220	1,941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8	7,500
NOT STATED	99	5,191	8,647,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC0DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 6700 - 6707

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G, DHC0_MEM and GE30DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 26.99055	12,077	19,664,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	8	7,500
NOT STATED	99.99	5,191	8,647,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2252

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM60_SHA	Length	1	Position	6708
Question Name	AM_Q04B				
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,180	21,718,500
NO	2	354	603,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	27,000
REFUSAL	8	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,956,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM60_LNK	Length	1	Position	6709
Question Name	AM_Q01B				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,145	21,671,000
NO	2	391	653,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	23,000
REFUSAL	8	9	15,000
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,956,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2253

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM60_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 6710

Question Name AM_N09

Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person

Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	13,141	21,834,000
IN PERSON	2	283	392,000
BOTH	3	6	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9	3,713	5,950,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM60_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 6711 - 6712

Question Name AM_N12

Concept Interview language - H06

Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	10,938	16,581,500
FRENCH	2	2,541	5,540,000
ARABIC	3	4	13,500
CHINESE	4	29	88,500
CREE	5	1	1,000
GERMAN	6	2	2,000
ITALIAN	9	14	30,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	3	2,500
POLISH	12	2	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	4	11,000
PUNJABI	14	8	40,000
VIETNAMESE	18	6	17,500
OTHER	19	7	31,500
NOT STATED	99	3,717	5,956,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2254

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM60LDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 6713 - 6716

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM68_BDD, AM68_BMM, AM68_BY, AM60_BDD, AM60_BMM and AM60_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	356 - 1140	13,236	21,692,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,040	6,626,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PRC2_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 6717 - 6718

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 5 (2002/2003).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	942	502,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	966	131,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,056	876,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,104	739,000
QUEBEC	24	2,999	6,979,500
ONTARIO	35	4,418	10,663,000
MANITOBA	46	1,168	1,044,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,089	907,500
ALBERTA	48	1,704	2,782,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,748	3,558,500
YUKON	60	3	4,500
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	6	7,500
NUNAVUT	62	3	3,500
UNITED STATES	76	70	120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2255

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE32DCD	Length	3	Position	6719 - 6721
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE32DCSD	Length	3	Position	6722 - 6724
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2256

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE32DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 6725 - 6727

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,448	10,581,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	306	169,000
HALIFAX	205	369	322,500
SAINT JOHN	310	175	111,500
SAGUENAY	408	70	150,000
QUEBEC	421	294	714,000
SHERBROOKE	433	77	159,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	70	157,500
MONTREAL	462	1,187	3,253,000
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	519	1,004,500
OSHAWA	532	142	262,500
TORONTO	535	1,418	4,055,500
HAMILTON	537	300	643,500
ST. CATHARINES	539	164	397,500
KITCHENER	541	171	363,000
LONDON	555	187	381,000
WINDSOR	559	130	280,000
SUDBURY	580	64	141,000
THUNDER BAY	595	70	129,500
WINNIPEG	602	481	643,500
REGINA	705	230	210,000
SASKATOON	725	251	199,500
CALGARY	825	552	876,000
EDMONTON	835	551	907,000
VANCOUVER	933	795	1,751,000
VICTORIA	935	173	307,500
NOT STATED	999	82	148,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2257

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE32DFED **Length** 3 **Position** 6728 - 6730

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE32DPOP **Length** 1 **Position** 6731

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2001 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	2,894	3,316,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,869	3,295,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,971	2,820,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,468	5,137,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,992	13,602,500
NOT STATED	9	82	148,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SP32DPC **Length** 6 **Position** 6732 - 6737

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2258

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP32FOUT	Length	1	Position	6738
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for record sent for field collection

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	1,658	2,289,500
SENT OUT	1	15,618	26,029,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP32_CPA	Length	2	Position	6739 - 6740
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 2002	1	2,528	3,576,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 2002	2	2,677	3,772,500
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 2002	3	3,623	6,544,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 2003	4	3,429	6,484,500
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 2003	5	3,105	5,386,500
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2003	15	254	263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,660	2,290,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2259

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM32_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 6741

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	12,956	21,811,000
PERSONAL	2	195	249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,465	1,729,000
NOT STATED	9	2,660	4,529,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC2_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 6742 - 6743

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	8,859	14,744,000
DOUBLE	2	454	973,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	488	947,000
DUPLEX	4	449	787,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	1,383	2,256,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	562	983,500
INSTITUTION	7	269	280,500
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	17	19,500
MOBILE HOME	9	82	111,500
OTHER	10	88	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	28	57,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	16,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	4,587	6,983,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2260

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC2_OWN	Length	1	Position	6744
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note DHCn_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,372	16,020,000
NO	2	3,236	5,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	269	280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	4,393	6,794,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC2_MGE	Length	1	Position	6745
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name HH_Q24

Concept Mortgage on dwelling

Question Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

Universe Respondents who answered DHC2_OWN=1

Note DHCn_MGE is asked only if DHCn_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	973	1,810,500
NO	2	231	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,505	5,493,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	78,000
REFUSAL	8	16	17,500
NOT STATED	9	12,510	20,555,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2261

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC2_BED	Length	2	Position	6746 - 6747
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 20	12,571	21,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	269	280,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	34,000
REFUSAL	98	21	33,500
NOT STATED	99	4,395	6,800,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2262

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM32_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 6748 - 6749

Question Name

Concept Respondent's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	10,908	16,843,500
FRENCH	2	2,563	5,552,000
CHINESE	3	12	35,500
ITALIAN	4	5	16,000
PUNJABI	5	4	15,000
SPANISH	6	3	24,500
PORTUGUESE	7	3	5,500
POLISH	8	4	9,500
VIETNAMESE	10	1	1,000
ARABIC	11	1	2,500
CANTONESE	17	10	20,500
MANDARIN	19	5	11,500
RUSSIAN	21	1	1,500
OTHER	90	5	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15	17,000
NOT STATED	99	3,736	5,749,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2263

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC2DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 6750 - 6751

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,525	2,957,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	287	494,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,937	4,485,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,239	5,538,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	625	898,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	262	451,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	251	618,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	424	732,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,289	3,315,500
OTHER	10	932	1,892,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2264

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC2DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 6752 - 6753

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC2_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC2_AGE, SEX, DHC2DHSZ (Source: DHC2_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,524	2,956,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	313	529,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,937	4,485,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	99	171,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	4,511	8,667,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	550	1,258,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	364	758,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	110	185,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	754	1,296,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	108	190,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	201	334,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	13	26,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	144	276,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	12	16,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	36	54,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	1	1,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	94	177,000
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2265

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC2DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 6754 - 6755

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 12	12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC2DL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 6756 - 6757

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC2DE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 6758 - 6759

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2266

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC2DLE5	Length	2	Position	6760 - 6761
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC2D611	Length	2	Position	6762 - 6763
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2267

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SP32_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 6764 - 6766

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CONTACT (PERM)	104	2	2,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	169	285,500
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (CONF)	112	1	1,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	69	139,500
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY(CONF)	202	4	3,500
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	15	38,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (PERM)	224	1	2,000
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	697	1,326,000
UNABLE TO TRACE (PERM)	364	1	2,000
INSTITUTION	450	15	17,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	110	223,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (CONF)	572	8	27,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (PERM)	574	1	1,500
ALREADY INTERVIEWED	630	1	1,000
ALREADY INT. (PERM)	634	1	1,500
DECEASED	640	7	21,000
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	18,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	12	16,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,285	1,533,500
SAMPLE OVERLAP	660	1	1,500
SAMPLE OVERLAP (PERM)	664	2	1,000
WITHDRAWN FROM SAMPLE (PERM)	674	1	6,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	12,644	21,123,000
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	127	259,500
REFUSAL	800	602	1,045,500
REFUSAL (CONF)	802	88	65,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	803	37	68,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	1,237	1,929,000
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	38	63,500
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (CONF)	902	4	3,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2268

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (PERM)	904	10	10,000
THREAT TO SAFETY (PERM)	914	3	4,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. CONDITION	920	67	73,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (PERM)	924	6	3,500
COLLECTION PERIOD ENDED	980	1	2,000
MISSING/OUTSTANDING	990	2	2,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC2_AGE **Length** 3 **Position** 6767 - 6769

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	7 - 104	12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED	999	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2269

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC2GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 6770 - 6771

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	294	635,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	311	754,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	425	1,082,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	779	1,663,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	712	1,635,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	813	1,429,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	926	1,302,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	1,117	1,656,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,285	2,144,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,097	1,853,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	951	1,563,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	860	1,326,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	699	1,088,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	618	926,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	600	795,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	524	691,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	760	835,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2270

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC2_MAR **Length** 2 **Position** 6772 - 6773

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question What is your current marital status?

Universe All respondents

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	5,690	9,464,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	895	1,419,500
WIDOWED	3	1,118	1,242,000
SEPARATED	4	424	635,000
DIVORCED	5	795	1,008,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	3,847	7,611,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC2_FID **Length** 1 **Position** 6774

Question Name

Concept Family ID code

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Assigned during generic relationship module.

Variable Name AM62_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 6775

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	12,644	21,123,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	127	259,500
NOT STATED	9	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2271

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM62_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 6776 - 6777

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	12,767	21,380,500
NOT STATED	99	4,509	6,937,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM62_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 6778 - 6779

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2,311	4,382,500
FEBRUARY	2	883	1,655,000
MARCH	3	200	409,500
APRIL	4	107	88,000
MAY	5	144	211,500
JUNE	6	2,340	3,515,000
JULY	7	687	1,025,500
AUGUST	8	2,008	2,804,500
SEPTEMBER	9	579	910,000
OCTOBER	10	2,867	5,221,000
NOVEMBER	11	589	1,079,000
DECEMBER	12	52	79,000
NOT STATED	99	4,509	6,937,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2272

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM62_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 6780 - 6783

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2002	2002	8,650	13,658,000
2003	2003	4,121	7,724,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM62_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 6784 - 6785

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name AM62_PXY **Length** 1 **Position** 6786

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	1,183	2,348,000
NON-PROXY	2	11,588	19,034,500
NOT STATED	9	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2273

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM62FR	Length	1	Position	6787
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for reason for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with AM62_PXY=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	481	883,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56	49,500
NOT STATED	9	16,739	27,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC2_1	Length	1	Position	6788
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name GH_Q1

Concept Self-perceived health

Question In general, would you say your health is:

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	2,566	4,827,000
VERY GOOD	2	4,850	8,083,000
GOOD	3	3,734	6,199,000
FAIR	4	1,235	1,748,000
POOR	5	375	514,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,507	6,938,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2274

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC2_2	Length	1	Position	6789
Question Name	GH_Q2				
Concept	Self-perceived stress				
Question	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,500	2,386,500
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	3,170	5,053,500
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	4,906	8,109,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	2,059	3,616,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	341	617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	26,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	4,514	6,966,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC2_4	Length	1	Position	6790
Question Name	GH_Q3				
Concept	Self-perceived eating habits				
Question	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,394	2,525,000
VERY GOOD	2	4,142	6,861,000
GOOD	3	5,131	8,635,000
FAIR	4	1,508	2,494,000
POOR	5	417	677,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,516	6,970,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2275

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC2DHD1	Length	1	Position	6791
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Health description index - Self-rated health (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on GHC2_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC2_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	375	514,000
FAIR	1	1,235	1,748,000
GOOD	2	3,734	6,199,000
VERY GOOD	3	4,850	8,083,000
EXCELLENT	4	2,566	4,827,000
NOT STATED	9	4,516	6,947,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2276

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLC2_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 6792 - 6793

Question Name SL_Q1

Concept Number of hours spent sleeping per night

Question How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly SL_2_1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	8	12,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	31	51,000
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	94	122,000
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	307	457,500
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	928	1,519,000
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	2,543	4,191,500
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	3,753	6,122,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	2,943	4,825,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	587	1,051,500
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	208	384,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	51	92,500
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	31	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	97	24	43,000
REFUSAL	98	5	7,500
NOT STATED	99	4,998	7,854,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2277

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLC2_2	Length	1	Position	6794
Question Name	SL_Q2				
Concept	Frequency - trouble sleeping				
Question	How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly SL_2_2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	4,299	7,112,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	3,218	5,389,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,503	4,195,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,031	1,589,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	450	617,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,003	7,862,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SLC2_3	Length	1	Position	6795
Question Name	SL_Q3				
Concept	Frequency - find sleep refreshing				
Question	How often do you find your sleep refreshing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly SL_2_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	393	618,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,064	1,782,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,256	3,680,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,920	8,039,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	2,858	4,768,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,008	7,874,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2278

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLC2_4	Length	1	Position	6796
Question Name	SL_Q4				
Concept	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake				
Question	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly SL_2_4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	5,545	8,866,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	3,103	5,229,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,107	3,588,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	547	910,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	182	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	31,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,011	7,879,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2279

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC2_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 6797 - 6798

Question Name

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	2	2,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	1	3,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	2	3,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	4	12,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	4	11,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	2	4,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	5	8,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	1	1,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	6	15,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	63	132,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	23	46,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	42	89,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	26	56,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	32	75,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	40	127,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	42	92,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	21	45,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	60	112,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	59	106,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	85	194,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	203	353,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	492	775,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	553	993,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	987	1,561,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	925	1,490,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,099	1,700,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	958	1,529,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,103	1,790,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	946	1,550,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,082	1,817,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2280

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	754	1,282,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	843	1,470,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	693	1,137,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	570	1,000,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	297	531,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	227	416,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	97	179,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	67	121,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	18	30,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	15	20,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	3	3,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	2	4,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	1,500
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	1,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	2,000
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
NOT STATED	99	4,658	7,274,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2_3LB	Length	4	Position	6799 - 6802
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	10 - 454	12,405	20,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,711	7,354,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2281

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC2_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 6803 - 6806

Question Name HW_N4

Concept Weight - kilograms

Question How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	5 - 206	12,405	20,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,711	7,354,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC2DBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 6807 - 6811

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Based on HWC2_HT, HWC2_3KG and PHC2_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	1.60 - 87.80	11,989	20,132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	239	277,500
NOT STATED	99.99	5,048	7,908,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2282

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC2DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 6812

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Based on DHC2_AGE, SEX, and HWC2DBMI (Source: HWC2_HT, HWC2_3KG and PHC2_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	983	2,400,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	279	594,500
OBESE	3	120	219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,784	24,815,500
NOT STATED	9	110	289,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC2DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 6813 - 6814

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWC2_HT, HWC2_3KG and PHC2_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	202	365,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	4,323	7,270,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,028	6,280,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,507	2,228,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	356	525,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	191	248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	3,780,000
NOT STATED	99	4,938	7,619,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2283

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC2_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 6815 - 6816

Question Name

Concept Height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	2	2,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	1	3,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	2	3,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	4	12,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	3	11,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	2	4,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	5	8,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	1	1,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	10	19,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	61	125,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	26	61,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	43	86,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	35	79,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	37	88,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	41	130,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	46	102,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	25	67,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	60	109,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	61	111,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	94	203,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	211	378,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	515	792,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	546	992,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	990	1,594,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	947	1,539,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,118	1,741,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	961	1,507,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,088	1,755,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	968	1,605,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,092	1,855,000

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2284

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	765	1,317,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	865	1,487,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	695	1,151,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	580	1,015,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	293	521,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	231	422,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	96	176,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	64	117,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	16	25,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	16,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2_FHT	Length	1	Position	6817
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	658	1,026,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,618	27,291,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2285

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC2I3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 6818 - 6821

Question Name

Concept Weight - pounds (l)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	35 - 454	12,499	21,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	161	146,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,616	7,157,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC2F3LB **Length** 1 **Position** 6822

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - pounds (l)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	186	345,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,090	27,972,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC2I3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 6823 - 6826

Question Name

Concept Weight - kilograms (l)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	16 - 206	12,499	21,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	161	146,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,616	7,157,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2286

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC2F3KG	Length	1	Position	6827
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - kilograms (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	186	345,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,090	27,972,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2I1BMI	Length	5.2	Position	6828 - 6832
----------------------	-----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWC2_IHT, HWC2I3KG and PHC2_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.70 - 3162	12,234	20,612,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	239	277,500
NOT STATED	99.99	4,803	7,429,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2FBMI	Length	1	Position	6833
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	738	1,162,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,538	27,156,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2287

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC2ICOL	Length	1	Position	6834
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables DHC2_AGE, SEX, and HWC2IBMI (source: HWC2_IHT, HWC2I3KG and PHC2_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,458	3,403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,784	24,815,500
NOT STATED	9	34	99,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2FCOL	Length	1	Position	6835
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	45	117,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,231	28,201,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2288

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC2IISW **Length** 2 **Position** 6836 - 6837

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWC2_IHT, HWC2I3KG and PHC2_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	193	353,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	4,383	7,359,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,099	6,421,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,557	2,306,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	361	531,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	182	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	3,780,000
NOT STATED	99	4,770	7,330,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC2FISW **Length** 1 **Position** 6838

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	693	1,044,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,583	27,274,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2289

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC2_5	Length	1	Position	6839
Question Name	BI_Q1				
Concept	Respondent's opinion of own weight				
Question	Do you consider yourself:				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly HW_2_5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	4,867	7,419,500
UNDERWEIGHT	2	403	769,000
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	6,095	10,495,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,136	8,086,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2_6	Length	1	Position	6840
Question Name	BI_Q2				
Concept	Presently trying to lose weight				
Question	Are you presently trying to lose weight?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1				
Note	Formerly HW_2_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,846	4,458,500
NO	2	2,018	2,956,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,263	12,799,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,146	8,099,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2290

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC2_7	Length	1	Position	6841
Question Name	BI_Q3				
Concept	Presently trying to gain weight				
Question	Are you presently trying to gain weight?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=2				
Note	Formerly HW_2_7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	362,500
NO	2	216	405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,727	19,450,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,146	8,099,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2_8LB	Length	4	Position	6842 - 6845
Question Name	BI_N5				
Concept	Desired weight - pounds				
Question	How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly HW_2_8LB.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	5 - 375	5,175	8,071,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,860	12,030,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,241	8,216,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2291

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC2_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 6846 - 6849

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - kilograms

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1 or 2

Note Formerly HW_2_8KG.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	2 - 170	5,175	8,071,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,860	12,030,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,241	8,216,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_2_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 6850

Question Name NU_Q1A

Concept Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight

Question Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,745	9,305,000
NO	2	5,388	8,652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	19	19,500
NOT STATED	9	4,927	7,709,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2292

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2_1C	Length	1	Position	6851
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q1B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
----------------	---

Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,068	8,078,000
NO	2	6,061	9,873,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,953	7,743,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2_1D	Length	1	Position	6852
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q1C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,603	5,713,000
NO	2	7,523	12,234,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,953	7,743,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2293

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_2_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 6853

Question Name NU_Q1D

Concept Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis

Question Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,356	5,173,500
NO	2	7,765	12,765,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	18,500
NOT STATED	9	4,953	7,743,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_2_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 6854

Question Name NU_Q2A

Concept Reason to choose foods - lower fat content

Question Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	7,610	12,068,500
NO	2	3,519	5,882,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,953	7,743,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2294

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2_2B	Length	1	Position	6855
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,120	9,655,000
NO	2	5,001	8,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2_2C	Length	1	Position	6856
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q2C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,189	8,106,500
NO	2	5,935	9,836,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2295

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_2_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 6857

Question Name NU_Q3A

Concept Reason to avoid foods - fat content

Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	7,602	12,186,500
NO	2	3,523	5,760,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_2_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 6858

Question Name NU_Q3B

Concept Reason to avoid foods - type of fat

Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,058	9,545,500
NO	2	5,054	8,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	28,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2296

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_2_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 6859
Question Name NU_Q3C
Concept Reason to avoid foods - salt content
Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,118	7,781,500
NO	2	6,006	10,155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_2_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 6860
Question Name NU_Q3D
Concept Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,256	8,379,000
NO	2	5,863	9,552,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2297

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_2_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 6861

Question Name NU_Q3E

Concept Reason to avoid foods - calorie content

Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,285	8,457,000
NO	2	5,839	9,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_2_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6862

Question Name NU_Q4A

Concept Took supplements - past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,139	8,388,000
NO	2	5,988	9,559,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,955	7,747,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2298

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2_4B	Length	1	Position	6863
Question Name	NU_Q4B				
Concept	Took supplements - at least once a week				
Question	Did you take them at least once a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered NU_2_4A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,893	7,934,000
NO	2	243	451,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,178	12,177,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,959	7,753,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2_4C	Length	2	Position	6864 - 6865
Question Name	NU_Q4C				
Concept	Took supplements - number of days in last week				
Question	Last week, on how many days did you take them?				
Universe	Respondents who answered NU_2_4B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	4,883	7,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,421	12,629,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	18,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,962	7,755,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2299

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_2_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 6866 - 6867

Question Name NU_Q4D

Concept Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents who answered NU_2_4B=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	238	445,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,071	20,111,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,500
NOT STATED	99	4,962	7,755,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_2D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 6868

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_2_1A, NU_2_1C, NU_2_1D and NU_2_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	3,640	5,880,500
ONE	1	2,271	3,812,000
TWO	2	1,828	2,918,000
THREE	3	1,684	2,700,500
FOUR	4	1,693	2,622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	9	4,970	7,767,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2300

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2D5	Length	1	Position	6869
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_2_2A to NU_2_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	2,566	4,242,000
ONE	1	2,023	3,434,000
TWO	2	2,695	4,384,000
THREE	3	3,832	5,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	9	4,970	7,769,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2D6	Length	1	Position	6870
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_2_3A to NU_2_3D and NU_2_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	2,486	4,077,500
ONE	1	1,006	1,747,000
TWO	2	1,432	2,324,000
THREE	3	1,733	2,845,000
FOUR	4	2,033	3,217,500
FIVE	5	2,412	3,684,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	9	4,984	7,805,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2301

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_2DCON **Length** 2 **Position** 6871 - 6872

Question Name

Concept Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_2_4A to NU_2_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER	1	5,988	9,559,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	243	451,500
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	454	796,500
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	567	1,013,000
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	469	821,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	3,393	5,283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	99	4,972	7,775,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 6873 - 6875

Question Name FV_Q1A

Concept Drink fruit juices - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	11,109	17,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	25,000
REFUSAL	998	26	24,000
NOT STATED	999	4,934	7,722,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2302

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 6876
Question Name FV_N1B
Concept Drink fruit juices - reporting period
Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	5,564	9,202,000
WEEKLY	2	3,365	5,467,000
MONTHLY	3	1,244	1,864,000
YEARLY	4	132	229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,994	3,785,000
NOT STATED	9	4,977	7,771,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6877 - 6880
Question Name FV_N1B
Concept Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
Question
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	11,109	17,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	999	4,977	7,771,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2303

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2DJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6881 - 6885

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_1A, FV_2_1B, FV_2_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	10,305	16,762,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	1,192	2,117,500
NOT STATED	999.9	5,779	9,438,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 6886 - 6888

Question Name FV_Q2A

Concept Eat fruit - frequency

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	11,105	17,918,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	31,500
NOT STATED	999	4,962	7,751,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2304

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 6889

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - reporting period

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	6,636	10,700,500
WEEKLY	2	3,649	5,970,000
MONTHLY	3	568	878,500
YEARLY	4	54	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,388	2,895,000
NOT STATED	9	4,981	7,782,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6890 - 6893

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	11,105	17,918,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	999	4,981	7,782,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2305

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2DFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6894 - 6898

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_2A, FV_2_2B, FV_2_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	10,907	17,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	586	1,227,500
NOT STATED	999.9	5,783	9,449,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 6899 - 6901

Question Name FV_Q3A

Concept Eat green salad - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat green salad?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	11,105	17,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	27,000
REFUSAL	998	1	6,000
NOT STATED	999	4,962	7,751,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2306

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 6902

Question Name FV_N3B

Concept Eat green salad - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,375	4,231,500
WEEKLY	2	6,855	11,195,000
MONTHLY	3	1,155	1,568,500
YEARLY	4	117	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,793	3,388,000
NOT STATED	9	4,981	7,784,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6903 - 6906

Question Name FV_N3B

Concept Eat green salad - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	11,105	17,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	999	4,981	7,784,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2307

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2DSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6907 - 6911

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_3A, FV_2_3B, FV_2_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	10,502	17,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	991	1,721,000
NOT STATED	999.9	5,783	9,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 6912 - 6914

Question Name FV_Q4A

Concept Eat potatoes - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 21	11,105	17,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	35,000
NOT STATED	999	4,963	7,755,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 6915
Question Name FV_N4B
Concept Eat potatoes - reporting period
Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,633	2,208,000
WEEKLY	2	7,894	12,817,000
MONTHLY	3	1,180	2,199,000
YEARLY	4	85	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,503	3,166,500
NOT STATED	9	4,981	7,790,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6916 - 6919
Question Name FV_N4B
Concept Eat potatoes - annual frequency
Question
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	11,105	17,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	999	4,981	7,790,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2309

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2DPOT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6920 - 6924

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_4A, FV_2_4B, FV_2_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	10,792	17,362,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	701	1,499,500
NOT STATED	999.9	5,783	9,457,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 6925 - 6927

Question Name FV_Q5A

Concept Eat carrots - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat carrots?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	11,073	17,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	45	67,000
REFUSAL	998	4	4,000
NOT STATED	999	4,964	7,755,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2310

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 6928
Question Name FV_N5B
Concept Eat carrots - reporting period
Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,457	2,351,000
WEEKLY	2	7,730	12,217,500
MONTHLY	3	1,380	2,455,500
YEARLY	4	111	214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,585	3,253,000
NOT STATED	9	5,013	7,826,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6929 - 6932
Question Name FV_N5B
Concept Eat carrots - annual frequency
Question
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	11,073	17,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	999	5,013	7,826,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2311

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2DCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6933 - 6937

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_5A, FV_2_5B, FV_2_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	10,678	17,238,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	783	1,586,000
NOT STATED	999.9	5,815	9,493,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 6938 - 6940

Question Name FV_Q6A

Concept Eat other vegetables - frequency

Question Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 40	11,071	17,852,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	48	86,500
REFUSAL	998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	4,965	7,758,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2312

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 6941
Question Name FV_N6B
Concept Eat other vegetables - reporting period
Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	6,036	10,286,000
WEEKLY	2	4,499	6,730,500
MONTHLY	3	310	508,000
YEARLY	4	27	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,389	2,903,500
NOT STATED	9	5,015	7,847,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6942 - 6945
Question Name FV_N6B
Concept Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
Question
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 4015	11,071	17,852,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,015	7,847,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2313

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2DVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6946 - 6950

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_6A, FV_2_6B, FV_2_6Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 11.0	10,872	17,567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	587	1,236,000
NOT STATED	999.9	5,817	9,515,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2DTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 6951 - 6955

Question Name

Concept Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_1A to FV_2_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 27.14	11,010	17,758,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	99.99	5,076	7,942,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2314

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_1	Length	1	Position	6956
Question Name	PH_Q1				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,224	18,186,000
NO	2	250	655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	25,500
NOT STATED	9	5,032	7,916,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_1B	Length	1	Position	6957
Question Name	PH_Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	6,820	10,672,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,127	3,433,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,187	2,139,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	630	1,110,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	373	642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,015	2,190,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	179,500
REFUSAL	8	8	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,037	7,941,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2315

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_2	Length	1	Position	6958
Question Name	PH_Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,685	8,311,500
NO	2	282	558,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,624	12,193,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,682	7,253,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_2B	Length	1	Position	6959
Question Name	PH_Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,440	2,258,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,529	2,254,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,433	2,140,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	339	456,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	898	1,147,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,906	12,751,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	46,500
REFUSAL	8	8	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,685	7,255,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2316

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC2_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 6960
Question Name PH_Q3
Concept Ever had mammogram
Question Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?
Universe Females aged 35 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,168	4,548,500
NO	2	1,334	1,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,109	14,744,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,661	7,201,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC2_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 6961
Question Name PH_Q3B
Concept Last time mammogram was done
Question When was the last time that you had a mammogram?
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	627	923,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	766	1,113,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	752	1,085,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	507	737,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	458	605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	76,000
REFUSAL	8	9	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2317

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC2_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 6962
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - family history
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	328	450,500
NO	2	2,816	4,061,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC2_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 6963
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - regular check-up
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,090	2,997,000
NO	2	1,054	1,515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2318

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_3CC	Length	1	Position	6964
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	381,000
NO	2	2,874	4,131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_3CD	Length	1	Position	6965
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	364	547,500
NO	2	2,780	3,964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2319

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC2_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 6966
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	188,500
NO	2	3,015	4,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC2_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 6967
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	41,000
NO	2	3,113	4,471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2320

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC2_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 6968
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - other reason
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	158,500
NO	2	3,041	4,354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC2_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 6969
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - breast problem
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	197,000
NO	2	2,989	4,315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2321

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_4	Length	1	Position	6970
Question Name	PH_Q4				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	288	398,500
NO	2	3,065	5,117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,151	15,459,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,771	7,340,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_4A	Length	1	Position	6971
Question Name	PH_Q4A				
Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	268	359,500
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	10	31,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	9	8,000
NEITHER	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,216	20,576,500
NOT STATED	9	4,772	7,343,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2322

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC2_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 6972
Question Name PH_Q4B
Concept Currently pregnant
Question It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	131,500
NO	2	3,274	5,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,151	15,459,000
NOT STATED	9	4,772	7,343,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC2_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6973
Question Name PH_Q5
Concept Had a hysterectomy
Question Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)
Universe Females aged 18 and over living in a household
Note Formerly WHC0_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,289	1,673,000
NO	2	4,690	7,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,624	12,193,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,671	7,228,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2323

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC2_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 6974 - 6976
Question Name PH_Q5B
Concept Age had a hysterectomy
Question At what age?
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	19 - 85	1,285	1,669,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	3,500
NOT STATED	999	4,673	7,239,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC2_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 6977
Question Name PH_Q5C
Concept Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
Question Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1

Note This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	121,500
NO	2	1,191	1,543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2324

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_5CB	Length	1	Position	6978
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	94,000
NO	2	1,200	1,570,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_5CC	Length	1	Position	6979
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
Question	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	111,000
NO	2	1,201	1,553,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2325

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC2_5CD **Length** 1 **Position** 6980

Question Name PH_Q5C

Concept Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy

Question Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy

Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1

Note This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	17,000
NO	2	1,265	1,647,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC2_5CE **Length** 1 **Position** 6981

Question Name PH_Q5C

Concept Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors

Question Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)

Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1

Note This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	348	461,500
NO	2	932	1,203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2326

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_5CF	Length	1	Position	6982
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
Question	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	485	603,500
NO	2	795	1,061,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_5CG	Length	1	Position	6983
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
Question	Why did you have it? - Other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	201	284,500
NO	2	1,079	1,380,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2327

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_1	Length	1	Position	6984
Question Name	HC_Q01				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,243	1,682,000
NO	2	11,468	19,574,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,558	7,051,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_1A	Length	3	Position	6985 - 6987
Question Name	HC_Q01A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	1,080	1,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,468	19,574,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,500
NOT STATED	999	4,725	7,208,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2328

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 6988 - 6990

Question Name HC_Q02A

Concept Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

Question (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	12,503	21,021,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	47	92,500
REFUSAL	998	3	2,000
NOT STATED	999	4,563	7,056,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 6991 - 6992

Question Name HC_Q02B

Concept Number of consultations - eye specialist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	12,536	21,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	32,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,567	7,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2329

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 6993 - 6995

Question Name HC_Q02C

Concept Number of consultations - other medical doctor

Question (Not counting ...,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	12,530	21,066,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	39,000
REFUSAL	998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	4,567	7,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 6996 - 6998

Question Name HC_Q02D

Concept Number of consultations - nurse

Question (Not counting ...,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	12,523	21,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	47,000
REFUSAL	998	4	3,500
NOT STATED	999	4,567	7,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2330

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 6999 - 7001
Question Name HC_Q02E
Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 44	12,536	21,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	17,000
REFUSAL	998	3	9,000
NOT STATED	999	4,567	7,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 7002 - 7004
Question Name HC_Q02F
Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	12,531	21,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	44,500
REFUSAL	998	2	6,000
NOT STATED	999	4,568	7,065,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2331

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 7005 - 7007
Question Name HC_Q02G
Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	12,535	21,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	27,000
REFUSAL	998	2	6,000
NOT STATED	999	4,568	7,065,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 7008 - 7010
Question Name HC_Q02H
Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	12,529	21,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	40,000
REFUSAL	998	5	13,000
NOT STATED	999	4,569	7,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2332

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 7011 - 7013
Question Name HC_Q02I
Concept Number of consultations - psychologist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	12,534	21,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	20,500
REFUSAL	998	4	11,500
NOT STATED	999	4,570	7,068,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 7014 - 7016
Question Name HC_Q02J
Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	12,533	21,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	19,000
REFUSAL	998	3	9,000
NOT STATED	999	4,571	7,070,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2333

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2F1	Length	1	Position	7017
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HCC2_1 and HCC2_2A to HCC2_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,044	20,141,000
NO	2	655	1,089,500
NOT STATED	9	4,577	7,088,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2DHPC	Length	1	Position	7018
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC2_2A to HCC2_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,859	19,948,500
NO	2	675	1,131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9	4,582	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2334

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2DMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 7019 - 7021

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC2_2A and HCC2_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	12,487	20,991,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
NOT STATED	999	4,629	7,181,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 7022

Question Name HC_Q03

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,057	18,541,500
NO	2	1,474	2,521,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	34,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,571	7,069,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2335

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_4A	Length	1	Position	7023
Question Name	HC_Q04A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	374	536,500
NO	2	11,559	19,154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	20,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,571	7,066,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_4	Length	1	Position	7024
Question Name	HC_Q04				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,289	2,140,000
NO	2	10,644	17,550,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,572	7,067,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2336

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 7025
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - massage therapist
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	839	1,376,500
NO	2	448	759,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 7026
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - acupuncturist
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	237	397,500
NO	2	1,050	1,738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2337

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5C	Length	1	Position	7027
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	212	366,000
NO	2	1,075	1,770,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5D	Length	1	Position	7028
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	1,286	2,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2338

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5E	Length	1	Position	7029
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,500
NO	2	1,281	2,127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5F	Length	1	Position	7030
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	1,285	2,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2339

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5G	Length	1	Position	7031
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,287	2,136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5H	Length	1	Position	7032
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	52,500
NO	2	1,249	2,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2340

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5I	Length	1	Position	7033
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	46,000
NO	2	1,254	2,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5J	Length	1	Position	7034
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	20,500
NO	2	1,271	2,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2341

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5K	Length	1	Position	7035
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,000
NO	2	1,283	2,131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5L	Length	1	Position	7036
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	201,000
NO	2	1,176	1,935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2342

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_6	Length	1	Position	7037
Question Name	HC_Q06				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,206	2,071,500
NO	2	10,725	17,626,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,571	7,065,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7A	Length	1	Position	7038
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	155,500
NO	2	1,089	1,914,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2343

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_7B	Length	1	Position	7039
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	196	306,000
NO	2	1,008	1,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7C	Length	1	Position	7040
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	400	680,000
NO	2	804	1,389,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2344

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 7041
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - felt would be inadequate
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	276,500
NO	2	1,057	1,793,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 7042
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - cost
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	141,000
NO	2	1,116	1,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2345

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_7F	Length	1	Position	7043
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	227,000
NO	2	1,100	1,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7G	Length	1	Position	7044
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	234,500
NO	2	1,074	1,835,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2346

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 7045
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - didn't know where to go
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	33,500
NO	2	1,186	2,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 7046
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - transportation problems
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	50,000
NO	2	1,185	2,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2347

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_7J	Length	1	Position	7047
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - language problem				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	1,201	2,064,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7K	Length	1	Position	7048
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	12,000
NO	2	1,196	2,057,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2348

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 7049
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	58,500
NO	2	1,172	2,011,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 7050
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - decided not to seek care
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	124,500
NO	2	1,140	1,945,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2349

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 7051

Question Name HC_Q07

Concept Care not received - other reason

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	174,000
NO	2	1,114	1,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 7052

Question Name HC_Q08

Concept Type of care not received - physical health problem

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	888	1,519,500
NO	2	318	552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2350

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_8B	Length	1	Position	7053
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	212,000
NO	2	1,093	1,859,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_8C	Length	1	Position	7054
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	155,500
NO	2	1,111	1,916,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2351

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 7055
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - injury
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	163,000
NO	2	1,111	1,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 7056
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - other
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	122,000
NO	2	1,129	1,949,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2352

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 7057
Question Name HC_Q09
Concept Received home care services
Question Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	403	530,000
NO	2	10,645	17,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,568	7,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 7058
Question Name HC_Q10
Concept Home care received - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	238,500
NO	2	239	291,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2353

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_10B	Length	1	Position	7059
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	60,500
NO	2	360	469,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_10C	Length	1	Position	7060
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	170,500
NO	2	264	359,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2354

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_10D **Length** 1 **Position** 7061

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - housework

Question What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	230,000
NO	2	216	299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_10E **Length** 1 **Position** 7062

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - meal preparation or delivery

Question What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	95,000
NO	2	328	435,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2355

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_10F **Length** 1 **Position** 7063

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - shopping

Question What type of services have you received? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	35,500
NO	2	380	494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_10G **Length** 1 **Position** 7064

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - respite care

Question What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	35,500
NO	2	375	494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2356

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_10H **Length** 1 **Position** 7065
Question Name HC_Q10
Concept Home care received - other
Question What type of services have you received? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	32,000
NO	2	376	497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_11A **Length** 1 **Position** 7066
Question Name HC_Q11
Concept Received other home care services not covered by government
Question Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	413	574,000
NO	2	10,630	17,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2357

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2FRHC	Length	1	Position	7067
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Received home care - (F)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on HCC2_9, HCC2_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	690	946,000
NO	2	10,358	16,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
NOT STATED	9	4,575	7,072,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_12A	Length	1	Position	7068
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HC_Q12

Concept Home care services - nurse from private agency

Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	18,500
NO	2	399	556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2358

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_12B	Length	1	Position	7069
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
----------------	--

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	54,000
NO	2	366	520,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_12C	Length	1	Position	7070
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - neighbour or friend
----------------	--

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	115,500
NO	2	327	458,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2359

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_12D	Length	1	Position	7071
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	257	373,000
NO	2	156	201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_12E	Length	1	Position	7072
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	14,000
NO	2	399	560,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2360

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_12F	Length	1	Position	7073
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	59,500
NO	2	373	515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3AA	Length	1	Position	7074
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / nurse - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	13,000
NO	2	5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2361

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3AB **Length** 1 **Position** 7075
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3AC **Length** 1 **Position** 7076
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	4,500
NO	2	9	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2362

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3AD **Length** 1 **Position** 7077
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	3,000
NO	2	10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3AE **Length** 1 **Position** 7078
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2363

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3AF **Length** 1 **Position** 7079
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - shopping
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	13	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3AG **Length** 1 **Position** 7080
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - respite care
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	14	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2364

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 7081

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / nurse - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	14	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 7082

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / homemaker - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	44	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2365

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3BB **Length** 1 **Position** 7083

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / homemaker - other health care services

Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	45	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3BC **Length** 1 **Position** 7084

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / homemaker - personal care

Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	11,500
NO	2	40	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2366

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3BD	Length	1	Position	7085
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	51,000
NO	2	4	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3BE	Length	1	Position	7086
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	16,000
NO	2	33	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2367

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3BF **Length** 1 **Position** 7087
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - shopping
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	10,500
NO	2	41	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3BG **Length** 1 **Position** 7088
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - respite care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	5,000
NO	2	45	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2368

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 7089

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / homemaker - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	46	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 7090

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	13,000
NO	2	79	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2369

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 7091

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	85	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3CC **Length** 1 **Position** 7092

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	21,000
NO	2	69	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2370

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 7093
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	68,500
NO	2	37	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 7094
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	63,500
NO	2	43	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2371

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 7095

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	51,000
NO	2	49	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 7096

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	11,000
NO	2	80	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2372

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 7097

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	11,500
NO	2	76	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3DA **Length** 1 **Position** 7098

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	75,000
NO	2	220	296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2373

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3DB **Length** 1 **Position** 7099

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - other health care services

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	22,500
NO	2	244	349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3DC **Length** 1 **Position** 7100

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - personal care

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	136,500
NO	2	174	235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2374

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 7101
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	174	246,500
NO	2	82	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 7102
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	238,000
NO	2	103	133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2375

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3DF	Length	1	Position	7103
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	203,000
NO	2	118	168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3DG	Length	1	Position	7104
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	21,000
NO	2	242	350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2376

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3DH	Length	1	Position	7105
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	26,000
NO	2	234	345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3EA	Length	1	Position	7106
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2377

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3EB **Length** 1 **Position** 7107

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - other health care services

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3EC **Length** 1 **Position** 7108

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - personal care

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,000
NO	2	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2378

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3ED	Length	1	Position	7109
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	3,000
NO		2		10	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED		9		4,580	7,077,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3EE	Length	1	Position	7110
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	6,000
NO		2		8	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED		9		4,580	7,077,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2379

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3EF	Length	1	Position	7111
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	12	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3EG	Length	1	Position	7112
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - respite care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2380

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3EH **Length** 1 **Position** 7113

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,000
NO	2	11	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3FA **Length** 1 **Position** 7114

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	9,000
NO	2	35	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2381

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3FB **Length** 1 **Position** 7115
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	38	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3FC **Length** 1 **Position** 7116
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	12,500
NO	2	32	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2382

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3FD	Length	1	Position	7117
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	30,500
NO	2	17	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3FE	Length	1	Position	7118
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	19,000
NO	2	27	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2383

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3FF	Length	1	Position	7119
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	12,500
NO	2	32	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3FG	Length	1	Position	7120
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	38	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2384

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3FH **Length** 1 **Position** 7121

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - other service

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	7,500
NO	2	36	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC2_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7122

Question Name RA_Q1A

Concept Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home

Question Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,982	2,811,500
NO	2	10,703	18,398,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,582	7,090,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2385

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_1B	Length	1	Position	7123
Question Name	RA_Q1B				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	320,500
NO	2	3,248	6,715,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	9,308	14,185,500
NOT STATED	9	4,584	7,097,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_1C	Length	1	Position	7124
Question Name	RA_Q1C				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	724	1,172,500
NO	2	7,415	12,694,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	3,945	5,960,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,583	7,093,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2386

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_1D	Length	1	Position	7125
Question Name	RA_Q1D				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,767	2,636,500
NO	2	10,916	18,560,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,500
NOT STATED	9	4,587	7,103,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_2	Length	1	Position	7126
Question Name	RA_Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,039	3,035,500
NO	2	10,633	18,151,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,590	7,106,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2387

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2F1	Length	1	Position	7127
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for restriction of activity

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RAC2_1A to RAC2_1D and RAC2_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,044	4,552,000
NO	2	9,637	16,643,000
NOT STATED	9	4,595	7,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2F2	Length	1	Position	7128
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RAC2_1A to RAC2_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,545	3,789,000
NO	2	10,137	17,406,500
NOT STATED	9	4,594	7,122,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2388

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2F3	Length	1	Position	7129
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,029	4,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,637	16,643,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,602	7,131,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2CCD	Length	4	Position	7130 - 7133
Question Name					
Concept	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=1				
Note	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A169 - Z971	3,016	4,489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,637	16,643,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	11,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,615	7,170,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2389

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC2GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 7134 - 7135

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC2F1=1

Note Based on RAC2CCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	28	43,500
NEOPLASMS	2	58	95,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	6	9,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	60	83,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	186	298,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	189	289,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	81	109,000
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	83	144,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	281	381,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	164	273,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	57	89,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	17	22,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,260	1,780,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	29	46,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	2	1,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	23	31,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	191	313,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	233	375,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	28	48,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	40	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,637	16,643,000
NOT STATED	99	4,623	7,186,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2390

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_2A	Length	1	Position	7136
Question Name	RA_Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC0F1=2 and RAC2F1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	558	918,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	378	629,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	111	191,000
OTHER	5	59	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,593	19,351,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,098,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_2B	Length	2	Position	7137 - 7138
Question Name	RA_Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC0F1=1 and RAC2F1=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	401	615,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	4	12,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	26	44,000
NEVER HAD	4	51	91,500
OTHER	6	43	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,217	20,490,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	13,500
NOT STATED	99	4,527	6,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2391

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC2_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 7139 - 7140

Question Name RA_Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RAC2F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	117	170,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	157	272,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	178	287,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	301	466,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	228	448,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	127	182,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,276	1,752,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	446	619,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	35	54,500
OTHER	10	132	235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,637	16,643,000
DON'T KNOW	97	36	48,500
NOT STATED	99	4,606	7,138,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC2_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 7141

Question Name RA_Q6A

Concept Needs help for - preparing meals

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	416	627,000
NO	2	11,499	19,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	4,592	7,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2392

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC2_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 7142

Question Name RA_Q6B

Concept Needs help for - shopping for necessities

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	707	979,500
NO	2	11,206	18,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	28,500
NOT STATED	9	4,593	7,124,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC2_6C **Length** 1 **Position** 7143

Question Name RA_Q6C

Concept Needs help for - housework

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	795	1,137,000
NO	2	11,117	18,505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
NOT STATED	9	4,593	7,124,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2393

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_6D	Length	1	Position	7144
Question Name	RA_Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,921	2,726,000
NO		2		9,980	16,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		15	31,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		4,593	7,124,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_6E	Length	1	Position	7145
Question Name	RA_Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		377	494,000
NO		2		11,694	19,283,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	22,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,595	7,127,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2394

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_6F	Length	1	Position	7146
Question Name	RA_Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		260	355,500
NO		2		11,811	19,430,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	13,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,595	7,127,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_6G	Length	1	Position	7147
Question Name	RA_Q6G				
Concept	Needs help for - going outdoors				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		535	756,000
NO		2		11,379	18,889,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	9,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,593	7,124,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2395

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2F6	Length	1	Position	7148
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Any "yes" in RAC2_6A to RAC2_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,151	2,982,500
NO	2	9,909	16,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
NOT STATED	9	4,611	7,189,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2F6X	Length	1	Position	7149
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on RAC2_6A to RAC2_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,189	3,047,500
NO	2	9,841	16,669,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
NOT STATED	9	4,641	7,212,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2396

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1A	Length	1	Position	7150
Question Name	CC_Q011				
Concept	Has food allergies				
Question	Do you have food allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,094	1,846,000
NO	2	11,419	19,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,591	7,119,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1B	Length	1	Position	7151
Question Name	CC_Q021				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,487	6,070,500
NO	2	9,030	14,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,595	7,127,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2397

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1C	Length	1	Position	7152
Question Name	CC_Q031				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,168	1,983,500
NO	2	11,498	19,186,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,132,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2398

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7153 - 7154

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1C<>1 and CCC2_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	17	37,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	13,500
MARCH	3	9	9,000
APRIL	4	15	24,500
MAY	5	9	18,000
JUNE	6	26	48,000
JULY	7	8	4,500
AUGUST	8	7	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	15	21,500
OCTOBER	10	16	29,500
NOVEMBER	11	13	24,500
DECEMBER	12	5	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,479	20,827,500
DON'T KNOW	97	58	127,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,591	7,115,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2399

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7155 - 7158

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1C<>1 and CCC2_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2003	190	351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,479	20,827,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	22,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,591	7,115,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7159

Question Name CC_Q032X

Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview

Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	194,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,574	20,984,500
NOT STATED	9	4,607	7,139,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2400

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_C1	Length	1	Position	7160
Question Name	CC_Q033				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1C=1 and CCC2_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	150	311,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	53	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,539	20,915,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	4,531	6,998,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2401

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7161 - 7162

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	18,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	3,000
MARCH	3	6	16,500
APRIL	4	11	26,000
MAY	5	7	13,500
JUNE	6	14	28,500
JULY	7	12	16,000
AUGUST	8	7	13,000
SEPTEMBER	9	12	22,000
OCTOBER	10	8	17,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	5,500
DECEMBER	12	9	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,592	20,997,500
DON'T KNOW	97	45	104,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,534	7,009,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2402

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7163 - 7166

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 2002	132	271,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,592	20,997,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	18	41,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,534	7,009,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7167

Question Name CC_Q035

Concept Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

Question Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	617	998,000
NO	2	540	973,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,512	19,199,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,145,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2403

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7168
Question Name CC_Q036
Concept Asthma - took medication
Question In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	863	1,417,500
NO	2	296	556,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,512	19,199,500
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,145,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_1X **Length** 1 **Position** 7169
Question Name CC_Q041
Concept Has fibromyalgia
Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	164	243,500
NO	2	11,743	19,391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
NOT STATED	9	4,595	7,124,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2404

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_X3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7170 - 7171
Question Name CC_Q042
Concept Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1X<>1 and CCC2_1X=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	4	7,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	10,500
MARCH	3	2	3,500
APRIL	4	8	12,000
MAY	5	2	2,500
JUNE	6	6	8,000
JULY	7	3	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	7,500
OCTOBER	10	1	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,370	20,442,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	33,500
NOT STATED	99	4,851	7,785,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7172 - 7175
Question Name CC_Q042
Concept Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1X<>1 and CCC2_1X=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2002	55	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,370	20,442,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,851	7,785,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2405

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_X4	Length	1	Position	7176
Question Name	CC_Q042X				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents with a CCC2_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,401	20,494,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,851	7,785,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_X1	Length	1	Position	7177
Question Name	CC_Q043				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1X=1 and CCC2_1X=2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	14,500
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	16	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,255	20,381,500
NOT STATED	9	5,000	7,910,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2406

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_X2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7178 - 7179

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_X1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
APRIL	4	1	1,500
MAY	5	1	1,000
JULY	7	1	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,271	20,393,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	8,500
NOT STATED	99	5,000	7,910,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7180 - 7183

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_X1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2002	5	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,271	20,393,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,000	7,910,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2407

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_X5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7184
Question Name CC_Q045
Concept Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	149,500
NO	2	67	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,508	20,926,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,148,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_X6A **Length** 1 **Position** 7185
Question Name CC_Q046
Concept Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	122,000
NO	2	17	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,575	21,020,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,148,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2408

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_X6B	Length	1	Position	7186
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	15,000
NO	2	82	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,575	21,020,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,148,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_X6D	Length	1	Position	7187
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	51,500
NO	2	64	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,575	21,020,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,148,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2409

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_X6C **Length** 1 **Position** 7188
Question Name CC_Q046
Concept Fibromyalgia treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	16,000
NO	2	85	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,575	21,020,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,148,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 7189
Question Name CC_Q051
Concept Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
Question Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,519	3,441,500
NO	2	9,535	16,326,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	34,500
NOT STATED	9	4,597	7,126,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2410

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7190 - 7191

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1D<>1 and CCC2_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	73	117,000
FEBRUARY	2	32	55,500
MARCH	3	18	27,000
APRIL	4	32	63,500
MAY	5	37	51,000
JUNE	6	87	109,000
JULY	7	39	40,000
AUGUST	8	31	43,000
SEPTEMBER	9	47	68,000
OCTOBER	10	35	55,500
NOVEMBER	11	30	33,500
DECEMBER	12	18	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,684	19,421,500
DON'T KNOW	97	219	330,500
REFUSAL	98	6	9,500
NOT STATED	99	4,888	7,871,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2411

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7192 - 7195

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1D<>1 and CCC2_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1944 - 2003	670	981,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,684	19,421,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	34	44,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,888	7,871,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7196

Question Name CC_Q052X

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

Question So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	290	409,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,062	19,987,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,922	7,916,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2412

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_D1	Length	1	Position	7197
Question Name	CC_Q053				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1D=1 and CCC2_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	134,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	104	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,107	20,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,977	7,874,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2413

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7198 - 7199

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	6,500
MARCH	3	4	4,500
APRIL	4	5	11,500
MAY	5	4	10,500
JUNE	6	12	20,500
JULY	7	2	1,000
AUGUST	8	6	11,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	11,500
OCTOBER	10	2	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	6,500
DECEMBER	12	5	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,211	20,305,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	30,000
NOT STATED	99	4,981	7,879,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7200 - 7203

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2002	76	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,211	20,305,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,981	7,879,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2414

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 7204
Question Name CC_Q055
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - kind
Question What kind of arthritis do you have?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1D=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	633	835,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,245	1,746,500
OTHER	3	213	311,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	17,794,000
DON'T KNOW	7	341	471,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,610	7,155,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7205
Question Name CC_Q056
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1D=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,185	1,607,500
NO	2	1,248	1,759,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	17,794,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,610	7,155,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2415

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_D6A **Length** 1 **Position** 7206
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,071	1,443,000
NO	2	114	165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,478	19,553,000
NOT STATED	9	4,613	7,158,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_D6B **Length** 1 **Position** 7207
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	83,500
NO	2	1,124	1,524,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,478	19,553,000
NOT STATED	9	4,613	7,158,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2416

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_D6D	Length	1	Position	7208
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	175	213,000
NO	2	1,010	1,395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,478	19,553,000
NOT STATED	9	4,613	7,158,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_D6C	Length	1	Position	7209
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	123,000
NO	2	1,095	1,484,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,478	19,553,000
NOT STATED	9	4,613	7,158,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2417

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1E	Length	1	Position	7210
Question Name	CC_Q061				
Concept	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,062	3,272,000
NO		2		9,849	16,381,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		4,598	7,127,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1F	Length	1	Position	7211
Question Name	CC_Q071				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,060	2,788,000
NO		2		9,973	16,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW		7		36	99,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		4,601	7,130,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2418

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7212 - 7213

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1F<>1 and CCC2_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	35	53,000
FEBRUARY	2	25	36,000
MARCH	3	28	29,000
APRIL	4	35	48,500
MAY	5	31	40,000
JUNE	6	54	75,500
JULY	7	32	41,000
AUGUST	8	24	44,000
SEPTEMBER	9	47	71,000
OCTOBER	10	26	36,500
NOVEMBER	11	26	39,000
DECEMBER	12	24	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,934	19,799,500
DON'T KNOW	97	100	167,000
REFUSAL	98	5	7,500
NOT STATED	99	4,850	7,799,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2419

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7214 - 7217

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1F<>1 and CCC2_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1950 - 2003	479	696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,934	19,799,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	22,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,850	7,799,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7218

Question Name CC_Q072X

Concept High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

Question So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,300	20,336,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,863	7,822,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2420

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_F1	Length	1	Position	7219
Question Name	CC_Q073				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1F=1 and CCC2_1F=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	213,500
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	25	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,551	20,998,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,563	7,071,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2421

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7220 - 7221
Question Name CC_Q074
Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	10,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	16,000
MARCH	3	7	9,500
APRIL	4	4	2,000
MAY	5	9	6,500
JUNE	6	14	22,000
JULY	7	13	20,500
AUGUST	8	10	13,000
SEPTEMBER	9	11	21,000
OCTOBER	10	10	17,500
NOVEMBER	11	7	7,000
DECEMBER	12	7	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,576	21,031,000
DON'T KNOW	97	31	56,000
NOT STATED	99	4,564	7,073,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7222 - 7225
Question Name CC_Q074
Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1999 - 2003	120	185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,576	21,031,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	28,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,564	7,073,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2422

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_F5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7226

Question Name CC_Q075

Concept High blood pressure - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,792	2,427,000
NO	2	199	297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,652	18,367,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,632	7,224,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_F6A **Length** 1 **Position** 7227

Question Name CC_Q076

Concept High blood pressure treatment - drug

Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,775	2,401,500
NO	2	17	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,851	18,664,500
NOT STATED	9	4,633	7,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2423

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_F6B **Length** 1 **Position** 7228

Question Name CC_Q076

Concept High blood pressure treatment - diet

Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	217	273,500
NO	2	1,575	2,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,851	18,664,500
NOT STATED	9	4,633	7,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_F6D **Length** 1 **Position** 7229

Question Name CC_Q076

Concept High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy

Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	142	190,500
NO	2	1,650	2,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,851	18,664,500
NOT STATED	9	4,633	7,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2424

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_F6C **Length** 1 **Position** 7230
Question Name CC_Q076
Concept High blood pressure treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	7,000
NO	2	1,788	2,420,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,851	18,664,500
NOT STATED	9	4,633	7,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 7231
Question Name CC_Q081
Concept Has migraine headaches
Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,120	1,821,500
NO	2	11,391	19,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,599	7,131,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2425

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7232 - 7233

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1G<>1 and CCC2_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	31	48,000
FEBRUARY	2	17	30,500
MARCH	3	16	29,500
APRIL	4	11	17,500
MAY	5	18	44,500
JUNE	6	37	58,000
JULY	7	18	20,500
AUGUST	8	11	23,000
SEPTEMBER	9	23	46,000
OCTOBER	10	10	21,500
NOVEMBER	11	19	26,500
DECEMBER	12	12	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,537	18,672,500
DON'T KNOW	97	111	220,000
REFUSAL	98	5	5,000
NOT STATED	99	5,400	9,035,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2426

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7234 - 7237

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1G<>1 and CCC2_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1947 - 2003	318	570,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,537	18,672,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	18	36,000
REFUSAL	9998	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,400	9,035,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7238

Question Name CC_Q082X

Concept Migraines - had prior to last interview

Question So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_G3 date prior to the last interview

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,703	18,985,500
NOT STATED	9	5,421	9,076,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2427

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_G1	Length	1	Position	7239
Question Name	CC_Q083				
Concept	Migraines - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1G=1 and CCC2_1G=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	348,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	49	93,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,473	20,818,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,556	7,057,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2428

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7240 - 7241

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	13	23,500
MARCH	3	9	14,500
APRIL	4	13	15,500
MAY	5	6	10,500
JUNE	6	24	48,500
JULY	7	21	28,000
AUGUST	8	14	22,500
SEPTEMBER	9	14	24,500
OCTOBER	10	11	22,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	11,500
DECEMBER	12	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,522	20,911,500
DON'T KNOW	97	43	83,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	4,557	7,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2429

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7242 - 7245

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1999 - 2003	181	314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,522	20,911,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	33,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,557	7,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7246

Question Name CC_Q085

Concept Migraines - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	533	877,000
NO	2	585	935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,551	19,350,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,146,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2430

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_G6A	Length	1	Position	7247
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	503	837,000
NO	2	30	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,136	20,286,000
NOT STATED	9	4,607	7,155,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_G6B	Length	1	Position	7248
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	74,000
NO	2	494	803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,136	20,286,000
NOT STATED	9	4,607	7,155,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2431

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_G6D **Length** 1 **Position** 7249
Question Name CC_Q086
Concept Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	42,000
NO	2	507	835,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,136	20,286,000
NOT STATED	9	4,607	7,155,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_G6C **Length** 1 **Position** 7250
Question Name CC_Q086
Concept Migraines treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	34,000
NO	2	504	843,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,136	20,286,000
NOT STATED	9	4,607	7,155,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2432

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1H	Length	1	Position	7251
Question Name	CC_Q091				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	353	521,500
NO	2	11,702	19,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	39,500
NOT STATED	9	4,603	7,130,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1J	Length	1	Position	7252
Question Name	CC_Q101				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	666	925,500
NO	2	12,006	20,252,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,602	7,135,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2433

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7253 - 7254

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1J<>1 and CCC2_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	17	16,500
FEBRUARY	2	8	11,500
MARCH	3	9	8,500
APRIL	4	12	18,500
MAY	5	17	16,500
JUNE	6	19	30,500
JULY	7	16	27,500
AUGUST	8	6	9,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	8,000
OCTOBER	10	11	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	13	18,500
DECEMBER	12	8	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,688	18,989,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	36,500
NOT STATED	99	5,427	9,113,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7255 - 7258

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1J<>1 and CCC2_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2003	160	214,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,688	18,989,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,427	9,113,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2434

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_J4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7259

Question Name CC_Q102X

Concept Diabetes - had prior to last interview

Question So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,815	19,157,500
NOT STATED	9	5,428	9,115,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_J1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7260

Question Name CC_Q103

Concept Diabetes - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1J=1 and CCC2_1J=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	13,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	6	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,714	21,231,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,060,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2435

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7261 - 7262

Question Name CC_Q104

Concept Diabetes - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,500
JULY	7	1	6,000
OCTOBER	10	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,720	21,244,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	4,549	7,060,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7263 - 7266

Question Name CC_Q104

Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2001 - 2002	6	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,720	21,244,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,549	7,060,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2436

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_J5	Length	1	Position	7267
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q105
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	158,000
NO	2	514	743,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,035	20,280,000
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_J6	Length	1	Position	7268
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q106
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	438	632,000
NO	2	202	269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,035	20,280,000
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2437

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_J7A **Length** 1 **Position** 7269
Question Name CC_Q107
Concept Diabetes treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	399	589,500
NO	2	39	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,237	20,549,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_J7B **Length** 1 **Position** 7270
Question Name CC_Q107
Concept Diabetes treatment - diet
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	159,000
NO	2	315	473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,237	20,549,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2438

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_J7C	Length	1	Position	7271
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=3
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	437	630,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,237	20,549,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_J7D	Length	1	Position	7272
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=4
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	66,000
NO	2	391	565,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,237	20,549,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2439

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 7273
Question Name CC_Q111
Concept Has epilepsy
Question Do you have epilepsy?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	140,500
NO	2	12,569	21,027,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,135,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7274 - 7275
Question Name CC_Q112
Concept Epilepsy - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1K<>1 and CCC2_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	6,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,500
MARCH	3	2	1,500
APRIL	4	2	1,000
MAY	5	2	5,500
JUNE	6	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,655	21,140,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,601	7,145,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2440

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7276 - 7279

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1K<>1 and CCC2_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1939 - 2003	20	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,655	21,140,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,601	7,145,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7280

Question Name CC_Q112X

Concept Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

Question So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,662	21,152,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,145,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2441

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_K1	Length	1	Position	7281
Question Name	CC_Q113				
Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1K=1 and CCC2_1K=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	18,000
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	5	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,755	21,345,500
NOT STATED	9	4,508	6,952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_K2M	Length	2	Position	7282 - 7283
Question Name	CC_Q114				
Concept	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_K1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	4,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
APRIL	4	1	1,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,760	21,348,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	9,000
NOT STATED	99	4,508	6,952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2442

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7284 - 7287

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2002	6	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,760	21,348,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,508	6,952,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 7288

Question Name CC_Q121

Concept Has heart disease

Question Do you have heart disease?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	721	945,000
NO	2	11,938	20,210,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,603	7,135,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2443

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_L1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7289
Question Name CC_Q122
Concept Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
Question Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1L=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	302	384,500
NO	2	363	517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,994	20,254,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,611	7,156,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_L6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7290
Question Name CC_Q123
Concept Heart disease - has angina
Question Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1L=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	296,500
NO	2	426	605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,994	20,254,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,611	7,156,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2444

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_L7 **Length** 1 **Position** 7291

Question Name CC_Q124

Concept Heart disease - has congestive heart failure

Question Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1L=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	193,500
NO	2	501	695,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,994	20,254,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	18,500
NOT STATED	9	4,611	7,156,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 7292

Question Name CC_Q131

Concept Has cancer

Question Do you have cancer?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	283,500
NO	2	12,452	20,886,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,136,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2445

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1N	Length	1	Position	7293
Question Name	CC_Q141				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	374	546,500
NO	2	11,681	19,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,130,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2446

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7294 - 7295

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1N<>1 and CCC2_1N=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	20,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	34,500
MARCH	3	6	11,000
APRIL	4	9	12,500
MAY	5	8	8,500
JUNE	6	14	19,500
JULY	7	8	8,500
AUGUST	8	5	7,500
SEPTEMBER	9	14	15,500
OCTOBER	10	2	8,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	17,500
DECEMBER	12	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,293	20,312,000
DON'T KNOW	97	36	56,500
REFUSAL	98	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	4,850	7,777,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2447

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7296 - 7299

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1N<>1 and CCC2_1N=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1965 - 2003	128	221,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,293	20,312,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,850	7,777,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_N4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7300

Question Name CC_Q142X

Concept Ulcers - had prior to last interview

Question So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,367	20,450,000
NOT STATED	9	4,855	7,785,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2448

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_N1	Length	1	Position	7301
Question Name	CC_Q143				
Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1N=1 and CCC2_1N=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	136,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	38	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,601	21,115,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,534	7,020,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2449

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7302 - 7303

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	1,500
MARCH	3	2	1,000
APRIL	4	6	9,000
MAY	5	5	7,000
JUNE	6	12	21,500
JULY	7	9	13,500
AUGUST	8	8	11,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	13,000
OCTOBER	10	9	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	1,000
DECEMBER	12	8	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,639	21,159,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	29,000
NOT STATED	99	4,536	7,022,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7304 - 7307

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 2002	91	118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,639	21,159,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	18,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,536	7,022,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2450

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_10	Length	1	Position	7308
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q151
----------------------	---------

Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	195	279,000
NO	2	11,865	19,500,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,134,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2451

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7309 - 7310

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1O<>1 and CCC2_1O=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	12,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	2,000
MARCH	3	4	4,000
APRIL	4	7	10,500
MAY	5	9	12,500
JUNE	6	10	20,000
JULY	7	3	3,000
AUGUST	8	6	19,000
SEPTEMBER	9	7	6,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	15,500
DECEMBER	12	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,356	20,417,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	22,000
NOT STATED	99	4,847	7,773,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7311 - 7314

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1O<>1 and CCC2_1O=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1985 - 2003	68	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,356	20,417,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,847	7,773,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2452

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_O4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7315

Question Name CC_Q152X

Concept Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

Question So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,405	20,499,000
NOT STATED	9	4,852	7,781,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_O1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7316

Question Name CC_Q153

Concept Effects of stroke - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1O=1 and CCC2_1O=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	26,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	8	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,717	21,272,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,530	7,008,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2453

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7317 - 7318

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	4,000
MARCH	3	2	1,500
JUNE	6	5	5,000
JULY	7	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,725	21,283,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,000
NOT STATED	99	4,531	7,009,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7319 - 7322

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 2002	14	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,725	21,283,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,531	7,009,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2454

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 7323

Question Name CC_Q161

Concept Suffers from urinary incontinence

Question Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	493	605,000
NO	2	11,567	19,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,603	7,130,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 7324

Question Name CC_Q171

Concept Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)

Question Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	325	428,000
NO	2	11,732	19,343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2455

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1R	Length	1	Position	7325
Question Name	CC_Q181				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	136,500
NO	2	11,059	17,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,493	3,503,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,602	7,126,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1S	Length	1	Position	7326
Question Name	CC_Q191				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	630	810,000
NO	2	10,538	16,863,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,493	3,503,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2456

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1T	Length	1	Position	7327
Question Name	CC_Q201				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	225	316,000
NO	2	10,935	17,345,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,493	3,503,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1U	Length	1	Position	7328
Question Name	CC_Q211				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	751	1,033,500
NO	2	11,303	18,743,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,606	7,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2457

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 7329

Question Name CC_Q221

Concept Has other long-term condition

Question Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?

Universe All respondents

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,396	2,094,000
NO	2	11,262	19,060,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,612	7,146,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2DANY **Length** 1 **Position** 7330

Question Name

Concept Has a chronic condition - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCC2DNUM (Source: CCC2_1A to CCC2_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,484	13,730,000
NO	2	4,004	7,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9	4,628	7,229,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2458

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2DNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 7331 - 7332

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCC2_1A to CCC2_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	12,386	20,742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
NOT STATED	99	4,730	7,430,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ISC2_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7333

Question Name IS_Q1

Concept Insurance - prescription medications

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,605	16,736,000
NO	2	2,757	3,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	135	302,000
REFUSAL	8	8	15,500
NOT STATED	9	4,611	7,152,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2459

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ISC2_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 7334

Question Name IS_Q2

Concept Insurance - dental expenses

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,397	13,100,000
NO	2	4,955	7,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	143	275,500
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,619	7,167,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ISC2_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 7335

Question Name IS_Q3

Concept Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,919	11,545,000
NO	2	5,304	8,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	270	573,500
REFUSAL	8	4	15,500
NOT STATED	9	4,619	7,167,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2460

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ISC2_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7336

Question Name IS_Q4

Concept Insurance - hospital charges

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,436	12,778,500
NO	2	4,368	6,770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	687	1,437,500
REFUSAL	8	6	19,000
NOT STATED	9	4,619	7,167,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ISC2D1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7337

Question Name

Concept Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on ISC2_1 to ISC2_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INSURANCE	0	2,429	3,470,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,266	2,186,500
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	961	1,737,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,567	2,589,000
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	5,432	9,275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9	5,461	8,914,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2461

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_1	Length	1	Position	7338
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q01
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
----------------	--

Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,993	12,577,500
NO	2	5,636	8,521,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,500
REFUSAL	8	7	16,500
NOT STATED	9	4,635	7,198,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2_2	Length	1	Position	7339
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q02
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,460	8,311,000
NO	2	168	196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,993	12,577,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,649	7,220,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2462

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 7340
Question Name HS_Q03
Concept Vision - able to see
Question Are you able to see at all?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_2=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	189,000
NO	2	20	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,453	20,888,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,647	7,219,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7341
Question Name HS_Q04
Concept Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
Question Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_1=1 or HSC2_2=1 or HSC2_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,067	15,362,000
NO	2	3,497	5,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20	19,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	54,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,649	7,221,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2463

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_5	Length	1	Position	7342
Question Name	HS_Q05				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_4=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,321	5,403,500
NO	2	168	239,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,087	15,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	4,692	7,280,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2DVIS	Length	2	Position	7343 - 7344
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_1 to HSC2_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	5,719	10,272,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	6,598	10,411,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	85	138,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	63	70,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	83	101,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	19	17,500
NOT STATED	99	4,709	7,307,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2464

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_6	Length	1	Position	7345
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q06
----------------------	--------

Concept	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
----------------	--

Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,991	20,259,000
NO	2	626	823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,647	7,221,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2_7	Length	1	Position	7346
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_6=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	366	517,500
NO	2	193	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,991	20,259,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	83,000
REFUSAL	8	3	13,000
NOT STATED	9	4,661	7,238,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2465

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 7347

Question Name HS_Q07A

Concept Hearing - able to hear

Question Are you able to hear at all?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_7<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	249	289,000
NO	2	11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,357	20,776,500
NOT STATED	9	4,659	7,236,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 7348

Question Name HS_Q08

Concept Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_7=1 or HSC2_7A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	473	620,500
NO	2	138	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,002	20,275,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,659	7,236,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2466

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_9	Length	1	Position	7349
Question Name	HS_Q09				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_8=2 or HSC2_8=7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	157,500
NO	2	15	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,475	20,895,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,660	7,236,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2DHER	Length	2	Position	7350 - 7351
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_6 to HSC2_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	11,991	20,259,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	271	386,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	94	130,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	140	141,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - IND. CORRECTED	5	29	30,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	23	33,000
NOT STATED	99	4,728	7,338,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2467

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 7352
Question Name HS_Q10
Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers
Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?
Universe Respondents aged 4 and over
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,513	20,901,000
NO	2	110	182,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,647	7,221,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 7353
Question Name HS_Q11
Concept Speech - partially understood by strangers
Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_10=2 or HSC2_10=7
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	153,500
NO	2	27	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,513	20,901,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,648	7,223,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2468

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 7354

Question Name HS_Q12

Concept Speech - completely understood by non-strangers

Question Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_10=2 or HSC2_10=7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	131,000
NO	2	45	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,513	20,901,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,648	7,223,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 7355

Question Name HS_Q13

Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	39,000
NO	2	17	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,582	21,032,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,648	7,223,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2469

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 7356

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_10 to HSC2_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	12,513	20,901,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	61	114,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	20	24,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	12	20,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	17	23,000
NOT STATED	9	4,653	7,235,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 7357

Question Name

Concept Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

Question Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,919	20,269,500
NO	2	705	821,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,648	7,224,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2470

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 7358

Question Name HS_Q15

Concept Mobility - able to walk

Question Are you able to walk at all?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_14=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	601	709,000
NO	2	104	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,919	20,269,500
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 7359

Question Name HS_Q16

Concept Mobility - requires support to walk

Question Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	477	568,000
NO	2	124	141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,023	20,382,000
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2471

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 7360

Question Name HS_Q17

Concept Mobility - requires help of person to walk

Question Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	170,500
NO	2	467	538,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,023	20,382,000
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 7361

Question Name HS_Q18

Concept Mobility - requires a wheelchair

Question Do you require a wheelchair to get around?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_14=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	177	207,000
NO	2	528	614,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,919	20,269,500
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2472

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 7362
Question Name HS_Q19
Concept Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
Question How often do you use a wheelchair?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	112	121,000
OFTEN	2	25	37,500
SOMETIMES	3	38	47,000
NEVER	4	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,447	20,883,500
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 7363
Question Name HS_Q20
Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	150,500
NO	2	52	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,447	20,883,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2473

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 7364 - 7365

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_14 to HSC2_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	11,919	20,269,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	104	122,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	333	366,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	30	50,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	134	170,500
CANNOT WALK	6	104	112,000
NOT STATED	99	4,652	7,227,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 7366

Question Name HS_Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,488	20,901,000
NO	2	137	187,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,649	7,228,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2474

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 7367

Question Name HS_Q22

Concept Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

Question Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	118,000
NO	2	56	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,488	20,901,000
NOT STATED	9	4,651	7,230,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 7368

Question Name HS_Q23

Concept Dexterity - requires help with tasks

Question Do you require the help of another person with:

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	29	62,000
MOST TASKS	2	14	21,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	11	10,000
ALL TASKS	4	27	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,544	20,970,000
NOT STATED	9	4,651	7,230,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2475

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_24	Length	1	Position	7369
Question Name	HS_Q24				
Concept	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_21=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	25,000
NO	2	108	162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,488	20,901,000
NOT STATED	9	4,651	7,230,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2DDEX	Length	2	Position	7370 - 7371
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_21 to HSC2_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	12,488	20,901,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	52	65,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	4	4,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	29	62,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	25	32,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	27	24,000
NOT STATED	99	4,651	7,230,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2476

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 7372

Question Name HS_Q25

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	9,931	16,625,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,202	3,671,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	355	596,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	102	149,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	18	24,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,654	7,230,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2DEMO **Length** 1 **Position** 7373

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	9,931	16,625,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,202	3,671,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	355	596,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	102	149,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	18	24,500
NOT STATED	9	4,668	7,251,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2477

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 7374

Question Name HS_Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	9,710	16,402,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,597	4,203,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	274	435,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	36	41,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,231,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 7375

Question Name HS_Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	11,230	18,737,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	932	1,666,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	294	468,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	89	126,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	67	74,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,653	7,233,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2478

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 7376 - 7377

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_26 and HSC2_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	9,236	15,521,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	457	853,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,903	3,069,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	657	1,083,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	285	464,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	70	76,000
NOT STATED	99	4,668	7,250,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 7378

Question Name HS_Q28

Concept Pain - usually free of pain

Question Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,737	18,264,000
NO	2	1,882	2,814,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,231,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2479

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_29 **Length** 1 **Position** 7379
Question Name HS_Q29
Concept Pain - usual intensity
Question How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_28=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	537	863,500
MODERATE	2	1,059	1,563,000
SEVERE	3	280	379,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,737	18,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,657	7,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 7380
Question Name HS_Q30
Concept Pain - number of activities prevented
Question How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_28=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	426	681,500
A FEW	2	641	965,500
SOME	3	487	737,500
MOST	4	323	424,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,737	18,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	4,657	7,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2480

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2DPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 7381

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_28 and HSC2_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	10,737	18,264,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	426	681,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	641	965,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	487	737,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	323	424,500
NOT STATED	9	4,662	7,245,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 7382 - 7386

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_1 to HSC2_28 and HSC2_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.330 - 1.000	12,453	20,841,000
NOT STATED	9.999	4,823	7,477,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2481

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1A	Length	1	Position	7387
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,330	13,621,500
NO	2	2,998	4,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1B	Length	1	Position	7388
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,899	9,203,500
NO	2	5,429	9,316,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2482

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1C	Length	1	Position	7389
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,943	5,319,500
NO	2	8,385	13,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1D	Length	1	Position	7390
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,684	5,022,500
NO	2	8,644	13,497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2483

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 7391

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,626	4,437,500
NO	2	8,702	14,083,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 7392

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,646	6,294,500
NO	2	7,682	12,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2484

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1G	Length	1	Position	7393
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	557	1,139,500
NO	2	10,771	17,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1H	Length	1	Position	7394
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	686	1,419,500
NO	2	10,642	17,101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2485

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_1Y **Length** 1 **Position** 7395

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	768	1,696,500
NO	2	10,560	16,823,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 7396

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,787	3,710,500
NO	2	9,541	14,810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2486

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1K	Length	1	Position	7397
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,505	2,640,000
NO	2	9,823	15,880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1L	Length	1	Position	7398
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	960	1,817,500
NO	2	10,368	16,702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2487

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 7399

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	356	773,000
NO	2	10,972	17,747,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 7400

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - bowling

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,067	2,081,500
NO	2	10,261	16,439,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2488

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 7401

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	697	1,285,000
NO	2	10,631	17,235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 7402

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - tennis

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	430	980,000
NO	2	10,898	17,540,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2489

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1Q	Length	1	Position	7403
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,660	3,193,500
NO	2	9,668	15,327,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1R	Length	1	Position	7404
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,205	2,108,000
NO	2	10,123	16,412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2490

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 7405

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - volleyball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	683	1,507,000
NO	2	10,645	17,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 7406

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - basketball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	811	1,883,000
NO	2	10,517	16,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2491

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 7407

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	905	1,750,500
NO	2	10,423	16,769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 7408

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	889	1,249,500
NO	2	10,439	17,271,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2492

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2FC1	Length	1	Position	7409
Question Name	PA_Q1US				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1U=1				
Note	Based on PAC2_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	905	1,750,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,188	18,305,000
NOT STATED	9	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1W	Length	1	Position	7410
Question Name	PA_Q1W				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1V=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	959	1,994,000
NO	2	9,475	15,269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,654	2,784,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,184	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2493

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2FC2	Length	1	Position	7411
Question Name	PA_Q1WS				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1				
Note	Based on PAC2_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	958	1,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,129	18,054,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,270,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1X	Length	1	Position	7412
Question Name	PA_Q1X				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	158	353,000
NO	2	801	1,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,129	18,054,000
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,270,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2494

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2FC3	Length	1	Position	7413
Question Name	PA_Q1XS				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1X=1				
Note	Based on PAC2_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	158	353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,930	19,695,000
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,270,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_2A	Length	3	Position	7414 - 7416
Question Name	PA_Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - walking for exercise				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	8,267	13,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,763	6,434,000
DON'T KNOW	997	60	103,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2495

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 7417

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	708	1,161,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,105	5,159,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,282	5,313,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,166	1,877,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,763	6,434,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,247	8,367,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 7418 - 7420

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,869	9,170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,194	10,852,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	33,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2496

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 7421

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	296	464,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,076	1,700,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,746	2,667,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,747	4,333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,194	10,852,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	5,213	8,296,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 7422 - 7424

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,934	5,310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,150	14,736,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	7,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2497

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 7425
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - swimming
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	163	293,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	684	1,243,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,040	1,826,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,046	1,946,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,150	14,736,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,192	8,271,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 7426 - 7428
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - bicycling
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,677	5,012,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,409	15,033,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	10,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2498

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 7429
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - bicycling
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	225	411,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	733	1,327,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	917	1,707,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	802	1,566,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,409	15,033,000
NOT STATED	9	5,190	8,273,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 7430 - 7432
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,624	4,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,467	15,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2499

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 7433

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	79	120,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	135	221,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	320	565,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,089	3,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	15,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 7434 - 7436

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,622	6,261,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,447	13,761,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	31,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2500

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 7437

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	873	1,455,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,585	2,706,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	920	1,627,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	242	471,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,447	13,761,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,208	8,296,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 7438 - 7440

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	552	1,133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,536	18,916,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	6,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2501

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 7441

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	15	28,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	120	299,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	415	802,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,536	18,916,000
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,268,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 7442 - 7444

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	683	1,408,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,407	18,636,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	11,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2502

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 7445
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - ice skating
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1H=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	11	13,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	67	110,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	287	618,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	318	666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,407	18,636,000
NOT STATED	9	5,186	8,274,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 7446 - 7448
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1Y=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	766	1,690,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,325	18,359,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2503

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 7449
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1Y=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	38	86,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	161	374,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	290	617,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	277	612,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,325	18,359,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,269,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 7450 - 7452
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	1,776	3,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,306	16,345,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	37,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2504

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 7453

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	291	660,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	777	1,540,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	564	1,167,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	144	303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,306	16,345,000
NOT STATED	9	5,194	8,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 7454 - 7456

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,500	2,633,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,588	17,415,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2505

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 7457
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - golfing
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	7,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	26,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	28	60,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,454	2,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,588	17,415,500
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,270,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 7458 - 7460
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	958	1,815,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,133	18,238,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2506

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 7461
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	28	65,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	126	260,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	506	938,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	298	552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,133	18,238,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 7462 - 7464
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 52	356	773,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,737	19,282,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2507

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 7465

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	1,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	14	23,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	338	745,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,737	19,282,500
NOT STATED	9	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 7466 - 7468

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 80	1,065	2,076,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,026	17,974,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2508

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 7469
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - bowling
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	5,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	19	39,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	167	381,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	875	1,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,026	17,974,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,268,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 7470 - 7472
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 84	695	1,279,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,396	18,770,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2509

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 7473

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	16,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	19	33,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	97	209,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	572	1,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,396	18,770,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,268,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 7474 - 7476

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	429	978,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,663	19,075,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2510

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 7477
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - tennis
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	12,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	28	56,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	140	306,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	256	603,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,663	19,075,500
NOT STATED	9	5,184	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 7478 - 7480
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - weight-training
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,658	3,189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,433	16,862,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2511

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 7481

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	182	362,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	476	940,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	656	1,211,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	344	675,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,433	16,862,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,266,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 7482 - 7484

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,204	2,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,888	17,947,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2512

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 7485
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - fishing
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	9,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	19	52,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	68	133,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,111	1,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,888	17,947,500
NOT STATED	9	5,184	8,265,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 7486 - 7488
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - volleyball
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	677	1,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,410	18,548,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	12,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2513

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 7489
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - volleyball
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	12	30,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	71	187,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	220	476,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	374	799,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,410	18,548,500
NOT STATED	9	5,189	8,277,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 7490 - 7492
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - basketball
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	804	1,864,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,282	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	17,000
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2514

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 7493

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	33	71,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	158	348,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	261	644,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	352	801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,282	18,172,500
NOT STATED	9	5,190	8,281,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 7494 - 7496

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 120	895	1,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,188	18,305,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	22,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2515

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 7497
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	30	52,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	80	155,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	183	355,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	602	1,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,188	18,305,000
NOT STATED	9	5,193	8,284,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 7498 - 7500
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	953	1,982,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,129	18,054,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	10,500
NOT STATED	999	5,189	8,271,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2516

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 7501

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	41,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	71	153,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	190	409,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	666	1,371,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,129	18,054,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	5,194	8,282,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 7502 - 7504

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	156	342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,930	19,695,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	9,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,188	8,270,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2517

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 7505
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	4,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	14	31,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	29	76,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	110	232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,930	19,695,000
NOT STATED	9	5,190	8,280,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_4A **Length** 2 **Position** 7506 - 7507
Question Name PA_Q4A
Concept Number of hours walking - to work or to school
Question In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	3,555	5,977,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,546	2,539,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,678	6,151,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,089	1,733,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	554	760,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	844	1,263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	97	50	77,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,194	8,279,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2518

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 7508 - 7509

Question Name PA_Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking - to work or to school

Question In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	10,583	17,064,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	283	545,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	355	701,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	56	105,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	20	31,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	13	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	11,000
NOT STATED	99	5,195	8,284,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7510

Question Name PA_Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1D=1 or PAC2_4B>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	965	1,736,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	198	438,500
RARELY	3	220	461,500
NEVER	4	1,416	2,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,269	14,748,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	5,199	8,294,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2519

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_6	Length	1	Position	7511
Question Name	PA_Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,867	4,747,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	5,300	8,533,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,488	4,066,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	640	1,098,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	44,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,199	8,290,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2DLEI	Length	1	Position	7512
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PAC2_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	10,439	17,271,000
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	889	1,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2520

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2DFM **Length** 3 **Position** 7513 - 7515

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC2_1V, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2X and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 195	10,050	16,776,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,278	1,744,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2DFR **Length** 1 **Position** 7516

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC2_1V, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2X and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	7,472	12,517,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,887	3,150,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,969	2,852,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2521

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2DFD	Length	1	Position	7517
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC2_1V, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2X and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,866	6,665,500
NOT DAILY	2	7,462	11,854,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2DEE	Length	4.1	Position	7518 - 7521
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC2_1A to PAC2_1X, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2X and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 28.0	10,238	17,025,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,090	1,495,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99.9	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2522

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2DPAI	Length	1	Position	7522
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC2_1A to PAC2_1X, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2X and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3X. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	2,674	4,855,500
MODERATE	2	3,051	5,067,000
INACTIVE	3	5,603	8,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUC2_3	Length	1	Position	7523
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name TU_Q1

Concept UV - has been sunburnt

Question In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,486	5,893,500
NO	2	7,817	12,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	19,000
REFUSAL	8	6	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,193	8,283,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2523

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC2_1	Length	1	Position	7524
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RP_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,251	2,119,000
NO	2	10,517	17,195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	4,733	7,452,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2524

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC2_3	Length	2	Position	7525 - 7526
Question Name	RP_Q3				
Concept	Body part affected by repetitive strain				
Question	Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				
Note	This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEAD	1	4	7,500
NECK	2	41	54,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	290	524,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	208	332,000
WRIST, HAND	5	263	386,500
HIP	6	22	36,500
THIGH	7	18	34,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	103	211,000
ANKLE, FOOT	9	73	143,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	39	72,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	172	295,500
CHEST	12	4	4,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,282	18,731,000
NOT STATED	99	4,744	7,469,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2525

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC2_5A	Length	1	Position	7527
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		277	551,500
NO		2		949	1,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW		7		24	38,000
NOT STATED		9		4,744	7,469,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC2_5B	Length	1	Position	7528
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		95	161,500
NO		2		1,131	1,919,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW		7		24	38,000
NOT STATED		9		4,744	7,469,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2526

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPC2_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 7529

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)

Universe Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	596	936,500
NO	2	630	1,144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	38,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,469,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPC2_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 7530

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education

Universe Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	182	301,000
NO	2	1,044	1,779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	38,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,469,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2527

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPC2_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 7531

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

Universe Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	15,500
NO	2	1,214	2,064,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	38,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,469,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPC2_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 7532

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - other

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	169,000
NO	2	1,130	1,911,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	38,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,469,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2528

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7533

Question Name IN_Q01

Concept Injured in the past 12 months

Question (Not counting repetitive strain injuries.) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,589	2,909,000
NO	2	10,785	17,790,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,738	7,464,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 7534 - 7535

Question Name IJ_Q02

Concept Number of injuries in the past 12 months

Question How many times were you injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 20	1,589	2,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,945	17,935,500
NOT STATED	99	4,742	7,473,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2529

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC2_3	Length	2	Position	7536 - 7537
Question Name	IJ_Q03				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1				
Note	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	24	36,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	311	550,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	58	97,500
DISLOCATION	4	54	115,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	697	1,248,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	198	377,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	93	167,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	21	50,500
POISONING	9	12	16,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	11	15,500
OTHER	11	107	231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,945	17,935,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	4,742	7,473,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2530

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 7538 - 7539
Question Name IJ_Q04
Concept Most serious injury - body part affected
Question What part of your body was injured?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_3<8 or IJC2_3=11
Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	35	54,000
EYES	2	16	28,000
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	49	92,500
NECK	4	47	83,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	129	277,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	65	106,500
WRIST, HAND	7	316	640,500
HIP	8	25	38,500
THIGH	9	28	46,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	181	351,000
ANKLE, FOOT	11	364	605,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	44	74,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	172	318,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	42	65,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	29	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,989	18,017,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	4,743	7,474,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2531

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 7540

Question Name IJ_Q05

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_3=10

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	1	1,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	5	11,000
OTHER	3	5	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,523	20,829,000
NOT STATED	9	4,742	7,473,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 7541 - 7542

Question Name IJ_Q06

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	621	1,023,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	9	14,500
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	76	187,000
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	36	55,500
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	363	724,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	163	272,000
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	119	188,000
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	94	201,500
FARM	9	48	88,000
OTHER	10	54	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,945	17,935,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	14,000
NOT STATED	99	4,742	7,473,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2532

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 7543 - 7544

Question Name IJ_Q07

Concept Most serious injury - activity type when injured

Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	464	946,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	240	436,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	324	597,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	307	473,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	69	110,000
OTHER	6	179	331,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,945	17,935,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	15,000
NOT STATED	99	4,742	7,473,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 7545

Question Name IJ_Q08

Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall

Question Was the injury the result of a fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	636	1,178,500
NO	2	948	1,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,945	17,935,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,742	7,473,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2533

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 7546 - 7547

Question Name IJ_Q09

Concept Most serious injury - how fell

Question How did you fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	77	178,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	61	89,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	84	144,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	230	383,500
FROM FURNITURE	5	21	26,500
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	43	86,000
OTHER	7	120	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,893	19,657,500
NOT STATED	99	4,747	7,482,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2534

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 7548 - 7549
Question Name IJ_Q10
Concept Most serious injury - cause
Question What caused the injury?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_10<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	84	139,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	124	232,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	122	237,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	131	240,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	5	6,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	48	82,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	2	3,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	264	499,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	13	23,500
OTHER	10	146	237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,581	19,114,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	29,000
NOT STATED	99	4,742	7,473,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 7550
Question Name IJ_Q11
Concept Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
Question Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,018	1,788,000
NO	2	569	1,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,945	17,935,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	4,742	7,473,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2535

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 7551 - 7552

Question Name IJ_Q12

Concept Most serious injury - where received treatment

Question Where did you receive treatment?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	216	382,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	539	935,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	66	80,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	103	211,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	15	24,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	15	36,000
AT WORK	7	10	18,000
AT SCHOOL	8	3	7,500
AT HOME	9	10	22,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	3	3,000
OTHER	11	38	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,514	19,051,000
NOT STATED	99	4,744	7,479,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 7553

Question Name IJ_Q13

Concept Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

Question Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	153,000
NO	2	933	1,635,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,514	19,051,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,479,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2536

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC2_14	Length	1	Position	7554
Question Name	IJ_Q14				
Concept	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
Question	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	527	932,500
NO	2	11,844	19,762,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,743	7,474,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC2_15	Length	2	Position	7555 - 7556
Question Name	IJ_Q15				
Concept	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
Question	How many injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC2_14=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 15	526	931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,004	19,907,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	4,745	7,478,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2537

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2DTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 7557 - 7560

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note Based on IJC2_1, IJC2_3, IJC2_4 and IJC2_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,583	2,901,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,945	17,935,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,748	7,481,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2DCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 7561 - 7562

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note Based on IJC2_10 and IJC2_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	636	1,178,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	84	139,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	124	232,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	122	237,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	131	240,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	5	6,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	48	82,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	2	3,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	264	499,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	13	23,500
OTHER	11	146	237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,945	17,935,500
NOT STATED	99	4,756	7,502,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2538

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2DCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 7563 - 7565

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note Based on IJC2_5, IJC2_10 and IJC2_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,573	2,874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,945	17,935,500
NOT STATED	999	4,758	7,508,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2DSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 7566

Question Name

Concept Injury Status - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on IJC2_1, IJC2_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	10,353	17,027,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,492	2,739,000
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	431	763,500
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	96	169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,474,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2539

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C1	Length	1	Position	7567
Question Name	ST_Q101				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	4,593	7,805,000
FALSE	2	6,658	10,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	14,500
REFUSAL	8	39	53,500
NOT STATED	9	5,209	8,305,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C2	Length	1	Position	7568
Question Name	ST_Q102				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C2.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,307	2,285,000
FALSE	2	9,930	16,109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,250	8,365,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2540

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C3	Length	1	Position	7569
Question Name	ST_Q103				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	3,076	5,055,000
FALSE	2	8,140	13,292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	44	67,500
NOT STATED	9	5,251	8,368,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C4	Length	1	Position	7570
Question Name	ST_Q104				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C4.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,770	4,346,500
FALSE	2	7,698	12,176,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	28,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,134	8,115,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2541

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C5	Length	1	Position	7571
Question Name	ST_Q105				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C5.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	665	1,019,000
FALSE	2	5,500	9,006,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,216	10,544,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	51,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,861	7,693,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C6	Length	1	Position	7572
Question Name	ST_Q106				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	616	1,029,000
FALSE	2	5,552	9,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,216	10,544,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	41,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,860	7,693,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2542

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C7	Length	1	Position	7573
Question Name	ST_Q107				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	275	463,000
FALSE	2	5,895	9,579,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,216	10,544,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	30,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	4,862	7,695,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C8	Length	1	Position	7574
Question Name	ST_Q108				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C8.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,244	1,968,500
FALSE	2	3,002	4,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,204	14,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	40,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,794	7,384,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2543

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C9	Length	1	Position	7575
Question Name	ST_Q109				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C9.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,498	11,463,500
NO	2	2,985	5,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,134	8,121,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C10	Length	1	Position	7576
Question Name	ST_Q110				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered ST_2_C9=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C10.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,189	1,791,500
FALSE	2	6,259	9,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,638	8,729,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	60,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,141	8,126,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2544

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C11	Length	1	Position	7577
Question Name	ST_Q111				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
Universe	Respondents who answered ST_2_C9=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C11.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,122	3,145,500
FALSE	2	5,345	8,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,638	8,729,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	40,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,142	8,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C12	Length	1	Position	7578
Question Name	ST_Q112				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C12.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,069	1,726,000
FALSE	2	10,106	16,567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	71	95,000
REFUSAL	8	10	16,000
NOT STATED	9	5,255	8,378,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2545

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C13	Length	1	Position	7579
Question Name	ST_Q113				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C13.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	286	476,000
FALSE	2	10,172	16,026,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	33,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,137	8,125,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C14	Length	1	Position	7580
Question Name	ST_Q114				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C14.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,619	2,677,500
FALSE	2	8,837	13,833,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	27,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,137	8,125,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2546

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C15	Length	1	Position	7581
Question Name	ST_Q115				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C15.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE		1		746	1,346,000
FALSE		2		9,728	15,183,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	11,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,136	8,125,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C16	Length	1	Position	7582
Question Name	ST_Q116				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C16.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE		1		1,106	1,744,500
FALSE		2		9,351	14,758,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW		7		24	32,500
REFUSAL		8		5	8,500
NOT STATED		9		5,137	8,125,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2547

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C17	Length	1	Position	7583
Question Name	ST_Q117				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C17.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,498	2,296,500
FALSE	2	8,954	14,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	50,500
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	5,137	8,125,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C18	Length	1	Position	7584
Question Name	ST_Q118				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C18.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,093	1,878,500
FALSE	2	10,100	16,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	57	79,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,255	8,378,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2548

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2DC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7585 - 7588

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC1. Based on STC2_C1 to STC2_C4 and STC2_C12 to STC2_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	11,232	18,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99.9	5,279	8,412,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2DC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7589 - 7592

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC2. Based on STC2_C1 to STC2_C8 and STC2_C10 to STC2_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	11,235	18,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99.9	5,276	8,402,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2549

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2DC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7593 - 7596

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC3. Based on STC2_C1 to STC2_C8 and STC2_C10 to STC2_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	11,235	18,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99.9	5,276	8,402,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2DC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 7597 - 7599

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC4. Based on STC2_C1 to STC2_C3, STC2_C12 and STC2_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	11,224	18,355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9.9	5,287	8,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2550

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DC5	Length	1	Position	7600
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Financial problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC5. Based on STC2_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	10,468	16,523,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,146,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DC6	Length	1	Position	7601
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC6. Based on STC2_C5 to STC2_C7 and DHC2_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,142	9,982,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,218	10,546,500
NOT STATED	9	4,916	7,790,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2551

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DC7	Length	1	Position	7602
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC7. Based on STC2_C8 and DHC2_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	4,246	6,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,206	14,485,500
NOT STATED	9	4,824	7,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DC8	Length	1	Position	7603
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Child problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC2_C9=1

Note Formerly ST_2DC8. Based on STC2_C9 to STC2_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	7,436	11,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,638	8,729,500
NOT STATED	9	5,202	8,212,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2552

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DC9	Length	1	Position	7604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC9. Based on STC2_C13 to STC2_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	10,434	16,475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
NOT STATED	9	5,189	8,194,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DC10	Length	1	Position	7605
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC10. Based on STC2_C16 and STC2_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	10,435	16,457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,211,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2553

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1	Length	1	Position	7606
Question Name	ST_Q400				
Concept	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
Question	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,724	11,462,500
NO	2	3,357	5,062,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,236	3,870,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	7	16,500
NOT STATED	9	4,949	7,902,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_W1A	Length	1	Position	7607
Question Name	ST_Q401				
Concept	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,505	2,643,000
AGREE	2	3,821	6,272,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	234	439,500
DISAGREE	4	1,054	1,878,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	101	215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	4,959	7,923,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2554

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1B	Length	1	Position	7608
Question Name	ST_Q402				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,432	2,564,000
AGREE	2	3,529	5,741,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	394	742,500
DISAGREE	4	1,286	2,251,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	70	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,965	7,934,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2555

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1C	Length	1	Position	7609
Question Name	ST_Q403				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,142	2,110,000
AGREE	2	4,115	6,738,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	471	835,500
DISAGREE	4	891	1,548,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	94	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,965	7,934,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2556

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1D	Length	1	Position	7610
Question Name	ST_Q404				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	900	1,587,500
AGREE	2	3,722	6,009,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	462	821,000
DISAGREE	4	1,490	2,720,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	138	302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,965	7,934,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2557

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1E	Length	1	Position	7611
Question Name	ST_Q405				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,087	1,869,000
AGREE	2	3,097	4,996,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	640	1,186,000
DISAGREE	4	1,772	3,092,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	116	284,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,966	7,945,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2558

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1F	Length	1	Position	7612
Question Name	ST_Q406				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	261	542,000
AGREE	2	2,933	4,917,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	581	956,500
DISAGREE	4	2,553	4,283,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	378	720,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,966	7,945,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2559

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1G	Length	1	Position	7613
Question Name	ST_Q407				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,057	1,859,500
AGREE	2	4,160	6,906,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	443	829,500
DISAGREE	4	882	1,519,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	160	290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	27,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,966	7,945,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2560

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1H	Length	1	Position	7614
Question Name	ST_Q408				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	675	1,121,000
AGREE	2	2,130	3,418,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	430	769,500
DISAGREE	4	2,847	4,855,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	630	1,262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2561

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1I	Length	1	Position	7615
Question Name	ST_Q409				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	907	1,734,000
AGREE	2	3,616	6,048,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	584	1,011,500
DISAGREE	4	1,463	2,378,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	137	247,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2562

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1J	Length	1	Position	7616
Question Name	ST_Q410				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	237	455,000
AGREE	2	1,638	2,762,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	501	878,500
DISAGREE	4	3,688	6,121,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	643	1,204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2563

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1K	Length	1	Position	7617
Question Name	ST_Q411				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	795	1,380,000
AGREE	2	3,977	6,558,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	849	1,461,000
DISAGREE	4	884	1,593,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	161	353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	71,000
REFUSAL	8	7	20,500
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2564

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1L	Length	1	Position	7618
Question Name	ST_Q412				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	901	1,515,000
AGREE	2	4,823	8,116,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	522	952,000
DISAGREE	4	392	701,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	52	99,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	40,500
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2565

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2_W2 **Length** 1 **Position** 7619

Question Name ST_Q413

Concept Stress (work) - job satisfaction

Question How satisfied are you with your job?

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,252	5,359,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,908	5,010,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	408	760,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	143	292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2DW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7620 - 7623

Question Name

Concept Work stress index - all items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW1. Based on STC2_W1A to STC2_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC2_W1D, STC2_W1E, STC2_W1H and STC2_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 41.0	6,711	11,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	99.9	4,972	7,959,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2566

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2DW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 7624 - 7625

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW2. Based on STC2_W1A, STC2_W1B and STC2_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,708	11,434,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	99	4,975	7,951,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2DW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 7626 - 7627

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW3. Based on STC2_W1C and STC2_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,707	11,420,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	99	4,976	7,965,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2567

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2DW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 7628 - 7629

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW4. Based on STC2_W1E and STC2_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,705	11,417,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	99	4,978	7,969,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2DW5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7630

Question Name

Concept Job insecurity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW5. Based on STC2_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	6,702	11,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	9	4,981	7,979,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2568

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2DW6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7631

Question Name

Concept Physical exertion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW6. Based on STC2_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	6,712	11,427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	9	4,971	7,958,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2DW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 7632 - 7633

Question Name

Concept Social support - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW7. Based on STC2_W1J, STC2_W1K and STC2_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,656	11,323,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	99	5,027	8,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2569

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2DW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 7634 - 7637

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW8. Based on STC2_W1A to STC2_W1F and STC2_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STC2_W1A, STC2_W1B, STC2_W1C, STC2_W1E and STC2_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.75	6,697	11,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	9.99	4,986	7,979,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7638

Question Name ST_Q601

Concept Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_2_M1A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	242	418,500
AGREE	2	1,788	2,946,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	681	1,182,000
DISAGREE	4	6,882	10,879,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,586	2,858,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	59,500
REFUSAL	8	64	88,500
NOT STATED	9	5,222	8,350,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2570

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2_M1B **Length** 1 **Position** 7639

Question Name ST_Q602

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_2_M1B.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	161	260,000
AGREE	2	2,115	3,171,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	593	998,000
DISAGREE	4	7,142	11,625,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,173	2,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	56,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,286	8,439,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 7640

Question Name ST_Q603

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_2_M1C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	124	207,000
AGREE	2	1,761	2,653,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	611	999,500
DISAGREE	4	7,450	12,146,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,219	2,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	77,000
REFUSAL	8	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,285	8,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2571

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_M1D	Length	1	Position	7641
Question Name	ST_Q604				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_2_M1D.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	125	207,000
AGREE	2	1,648	2,604,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	649	1,171,000
DISAGREE	4	7,405	11,784,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,363	2,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	49,500
REFUSAL	8	8	12,000
NOT STATED	9	5,286	8,439,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_M1E	Length	1	Position	7642
Question Name	ST_Q605				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_2_M1E.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	124	214,500
AGREE	2	1,883	3,156,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	514	951,500
DISAGREE	4	7,403	11,708,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,272	2,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	33,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,286	8,439,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2572

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 7643

Question Name ST_Q606

Concept Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_2_M1F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,287	3,888,000
AGREE	2	7,750	12,465,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	474	795,000
DISAGREE	4	617	1,022,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	86,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,286	8,439,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2_M1G **Length** 1 **Position** 7644

Question Name ST_Q607

Concept Stress (mastery) - can do anything

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_2_M1G.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,110	3,448,000
AGREE	2	7,718	12,580,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	613	1,083,000
DISAGREE	4	701	1,102,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	65,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	44,500
REFUSAL	8	10	20,500
NOT STATED	9	5,286	8,439,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2573

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2DM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 7645 - 7646

Question Name

Concept Mastery scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_2DM1. Based on STC2_M1A to STC2_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STC2_M1F and STC2_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 28	11,101	18,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,410	8,639,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7647

Question Name DG_Q1A

Concept Medication - pain relievers

Question In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,236	13,335,000
NO	2	3,491	5,883,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	4,765	7,521,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2574

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1B	Length	1	Position	7648
Question Name	DG_Q1B				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	473	742,500
NO	2	11,257	18,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,774	7,538,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1C	Length	1	Position	7649
Question Name	DG_Q1C				
Concept	Medication - diet pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	124,000
NO	2	11,640	19,108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,775	7,538,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2575

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 7650

Question Name DG_Q1D

Concept Medication - anti-depressants

Question In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	698	1,027,000
NO	2	11,026	18,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	35,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 7651

Question Name DG_Q1E

Concept Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine

Question In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	741	1,145,500
NO	2	10,985	18,079,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2576

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 7652

Question Name DG_Q1F

Concept Medication - allergy

Question In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,241	2,159,500
NO	2	10,490	17,071,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 7653

Question Name DG_Q1G

Concept Medication - asthma

Question In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	771	1,214,500
NO	2	10,960	18,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2577

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 7654

Question Name DG_Q1H

Concept Medication - cough or cold remedies

Question In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,276	4,022,500
NO	2	9,451	15,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	27,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 7655

Question Name DG_Q1I

Concept Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics

Question In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,068	1,637,500
NO	2	10,658	17,580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2578

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 7656
Question Name DG_Q1J
Concept Medication - heart
Question In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	784	1,116,000
NO	2	10,941	18,109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 7657
Question Name DG_Q1K
Concept Medication - blood pressure
Question In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,872	2,574,500
NO	2	9,853	16,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2579

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 7658

Question Name DG_Q1L

Concept Medication - diuretics

Question In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	787	999,000
NO	2	10,934	18,211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	26,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 7659

Question Name DG_Q1M

Concept Medication - steroids

Question In the past month, did you take steroids?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	157	209,000
NO	2	11,569	19,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2580

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 7660
Question Name DG_Q1N
Concept Medication - insulin
Question In the past month, did you take insulin?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	167,500
NO	2	11,603	19,060,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 7661
Question Name DG_Q1O
Concept Medication - pills to control diabetes
Question In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	406	590,000
NO	2	11,321	18,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2581

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 7662

Question Name DG_Q1P

Concept Medication - sleeping pills

Question In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	598	859,000
NO	2	11,131	18,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 7663

Question Name DG_Q1Q

Concept Medication - stomach remedies

Question In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,701	2,661,500
NO	2	10,028	16,565,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2582

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1R	Length	1	Position	7664
Question Name	DG_Q1R				
Concept	Medication - laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	558	795,500
NO	2	11,166	18,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1S	Length	1	Position	7665
Question Name	DG_Q1S				
Concept	Medication - birth control pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
Universe	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	797	1,389,500
NO	2	2,946	4,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,953	14,989,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	18,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,099,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2583

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1T	Length	1	Position	7666
Question Name	DG_Q1T				
Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	656	916,000
NO	2	4,407	6,191,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,579	14,040,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	4,628	7,156,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1T1	Length	1	Position	7667
Question Name	DG_Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_1T=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	315	413,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	29	37,500
BOTH	3	235	341,000
NEITHER	4	40	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,986	20,232,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	60,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,634	7,170,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2584

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 7668 - 7671
Question Name DG_Q1T2
Concept Hormone therapy - year started
Question When did you start this hormone therapy?
Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1956 - 2003	644	895,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,986	20,232,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	12	21,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,634	7,170,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 7672
Question Name DG_Q1U
Concept Medication - thyroid
Question In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	726	1,007,500
NO	2	11,000	18,217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2585

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 7673

Question Name DG_Q1V

Concept Medication - other

Question In the past month, did you take any other medication?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,581	2,513,500
NO	2	10,139	16,694,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	31,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7674

Question Name

Concept Flag for medications use

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on DGC2_1A to DGC2_1V, SEX and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	10,063	16,376,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,663	2,839,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9	4,785	7,568,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2586

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_2	Length	3	Position	7675 - 7677
Question Name	DG_Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC2_1A to DGC2_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 24	10,185	16,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,277	4,255,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	36,000
REFUSAL	998	5	11,500
NOT STATED	999	4,787	7,554,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3A	Length	1	Position	7678
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,476	9,810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,850	10,719,000
DON'T KNOW	7	104	143,500
REFUSAL	8	15	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,630,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2587

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3A **Length** 7 **Position** 7679 - 7685

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 1

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD11 - Z99AA00	6,476	9,810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,850	10,719,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	104	143,500
REFUSAL	9999998	15	15,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,831	7,630,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2588

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 7686 - 7687

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	581	877,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	94	130,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,315	1,867,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	35	72,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	691	1,133,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	372	517,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	121	195,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	43	53,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	838	1,284,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,886	2,874,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	14	23,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	353	585,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	26	36,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	5,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	35	63,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	67	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,850	10,719,000
NOT STATED	99	4,950	7,789,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2589

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3AA	Length	1	Position	7688
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,667	6,945,500
NO	2	1,672	2,750,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,008	10,863,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,926	7,757,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3B	Length	1	Position	7689
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,754	5,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,586	15,214,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,903	7,725,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2590

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 7690 - 7696

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00	3,754	5,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,586	15,214,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	32	43,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	4,903	7,725,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2591

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 7697 - 7698

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	486	707,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	69	95,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,098	1,515,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	18	40,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	334	463,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	188	266,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	50	60,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	22	40,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	295	421,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	829	1,212,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	13	15,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	232	337,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	32	43,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	35	40,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	52	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,586	15,214,500
NOT STATED	99	4,936	7,769,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2592

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3BA	Length	1	Position	7699
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,102	4,410,500
NO	2	519	804,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,738	15,354,000
NOT STATED	9	4,917	7,749,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3C	Length	1	Position	7700
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,194	3,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,159	17,534,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	34,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,898	7,716,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2593

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 7701 - 7707

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	2,194	3,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,159	17,534,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	24	34,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,898	7,716,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2594

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 7708 - 7709

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation..

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	337	507,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	52	56,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	707	967,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	17,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	145	199,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	116	164,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	39	45,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	12	19,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	131	180,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	459	603,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	11,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	116	168,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	18,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	17	17,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	32	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,159	17,534,500
NOT STATED	99	4,923	7,753,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2595

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3CA	Length	1	Position	7710
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,843	2,599,000
NO	2	223	313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,302	17,665,500
NOT STATED	9	4,908	7,741,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3D	Length	1	Position	7711
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,393	1,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,982	18,698,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,890	7,703,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2596

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 7712 - 7718

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,393	1,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,982	18,698,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	10	14,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,890	7,703,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2597

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 7719 - 7720

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	244	315,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	43	41,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	437	605,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	84	116,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	49	54,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	15	18,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	10	16,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	86	118,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	338	486,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	45	65,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	19,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	13	19,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,982	18,698,500
NOT STATED	99	4,901	7,719,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2598

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3DA	Length	1	Position	7721
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,139	1,602,000
NO	2	132	191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,117	18,816,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,887	7,706,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3E	Length	1	Position	7722
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	867	1,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,524	19,439,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,874	7,682,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2599

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 7723 - 7729

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	867	1,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,524	19,439,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	8	12,500
REFUSAL	9999998	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,874	7,682,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2600

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 7730 - 7731

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	164	234,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	34	44,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	266	359,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	9,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	34	47,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	36	56,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	5	5,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	9,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	59	76,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	181	234,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	5,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	40	49,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	25,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,524	19,439,000
NOT STATED	99	4,885	7,700,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2601

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3EA	Length	1	Position	7732
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	686	987,000
NO	2	68	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,651	19,550,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,870	7,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3F	Length	1	Position	7733
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	555	734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,854	19,912,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,655,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2602

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 7734 - 7740

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	555	734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,854	19,912,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	14,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,859	7,655,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2603

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 7741 - 7742

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	116	171,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	20	31,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	148	196,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	18	27,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	15	14,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	8,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	5	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	34	45,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	136	174,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	35	38,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	8,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,854	19,912,500
NOT STATED	99	4,867	7,672,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2604

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3FA	Length	1	Position	7743
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	413	583,000
NO	2	41	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,967	20,012,000
NOT STATED	9	4,855	7,663,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3G	Length	1	Position	7744
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	354	454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,070	20,198,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,849	7,661,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2605

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 7745 - 7751

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - Z99AA00	354	454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,070	20,198,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	4,849	7,661,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2606

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 7752 - 7753

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	79	96,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	17	23,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	98	121,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	9	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	22,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	10,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	17	21,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	79	112,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	5,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	15	18,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,070	20,198,500
NOT STATED	99	4,852	7,665,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2607

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3GA	Length	1	Position	7754
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	349,000
NO	2	25	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,160	20,281,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	4,838	7,647,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3H	Length	1	Position	7755
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,198	20,397,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,842	7,643,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2608

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3H **Length** 7 **Position** 7756 - 7762

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AC01 - Z99AA00	233	274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,198	20,397,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,842	7,643,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2609

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 7763 - 7764

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	62	76,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	64	73,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	2,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	5,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	9,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	14,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	52	64,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	15	16,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,198	20,397,500
NOT STATED	99	4,845	7,646,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2610

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3HA	Length	1	Position	7765
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	195,000
NO	2	15	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,272	20,465,000
NOT STATED	9	4,834	7,639,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3I	Length	1	Position	7766
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	157	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,278	20,499,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,837	7,636,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2611

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 7767 - 7773

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - X97AC18	157	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,278	20,499,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	4,837	7,636,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2612

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 7774 - 7775

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	30	29,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	17,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	41	47,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	7,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	3,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	49	51,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	13,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,278	20,499,500
NOT STATED	99	4,841	7,638,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_3IA **Length** 1 **Position** 7776

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	125,500
NO	2	9	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,340	20,556,000
NOT STATED	9	4,830	7,629,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2613

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F3J	Length	1	Position	7777
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,333	20,564,000
NOT STATED	9	4,832	7,628,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C3J	Length	7	Position	7778 - 7784
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	111	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,333	20,564,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,832	7,628,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2614

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 7785 - 7786

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	31	28,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	22	30,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	7,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	9,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	27	30,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	9,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,333	20,564,000
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,628,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 7787

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	90,000
NO	2	4	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,382	20,606,500
NOT STATED	9	4,821	7,620,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2615

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F3K	Length	1	Position	7788
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		75	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,373	20,609,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		4,825	7,618,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C3K	Length	7	Position	7789 - 7795
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			75	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,373	20,609,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9999999		4,825	7,618,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2616

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 7796 - 7797

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	13,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	22,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	22,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	7,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,373	20,609,000
NOT STATED	99	4,828	7,623,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 7798

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	59,500
NO	2	4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,413	20,638,000
NOT STATED	9	4,818	7,615,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2617

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F3L	Length	1	Position	7799
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,402	20,646,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,827	7,622,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C3L	Length	7	Position	7800 - 7806
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - S01XA20			45	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,402	20,646,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9999999		4,827	7,622,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2618

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 7807 - 7808

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	12,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	16,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	8,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,402	20,646,500
NOT STATED	99	4,829	7,625,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 7809

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,434	20,670,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,619,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2619

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_4	Length	1	Position	7810
Question Name	DG_Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,753	7,830,500
NO	2	6,969	11,386,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,783	7,557,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_4A	Length	1	Position	7811
Question Name	DG_Q4A				
Concept	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
Question	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_4=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,894	6,272,500
NO	2	851	1,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,734	12,921,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,789	7,566,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2620

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5A	Length	1	Position	7812
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,858	6,199,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,585	14,458,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	46,000
REFUSAL		8		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9		4,807	7,606,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5A	Length	7	Position	7813 - 7819
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			3,858	6,199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,585	14,458,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			22	46,000
REFUSAL	9999998			4	8,500
NOT STATED	9999999			4,807	7,606,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2621

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 7820 - 7821

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1

Note Based on DGC2C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,712	4,364,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	155	219,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	19,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	112	175,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	7	9,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	4,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	30	48,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	26	30,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	17,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	31	45,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	667	1,111,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	82	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,585	14,458,000
NOT STATED	99	4,833	7,661,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2622

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5AA	Length	1	Position	7822
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Used a 2nd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,709	2,718,500
NO	2	2,158	3,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,585	14,458,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,823	7,642,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5B	Length	1	Position	7823
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for health product 2
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,700	2,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,743	17,948,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,663,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2623

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 7824 - 7830

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,700	2,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,743	17,948,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	4,831	7,663,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2624

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 7831 - 7832

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,127	1,781,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	85	117,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	10	15,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	26	40,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	10,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	14,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	13,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	36	50,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	346	580,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	37	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,743	17,948,000
NOT STATED	99	4,833	7,664,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2625

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5BA	Length	1	Position	7833
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 3rd health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	810	1,300,000
NO	2	896	1,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,743	17,948,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,653,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5C	Length	1	Position	7834
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5BA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	807	1,297,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,639	19,364,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,829	7,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2626

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 7835 - 7841

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5BA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	807	1,297,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,639	19,364,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,829	7,656,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2627

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 7842 - 7843

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5BA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	498	811,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	39	58,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	10	13,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	6,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	12,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	6,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	19	31,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	201	318,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	16	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,639	19,364,000
NOT STATED	99	4,830	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 7844

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 4th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 4th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5BA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	403	647,000
NO	2	406	652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,639	19,364,000
NOT STATED	9	4,828	7,655,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2628

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5D	Length	1	Position	7845
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		400	645,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,045	20,016,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9		4,828	7,655,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5D	Length	7	Position	7846 - 7852
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 4				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00			400	645,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,045	20,016,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		4,828	7,655,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2629

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 7853 - 7854

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	230	362,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	24	40,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	8,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	5	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	17	22,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	105	176,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,045	20,016,000
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 7855

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 5th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 5th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	225	362,000
NO	2	175	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,045	20,016,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2630

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5E	Length	1	Position	7856
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		224	361,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,220	20,298,500
NOT STATED		9		4,832	7,658,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5E	Length	7	Position	7857 - 7863
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AB57 - Z99AA00			224	361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			12,220	20,298,500
NOT STATED	9999999			4,832	7,658,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2631

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 7864 - 7865

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	113	195,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	9,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	9,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	10	16,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	78	104,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,220	20,298,500
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,658,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 7866

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 6th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	199,000
NO	2	101	163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	20,298,500
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2632

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5F	Length	1	Position	7867
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,321	20,461,500
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5F	Length	7	Position	7868 - 7874
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	124	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,321	20,461,500
NOT STATED	9999999	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2633

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 7875 - 7876

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	51	82,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	6,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	7	11,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	47	73,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,321	20,461,500
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 7877

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 7th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	125,500
NO	2	51	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,321	20,461,500
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2634

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5G	Length	1	Position	7878
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,372	20,535,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5G	Length	7	Position	7879 - 7885
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A07FA01 - Z97AA00	73	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,372	20,535,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2635

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 7886 - 7887

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	28	41,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	12,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	51,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,372	20,535,000
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 7888

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 8th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	62,500
NO	2	30	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,372	20,535,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2636

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5H	Length	1	Position	7889
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		43	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,402	20,598,000
NOT STATED		9		4,831	7,657,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5H	Length	7	Position	7890 - 7896
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00			43	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			12,402	20,598,000
NOT STATED	9999999			4,831	7,657,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2637

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 7897 - 7898

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	20	29,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	3,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	16	22,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,402	20,598,000
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 7899

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 9th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	33,000
NO	2	24	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,402	20,598,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2638

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5I	Length	1	Position	7900
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,426	20,628,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5I	Length	7	Position	7901 - 7907
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	19	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,426	20,628,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2639

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 7908 - 7909

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	11,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	14,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,426	20,628,000
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 7910

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 10th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	19,500
NO	2	6	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,426	20,628,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2640

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5J	Length	1	Position	7911
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,432	20,641,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		4,831	7,657,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5J	Length	7	Position	7912 - 7918
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A07EC02 - X97EG10			12	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			12,432	20,641,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999			4,831	7,657,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2641

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 7919 - 7920

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5IA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	1,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	2,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,432	20,641,500
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,659,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 7921

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 11th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 11th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5IA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	11,000
NO	2	5	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,432	20,641,500
NOT STATED	9	4,832	7,659,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2642

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5K	Length	1	Position	7922
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,437	20,648,000
NOT STATED		9		4,832	7,659,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5K	Length	7	Position	7923 - 7929
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11CC05 - Z97AA00			7	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			12,437	20,648,000
NOT STATED	9999999			4,832	7,659,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2643

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 7930 - 7931

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	5,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,437	20,648,000
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,659,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 7932

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 12th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 12th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	8,000
NO	2	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,437	20,648,000
NOT STATED	9	4,832	7,659,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2644

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5L	Length	1	Position	7933
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,439	20,651,500
NOT STATED		9		4,832	7,659,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5L	Length	7	Position	7934 - 7940
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z99AA00			5	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,439	20,651,500
NOT STATED		9999999		4,832	7,659,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2645

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 7941 - 7942

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5KA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,439	20,651,500
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,659,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7943

Question Name SM_Q101

Concept Household member smokes inside house

Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,710	4,360,000
NO	2	9,014	14,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,500
REFUSAL	8	9	18,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,546,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2646

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 7944**Question Name** SM_Q102**Concept** Current smoking status**Question** At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,212	3,405,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	556	940,500
NOT AT ALL	3	9,114	15,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	10	19,000
NOT STATED	9	4,778	7,548,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 7945 - 7947**Question Name** SM_Q103**Concept** Age started smoking daily - daily smoker**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 73	2,198	3,386,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,275	17,344,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	18,000
NOT STATED	999	4,790	7,569,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2647

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 7948 - 7950

Question Name SM_Q104

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 65	2,204	3,390,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,275	17,344,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	11,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	4,789	7,569,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 7951

Question Name SM_Q104A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,922	7,737,500
NO	2	4,169	7,249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,373	5,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	25,500
NOT STATED	9	4,792	7,572,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2648

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 7952
Question Name SM_Q104B
Concept Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
Question (Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_4A=1 and SMC2_4A=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	186,000
NO	2	173	279,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,211	20,278,500
NOT STATED	9	4,791	7,574,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 7953
Question Name SM_Q105A
Concept Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
Question In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?
Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_4A=1 or SMC2_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,641	5,562,500
NO	2	1,222	2,108,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,609	13,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	18,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,791	7,574,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2649

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 7954 - 7956

Question Name SM_Q105B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=2 or SMC2_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	552	920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,934	19,811,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	19,500
NOT STATED	999	4,787	7,567,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 7957 - 7958

Question Name SM_Q105C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=2 or SMC2_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	549	927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,934	19,811,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	12,500
NOT STATED	99	4,787	7,567,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2650

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7959
Question Name SM_Q105D
Concept Ever smoked daily
Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?
Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=2 or SMC2_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,138	6,327,500
NO	2	1,307	2,299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,985	12,041,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,844	7,645,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 7960 - 7962
Question Name SM_Q106
Concept Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
Question At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?
Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 70	3,125	4,813,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,292	14,341,000
DON'T KNOW	997	42	51,500
REFUSAL	998	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	5,814	9,106,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2651

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 7963 - 7965

Question Name SM_Q107

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,088	4,767,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,354	14,407,000
DON'T KNOW	997	43	57,500
REFUSAL	998	4	10,000
NOT STATED	999	5,787	9,076,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 7966 - 7968

Question Name SM_Q108

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 84	3,133	4,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,292	14,341,000
DON'T KNOW	997	34	53,000
REFUSAL	998	2	5,000
NOT STATED	999	5,815	9,107,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2652

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 7969 - 7970

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMC2_2, SMC2_4A and SMC2_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	2,212	3,405,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	452	734,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	103	206,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,686	5,593,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,204	2,094,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	4,169	7,249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	605	1,389,500
NOT STATED	99	4,845	7,648,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 7971 - 7973

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_5=1

Note Based on SMC2_3, SMC2_6, SMC2_8, Type of smoker (SMC2_2, SMC2_4A, SMC2_5) and DHC2_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 77	5,298	8,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,081	10,938,000
NOT STATED	999	5,897	9,224,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2653

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2DSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 7974 - 7975

Question Name

Concept Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	18	37,000
ULTRA MILD	2	17	26,000
EXTRA MILD	3	189	334,000
EXTRA LIGHT	4	156	229,500
ULTRA LIGHT	5	562	790,000
MILD	6	213	315,500
ULTRA	7	3	4,500
LIGHT	8	358	567,500
REGULAR	9	542	847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,570	16,264,000
NOT STATED	99	5,648	8,903,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2DTAR **Length** 1 **Position** 7976

Question Name

Concept Tar content of cigarette - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	35	57,500
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	782	1,069,000
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	978	1,618,000
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	263	406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,570	16,264,000
NOT STATED	9	5,648	8,903,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2654

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 7977 - 7978
Question Name SM_Q109
Concept Reason for quitting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_2=2) and SMC2_2=3 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	2	1,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	25	44,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	219	347,000
COST	4	73	81,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	28	44,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	4	13,000
PREGNANCY	7	26	43,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	7	6,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	23	35,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	18	27,500
OTHER	11	140	291,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,836	19,521,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,872	7,857,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2655

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 7979 - 7980
Question Name SM_Q110
Concept Reason for starting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=3 and (SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_2=2) living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	60	105,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	46	79,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	35	68,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	11	24,000
CURIOSITY	5	14	36,500
STRESS	6	74	130,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	53	88,000
COST	8	1	1,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	1	11,000
OTHER	10	77	155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,923	19,563,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	16,500
NOT STATED	99	4,973	8,039,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2656

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 7981 - 7982
Question Name SM_Q111
Concept Reason for smoking less
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=1 and SMC2_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	1	3,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	71	89,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	36	48,000
COST	5	27	36,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	6	7,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	3	4,000
PREGNANCY	8	4	5,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	2	4,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	6	9,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	3	10,000
OTHER	12	23	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,261	20,298,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,767,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2657

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 7983 - 7984

Question Name SM_Q112

Concept Reason for smoking more

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=2 and SMC2_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	35	50,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	4	5,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	11	28,000
CURIOSITY	5	2	2,500
STRESS	6	37	57,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	11	12,500
COST	8	2	4,000
OTHER	10	16	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,374	20,480,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	7,500
NOT STATED	99	4,777	7,629,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 7985

Question Name SM_Q201

Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up

Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	429	636,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	818	1,203,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	440	657,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	458	791,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,285	17,349,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,841	7,675,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2658

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 7986
Question Name SM_Q202
Concept Tried quitting smoking
Question Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_2=2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,110	1,735,000
NO	2	1,578	2,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,730	16,409,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,854	7,702,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 7987 - 7988
Question Name SM_Q203
Concept Number of times tried to quit smoking
Question How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?
Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_202=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	1,094	1,701,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,308	18,871,000
DON'T KNOW	97	16	33,000
NOT STATED	99	4,858	7,712,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2659

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_204 **Length** 1 **Position** 7989

Question Name SM_Q204

Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_202=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	668	1,000,000
NO	2	426	703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,308	18,871,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	32,000
NOT STATED	9	4,858	7,712,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_205 **Length** 1 **Position** 7990

Question Name SM_Q205

Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months

Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_204=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	292	500,500
NO	2	130	197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,976	19,871,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	34,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,858	7,712,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2660

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_206 **Length** 1 **Position** 7991

Question Name SM_Q206

Concept Smoking restrictions in work place

Question At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC2_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	4,129	7,055,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,559	2,752,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	304	509,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	704	1,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	27,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,969	7,962,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7992

Question Name AL_Q1A

Concept Drank alcohol since last interview

Question Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,237	15,370,000
NO	2	2,478	3,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	13	25,500
NOT STATED	9	4,778	7,549,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2661

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7993

Question Name AL_Q1B

Concept Drank alcohol in past 12 months

Question During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,060	15,072,500
NO	2	333	436,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,083	5,222,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,799	7,582,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 7994 - 7995

Question Name AL_Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	2,404	3,618,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,140	1,803,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,421	2,319,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,567	2,665,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,567	2,869,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	391	749,500
EVERY DAY	7	556	1,018,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,416	5,659,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	20,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	4,804	7,591,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2662

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 7996 - 7997

Question Name AL_Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	5,150	8,375,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,189	3,691,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	594	1,058,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	480	778,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	393	684,000
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	191	389,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,449	5,698,500
DON'T KNOW	97	28	50,500
REFUSAL	98	4	9,500
NOT STATED	99	4,798	7,584,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 7998 - 7999

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	586	1,094,000
MONDAY	2	1,646	2,777,500
TUESDAY	3	1,742	2,796,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,740	2,859,500
THURSDAY	5	1,643	2,676,500
FRIDAY	6	1,132	1,992,500
SATURDAY	7	833	1,487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,449	5,698,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2663

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8000

Question Name AL_Q5

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,250	9,018,500
NO	2	3,768	5,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,449	5,698,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,798	7,584,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 8001 - 8003

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Sunday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	2,244	4,076,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,983	4,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	19	23,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,812	7,612,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2664

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 8004 - 8006

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,454	2,592,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,772	6,393,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	20	29,000
NOT STATED	999	4,813	7,612,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 8007 - 8009

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,448	2,582,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,772	6,391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	38,500
REFUSAL	998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	4,812	7,612,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2665

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 8010 - 8012

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,401	2,505,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,810	6,447,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	34	59,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	4,812	7,610,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 8013 - 8015

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 66	1,474	2,659,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,737	6,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	35	55,500
NOT STATED	999	4,813	7,612,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2666

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 8016 - 8018

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	2,391	4,195,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,829	4,778,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	39,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,813	7,612,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 8019 - 8021

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 50	3,300	5,788,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,919	3,185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	26	40,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,813	7,612,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2667

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 8022

Question Name AL_Q5B

Concept Ever had a drink

Question Have you ever had a drink?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1B=2 or respondents living in an institution

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,432	1,908,500
NO	2	1,151	2,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,871	16,792,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,801	7,587,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 8023

Question Name AL_Q6

Concept Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week

Question Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=2 or ALC2_5B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	373,500
NO	2	1,318	1,860,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,816	18,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,821	7,611,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2668

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 8024

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - dieting

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	294	353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_7B **Length** 1 **Position** 8025

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - athletic training

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	296	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_7C **Length** 1 **Position** 8026

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	296	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2669

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7D	Length	1	Position	8027
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	15,000
NO	2	281	342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7E	Length	1	Position	8028
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	139,500
NO	2	172	218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2670

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7F	Length	1	Position	8029
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	30,500
NO	2	264	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7G	Length	1	Position	8030
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	59,000
NO	2	239	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2671

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7H	Length	1	Position	8031
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	89,500
NO	2	219	268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7I	Length	1	Position	8032
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	36,000
NO	2	263	322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2672

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7J	Length	1	Position	8033
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	27,000
NO	2	270	331,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7K	Length	1	Position	8034
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	48,000
NO	2	258	309,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2673

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7L	Length	1	Position	8035
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	17,500
NO	2	278	340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7M	Length	1	Position	8036
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	89,000
NO	2	232	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2674

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2DTYP **Length** 1 **Position** 8037

Question Name

Concept Type of drinker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on ALC2_2 and ALC2_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	6,642	11,424,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	2,404	3,618,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,657	2,257,500
NEVER DRANK	4	1,151	2,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
NOT STATED	9	4,817	7,622,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 8038 - 8040

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC2_5A1 to ALC2_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 126	5,160	8,864,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	3,768	5,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,449	5,698,500
NOT STATED	999	4,899	7,762,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2675

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2DDLJ **Length** 2 **Position** 8041 - 8042

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC2_5, ALC2_5A1 to ALC2_5A7. Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 18	2,902	5,075,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	6,026	9,782,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,449	5,698,500
NOT STATED	99	4,899	7,762,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AL_2_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 8043 - 8044

Question Name ALS_Q1

Concept Definition of moderate drinking

Question To start with, how would you define moderate drinking?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DRINKS	1	163	270,500
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	1,218	1,840,000
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	4,529	7,534,000
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	1,643	2,797,000
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	1,221	2,151,500
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	104	187,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	97	128	151,000
REFUSAL	98	15	28,000
NOT STATED	99	5,012	7,991,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2676

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_2_2	Length	1	Position	8045
Question Name	ALS_Q2				
Concept	Moderate drinking can be good for your health				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	5,682	9,860,000
DISAGREE	2	2,271	3,563,500
NO OPINION	3	911	1,337,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,500
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AL_2_3	Length	1	Position	8046
Question Name	ALS_Q3				
Concept	Alright to get drunk once in a while				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	3,663	6,171,000
DISAGREE	2	4,811	8,032,500
NO OPINION	3	400	569,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2677

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_2_4	Length	1	Position	8047
Question Name	ALS_Q4				
Concept	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	8,731	14,533,000
DISAGREE	2	58	101,500
NO OPINION	3	87	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AL_2_5	Length	1	Position	8048
Question Name	ALS_Q5				
Concept	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	972	1,658,500
DISAGREE	2	7,520	12,530,000
NO OPINION	3	381	576,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2678

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_2_6	Length	1	Position	8049
Question Name	ALS_Q6				
Concept	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,877	13,038,000
DISAGREE	2	770	1,376,000
NO OPINION	3	227	355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AL_2_7	Length	1	Position	8050
Question Name	ALS_Q7				
Concept	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	1,250	2,297,000
DISAGREE	2	6,986	11,428,000
NO OPINION	3	626	1,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	30,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2679

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AD_2_1	Length	1	Position	8051
Question Name	AD_Q1				
Concept	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	440	826,000
NO	2	1,189	2,022,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,856	7,700,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_2_2	Length	1	Position	8052
Question Name	AD_Q2				
Concept	Number of times - drunk / hung-over				
Question	How many times? Was it:				
Universe	Respondents who answered AD_2_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	198	332,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	129	244,500
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	60	136,500
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	31	64,500
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	21	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,977	19,787,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2680

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AD_2_3	Length	1	Position	8053
Question Name	AD_Q3				
Concept	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
Question	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	408,000
NO	2	1,419	2,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_2_4	Length	1	Position	8054
Question Name	AD_Q4				
Concept	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	193,000
NO	2	1,520	2,655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2681

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AD_2_5	Length	1	Position	8055
Question Name	AD_Q5				
Concept	Strong desire or urge to drink				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	168,500
NO	2	1,539	2,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_2_6	Length	1	Position	8056
Question Name	AD-Q6				
Concept	Spent month or more getting drunk				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	264,500
NO	2	1,506	2,583,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2682

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_2_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 8057
Question Name AD_Q7
Concept Drank much more than intended
Question In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?
Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	420	754,500
NO	2	1,207	2,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_2_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 8058
Question Name AD_Q8
Concept Number of times - drank much more than intended
Question How many times? Was it:
Universe Respondents who answered AD_2_7=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	203	362,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	123	222,000
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	48	81,000
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	18	36,500
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	26	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,995	19,856,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,861	7,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2683

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_2_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 8059

Question Name AD_Q9

Concept Had to drink more for the same effect

Question In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	240	507,500
NO	2	1,381	2,326,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_2DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 8060 - 8061

Question Name

Concept Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on AD_2_1, AD_2_3 to AD_2_7 and AD_2_9. MIN = 0, MAX = 7 (higher values indicate higher dependence). Source: Kessler R.C., G. Andrews and D. Mroczek et al. «The World Health Organization Composite Diagnostic Interview Short-Form», Psychological Medicine. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE VALUE	1 - 7	810	1,509,000
NOT A REGULAR DRINKER	0	8,146	13,386,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,449	5,698,500
NOT STATED	99	4,871	7,724,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2684

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_2DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 8062 - 8065

Question Name

Concept Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on AD_2_1, AD_2_3 to AD_2_7 and AD_2_9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE - PP	0.00 - 1.00	8,956	14,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	3,449	5,698,500
NOT STATED	9.99	4,871	7,724,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 8066

Question Name MH_Q01A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	40	58,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	201	295,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	889	1,523,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,038	3,537,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,034	12,901,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	20,000
REFUSAL	8	34	52,500
NOT STATED	9	5,251	8,395,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2685

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1B	Length	1	Position	8067
Question Name	MH_Q01B				
Concept	Frequency of feeling nervous				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	100	186,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	324	603,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,786	3,348,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,763	4,813,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,216	9,339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	5,309	8,468,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_1C	Length	1	Position	8068
Question Name	MH_Q01C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	129	236,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	310	549,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,709	3,043,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,438	4,123,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,595	10,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,323	8,496,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2686

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1D	Length	1	Position	8069
Question Name	MH_Q01D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	38	44,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	86	124,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	457	781,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	793	1,397,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,800	15,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,330	8,507,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_1E	Length	1	Position	8070
Question Name	MH_Q01E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	30	41,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	57	77,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	317	521,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	529	921,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	10,237	16,706,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,338	8,513,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2687

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1F	Length	1	Position	8071
Question Name	MH_Q01F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	142	221,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	307	547,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,196	2,145,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,474	2,490,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,043	12,851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,341	8,516,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_1G	Length	1	Position	8072
Question Name	MH_Q01G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC2_1A to MHC2_1F				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,329	2,329,500
LESS OFTEN	2	749	1,239,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	4,918	8,510,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	135	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,787	7,443,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	32,500
NOT STATED	9	5,349	8,527,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2688

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 8073
Question Name MH_Q01H
Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
Question Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	466	773,500
SOMEWHAT	2	414	709,500
A LITTLE	3	446	839,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,589	17,429,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	5,358	8,560,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 8074
Question Name MH_Q01I
Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
Question Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_1G=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	222	372,500
SOMEWHAT	2	246	400,500
A LITTLE	3	279	463,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,169	18,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,358	8,560,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2689

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 8075
Question Name MH_Q1J
Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life
Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_1G=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	345	599,000
SOME	2	813	1,346,000
A LITTLE	3	2,187	3,857,000
NOT AT ALL	4	3,640	6,261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,922	7,680,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,363	8,569,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 8076
Question Name MH_11K
Concept Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
Question In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	851	1,389,000
NO	2	10,388	16,961,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,000
REFUSAL	8	12	28,000
NOT STATED	9	5,255	8,402,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2690

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 8077 - 8079

Question Name MH_Q1L

Concept Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

Question How many times (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 210	844	1,377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	10,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,272	8,433,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 8080

Question Name MH_Q01M

Concept Mental health - consulted family doctor

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	402	625,000
NO	2	448	762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2691

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1MB	Length	1	Position	8081
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	169	244,500
NO	2	681	1,143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_1MC	Length	1	Position	8082
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	224	394,500
NO	2	626	993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2692

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1MD	Length	1	Position	8083
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	54,000
NO	2	812	1,333,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_1ME	Length	1	Position	8084
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	175	257,500
NO	2	675	1,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2693

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 8085
Question Name MH_Q01M
Concept Mental health - consulted other professional
Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	88,000
NO	2	805	1,299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8086
Question Name MH_Q02
Concept Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
Question During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,027	1,737,000
NO	2	10,192	16,575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	35,000
REFUSAL	8	14	29,000
NOT STATED	9	5,257	8,407,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2694

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8087

Question Name MH_Q03

Concept Depressed - usual duration of feelings

Question Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	299	472,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	360	612,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	223	397,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	139	244,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,957	18,110,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5,292	8,471,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8088

Question Name MH_Q04

Concept Depressed - frequency of feelings

Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_3=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	369	601,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	259	426,500
LESS OFTEN	3	30	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,319	18,752,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,298	8,481,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2695

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_5	Length	1	Position	8089
Question Name	MH_Q05				
Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	500	805,000
NO	2	125	219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,299	8,482,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_6	Length	1	Position	8090
Question Name	MH_Q06				
Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	525	857,000
NO	2	97	165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,302	8,486,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2696

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 8091

Question Name MH_Q07

Concept Depressed - weight change or not

Question Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	116	171,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	193	322,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	311	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,305	8,487,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 8092 - 8094

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 36	296	476,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,660	19,335,500
NOT STATED	999	5,320	8,506,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2697

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 8095 - 8097

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 79	296	476,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,660	19,335,500
NOT STATED	999	5,320	8,506,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 8098

Question Name MH_Q09

Concept Depressed - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	435	714,000
NO	2	184	305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,307	8,489,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2698

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_10	Length	1	Position	8099
Question Name	MH_Q10				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	How often did that happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	173	293,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	217	351,000
LESS OFTEN	3	45	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,533	19,113,000
NOT STATED	9	5,308	8,491,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_11	Length	1	Position	8100
Question Name	MH_Q11				
Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	511	861,000
NO	2	106	156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,308	8,491,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2699

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 8101
Question Name MH_Q12
Concept Depressed - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	614,500
NO	2	229	402,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,310	8,492,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 8102
Question Name MH_Q13
Concept Depressed - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	345	563,000
NO	2	269	450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,311	8,493,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2700

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 8103 - 8104
Question Name MH_Q14
Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC2_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC2_7=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	594	979,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,351	18,810,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	32,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,313	8,496,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2701

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 8105 - 8106
Question Name MH_Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_14<52
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	63	96,000
FEBRUARY	2	46	63,000
MARCH	3	52	66,000
APRIL	4	47	76,500
MAY	5	34	50,000
JUNE	6	38	80,500
JULY	7	41	68,500
AUGUST	8	53	100,000
SEPTEMBER	9	59	120,500
OCTOBER	10	43	61,500
NOVEMBER	11	32	59,000
DECEMBER	12	44	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,381	18,847,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	18,000
NOT STATED	99	5,331	8,529,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2702

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_16	Length	1	Position	8107
Question Name	MH_Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_2=2 or MHC2_3=3 or 4 or MHC2_4=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	447	758,000
NO	2	10,131	16,504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,390	2,559,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,302	8,486,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_17	Length	1	Position	8108
Question Name	MH_Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	91	144,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	112	212,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	141	246,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	100	153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,521	19,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,308	8,496,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2703

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 8109**Question Name** MH_Q18**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency**Question** How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2_17=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	61	92,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	103	189,500
LESS OFTEN	3	39	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,762	19,464,500
NOT STATED	9	5,311	8,498,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 8110**Question Name** MH_Q19**Concept** Loss of interest - felt tired all the time**Question** During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	238,500
NO	2	23	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,311	8,498,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2704

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 8111

Question Name MH_Q20

Concept Loss of interest - weight change or not

Question Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	40	69,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	39	63,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	83	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,312	8,501,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 8112 - 8114

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 27	75	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,884	19,684,000
NOT STATED	999	5,317	8,507,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2705

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 8115 - 8117

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 60	75	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,884	19,684,000
NOT STATED	999	5,317	8,507,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 8118

Question Name MH_Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	159,500
NO	2	64	118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
NOT STATED	9	5,313	8,502,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2706

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 8119

Question Name MH_Q23

Concept Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep

Question How often did that happen?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	42	76,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	39	50,500
LESS OFTEN	3	17	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,865	19,656,500
NOT STATED	9	5,313	8,502,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 8120

Question Name MH_Q24

Concept Loss of interest - trouble concentrating

Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	125	207,500
NO	2	37	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
NOT STATED	9	5,313	8,502,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2707

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 8121
Question Name MH_Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	163,500
NO	2	68	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
NOT STATED	9	5,313	8,502,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 8122
Question Name MH_Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	124,000
NO	2	92	151,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,313	8,502,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2708

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 8123 - 8124

Question Name MH_Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC2_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC2_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	152	262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,804	19,544,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	7,500
NOT STATED	99	5,314	8,504,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 8125 - 8126

Question Name MH_Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_27<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	18	28,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	16,500
MARCH	3	6	11,000
APRIL	4	3	7,500
MAY	5	15	18,500
JUNE	6	9	6,000
JULY	7	12	13,000
AUGUST	8	12	21,000
SEPTEMBER	9	20	38,000
OCTOBER	10	14	33,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	18,000
DECEMBER	12	18	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,808	19,550,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,000
NOT STATED	99	5,320	8,511,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2709

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 8127 - 8128

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC2_1A to MHC2_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	11,162	18,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,349	8,527,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 8129 - 8130

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC2_1A to MHC2_1F

Note Based on MHC2_1G to MHC2_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	466	773,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	414	709,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	446	839,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	4,918	8,510,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	279	463,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	246	400,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	222	372,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	135	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,787	7,443,000
NOT STATED	99	5,363	8,569,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2710

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 8131 - 8132

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC2_2 to MHC2_6, MHC2_8A, MHC2_8B, MHC2_10 to MHC2_13, MHC2_16 to MHC2_19, MHC2_21A, MHC2_21B and MHC2_23 to MHC2_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	11,170	18,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,341	8,536,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 8133 - 8136

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC2_2 to MHC2_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	11,170	18,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9.99	5,341	8,536,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2711

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 8137 - 8138

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_14=2 to 53 or MHC2_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC2_14 or MHC2_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	734	1,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,181	18,521,500
NOT STATED	99	5,361	8,566,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 8139 - 8140

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_14=2 to 53 or MHC2_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC2_15 or MHC2_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	81	124,500
FEBRUARY	2	56	79,500
MARCH	3	58	77,000
APRIL	4	50	84,000
MAY	5	49	69,000
JUNE	6	47	86,500
JULY	7	53	81,500
AUGUST	8	65	121,000
SEPTEMBER	9	79	158,500
OCTOBER	10	57	94,500
NOVEMBER	11	41	77,000
DECEMBER	12	62	122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,181	18,521,500
NOT STATED	99	5,397	8,622,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2712

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC2_101	Length	3	Position	8141 - 8143
Question Name	SS_Q01				
Concept	Number of close friends and relatives				
Question	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	11,064	18,099,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	997	151	213,500
REFUSAL	998	37	61,500
NOT STATED	999	5,259	8,408,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC2_102	Length	1	Position	8144
Question Name	SS_Q02				
Concept	Has someone to give help if confined to bed				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	427	601,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	574	834,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,405	2,240,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,006	4,996,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,560	9,292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	83	124,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,448	8,686,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2713

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 8145

Question Name SS_Q03

Concept Has someone to count on to listen

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	117	168,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	233	346,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	791	1,180,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,955	4,797,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,865	11,454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,539	8,820,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 8146

Question Name SS_Q04

Concept Has someone to give advice about a crisis

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	237	382,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	294	470,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,016	1,556,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,961	4,813,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,426	10,682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	45,500
REFUSAL	8	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,539	8,820,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2714

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 8147

Question Name SS_Q05

Concept Has someone to go to the doctor with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	179	256,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	188	303,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	681	1,111,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,316	3,924,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,599	12,354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	5,540	8,820,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 8148

Question Name SS_Q06

Concept Has someone who shows love and affection

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	129	171,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	197	260,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	677	1,020,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,100	3,433,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,854	13,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,540	8,820,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2715

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC2_107	Length	1	Position	8149
Question Name	SS_Q07				
Concept	Has someone to have a good time with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	149	192,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	258	379,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	998	1,489,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,779	4,692,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,774	11,193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,821,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC2_108	Length	1	Position	8150
Question Name	SS_Q08				
Concept	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	162	229,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	214	357,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,206	1,964,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,300	5,451,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,059	9,921,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,542	8,823,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2716

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_109 **Length** 1 **Position** 8151

Question Name SS_Q09

Concept Has someone to confide in

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	176	243,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	232	376,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	920	1,554,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,884	4,671,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,736	11,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	11,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_110 **Length** 1 **Position** 8152

Question Name SS_Q10

Concept Has someone who gives hugs

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	327	486,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	427	620,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,071	1,744,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,269	3,765,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,858	11,325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2717

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 8153

Question Name SS_Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	174	254,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	295	455,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,257	1,946,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,988	4,973,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,242	10,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	4,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 8154

Question Name SS_Q12

Concept Has someone to prepare meals

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	364	491,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	376	574,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,128	1,709,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,489	4,119,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,575	11,014,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	44,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2718

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC2_113	Length	1	Position	8155
Question Name	SS_Q13				
Concept	Has someone to give advice				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	290	436,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	334	519,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,470	2,418,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,020	5,010,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,822	9,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	28,000
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC2_114	Length	1	Position	8156
Question Name	SS_Q14				
Concept	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	204	264,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	325	480,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,398	2,282,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,282	5,486,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,734	9,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	11,500
REFUSAL	8	12	19,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2719

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 8157

Question Name SS_Q15

Concept Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	348	464,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	397	621,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,323	2,034,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,719	4,585,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,152	10,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	30,000
REFUSAL	8	7	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 8158

Question Name SS_Q16

Concept Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	347	544,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	345	556,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,185	1,919,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,747	4,587,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,317	10,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	22,000
REFUSAL	8	9	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2720

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC2_117	Length	1	Position	8159
Question Name	SS_Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	200	269,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	301	513,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,197	1,935,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,992	4,965,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,253	10,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	19,000
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC2_118	Length	1	Position	8160
Question Name	SS_Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	128	153,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	250	363,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,133	1,729,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,110	5,261,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,333	10,439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	6,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2721

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 8161

Question Name SS_Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	189	247,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	286	469,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,247	2,030,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,232	5,474,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,989	9,709,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 8162

Question Name SS_Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	202	282,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	262	354,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	848	1,376,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,398	4,000,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,234	11,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2722

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2DTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8163 - 8164

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC2_102, SSC2_105, SSC2_112 and SSC2_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	10,914	17,877,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,597	8,905,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2DAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 8165 - 8166

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC2_106, SSC2_110 and SSC2_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	10,933	17,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,578	8,868,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2723

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2DSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 8167 - 8168

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC2_107, SSC2_111, SSC2_114 and SSC2_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	10,929	17,911,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,582	8,872,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2DEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 8169 - 8170

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC2_103, SSC2_104, SSC2_108, SSC2_109, SSC2_113, SSC2_116, SSC2_117 and SSC2_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	10,861	17,813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,650	8,970,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2724

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 8171 - 8173

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC2_AGE, AM62_BYY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	8 - 95	1,458	3,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,214	17,877,500
NOT STATED	999	4,604	7,142,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 8174

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - English

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,890	17,549,000
NO	2	1,398	2,992,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2725

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5B	Length	1	Position	8175
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,559	7,212,000
NO	2	8,729	13,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5C	Length	1	Position	8176
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	124,500
NO	2	12,247	20,416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2726

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5D	Length	1	Position	8177
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	353,000
NO	2	12,162	20,188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5E	Length	1	Position	8178
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	22,000
NO	2	12,265	20,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2727

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5F	Length	1	Position	8179
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	284	459,500
NO	2	12,004	20,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5G	Length	1	Position	8180
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	92,500
NO	2	12,254	20,449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2728

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5H	Length	1	Position	8181
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	65,500
NO	2	12,252	20,476,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5I	Length	1	Position	8182
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	198	544,000
NO	2	12,090	19,997,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2729

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 8183

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Korean

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	13,000
NO	2	12,283	20,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 8184

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Persian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	45,500
NO	2	12,267	20,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2730

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 8185

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Polish

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	189,500
NO	2	12,194	20,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_5M **Length** 1 **Position** 8186

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Portuguese

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	172,500
NO	2	12,225	20,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2731

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2_5N **Length** 1 **Position** 8187

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Punjabi

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	149,000
NO	2	12,244	20,392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_5O **Length** 1 **Position** 8188

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Spanish

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	235	556,000
NO	2	12,053	19,985,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2732

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5P	Length	1	Position	8189
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Tagalog				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	91,000
NO	2	12,256	20,450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5Q	Length	1	Position	8190
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	127,000
NO	2	12,187	20,414,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2733

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2_5R **Length** 1 **Position** 8191

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Vietnamese

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	77,500
NO	2	12,266	20,463,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_5S **Length** 1 **Position** 8192

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - other language

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	462	1,114,500
NO	2	11,826	19,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2734

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8193 - 8194

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDC2_5A to SDC2_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	7,528	10,678,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,270	2,660,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,890	3,504,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	364	949,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,108	2,417,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	35	99,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	93	233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
NOT STATED	99	4,828	7,631,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 8195

Question Name

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,568	12,619,000
NO	2	3,717	7,908,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2735

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6B	Length	1	Position	8196
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - French
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,511	5,060,000
NO	2	9,774	15,467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6C	Length	1	Position	8197
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	95,000
NO	2	12,256	20,432,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2736

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2_6D **Length** 1 **Position** 8198

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Chinese

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	315,000
NO	2	12,173	20,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_6E **Length** 1 **Position** 8199

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Cree

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	24,500
NO	2	12,261	20,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2737

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2_6F **Length** 1 **Position** 8200

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - German

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	302,000
NO	2	12,070	20,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_6G **Length** 1 **Position** 8201

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Greek

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	88,500
NO	2	12,254	20,439,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2738

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6H	Length	1	Position	8202
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	60,500
NO	2	12,251	20,467,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6I	Length	1	Position	8203
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	420,000
NO	2	12,136	20,107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2739

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 8204

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Korean

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	13,500
NO	2	12,279	20,514,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 8205

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Persian

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	21,500
NO	2	12,276	20,506,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2740

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6L	Length	1	Position	8206
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	179,500
NO	2	12,206	20,348,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6M	Length	1	Position	8207
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	161,000
NO	2	12,232	20,366,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2741

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6N	Length	1	Position	8208
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	116,500
NO	2	12,250	20,411,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6O	Length	1	Position	8209
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	158,500
NO	2	12,223	20,369,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2742

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6P	Length	1	Position	8210
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	72,000
NO	2	12,261	20,455,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6Q	Length	1	Position	8211
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	106	138,500
NO	2	12,179	20,389,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2743

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 8212
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	69,000
NO	2	12,265	20,459,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_6S **Length** 1 **Position** 8213
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - other
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	954,000
NO	2	11,898	19,573,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2744

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC2_1	Length	1	Position	8214
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,681	3,731,000
NO	2	10,006	15,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
REFUSAL	8	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	4,817	7,600,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC2_2	Length	1	Position	8215
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EDC2_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	1,382	3,146,000
PART-TIME	2	298	575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,771	16,972,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	10,000
NOT STATED	9	4,824	7,615,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2745

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC2_4	Length	2	Position	8216 - 8217
Question Name	ED_Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	21	35,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	225	344,000
6 YEARS	3	247	460,000
7 YEARS	4	371	597,500
8 YEARS	5	654	984,000
9 YEARS	6	689	1,017,500
10 YEARS	7	1,120	1,700,500
11 YEARS	8	1,643	2,714,500
12 YEARS	9	5,368	8,173,500
13 YEARS	10	1,341	3,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	766	1,536,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	13,500
NOT STATED	99	4,827	7,622,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC2_5	Length	1	Position	8218
Question Name	ED_Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,454	12,604,500
NO	2	3,779	5,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,211	2,653,000
NOT STATED	9	4,832	7,625,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2746

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC2_6	Length	1	Position	8219
Question Name	ED_Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,956	11,431,500
NO		2		4,277	6,609,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,211	2,653,000
NOT STATED		9		4,832	7,625,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC2_7	Length	2	Position	8220 - 8221
Question Name	ED_Q7				
Concept	Respondent highest level of education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC2_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		1,113	1,644,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		961	1,731,000
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		636	1,024,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,167	1,740,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		1,050	1,744,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,421	2,485,000
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		270	452,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		38	62,000
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		79	145,000
OTHER		10		218	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,488	9,262,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	2,000
REFUSAL		98		2	3,500
NOT STATED		99		4,832	7,625,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2747

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC2D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 8222 - 8223

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC2_4, EDC2_5, EDC2_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	21	35,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	786	1,353,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,444	3,872,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,475	2,459,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	218	397,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,113	1,644,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	961	1,731,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	636	1,024,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,167	1,740,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,050	1,744,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,421	2,485,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	270	452,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	38	62,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	79	145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	766	1,536,500
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,636,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2748

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC2D2	Length	2	Position	8224 - 8225
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC2_4, EDC2_5, EDC2_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	21	35,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	786	1,353,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,444	3,872,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,475	2,459,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	218	397,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,113	1,644,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	961	1,731,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	636	1,024,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,167	1,740,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,050	1,744,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,421	2,485,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	387	659,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	766	1,536,500
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,636,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2749

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC2D3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8226

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC2_4, EDC2_5 and EDC2_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	3,251	5,260,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,475	2,459,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,928	4,797,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,025	6,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	766	1,536,500
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,636,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 8227

Question Name

Concept Worked at a job or business last week

Question Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,441	11,085,000
NO	2	3,512	5,429,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	318	403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,236	3,870,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	4,764	7,518,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2750

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8228

Question Name LF_Q02

Concept Absent from job or business last week

Question Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	476	756,500
NO	2	3,035	4,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,995	15,358,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,769	7,530,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8229

Question Name LF_Q03

Concept Had more than one job or business last week

Question Did you have more than one job or business last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	1,010,500
NO	2	6,345	10,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,589	8,943,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2751

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 8230

Question Name LF_Q11

Concept Looked for work in the past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_2=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	366	565,000
NO	2	2,668	4,104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,471	16,114,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 8231

Question Name LF_Q12

Concept Had a job to start in future last week

Question Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_11=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	103,000
NO	2	2,594	4,001,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,837	16,680,000
NOT STATED	9	4,771	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2752

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 8232 - 8233

Question Name LF_Q13

Concept Not currently working - reason

Question What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	228	325,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	209	295,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	11	18,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	10	18,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	108	185,000
VACATION	6	4	7,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	395	800,000
RETIRED	8	1,495	2,187,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	89	88,500
OTHER	10	44	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,911	16,782,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2753

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 8234

Question Name LF_Q21

Concept Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months

Question Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=3 or LSC2_2=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	872	1,364,000
NO	2	2,478	3,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,153	15,711,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 8235

Question Name LF_Q22

Concept Looked for work in past 12 months

Question During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_11=2 and LSC2_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	66,000
NO	2	2,341	3,481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,126	17,233,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2754

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 8236
Question Name LF_Q23
Concept Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
Question During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	115,000
NO	2	807	1,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,634	19,420,500
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 8237
Question Name LF_Q31
Concept Status in employment - main job or business
Question Are you an employee or self-employed?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	6,608	11,122,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	1,160	2,040,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	15	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,771	7,537,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2755

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2F32	Length	1	Position	8238
Question Name	LS_Q32				
Concept	Flag for name of own business				
Question	What is the name of your business?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_31=2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,156	2,034,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,345	18,741,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		4,771	7,537,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2F33	Length	1	Position	8239
Question Name	LS_Q33				
Concept	Flag for name of employer				
Question	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_31<>2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,599	11,106,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,877	9,619,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	31,000
REFUSAL		8		16	28,000
NOT STATED		9		4,770	7,534,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2756

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2F34	Length	1	Position	8240
Question Name	LS_Q34				
Concept	Flag for kind of business				
Question	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,777	13,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	8	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2F35	Length	1	Position	8241
Question Name	LS_Q35				
Concept	Flag for kind of work				
Question	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,778	13,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,000
REFUSAL	8	6	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2757

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2F36	Length	1	Position	8242
Question Name	LS_Q36				
Concept	Flag for main activity or duties				
Question	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,774	13,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
REFUSAL	8	6	5,500
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC2CI07	Length	4	Position	8243 - 8246
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
Note	Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	7,759	13,161,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	6,000
REFUSAL	9998	6	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,790	7,568,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2758

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC2GI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 8247 - 8248

Question Name

Concept Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	353	462,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	83	96,000
UTILITIES	3	64	130,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	411	679,500
MANUFACTURING	5	873	1,643,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	287	550,000
RETAIL TRADE	7	863	1,532,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	383	634,500
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	174	340,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	319	555,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	108	198,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	454	906,000
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	284	444,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	626	983,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	910	1,389,000
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	177	335,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	498	926,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	380	671,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	512	684,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,717	7,579,500
NOT STATED	99	4,800	7,578,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2759

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC2CO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 8249 - 8252

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	7,757	13,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	6,000
REFUSAL	9998	6	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,792	7,570,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC2GO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 8253 - 8254

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	559	1,017,500
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	1,419	2,419,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	474	842,500
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	449	711,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	763	1,197,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	219	460,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,910	3,352,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	1,129	1,880,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	399	521,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	436	756,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,717	7,579,500
NOT STATED	99	4,802	7,580,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2760

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 8255 - 8256

Question Name LF_Q41

Concept Absent from job or business last week - reason

Question What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	94	151,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	3	4,500
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	52	67,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	7	11,500
VACATION	6	226	390,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	1,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	11	15,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	14	20,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	20	22,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	2	1,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	7	4,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	5	6,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	12	19,500
OTHER	15	22	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,029	20,025,000
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,537,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2761

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2_42	Length	3	Position	8257 - 8259
Question Name	LF_Q42				
Concept	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business				
Question	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	7,726	13,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	997	54	126,000
REFUSAL	998	8	11,000
NOT STATED	999	4,771	7,537,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2_43	Length	1	Position	8260
Question Name	LF_Q43				
Concept	Preferred number of hours - main job or business				
Question	Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:				
Universe	Respondents who answered (LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1) and LSC2_31=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	577	1,014,000
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	1,062	1,862,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	4,127	6,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,669	10,855,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	103,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,550,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2762

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 8261 - 8262

Question Name LF_Q44

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	5,526	9,196,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	377	772,000
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	171	314,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	764	1,192,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	71	123,000
ON CALL	6	117	177,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	690	1,289,500
OTHER	8	67	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
REFUSAL	98	3	5,500
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,537,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2763

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 8263 - 8264
Question Name LF_Q45
Concept Usual work schedule - reason
Question What is the main reason that you work this schedule?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_44<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,679	2,757,000
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	232	558,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	56	102,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	3	4,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	30	79,500
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	176	319,000
OTHER	7	80	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,243	16,776,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,776	7,545,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 8265
Question Name LF_Q46
Concept Work on weekends - main job or business
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,419	5,760,500
NO	2	4,360	7,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	22,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,771	7,537,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2764

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 8266 - 8267

Question Name LF_Q51

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks

Question You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_3=1 or LSC2_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	630	1,116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,869	19,656,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,000
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,537,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 8268 - 8269

Question Name LF_Q52

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_3=1 or LSC2_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	170	269,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	51	111,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	23	35,500
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	47	79,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	35	60,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	45	72,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	151	224,000
OTHER	8	112	269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,869	19,656,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,537,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2765

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_53 **Length** 3 **Position** 8270 - 8272

Question Name LF_Q53

Concept Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_3=1 or LSC2_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	625	1,110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,869	19,656,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	14,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	4,771	7,537,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 8273

Question Name LF_Q54

Concept Work on weekends - other job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_3=1 or LSC2_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	407	690,000
NO	2	228	432,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,869	19,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,771	7,537,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2766

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 8274 - 8275
Question Name LF_Q61
Concept Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)
Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	7,736	13,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	97	45	101,500
REFUSAL	98	7	8,500
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,537,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 8276 - 8277
Question Name LF_Q71
Concept Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_61<52 or LSC2_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	2,444	4,109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,031	16,614,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	48,000
REFUSAL	98	5	7,000
NOT STATED	99	4,774	7,540,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2767

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_72 **Length** 1 **Position** 8278

Question Name LF_Q72

Concept Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)

Question That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_61 + LSC2_71<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,826	3,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,616	17,445,500
NOT STATED	9	4,834	7,667,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2768

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 8279 - 8280
Question Name LF_Q73
Concept Not looking for work - reason
Question What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered (LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_11=1 or LSC2_12=1) and LSC2_72=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	165	264,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	63	94,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	7	14,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	36	55,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	110	196,000
VACATION	6	286	578,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	4,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	60	84,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	92	136,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	27	48,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	24	27,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	337	661,000
RETIRED	13	42	69,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	35	34,000
OTHER	15	61	130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,092	18,250,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	4,834	7,667,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2769

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2_74	Length	1	Position	8281
Question Name	LF_Q74				
Concept	Looked for work - number of continuous periods				
Question	Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:				
Universe	Respondents who answered 1<LSC2_71<52				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	176	321,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	53	103,500
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	58	99,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,115	20,053,000
NOT STATED	9	4,874	7,741,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2DCWS	Length	1	Position	8282
Question Name					
Concept	Current working status - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note	Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_2 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	6,441	11,085,000
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	476	756,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	3,035	4,670,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	318	403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,236	3,870,500
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2770

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2DYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 8283 - 8284

Question Name

Concept Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_2, LSC2_11, LSC2_21, LSC2_22 and DHC2_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	6,917	11,841,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	862	1,340,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	101	158,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	36	66,000
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	2,036	3,105,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	315	399,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,236	3,870,500
NOT STATED	99	4,773	7,537,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2DSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 8285

Question Name

Concept Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC2_1=1

Note Based on EDC2_1, EDC2_2, DHC2_AGE, LSC2_1, LSC2_2, LSC2_11, LSC2_21 and LSC2_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	773	1,675,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	268	509,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	196	433,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	26	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,245	18,120,500
NOT STATED	9	4,768	7,525,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2771

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2DMJS	Length	2	Position	8286 - 8287
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_3, LSC2_21, LSC2_23, LSC2_51 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	288	480,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	278	521,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	6,345	10,828,000
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	65	115,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	807	1,248,500
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	2,478	3,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,236	3,870,500
NOT STATED	99	4,779	7,549,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2772

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2DRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 8288 - 8289

Question Name

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=2 or LSC2_1=3

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_11, LSC2_12, LSC2_13, LSC2_41 and DHC2_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	318	403,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	322	475,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	212	300,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	11	18,000
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	62	85,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	115	196,500
VACATION	7	230	397,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	407	819,500
RETIRED	9	1,495	2,187,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	89	88,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	1	1,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	11	15,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	14	20,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	20	22,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	7	4,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	5	6,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	366	565,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	2	1,000
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	74	103,000
OTHER	20	66	118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,677	14,955,500
NOT STATED	99	4,772	7,535,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2773

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2DHPW **Length** 3 **Position** 8290 - 8292

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_42, LSC2_53 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	7,717	13,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,717	7,579,500
NOT STATED	999	4,842	7,688,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2DPFT **Length** 1 **Position** 8293

Question Name

Concept Work status - full time or part time - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_42, LSC2_53 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	6,300	10,405,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,417	2,645,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,717	7,579,500
NOT STATED	9	4,842	7,688,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2774

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2DJST **Length** 2 **Position** 8294 - 8295

Question Name

Concept Job status over past year - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_11, LSC2_22, LSC2_61, LSC2_71 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	5,454	9,262,000
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	40	54,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	2,341	3,481,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	545	777,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,403	2,431,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	97	169,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	326	604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,236	3,870,500
NOT STATED	99	4,834	7,667,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 8296

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC2_17A, LFC2DCWS (Source: LFC2_2, LFC2_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFC2_61), LFC2_51M and LFC2_71M), LFC2_17B, LSC2_1, LSC2_2, LSC2_11, LSC2_12 and LSC2_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	6,837	11,729,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	497	736,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	7,192	11,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,191	2,618,500
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2775

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1A	Length	1	Position	8297
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,812	15,665,500
NO	2	3,326	4,573,500
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1B	Length	1	Position	8298
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,395	4,337,000
NO	2	9,743	15,902,000
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2776

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1C	Length	1	Position	8299
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,211	3,954,000
NO	2	9,927	16,285,500
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1D	Length	1	Position	8300
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,314	1,812,500
NO	2	10,824	18,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2777

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1E	Length	1	Position	8301
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	325	588,500
NO	2	11,813	19,650,500
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1F	Length	1	Position	8302
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,917	4,048,000
NO	2	9,221	16,191,000
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2778

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1G	Length	1	Position	8303
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,066	3,143,500
NO	2	10,072	17,095,500
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1H	Length	1	Position	8304
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,519	3,345,000
NO	2	9,619	16,894,000
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2779

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1I	Length	1	Position	8305
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,304	3,852,500
NO	2	9,834	16,386,500
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1J	Length	1	Position	8306
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	488	685,500
NO	2	11,650	19,553,500
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2780

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1K	Length	1	Position	8307
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	416	766,000
NO	2	11,722	19,473,000
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1L	Length	1	Position	8308
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	124,000
NO	2	12,072	20,115,000
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2781

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1M	Length	1	Position	8309
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	778	1,494,000
NO	2	11,360	18,745,000
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1N	Length	1	Position	8310
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	42,000
NO	2	12,116	20,197,000
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2782

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 8311 - 8312

Question Name IN_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	7,689	13,785,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,114	1,980,000
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	119	192,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	52	74,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	54	91,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	545	748,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,089	1,648,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	750	748,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	13	14,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	265	324,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	14	26,500
ALIMONY	12	12	24,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	156	242,500
NONE	14	22	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	97	101	155,500
REFUSAL	98	10	19,500
NOT STATED	99	5,111	8,054,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2783

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_3	Length	6	Position	8313 - 8318
Question Name	IN_Q3				
Concept	Total household income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC2_1A to INC2_1M=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	9,372	15,810,500
NONE	0	8	17,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,162	3,538,500
REFUSAL	999998	462	751,500
NOT STATED	999999	5,272	8,201,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_3A	Length	1	Position	8319
Question Name	IN_Q3A				
Concept	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC2_1A to INC2_1M=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,742	2,097,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	9,667	16,924,500
NO INCOME	3	12	23,000
DON'T KNOW	7	482	793,500
REFUSAL	8	240	409,500
NOT STATED	9	5,133	8,071,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2784

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_3B	Length	1	Position	8320
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q3B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
----------------	--

Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered INC2_3A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	300	365,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,419	1,704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,679	16,947,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	24,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,855	9,274,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_3C	Length	1	Position	8321
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
----------------	--

Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered INC2_3B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	60	85,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	238	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,098	18,652,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,878	9,301,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2785

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 8322
Question Name IN_Q3D
Concept Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_3B=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	755	848,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	631	808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,979	17,313,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	46,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,878	9,301,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 8323
Question Name IN_Q3E
Concept Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_3A=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,670	3,960,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,873	12,716,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,754	2,120,000
DON'T KNOW	7	94	189,500
REFUSAL	8	30	59,000
NOT STATED	9	5,855	9,274,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2786

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 8324
Question Name IN_Q3F
Concept Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_3E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,291	1,846,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,337	2,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,627	14,836,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	52,500
REFUSAL	8	9	16,000
NOT STATED	9	5,979	9,522,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 8325
Question Name IN_Q3G
Concept Total household income - >= \$40,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_3E=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,201	2,001,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,168	1,912,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,730	3,184,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	2,667	5,402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,424	6,079,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	148,500
REFUSAL	8	24	58,500
NOT STATED	9	5,987	9,531,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2787

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 8326 - 8327

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	12	23,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	60	85,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	238	279,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	755	848,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	631	808,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,291	1,846,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,337	2,045,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,201	2,001,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,168	1,912,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,730	3,184,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	2,667	5,402,500
NOT STATED	99	6,186	9,882,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8328

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G and DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	1,311	1,690,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	9,779	16,746,500
NOT STATED	9	6,186	9,882,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2788

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2DIA4	Length	1	Position	8329
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G and DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	1,311	1,690,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,529	3,741,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,940	6,562,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	3,310	6,442,500
NOT STATED	9	6,186	9,882,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2DIA5	Length	1	Position	8330
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G and DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	330	423,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	981	1,266,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,529	3,741,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	3,940	6,562,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	3,310	6,442,500
NOT STATED	9	6,186	9,882,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2789

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_4	Length	6	Position	8331 - 8336
Question Name	IN_Q4				
Concept	Total personal income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	2 - 500000	9,040	14,630,000
NONE	0	370	690,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	1,041	2,494,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	813	1,149,000
REFUSAL	999998	175	257,000
NOT STATED	999999	5,837	9,097,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_4A	Length	1	Position	8337
Question Name	IN_Q4A				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,799	5,676,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,171	10,170,000
NO INCOME	3	378	703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	2,494,000
DON'T KNOW	7	99	173,000
REFUSAL	8	60	102,500
NOT STATED	9	5,728	8,999,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2790

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 8338
Question Name IN_Q4B
Concept Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
Question Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,495	2,476,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,283	3,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,590	13,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	30,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,887	9,275,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 8339
Question Name IN_Q4C
Concept Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
Question Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_4B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	605	1,069,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	880	1,394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,873	16,533,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	5,908	9,308,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2791

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_4D	Length	1	Position	8340
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INC2_4B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,340	1,800,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	923	1,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,085	15,844,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	36,000
NOT STATED	9	5,908	9,308,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_4E	Length	1	Position	8341
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INC2_4A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	3,152	4,902,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,995	5,220,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,218	8,873,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	20,500
REFUSAL	8	15	26,500
NOT STATED	9	5,887	9,275,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2792

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 8342
Question Name IN_Q4F
Concept Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
Question Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_4E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,718	2,572,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,425	2,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,213	14,093,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,911	9,322,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 8343
Question Name IN_Q4G
Concept Total personal income - >= \$40,000
Question Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_4E=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	983	1,655,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	739	1,225,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	693	1,274,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	564	1,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,370	13,775,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,918	9,329,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2793

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 8344 - 8345

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INC2_4A to INC2_4G, and DHC2_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	389	725,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	605	1,069,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	880	1,394,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,340	1,800,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	923	1,329,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,718	2,572,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,425	2,321,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	983	1,655,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	739	1,225,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	693	1,274,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	564	1,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,030	2,472,000
NOT STATED	99	5,987	9,443,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8346 - 8350

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2002 annual average = 100.0. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2794

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 8351 - 8352

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G, DHC2_MEM and GE32DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,208	1,767,500
DECILE 2	2	1,228	1,821,000
DECILE 3	3	1,107	1,813,000
DECILE 4	4	1,119	1,848,000
DECILE 5	5	1,192	1,973,500
DECILE 6	6	963	1,735,000
DECILE 7	7	1,108	1,988,000
DECILE 8	8	1,025	1,751,000
DECILE 9	9	1,003	1,772,000
DECILE 10	10	1,069	1,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	82	135,000
NOT STATED	99	6,172	9,867,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2795

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 8353 - 8354

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G, DHC2_MEM, GE32DPOP (Population size group) and PRC2_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,181	1,779,500
DECILE 2	2	1,153	1,846,000
DECILE 3	3	1,074	1,800,500
DECILE 4	4	1,082	1,827,000
DECILE 5	5	1,092	1,868,000
DECILE 6	6	1,066	1,879,500
DECILE 7	7	1,065	1,829,000
DECILE 8	8	1,098	1,836,500
DECILE 9	9	1,095	1,833,500
DECILE 10	10	1,116	1,817,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	82	135,000
NOT STATED	99	6,172	9,867,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 8355 - 8362

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G, DHC2_MEM and GE32DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 21.60968	11,022	18,316,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	82	135,000
NOT STATED	99.99	6,172	9,867,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2796

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM62_LNK	Length	1	Position	8363
Question Name	AM_Q01B				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ... This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,045	20,010,000
NO	2	383	650,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,500
REFUSAL	8	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,623,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM62_SHA	Length	1	Position	8364
Question Name	AM_Q04B				
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will Do you agree to share the information provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,098	20,131,000
NO	2	321	520,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	25,500
REFUSAL	8	7	16,500
NOT STATED	9	4,837	7,625,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2797

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM62_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 8365

Question Name AM_N09

Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person

Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	12,064	20,274,000
IN PERSON	2	217	270,500
BOTH	3	2	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9	4,833	7,627,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM62_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8366 - 8367

Question Name AM_N12

Concept Interview language - H06

Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	10,093	15,621,000
FRENCH	2	2,316	4,988,500
CHINESE	4	19	50,500
GERMAN	6	1	1,000
ITALIAN	9	1	1,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	3	2,500
POLISH	12	2	4,000
PUNJABI	14	3	11,500
SPANISH	15	3	7,000
OTHER	19	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	4,833	7,627,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2798

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM62LDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 8368 - 8371

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM60_BDD, AM60_BMM, AM60_BY, AM62_BDD, AM62_BMM and AM62_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	337 - 1133	12,282	20,406,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,994	7,911,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PRCA_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 8372 - 8373

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	920	491,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	955	130,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,063	885,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,093	732,000
QUEBEC	24	3,002	6,976,500
ONTARIO	35	4,436	10,654,000
MANITOBA	46	1,155	1,040,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,076	894,500
ALBERTA	48	1,726	2,798,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,750	3,545,500
YUKON	60	4	5,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	9	9,500
NUNAVUT	62	2	1,500
UNITED STATES	76	85	153,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2799

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE3ADCD	Length	3	Position	8374 - 8376
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE3ADCSD	Length	3	Position	8377 - 8379
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2800

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE3ADCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 8380 - 8382

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,417	10,582,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	302	163,000
HALIFAX	205	376	326,000
SAINT JOHN	310	174	110,000
SAGUENAY	408	69	146,000
QUEBEC	421	299	726,000
SHERBROOKE	433	76	152,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	77	168,500
MONTREAL	462	1,180	3,234,500
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	519	1,007,000
OSHAWA	532	146	273,500
TORONTO	535	1,432	4,054,000
HAMILTON	537	295	629,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	166	401,500
KITCHENER	541	174	379,000
LONDON	555	181	367,000
WINDSOR	559	131	282,500
SUDBURY	580	61	132,500
THUNDER BAY	595	72	134,500
WINNIPEG	602	482	647,000
REGINA	705	225	205,500
SASKATOON	725	256	207,500
CALGARY	825	538	855,000
EDMONTON	835	563	925,500
VANCOUVER	933	786	1,722,000
VICTORIA	935	171	302,500
NOT STATED	999	108	185,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2801

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE3ADFED **Length** 3 **Position** 8383 - 8385

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE3ADPOP **Length** 1 **Position** 8386

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2001 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	2,764	3,150,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,922	3,385,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	2,009	2,889,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,488	5,162,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,985	13,546,000
NOT STATED	9	108	185,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SP3ADPC **Length** 6 **Position** 8387 - 8392

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2802

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP3AFOUT	Length	1	Position	8393
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for record sent for field collection

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	2,528	3,480,000
SENT OUT	1	14,748	24,838,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP3A_CPA	Length	2	Position	8394 - 8395
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - MAY 27 - JULY 17, 2004	1	2,284	3,246,000
QUARTER #2 - 29 JULY - SEPT. 18, 2004	2	2,487	3,564,500
QUARTER #3 - SEPT. 30 - DEC. 4, 2004	3	3,658	6,586,000
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 6 - MARCH 19, 2005	4	3,615	6,846,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1 - JULY 9, 2005	5	2,453	4,347,000
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2005	15	246	241,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,533	3,487,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2803

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM3A_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 8396

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	13,465	22,803,500
PERSONAL	2	113	139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,829	2,169,500
NOT STATED	9	1,869	3,206,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCA_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 8397 - 8398

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	8,245	13,690,000
DOUBLE	2	403	844,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	453	870,000
DUPLEX	4	401	708,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	1,286	2,107,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	485	859,500
INSTITUTION	7	288	297,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	9	10,000
MOBILE HOME	9	35	50,000
OTHER	10	91	152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	20	35,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	7,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,554	8,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2804

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCA_OWN	Length	1	Position	8399
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note DHCn_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,741	14,802,500
NO	2	2,912	4,775,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	293	301,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,321	8,424,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCA_MGE	Length	1	Position	8400
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HH_Q24

Concept Mortgage on dwelling

Question Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

Universe Respondents who answered DHCA_OWN=1

Note DHCn_MGE is asked only if DHCn_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	766	1,370,000
NO	2	207	329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,197	5,067,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	49,500
REFUSAL	8	9	16,000
NOT STATED	9	13,064	21,486,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2805

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCA_BED	Length	2	Position	8401 - 8402
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 10	11,628	19,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	293	301,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	25,500
REFUSAL	98	17	30,000
NOT STATED	99	5,323	8,430,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2806

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM3A_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 8403 - 8404

Question Name

Concept Respondent's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	9,864	15,246,500
FRENCH	2	2,239	4,877,500
CHINESE	3	7	17,000
ITALIAN	4	6	14,500
PUNJABI	5	1	4,000
PORTUGUESE	7	2	4,500
POLISH	8	5	11,000
VIETNAMESE	10	3	8,500
ARABIC	11	1	1,000
TAGALOG	12	1	4,000
CANTONESE	17	11	30,000
MANDARIN	19	3	5,500
PERSIAN	20	1	1,000
OTHER	90	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	33	43,000
NOT STATED	99	5,098	8,047,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2807

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCADLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 8405 - 8406

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,325	2,805,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	267	478,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,906	4,477,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,024	5,121,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	617	910,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	214	365,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	219	571,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	401	716,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,031	2,689,000
OTHER	10	809	1,604,000
NOT STATED	99	5,463	8,581,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2808

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCADEC **Length** 2 **Position** 8407 - 8408

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCA_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCA_AGE, SEX, DHCADHSZ (Source: DHCA_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,325	2,805,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	303	524,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,906	4,477,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	86	156,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	4,052	7,683,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	431	910,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	353	784,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	98	158,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	678	1,192,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	100	191,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	192	318,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	12	23,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	134	258,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	12	20,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	42	65,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	2	4,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	89	170,000
NOT STATED	99	5,461	8,576,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2809

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCADHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 8409 - 8410

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCA_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 13	11,821	19,746,000
NOT STATED	99	5,455	8,572,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCADL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 8411 - 8412

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 8	11,821	19,746,000
NOT STATED	99	5,455	8,572,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCADE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 8413 - 8414

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	11,821	19,746,000
NOT STATED	99	5,455	8,572,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2810

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCADLE5	Length	2	Position	8415 - 8416
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	11,821	19,746,000
NOT STATED	99	5,455	8,572,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCAD611	Length	2	Position	8417 - 8418
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	11,821	19,746,000
NOT STATED	99	5,455	8,572,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2811

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SP3A_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 8419 - 8421

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CONTACT (PERM)	104	2	2,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	269	444,500
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (PERM)	114	12	18,500
INTERVIEWER NOT AVAILABLE	190	1	1,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	58	126,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY (PERM)	204	3	2,500
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	24	62,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (PERM)	224	2	2,500
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	623	1,193,500
UNABLE TO TRACE (PERM)	364	247	449,500
INSTITUTION	450	28	35,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	126	251,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (PERM)	574	16	32,500
ALREADY INTERVIEWED	630	1	1,000
ALREADY INT. (PERM)	634	1	1,500
DECEASED	640	11	25,000
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	18,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	12	16,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,652	1,978,500
SAMPLE OVERLAP (PERM)	664	2	1,000
WITHDRAWN FROM SAMPLE (PERM)	674	1	6,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	11,724	19,580,000
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	92	161,500
REFUSAL	800	868	1,513,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	1,416	2,284,500
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	12	30,500
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (PERM)	904	10	10,000
THREAT TO SAFETY (PERM)	914	3	4,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. CONDITION	920	42	59,000
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (PERM)	924	8	4,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2812

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

MISSING/OUTSTANDING	990	3	2,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCA_AGE	Length	3	Position	8422 - 8424
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	9 - 102	11,818	19,744,000
NOT STATED	999	5,458	8,574,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2813

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCAGAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 8425 - 8426

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	13	28,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	271	596,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	446	1,075,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	689	1,621,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	664	1,468,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	707	1,385,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	854	1,187,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	931	1,405,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,184	1,825,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,116	1,864,500
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	948	1,635,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	868	1,337,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	684	1,068,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	630	930,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	557	785,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	492	627,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	764	903,500
NOT STATED	99	5,458	8,574,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2814

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCA_MAR	Length	2	Position	8427 - 8428
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question What is your current marital status?

Universe All respondents

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	5,342	8,823,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	930	1,540,000
WIDOWED	3	1,049	1,212,000
SEPARATED	4	398	589,500
DIVORCED	5	734	929,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	2,499	4,603,000
NOT STATED	99	6,324	10,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6A_STA	Length	1	Position	8429
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	11,726	19,583,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	92	161,500
NOT STATED	9	5,458	8,574,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2815

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6A_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 8430 - 8431

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	11,674	19,608,500
NOT STATED	99	5,602	8,710,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6A_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 8432 - 8433

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,924	3,489,500
FEBRUARY	2	1,072	2,054,500
MARCH	3	283	703,000
APRIL	4	92	81,000
MAY	5	300	379,500
JUNE	6	2,057	3,087,500
JULY	7	509	760,500
AUGUST	8	1,820	2,633,000
SEPTEMBER	9	480	673,000
OCTOBER	10	2,134	3,710,500
NOVEMBER	11	1,053	1,983,000
DECEMBER	12	93	188,500
NOT STATED	99	5,459	8,574,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2816

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6A_BYY	Length	4	Position	8434 - 8437
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2004	2004	7,875	12,406,500
2005	2005	3,943	7,337,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,458	8,574,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6A_SRC	Length	2	Position	8438 - 8439
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM6A_PXY	Length	1	Position	8440
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	725	1,365,000
NON-PROXY	2	11,093	18,379,000
NOT STATED	9	5,458	8,574,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2817

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6AFR	Length	1	Position	8441
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for reason for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6A_PXY=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	342	647,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	48	45,500
NOT STATED	9	16,886	27,625,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCA_1	Length	1	Position	8442
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name GH_Q1

Concept Self-perceived health

Question In general, would you say your health is:

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	2,189	3,994,500
VERY GOOD	2	4,613	7,732,500
GOOD	3	3,566	5,984,500
FAIR	4	1,103	1,582,000
POOR	5	344	446,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	5,458	8,574,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2818

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHCA_2	Length	1	Position	8443
Question Name	GH_Q2				
Concept	Self-perceived stress				
Question	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,435	2,340,500
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	3,134	5,098,500
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	4,538	7,566,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,932	3,386,000
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	314	535,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,478	8,611,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCA_4	Length	1	Position	8444
Question Name	GH_Q3				
Concept	Self-perceived eating habits				
Question	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,173	2,043,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,938	6,511,000
GOOD	3	4,856	8,105,500
FAIR	4	1,359	2,375,000
POOR	5	326	531,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,476	8,608,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2819

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHCA_5	Length	1	Position	8445
Question Name	GH_Q4				
Concept	Satisfaction with life in general				
Question	How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,881	6,560,500
SATISFIED	2	6,146	10,018,000
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	637	1,163,000
DISSATISFIED	4	298	447,500
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	58	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,107	9,888,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCADHDI	Length	1	Position	8446
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				

Note Based on GHCA_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCA_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	344	446,000
FAIR	1	1,103	1,582,000
GOOD	2	3,566	5,984,500
VERY GOOD	3	4,613	7,732,500
EXCELLENT	4	2,189	3,994,500
NOT STATED	9	5,461	8,578,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2820

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCA_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 8447 - 8448

Question Name SL_Q1

Concept Number of hours spent sleeping per night

Question How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	9	13,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	36	39,500
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	99	148,000
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	340	523,500
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	929	1,474,500
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	2,500	4,054,500
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	3,596	5,966,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	2,646	4,539,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	534	893,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	232	460,500
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	44	86,000
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	31	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	97	26	37,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	5,825	9,269,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2821

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLCA_2	Length	1	Position	8449
Question Name	SL_Q2				
Concept	Frequency - trouble sleeping				
Question	How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,914	6,497,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	3,130	5,421,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,463	4,023,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	968	1,559,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	538	771,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,828	9,278,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SLCA_3	Length	1	Position	8450
Question Name	SL_Q3				
Concept	Frequency - find sleep refreshing				
Question	How often do you find your sleep refreshing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	418	664,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,114	1,772,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,034	3,416,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,893	8,153,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	2,532	4,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	36,000
NOT STATED	9	5,829	9,280,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2822

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLCA_4	Length	1	Position	8451
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

Question	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	5,170	8,425,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	3,023	5,169,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,074	3,451,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	515	866,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	212	329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	32,500
NOT STATED	9	5,832	9,284,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2823

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCA_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 8452 - 8453

Question Name

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	3	5,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	4	8,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	20	55,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	6	15,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	9	23,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	7	15,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	12	26,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	27	48,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	41	78,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	13	26,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	41	84,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	42	65,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	76	147,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	186	318,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	458	748,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	506	799,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	910	1,493,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	858	1,359,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,050	1,623,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	905	1,484,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	975	1,616,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	919	1,544,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	991	1,680,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	687	1,161,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	874	1,507,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	676	1,177,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	531	919,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	277	517,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	223	417,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	93	178,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2824

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	81	165,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	18	26,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	17	26,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	5	8,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	3	3,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	2,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	2	2,500
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	144	136,000
NOT STATED	99	5,584	8,801,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCA_3LB	Length	4	Position	8454 - 8457
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	50 - 400	11,479	19,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,653	8,905,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCA_3KG	Length	4	Position	8458 - 8461
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - kilograms				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	23 - 181	11,479	19,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,653	8,905,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2825

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCADBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 8462 - 8466

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Based on HWCA_HT, HWCA_3KG and PHCA_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	10.00 - 57.30	11,121	18,748,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	234	293,000
NOT STATED	99.99	5,921	9,277,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCADCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 8467

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Based on DHCA_AGE, SEX, and HWCADBMI (Source: HWCA_HT, HWCA_3KG and PHCA_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	781	1,970,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	229	453,000
OBESE	3	77	187,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,116	25,558,000
NOT STATED	9	73	150,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2826

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCADISW **Length** 2 **Position** 8468 - 8469

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWCA_HT, HWCA_3KG and PHCA_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	166	280,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	4,028	6,866,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,800	5,951,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,480	2,244,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	370	534,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	190	261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,394	3,053,500
NOT STATED	99	5,848	9,127,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2827

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCA_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 8470 - 8471

Question Name

Concept Height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	2	5,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	3	8,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	20	50,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	4	6,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	7	21,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	9	20,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	11	26,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	21	38,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	43	81,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	13	27,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	45	84,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	43	69,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	76	157,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	189	323,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	458	734,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	510	808,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	929	1,533,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	883	1,415,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,074	1,668,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	930	1,514,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	999	1,645,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	926	1,572,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	999	1,700,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	687	1,168,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	895	1,551,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	674	1,166,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	539	925,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	275	512,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	222	417,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	99	193,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2828

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	62	123,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	15	22,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	11	18,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	144	136,000
NOT STATED	99	5,458	8,574,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCA_FHT	Length	1	Position	8472
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	716	1,105,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,560	27,213,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCAI3LB	Length	4	Position	8473 - 8476
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Weight - pounds (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	50 - 400	11,564	19,412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,568	8,770,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2829

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCAF3LB	Length	1	Position	8477
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - pounds (l)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	196	346,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,080	27,972,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCAI3KG	Length	4	Position	8478 - 8481
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Weight - kilograms (l)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	23 - 181	11,564	19,412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,568	8,770,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCAF3KG	Length	1	Position	8482
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - weight - kilograms (l)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	196	346,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,080	27,972,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2830

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCAIBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 8483 - 8487

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWCA_IHT, HWCAI3KG and PHCA_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	10.00 - 57.30	11,333	19,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	234	293,000
NOT STATED	99.99	5,709	8,933,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCAFBMI **Length** 1 **Position** 8488

Question Name

Concept Flag - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	794	1,240,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,482	27,078,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCAICOL **Length** 1 **Position** 8489

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables DHCA_AGE, SEX, and HWCAIBMI (source: HWCA_IHT, HWCAI3KG and PHCA_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,143	2,726,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,116	25,558,000
NOT STATED	9	17	34,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2831

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCAFCOL	Length	1	Position	8490
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	57	132,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,219	28,186,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCAIISW	Length	2	Position	8491 - 8492
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWCA_IHT, HWCAI3KG and PHCA_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	168	282,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	4,056	6,904,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,879	6,086,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,520	2,302,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	384	541,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	183	249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,394	3,053,500
NOT STATED	99	5,692	8,898,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2832

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCAFISW	Length	1	Position	8493
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	737	1,108,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,539	27,210,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCA_5	Length	1	Position	8494
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name BI_Q1

Concept Respondent's opinion of own weight

Question Do you consider yourself:

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	4,615	7,071,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	366	660,000
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	5,904	10,346,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,952	9,473,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2833

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCA_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 8495**Question Name** BI_Q2**Concept** Presently trying to lose weight**Question** Are you presently trying to lose weight?**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCA_5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,788	4,364,500
NO	2	1,821	2,698,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,698	11,766,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	5,963	9,481,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCA_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 8496**Question Name** BI_Q3**Concept** Presently trying to gain weight**Question** Are you presently trying to gain weight?**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCA_5=2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	182	325,000
NO	2	183	328,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,947	18,177,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5,963	9,481,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2834

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCA_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 8497 - 8500

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - pounds

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered HWCA_5=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 330	4,898	7,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,332	11,106,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,046	9,614,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCA_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 8501 - 8504

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - kilograms

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered HWCA_5=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 150	4,898	7,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,332	11,106,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,046	9,614,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2835

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_A_4A	Length	1	Position	8505
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q4A
----------------------	--------

Concept	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,075	8,346,500
NO	2	5,932	9,917,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,836	9,290,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_A_4B	Length	1	Position	8506
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q4B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Took supplements - at least once a week
----------------	---

Question	Did you take them at least once a week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,850	7,904,500
NO	2	224	435,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,360	10,677,500
NOT STATED	9	5,842	9,301,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2836

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_A_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 8507 - 8508

Question Name NU_Q4C

Concept Took supplements - number of days in last week

Question Last week, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	4,842	7,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,584	11,113,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	16,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	5,842	9,301,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_A_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 8509 - 8510

Question Name NU_Q4D

Concept Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	221	429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,210	18,582,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	6,000
NOT STATED	99	5,842	9,301,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2837

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_ADCON **Length** 2 **Position** 8511 - 8512

Question Name

Concept Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_A_4A to NU_A_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER	1	5,932	9,917,000
OCCASIONAL USER	2	224	435,500
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	412	758,000
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	548	971,000
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	447	760,500
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	3,435	5,394,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	5,850	9,321,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8513 - 8515

Question Name FV_Q1A

Concept Drink fruit juices - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	10,613	17,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	17,000
NOT STATED	999	6,225	10,236,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2838

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_A_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 8516

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	5,189	8,716,000
WEEKLY	2	3,234	5,285,000
MONTHLY	3	1,039	1,525,000
YEARLY	4	93	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,486	2,398,000
NOT STATED	9	6,235	10,254,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8517 - 8520

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 7300	10,613	17,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	6,235	10,254,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2839

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_ADJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8521 - 8525

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_1A, FV_A_1B, FV_A_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 20.0	9,555	15,666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	1,106	1,683,500
NOT STATED	999.9	6,615	10,968,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 8526 - 8528

Question Name FV_Q2A

Concept Eat fruit - frequency

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 35	10,612	17,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	25,500
NOT STATED	999	6,226	10,237,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2840

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_A_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 8529

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - reporting period

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	6,545	10,715,500
WEEKLY	2	3,246	5,374,000
MONTHLY	3	552	778,500
YEARLY	4	36	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	661	1,110,500
NOT STATED	9	6,236	10,262,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8530 - 8533

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3650	10,612	17,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	6,236	10,262,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2841

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_ADFRU	Length	5.1	Position	8534 - 8538
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_2A, FV_A_2B, FV_A_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	10,379	16,945,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	281	396,000
NOT STATED	999.9	6,616	10,977,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_A_3A	Length	3	Position	8539 - 8541
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name FV_Q3A

Concept Eat green salad - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat green salad?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 90	10,598	17,278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	39,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	6,227	10,240,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2842

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_A_3B	Length	1	Position	8542
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FV_N3B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Eat green salad - reporting period
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,330	4,185,000
WEEKLY	2	6,593	10,777,000
MONTHLY	3	954	1,419,000
YEARLY	4	83	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,066	1,553,000
NOT STATED	9	6,250	10,279,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_A_3Y	Length	4	Position	8543 - 8546
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	FV_N3B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Eat green salad - annual frequency
----------------	------------------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	10,598	17,278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	6,250	10,279,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2843

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_ADSAL	Length	5.1	Position	8547 - 8551
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_3A, FV_A_3B, FV_A_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	9,960	16,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	686	838,500
NOT STATED	999.9	6,630	10,994,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_A_4A	Length	3	Position	8552 - 8554
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name FV_Q4A

Concept Eat potatoes - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 33	10,607	17,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	22,000
REFUSAL	998	1	5,000
NOT STATED	999	6,227	10,240,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2844

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_A_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 8555
Question Name FV_N4B
Concept Eat potatoes - reporting period
Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,328	1,821,000
WEEKLY	2	7,508	12,267,500
MONTHLY	3	1,246	2,249,500
YEARLY	4	71	152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	882	1,560,500
NOT STATED	9	6,241	10,268,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8556 - 8559
Question Name FV_N4B
Concept Eat potatoes - annual frequency
Question
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	10,607	17,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	6,241	10,268,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2845

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_AD POT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8560 - 8564

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_4A, FV_A_4B, FV_A_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	10,153	16,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	502	846,000
NOT STATED	999.9	6,621	10,982,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 8565 - 8567

Question Name FV_Q5A

Concept Eat carrots - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat carrots?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 15	10,597	17,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	61,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	6,227	10,240,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2846

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_A_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 8568
Question Name FV_N5B
Concept Eat carrots - reporting period
Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,368	2,143,500
WEEKLY	2	7,418	11,809,000
MONTHLY	3	1,290	2,437,500
YEARLY	4	66	117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	883	1,509,000
NOT STATED	9	6,251	10,302,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8569 - 8572
Question Name FV_N5B
Concept Eat carrots - annual frequency
Question
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2190	10,597	17,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	6,251	10,302,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2847

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_ADCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8573 - 8577

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_5A, FV_A_5B, FV_A_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 6.0	10,142	16,507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	503	794,500
NOT STATED	999.9	6,631	11,017,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 8578 - 8580

Question Name FV_Q6A

Concept Eat other vegetables - frequency

Question Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 30	10,573	17,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	46	99,500
NOT STATED	999	6,229	10,242,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2848

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_A_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 8581

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	6,290	10,649,000
WEEKLY	2	3,801	5,832,000
MONTHLY	3	254	416,500
YEARLY	4	16	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	640	1,057,500
NOT STATED	9	6,275	10,342,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8582 - 8585

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 4380	10,573	17,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,275	10,342,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2849

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_ADVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8586 - 8590

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_6A, FV_A_6B, FV_A_6Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	10,361	16,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	260	343,000
NOT STATED	999.9	6,655	11,056,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_ADTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 8591 - 8595

Question Name

Concept Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_1A to FV_A_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 26.85	10,526	17,101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99.99	6,322	10,457,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2850

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_A_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8596 - 8598

Question Name SK_Q1A

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 90	10,988	18,221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	28,500
NOT STATED	999	5,845	9,309,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_A_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 8599

Question Name SK_N1B

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink diet soft drinks

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,209	1,885,000
WEEKLY	2	1,591	2,519,500
MONTHLY	3	810	1,382,500
YEARLY	4	142	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	12,925,000
NOT STATED	9	5,860	9,337,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2851

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_A_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8600 - 8603

Question Name SK_N1B

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note To process SK_Q1A

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3650	10,988	18,221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	5,860	9,337,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_A_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 8604 - 8606

Question Name SK_Q2A

Concept Drink regular soft drinks - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink regular soft drinks?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	10,985	18,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	26,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	5,845	9,309,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2852

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_A_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 8607

Question Name SK_N2B

Concept Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink regular soft drinks

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,426	2,444,500
WEEKLY	2	2,924	5,073,000
MONTHLY	3	1,446	2,466,500
YEARLY	4	238	398,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,379	8,596,500
NOT STATED	9	5,863	9,339,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_A_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8608 - 8611

Question Name SK_N2B

Concept Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	10,985	18,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	5,863	9,339,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2853

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_A_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8612 - 8614

Question Name MK_Q1A

Concept Drink milk - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink milk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 32	10,991	18,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	16,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,846	9,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_A_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 8615

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	6,042	9,856,500
WEEKLY	2	2,367	4,133,500
MONTHLY	3	433	732,500
YEARLY	4	44	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,533	4,181,500
NOT STATED	9	5,857	9,326,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2854

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_A_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8616 - 8619

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	10,991	18,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	5,857	9,326,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_A_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8620

Question Name MK_Q2

Concept Type of milk

Question What type of milk do you usually drink?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHOLE MILK	1	727	1,182,500
2% MILK	2	4,041	6,998,500
1% MILK	3	2,355	3,979,000
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,430	2,181,000
OTHER	5	319	442,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,533	4,181,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	26,500
NOT STATED	9	5,857	9,326,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2855

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_1	Length	1	Position	8621
Question Name	PH_Q1				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,681	17,477,000
NO	2	303	740,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	28,500
NOT STATED	9	5,847	9,312,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_1B	Length	1	Position	8622
Question Name	PH_Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	6,751	10,521,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,994	3,415,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,011	1,832,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	541	1,011,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	307	542,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	731	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	71	142,500
REFUSAL	8	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	5,864	9,340,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2856

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCA_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8623

Question Name PH_Q2

Concept Ever had PAP smear test

Question Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

Universe Females aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,431	7,997,000
NO	2	245	507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,996	10,969,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,601	8,842,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCA_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 8624

Question Name PH_Q2B

Concept Last time had PAP smear test

Question When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?

Universe Respondents who answered PHCA_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,316	2,042,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,526	2,244,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,295	2,008,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	294	394,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	943	1,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,241	11,476,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	60,500
REFUSAL	8	8	16,500
NOT STATED	9	5,604	8,845,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2857

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCA_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8625

Question Name PH_Q3

Concept Ever had mammogram

Question Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

Universe Females aged 35 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,136	4,521,000
NO	2	1,256	1,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,308	13,292,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCA_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 8626

Question Name PH_Q3B

Concept Last time mammogram was done

Question When was the last time that you had a mammogram?

Universe Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	608	879,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	769	1,142,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	734	1,050,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	461	707,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	503	665,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	68,000
REFUSAL	8	9	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2858

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_3CA	Length	1	Position	8627
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - family history				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	301	434,500
NO	2	2,790	4,031,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_3CB	Length	1	Position	8628
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,136	3,081,000
NO	2	955	1,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2859

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_3CC	Length	1	Position	8629
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	282	456,500
NO	2	2,809	4,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_3CD	Length	1	Position	8630
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	355	503,500
NO	2	2,736	3,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2860

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_3CE	Length	1	Position	8631
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	150,000
NO	2	2,994	4,316,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_3CF	Length	1	Position	8632
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	32,500
NO	2	3,073	4,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2861

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCA_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 8633
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - other reason
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	124,500
NO	2	3,001	4,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCA_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 8634
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - breast problem
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem
Universe Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	132	209,000
NO	2	2,959	4,257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2862

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_4	Length	1	Position	8635
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Gave birth since last interview
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?
-----------------	---

Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	263	388,500
NO	2	2,814	4,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,512	14,342,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,686	8,889,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_4A	Length	1	Position	8636
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q4A
----------------------	--------

Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	250	362,000
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	5	15,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,326	19,038,500
NOT STATED	9	5,687	8,891,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2863

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCA_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 8637
Question Name PH_Q4B
Concept Currently pregnant
Question It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	157,500
NO	2	2,985	4,924,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,512	14,342,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,687	8,891,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCA_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8638
Question Name PH_Q5
Concept Had a hysterectomy
Question Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)
Universe Females aged 18 and over living in a household
Note Formerly WHC0_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,228	1,600,000
NO	2	4,442	6,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,996	10,969,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,601	8,840,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2864

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_5B	Length	3	Position	8639 - 8641
Question Name	PH_Q5B				
Concept	Age had a hysterectomy				
Question	At what age?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	19 - 88	1,224	1,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	3,000
NOT STATED	999	5,610	8,852,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_5CA	Length	1	Position	8642
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment				
Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				

Note This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	117,000
NO	2	1,134	1,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2865

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_5CB	Length	1	Position	8643
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
----------------	---

Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	93,500
NO	2	1,139	1,497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_5CC	Length	1	Position	8644
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
----------------	---

Question	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	111,000
NO	2	1,141	1,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2866

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_5CD	Length	1	Position	8645
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
Question	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	15,500
NO	2	1,208	1,575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_5CE	Length	1	Position	8646
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
Question	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	337	439,000
NO	2	885	1,151,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2867

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_5CF	Length	1	Position	8647
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
Question	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	547,000
NO	2	780	1,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_5CG	Length	1	Position	8648
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
Question	Why did you have it? - Other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	199	295,500
NO	2	1,023	1,295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2868

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 8649
Question Name HC_Q01
Concept Overnight patient
Question In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,228	1,702,000
NO	2	10,538	17,948,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,508	8,665,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8650 - 8652
Question Name HC_Q01A
Concept Number of nights as patient
Question For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 366	1,079	1,561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,538	17,948,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	4,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,654	8,803,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2869

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 8653 - 8655

Question Name HC_Q02A

Concept Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

Question (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	11,599	19,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	21	25,000
REFUSAL	998	3	8,500
NOT STATED	999	5,509	8,666,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 8656 - 8657

Question Name HC_Q02B

Concept Number of consultations - eye specialist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 75	11,618	19,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,510	8,668,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2870

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 8658 - 8660

Question Name HC_Q02C

Concept Number of consultations - other medical doctor

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 80	11,611	19,504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	8,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,511	8,668,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 8661 - 8663

Question Name HC_Q02D

Concept Number of consultations - nurse

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	11,603	19,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	22,500
REFUSAL	998	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	5,511	8,668,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2871

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 8664 - 8666

Question Name HC_Q02E

Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 40	11,609	19,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	10,000
REFUSAL	998	3	4,000
NOT STATED	999	5,512	8,670,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 8667 - 8669

Question Name HC_Q02F

Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	11,613	19,505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	5,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,512	8,670,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2872

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_2G	Length	3	Position	8670 - 8672
Question Name	HC_Q02G				
Concept	Number of consultations - physiotherapist				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	11,609	19,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	9,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,512	8,670,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_2H	Length	3	Position	8673 - 8675
Question Name	HC_Q02H				
Concept	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	11,611	19,504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	6,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,512	8,670,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2873

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 8676 - 8678

Question Name HC_Q02I

Concept Number of consultations - psychologist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 64	11,609	19,499,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	9,000
REFUSAL	998	3	2,500
NOT STATED	999	5,513	8,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 8679 - 8681

Question Name HC_Q02J

Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	11,611	19,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	7,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,513	8,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2874

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCAF1	Length	1	Position	8682
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCA_1 and HCCA_2A to HCCA_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,199	18,742,500
NO	2	563	903,000
NOT STATED	9	5,514	8,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCADHPC	Length	1	Position	8683
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCA_2A to HCCA_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,034	18,579,000
NO	2	580	929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9	5,518	8,674,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2875

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCADMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 8684 - 8686

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCA_2A and HCCA_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 204	11,591	19,474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
NOT STATED	999	5,541	8,708,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8687

Question Name HC_Q03

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,185	16,970,000
NO	2	1,423	2,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	19,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,513	8,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2876

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_4A	Length	1	Position	8688
Question Name	HC_Q04A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	332	463,500
NO	2	10,992	18,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,515	8,674,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_4	Length	1	Position	8689
Question Name	HC_Q04				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,424	2,409,000
NO	2	9,900	16,469,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,515	8,674,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2877

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 8690
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - massage therapist
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	939	1,542,000
NO	2	484	865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 8691
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - acupuncturist
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	296	471,500
NO	2	1,127	1,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2878

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_5C	Length	1	Position	8692
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	424,000
NO	2	1,190	1,983,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_5D	Length	1	Position	8693
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,000
NO	2	1,420	2,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2879

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_5E	Length	1	Position	8694
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	22,500
NO	2	1,413	2,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_5F	Length	1	Position	8695
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	3,500
NO	2	1,419	2,403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2880

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_5G	Length	1	Position	8696
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	1,421	2,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_5H	Length	1	Position	8697
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	63,000
NO	2	1,382	2,344,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2881

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_5I **Length** 1 **Position** 8698
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - reflexologist
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	50,500
NO	2	1,392	2,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 8699
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - spiritual healer
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	11,500
NO	2	1,414	2,395,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2882

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_5K	Length	1	Position	8700
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	1,422	2,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_5L	Length	1	Position	8701
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	110	213,000
NO	2	1,313	2,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2883

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_6	Length	1	Position	8702
Question Name	HC_Q06				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,069	1,754,500
NO	2	10,258	17,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,515	8,674,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7A	Length	1	Position	8703
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	179,000
NO	2	946	1,574,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2884

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7B	Length	1	Position	8704
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	254,000
NO	2	887	1,499,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7C	Length	1	Position	8705
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	365	567,000
NO	2	702	1,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2885

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 8706
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - felt would be inadequate
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	153,500
NO	2	978	1,599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 8707
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - cost
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	185,500
NO	2	978	1,567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2886

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7F	Length	1	Position	8708
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	159,500
NO	2	987	1,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7G	Length	1	Position	8709
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	215,000
NO	2	951	1,538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2887

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 8710
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - didn't know where to go
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	25,000
NO	2	1,045	1,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 8711
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - transportation problems
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	27,000
NO	2	1,051	1,726,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2888

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7J	Length	1	Position	8712
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	1,066	1,751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7K	Length	1	Position	8713
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	21,000
NO	2	1,056	1,732,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2889

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7L	Length	1	Position	8714
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	45,000
NO	2	1,040	1,708,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7M	Length	1	Position	8715
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	103,500
NO	2	1,001	1,649,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2890

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 8716
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - other reason
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	178,000
NO	2	953	1,575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 8717
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - physical health problem
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	793	1,318,000
NO	2	275	436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2891

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_8B	Length	1	Position	8718
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	143,000
NO	2	973	1,610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_8C	Length	1	Position	8719
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	140,000
NO	2	986	1,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2892

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 8720
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - injury
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	118,500
NO	2	991	1,635,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 8721
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - other
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	108,000
NO	2	1,001	1,645,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2893

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_9	Length	1	Position	8722
Question Name	HC_Q09				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	369	502,000
NO	2	10,083	16,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,514	8,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_10A	Length	1	Position	8723
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	171	245,500
NO	2	197	255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2894

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_10B	Length	1	Position	8724
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		53	86,000
NO		2		315	415,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED		9		5,521	8,683,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_10C	Length	1	Position	8725
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		124	129,500
NO		2		244	371,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED		9		5,521	8,683,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2895

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_10D **Length** 1 **Position** 8726

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - housework

Question What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	159,500
NO	2	238	342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_10E **Length** 1 **Position** 8727

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - meal preparation or delivery

Question What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	73,000
NO	2	307	428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2896

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_10F	Length	1	Position	8728
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	19,500
NO	2	350	482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_10G	Length	1	Position	8729
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	22,000
NO	2	349	479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2897

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_10H **Length** 1 **Position** 8730
Question Name HC_Q10
Concept Home care received - other
Question What type of services have you received? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	31,500
NO	2	348	469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_11A **Length** 1 **Position** 8731
Question Name HC_Q11
Concept Received other home care services not covered by government
Question Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	494	622,000
NO	2	9,956	16,116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2898

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCAFRHC	Length	1	Position	8732
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Received home care - (F)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on HCCA_9, HCCA_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	742	966,500
NO	2	9,710	15,772,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
NOT STATED	9	5,520	8,683,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_12A	Length	1	Position	8733
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HC_Q12

Concept Home care services - nurse from private agency

Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	13,000
NO	2	480	608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,684,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2899

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_12B **Length** 1 **Position** 8734

Question Name HC_Q12

Concept Home care services - homemaker from private agency

Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	90,000
NO	2	426	531,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,684,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_12C **Length** 1 **Position** 8735

Question Name HC_Q12

Concept Home care services - neighbour or friend

Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	137,000
NO	2	373	484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,684,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2900

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_12D	Length	1	Position	8736
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	309	373,000
NO	2	184	248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,684,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_12E	Length	1	Position	8737
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	18,500
NO	2	483	602,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,684,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2901

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_12F	Length	1	Position	8738
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	59,500
NO	2	457	561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,684,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3AA	Length	1	Position	8739
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / nurse - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,000
NO	2	9	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2902

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3AB **Length** 1 **Position** 8740
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3AC **Length** 1 **Position** 8741
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	4,500
NO	2	8	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2903

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3AD	Length	1	Position	8742
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	11	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3AE	Length	1	Position	8743
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2904

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3AF **Length** 1 **Position** 8744
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - shopping
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	13	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3AG **Length** 1 **Position** 8745
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - respite care
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2905

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 8746
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other service
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	13	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 8747
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,000
NO	2	64	87,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2906

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3BB **Length** 1 **Position** 8748
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	66	88,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3BC **Length** 1 **Position** 8749
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	14,000
NO	2	56	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2907

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3BD **Length** 1 **Position** 8750
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	78,500
NO	2	7	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3BE **Length** 1 **Position** 8751
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	11,500
NO	2	58	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2908

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3BF **Length** 1 **Position** 8752
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - shopping
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	8,000
NO	2	60	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3BG **Length** 1 **Position** 8753
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - respite care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	66	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2909

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 8754
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - other service
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	7,000
NO	2	64	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 8755
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	5,000
NO	2	113	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2910

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3CB	Length	1	Position	8756
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,000
NO	2	118	135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3CC	Length	1	Position	8757
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	22,000
NO	2	101	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2911

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 8758
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	99,000
NO	2	36	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 8759
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	51,000
NO	2	75	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2912

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3CF	Length	1	Position	8760
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	43,500
NO	2	79	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3CG	Length	1	Position	8761
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	15,500
NO	2	110	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2913

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3CH	Length	1	Position	8762
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	16,500
NO	2	103	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3DA	Length	1	Position	8763
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	39,500
NO	2	278	333,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2914

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3DB **Length** 1 **Position** 8764

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - other health care services

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	20,500
NO	2	287	352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3DC **Length** 1 **Position** 8765

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - personal care

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	111,500
NO	2	212	261,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2915

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 8766
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	250,500
NO	2	93	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 8767
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	199	244,500
NO	2	109	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2916

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3DF	Length	1	Position	8768
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	182,500
NO	2	152	190,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3DG	Length	1	Position	8769
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	17,500
NO	2	291	355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2917

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3DH **Length** 1 **Position** 8770
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - other service
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	45,000
NO	2	279	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 8771
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / volunteer - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2918

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3EB	Length	1	Position	8772
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3EC	Length	1	Position	8773
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - personal care
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2919

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3ED **Length** 1 **Position** 8774
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / volunteer - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3EE **Length** 1 **Position** 8775
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	13,000
NO	2	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2920

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3EF **Length** 1 **Position** 8776

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	7	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3EG **Length** 1 **Position** 8777

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	10	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2921

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3EH **Length** 1 **Position** 8778

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	9	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3FA **Length** 1 **Position** 8779

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	5,500
NO	2	34	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2922

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3FB **Length** 1 **Position** 8780
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	34	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3FC **Length** 1 **Position** 8781
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	4,500
NO	2	32	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2923

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3FD **Length** 1 **Position** 8782
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - housework
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	23,500
NO	2	19	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3FE **Length** 1 **Position** 8783
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	19,000
NO	2	27	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2924

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3FF	Length	1	Position	8784
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - shopping
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,000
NO	2	32	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3FG	Length	1	Position	8785
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - respite care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	36	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2925

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3FH **Length** 1 **Position** 8786
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - other service
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,500
NO	2	30	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RACA_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 8787
Question Name RA_Q1A
Concept Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
Question Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,842	2,571,500
NO	2	9,906	17,051,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,519	8,685,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2926

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_1B	Length	1	Position	8788
Question Name	RA_Q1B				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	258,000
NO	2	3,135	6,323,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	8,505	13,045,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,691,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_1C	Length	1	Position	8789
Question Name	RA_Q1C				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	708	1,059,500
NO	2	7,152	12,436,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	3,608	5,506,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,691,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2927

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_1D	Length	1	Position	8790
Question Name	RA_Q1D				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,613	2,328,000
NO	2	10,135	17,294,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,690,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_2	Length	1	Position	8791
Question Name	RA_Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,069	3,086,000
NO	2	9,672	16,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	5,526	8,699,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2928

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACAF1	Length	1	Position	8792
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for restriction of activity

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RACB_1A to RACB_1D and RACB_2. In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,967	4,421,500
NO	2	8,779	15,191,000
NOT STATED	9	5,530	8,705,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACAF2	Length	1	Position	8793
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RACA_1A to RACA_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,377	3,435,000
NO	2	9,370	16,183,000
NOT STATED	9	5,529	8,700,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2929

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACAF3	Length	1	Position	8794
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RACAF1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,947	4,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,779	15,191,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,535	8,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACACCD	Length	4	Position	8795 - 8798
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents with RACAF1=1				
Note	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). In Cycle 6 (2004) and for all previous cycles, this variable was recalculated using ICD-10 codes.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z998	2,920	4,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,767	15,177,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	12	9,000
REFUSAL	9998	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,574	8,760,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2930

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACAGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 8799 - 8800

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note Based on RACACCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	22	24,500
NEOPLASMS	2	46	59,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	11	38,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	76	102,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	192	271,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	202	303,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	95	177,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	82	140,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	254	345,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	153	228,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	69	122,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	14	19,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,185	1,738,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	24	36,500
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	33	41,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	179	276,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	222	346,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	24	47,500
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	36	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,767	15,177,500
NOT STATED	99	5,589	8,779,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2931

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_2A	Length	1	Position	8801
Question Name	RA_Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=2 and RACAF1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	490	817,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	261	374,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	96	180,500
OTHER	5	33	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,875	18,203,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,517	8,681,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_2B	Length	2	Position	8802 - 8803
Question Name	RA_Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=1 and RACAF1=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	475	822,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	7	11,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	42	61,500
NEVER HAD	4	61	117,500
OTHER	6	46	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,163	18,606,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	18,500
NOT STATED	99	5,473	8,599,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2932

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACA_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 8804 - 8805

Question Name RA_Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	135	206,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	147	281,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	166	267,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	265	396,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	226	430,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	86	125,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,240	1,733,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	489	651,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	18	31,000
OTHER	10	148	230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,779	15,191,000
DON'T KNOW	97	37	55,000
REFUSAL	98	2	7,500
NOT STATED	99	5,538	8,713,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2933

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACA_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 8806

Question Name RA_Q6A

Concept Needs help for - preparing meals

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	383	550,000
NO	2	10,926	18,289,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	5,531	8,701,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RACA_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 8807

Question Name RA_Q6B

Concept Needs help for - shopping for necessities

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	697	965,000
NO	2	10,610	17,861,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	5,531	8,701,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2934

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_6C	Length	1	Position	8808
Question Name	RA_Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	778	1,115,500
NO	2	10,529	17,720,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	6	17,000
NOT STATED	9	5,531	8,701,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_6D	Length	1	Position	8809
Question Name	RA_Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,817	2,484,500
NO	2	9,486	16,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,500
REFUSAL	8	8	29,000
NOT STATED	9	5,531	8,701,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2935

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_6E	Length	1	Position	8810
Question Name	RA_Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	363	469,500
NO	2	11,089	18,499,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	5,532	8,702,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_6F	Length	1	Position	8811
Question Name	RA_Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	275	389,500
NO	2	11,176	18,579,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	5,532	8,702,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2936

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_6G	Length	1	Position	8812
Question Name	RA_Q6G				
Concept	Needs help for - going outdoors				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	584	813,500
NO	2	10,721	18,016,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	5,532	8,702,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACAF6	Length	1	Position	8813
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Any "yes" in RACA_6A to RACA_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,065	2,801,500
NO	2	9,381	16,151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
NOT STATED	9	5,546	8,741,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2937

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACAF6X	Length	1	Position	8814
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on RACA_6A to RACA_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,101	2,849,000
NO		2		9,323	16,084,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		284	624,500
NOT STATED		9		5,568	8,760,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1A	Length	1	Position	8815
Question Name	CC_Q011				
Concept	Has food allergies				
Question	Do you have food allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,034	1,686,500
NO		2		10,555	17,772,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	6,000
REFUSAL		8		6	16,500
NOT STATED		9		5,531	8,701,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2938

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1B	Length	1	Position	8816
Question Name	CC_Q021				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,130	5,381,500
NO	2	8,456	14,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,537	8,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1C	Length	1	Position	8817
Question Name	CC_Q031				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,124	1,908,500
NO	2	10,603	17,678,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2939

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8818 - 8819

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1C<>1 and CCCA_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	18	31,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	15,500
MARCH	3	10	14,000
APRIL	4	7	13,500
MAY	5	12	27,500
JUNE	6	12	16,000
JULY	7	13	22,000
AUGUST	8	6	5,500
SEPTEMBER	9	16	23,500
OCTOBER	10	9	15,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	29,000
DECEMBER	12	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,553	19,263,500
DON'T KNOW	97	64	131,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,532	8,703,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2940

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8820 - 8823

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1C<>1 and CCCA_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1930 - 2005	182	334,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,553	19,263,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,532	8,703,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8824

Question Name CC_Q032X

Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview

Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCA_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	171,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,646	19,427,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2941

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_C1	Length	1	Position	8825
Question Name	CC_Q033				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1C=1 and CCCA_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	189,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	29	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,667	19,470,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,476	8,615,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2942

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8826 - 8827

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	15,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	8,500
MARCH	3	2	1,500
APRIL	4	4	4,500
MAY	5	4	6,000
JUNE	6	4	10,000
JULY	7	4	5,500
AUGUST	8	4	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	8,000
OCTOBER	10	8	17,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	6,500
DECEMBER	12	5	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,696	19,512,000
DON'T KNOW	97	38	84,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,477	8,617,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2943

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_C2Y	Length	4	Position	8828 - 8831
Question Name	CC_Q034				
Concept	Asthma - year condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_C1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2004	83	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,696	19,512,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	38,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,477	8,617,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_C5	Length	1	Position	8832
Question Name	CC_Q035				
Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1C=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	565	919,500
NO	2	551	984,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,617	17,688,000
NOT STATED	9	5,543	8,726,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2944

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 8833

Question Name CC_Q036

Concept Asthma - took medication

Question In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	817	1,368,000
NO	2	298	535,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,617	17,688,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,543	8,726,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_1X **Length** 1 **Position** 8834

Question Name CC_Q041

Concept Has fibromyalgia

Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	161	225,500
NO	2	11,134	18,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,536	8,714,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2945

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_X3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8835 - 8836
Question Name CC_Q042
Concept Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1X<>1 and CCCA_1X=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	4,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
MARCH	3	2	2,500
APRIL	4	4	8,000
MAY	5	3	1,500
JUNE	6	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,391	18,821,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	17,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	5,853	9,452,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8837 - 8840
Question Name CC_Q042
Concept Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1X<>1 and CCCA_1X=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1971 - 2004	32	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,391	18,821,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,853	9,452,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2946

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_X4	Length	1	Position	8841
Question Name	CC_Q042X				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents with a CCCA_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,407	18,843,000
NOT STATED	9	5,853	9,452,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_X1	Length	1	Position	8842
Question Name	CC_Q043				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1X=1 and CCCA_1X=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	12,000
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	17	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,607	19,398,000
NOT STATED	9	5,644	8,880,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2947

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_X2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8843 - 8844

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_X1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	2,500
JUNE	6	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,624	19,426,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	6,000
NOT STATED	99	5,644	8,880,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8845 - 8848

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_X1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2004	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,624	19,426,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,644	8,880,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2948

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_X5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8849
Question Name CC_Q045
Concept Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1X=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	129,500
NO	2	69	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,562	19,360,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_X6A **Length** 1 **Position** 8850
Question Name CC_Q046
Concept Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	107,000
NO	2	15	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,631	19,451,500
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,737,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2949

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_X6B	Length	1	Position	8851
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	16,000
NO	2	77	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,631	19,451,500
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,737,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_X6C	Length	1	Position	8852
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	6,000
NO	2	85	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,631	19,451,500
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,737,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2950

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_X6D	Length	1	Position	8853
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	47,500
NO	2	59	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,631	19,451,500
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,737,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1D	Length	1	Position	8854
Question Name	CC_Q051				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,594	3,601,000
NO	2	8,837	15,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	18,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,538	8,715,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2951

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8855 - 8856

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1D<>1 and CCCA_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	48	87,000
FEBRUARY	2	22	31,000
MARCH	3	22	35,000
APRIL	4	21	31,000
MAY	5	39	59,000
JUNE	6	60	91,500
JULY	7	37	50,000
AUGUST	8	25	40,000
SEPTEMBER	9	37	63,500
OCTOBER	10	23	31,500
NOVEMBER	11	26	39,500
DECEMBER	12	23	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,896	18,097,500
DON'T KNOW	97	159	199,000
REFUSAL	98	4	4,500
NOT STATED	99	5,834	9,424,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2952

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8857 - 8860

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1D<>1 and CCCA_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1950 - 2005	521	781,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,896	18,097,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	25	16,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,834	9,424,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8861

Question Name CC_Q052X

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

Question So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCA_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	177	257,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,240	18,621,000
NOT STATED	9	5,859	9,440,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2953

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_D1	Length	1	Position	8862
Question Name	CC_Q053				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1D=1 and CCCA_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	123,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	105	149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,425	19,126,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,663	8,917,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2954

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8863 - 8864

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	10	15,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	4,500
MARCH	3	2	2,500
APRIL	4	4	7,000
MAY	5	6	11,000
JUNE	6	11	22,000
JULY	7	6	9,500
AUGUST	8	5	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	3,000
OCTOBER	10	4	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,530	19,276,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	30,500
NOT STATED	99	5,666	8,919,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8865 - 8868

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2001 - 2004	70	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,530	19,276,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	13,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,666	8,919,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2955

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 8869
Question Name CC_Q055
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - kind
Question What kind of arthritis do you have?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1D=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	552	706,000
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,410	2,050,000
OTHER	3	178	267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,208	16,068,000
DON'T KNOW	7	372	489,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8870
Question Name CC_Q056
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1D=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,184	1,679,500
NO	2	1,330	1,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,208	16,068,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2956

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_D6A **Length** 1 **Position** 8871
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,087	1,542,000
NO	2	97	137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,538	17,905,000
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_D6B **Length** 1 **Position** 8872
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	77,000
NO	2	1,135	1,602,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,538	17,905,000
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2957

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_D6C **Length** 1 **Position** 8873
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	86,000
NO	2	1,116	1,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,538	17,905,000
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_D6D **Length** 1 **Position** 8874
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	239,500
NO	2	1,024	1,440,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,538	17,905,000
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2958

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1E	Length	1	Position	8875
Question Name	CC_Q061				
Concept	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,948	2,901,500
NO		2		9,357	15,933,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,536	8,714,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1F	Length	1	Position	8876
Question Name	CC_Q071				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,114	2,918,500
NO		2		9,305	16,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		284	624,500
DON'T KNOW		7		33	50,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,538	8,715,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2959

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8877 - 8878

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1F<>1 and CCCA_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	49	69,500
FEBRUARY	2	32	52,000
MARCH	3	28	45,000
APRIL	4	24	28,000
MAY	5	32	50,000
JUNE	6	38	70,500
JULY	7	22	41,000
AUGUST	8	35	42,500
SEPTEMBER	9	29	41,500
OCTOBER	10	25	31,000
NOVEMBER	11	13	18,000
DECEMBER	12	17	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,980	18,173,000
DON'T KNOW	97	103	156,000
REFUSAL	98	3	6,000
NOT STATED	99	5,846	9,465,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2960

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8879 - 8882

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1F<>1 and CCCA_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1942 - 2005	430	644,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,980	18,173,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	35,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,846	9,465,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8883

Question Name CC_Q072X

Concept High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

Question So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCA_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,313	18,662,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,866	9,500,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2961

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_F1	Length	1	Position	8884
Question Name	CC_Q073				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1F=1 and CCCA_1F=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	146	209,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	23	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,601	19,423,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,501	8,645,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2962

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8885 - 8886

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	13	25,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	7,000
MARCH	3	7	6,000
APRIL	4	2	2,500
MAY	5	13	19,000
JUNE	6	10	12,500
JULY	7	9	12,000
AUGUST	8	15	15,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	6,500
OCTOBER	10	10	12,500
NOVEMBER	11	12	25,500
DECEMBER	12	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,624	19,458,500
DON'T KNOW	97	38	52,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,506	8,650,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2963

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8887 - 8890

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2005	131	190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,624	19,458,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	19,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,506	8,650,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_F5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8891

Question Name CC_Q075

Concept High blood pressure - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,871	2,572,500
NO	2	193	300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,651	16,687,000
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,758,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2964

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_F6A	Length	1	Position	8892
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,856	2,554,000
NO	2	15	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,844	16,987,500
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,758,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_F6B	Length	1	Position	8893
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	185	252,500
NO	2	1,686	2,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,844	16,987,500
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,758,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2965

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_F6C **Length** 1 **Position** 8894
Question Name CC_Q076
Concept High blood pressure treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	14,000
NO	2	1,863	2,558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,844	16,987,500
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,758,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_F6D **Length** 1 **Position** 8895
Question Name CC_Q076
Concept High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	181,500
NO	2	1,749	2,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,844	16,987,500
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,758,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2966

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1G	Length	1	Position	8896
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q081
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has migraine headaches
----------------	------------------------

Question	Do you have migraine headaches?
-----------------	---------------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,046	1,714,000
NO	2	10,543	17,742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,537	8,717,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2967

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8897 - 8898

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1G<>1 and CCCA_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	37	57,000
FEBRUARY	2	10	17,000
MARCH	3	10	12,000
APRIL	4	11	17,500
MAY	5	21	41,000
JUNE	6	25	43,500
JULY	7	15	28,000
AUGUST	8	10	10,000
SEPTEMBER	9	10	20,000
OCTOBER	10	13	26,500
NOVEMBER	11	19	23,500
DECEMBER	12	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,451	19,105,500
DON'T KNOW	97	84	153,000
NOT STATED	99	5,551	8,747,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8899 - 8902

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1G<>1 and CCCA_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1950 - 2005	263	446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,451	19,105,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	11	19,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,551	8,747,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2968

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8903
Question Name CC_Q082X
Concept Migraines - had prior to last interview
Question So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents with a CCCA_G3 date prior to the last interview

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,595	19,351,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,562	8,766,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_G1 **Length** 1 **Position** 8904
Question Name CC_Q083
Concept Migraines - condition disappeared
Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1G=1 and CCCA_1G=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	209	346,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	45	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,532	19,251,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,486	8,640,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2969

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8905 - 8906

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	26	45,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	15,000
MARCH	3	7	12,500
APRIL	4	17	25,500
MAY	5	12	15,000
JUNE	6	12	14,500
JULY	7	8	16,500
AUGUST	8	15	18,500
SEPTEMBER	9	11	22,500
OCTOBER	10	16	22,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	15,500
DECEMBER	12	13	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,577	19,319,000
DON'T KNOW	97	54	98,500
NOT STATED	99	5,490	8,653,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8907 - 8910

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2005	188	305,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,577	19,319,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	21	41,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,490	8,653,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2970

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_G5	Length	1	Position	8911
Question Name	CC_Q085				
Concept	Migraines - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1G=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	513	838,000
NO	2	532	873,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,687	17,878,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,543	8,726,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_G6A	Length	1	Position	8912
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	485	794,500
NO	2	28	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,219	18,751,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,729,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2971

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_G6B	Length	1	Position	8913
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	33,000
NO	2	486	805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,219	18,751,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,729,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_G6C	Length	1	Position	8914
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	44,000
NO	2	482	794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,219	18,751,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,729,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2972

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_G6D	Length	1	Position	8915
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	26,500
NO	2	495	811,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,219	18,751,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,729,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1H	Length	1	Position	8916
Question Name	CC_Q091				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	336	465,000
NO	2	11,103	18,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	10,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,540	8,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2973

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1J	Length	1	Position	8917
Question Name	CC_Q101				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	686	969,000
NO	2	11,041	18,613,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,540	8,720,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2974

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8918 - 8919

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1J<>1 and CCCA_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	17,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	3,000
MARCH	3	5	6,500
APRIL	4	7	8,000
MAY	5	12	16,000
JUNE	6	11	21,000
JULY	7	7	7,500
AUGUST	8	13	20,500
SEPTEMBER	9	11	15,000
OCTOBER	10	10	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	13,500
DECEMBER	12	13	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,592	19,366,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	31,000
NOT STATED	99	5,550	8,749,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8920 - 8923

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1J<>1 and CCCA_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1962 - 2005	131	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,592	19,366,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,550	8,749,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2975

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_J4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8924

Question Name CC_Q102X

Concept Diabetes - had prior to last interview

Question So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCA_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,705	19,537,500
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,752,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_J1 **Length** 1 **Position** 8925

Question Name CC_Q103

Concept Diabetes - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1J=1 and CCCA_1J=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	14,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	13	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,774	19,674,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,476	8,616,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2976

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8926 - 8927
Question Name CC_Q104
Concept Diabetes - month condition disappeared
Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	2	2,500
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	6,500
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,787	19,687,000
NOT STATED	99	5,477	8,616,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8928 - 8931
Question Name CC_Q104
Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2003 - 2004	11	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,787	19,687,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,477	8,616,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2977

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_J5	Length	1	Position	8932
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q105
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	139	197,000
NO	2	522	750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,071	18,641,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_J6	Length	1	Position	8933
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q106
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	459	691,000
NO	2	202	256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,071	18,641,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2978

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_J7A	Length	1	Position	8934
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	419	636,500
NO	2	40	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,273	18,897,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_J7B	Length	1	Position	8935
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	183,000
NO	2	338	508,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,273	18,897,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2979

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_J7C	Length	1	Position	8936
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,500
NO	2	456	687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,273	18,897,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_J7D	Length	1	Position	8937
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	68,500
NO	2	414	622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,273	18,897,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2980

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 8938
Question Name CC_Q111
Concept Has epilepsy
Question Do you have epilepsy?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	144,000
NO	2	11,629	19,435,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,540	8,720,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8939 - 8940
Question Name CC_Q112
Concept Epilepsy - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1K<>1 and CCCA_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
APRIL	4	2	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,000
OCTOBER	10	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,722	19,568,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	5,546	8,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2981

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8941 - 8944

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1K<>1 and CCCA_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1983 - 2003	8	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,722	19,568,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,546	8,734,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8945

Question Name CC_Q112X

Concept Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

Question So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCA_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,723	19,570,000
NOT STATED	9	5,546	8,734,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2982

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_K1	Length	1	Position	8946
Question Name	CC_Q113				
Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1K=1 and CCCA_1K=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,811	19,734,000
NOT STATED	9	5,462	8,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_K2M	Length	2	Position	8947 - 8948
Question Name	CC_Q114				
Concept	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_K1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARCH	3	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,812	19,735,500
NOT STATED	99	5,462	8,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2983

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8949 - 8952

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2003	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,812	19,735,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,462	8,579,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 8953

Question Name CC_Q121

Concept Has heart disease

Question Do you have heart disease?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	682	957,000
NO	2	11,035	18,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	16,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,727,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2984

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_L1A **Length** 1 **Position** 8954

Question Name CC_Q122

Concept Heart disease - ever had a heart attack

Question Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1L=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	274	372,000
NO	2	357	538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,087	18,662,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,552	8,742,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_L6 **Length** 1 **Position** 8955

Question Name CC_Q123

Concept Heart disease - has angina

Question Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1L=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	209	266,000
NO	2	425	641,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,087	18,662,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,552	8,742,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2985

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_L7 **Length** 1 **Position** 8956

Question Name CC_Q124

Concept Heart disease - has congestive heart failure

Question Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1L=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	203,000
NO	2	485	703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,087	18,662,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,552	8,742,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 8957

Question Name CC_Q131

Concept Has cancer

Question Do you have cancer?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	224	297,500
NO	2	11,499	19,279,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	10,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,539	8,726,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2986

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1N	Length	1	Position	8958
Question Name	CC_Q141				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	323	465,500
NO	2	11,105	18,477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	23,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,539	8,723,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2987

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8959 - 8960
Question Name CC_Q142
Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1N<>1 and CCCA_1N=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	13	29,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	6,000
MARCH	3	3	4,000
APRIL	4	8	19,500
MAY	5	4	10,500
JUNE	6	12	12,500
JULY	7	5	9,000
AUGUST	8	4	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	11,000
OCTOBER	10	5	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	14,500
DECEMBER	12	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,310	18,679,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	50,000
NOT STATED	99	5,854	9,453,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8961 - 8964
Question Name CC_Q142
Concept Ulcers - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1N<>1 and CCCA_1N=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1955 - 2005	109	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,310	18,679,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,854	9,453,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2988

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_N4	Length	1	Position	8965
Question Name	CC_Q142X				
Concept	Ulcers - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents with a CCCA_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,376	18,782,500
NOT STATED	9	5,857	9,455,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_N1	Length	1	Position	8966
Question Name	CC_Q143				
Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1N=1 and CCCA_1N=2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	157,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	28	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,677	19,491,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,479	8,617,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2989

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8967 - 8968

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	13,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	8,000
MARCH	3	1	1,500
APRIL	4	4	7,000
MAY	5	4	4,500
JUNE	6	9	15,500
JULY	7	2	3,000
AUGUST	8	7	38,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	8,000
OCTOBER	10	5	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	5	5,500
DECEMBER	12	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,705	19,538,000
DON'T KNOW	97	28	43,000
NOT STATED	99	5,480	8,623,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8969 - 8972

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1998 - 2004	75	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,705	19,538,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	23,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,480	8,623,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2990

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_10	Length	1	Position	8973
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q151
----------------------	---------

Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	261,000
NO	2	11,237	18,698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	5,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,726,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2991

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8974 - 8975

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1O<>1 and CCCA_1O=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	8,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	8,000
MARCH	3	8	9,500
APRIL	4	5	8,500
MAY	5	4	6,000
JUNE	6	6	7,500
JULY	7	5	3,000
AUGUST	8	2	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	3,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	1,500
DECEMBER	12	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,369	18,791,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	13,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	5,843	9,450,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2992

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8976 - 8979

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1O<>1 and CCCA_1O=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1974 - 2004	62	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,369	18,791,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,843	9,450,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_O4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8980

Question Name CC_Q152X

Concept Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

Question So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCA_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,404	18,837,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,845	9,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2993

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_O1	Length	1	Position	8981
Question Name	CC_Q153				
Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1O=1 and CCCA_1O=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	35,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	12	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,771	19,656,500
NOT STATED	9	5,474	8,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_O2M	Length	2	Position	8982 - 8983
Question Name	CC_Q154				
Concept	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_O1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
APRIL	4	1	2,000
MAY	5	1	3,500
JUNE	6	2	2,000
AUGUST	8	3	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,783	19,676,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	17,500
NOT STATED	99	5,474	8,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2994

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8984 - 8987

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2002 - 2004	16	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,783	19,676,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,474	8,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 8988

Question Name CC_Q161

Concept Suffers from urinary incontinence

Question Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	464	627,500
NO	2	10,969	18,318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	18,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,726,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2995

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 8989

Question Name CC_Q171

Concept Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)

Question Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	323	460,000
NO	2	11,113	18,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,726,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 8990

Question Name CC_Q181

Concept Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia

Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	158,500
NO	2	10,444	16,668,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,160	2,760,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,539	8,722,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2996

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1S	Length	1	Position	8991
Question Name	CC_Q191				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	615	859,500
NO	2	9,951	15,965,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,160	2,760,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	8,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,538	8,721,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1T	Length	1	Position	8992
Question Name	CC_Q201				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	222	338,000
NO	2	10,336	16,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,160	2,760,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	32,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,538	8,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2997

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 8993
Question Name CC_Q211
Concept Has a thyroid condition
Question Do you have a thyroid condition?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	790	1,134,000
NO	2	10,646	17,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,724,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 8994
Question Name CC_Q221
Concept Has other long-term condition
Question Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?
Universe All respondents

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,435	2,270,000
NO	2	10,287	17,299,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,542	8,733,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2998

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCADANY	Length	1	Position	8995
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Has a chronic condition - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCCADNUM (Source: CCCA_1A to CCCA_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,990	12,836,000
NO	2	3,577	6,586,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9	5,565	8,760,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCADNUM	Length	2	Position	8996 - 8997
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCCA_1A to CCCA_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 14	11,464	19,284,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	144	136,000
NOT STATED	99	5,668	8,898,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 2999

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_1	Length	1	Position	8998
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q01
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
----------------	--

Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,216	11,095,500
NO	2	5,508	8,480,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,543	8,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_2	Length	1	Position	8999
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q02
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,330	8,207,000
NO	2	171	260,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,216	11,095,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	5,552	8,742,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3000

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 9000
Question Name HS_Q03
Concept Vision - able to see
Question Are you able to see at all?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_2=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	260,500
NO	2	15	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,546	19,302,500
NOT STATED	9	5,552	8,742,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9001
Question Name HS_Q04
Concept Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
Question Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_1=1 or HSCA_2=1 or HSCA_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,331	14,158,000
NO	2	3,341	5,349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15	13,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	49,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,555	8,748,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3001

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_5	Length	1	Position	9002
Question Name	HS_Q05				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_4=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,178	5,103,000
NO	2	153	228,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	14,171,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,589	8,796,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCADVIS	Length	2	Position	9003 - 9004
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_1 to HSCA_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	5,040	9,048,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	6,376	10,046,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	85	136,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	86	153,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	67	90,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	15	13,000
NOT STATED	99	5,607	8,832,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3002

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 9005

Question Name HS_Q06

Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,130	18,770,000
NO	2	584	792,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,500
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,743,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 9006

Question Name HS_Q07

Concept Hearing - in group with hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_6=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	325	467,000
NO	2	184	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,130	18,770,000
DON'T KNOW	7	72	80,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,562	8,756,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3003

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 9007**Question Name** HS_Q07A**Concept** Hearing - able to hear**Question** Are you able to hear at all?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA_7<>1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	308,000
NO	2	8	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,455	19,237,000
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,755,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 9008**Question Name** HS_Q08**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA_7=1 or HSCA_7A=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	445	617,000
NO	2	129	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,138	18,788,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,562	8,756,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3004

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 9009

Question Name HS_Q09

Concept Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_8=2 or HSCA_8=7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	135,500
NO	2	17	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,583	19,405,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,562	8,756,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCADHER **Length** 2 **Position** 9010 - 9011

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_6 to HSCA_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	11,130	18,770,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	245	373,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	79	93,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	127	157,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - IND. CORRECTED	5	34	46,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	21	30,000
NOT STATED	99	5,640	8,848,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3005

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_10	Length	1	Position	9012
Question Name	HS_Q10				
Concept	Speech - completely understood by strangers				
Question	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,622	19,425,500
NO	2	100	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,743,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_11	Length	1	Position	9013
Question Name	HS_Q11				
Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_10=2 or HSCA_10=7				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	95,500
NO	2	38	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,622	19,425,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,743,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3006

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 9014
Question Name HS_Q12
Concept Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
Question Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_10=2 or HSCA_10=7
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	94,500
NO	2	44	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,622	19,425,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,743,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 9015
Question Name HS_Q13
Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_12=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	29,500
NO	2	24	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,677	19,520,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,744,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3007

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCADSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 9016

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_10 to HSCA_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	11,622	19,425,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	48	80,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	12	15,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	14	28,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	24	24,500
NOT STATED	9	5,556	8,744,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 9017

Question Name

Concept Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

Question Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,026	18,710,000
NO	2	693	862,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,744,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3008

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_15	Length	1	Position	9018
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q15
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - able to walk
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Are you able to walk at all?
-----------------	------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	586	743,000
NO	2	107	119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,026	18,710,000
NOT STATED	9	5,557	8,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_16	Length	1	Position	9019
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	479	586,000
NO	2	106	157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,133	18,829,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,557	8,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3009

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_17	Length	1	Position	9020
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q17
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
----------------	--

Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	185,000
NO	2	445	556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,133	18,829,000
NOT STATED	9	5,558	8,748,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_18	Length	1	Position	9021
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	206,000
NO	2	518	652,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,026	18,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,558	8,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3010

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 9022
Question Name HS_Q19
Concept Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
Question How often do you use a wheelchair?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	115	132,000
OFTEN	2	17	25,000
SOMETIMES	3	39	42,000
NEVER	4	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,544	19,362,500
NOT STATED	9	5,558	8,749,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 9023
Question Name HS_Q20
Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	135,000
NO	2	61	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,544	19,362,500
NOT STATED	9	5,558	8,749,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3011

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCADMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 9024 - 9025

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_14 to HSCA_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	11,026	18,710,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	79	114,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	336	398,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	28	40,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	139	185,000
CANNOT WALK	6	107	119,000
NOT STATED	99	5,561	8,751,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 9026

Question Name HS_Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,591	19,409,000
NO	2	124	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,555	8,746,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3012

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 9027

Question Name HS_Q22

Concept Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

Question Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	91,000
NO	2	47	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,591	19,409,000
NOT STATED	9	5,560	8,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 9028

Question Name HS_Q23

Concept Dexterity - requires help with tasks

Question Do you require the help of another person with:

Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	31	42,000
MOST TASKS	2	11	12,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	7	7,500
ALL TASKS	4	29	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,638	19,477,000
NOT STATED	9	5,560	8,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3013

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_24	Length	1	Position	9029
Question Name	HS_Q24				
Concept	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_21=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	28,000
NO	2	96	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,591	19,409,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,752,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCADDEX	Length	2	Position	9030 - 9031
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_21 to HSCA_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	11,591	19,409,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	42	59,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	4	8,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	30	40,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	18	20,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	28	27,500
NOT STATED	99	5,563	8,755,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3014

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 9032

Question Name HS_Q25

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	9,024	15,081,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,230	3,825,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	357	505,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	65	94,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	20	24,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,500
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,560	8,757,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCADEMO **Length** 1 **Position** 9033

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	9,024	15,081,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,230	3,825,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	357	505,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	65	94,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	20	24,500
NOT STATED	9	5,580	8,787,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3015

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_26	Length	1	Position	9034
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q26
----------------------	--------

Concept	Cognition - ability to remember things
----------------	--

Question	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	8,813	15,017,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,604	4,097,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	253	398,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	43	48,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,556	8,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_27	Length	1	Position	9035
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q27
----------------------	--------

Concept	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
----------------	---

Question	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	10,384	17,513,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	906	1,429,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	266	412,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	80	120,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	64	71,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,557	8,750,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3016

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCADCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 9036 - 9037

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_26 and HSCA_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	8,410	14,345,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	385	639,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,872	2,990,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	702	1,069,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	258	422,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	71	77,500
NOT STATED	99	5,578	8,774,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 9038

Question Name HS_Q28

Concept Pain - usually free of pain

Question Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,825	16,723,500
NO	2	1,879	2,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,559	8,751,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3017

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_29 **Length** 1 **Position** 9039
Question Name HS_Q29
Concept Pain - usual intensity
Question How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_28=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	584	940,000
MODERATE	2	1,028	1,505,000
SEVERE	3	257	370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,825	16,723,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	10,500
NOT STATED	9	5,573	8,769,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 9040
Question Name HS_Q30
Concept Pain - number of activities prevented
Question How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_28=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	455	738,500
A FEW	2	614	963,000
SOME	3	503	737,000
MOST	4	303	383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,825	16,723,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,572	8,768,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3018

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCADPAD	Length	1	Position	9041
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_28 and HSCA_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	9,825	16,723,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	455	738,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	614	963,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	503	737,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	303	383,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,773,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCADHSI	Length	5.3	Position	9042 - 9046
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_1 to HSCA_28 and HSCA_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.352 - 1.000	11,524	19,295,500
NOT STATED	9.999	5,752	9,023,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3019

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1A	Length	1	Position	9047
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,934	13,008,000
NO	2	2,987	5,113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1B	Length	1	Position	9048
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,293	8,227,500
NO	2	5,628	9,893,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3020

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 9049

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - swimming

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,388	4,378,000
NO	2	8,533	13,743,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 9050

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - bicycling

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,516	4,759,500
NO	2	8,405	13,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3021

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 9051

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,207	3,828,500
NO	2	8,714	14,292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 9052

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,509	6,046,500
NO	2	7,412	12,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3022

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1G	Length	1	Position	9053
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	559	1,155,000
NO	2	10,362	16,965,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1H	Length	1	Position	9054
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	670	1,382,500
NO	2	10,251	16,738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3023

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1Y **Length** 1 **Position** 9055
Question Name PA_Q1
Concept Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	529	1,206,500
NO	2	10,392	16,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 9056
Question Name PA_Q1
Concept Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,793	3,640,000
NO	2	9,128	14,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3024

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 9057

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - golfing

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,332	2,311,500
NO	2	9,589	15,809,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 9058

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,095	1,998,500
NO	2	9,826	16,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3025

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 9059

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	432	930,500
NO	2	10,489	17,190,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 9060

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - bowling

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	991	1,879,000
NO	2	9,930	16,242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3026

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 9061

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	561	1,000,000
NO	2	10,360	17,121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 9062

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - tennis

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	368	846,500
NO	2	10,553	17,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3027

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1Q	Length	1	Position	9063
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,672	3,207,500
NO	2	9,249	14,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1R	Length	1	Position	9064
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	998	1,642,000
NO	2	9,923	16,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3028

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 9065

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - volleyball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	589	1,281,500
NO	2	10,332	16,839,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 9066

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - basketball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	723	1,605,000
NO	2	10,198	16,516,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3029

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 9067

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,049	2,029,500
NO	2	9,872	16,091,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 9068

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	935	1,358,500
NO	2	9,986	16,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3030

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACAFC1	Length	1	Position	9069
Question Name	PA_Q1US				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1U=1				
Note	Based on PACA_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,049	2,029,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,300	16,851,500
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1W	Length	1	Position	9070
Question Name	PA_Q1W				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1V=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	974	1,868,000
NO	2	9,011	14,891,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,363	2,118,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3031

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACAF2	Length	1	Position	9071
Question Name	PA_Q1WS				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1				
Note	Based on PACA_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	973	1,868,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,374	17,010,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,440,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1X	Length	1	Position	9072
Question Name	PA_Q1X				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	193	370,000
NO	2	781	1,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,374	17,010,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,440,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3032

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACAF3	Length	1	Position	9073
Question Name	PA_Q1XS				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1X=1				
Note	Based on PACA_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	193	370,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,155	18,508,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,440,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_2A	Length	3	Position	9074 - 9076
Question Name	PA_Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - walking for exercise				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	7,906	12,962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,415	5,873,000
DON'T KNOW	997	28	46,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3033

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 9077

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	711	1,186,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,940	4,753,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,205	5,145,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,043	1,869,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,415	5,873,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,955	9,483,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 9078 - 9080

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,267	8,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,056	10,653,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	42,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3034

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 9081
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	203	347,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	954	1,477,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,607	2,428,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,499	3,928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,056	10,653,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,953	9,481,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 9082 - 9084
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - swimming
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,387	4,374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,961	14,503,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3035

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 9085
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - swimming
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	137	243,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	469	861,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	888	1,685,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	893	1,585,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,961	14,503,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,441,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 9086 - 9088
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - bicycling
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1D=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 170	2,506	4,751,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,833	14,121,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	8,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3036

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_3D	Length	1	Position	9089
Question Name	PA_Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bicycling				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1D=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	208	394,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	751	1,318,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	863	1,707,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	682	1,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,833	14,121,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,937	9,445,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_2E	Length	3	Position	9090 - 9092
Question Name	PA_Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - popular or social dance				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1E=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	2,206	3,828,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,142	15,052,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3037

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 9093

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	76	116,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	144	255,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	327	601,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,657	2,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,142	15,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 9094 - 9096

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,496	6,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,840	12,834,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	18,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3038

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 9097

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	754	1,192,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,613	2,799,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	931	1,674,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	194	354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,840	12,834,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,940	9,456,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 9098 - 9100

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	558	1,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,790	17,726,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3039

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 9101
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - ice hockey
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	8,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	34,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	136	295,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	404	815,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,790	17,726,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,439,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 9102 - 9104
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - ice skating
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	668	1,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,679	17,498,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3040

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 9105
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - ice skating
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	12	25,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	74	149,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	295	546,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	287	659,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,679	17,498,500
NOT STATED	9	5,929	9,439,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 9106 - 9108
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1Y=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	529	1,206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,820	17,674,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3041

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 9109
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1Y=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	25	72,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	135	289,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	211	472,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	158	373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,820	17,674,500
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 9110 - 9112
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1J=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,780	3,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,556	15,241,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	15,500
NOT STATED	999	5,928	9,443,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3042

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 9113
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - jogging or running
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	273	549,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	818	1,684,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	556	1,084,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	133	301,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,556	15,241,000
NOT STATED	9	5,940	9,458,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 9114 - 9116
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - golfing
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,331	2,311,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,017	16,569,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3043

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 9117
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - golfing
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	6,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	15	32,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	31	72,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,274	2,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,017	16,569,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,438,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 9118 - 9120
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,093	1,997,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,254	16,882,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3044

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 9121

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	29	39,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	192	298,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	593	1,095,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	279	564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,254	16,882,500
NOT STATED	9	5,929	9,439,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 9122 - 9124

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	431	930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,917	17,951,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3045

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_3I	Length	1	Position	9125
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
----------------	--

Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1I=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	7,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	11,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	13	22,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	407	889,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,917	17,951,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_2N	Length	3	Position	9126 - 9128
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	PA_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	No. of times participated - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1N=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	991	1,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,358	17,002,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3046

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 9129
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - bowling
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	1,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	34,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	167	275,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	805	1,568,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,358	17,002,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 9130 - 9132
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	558	999,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,788	17,881,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3047

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 9133
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - baseball or softball
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	7,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	25	36,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	94	200,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	433	756,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,881,000
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,438,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 9134 - 9136
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - tennis
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	368	846,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,981	18,034,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3048

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 9137
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - tennis
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	2,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	26	73,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	135	309,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	204	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,981	18,034,500
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 9138 - 9140
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - weight-training
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	1,667	3,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,677	15,673,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	3,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3049

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 9141
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - weight-training
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	190	357,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	507	960,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	639	1,234,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	331	653,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,677	15,673,500
NOT STATED	9	5,932	9,440,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 9142 - 9144
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - fishing
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	995	1,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,351	17,239,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3050

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 9145
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - fishing
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	13	13,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	21	29,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	61	96,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	900	1,499,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,351	17,239,500
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,442,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 9146 - 9148
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - volleyball
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	588	1,281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,760	17,599,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3051

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_3S	Length	1	Position	9149
Question Name	PA_Q3				
Concept	Time spent - volleyball				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1S=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	15,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	65	153,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	201	446,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	315	666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,760	17,599,500
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_2T	Length	3	Position	9150 - 9152
Question Name	PA_Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - basketball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1T=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	720	1,601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,626	17,276,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3052

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 9153
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - basketball
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	43,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	125	267,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	251	594,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	321	695,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,626	17,276,000
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,441,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 9154 - 9156
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,046	2,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,300	16,851,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3053

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 9157
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	26	51,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	80	113,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	223	445,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	717	1,412,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,300	16,851,500
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,444,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 9158 - 9160
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	968	1,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,374	17,010,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	12,500
NOT STATED	999	5,928	9,440,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3054

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 9161
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	39,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	83	164,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	207	422,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	659	1,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,374	17,010,000
NOT STATED	9	5,934	9,452,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 9162 - 9164
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 98	190	367,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,155	18,508,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	999	5,928	9,440,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3055

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 9165
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)
Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	25,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	23	33,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	60	130,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	100	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,155	18,508,000
NOT STATED	9	5,931	9,443,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_4A **Length** 2 **Position** 9166 - 9167
Question Name PA_Q4A
Concept Number of hours walking - to work or to school
Question In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	3,817	6,290,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,274	2,134,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,448	5,963,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,024	1,691,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	444	649,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	877	1,303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	97	29	59,000
NOT STATED	99	5,935	9,466,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3056

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 9168 - 9169

Question Name PA_Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking - to work or to school

Question In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	10,197	16,610,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	260	554,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	354	733,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	73	150,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	13	19,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	10	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	8,500
NOT STATED	99	5,935	9,466,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9170

Question Name PA_Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1D=1 or PACA_4B>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	1,015	1,811,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	192	419,500
RARELY	3	175	363,500
NEVER	4	1,251	2,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,698	13,858,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	5,938	9,472,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3057

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_6	Length	1	Position	9171
Question Name	PA_Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,775	4,807,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	4,986	8,032,000
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,461	4,068,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	670	1,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,938	9,471,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACADLEI	Length	1	Position	9172
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PACA_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	9,986	16,762,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	935	1,358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3058

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACADFM **Length** 3 **Position** 9173 - 9175

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACA_1V, PACA_2A to PACA_2Y and PACA_3A to PACA_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 188	9,651	16,278,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,270	1,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACADFR **Length** 1 **Position** 9176

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACA_1V, PACA_2A to PACA_2Y and PACA_3A to PACA_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	7,261	12,301,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,794	2,977,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,866	2,841,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3059

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACADFD	Length	1	Position	9177
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACA_1V, PACA_2A to PACA_2Y and PACA_3A to PACA_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,702	6,359,500
NOT DAILY	2	7,219	11,761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACADEE	Length	4.1	Position	9178 - 9181
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACA_1A to PACA_1Y, PACA_2A to PACA_2Y and PACA_3A to PACA_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 25.8	9,835	16,525,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,086	1,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99.9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3060

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACADPAI	Length	1	Position	9182
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACA_1A to PACA_1Y, PACA_2A to PACA_2Y and PACA_3A to PACA_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	2,580	4,761,500
MODERATE	2	2,850	4,728,500
INACTIVE	3	5,491	8,630,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUCA_3	Length	1	Position	9183
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name TU_Q1

Concept UV - has been sunburnt

Question In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,185	5,370,000
NO	2	7,731	12,729,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,924	9,446,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3061

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCA_1	Length	1	Position	9184
Question Name	RP_Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,199	2,013,500
NO	2	10,042	16,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,587	8,803,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3062

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCA_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 9185 - 9186

Question Name RP_Q3

Concept Body part affected by repetitive strain

Question Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

Universe Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEAD	1	1	3,000
NECK	2	40	54,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	244	426,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	202	301,000
WRIST, HAND	5	304	481,500
HIP	6	14	19,500
THIGH	7	7	12,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	113	235,500
ANKLE, FOOT	9	54	104,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	34	61,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	165	286,000
CHEST	12	7	8,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	13	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	5,607	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3063

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCA_5A	Length	1	Position	9187
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		275	566,500
NO		2		913	1,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	19,000
NOT STATED		9		5,607	8,832,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCA_5B	Length	1	Position	9188
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		87	147,000
NO		2		1,101	1,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	19,000
NOT STATED		9		5,607	8,832,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3064

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCA_5C	Length	1	Position	9189
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	542	880,500
NO	2	646	1,114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,000
NOT STATED	9	5,607	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCA_5D	Length	1	Position	9190
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	194	264,000
NO	2	994	1,730,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,000
NOT STATED	9	5,607	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3065

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCA_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 9191

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

Universe Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	13,500
NO	2	1,175	1,981,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,000
NOT STATED	9	5,607	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPCA_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 9192

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - other

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	161,500
NO	2	1,083	1,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,000
NOT STATED	9	5,607	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3066

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9193

Question Name IN_Q01

Concept Injured in the past 12 months

Question (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,487	2,754,000
NO	2	10,045	16,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,590	8,815,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCA_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9194 - 9195

Question Name IJ_Q02

Concept Number of injuries in the past 12 months

Question How many times were you injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 20	1,486	2,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,600	8,832,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3067

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCA_3	Length	2	Position	9196 - 9197
Question Name	IJ_Q03				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1				
Note	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	40	71,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	281	500,000
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	64	142,000
DISLOCATION	4	59	97,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	607	1,102,500
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	172	331,000
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	96	182,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	28	75,000
POISONING	9	15	28,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	6	20,000
OTHER	11	115	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,601	8,832,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3068

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 9198 - 9199

Question Name IJ_Q04

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_3<8 or IJCA_3=11

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	39	69,500
EYES	2	11	19,000
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	44	82,000
NECK	4	40	83,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	108	192,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	70	126,500
WRIST, HAND	7	284	558,000
HIP	8	25	36,500
THIGH	9	25	38,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	189	309,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	345	651,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	42	81,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	142	262,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	41	67,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	31	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,238	16,855,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	5,601	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3069

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 9200

Question Name IJ_Q05

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_3=10

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	2	10,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,670	19,472,000
NOT STATED	9	5,601	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCA_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 9201 - 9202

Question Name IJ_Q06

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	565	970,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	18	29,000
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	86	178,500
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	33	52,500
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	348	756,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	145	251,500
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	97	189,500
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	90	151,000
FARM	9	52	77,000
OTHER	10	43	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	20,500
NOT STATED	99	5,601	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3070

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 9203 - 9204

Question Name IJ_Q07

Concept Most serious injury - activity type when injured

Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	469	997,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	203	367,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	293	501,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	289	501,500
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	57	95,000
OTHER	6	165	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	21,500
NOT STATED	99	5,601	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCA_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 9205

Question Name IJ_Q08

Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall

Question Was the injury the result of a fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	579	1,048,500
NO	2	901	1,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	18,500
NOT STATED	9	5,601	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3071

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 9206 - 9207

Question Name IJ_Q09

Concept Most serious injury - how fell

Question How did you fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	70	161,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	65	92,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	67	135,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	208	373,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	27	33,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	27	44,000
OTHER	7	114	208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,090	18,419,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,607	8,851,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3072

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCA_10B	Length	2	Position	9208 - 9209
Question Name	IJ_Q10				
Concept	Most serious injury - cause				
Question	What caused the injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCA_10<>1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	77	138,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	73	137,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	127	273,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	121	199,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	7	19,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	54	116,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	3	5,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	276	493,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	18	41,000
OTHER	10	136	256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,768	17,780,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	27,000
NOT STATED	99	5,601	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJCA_11	Length	1	Position	9210
Question Name	IJ_Q11				
Concept	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours				
Question	Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	942	1,682,500
NO	2	543	1,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,601	8,832,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3073

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 9211 - 9212
Question Name IJ_Q12
Concept Most serious injury - where received treatment
Question Where did you receive treatment?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	188	346,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	516	876,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	51	83,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	104	220,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	11	23,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	18	37,500
AT WORK	7	4	4,000
AT SCHOOL	8	4	10,000
AT HOME	9	7	9,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	1	1,000
OTHER	11	38	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,732	17,800,500
NOT STATED	99	5,602	8,835,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCA_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 9213
Question Name IJ_Q13
Concept Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
Question Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	145,000
NO	2	848	1,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,732	17,800,500
NOT STATED	9	5,602	8,835,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3074

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCA_14	Length	1	Position	9214
Question Name	IJ_Q14				
Concept	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
Question	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	543	950,500
NO	2	10,980	18,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,602	8,835,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJCA_15	Length	2	Position	9215 - 9216
Question Name	IJ_Q15				
Concept	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
Question	How many injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCA_14=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	542	948,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,124	18,520,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,609	8,847,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3075

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCADTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 9217 - 9220

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note Based on IJCA_1, IJCA_3, IJCA_4 and IJCA_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,481	2,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,189	16,732,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,606	8,841,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCADCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 9221 - 9222

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note Based on IJCA_10 and IJCA_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	579	1,048,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	77	138,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	73	137,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	127	273,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	121	199,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	7	19,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	54	116,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	3	5,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	276	493,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	18	41,000
OTHER	11	136	256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,189	16,732,000
NOT STATED	99	5,616	8,859,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3076

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCADCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 9223 - 9225

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note Based on IJCA_5, IJCA_10 and IJCA_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,468	2,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,189	16,732,000
NOT STATED	999	5,619	8,862,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCADSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 9226

Question Name

Concept Injury Status - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on IJCA_1, IJCA_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	9,610	15,862,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,370	2,522,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	430	725,500
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	113	225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9	5,609	8,847,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3077

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C1	Length	1	Position	9227
Question Name	ST_Q101				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	4,354	7,429,000
FALSE	2	6,502	10,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	56,000
REFUSAL	8	14	21,000
NOT STATED	9	5,944	9,479,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C2	Length	1	Position	9228
Question Name	ST_Q102				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,248	2,260,500
FALSE	2	9,605	15,743,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	52,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,959	9,500,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3078

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C3	Length	1	Position	9229
Question Name	ST_Q103				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,842	4,693,500
FALSE	2	7,995	13,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	95,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,959	9,500,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C4	Length	1	Position	9230
Question Name	ST_Q104				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,488	3,915,500
FALSE	2	7,570	12,150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	31,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,883	9,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3079

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C5	Length	1	Position	9231
Question Name	ST_Q105				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	610	996,000
FALSE	2	5,426	8,902,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,692	7,358,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	38,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,527	11,021,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C6	Length	1	Position	9232
Question Name	ST_Q106				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	593	982,000
FALSE	2	5,441	8,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,692	7,358,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	50,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,527	11,021,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3080

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C7	Length	1	Position	9233
Question Name	ST_Q107				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	278	505,500
FALSE	2	5,754	9,391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,692	7,358,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	34,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,527	11,021,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C8	Length	1	Position	9234
Question Name	ST_Q108				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,117	1,704,500
FALSE	2	2,853	4,385,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,713	11,215,500
DON'T KNOW	7	49	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,543	10,962,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3081

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C9	Length	1	Position	9235
Question Name	ST_Q109				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,214	11,098,500
NO	2	2,855	4,980,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,885	9,323,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C10	Length	1	Position	9236
Question Name	ST_Q110				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_C9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,182	1,748,500
FALSE	2	5,978	9,282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,159	7,876,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	66,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,903	9,343,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3082

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCA_C11 **Length** 1 **Position** 9237

Question Name ST_Q111

Concept Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_C9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,093	3,026,500
FALSE	2	5,088	8,040,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,159	7,876,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	32,000
NOT STATED	9	5,903	9,343,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCA_C12 **Length** 1 **Position** 9238

Question Name ST_Q112

Concept Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	989	1,605,000
FALSE	2	9,779	16,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	107	131,500
REFUSAL	8	12	18,500
NOT STATED	9	5,961	9,504,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3083

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C13	Length	1	Position	9239
Question Name	ST_Q113				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	294	502,500
FALSE	2	9,750	15,537,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	57,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,885	9,323,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C14	Length	1	Position	9240
Question Name	ST_Q114				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,469	2,459,500
FALSE	2	8,578	13,590,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
NOT STATED	9	5,885	9,323,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3084

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C15	Length	1	Position	9241
Question Name	ST_Q115				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE		1		667	1,207,500
FALSE		2		9,391	14,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		27	31,000
NOT STATED		9		5,887	9,327,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C16	Length	1	Position	9242
Question Name	ST_Q116				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE		1		1,063	1,687,500
FALSE		2		8,984	14,355,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		38	52,500
NOT STATED		9		5,887	9,327,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3085

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C17	Length	1	Position	9243
Question Name	ST_Q117				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,504	2,367,000
FALSE	2	8,542	13,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,888	9,330,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C18	Length	1	Position	9244
Question Name	ST_Q118				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,042	1,837,000
FALSE	2	9,765	16,088,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	74	109,000
REFUSAL	8	3	12,000
NOT STATED	9	5,964	9,511,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3086

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCAD1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 9245 - 9248

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C1 to STCA_C4 and STCA_C12 to STCA_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	10,849	17,999,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99.9	5,999	9,559,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCAD2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 9249 - 9252

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C1 to STCA_C8 and STCA_C10 to STCA_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	10,853	18,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99.9	5,995	9,551,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3087

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCAD3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 9253 - 9256

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C1 to STCA_C8 and STCA_C10 to STCA_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	10,853	18,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99.9	5,995	9,551,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCAD4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 9257 - 9259

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C1 to STCA_C3, STCA_C12 and STCA_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	10,836	17,973,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9.9	6,012	9,584,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3088

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADC5	Length	1	Position	9260
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Financial problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C4. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	10,058	16,066,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
NOT STATED	9	5,914	9,356,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADC6	Length	1	Position	9261
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C5 to STCA_C7 and DHCA_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,012	9,857,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,978	7,985,500
NOT STATED	9	6,286	10,475,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3089

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADC7	Length	1	Position	9262
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C8 and DHCA_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	3,970	6,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,997	11,840,000
NOT STATED	9	6,309	10,388,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADC8	Length	1	Position	9263
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Child problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCA_C9=1

Note Based on STCA_C9 to STCA_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	7,150	11,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,159	7,876,500
NOT STATED	9	5,967	9,420,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3090

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADC9	Length	1	Position	9264
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C13 to STCA_C15. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	10,022	16,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
NOT STATED	9	5,950	9,416,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADC10	Length	1	Position	9265
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C16 and STCA_C17. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	10,031	16,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
NOT STATED	9	5,941	9,403,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3091

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1	Length	1	Position	9266
Question Name	ST_Q400				
Concept	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
Question	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,471	11,066,500
NO	2	3,139	4,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	3,113,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,500
NOT STATED	9	5,740	9,140,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_W1A	Length	1	Position	9267
Question Name	ST_Q401				
Concept	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				

Note In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,515	2,697,000
AGREE	2	3,760	6,281,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	209	403,500
DISAGREE	4	898	1,491,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	82	181,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,758	9,162,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3092

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1B	Length	1	Position	9268
Question Name	ST_Q402				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,462	2,564,000
AGREE	2	3,406	5,730,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	408	756,000
DISAGREE	4	1,130	1,874,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	57	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,000
NOT STATED	9	5,758	9,162,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_W1C	Length	1	Position	9269
Question Name	ST_Q403				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,177	2,164,000
AGREE	2	3,866	6,379,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	463	803,500
DISAGREE	4	877	1,529,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	80	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,500
NOT STATED	9	5,758	9,162,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3093

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1D	Length	1	Position	9270
Question Name	ST_Q404				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	924	1,666,500
AGREE	2	3,537	5,660,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	477	910,500
DISAGREE	4	1,391	2,543,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	134	264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	21,500
NOT STATED	9	5,758	9,162,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_W1E	Length	1	Position	9271
Question Name	ST_Q405				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,081	1,865,000
AGREE	2	2,958	4,821,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	680	1,237,500
DISAGREE	4	1,643	2,918,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	102	216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	5,758	9,162,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3094

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1F	Length	1	Position	9272
Question Name	ST_Q406				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	294	615,000
AGREE	2	2,794	4,649,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	535	920,500
DISAGREE	4	2,469	4,145,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	361	704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	31,000
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_W1G	Length	1	Position	9273
Question Name	ST_Q407				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,129	2,106,500
AGREE	2	3,982	6,522,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	422	765,000
DISAGREE	4	775	1,326,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	151	329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	16,500
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3095

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1H	Length	1	Position	9274
Question Name	ST_Q408				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	702	1,234,000
AGREE	2	1,984	3,183,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	409	749,000
DISAGREE	4	2,749	4,607,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	620	1,285,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_W1I	Length	1	Position	9275
Question Name	ST_Q409				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	935	1,737,000
AGREE	2	3,475	5,804,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	586	1,008,500
DISAGREE	4	1,328	2,226,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	139	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,500
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3096

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1J	Length	1	Position	9276
Question Name	ST_Q410				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	226	454,000
AGREE	2	1,436	2,341,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	495	921,000
DISAGREE	4	3,610	6,038,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	685	1,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3097

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1K	Length	1	Position	9277
Question Name	ST_Q411				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	769	1,397,000
AGREE	2	3,780	6,208,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	808	1,365,500
DISAGREE	4	823	1,492,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	179	351,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	100	226,500
REFUSAL	8	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3098

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1L	Length	1	Position	9278
Question Name	ST_Q412				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	905	1,574,000
AGREE	2	4,619	7,715,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	470	836,500
DISAGREE	4	373	692,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	51	112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	124,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3099

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W2	Length	1	Position	9279
Question Name	ST_Q413				
Concept	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,205	5,250,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,817	4,899,500
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	346	700,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	99	210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADW1	Length	4.1	Position	9280 - 9283
Question Name					
Concept	Work stress index - all items - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	Based on STCA_W1A to STCA_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCA_W1D, STCA_W1E, STCA_W1H and STCA_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 41.0	6,464	11,055,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	99.9	5,765	9,173,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3100

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCADW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9284 - 9285

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1A, STCA_W1B and STCA_W1D. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,456	11,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	99	5,773	9,198,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCADW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 9286 - 9287

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1C and STCA_W1I. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,459	11,048,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	99	5,770	9,181,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3101

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCADW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 9288 - 9289

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1E and STCA_W1F. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,451	11,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	99	5,778	9,198,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCADW5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9290

Question Name

Concept Job insecurity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1G. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	6,459	11,049,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	9	5,770	9,180,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADW6	Length	1	Position	9291
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Physical exertion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1H. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	6,464	11,058,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	9	5,765	9,171,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADW7	Length	2	Position	9292 - 9293
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Social support - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1J, STCA_W1K and STCA_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,343	10,794,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	99	5,886	9,434,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3103

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCADW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 9294 - 9297

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1A to STCA_W1F and STCA_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STCA_W1A, STCA_W1B, STCA_W1C, STCA_W1E and STCA_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.75	6,440	11,004,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	9.99	5,789	9,225,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCA_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 9298

Question Name ST_Q601

Concept Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	240	424,500
AGREE	2	1,770	2,876,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	603	1,061,500
DISAGREE	4	6,566	10,674,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,607	2,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	67	100,500
REFUSAL	8	26	36,500
NOT STATED	9	5,969	9,543,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3104

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCA_M1B **Length** 1 **Position** 9299

Question Name ST_Q602

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	195	316,000
AGREE	2	2,101	3,241,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	540	929,000
DISAGREE	4	6,774	11,195,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,181	2,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	102,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,995	9,579,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCA_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 9300

Question Name ST_Q603

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	131	238,000
AGREE	2	1,728	2,669,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	520	877,500
DISAGREE	4	7,122	11,661,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,268	2,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	138,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,580,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3105

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_M1D	Length	1	Position	9301
Question Name	ST_Q604				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	120	211,500
AGREE	2	1,521	2,495,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	581	995,000
DISAGREE	4	7,191	11,640,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,381	2,542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	87,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,580,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_M1E	Length	1	Position	9302
Question Name	ST_Q605				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	123	223,500
AGREE	2	1,667	2,875,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	476	868,000
DISAGREE	4	7,256	11,646,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,286	2,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	70,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,580,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3106

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCA_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 9303

Question Name ST_Q606

Concept Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,296	4,037,500
AGREE	2	7,430	11,971,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	364	651,500
DISAGREE	4	649	1,107,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	45	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	64	104,500
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,580,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCA_M1G **Length** 1 **Position** 9304

Question Name ST_Q607

Concept Stress (mastery) - can do anything

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,169	3,831,000
AGREE	2	7,379	11,904,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	589	1,052,500
DISAGREE	4	623	1,028,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	39	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	80,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,580,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3107

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCADM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 9305 - 9306

Question Name

Concept Mastery scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_M1A to STCA_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCA_M1F and STCA_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C., Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	10,688	17,707,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,160	9,850,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CO_A_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9307

Question Name ST_Q701

Concept Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem

Question In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is:

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note This variable is conceptually the same as COP4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994) and COP6_2 in Cycle 2 (1996).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,699	2,882,000
VERY GOOD	2	4,248	6,616,500
GOOD	3	3,179	5,103,000
FAIR	4	735	1,112,500
POOR	5	162	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	35,000
REFUSAL	8	17	27,000
NOT STATED	9	5,894	9,364,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CO_A_2	Length	1	Position	9308
Question Name	ST_Q702				
Concept	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
Question	In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	This variable is conceptually the same as COP4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994) and COP6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,639	2,828,500
VERY GOOD	2	4,732	7,466,500
GOOD	3	3,102	4,837,500
FAIR	4	465	733,000
POOR	5	68	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	21,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	5,950	9,427,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CO_A_3	Length	1	Position	9309
Question Name	ST_Q703				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving				
Question	How often do you try to solve the problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	7,750	12,501,500
SOMETIMES	2	1,818	2,833,000
RARELY	3	252	370,500
NEVER	4	94	128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	91	131,000
REFUSAL	8	15	25,000
NOT STATED	9	5,952	9,433,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3109

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CO_A_4	Length	1	Position	9310
Question Name	ST_Q704				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others				
Question	To deal with stress, how often do you talk to others?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	5,203	8,509,500
SOMETIMES	2	2,892	4,529,500
RARELY	3	1,251	1,949,500
NEVER	4	551	815,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CO_A_5	Length	1	Position	9311
Question Name	ST_Q705				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people				
Question	When dealing with stress, how often do you avoid being with people?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	1,024	1,678,500
SOMETIMES	2	2,923	4,730,500
RARELY	3	2,961	4,742,500
NEVER	4	2,964	4,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	46,500
REFUSAL	8	8	10,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CO_A_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 9312

Question Name ST_Q706

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual

Question How often do you sleep more than usual to deal with stress?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	491	884,500
SOMETIMES	2	1,389	2,340,000
RARELY	3	2,963	4,698,500
NEVER	4	5,035	7,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	34,000
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	6,059	9,598,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CO_A_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 9313

Question Name ST_Q707

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual

Question When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	941	1,534,000
SOMETIMES	2	2,243	3,650,500
RARELY	3	2,342	3,608,000
NEVER	4	4,351	6,974,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	47,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,059	9,598,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CO_A_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 9314

Question Name ST_Q708

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual

Question When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigarettes than usual?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	806	1,209,500
SOMETIMES	2	636	1,109,000
RARELY	3	443	691,000
NEVER	4	1,612	2,761,500
DO NOT SMOKE	5	6,401	10,028,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,059	9,598,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CO_A_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 9315

Question Name ST_Q709

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol

Question When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	141	236,500
SOMETIMES	2	896	1,583,000
RARELY	3	1,485	2,476,500
NEVER	4	7,374	11,500,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	20,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,059	9,598,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3112

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CO_A_10	Length	1	Position	9316
Question Name	ST_Q710				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication				
Question	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	132	209,000
SOMETIMES	2	322	510,000
RARELY	3	503	809,000
NEVER	4	8,935	14,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	6,059	9,598,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CO_A_11	Length	1	Position	9317
Question Name	ST_Q711				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise				
Question	How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	1,821	3,032,500
SOMETIMES	2	2,505	4,072,000
RARELY	3	1,321	2,057,500
NEVER	4	4,239	6,624,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	32,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,059	9,598,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CO_A_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 9318

Question Name ST_Q712

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help

Question How often do you pray or seek spiritual help to deal with stress?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	2,824	4,222,000
SOMETIMES	2	2,006	3,013,000
RARELY	3	1,550	2,528,000
NEVER	4	3,508	6,009,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	44,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,059	9,598,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CO_A_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 9319

Question Name ST_Q713

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable

Question To deal with stress, how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	5,265	8,519,000
SOMETIMES	2	3,514	5,502,000
RARELY	3	594	934,000
NEVER	4	493	791,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	66,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,059	9,598,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3114

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CO_A_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 9320

Question Name ST_Q714

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side

Question To deal with stress, how often do you try to look on the bright side of things?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	7,195	11,416,500
SOMETIMES	2	2,267	3,620,500
RARELY	3	226	414,000
NEVER	4	186	314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	45,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,600,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CO_A_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 9321

Question Name ST_Q715

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself

Question How often do you blame yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OFTEN	1	1,257	2,067,000
SOMETIMES	2	3,679	5,985,500
RARELY	3	2,827	4,416,500
NEVER	4	2,077	3,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	65	91,000
REFUSAL	8	7	11,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,600,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CO_A_16	Length	1	Position	9322
Question Name	ST_Q716				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away				
Question	To deal with stress, how often do you wish the situation would go away or somehow be finished?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
OFTEN	1	4,165	6,588,000		
SOMETIMES	2	3,525	5,632,000		
RARELY	3	1,201	1,981,000		
NEVER	4	918	1,480,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	95	129,000		
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500		
NOT STATED	9	6,061	9,601,500		
Total		17,276	28,318,308		

Variable Name	DGCA_1A	Length	1	Position	9323
Question Name	DG_Q1A				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	7,836	12,921,500		
NO	2	3,328	5,631,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	18	34,500		
REFUSAL	8	20	42,000		
NOT STATED	9	5,646	8,929,500		
Total		17,276	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1B	Length	1	Position	9324
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - tranquilizers
----------------	----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	401	618,500
NO	2	10,765	17,945,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,500
NOT STATED	9	5,666	8,971,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1C	Length	1	Position	9325
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	92,000
NO	2	11,111	18,477,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3117

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1D	Length	1	Position	9326
Question Name	DG_Q1D				
Concept	Medication - anti-depressants				
Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	779	1,155,000
NO	2	10,385	17,409,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	22,000
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1E	Length	1	Position	9327
Question Name	DG_Q1E				
Concept	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine				
Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	624	969,500
NO	2	10,542	17,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3118

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCA_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 9328
Question Name DG_Q1F
Concept Medication - allergy
Question In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,146	1,869,500
NO	2	10,020	16,697,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	18,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 9329
Question Name DG_Q1G
Concept Medication - asthma
Question In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	715	1,165,000
NO	2	10,451	17,400,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1H	Length	1	Position	9330
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,071	3,642,500
NO	2	9,094	14,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	17,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1I	Length	1	Position	9331
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	866	1,327,000
NO	2	10,297	17,236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3120

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCA_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 9332

Question Name DG_Q1J

Concept Medication - heart

Question In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	791	1,151,000
NO	2	10,373	17,413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 9333

Question Name DG_Q1K

Concept Medication - blood pressure

Question In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,020	2,800,500
NO	2	9,141	15,763,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3121

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCA_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 9334

Question Name DG_Q1L

Concept Medication - diuretics

Question In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	852	1,126,000
NO	2	10,300	17,422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	33,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 9335

Question Name DG_Q1M

Concept Medication - steroids

Question In the past month, did you take steroids?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	148	207,000
NO	2	11,011	18,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3122

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1N	Length	1	Position	9336
Question Name	DG_Q1N				
Concept	Medication - insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	193,500
NO	2	11,032	18,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1O	Length	1	Position	9337
Question Name	DG_Q1O				
Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	429	636,500
NO	2	10,739	17,932,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	15,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3123

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1P	Length	1	Position	9338
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1P
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	610	922,000
NO	2	10,554	17,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,668	8,973,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1Q	Length	1	Position	9339
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1Q
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,635	2,592,000
NO	2	9,526	15,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	21,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,668	8,973,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3124

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1R	Length	1	Position	9340
Question Name	DG_Q1R				
Concept	Medication - laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	528	765,000
NO	2	10,628	17,786,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,668	8,973,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1S	Length	1	Position	9341
Question Name	DG_Q1S				
Concept	Medication - birth control pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
Universe	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	707	1,215,500
NO	2	2,766	4,631,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,289	13,786,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,511	8,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1T	Length	1	Position	9342
Question Name	DG_Q1T				
Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	354	489,000
NO	2	4,524	6,394,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,839	12,684,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,550	8,740,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1T1	Length	1	Position	9343
Question Name	DG_Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_1T=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	165	227,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	23	30,500
BOTH	3	102	149,000
NEITHER	4	45	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,363	19,078,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,559	8,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3126

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCA_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 9344 - 9347
Question Name DG_Q1T2
Concept Hormone therapy - year started
Question When did you start this hormone therapy?
Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1955 - 2005	347	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,363	19,078,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	9,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,559	8,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 9348
Question Name DG_Q1U
Concept Medication - thyroid
Question In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	756	1,067,000
NO	2	10,407	17,497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	17,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,668	8,973,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3127

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCA_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 9349

Question Name DG_Q1V

Concept Medication - other

Question In the past month, did you take any other medication?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,727	2,823,000
NO	2	9,438	15,742,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,668	8,973,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCAF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9350

Question Name

Concept Flag for medications use

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on DGCA_1A to DGCA_1V, SEX and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	9,643	15,842,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,527	2,726,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9	5,678	8,989,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3128

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_2	Length	3	Position	9351 - 9353
Question Name	DG_Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGCA_1A to DGCA_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 28	9,744	15,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,822	3,368,500
DON'T KNOW	997	31	45,000
REFUSAL	998	5	7,000
NOT STATED	999	5,674	8,976,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3A	Length	1	Position	9354
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,376	9,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,044	9,255,500
DON'T KNOW	7	128	186,000
REFUSAL	8	18	28,000
NOT STATED	9	5,710	9,028,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3129

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3A **Length** 7 **Position** 9355 - 9361

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 1

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	6,275	9,665,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,044	9,255,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	128	186,000
REFUSAL	9999998	18	28,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,811	9,184,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3130

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 9362 - 9363

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	659	924,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	101	149,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,340	1,933,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	31	44,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	536	919,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	377	580,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	93	152,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	36	49,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	791	1,244,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,852	2,930,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	12,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	330	521,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	33	50,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	41	81,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	42	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,044	9,255,500
NOT STATED	99	5,957	9,397,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3131

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3AA	Length	1	Position	9364
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,632	6,968,500
NO	2	1,608	2,721,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,185	9,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,850	9,238,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3B	Length	1	Position	9365
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,674	5,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,755	13,784,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	63,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	5,803	9,161,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3132

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 9366 - 9372

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	3,627	5,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,755	13,784,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	41	63,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,850	9,223,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3133

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 9373 - 9374

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	509	727,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	81	106,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,157	1,644,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	18	23,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	197	289,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	208	290,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	48	79,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	25	36,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	249	390,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	830	1,229,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	22	27,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	204	295,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	27	40,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	26	26,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,755	13,784,500
NOT STATED	99	5,894	9,291,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3134

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3BA	Length	1	Position	9375
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,033	4,379,500
NO	2	509	795,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,892	13,916,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,841	9,226,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3C	Length	1	Position	9376
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,249	3,148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,215	16,001,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	30,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,791	9,137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 9377 - 9383

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	2,213	3,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,215	16,001,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	19	30,000
REFUSAL	9999998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,827	9,188,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3136

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 9384 - 9385

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation..

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	359	538,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	62	82,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	777	1,061,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	10,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	102	141,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	109	134,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	29	44,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	15	24,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	121	152,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	465	662,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	10,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	90	120,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	22	61,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	27	31,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,215	16,001,000
NOT STATED	99	5,848	9,221,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3137

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3CA	Length	1	Position	9386
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,917	2,733,000
NO	2	206	290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	16,128,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,806	9,166,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3D	Length	1	Position	9387
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,421	1,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,073	17,261,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,777	9,126,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3138

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 9388 - 9394

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,395	1,885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,073	17,261,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	3,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,803	9,167,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3139

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 9395 - 9396

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	245	320,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	49	65,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	506	670,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	10,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	41	53,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	47	70,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	18	26,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	12,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	76	96,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	301	431,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	55	74,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	16	25,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	11,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,073	17,261,500
NOT STATED	99	5,808	9,171,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3140

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3DA	Length	1	Position	9397
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,187	1,656,000
NO	2	114	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,199	17,379,500
NOT STATED	9	5,776	9,128,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3E	Length	1	Position	9398
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	923	1,245,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,587	17,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9	5,757	9,088,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3141

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 9399 - 9405

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	912	1,229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,587	17,970,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,768	9,105,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3142

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 9406 - 9407

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	171	230,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	27	37,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	288	371,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	7,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	33	45,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	35	42,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	10	16,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	59	82,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	217	302,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	26	36,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	19	31,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	11,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,587	17,970,500
NOT STATED	99	5,777	9,119,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3EA	Length	1	Position	9408
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	742	1,045,000
NO	2	69	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,705	18,082,500
NOT STATED	9	5,760	9,100,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3F	Length	1	Position	9409
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	597	787,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,925	18,441,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,751	9,083,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3144

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 9410 - 9416

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	582	769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,925	18,441,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	4,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,766	9,102,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3145

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 9417 - 9418

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	108	158,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	29	28,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	155	198,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	14	18,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	22	33,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	5	10,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	50	64,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	144	189,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	29	33,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	13,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	5,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,925	18,441,500
NOT STATED	99	5,769	9,107,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3146

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3FA	Length	1	Position	9419
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	452	638,000
NO	2	49	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,528,500
NOT STATED	9	5,748	9,086,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3G	Length	1	Position	9420
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	397	511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,133	18,727,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,743	9,074,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3147

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 9421 - 9427

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	389	497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,133	18,727,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,751	9,089,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3148

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 9428 - 9429

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	80	104,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	18	29,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	108	136,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	7,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	11	13,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	12,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	13,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	16,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	101	130,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	16	14,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,133	18,727,500
NOT STATED	99	5,754	9,093,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3149

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3GA	Length	1	Position	9430
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	292	416,500
NO	2	21	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,224	18,803,500
NOT STATED	9	5,739	9,076,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3H	Length	1	Position	9431
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	258	340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,279	18,907,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,735	9,063,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 9432 - 9438

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	253	333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,279	18,907,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	7,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,740	9,071,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3151

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 9439 - 9440

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	56	85,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	13,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	49	59,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	10,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	5,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	13	20,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	71	91,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	20	27,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,279	18,907,000
NOT STATED	99	5,744	9,078,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3152

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3HA	Length	1	Position	9441
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	171	250,500
NO	2	23	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,963,500
NOT STATED	9	5,733	9,068,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3I	Length	1	Position	9442
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	209,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,373	19,046,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,732	9,061,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3153

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 9443 - 9449

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	167	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,373	19,046,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,735	9,066,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 9450 - 9451

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	40	53,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	18,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	28	27,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	8	7,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	15,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	41	48,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	17	21,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,373	19,046,500
NOT STATED	99	5,736	9,067,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3155

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3IA	Length	1	Position	9452
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	109	159,500
NO	2	10	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,430	19,089,500
NOT STATED	9	5,727	9,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3J	Length	1	Position	9453
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	146,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,427	19,113,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,727	9,056,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3156

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3J **Length** 7 **Position** 9454 - 9460

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - X97CI01	115	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,427	19,113,000
REFUSAL	9999998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,732	9,065,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3157

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 9461 - 9462

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	31	38,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	3,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	21,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	2,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	6,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	34	46,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	12,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,427	19,113,000
NOT STATED	99	5,734	9,067,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 9463

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	105,000
NO	2	9	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,474	19,150,500
NOT STATED	9	5,723	9,055,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3158

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF3K	Length	1	Position	9464
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		77	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,482	19,198,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,716	9,038,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC3K	Length	7	Position	9465 - 9471
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - R03BB01			76	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			11,482	19,198,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999			5,717	9,040,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3159

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 9472 - 9473

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	20	19,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	6,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	16	16,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	4,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	7,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	21	19,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,482	19,198,000
NOT STATED	99	5,718	9,041,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 9474

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	52,500
NO	2	4	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,523	19,226,500
NOT STATED	9	5,711	9,036,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3160

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF3L	Length	1	Position	9475
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,506	19,228,000
NOT STATED	9	5,716	9,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC3L	Length	7	Position	9476 - 9482
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC02 - S01EB01	53	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,506	19,228,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,717	9,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3161

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 9483 - 9484

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	16	14,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	17,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	8,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,506	19,228,000
NOT STATED	99	5,717	9,039,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 9485

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	31,500
NO	2	3	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,538	19,250,500
NOT STATED	9	5,710	9,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3162

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_4	Length	1	Position	9486
Question Name	DG_Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,537	7,465,500
NO	2	6,627	11,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,669	8,976,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_4A	Length	1	Position	9487
Question Name	DG_Q4A				
Concept	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
Question	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_4=1				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,823	6,136,000
NO	2	707	1,318,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,055	11,855,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,685	8,999,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3163

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5A	Length	1	Position	9488
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,796	6,103,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,762	13,173,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	31,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		5,691	9,009,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5A	Length	7	Position	9489 - 9495
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA - Z99AA00			3,733	5,977,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			7,762	13,173,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			26	31,000
REFUSAL	9999998			1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999			5,754	9,134,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3164

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5A **Length** 2 **Position** 9496 - 9497

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1

Note Based on DGCAC5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,575	4,058,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	157	236,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	18,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	101	149,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	11,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	8	15,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	3,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	24	42,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	21	30,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	7,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	38	58,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	719	1,234,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	54	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,762	13,173,000
NOT STATED	99	5,781	9,168,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3165

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_5AA	Length	1	Position	9498
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 2nd health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,759	2,816,500
NO	2	2,037	3,286,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,762	13,173,000
NOT STATED	9	5,718	9,042,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF5B	Length	1	Position	9499
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1				

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,755	2,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,799	16,459,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,718	9,042,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3166

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC5B **Length** 7 **Position** 9500 - 9506

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	1,724	2,761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,799	16,459,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,749	9,093,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3167

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5B **Length** 2 **Position** 9507 - 9508

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,169	1,874,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	77	112,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	14	18,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	8,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	12,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	19,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	8,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	25	38,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	369	614,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	29	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,799	16,459,000
NOT STATED	99	5,753	9,098,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3168

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCA_5BA **Length** 1 **Position** 9509
Question Name DG_Q5nnA
Concept Used a 3rd health product
Question Did you use another health products? - 3rd product
Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	919	1,428,000
NO	2	836	1,384,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,799	16,459,000
NOT STATED	9	5,722	9,047,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCAF5C **Length** 1 **Position** 9510
Question Name DG_Q5nn
Concept Flag for health product 3
Question
Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5BA=1

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	917	1,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,635	17,843,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,722	9,047,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3169

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC5C **Length** 7 **Position** 9511 - 9517

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5BA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	902	1,402,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,635	17,843,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,737	9,070,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3170

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5C **Length** 2 **Position** 9518 - 9519

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5BA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	554	865,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	41	71,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	3,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	20,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	9,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	17	26,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	28	38,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	213	333,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	21	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,635	17,843,500
NOT STATED	99	5,739	9,073,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 9520

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 4th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 4th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5BA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	487	750,000
NO	2	430	675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,635	17,843,500
NOT STATED	9	5,724	9,049,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3171

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5D	Length	1	Position	9521
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		487	750,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,065	18,519,000
NOT STATED		9		5,724	9,049,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5D	Length	7	Position	9522 - 9528
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 4				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		475	727,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,065	18,519,000
NOT STATED		9999999		5,736	9,072,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3172

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5D **Length** 2 **Position** 9529 - 9530

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	267	405,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	26	47,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	5,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	7,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	12	18,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	143	220,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,065	18,519,000
NOT STATED	99	5,736	9,072,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 9531

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 5th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 5th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	256	399,000
NO	2	231	350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,065	18,519,000
NOT STATED	9	5,724	9,049,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3173

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5E	Length	1	Position	9532
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	256	399,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,296	18,869,500
NOT STATED	9	5,724	9,049,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5E	Length	7	Position	9533 - 9539
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z99AA00	254	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,296	18,869,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,726	9,053,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3174

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5E **Length** 2 **Position** 9540 - 9541

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	129	181,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	11	21,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	8,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	7,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	11	17,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	83	141,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,296	18,869,500
NOT STATED	99	5,726	9,053,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 9542

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 6th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	223,500
NO	2	111	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,296	18,869,500
NOT STATED	9	5,724	9,049,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3175

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5F	Length	1	Position	9543
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		145	223,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,407	19,045,500
NOT STATED		9		5,724	9,049,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5F	Length	7	Position	9544 - 9550
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - Z97AA00			140	215,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,407	19,045,500
NOT STATED		9999999		5,729	9,058,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3176

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5F **Length** 2 **Position** 9551 - 9552

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	73	107,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	20,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	10,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	46	62,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,407	19,045,500
NOT STATED	99	5,729	9,058,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 9553

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 7th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	123,000
NO	2	66	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,407	19,045,500
NOT STATED	9	5,724	9,049,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3177

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5G	Length	1	Position	9554
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
YES		1	78	121,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	11,473	19,145,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		9	5,724	9,049,500	
	Total		17,276	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGCAC5G	Length	7	Position	9555 - 9561
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00		74	115,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	11,473	19,145,500	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	5,728	9,055,500	
	Total		17,276	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3178

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5G **Length** 2 **Position** 9562 - 9563

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	27	32,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	7	10,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	29	57,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,473	19,145,500
NOT STATED	99	5,729	9,057,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 9564

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 8th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	82,000
NO	2	32	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,473	19,145,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3179

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5H	Length	1	Position	9565
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		46	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,505	19,185,500
NOT STATED		9		5,725	9,051,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5H	Length	7	Position	9566 - 9572
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AB02 - Z97AA00			44	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			11,505	19,185,500
NOT STATED	9999999			5,727	9,056,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3180

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5H **Length** 2 **Position** 9573 - 9574

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	22	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	26,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,505	19,185,500
NOT STATED	99	5,727	9,056,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 9575

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 9th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	52,000
NO	2	16	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,505	19,185,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3181

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5I	Length	1	Position	9576
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,521	19,215,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5I	Length	7	Position	9577 - 9583
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AA04 - Z99AA00	30	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,521	19,215,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3182

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5I **Length** 2 **Position** 9584 - 9585

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	13,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	20,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,521	19,215,500
NOT STATED	99	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 9586

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 10th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	33,500
NO	2	11	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,521	19,215,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3183

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5J	Length	1	Position	9587
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,532	19,233,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5J	Length	7	Position	9588 - 9594
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A07FA01 - X97EG06	19	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,532	19,233,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3184

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5J **Length** 2 **Position** 9595 - 9596

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	9,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,532	19,233,500
NOT STATED	99	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 9597

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 11th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 11th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	15,500
NO	2	9	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,532	19,233,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3185

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5K	Length	1	Position	9598
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,541	19,251,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5K	Length	7	Position	9599 - 9605
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11EA - X97EG04	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,541	19,251,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3186

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5K **Length** 2 **Position** 9606 - 9607

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,541	19,251,500
NOT STATED	99	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 9608

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 12th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 12th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	13,500
NO	2	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,541	19,251,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3187

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5L	Length	1	Position	9609
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,542	19,253,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5L	Length	7	Position	9610 - 9616
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11EA - X97DH01	8	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,542	19,253,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,726	9,052,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3188

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5L **Length** 2 **Position** 9617 - 9618

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5KA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	6,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,542	19,253,500
NOT STATED	99	5,726	9,052,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9619

Question Name SM_Q101

Concept Household member smokes inside house

Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,133	3,419,500
NO	2	9,046	15,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	5,651	8,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3189

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9620

Question Name SM_Q102

Concept Current smoking status

Question At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,975	3,085,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	456	811,500
NOT AT ALL	3	8,889	14,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	15,500
REFUSAL	8	12	18,000
NOT STATED	9	5,651	8,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 9621 - 9623

Question Name SM_Q103

Concept Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 57	1,958	3,074,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,629	16,264,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	10,000
NOT STATED	999	5,674	8,970,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3190

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 9624 - 9626

Question Name SM_Q104

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 75	1,973	3,084,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,629	16,264,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,672	8,969,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 9627

Question Name SM_Q104A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,824	7,571,500
NO	2	4,041	7,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,715	4,521,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,674	8,973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3191

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 9628
Question Name SM_Q104B
Concept Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
Question (Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_4A=1 and SMCA_4A=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	218,000
NO	2	192	345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,294	18,775,000
NOT STATED	9	5,679	8,980,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 9629
Question Name SM_Q105A
Concept Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
Question In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_4A=1 or SMCA_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,968	6,145,000
NO	2	1,244	2,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,235	10,879,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	36,000
NOT STATED	9	5,811	9,106,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3192

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 9630 - 9632

Question Name SM_Q105B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=2 or SMCA_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	397	666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,204	18,681,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,672	8,969,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 9633 - 9634

Question Name SM_Q105C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=2 or SMCA_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	389	650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,204	18,681,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	14,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	5,672	8,969,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3193

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9635
Question Name SM_Q105D
Concept Ever smoked daily
Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=2 or SMCA_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,064	6,246,000
NO	2	1,210	2,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	10,937,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,695	8,997,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 9636 - 9638
Question Name SM_Q106
Concept Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
Question At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 70	2,975	4,605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,510	13,065,500
DON'T KNOW	997	40	45,000
REFUSAL	998	3	7,500
NOT STATED	999	6,748	10,595,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3194

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 9639 - 9641
Question Name SM_Q107
Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,925	4,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,569	13,127,500
DON'T KNOW	997	50	74,000
REFUSAL	998	4	12,000
NOT STATED	999	6,728	10,575,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 9642 - 9644
Question Name SM_Q108
Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 96	2,981	4,603,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,510	13,065,500
DON'T KNOW	997	35	48,000
REFUSAL	998	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	6,748	10,595,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3195

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCADTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 9645 - 9646

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMCA_2, SMCA_4A and SMCA_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,975	3,085,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	381	628,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	75	183,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,682	5,615,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,135	1,945,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	4,041	7,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	284	624,500
NOT STATED	99	5,703	9,008,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCADYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 9647 - 9649

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_5=1

Note Based on SMCA_3, SMCA_6, SMCA_8, Type of smoker (SMCA_2, SMCA_4A, SMCA_5) and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 75	4,914	7,649,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,535	9,980,500
NOT STATED	999	6,827	10,688,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3196

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCADSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 9650 - 9651

Question Name

Concept Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	18	33,500
ULTRA MILD	2	13	16,500
EXTRA MILD	3	133	236,000
EXTRA LIGHT	4	90	122,000
ULTRA LIGHT	5	391	566,000
MILD	6	263	455,000
ULTRA	7	3	16,000
LIGHT	8	342	519,000
REGULAR	9	609	941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,041	15,326,500
NOT STATED	99	6,373	10,086,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCADTAR **Length** 1 **Position** 9652

Question Name

Concept Tar content of cigarette - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	29	49,500
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	585	851,000
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	915	1,491,000
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	333	513,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,041	15,326,500
NOT STATED	9	6,373	10,086,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3197

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 9653 - 9654
Question Name SM_Q109
Concept Reason for quitting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_2=2) and SMCA_2=3 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	6	9,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	22	26,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	176	287,000
COST	4	54	78,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	28	34,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	3	2,500
PREGNANCY	7	14	18,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	3	2,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	17	15,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	13	21,000
OTHER	11	117	191,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,948	18,106,500
NOT STATED	99	5,875	9,524,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3198

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 9655 - 9656
Question Name SM_Q110
Concept Reason for starting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=3 and (SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2) living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	64	97,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	39	89,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	36	67,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	11	42,000
CURIOSITY	5	15	53,500
STRESS	6	75	136,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	63	98,000
COST	8	1	1,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	3	1,500
OTHER	10	72	128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,973	18,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	33,000
NOT STATED	99	5,909	9,559,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3199

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 9657 - 9658
Question Name SM_Q111
Concept Reason for smoking less
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 and SMCA_2=2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	1	1,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	40	58,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	23	36,500
COST	5	13	12,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	5	11,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	3	2,000
PREGNANCY	8	2	3,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	2	3,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	1	1,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	2	1,000
OTHER	12	26	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,337	18,736,000
NOT STATED	99	5,821	9,393,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3200

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 9659 - 9660

Question Name SM_Q112

Concept Reason for smoking more

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=2 and SMCA_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	28	33,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	7	14,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	6	12,500
STRESS	6	49	75,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	13	21,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	4	4,000
OTHER	10	37	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,340	18,760,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	22,000
NOT STATED	99	5,777	9,316,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 9661

Question Name SM_Q113

Concept Ever smoke whole cigarette

Question Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?

Universe Respondents who answered (SMC2_4A=1 or SMC0_4A=1 or SMC8_4A=1 or SMC6_4A=1 or SMC4_4A=1) and SMCA_4B=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	340	562,000
NO	2	3,629	6,596,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,623	12,172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,674	8,973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3201

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCA_14	Length	3	Position	9662 - 9664
Question Name	SM_Q114				
Concept	Age smoked first whole cigarette				
Question	At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2 or [SMCA_2=3 and (SMCA_4A=1 or SMCA_4B=1)] or SMCA_13=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	7,354	11,680,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,057	7,356,500
DON'T KNOW	997	168	268,000
REFUSAL	998	13	25,500
NOT STATED	999	5,684	8,988,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCA_201	Length	1	Position	9665
Question Name	SM_Q201				
Concept	When first cigarette smoked after waking up				
Question	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	427	654,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	679	1,005,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	433	669,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	394	706,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,639	16,270,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,011,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3202

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCA_21A	Length	1	Position	9666
Question Name	SM_Q201A				
Concept	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden				
Question	Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	332	518,500
NO	2	1,599	2,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,185	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,156	9,819,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCA_21B	Length	1	Position	9667
Question Name	SM_Q201B				
Concept	Cigarette most hates to give up				
Question	Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	1,060	1,551,500
ANOTHER ONE	2	775	1,351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,185	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	96	127,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,156	9,819,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3203

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_21C **Length** 1 **Position** 9668

Question Name SM_Q201C

Concept Smokes more frequently after waking

Question Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	662	955,000
NO	2	1,260	2,058,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,185	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,156	9,819,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_21D **Length** 1 **Position** 9669

Question Name SM_Q201D

Concept Smokes even if sick

Question Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	436	715,500
NO	2	1,457	2,266,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,185	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	50,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,156	9,819,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3204

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCADFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 9670 - 9671

Question Name

Concept Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household

Note Based on SMCA_2, SMCA_4, SMCA_201, SMCA_21A, SMCA_21B, SMCA_21C and SMCA_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	577	1,013,000
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	516	757,000
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	261	400,000
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	312	471,000
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	125	193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,345	15,639,500
NOT STATED	99	6,140	9,844,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 9672

Question Name SM_Q202

Concept Tried quitting smoking

Question Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	826	1,319,500
NO	2	1,554	2,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,185	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,709	9,022,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3205

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 9673 - 9674

Question Name SM_Q203

Concept Number of times tried to quit smoking

Question How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_202=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	816	1,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,739	17,974,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	15,000
NOT STATED	99	5,711	9,025,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_204 **Length** 1 **Position** 9675

Question Name SM_Q204

Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_202=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	463	728,000
NO	2	348	573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,739	17,974,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	18,500
NOT STATED	9	5,711	9,025,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3206

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_205 **Length** 1 **Position** 9676
Question Name SM_Q205
Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_204=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	335,500
NO	2	121	224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,202	18,702,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	31,500
NOT STATED	9	5,711	9,025,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_206 **Length** 1 **Position** 9677
Question Name SM_Q206
Concept Smoking restrictions in work place
Question At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCA_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	4,330	7,297,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,364	2,465,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	218	367,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	513	826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	31,500
REFUSAL	8	2	16,500
NOT STATED	9	5,786	9,225,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3207

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 9678
Question Name AL_Q1A
Concept Drank alcohol since last interview
Question Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,703	14,703,500
NO	2	2,453	3,848,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,000
REFUSAL	8	17	25,500
NOT STATED	9	5,662	8,963,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9679
Question Name AL_Q1B
Concept Drank alcohol in past 12 months
Question During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,518	14,389,500
NO	2	329	450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,737	4,472,500
NOT STATED	9	5,692	9,006,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3208

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9680 - 9681

Question Name AL_Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	2,180	3,397,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,056	1,668,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,337	2,242,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,480	2,595,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,499	2,701,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	379	735,500
EVERY DAY	7	580	1,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,066	4,922,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,693	9,009,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3209

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 9682 - 9683

Question Name AL_Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	4,762	7,935,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,059	3,507,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	638	1,091,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	476	799,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	361	664,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	185	350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,085	4,941,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	20,500
REFUSAL	98	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,692	9,006,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 9684 - 9685

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	633	1,101,500
MONDAY	2	1,700	2,866,000
TUESDAY	3	1,709	2,884,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,482	2,572,500
THURSDAY	5	1,458	2,455,500
FRIDAY	6	941	1,579,500
SATURDAY	7	810	1,343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,085	4,941,500
NOT STATED	99	5,458	8,574,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3210

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9686

Question Name AL_Q5

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,978	8,706,500
NO	2	3,516	5,660,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,085	4,941,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,692	9,006,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 9687 - 9689

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Sunday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	2,103	3,810,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,856	4,861,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	30,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	5,698	9,010,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3211

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 9690 - 9692
Question Name AL_Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Monday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 26	1,377	2,408,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,573	6,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	25	44,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 9693 - 9695
Question Name AL_Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 32	1,349	2,364,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,594	6,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	32	58,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3212

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 9696 - 9698
Question Name AL_Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,389	2,389,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,557	6,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	55,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 9699 - 9701
Question Name AL_Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Thursday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,389	2,467,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,544	6,142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	42	93,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3213

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 9702 - 9704
Question Name AL_Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Friday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	2,401	4,228,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,545	4,427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	30	49,500
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 9705 - 9707
Question Name AL_Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Saturday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	3,206	5,589,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,743	3,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	27	43,500
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3214

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_5B	Length	1	Position	9708
Question Name	AL_Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,459	1,920,500
NO	2	1,096	2,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,006	15,347,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,692	9,006,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_6	Length	1	Position	9709
Question Name	AL_Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_1=2 or ALCA_5B=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	316	386,500
NO	2	1,341	1,862,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,898	17,034,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,714	9,029,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3215

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_7A	Length	1	Position	9710
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	300	369,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7B	Length	1	Position	9711
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	301	369,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3216

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_7C	Length	1	Position	9712
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	5,500
NO	2	299	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7D	Length	1	Position	9713
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	28,000
NO	2	280	341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3217

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 9714
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	126,500
NO	2	190	242,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 9715
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	24,500
NO	2	279	345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3218

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_7G	Length	1	Position	9716
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	68,500
NO	2	244	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7H	Length	1	Position	9717
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	103,500
NO	2	216	266,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3219

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_7I	Length	1	Position	9718
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	35,500
NO	2	273	334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7J	Length	1	Position	9719
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	16,500
NO	2	284	353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3220

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 9720
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	37,500
NO	2	268	332,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 9721
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	15,000
NO	2	287	354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3221

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 9722

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - other

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	70,500
NO	2	239	299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCADTYP **Length** 1 **Position** 9723

Question Name

Concept Type of drinker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on ALCA_2 and ALCA_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	6,331	10,983,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	2,180	3,397,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,681	2,270,500
NEVER DRANK	4	1,096	2,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
NOT STATED	9	5,704	9,023,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3222

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCADWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 9724 - 9726

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCA_5, ALCA_5A1 to ALCA_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 120	4,884	8,527,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	3,516	5,660,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,085	4,941,500
NOT STATED	999	5,791	9,189,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCADDLY **Length** 2 **Position** 9727 - 9728

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCADWKY (Source: ALCA_5, ALCA_5A1 to ALCA_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 17	2,738	4,736,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	5,662	9,452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,085	4,941,500
NOT STATED	99	5,791	9,189,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3223

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 9729

Question Name MH_Q01A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	67	115,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	185	295,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	803	1,381,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,759	3,079,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,926	12,922,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	82,500
REFUSAL	8	32	53,500
NOT STATED	9	6,014	9,628,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 9730

Question Name MH_Q01B

Concept Frequency of feeling nervous

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	110	196,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	310	608,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,768	3,239,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,412	4,308,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,135	9,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,111	9,774,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3224

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1C	Length	1	Position	9731
Question Name	MH_Q01C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	170	296,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	277	495,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,716	2,900,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,150	3,776,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,415	10,303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,113	9,777,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1D	Length	1	Position	9732
Question Name	MH_Q01D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	42	71,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	91	131,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	478	844,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	769	1,445,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,341	15,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,500
NOT STATED	9	6,120	9,786,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3225

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1E	Length	1	Position	9733
Question Name	MH_Q01E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	39	60,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	60	102,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	305	531,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	542	1,024,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,770	16,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,127	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1F	Length	1	Position	9734
Question Name	MH_Q01F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	160	267,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	274	486,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,227	2,141,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,303	2,339,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,745	12,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,000
NOT STATED	9	6,132	9,810,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3226

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1G	Length	1	Position	9735
Question Name	MH_Q01G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCA_1A to MHCA_1F				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,298	2,250,500
LESS OFTEN	2	687	1,222,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	4,464	7,702,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	152	320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,518	6,971,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,000
NOT STATED	9	6,139	9,822,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1H	Length	1	Position	9736
Question Name	MH_Q01H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1G=1				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	469	777,500
SOMEWHAT	2	394	706,000
A LITTLE	3	432	763,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,821	16,216,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,157	9,852,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3227

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 9737

Question Name MH_Q01I

Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)

Question Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_1G=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	217	426,500
SOMEWHAT	2	215	345,000
A LITTLE	3	248	438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,432	17,244,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,157	9,852,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 9738

Question Name MH_Q1J

Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life

Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_1G=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	383	641,500
SOME	2	889	1,457,000
A LITTLE	3	2,005	3,679,500
NOT AT ALL	4	3,152	5,363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,670	7,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,167	9,868,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3228

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1K	Length	1	Position	9739
Question Name	MH_11K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	868	1,465,500
NO	2	9,922	16,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	42,000
REFUSAL	8	20	30,000
NOT STATED	9	6,017	9,639,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1L	Length	3	Position	9740 - 9742
Question Name	MH_Q1L				
Concept	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	863	1,461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,350	17,141,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	4,500
NOT STATED	999	6,058	9,711,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3229

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1MA	Length	1	Position	9743
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted family doctor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	412	695,000
NO	2	456	770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,711,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1MB	Length	1	Position	9744
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	265,500
NO	2	698	1,200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,711,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3230

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_1MC **Length** 1 **Position** 9745

Question Name MH_Q01M

Concept Mental health - consulted psychologist

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	205	384,000
NO	2	663	1,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,711,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_1MD **Length** 1 **Position** 9746

Question Name MH_Q01M

Concept Mental health - consulted nurse

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	60,500
NO	2	829	1,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,711,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3231

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1ME	Length	1	Position	9747
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	202	325,000
NO	2	666	1,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,711,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1MF	Length	1	Position	9748
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	98,000
NO	2	814	1,367,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,711,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3232

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_2	Length	1	Position	9749
Question Name	MH_Q02				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	982	1,641,000
NO	2	9,806	16,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	38,500
REFUSAL	8	22	31,500
NOT STATED	9	6,019	9,642,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_3	Length	1	Position	9750
Question Name	MH_Q03				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	322	555,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	325	529,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	189	313,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	139	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,234	16,964,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,712,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3233

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_4	Length	1	Position	9751
Question Name	MH_Q04				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_3=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	349	569,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	266	451,000
LESS OFTEN	3	30	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,562	17,506,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,067	9,726,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_5	Length	1	Position	9752
Question Name	MH_Q05				
Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	492	808,000
NO	2	123	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,730,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3234

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_6	Length	1	Position	9753
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	520	856,000
NO	2	95	164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,730,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_7	Length	1	Position	9754
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - weight change or not
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	119	180,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	178	313,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	314	521,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,730,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3235

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 9755 - 9757

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 41	284	467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,907	18,090,000
NOT STATED	999	6,085	9,761,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 9758 - 9760

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 90	284	467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,907	18,090,000
NOT STATED	999	6,085	9,761,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3236

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_9	Length	1	Position	9761
Question Name	MH_Q09				
Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
Question	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	405	659,500
NO	2	205	353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,072	9,735,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_10	Length	1	Position	9762
Question Name	MH_Q10				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	How often did that happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	177	271,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	180	310,000
LESS OFTEN	3	48	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,797	17,921,500
NOT STATED	9	6,074	9,737,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3237

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 9763
Question Name MH_Q11
Concept Depressed - trouble concentrating
Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	511	831,000
NO	2	97	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,074	9,737,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 9764
Question Name MH_Q12
Concept Depressed - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	381	608,000
NO	2	223	392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,076	9,744,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3238

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 9765
Question Name MH_Q13
Concept Depressed - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	359	592,500
NO	2	244	407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
NOT STATED	9	6,081	9,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 9766 - 9767
Question Name MH_Q14
Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHCA_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHCA_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	584	972,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,596	17,576,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	17,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,081	9,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3239

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 9768 - 9769
Question Name MH_Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_14<52
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	60	94,000
FEBRUARY	2	44	82,000
MARCH	3	29	37,500
APRIL	4	47	82,000
MAY	5	44	58,000
JUNE	6	47	78,000
JULY	7	41	56,000
AUGUST	8	44	110,000
SEPTEMBER	9	54	91,500
OCTOBER	10	48	87,000
NOVEMBER	11	29	39,000
DECEMBER	12	56	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,629	17,619,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	15,500
NOT STATED	99	6,096	9,769,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3240

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_16	Length	1	Position	9770
Question Name	MH_Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_2=2 or MHCA_3=3 or 4 or MHCA_4=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	476	820,500
NO	2	9,680	15,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,043	1,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,730,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_17	Length	1	Position	9771
Question Name	MH_Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	90	156,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	129	231,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	146	228,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	108	199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,723	17,759,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,077	9,738,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3241

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_18	Length	1	Position	9772
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	53	95,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	129	230,000
LESS OFTEN	3	37	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,977	18,187,500
NOT STATED	9	6,080	9,743,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_19	Length	1	Position	9773
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q19
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	148	265,000
NO	2	34	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
NOT STATED	9	6,080	9,743,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3242

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 9774

Question Name MH_Q20

Concept Loss of interest - weight change or not

Question Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	36	59,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	46	76,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	97	183,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,080	9,743,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 9775 - 9777

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 32	80	135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,112	18,436,500
NOT STATED	999	6,084	9,747,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3243

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 9778 - 9780

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 71	80	135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,112	18,436,500
NOT STATED	999	6,084	9,747,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 9781

Question Name MH_Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	190,000
NO	2	79	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,082	9,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3244

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 9782

Question Name MH_Q23

Concept Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep

Question How often did that happen?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	33	69,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	56	100,000
LESS OFTEN	3	11	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,093	18,379,500
NOT STATED	9	6,083	9,749,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 9783

Question Name MH_Q24

Concept Loss of interest - trouble concentrating

Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	264,500
NO	2	33	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,083	9,749,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3245

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 9784
Question Name MH_Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	175,000
NO	2	81	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
NOT STATED	9	6,085	9,751,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 9785
Question Name MH_Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	129,500
NO	2	97	187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
NOT STATED	9	6,085	9,751,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3246

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 9786 - 9787

Question Name MH_Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHCA_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHCA_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	165	300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,020	18,258,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	8,000
NOT STATED	99	6,085	9,751,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 9788 - 9789

Question Name MH_Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_27<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	26	55,000
FEBRUARY	2	15	29,000
MARCH	3	8	22,000
APRIL	4	11	13,500
MAY	5	12	16,000
JUNE	6	8	10,000
JULY	7	14	30,000
AUGUST	8	14	27,000
SEPTEMBER	9	13	24,500
OCTOBER	10	8	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	15	29,500
DECEMBER	12	14	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,026	18,262,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	6,091	9,759,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3247

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCADDS **Length** 2 **Position** 9790 - 9791

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCA_1A to MHCA_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	10,709	17,736,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,139	9,822,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCADCH **Length** 2 **Position** 9792 - 9793

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCA_1A to MHCA_1F

Note Based on MHCA_1G to MHCA_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	469	777,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	394	706,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	432	763,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	4,464	7,702,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	248	438,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	215	345,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	217	426,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	152	320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,518	6,971,000
NOT STATED	99	6,167	9,868,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3248

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCADSF **Length** 2 **Position** 9794 - 9795

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCA_2 to MHCA_6, MHCA_8A, MHCA_8B, MHCA_10 to MHCA_13, MHCA_16 to MHCA_19, MHCA_21A, MHCA_21B and MHCA_23 to MHCA_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	10,737	17,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,111	9,797,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCADPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 9796 - 9799

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCA_2 to MHCA_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	10,737	17,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9.99	6,111	9,797,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3249

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCADWK **Length** 2 **Position** 9800 - 9801

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_14=2 to 53 or MHCA_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCA_14 or MHCA_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	735	1,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,409	17,246,500
NOT STATED	99	6,132	9,824,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCADMT **Length** 2 **Position** 9802 - 9803

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_14=2 to 53 or MHCA_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCA_15 or MHCA_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	86	149,500
FEBRUARY	2	59	111,000
MARCH	3	37	60,000
APRIL	4	58	96,000
MAY	5	56	74,500
JUNE	6	55	88,000
JULY	7	55	86,000
AUGUST	8	58	136,500
SEPTEMBER	9	67	116,000
OCTOBER	10	56	99,000
NOVEMBER	11	44	68,000
DECEMBER	12	70	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,409	17,246,500
NOT STATED	99	6,166	9,864,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3250

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_A_1	Length	1	Position	9804
Question Name	FHD_Q1				
Concept	Ever had episodes of depression				
Question	Have you ever had one or several episodes of being sad, depressed, discouraged or uninterested most of the day, for several days, weeks and longer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,223	3,672,500
NO	2	7,750	12,208,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	949	2,102,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	38,500
REFUSAL	8	27	44,500
NOT STATED	9	6,300	10,252,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_A_2	Length	1	Position	9805
Question Name	FHD_Q2				
Concept	Has been diagnosed with depression				
Question	Have you ever been diagnosed with depression by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,261	1,983,000
NO	2	8,699	13,885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	949	2,102,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,357	10,339,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3251

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_A_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 9806 - 9808

Question Name FHD_Q3

Concept Age of first depression diagnostic

Question How old were you when this was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_A_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	2 - 82	1,250	1,969,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,648	15,987,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	13,500
NOT STATED	999	6,367	10,348,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_A_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9809

Question Name FHD_Q4

Concept Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression

Question Have any close relatives - including your biological parents, brothers and sisters - ever had one or several episodes of being sad, depressed, discouraged or uninterested most of the day, for several days, weeks and longer?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES, ONE ONLY	1	1,819	2,926,500
YES, MORE THAN ONE	2	1,030	1,702,500
NO	3	6,863	10,865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	949	2,102,000
DON'T KNOW	7	251	369,500
REFUSAL	8	7	14,000
NOT STATED	9	6,357	10,339,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3252

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_A_5	Length	1	Position	9810
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FHD_Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression
----------------	---

Question	Have any close relatives ever been diagnosed with depression by a health professional?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,931	3,126,500
NO	2	7,623	12,116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	949	2,102,000
DON'T KNOW	7	157	249,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,615	10,722,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_A_6A	Length	1	Position	9811
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FHD_Q6
----------------------	--------

Concept	Birth mother diagnosed with depression
----------------	--

Question	Was this your birth mother?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	821	1,381,500
NO	2	1,039	1,638,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,218,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	91,000
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,773	10,973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3253

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_A_6B	Length	1	Position	9812
Question Name	FHD_Q6				
Concept	Birth father diagnosed with depression				
Question	Was this your birth father?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	349	588,500
NO	2	1,511	2,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,218,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	91,000
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,773	10,973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_A_6C	Length	1	Position	9813
Question Name	FHD_Q6				
Concept	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression				
Question	Was this one of your biological brothers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	412	706,000
NO	2	1,448	2,313,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,218,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	91,000
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,773	10,973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3254

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_A_6D	Length	1	Position	9814
Question Name	FHD_Q6				
Concept	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression				
Question	Was this one of your biological sisters?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	710	1,040,500
NO	2	1,150	1,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,218,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	91,000
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,773	10,973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCA_101	Length	3	Position	9815 - 9817
Question Name	SS_Q01				
Concept	Number of close friends and relatives				
Question	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	10,653	17,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	127	201,000
REFUSAL	998	34	57,000
NOT STATED	999	6,034	9,660,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3255

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCA_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 9818

Question Name SS_Q02

Concept Has someone to give help if confined to bed

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	369	540,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	526	837,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,369	2,172,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,759	4,633,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,557	9,349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	67	100,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,196	9,920,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCA_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 9819

Question Name SS_Q03

Concept Has someone to count on to listen

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	122	151,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	217	333,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	757	1,214,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,682	4,604,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,793	11,219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,269	10,028,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3256

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS_CA_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 9820

Question Name SS_Q04

Concept Has someone to give advice about a crisis

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	220	357,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	288	505,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	943	1,509,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,690	4,517,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,406	10,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	38,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SS_CA_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 9821

Question Name SS_Q05

Concept Has someone to go to the doctor with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	157	237,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	160	285,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	611	1,013,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,108	3,679,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,535	12,306,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3257

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS_CA_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 9822

Question Name SS_Q06

Concept Has someone who shows love and affection

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	119	168,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	167	230,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	561	908,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,805	3,002,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,917	13,214,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SS_CA_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 9823

Question Name SS_Q07

Concept Has someone to have a good time with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	139	176,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	211	280,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	856	1,289,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,406	4,030,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,950	11,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	7,500
REFUSAL	8	6	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3258

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCA_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 9824

Question Name SS_Q08

Concept Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	142	212,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	223	380,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,092	1,778,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,985	5,056,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,090	10,045,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	47,000
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCA_109 **Length** 1 **Position** 9825

Question Name SS_Q09

Concept Has someone to confide in

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	168	227,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	216	354,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	900	1,444,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,563	4,422,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,716	11,069,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	8,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3259

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSQA_110 **Length** 1 **Position** 9826

Question Name SS_Q10

Concept Has someone who gives hugs

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	274	391,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	374	584,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	948	1,484,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,007	3,412,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,959	11,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSQA_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 9827

Question Name SS_Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	172	228,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	245	404,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,115	1,835,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,630	4,422,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,399	10,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	8,500
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3260

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCA_112	Length	1	Position	9828
Question Name	SS_Q12				
Concept	Has someone to prepare meals				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	323	440,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	305	493,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,074	1,648,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,200	3,694,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,641	11,218,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	29,500
REFUSAL	8	6	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCA_113	Length	1	Position	9829
Question Name	SS_Q13				
Concept	Has someone to give advice				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	273	388,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	346	565,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,379	2,222,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,713	4,754,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,825	9,549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	44,000
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3261

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCA_114	Length	1	Position	9830
Question Name	SS_Q14				
Concept	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	184	249,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	287	480,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,313	2,124,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,940	4,886,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,824	9,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	30,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCA_115	Length	1	Position	9831
Question Name	SS_Q15				
Concept	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	279	387,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	326	555,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,158	1,808,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,571	4,384,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,211	10,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	29,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	6,271	10,029,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3262

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCA_116	Length	1	Position	9832
Question Name	SS_Q16				
Concept	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	316	495,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	341	579,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,133	1,847,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,459	4,215,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,303	10,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	16,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,271	10,029,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCA_117	Length	1	Position	9833
Question Name	SS_Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	206	304,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	256	416,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,125	1,806,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,702	4,619,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,260	10,353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	20,500
REFUSAL	8	8	8,500
NOT STATED	9	6,271	10,029,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3263

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCA_118 **Length** 1 **Position** 9834

Question Name SS_Q18

Concept Has someone to do something enjoyable with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	129	179,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	195	270,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,030	1,616,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,794	4,703,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,409	10,742,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	7,500
REFUSAL	8	9	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,272	10,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCA_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 9835

Question Name SS_Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	185	249,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	274	487,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,194	1,929,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,894	4,984,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,000	9,848,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	19,000
REFUSAL	8	9	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,273	10,031,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3264

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSQA_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 9836

Question Name SS_Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	162	213,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	233	370,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	767	1,244,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,138	3,652,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,255	12,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	11,000
REFUSAL	8	10	12,000
NOT STATED	9	6,273	10,031,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCADTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 9837 - 9838

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSQA_102, SSQA_105, SSQA_112 and SSQA_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	10,520	17,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,328	10,093,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3265

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCADAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 9839 - 9840

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCA_106, SSCA_110 and SSCA_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	10,543	17,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,305	10,070,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCADSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 9841 - 9842

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCA_107, SSCA_111, SSCA_114 and SSCA_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	10,529	17,477,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,319	10,080,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3266

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCADEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 9843 - 9844

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCA_103, SSCA_104, SSCA_108, SSCA_109, SSCA_113, SSCA_116, SSCA_117 and SSCA_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	10,460	17,371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,388	10,187,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCADRES **Length** 3 **Position** 9845 - 9847

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHCA_AGE, AM6A_BY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 97	1,306	3,007,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,424	16,559,000
NOT STATED	999	5,546	8,752,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3267

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 9848

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - English

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,205	16,550,000
NO	2	1,214	2,582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 9849

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - French

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,198	6,442,500
NO	2	8,221	12,690,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3268

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5C	Length	1	Position	9850
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	96,500
NO	2	11,385	19,036,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5D	Length	1	Position	9851
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	279,500
NO	2	11,315	18,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3269

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5E	Length	1	Position	9852
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	17,500
NO	2	11,401	19,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5F	Length	1	Position	9853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	255	415,000
NO	2	11,164	18,717,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3270

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5G	Length	1	Position	9854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	117,000
NO	2	11,378	19,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5H	Length	1	Position	9855
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	57,500
NO	2	11,387	19,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3271

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_5I **Length** 1 **Position** 9856

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Italian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	178	482,500
NO	2	11,241	18,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 9857

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Korean

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	15,000
NO	2	11,412	19,117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3272

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 9858

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Persian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	39,000
NO	2	11,406	19,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 9859

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Polish

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	198,000
NO	2	11,328	18,934,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3273

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_5M **Length** 1 **Position** 9860

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Portuguese

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	129,000
NO	2	11,369	19,003,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_5N **Length** 1 **Position** 9861

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Punjabi

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	133,500
NO	2	11,378	18,999,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3274

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_5O **Length** 1 **Position** 9862

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Spanish

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	196	453,500
NO	2	11,223	18,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_5P **Length** 1 **Position** 9863

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Tagalog

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	50,500
NO	2	11,397	19,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3275

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5Q	Length	1	Position	9864
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	145,000
NO	2	11,323	18,987,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5R	Length	1	Position	9865
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	64,500
NO	2	11,399	19,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3276

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_5S **Length** 1 **Position** 9866
Question Name SD_Q5
Concept Can converse - other language
Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	469	1,130,000
NO	2	10,950	18,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCADLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 9867 - 9868
Question Name
Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
Question
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note Based on SDCA_5A to SDCA_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	7,086	10,188,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,091	2,243,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,764	3,342,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	313	776,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,042	2,243,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	30	81,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	93	258,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	144	136,000
NOT STATED	99	5,713	9,050,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3277

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6A	Length	1	Position	9869
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - English				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,028	11,948,500
NO	2	3,388	7,182,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6B	Length	1	Position	9870
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,294	4,622,000
NO	2	9,122	14,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3278

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_6C **Length** 1 **Position** 9871

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Arabic

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	75,500
NO	2	11,391	19,055,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_6D **Length** 1 **Position** 9872

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Chinese

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	227,500
NO	2	11,331	18,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3279

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6E	Length	1	Position	9873
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	15,000
NO		2		11,400	19,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6F	Length	1	Position	9874
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		204	288,500
NO		2		11,212	18,842,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3280

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_6G **Length** 1 **Position** 9875

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Greek

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	95,500
NO	2	11,384	19,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_6H **Length** 1 **Position** 9876

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Hungarian

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	54,500
NO	2	11,384	19,076,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3281

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 9877
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Italian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	139	390,000
NO	2	11,277	18,740,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 9878
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Korean
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	11,000
NO	2	11,411	19,119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3282

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 9879
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Persian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	27,500
NO	2	11,405	19,103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_6L **Length** 1 **Position** 9880
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Polish
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	194,500
NO	2	11,332	18,936,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3283

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_6M **Length** 1 **Position** 9881
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	107,500
NO	2	11,378	19,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_6N **Length** 1 **Position** 9882
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	113,500
NO	2	11,384	19,017,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3284

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6O	Length	1	Position	9883
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
----------------	---

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	136,500
NO	2	11,371	18,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6P	Length	1	Position	9884
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
----------------	---

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	52,500
NO	2	11,398	19,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3285

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_6Q **Length** 1 **Position** 9885

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	116,000
NO	2	11,330	19,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 9886

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	52,500
NO	2	11,401	19,078,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3286

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_6S **Length** 1 **Position** 9887

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - other

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	393	949,000
NO	2	11,023	18,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EDCA_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9888

Question Name ED_Q1

Concept Currently attending a school, college or university

Question Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,568	3,594,000
NO	2	9,569	14,924,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,701	9,022,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3287

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCA_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9889

Question Name ED_Q2

Concept Full-time or part-time student

Question Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?

Universe Respondents who answered EDCA_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	1,282	3,034,000
PART-TIME	2	285	553,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,997	15,685,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	5,711	9,039,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EDCA_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 9890 - 9891

Question Name ED_Q4

Concept Number of years of elementary and high school completed

Question Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	16	26,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	187	278,000
6 YEARS	3	229	417,500
7 YEARS	4	386	679,000
8 YEARS	5	579	896,500
9 YEARS	6	612	996,000
10 YEARS	7	1,016	1,568,500
11 YEARS	8	1,602	2,714,500
12 YEARS	9	5,200	7,845,000
13 YEARS	10	1,299	3,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	429	761,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	5,717	9,055,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3288

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCA_5	Length	1	Position	9892
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ED_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Graduated from high school
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Have you graduated from high school?
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,243	12,323,000
NO	2	3,416	5,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	890	1,861,500
NOT STATED	9	5,727	9,077,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCA_6	Length	1	Position	9893
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ED_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	Attended post-secondary institution
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,783	11,292,000
NO	2	3,876	6,088,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	890	1,861,500
NOT STATED	9	5,727	9,077,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3289

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCA_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 9894 - 9895

Question Name ED_Q7

Concept Respondent highest level of education attained

Question What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?

Universe Respondents who answered EDCA_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	1,069	1,633,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	866	1,559,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	609	1,031,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	1,120	1,662,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	1,046	1,764,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,455	2,569,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	289	514,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	41	59,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	78	148,000
OTHER	10	207	349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,766	7,949,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	5,727	9,077,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3290

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCA_8	Length	1	Position	9896
Question Name	ED_Q8				
Concept	Highest level of education - Household member				
Question	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	1,384	1,816,500
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	2,118	3,226,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	1,554	2,624,000
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	6,233	11,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	202	225,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	107,000
REFUSAL	8	20	36,000
NOT STATED	9	5,703	9,034,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3291

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCAD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 9897 - 9898

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCA_4, EDCA_5, EDCA_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	16	26,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	712	1,281,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,250	3,628,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,368	2,270,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	207	349,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,069	1,633,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	866	1,559,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	609	1,031,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,120	1,662,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,046	1,764,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,455	2,569,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	289	514,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	41	59,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	78	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	429	761,000
NOT STATED	99	5,721	9,061,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3292

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCAD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9899 - 9900

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCA_4, EDCA_5, EDCA_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	16	26,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	712	1,281,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,250	3,628,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,368	2,270,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	207	349,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,069	1,633,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	866	1,559,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	609	1,031,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,120	1,662,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,046	1,764,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,455	2,569,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	408	721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	429	761,000
NOT STATED	99	5,721	9,061,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3293

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCAD3	Length	1	Position	9901
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCA_4, EDCA_5 and EDCA_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,978	4,936,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,368	2,270,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,751	4,572,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,029	6,717,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	429	761,000
NOT STATED	9	5,721	9,061,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCAD4	Length	1	Position	9902
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCA_8. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,384	1,816,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	2,118	3,226,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,554	2,624,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	6,233	11,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	202	225,500
NOT STATED	9	5,785	9,178,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3294

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCA_1	Length	1	Position	9903
Question Name	LF_Q01				
Concept	Worked at a job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,089	10,538,000
NO	2	3,334	5,330,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	268	342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	3,113,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,000
REFUSAL	8	7	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,663	8,973,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCA_2	Length	1	Position	9904
Question Name	LF_Q02				
Concept	Absent from job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	507	772,000
NO	2	2,824	4,554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,265	13,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,677	8,995,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3295

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCA_3	Length	1	Position	9905
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

Question	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	631	1,177,500
NO	2	5,965	10,132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,000	8,010,000
NOT STATED	9	5,680	8,998,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCA_11	Length	1	Position	9906
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	337	600,500
NO	2	2,486	3,953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,772	14,765,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,680	8,998,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3296

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 9907

Question Name LF_Q12

Concept Had a job to start in future last week

Question Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_11=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	100,500
NO	2	2,410	3,852,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,109	15,365,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,681	8,999,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 9908 - 9909

Question Name LF_Q13

Concept Not currently working - reason

Question What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	194	261,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	172	252,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	8	9,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	15	31,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	128	211,500
VACATION	6	3	5,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	353	804,500
RETIRED	8	1,423	2,116,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	67	69,500
OTHER	10	45	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,184	15,466,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	5,682	9,000,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3297

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 9910

Question Name LF_Q21

Concept Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months

Question Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=3 or LSCA_2=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	811	1,422,000
NO	2	2,271	3,447,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,504	14,423,500
REFUSAL	8	10	27,000
NOT STATED	9	5,680	8,998,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 9911

Question Name LF_Q22

Concept Looked for work in past 12 months

Question During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_11=2 and LSCA_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	73,500
NO	2	2,145	3,220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,394	15,997,500
REFUSAL	8	10	24,000
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3298

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 9912

Question Name LF_Q23

Concept Had more than one job or business - past 12 months

Question During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	160,500
NO	2	724	1,261,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,784	17,893,500
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 9913

Question Name LF_Q31

Concept Status in employment - main job or business

Question Are you an employee or self-employed?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	6,282	10,754,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	1,106	1,947,000
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	14	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3299

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCAF32	Length	1	Position	9914
Question Name	LS_Q32				
Concept	Flag for name of own business				
Question	What is the name of your business?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_31=2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,095	1,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,489	17,368,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	11,000
REFUSAL		8		4	10,500
NOT STATED		9		5,681	9,003,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCAF33	Length	1	Position	9915
Question Name	LS_Q33				
Concept	Flag for name of employer				
Question	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_31<>2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,269	10,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,294	8,530,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	26,500
REFUSAL		8		20	46,000
NOT STATED		9		5,681	9,003,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3300

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCAF34	Length	1	Position	9916
Question Name	LS_Q34				
Concept	Flag for kind of business				
Question	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,394	12,708,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,000
REFUSAL	8	8	16,500
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCAF35	Length	1	Position	9917
Question Name	LS_Q35				
Concept	Flag for kind of work				
Question	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,386	12,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	37,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3301

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCAF36	Length	1	Position	9918
Question Name	LS_Q36				
Concept	Flag for main activity or duties				
Question	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,390	12,703,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	17,500
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFCACI07	Length	4	Position	9919 - 9922
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
Note	Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	7,373	12,655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,500
REFUSAL	9998	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,706	9,061,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3302

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCAGI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 9923 - 9924

Question Name

Concept Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	316	426,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	121	154,500
UTILITIES	3	73	151,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	398	675,500
MANUFACTURING	5	808	1,555,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	231	426,500
RETAIL TRADE	7	832	1,525,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	358	582,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	157	288,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	302	525,500
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	113	206,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	435	862,000
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	264	420,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	606	986,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	874	1,325,500
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	173	320,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	437	869,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	374	637,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	501	716,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,188	6,583,000
NOT STATED	99	5,715	9,080,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3303

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCACO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 9925 - 9928

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	7,372	12,654,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,500
REFUSAL	9998	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,707	9,062,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFCAGO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 9929 - 9930

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	555	1,005,000
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	1,324	2,254,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	457	816,000
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	451	686,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	744	1,181,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	244	525,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,761	3,111,500
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	1,064	1,814,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	378	532,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	394	727,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,188	6,583,000
NOT STATED	99	5,716	9,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3304

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 9931 - 9932

Question Name LF_Q41

Concept Absent from job or business last week - reason

Question What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	103	163,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	4	5,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	55	78,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	11	19,500
VACATION	6	221	344,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	4,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	17	25,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	19	29,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	15	28,500
WORK SCHEDULE	11	14	18,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	8	6,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	8	5,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	4	9,000
OTHER	15	23	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,088	18,543,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3305

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCA_42	Length	3	Position	9933 - 9935
Question Name	LF_Q42				
Concept	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business				
Question	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	7,373	12,678,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	997	31	50,000
REFUSAL	998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCA_43	Length	1	Position	9936
Question Name	LF_Q43				
Concept	Preferred number of hours - main job or business				
Question	Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:				
Universe	Respondents who answered (LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1) and LSCA_31=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	577	1,047,500
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	1,038	1,797,000
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	3,882	6,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,038	9,837,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	106,500
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,686	9,005,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3306

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 9937 - 9938

Question Name LF_Q44

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	5,205	8,944,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	359	708,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	155	266,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	711	1,073,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	59	93,000
ON CALL	6	135	222,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	714	1,295,000
OTHER	8	61	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,500
REFUSAL	98	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	5,681	9,003,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3307

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 9939 - 9940
Question Name LF_Q45
Concept Usual work schedule - reason
Question What is the main reason that you work this schedule?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_44<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,640	2,638,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	216	507,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	59	104,000
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	2	2,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	22	49,000
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	186	345,000
OTHER	7	68	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,393	15,527,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	5,689	9,021,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 9941
Question Name LF_Q46
Concept Work on weekends - main job or business
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,269	5,433,500
NO	2	4,129	7,283,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCA_51	Length	2	Position	9942 - 9943
Question Name	LF_Q51				
Concept	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks				
Question	You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	698	1,321,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,877	17,977,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	14,500
REFUSAL	98	3	2,500
NOT STATED	99	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCA_52	Length	2	Position	9944 - 9945
Question Name	LF_Q52				
Concept	Worked at more than one job or business - reason				
Question	What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	183	277,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	62	133,500
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	19	38,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	63	148,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	34	81,500
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	58	87,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	152	263,000
OTHER	8	133	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,877	17,977,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	5,500
REFUSAL	98	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3309

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_53 **Length** 3 **Position** 9946 - 9948

Question Name LF_Q53

Concept Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 167	682	1,298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,877	17,977,000
DON'T KNOW	997	33	37,500
REFUSAL	998	3	2,500
NOT STATED	999	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 9949

Question Name LF_Q54

Concept Work on weekends - other job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	424	810,500
NO	2	278	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,877	17,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3310

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 9950 - 9951
Question Name LF_Q61
Concept Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)
Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	7,342	12,620,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	97	60	106,000
REFUSAL	98	5	6,000
NOT STATED	99	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 9952 - 9953
Question Name LF_Q71
Concept Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_61<52 or LSCA_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	2,252	3,785,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,299	15,473,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	27,000
REFUSAL	98	5	9,500
NOT STATED	99	5,690	9,022,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 3311

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_72 **Length** 1 **Position** 9954
Question Name LF_Q72
Concept Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
Question That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_61 + LSCA_71<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,776	3,022,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,735	16,147,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,764	9,147,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3312

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 9955 - 9956
Question Name LF_Q73
Concept Not looking for work - reason
Question What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered (LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_11=1 or LSCA_12=1) and LSCA_72=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	146	254,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	60	88,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	6	6,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	38	58,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	98	155,000
VACATION	6	294	504,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	6	5,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	78	94,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	99	126,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	23	33,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	30	36,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	299	628,000
RETIRED	13	53	74,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	27	35,000
OTHER	15	57	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,195	16,965,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
NOT STATED	99	5,764	9,147,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3313

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 9957
Question Name LF_Q74
Concept Looked for work - number of continuous periods
Question Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:
Universe Respondents who answered 1<LSCA_71<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	163	317,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	45	98,000
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	56	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,201	18,535,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,810	9,237,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCADCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 9958
Question Name
Concept Current working status - (D)
Question
Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household
Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_2 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	6,089	10,538,000
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	507	772,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	2,824	4,554,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	268	342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	3,113,500
NOT STATED	9	5,680	8,998,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3314

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCADYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 9959 - 9960

Question Name

Concept Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_2, LSCA_11, LSCA_21, LSCA_22 and DHCA_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	6,596	11,310,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	800	1,409,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	79	152,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	46	73,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,889	2,892,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	267	340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	3,113,500
NOT STATED	99	5,691	9,027,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCADSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 9961

Question Name

Concept Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCA_1=1

Note Based on EDCA_1, EDCA_2, DHCA_AGE, LSCA_1, LSCA_2, LSCA_11, LSCA_21 and LSCA_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	681	1,580,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	251	477,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	162	402,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	32	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,477	16,798,000
NOT STATED	9	5,673	8,988,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3315

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCADMJS	Length	2	Position	9962 - 9963
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_3, LSCA_21, LSCA_23, LSCA_51 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	315	545,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	300	618,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	5,965	10,132,500
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	87	160,500
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	724	1,261,500
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	2,271	3,447,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	3,113,500
NOT STATED	99	5,706	9,039,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3316

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCADRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 9964 - 9965

Question Name

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=2 or LSCA_1=3

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_11, LSCA_12, LSCA_13, LSCA_41 and DHCA_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	268	342,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	297	425,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	176	257,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	8	9,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	70	109,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	139	230,500
VACATION	7	224	349,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	357	813,500
RETIRED	9	1,423	2,116,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	67	69,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	4	4,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	17	25,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	19	29,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	15	28,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	8	6,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	8	5,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	336	596,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	14	18,500
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	75	100,500
OTHER	20	68	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,997	13,651,500
NOT STATED	99	5,686	9,009,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3317

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCADHPW	Length	3	Position	9966 - 9968
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_42, LSCA_53 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	7,339	12,643,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,188	6,583,000
NOT STATED	999	5,749	9,091,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCADPFT	Length	1	Position	9969
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Work status - full time or part time - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_42, LSCA_53 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	6,077	10,253,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,262	2,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,188	6,583,000
NOT STATED	9	5,749	9,091,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3318

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCADJST **Length** 2 **Position** 9970 - 9971

Question Name

Concept Job status over past year - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_11, LSCA_22, LSCA_61, LSCA_71 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	5,246	9,140,000
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	31	43,000
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	2,145	3,220,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	405	630,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,360	2,223,000
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	93	182,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	324	618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	3,113,500
NOT STATED	99	5,764	9,147,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCADLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 9972

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFCA_17A, LFCADCWS (Source: LFCA_2, LFCA_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFCA_61), LFCA_51M and LFCA_71M), LFCA_17B, LSC2_1, LSC2_2, LSC2_11, LSC2_12 and LSC2_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	6,505	11,180,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	479	795,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	7,530	12,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	874	1,835,000
NOT STATED	9	1,888	2,448,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3319

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 9973

Question Name IN_Q1

Concept Source of income - wages and salaries

Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,238	14,590,500
NO	2	3,022	4,145,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCA_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 9974

Question Name IN_Q1

Concept Source of income - self-employment

Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,387	4,351,000
NO	2	8,873	14,385,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3320

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1C	Length	1	Position	9975
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,166	3,773,500
NO	2	9,094	14,963,000
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1D	Length	1	Position	9976
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,189	1,590,000
NO	2	10,071	17,146,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3321

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1E	Length	1	Position	9977
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	283	478,500
NO	2	10,977	18,257,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1F	Length	1	Position	9978
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,974	4,107,500
NO	2	8,286	14,629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3322

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1G	Length	1	Position	9979
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,068	3,159,000
NO	2	9,192	15,577,000
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1H	Length	1	Position	9980
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,432	3,324,000
NO	2	8,828	15,412,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3323

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1I	Length	1	Position	9981
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,942	3,151,000
NO	2	9,318	15,585,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1J	Length	1	Position	9982
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	394	535,000
NO	2	10,866	18,201,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3324

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1K	Length	1	Position	9983
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	415	711,000
NO	2	10,845	18,025,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1L	Length	1	Position	9984
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	89,000
NO	2	11,217	18,647,000
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3325

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1M	Length	1	Position	9985
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	796	1,443,000
NO	2	10,464	17,293,000
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1N	Length	1	Position	9986
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	10,000
NO	2	11,253	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3326

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9987 - 9988

Question Name IN_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	7,112	12,643,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,049	1,891,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	130	209,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	41	48,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	31	46,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	628	824,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,038	1,558,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	602	641,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	7	12,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	194	238,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	10	28,500
ALIMONY	12	12	21,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	143	239,500
NONE	14	9	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	97	119	187,000
REFUSAL	98	10	14,000
NOT STATED	99	5,997	9,566,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3327

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 9989 - 9994

Question Name IN_Q3

Concept Total household income - best estimate

Question What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCA_1A to INCA_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	8,531	14,198,500
NONE	0	7	11,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,089	3,567,500
REFUSAL	999998	507	838,500
NOT STATED	999999	6,142	9,703,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCA_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 9995

Question Name IN_Q3A

Concept Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCA_1A to INCA_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,452	1,726,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	9,104	15,880,500
NO INCOME	3	10	16,500
DON'T KNOW	7	434	721,500
REFUSAL	8	261	392,500
NOT STATED	9	6,015	9,581,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3328

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 9996
Question Name IN_Q3B
Concept Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCA_3A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	232	272,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,195	1,420,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,114	15,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	30,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,710	10,695,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCA_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 9997
Question Name IN_Q3C
Concept Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCA_3B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	43	48,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	187	216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,309	17,316,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,735	10,729,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3329

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 9998
Question Name IN_Q3D
Concept Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCA_3B=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	599	732,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	570	666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	16,169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	17,500
REFUSAL	8	6	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,735	10,729,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCA_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 9999
Question Name IN_Q3E
Concept Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCA_3A=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,241	3,304,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,737	12,342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,462	1,743,000
DON'T KNOW	7	94	162,000
REFUSAL	8	32	71,500
NOT STATED	9	6,710	10,695,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3330

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_3F	Length	1	Position	10000
Question Name	IN_Q3F				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_3E=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,084	1,495,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,111	1,732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,199	14,085,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	65,500
REFUSAL	8	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,836	10,929,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_3G	Length	1	Position	10001
Question Name	IN_Q3G				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_3E=2				

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,055	1,649,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,020	1,668,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,657	3,043,000
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	1,036	1,959,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	1,836	3,760,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,703	5,047,500
DON'T KNOW	7	100	203,000
REFUSAL	8	31	55,500
NOT STATED	9	6,838	10,932,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3331

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCADHH **Length** 2 **Position** 10002 - 10003

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	10	16,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	43	48,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	187	216,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	599	732,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	570	666,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,084	1,495,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,111	1,732,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,055	1,649,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,020	1,668,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,657	3,043,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,036	1,959,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	1,836	3,760,500
NOT STATED	99	7,068	11,331,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCADIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10004

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G and DHCA_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	972	1,224,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	9,236	15,763,000
NOT STATED	9	7,068	11,331,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3332

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCADIA4	Length	1	Position	10005
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G and DHCA_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	972	1,224,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,161	3,063,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,548	5,899,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	3,527	6,799,500
NOT STATED	9	7,068	11,331,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCADIA5	Length	1	Position	10006
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G and DHCA_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	252	301,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	720	923,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,161	3,063,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	3,548	5,899,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	3,527	6,799,500
NOT STATED	9	7,068	11,331,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3333

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_4	Length	6	Position	10007 - 10012
Question Name	IN_Q4				
Concept	Total personal income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	8,540	13,924,000
NONE	0	330	662,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	740	1,715,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	778	1,170,500
REFUSAL	999998	221	379,500
NOT STATED	999999	6,667	10,467,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_4A	Length	1	Position	10013
Question Name	IN_Q4A				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,304	5,071,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,165	10,205,500
NO INCOME	3	333	670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	1,715,500
DON'T KNOW	7	87	148,000
REFUSAL	8	76	126,500
NOT STATED	9	6,571	10,381,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3334

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 10014

Question Name IN_Q4B

Concept Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCA_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,255	2,221,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,029	2,819,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,238	12,591,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	28,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,734	10,655,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCA_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 10015

Question Name IN_Q4C

Concept Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCA_4B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	501	979,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	744	1,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,267	15,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,754	10,687,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3335

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_4D **Length** 1 **Position** 10016
Question Name IN_Q4D
Concept Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
Question Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCA_4B=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,177	1,645,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	830	1,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,493	14,812,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	17,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,754	10,687,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCA_4E **Length** 1 **Position** 10017
Question Name IN_Q4E
Concept Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
Question Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCA_4A=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,910	4,494,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	3,229	5,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,377	7,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	8,500
REFUSAL	8	15	24,500
NOT STATED	9	6,734	10,655,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3336

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 10018
Question Name IN_Q4F
Concept Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
Question Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCA_4E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,625	2,430,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,274	2,042,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,606	13,136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
REFUSAL	8	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9	6,760	10,688,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCA_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 10019
Question Name IN_Q4G
Concept Total personal income - >= \$40,000
Question Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCA_4E=2

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	991	1,629,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	730	1,270,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	834	1,530,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	286	493,000
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	372	725,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,287	11,951,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
REFUSAL	8	9	19,500
NOT STATED	9	6,762	10,692,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3337

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCADPER **Length** 2 **Position** 10020 - 10021

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INCA_4A to INCA_4G, and DHCA_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	343	686,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	501	979,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	744	1,229,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,177	1,645,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	830	1,152,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,625	2,430,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,274	2,042,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	991	1,629,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	730	1,270,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	834	1,530,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	286	493,000
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	372	725,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	730	1,699,000
NOT STATED	99	6,839	10,807,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCACCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10022 - 10026

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2004 annual average = 104.7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3338

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCADRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 10027 - 10028

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G, DHCA_MEM and GE3ADPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,139	1,620,500
DECILE 2	2	1,170	1,715,000
DECILE 3	3	1,051	1,654,000
DECILE 4	4	1,005	1,698,000
DECILE 5	5	984	1,700,000
DECILE 6	6	940	1,675,000
DECILE 7	7	951	1,703,000
DECILE 8	8	950	1,707,000
DECILE 9	9	988	1,684,000
DECILE 10	10	946	1,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	84	144,500
NOT STATED	99	7,068	11,329,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3339

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCADRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 10029 - 10030

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G, DHCA_MEM, GE3ADPOP (Population size group) and PRCA_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,092	1,630,000
DECILE 2	2	1,109	1,726,500
DECILE 3	3	1,005	1,655,000
DECILE 4	4	1,004	1,700,500
DECILE 5	5	978	1,689,000
DECILE 6	6	975	1,689,500
DECILE 7	7	993	1,711,000
DECILE 8	8	952	1,693,000
DECILE 9	9	1,039	1,683,500
DECILE 10	10	977	1,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	84	144,500
NOT STATED	99	7,068	11,329,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCADHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 10031 - 10038

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G, DHCA_MEM and GE3ADPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 31.39126	10,124	16,844,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	84	144,500
NOT STATED	99.99	7,068	11,329,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3340

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6A_LNK	Length	1	Position	10039
Question Name	AM_Q01B				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ... This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,204	18,648,000
NO	2	339	576,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	24,000
REFUSAL	8	7	21,500
NOT STATED	9	5,710	9,049,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6A_SHA	Length	1	Position	10040
Question Name	AM_Q04B				
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will Do you agree to share the information provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,330	18,859,500
NO	2	216	369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	16,500
REFUSAL	8	7	18,000
NOT STATED	9	5,712	9,055,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3341

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6A_TEL	Length	1	Position	10041
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AM_N09
----------------------	--------

Concept	H06 interview by telephone or in person
----------------	---

Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	11,262	18,945,500
IN PERSON	2	158	184,500
BOTH	3	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9	5,711	9,052,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3342

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6A_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 10042 - 10043

Question Name AM_N12

Concept Interview language - H06

Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	9,469	14,706,000
FRENCH	2	2,046	4,440,000
ARABIC	3	1	1,000
CHINESE	4	21	52,000
GREEK	7	1	1,000
ITALIAN	9	7	19,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	1	1,000
POLISH	12	7	14,000
PORTUGUESE	13	2	4,500
PUNJABI	14	2	8,000
SPANISH	15	1	3,000
TAGALOG (FILIPINO)	16	1	4,000
UKRAINIAN	17	1	1,000
VIETNAMESE	18	3	8,500
OTHER	19	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	5,711	9,052,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6ALDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 10044 - 10047

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM62_BDD, AM62_BMM, AM62_BYY, AM6A_BDD, AM6A_BMM and AM6A_BYY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	322 - 1126	11,121	18,667,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,155	9,651,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3343

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PRCB_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 10048 - 10049

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 7 (2006/2007).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	904	485,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	941	125,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,053	877,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,082	718,500
QUEBEC	24	2,983	6,945,000
ONTARIO	35	4,427	10,607,500
MANITOBA	46	1,138	1,028,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,059	881,000
ALBERTA	48	1,823	2,887,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,763	3,571,500
YUKON	60	5	6,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	6	5,500
NUNAVUT	62	1	1,000
UNITED STATES	76	91	179,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GE3BDCD **Length** 3 **Position** 10050 - 10052

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE3BDCSD **Length** 3 **Position** 10053 - 10055

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3344

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE3BDCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 10056 - 10058

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	7,689	9,388,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	297	164,500
HALIFAX	205	373	325,000
MONCTON	305	182	111,000
SAINT JOHN	310	167	108,000
SAGUENAY	408	67	144,000
QUEBEC	421	295	727,500
SHERBROOKE	433	80	162,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	78	173,000
MONTREAL	462	1,166	3,193,500
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	520	1,004,500
KINGSTON	521	58	136,000
PETERBOROUGH	529	41	116,500
OSHAWA	532	149	277,000
TORONTO	535	1,407	3,967,500
HAMILTON	537	295	642,000
ST. CATHARINES-NIAGARA	539	163	391,000
KITCHENER-CAMBRIDGE-WATERLOO	541	179	397,500
BRANTFORD	543	48	107,500
GUELPH	550	76	129,000
LONDON	555	186	376,500
WINDSOR	559	127	270,500
BARRIE	568	75	201,000
GREATER SUDBURY	580	64	137,000
THUNDER BAY	595	73	134,500
WINNIPEG	602	489	646,000
REGINA	705	230	211,500
SASKATOON	725	259	215,500
CALGARY	825	554	872,000
EDMONTON	835	648	1,008,500

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3345

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

KELOWNA	915	70	136,000
ABBOTSFORD-MISSION	932	58	140,500
VANCOUVER	933	785	1,731,500
VICTORIA	935	170	307,000
NOT STATED	999	158	265,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE3BDFED	Length	3	Position	10059 - 10061
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE3BDPOP	Length	1	Position	10062
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2006 Census GeoSuite was used. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	2,357	3,524,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	3,863	4,036,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,839	2,564,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,233	4,874,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,829	13,059,500
NOT STATED	9	155	259,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP3BDPC	Length	6	Position	10063 - 10068
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the respondent address information.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3346

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP3BFOUT	Length	1	Position	10069
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for record sent for field collection

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	3,419	4,863,000
SENT OUT	1	13,857	23,455,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP3B_CPA	Length	2	Position	10070 - 10071
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1 - JULY 15, 2006	1	2,281	3,240,500
QUARTER #2 - AUG. 1 - SEPT. 16, 2006	2	2,559	3,622,500
QUARTER #3 - OCT. 1 - DEC. 2, 2006	3	3,429	6,247,000
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 4 - MARCH 17, 2007	4	3,025	5,781,500
QUARTER #5 - MAY 30 - JULY 7, 2007	5	2,291	4,261,500
INST. SURVEY - MAY 7 - JUNE 29, 2007	15	272	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,419	4,863,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3347

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM3B_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 10072

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	12,969	22,061,500
PERSONAL	2	13	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,217	2,688,500
NOT STATED	9	2,077	3,562,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCB_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 10073 - 10074

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	7,942	13,187,500
DOUBLE	2	376	792,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	435	792,000
DUPLEX	4	399	709,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	1,213	2,006,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	449	822,500
INSTITUTION	7	295	330,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	11	12,500
MOBILE HOME	9	54	69,000
OTHER	10	102	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17	22,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	20,000
REFUSAL	98	8	13,000
NOT STATED	99	5,966	9,360,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3348

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCB_OWN	Length	1	Position	10075
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note DHCn_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,534	14,556,000
NO	2	2,644	4,245,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	304	341,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	5,780	9,153,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCB_MGE	Length	1	Position	10076
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HH_Q24

Concept Mortgage on dwelling

Question Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

Universe Respondents who answered DHCB_OWN=1

Note DHCn_MGE is asked only if DHCn_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	855	1,493,500
NO	2	249	398,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,941	4,575,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	77,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	13,184	21,761,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3349

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC_BED **Length** 2 **Position** 10077 - 10078

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 12	11,137	18,725,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	304	341,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	36,500
REFUSAL	98	33	56,500
NOT STATED	99	5,782	9,159,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM3B_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 10079 - 10080

Question Name

Concept Respondent's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	9,475	14,646,500
FRENCH	2	2,151	4,676,000
CHINESE	3	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	21	30,500
NOT STATED	99	5,628	8,964,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3350

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCBDLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 10081 - 10082

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,236	2,829,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	276	474,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,967	4,646,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,899	4,937,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	567	819,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	195	354,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	177	493,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	397	741,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	825	2,131,500
OTHER	10	805	1,547,500
NOT STATED	99	5,932	9,344,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3351

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCBDCECF **Length** 2 **Position** 10083 - 10084

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCB_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCB_AGE, SEX, DHCBDHSZ (Source: DHCB_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,236	2,829,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	311	522,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,972	4,650,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	95	166,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,706	6,909,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	421	839,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	367	836,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	87	181,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	573	1,017,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	106	181,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	195	336,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	15	23,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	126	253,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	15	22,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	42	61,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	3	3,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	84	163,000
NOT STATED	99	5,922	9,324,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3352

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCBDHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 10085 - 10086

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCB_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	11,357	18,996,000
NOT STATED	99	5,919	9,322,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCBDL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 10087 - 10088

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 8	11,357	18,996,000
NOT STATED	99	5,919	9,322,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCBDL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 10089 - 10090

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	11,357	18,996,000
NOT STATED	99	5,919	9,322,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3353

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCBDLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 10091 - 10092

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	11,357	18,996,000
NOT STATED	99	5,919	9,322,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCBD611 **Length** 2 **Position** 10093 - 10094

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	11,357	18,996,000
NOT STATED	99	5,919	9,322,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3354

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SP3B_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 10095 - 10097

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CONTACT (PERM)	104	2	2,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	346	621,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (NOT CONF)	113	1	1,500
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (PERM)	114	12	18,500
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	36	83,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY(CONF)	202	10	6,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY (PERM)	204	3	2,500
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	13	34,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (CONF)	222	1	1,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (PERM)	224	2	2,500
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	651	1,224,000
UNABLE TO TRACE (PERM)	364	276	515,500
INSTITUTION	450	20	25,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	138	287,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (CONF)	572	2	1,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (PERM)	574	16	32,500
ALREADY INT. (PERM)	634	1	1,500
DECEASED	640	27	43,000
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	18,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	14	19,000
DECEASED (PERM)	644	2,025	2,446,500
SAMPLE OVERLAP (PERM)	664	2	1,000
WITHDRAWN FROM SAMPLE (PERM)	674	1	6,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	11,259	18,835,500
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	96	160,000
REFUSAL	800	173	344,500
REFUSAL (CONF)	802	1	1,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	803	2	1,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	1,417	2,273,500
REFUSAL	810	86	193,500

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3355

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

REFUSAL (CONF)	812	1	1,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	814	1	1,000
REFUSAL	820	558	1,027,500
REFUSAL	821	1	1,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	822	1	2,000
REFUSAL (NOT CONF)	823	5	3,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	824	11	3,000
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	17	36,500
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (PERM)	904	9	9,500
THREAT TO SAFETY (PERM)	914	3	4,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. CONDITION	920	22	27,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (PERM)	924	7	3,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCB_AGE	Length	3	Position	10098 - 10100
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	11 - 104	11,354	18,994,000
NOT STATED	999	5,922	9,324,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3356

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCBGAGE	Length	2	Position	10101 - 10102
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	14	21,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	416	932,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	682	1,668,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	621	1,347,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	656	1,406,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	771	1,237,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	846	1,196,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,088	1,590,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,164	1,981,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	1,015	1,703,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	887	1,400,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	735	1,161,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	646	979,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	544	767,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	488	663,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	781	939,000
NOT STATED	99	5,922	9,324,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3357

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCB_MAR	Length	2	Position	10103 - 10104
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question What is your current marital status?

Universe All respondents

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	5,249	8,651,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	987	1,663,000
WIDOWED	3	1,000	1,223,500
SEPARATED	4	374	541,000
DIVORCED	5	767	999,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	2,394	4,580,500
NOT STATED	99	6,505	10,659,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6B_STA	Length	1	Position	10105
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	11,258	18,834,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	96	160,000
NOT STATED	9	5,922	9,324,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3358

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6B_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 10106 - 10107

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	11,354	18,994,000
NOT STATED	99	5,922	9,324,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6B_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 10108 - 10109

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,682	3,379,000
FEBRUARY	2	887	1,559,000
MARCH	3	300	546,500
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	162	191,500
JUNE	6	2,239	3,279,500
JULY	7	907	1,371,500
AUGUST	8	1,669	2,372,500
SEPTEMBER	9	629	970,000
OCTOBER	10	2,139	3,921,000
NOVEMBER	11	629	1,190,000
DECEMBER	12	110	212,500
NOT STATED	99	5,922	9,324,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3359

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6B_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 10110 - 10113

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2006	2006	7,904	12,535,000
2007	2007	3,450	6,459,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,922	9,324,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6B_SRC **Length** 2 **Position** 10114 - 10115

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name AM6B_PXY **Length** 1 **Position** 10116

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	685	1,168,000
NON-PROXY	2	10,669	17,826,000
NOT STATED	9	5,922	9,324,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3360

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6BFR	Length	1	Position	10117
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for reason for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6B_PXY=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	580	1,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	59	56,000
NOT STATED	9	16,637	27,219,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCB_1	Length	1	Position	10118
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name GH_Q1

Concept Self-perceived health

Question In general, would you say your health is:

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,906	3,385,000
VERY GOOD	2	4,452	7,603,000
GOOD	3	3,508	5,900,000
FAIR	4	1,124	1,597,000
POOR	5	338	465,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	20,500
REFUSAL	8	14	22,500
NOT STATED	9	5,922	9,324,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3361

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHCB_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10119
Question Name GH_Q2
Concept Self-perceived stress
Question Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,484	2,370,000
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	3,038	4,952,500
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	4,572	7,757,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,723	3,142,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	301	476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	73,500
REFUSAL	8	25	35,500
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,335,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name GHCB_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10120
Question Name GH_Q3
Concept Self-perceived eating habits
Question In general, would you say your eating habits are:
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,078	1,723,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,610	6,097,000
GOOD	3	4,700	7,967,500
FAIR	4	1,428	2,444,500
POOR	5	342	534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	26,500
REFUSAL	8	21	32,500
NOT STATED	9	5,932	9,339,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3362

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHCB_5	Length	1	Position	10121
Question Name	GH_Q4				
Concept	Satisfaction with life in general				
Question	How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,779	6,402,500
SATISFIED	2	5,793	9,585,000
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	649	1,181,000
DISSATISFIED	4	262	418,500
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	50	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	53,500
REFUSAL	8	24	29,500
NOT STATED	9	6,530	10,408,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCBBDHI	Length	1	Position	10122
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				

Note Based on GHCB_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCB_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	338	465,500
FAIR	1	1,124	1,597,000
GOOD	2	3,508	5,900,000
VERY GOOD	3	4,452	7,603,000
EXCELLENT	4	1,906	3,385,000
NOT STATED	9	5,948	9,367,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3363

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCB_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 10123 - 10124

Question Name SL_Q1

Concept Number of hours spent sleeping per night

Question How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	9	12,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	29	41,500
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	106	144,500
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	326	486,500
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	927	1,580,500
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	2,403	4,209,500
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	3,561	5,955,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	2,400	3,901,000
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	472	830,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	180	321,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	25	42,500
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	30	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	97	79	115,000
REFUSAL	98	47	57,500
NOT STATED	99	6,520	10,395,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3364

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCB_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10125
Question Name SL_Q2
Concept Frequency - trouble sleeping
Question How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,193	5,194,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	3,266	5,853,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,538	4,260,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	998	1,573,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	473	687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	68	103,500
REFUSAL	8	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,570	10,461,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SLCB_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 10126
Question Name SL_Q3
Concept Frequency - find sleep refreshing
Question How often do you find your sleep refreshing?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	405	609,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	963	1,598,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,052	3,515,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,731	7,991,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	2,276	3,784,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	106	170,000
REFUSAL	8	10	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,571	10,462,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3365

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLCB_4	Length	1	Position	10127
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

Question	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	4,886	7,709,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,879	5,125,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,996	3,427,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	435	823,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	225	388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	112	194,000
REFUSAL	8	10	14,000
NOT STATED	9	6,571	10,462,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3366

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCB_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 10128 - 10129

Question Name

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	6	10,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	2	2,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	1	1,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	5	15,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	6	3,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	6	9,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	6	7,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	15	28,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	32	66,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	43	80,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	162	270,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	451	673,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	480	817,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	846	1,310,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	819	1,332,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,012	1,621,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	869	1,432,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	972	1,601,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	922	1,492,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	957	1,648,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	729	1,258,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	883	1,590,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	682	1,151,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	477	872,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	293	530,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	214	433,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	87	164,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	61	117,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	16	29,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	13	16,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3367

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	5	9,500
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	1,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	3	4,000
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	148	154,000
NOT STATED	99	6,051	9,560,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCB_3LB	Length	4	Position	10130 - 10133
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	60 - 400	10,993	18,489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,135	9,674,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCB_3KG	Length	4	Position	10134 - 10137
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - kilograms				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	27 - 181	10,993	18,489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,135	9,674,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3368

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCBDDBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 10138 - 10142

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Based on HWCB_HT, HWCB_3KG and PHCB_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	12.90 - 78.50	10,627	17,884,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	225	296,000
NOT STATED	99.99	6,424	10,137,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCBCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 10143

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Based on DHCB_AGE, SEX, and HWCBDDBMI (Source: HWCB_HT, HWCB_3KG and PHCB_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	587	1,414,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	138	291,000
OBESE	3	46	90,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,450	26,370,000
NOT STATED	9	55	153,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3369

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCBDISW **Length** 2 **Position** 10144 - 10145

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWCB_HT, HWCB_3KG and PHCB_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	152	249,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,824	6,624,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,833	6,108,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,442	2,236,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	398	585,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	207	285,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,051	2,244,500
NOT STATED	99	6,369	9,984,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3370

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCB_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 10146 - 10147

Question Name

Concept Height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	2	6,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	1	1,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	2	5,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	3	2,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	3	5,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	2	1,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	16	30,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	29	57,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	48	85,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	167	281,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	436	658,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	469	806,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	874	1,347,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	844	1,388,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,039	1,652,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	889	1,445,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	987	1,638,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	943	1,547,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	954	1,641,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	733	1,277,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	891	1,594,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	695	1,168,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	490	889,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	298	545,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	218	435,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	90	170,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	58	113,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	15	29,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	15,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	4,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3371

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NOT APPLICABLE	96	147	154,000
NOT STATED	99	5,922	9,323,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCB_FHT	Length	1	Position	10148
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	664	1,010,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,612	27,308,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCB13LB	Length	4	Position	10149 - 10152
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Weight - pounds (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	60 - 400	11,125	18,687,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,003	9,477,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3372

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCBF3LB	Length	1	Position	10153
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - weight - pounds (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED		1		225	385,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		17,051	27,932,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCB13KG	Length	4	Position	10154 - 10157
Question Name					
Concept	Weight - kilograms (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		27 - 181		11,125	18,687,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		148	154,000
NOT STATED		9999		6,003	9,477,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCBF3KG	Length	1	Position	10158
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED		1		225	385,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		17,051	27,932,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3373

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCBI3BMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 10159 - 10163

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWCBI_IHT, HWCBI3KG and PHCB_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	12.90 - 78.50	10,877	18,301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	224	296,000
NOT STATED	99.99	6,175	9,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCBI3BMI **Length** 1 **Position** 10164

Question Name

Concept Flag - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	758	1,153,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,518	27,165,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCBI3COL **Length** 1 **Position** 10165

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables DHCB_AGE, SEX, and HWCBI3BMI (source: HWCBI_IHT, HWCBI3KG and PHCB_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	803	1,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,450	26,370,000
NOT STATED	9	23	62,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3374

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCBFCOL	Length	1	Position	10166
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	43	110,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,233	28,207,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCBIISW	Length	2	Position	10167 - 10168
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWCBIHT, HWCBI3KG and PHCB_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	156	241,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,917	6,787,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,901	6,214,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,495	2,311,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	402	573,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	203	288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,050	2,244,500
NOT STATED	99	6,152	9,659,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3375

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCBFISW	Length	1	Position	10169
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	715	1,042,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,561	27,276,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCB_5	Length	1	Position	10170
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name BI_Q1

Concept Respondent's opinion of own weight

Question Do you consider yourself:

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	4,557	7,017,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	308	592,500
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	5,427	9,651,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	68	117,500
REFUSAL	8	70	114,500
NOT STATED	9	6,684	10,650,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3376

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCB_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10171**Question Name** BI_Q2**Concept** Presently trying to lose weight**Question** Are you presently trying to lose weight?**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCB_5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,790	4,459,000
NO	2	1,759	2,546,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,897	10,419,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,822	10,882,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCB_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 10172**Question Name** BI_Q3**Concept** Presently trying to gain weight**Question** Are you presently trying to gain weight?**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCB_5=2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	342,500
NO	2	145	249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,146	16,843,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,822	10,882,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3377

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCB_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 10173 - 10176

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - pounds

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered HWCB_5=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	5 - 300	4,765	7,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,589	9,826,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,922	11,058,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCB_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 10177 - 10180

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - kilograms

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered HWCB_5=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	2 - 136	4,765	7,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,589	9,826,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,922	11,058,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3378

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_B_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 10181

Question Name NU_Q1A

Concept Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight

Question Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,784	9,600,000
NO	2	4,136	6,875,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	198	314,000
REFUSAL	8	198	304,000
NOT STATED	9	6,812	11,070,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_B_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 10182

Question Name NU_Q1B

Concept Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease

Question Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,168	8,285,500
NO	2	4,739	8,168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	22,000
NOT STATED	9	7,208	11,689,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3379

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_B_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 10183

Question Name NU_Q1C

Concept Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer

Question Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,838	6,198,500
NO	2	6,057	10,233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,208	11,689,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_B_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 10184

Question Name NU_Q1D

Concept Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis

Question Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,165	4,872,500
NO	2	6,731	11,566,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	34,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,208	11,689,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3380

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_BD4	Length	1	Position	10185
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_B_1A, NU_B_1C, NU_B_1D and NU_B_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	2,717	4,572,000
ONE	1	1,849	3,243,000
TWO	2	1,726	2,919,000
THREE	3	1,725	2,861,000
FOUR	4	1,856	2,801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	7,255	11,768,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_2A	Length	1	Position	10186
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name NU_Q2A

Concept Reason to choose foods - lower fat content

Question Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	7,269	11,834,000
NO	2	2,627	4,606,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	30,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,209	11,690,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3381

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_B_2B	Length	1	Position	10187
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,201	9,941,000
NO	2	3,694	6,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	27,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,210	11,691,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_2C	Length	1	Position	10188
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q2C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,873	7,766,000
NO	2	5,018	8,670,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	29,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,211	11,692,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3382

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_BD5	Length	1	Position	10189
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_B_2A to NU_B_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,875	3,337,000
ONE	1	1,572	2,749,500
TWO	2	2,555	4,244,000
THREE	3	3,877	6,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	7,249	11,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_3A	Length	1	Position	10190
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name NU_Q3A

Concept Reason to avoid foods - fat content

Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	7,291	11,979,000
NO	2	2,603	4,458,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	26,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	7,211	11,692,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3383

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_B_3B	Length	1	Position	10191
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q3B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,455	10,508,500
NO	2	3,418	5,888,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	61,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,213	11,697,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_3C	Length	1	Position	10192
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,126	8,040,500
NO	2	4,760	8,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,000
REFUSAL	8	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	7,213	11,697,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3384

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_B_3D	Length	1	Position	10193
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q3D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
----------------	---

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,254	8,476,000
NO	2	4,622	7,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	46,000
REFUSAL	8	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	7,213	11,697,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_3G	Length	1	Position	10194
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q3E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
----------------	---

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,508	9,045,500
NO	2	4,372	7,350,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	58,500
REFUSAL	8	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	7,213	11,697,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3385

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_BD6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10195

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_B_3A to NU_B_3D and NU_B_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	0	1,658	2,861,000
ONE	1	760	1,357,500
TWO	2	1,091	1,917,500
THREE	3	1,554	2,565,500
FOUR	4	1,978	3,246,000
FIVE	5	2,794	4,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	7,293	11,841,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_B_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 10196

Question Name

Concept Took supplements - past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,668	7,880,500
NO	2	5,499	9,195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,932	11,046,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3386

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_B_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 10197

Question Name NU_Q4B

Concept Took supplements - at least once a week

Question Did you take them at least once a week?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,466	7,488,500
NO	2	200	388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,661	9,370,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,947	11,067,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_B_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 10198 - 10199

Question Name NU_Q4C

Concept Took supplements - number of days in last week

Question Last week, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	4,452	7,467,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,861	9,759,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	21,500
NOT STATED	99	6,949	11,071,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3387

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_B_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 10200 - 10201

Question Name NU_Q4D

Concept Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	195	377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,127	16,859,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	11,000
NOT STATED	99	6,949	11,071,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_BDCON **Length** 2 **Position** 10202 - 10203

Question Name

Concept Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_B_4A to NU_B_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER	1	5,499	9,195,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	200	388,000
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	387	767,500
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	536	1,026,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	470	817,500
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	3,059	4,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	6,963	11,092,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3388

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10204 - 10206

Question Name FV_Q1A

Concept Drink fruit juices - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	9,869	16,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	221	351,000
REFUSAL	998	217	338,000
NOT STATED	999	6,807	11,067,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10207

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,710	7,871,500
WEEKLY	2	2,947	4,986,500
MONTHLY	3	1,043	1,712,000
YEARLY	4	97	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,234	1,847,500
NOT STATED	9	7,245	11,755,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3389

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10208 - 10211

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	9,869	16,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,245	11,755,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10212 - 10216

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_1A, FV_B_1B, FV_B_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	8,797	14,715,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	1,131	1,728,500
NOT STATED	999.9	7,348	11,874,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3390

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10217 - 10219

Question Name FV_Q2A

Concept Eat fruit - frequency

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 50	9,852	16,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	233	355,500
REFUSAL	998	4	7,000
NOT STATED	999	7,025	11,407,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 10220

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - reporting period

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	6,353	10,600,500
WEEKLY	2	2,877	4,749,000
MONTHLY	3	411	662,500
YEARLY	4	27	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	346	475,000
NOT STATED	9	7,262	11,770,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3391

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10221 - 10224

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	9,852	16,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,262	11,770,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10225 - 10229

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_2A, FV_B_2B, FV_B_2Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	9,668	16,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	243	356,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,365	11,889,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3392

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 10230 - 10232

Question Name FV_Q3A

Concept Eat green salad - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat green salad?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 125	9,841	16,367,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	241	358,000
REFUSAL	998	6	10,500
NOT STATED	999	7,026	11,408,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 10233

Question Name FV_N3B

Concept Eat green salad - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,265	4,103,000
WEEKLY	2	6,061	10,120,000
MONTHLY	3	866	1,301,000
YEARLY	4	71	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	926,000
NOT STATED	9	7,273	11,776,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3393

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10234 - 10237

Question Name FV_N3B

Concept Eat green salad - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	9,841	16,367,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,273	11,776,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10238 - 10242

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_3A, FV_B_3B, FV_B_3Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	9,263	15,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	637	807,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,376	11,895,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3394

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 10243 - 10245

Question Name FV_Q4A

Concept Eat potatoes - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 23	9,857	16,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	224	350,000
REFUSAL	998	7	13,000
NOT STATED	999	7,026	11,408,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 10246

Question Name FV_N4B

Concept Eat potatoes - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,080	1,465,500
WEEKLY	2	7,000	11,625,500
MONTHLY	3	1,285	2,402,000
YEARLY	4	73	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	581	927,000
NOT STATED	9	7,257	11,771,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3395

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10247 - 10250

Question Name FV_N4B

Concept Eat potatoes - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	9,857	16,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,257	11,771,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDPOT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10251 - 10255

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_4A, FV_B_4B, FV_B_4Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	9,438	15,620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	478	808,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,360	11,890,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3396

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 10256 - 10258

Question Name FV_Q5A

Concept Eat carrots - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat carrots?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	9,809	16,307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	271	414,500
REFUSAL	998	8	14,000
NOT STATED	999	7,026	11,408,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 10259

Question Name FV_N5B

Concept Eat carrots - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,234	2,005,000
WEEKLY	2	6,834	11,177,500
MONTHLY	3	1,210	2,252,500
YEARLY	4	82	163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	611	884,000
NOT STATED	9	7,305	11,836,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3397

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10260 - 10263

Question Name FV_N5B

Concept Eat carrots - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	9,809	16,307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,305	11,836,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10264 - 10268

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_5A, FV_B_5B, FV_B_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	9,360	15,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	508	765,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,408	11,955,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3398

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 10269 - 10271

Question Name FV_Q6A

Concept Eat other vegetables - frequency

Question Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 40	9,750	16,206,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	329	514,000
REFUSAL	998	8	14,000
NOT STATED	999	7,027	11,409,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 10272

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	5,655	9,795,500
WEEKLY	2	3,626	5,688,000
MONTHLY	3	203	323,500
YEARLY	4	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	420	559,000
NOT STATED	9	7,364	11,937,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3399

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10273 - 10276

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 5475	9,750	16,206,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,364	11,937,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10277 - 10281

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_6A, FV_B_6B, FV_B_6Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	9,492	15,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	317	440,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,467	12,056,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 10282 - 10286

Question Name

Concept Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_1A to FV_B_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 23.28	9,631	15,982,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99.99	7,483	12,161,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3400

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_B_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10287 - 10289

Question Name SK_Q1A

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	10,126	17,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	224	348,500
REFUSAL	998	223	348,500
NOT STATED	999	6,541	10,440,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_B_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10290

Question Name SK_N1B

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink diet soft drinks

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,137	1,820,000
WEEKLY	2	1,568	2,572,500
MONTHLY	3	817	1,445,000
YEARLY	4	185	319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,581	11,023,500
NOT STATED	9	6,988	11,137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3401

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_B_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10291 - 10294

Question Name SK_N1B

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note To process SK_Q1A

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 7300	10,126	17,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	6,988	11,137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_B_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10295 - 10297

Question Name SK_Q2A

Concept Drink regular soft drinks - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink regular soft drinks?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 100	10,104	16,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	246	379,000
NOT STATED	999	6,764	10,789,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3402

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_B_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 10298

Question Name SK_N2B

Concept Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink regular soft drinks

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,095	1,860,000
WEEKLY	2	2,463	4,296,500
MONTHLY	3	1,393	2,594,500
YEARLY	4	240	427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,075	7,972,000
NOT STATED	9	7,010	11,168,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_B_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10299 - 10302

Question Name SK_N2B

Concept Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	10,104	16,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,010	11,168,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3403

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_B_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10303 - 10305

Question Name MK_Q1A

Concept Drink milk - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink milk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	10,126	17,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	223	343,500
REFUSAL	998	223	349,500
NOT STATED	999	6,542	10,441,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_B_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10306

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	5,927	9,782,500
WEEKLY	2	2,039	3,544,000
MONTHLY	3	368	648,500
YEARLY	4	29	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,925	3,157,000
NOT STATED	9	6,988	11,134,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3404

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_B_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10307 - 10310

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	10,126	17,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	6,988	11,134,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_B_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10311

Question Name MK_Q2

Concept Type of milk

Question What type of milk do you usually drink?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHOLE MILK	1	519	823,000
2% MILK	2	3,638	6,392,000
1% MILK	3	2,338	4,030,000
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,480	2,222,000
OTHER	5	365	519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,925	3,157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	37,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,989	11,136,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3405

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCB_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10312

Question Name PH_Q1

Concept Ever had blood pressure taken

Question Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,290	17,048,500
NO	2	258	597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	48,000
NOT STATED	9	6,547	10,449,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCB_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10313

Question Name PH_Q1B

Concept Last time blood pressure was taken

Question When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?

Universe Respondents who answered PHCB_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	6,598	10,504,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,769	3,067,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	939	1,647,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	467	864,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	305	601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	420	772,500
DON'T KNOW	7	131	242,500
REFUSAL	8	81	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,566	10,497,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3406

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_2	Length	1	Position	10314
Question Name	PH_Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,294	7,912,000
NO	2	200	439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,670	10,328,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,103	9,623,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_2B	Length	1	Position	10315
Question Name	PH_Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,331	2,168,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,338	2,090,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,340	1,912,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	295	422,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	849	1,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,870	10,768,000
DON'T KNOW	7	98	144,500
REFUSAL	8	43	49,500
NOT STATED	9	6,112	9,638,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3407

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_3	Length	1	Position	10316
Question Name	PH_Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,135	4,545,000
NO	2	1,155	1,537,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,871	12,601,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
REFUSAL	8	11	11,500
NOT STATED	9	6,099	9,615,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_3B	Length	1	Position	10317
Question Name	PH_Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	623	948,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	693	1,064,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	773	1,082,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	509	734,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	440	589,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	67	88,000
REFUSAL	8	30	37,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3408

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCB_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 10318
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - family history
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer
Universe Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	351	464,500
NO	2	2,697	3,961,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCB_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 10319
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - regular check-up
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening
Universe Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,039	2,968,500
NO	2	1,009	1,457,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3409

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCB_3CC **Length** 1 **Position** 10320
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - age
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Age
Universe Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	249	411,500
NO	2	2,799	4,014,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCB_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 10321
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - previously detected lump
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump
Universe Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	329	458,500
NO	2	2,719	3,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3410

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_3CE	Length	1	Position	10322
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	182,000
NO	2	2,935	4,243,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_3CF	Length	1	Position	10323
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	18,000
NO	2	3,036	4,407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3411

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCB_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 10324
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - other reason
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	136,500
NO	2	2,953	4,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCB_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 10325
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - breast problem
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem
Universe Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	199,500
NO	2	2,922	4,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3412

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_4	Length	1	Position	10326
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Gave birth since last interview
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?
-----------------	---

Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	413,500
NO	2	2,632	4,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,246	13,769,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	6	16,000
NOT STATED	9	6,156	9,682,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_4A	Length	1	Position	10327
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q4A
----------------------	--------

Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	220	384,000
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	5	9,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	6	16,000
NEITHER	4	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,878	18,202,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,165	9,702,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3413

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCB_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 10328
Question Name PH_Q4B
Concept Currently pregnant
Question It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	142,000
NO	2	2,783	4,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,246	13,769,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,165	9,702,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCB_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10329
Question Name PH_Q5
Concept Had a hysterectomy
Question Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)
Universe Females aged 18 and over living in a household
Note Formerly WHC0_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,212	1,611,500
NO	2	4,221	6,665,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,670	10,328,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	26,500
REFUSAL	8	14	11,500
NOT STATED	9	6,139	9,675,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3414

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCB_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 10330 - 10332

Question Name PH_Q5B

Concept Age had a hysterectomy

Question At what age?

Universe Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	19 - 84	1,209	1,609,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	999	6,173	9,713,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCB_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 10333

Question Name PH_Q5C

Concept Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment

Question Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment

Universe Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1

Note This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	123,500
NO	2	1,117	1,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3415

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_5CB	Length	1	Position	10334
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	106,000
NO	2	1,118	1,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_5CC	Length	1	Position	10335
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
Question	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	116,000
NO	2	1,125	1,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3416

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_5CD	Length	1	Position	10336
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
Question	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	10,000
NO	2	1,195	1,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_5CE	Length	1	Position	10337
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
Question	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	329	445,500
NO	2	876	1,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3417

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_5CF	Length	1	Position	10338
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
Question	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	432	539,000
NO	2	773	1,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_5CG	Length	1	Position	10339
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
Question	Why did you have it? - Other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	208	309,000
NO	2	997	1,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3418

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10340
Question Name HC_Q01
Concept Overnight patient
Question In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,180	1,712,500
NO	2	10,091	17,147,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	28,500
REFUSAL	8	12	16,000
NOT STATED	9	5,973	9,413,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10341 - 10343
Question Name HC_Q01A
Concept Number of nights as patient
Question For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	1,024	1,548,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,091	17,147,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	9,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	6,153	9,612,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3419

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_2A	Length	3	Position	10344 - 10346
Question Name	HC_Q02A				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	11,040	18,577,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	84	125,500
REFUSAL	998	16	27,000
NOT STATED	999	5,988	9,435,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_2B	Length	2	Position	10347 - 10348
Question Name	HC_Q02B				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	11,076	18,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	97	48	65,000
REFUSAL	98	16	29,500
NOT STATED	99	5,988	9,435,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3420

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 10349 - 10351

Question Name HC_Q02C

Concept Number of consultations - other medical doctor

Question (Not counting ...,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	11,069	18,630,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	53	67,500
REFUSAL	998	18	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,988	9,435,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 10352 - 10354

Question Name HC_Q02D

Concept Number of consultations - nurse

Question (Not counting ...,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	11,059	18,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	62	87,500
REFUSAL	998	19	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,988	9,435,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3421

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 10355 - 10357
Question Name HC_Q02E
Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	11,073	18,622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	48	74,000
REFUSAL	998	18	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,989	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 10358 - 10360
Question Name HC_Q02F
Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 166	11,082	18,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	39	62,500
REFUSAL	998	18	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,989	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3422

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 10361 - 10363

Question Name HC_Q02G

Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 366	11,081	18,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	39	54,000
REFUSAL	998	19	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,989	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 10364 - 10366

Question Name HC_Q02H

Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	11,079	18,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	41	59,000
REFUSAL	998	19	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,989	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3423

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 10367 - 10369
Question Name HC_Q02I
Concept Number of consultations - psychologist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	11,083	18,647,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	36	47,500
REFUSAL	998	19	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,990	9,438,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 10370 - 10372
Question Name HC_Q02J
Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	11,086	18,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	32	43,500
REFUSAL	998	19	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,991	9,439,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3424

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCBF1	Length	1	Position	10373
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCB_1 and HCCB_2A to HCCB_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,599	17,776,000
NO	2	645	1,032,500
NOT STATED	9	6,032	9,510,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCBDHPC	Length	1	Position	10374
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCB_2A to HCCB_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,428	17,593,000
NO	2	660	1,047,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	6,040	9,523,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3425

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCBDMDC	Length	3	Position	10375 - 10377
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCB_2A and HCCB_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 240	11,010	18,539,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
NOT STATED	999	6,118	9,624,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3	Length	1	Position	10378
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HC_Q03

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,809	16,386,000
NO	2	1,278	2,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	67,000
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	5,992	9,440,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3426

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 10379
Question Name HC_Q04A
Concept Attended self-help group
Question In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	319	502,000
NO	2	10,698	18,047,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	54	74,000
REFUSAL	8	51	80,000
NOT STATED	9	5,992	9,440,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10380
Question Name HC_Q04
Concept Consulted alternative health care provider
Question In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,478	2,608,000
NO	2	9,576	15,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	56,000
REFUSAL	8	31	46,500
NOT STATED	9	5,992	9,440,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3427

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_5A	Length	1	Position	10381
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	979	1,712,500
NO	2	497	890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_5B	Length	1	Position	10382
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	276	473,500
NO	2	1,200	2,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3428

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 10383
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	218	403,000
NO	2	1,258	2,200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 10384
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,476	2,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3429

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 10385
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	11,000
NO	2	1,471	2,592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 10386
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - biofeedback
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	1,475	2,603,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3430

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_5G	Length	1	Position	10387
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,476	2,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_5H	Length	1	Position	10388
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	34,000
NO	2	1,455	2,569,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3431

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_5I **Length** 1 **Position** 10389
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - reflexologist
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	45,500
NO	2	1,451	2,558,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 10390
Question Name HC_Q05
Concept Alternative health care - spiritual healer
Question Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	13,500
NO	2	1,464	2,590,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3432

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_5K	Length	1	Position	10391
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,476	2,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_5L	Length	1	Position	10392
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	151	266,500
NO	2	1,325	2,337,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3433

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_6	Length	1	Position	10393
Question Name	HC_Q06				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,074	1,872,500
NO	2	9,954	16,682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	69,500
REFUSAL	8	51	78,500
NOT STATED	9	5,993	9,441,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_7A	Length	1	Position	10394
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	133,000
NO	2	964	1,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3434

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_7B	Length	1	Position	10395
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	235,000
NO	2	939	1,627,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_7C	Length	1	Position	10396
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	346	546,500
NO	2	721	1,315,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3435

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 10397
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - felt would be inadequate
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	179,000
NO	2	968	1,683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 10398
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - cost
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	127,500
NO	2	1,005	1,734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3436

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 10399
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - too busy
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	157,500
NO	2	985	1,704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_7G **Length** 1 **Position** 10400
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - didn't get around to it
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	190,000
NO	2	972	1,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3437

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 10401

Question Name HC_Q07

Concept Care not received - didn't know where to go

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	12,000
NO	2	1,057	1,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 10402

Question Name HC_Q07

Concept Care not received - transportation problems

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	19,500
NO	2	1,053	1,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3438

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_7J	Length	1	Position	10403
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,067	1,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_7K	Length	1	Position	10404
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	18,500
NO	2	1,061	1,843,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3439

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 10405
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	49,500
NO	2	1,038	1,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 10406
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - decided not to seek care
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	109	180,500
NO	2	958	1,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3440

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 10407
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - other reason
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	177	333,500
NO	2	890	1,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 10408
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - physical health problem
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	723	1,288,000
NO	2	342	561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3441

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_8B **Length** 1 **Position** 10409
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	188,000
NO	2	952	1,662,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_8C **Length** 1 **Position** 10410
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - regular check-up
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	196,000
NO	2	952	1,654,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3442

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 10411
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - injury
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97	169,000
NO	2	968	1,680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 10412
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - other
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	115,000
NO	2	985	1,735,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3443

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 10413
Question Name HC_Q09
Concept Received home care services
Question Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	371	538,000
NO	2	9,751	15,957,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	86	131,000
REFUSAL	8	112	165,000
NOT STATED	9	5,982	9,425,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 10414
Question Name HC_Q10
Concept Home care received - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	164	267,000
NO	2	206	268,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3444

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_10B	Length	1	Position	10415
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	86,500
NO	2	320	449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_10C	Length	1	Position	10416
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	123,000
NO	2	257	412,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3445

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_10D **Length** 1 **Position** 10417

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - housework

Question What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	146	168,500
NO	2	224	367,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_10E **Length** 1 **Position** 10418

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - meal preparation or delivery

Question What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	40,000
NO	2	325	495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3446

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_10F **Length** 1 **Position** 10419

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - shopping

Question What type of services have you received? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	13,000
NO	2	352	522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_10G **Length** 1 **Position** 10420

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - respite care

Question What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	29,000
NO	2	351	506,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3447

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_10H **Length** 1 **Position** 10421
Question Name HC_Q10
Concept Home care received - other
Question What type of services have you received? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	62,500
NO	2	341	473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_11A **Length** 1 **Position** 10422
Question Name HC_Q11
Concept Received other home care services not covered by government
Question Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	407	536,000
NO	2	9,708	15,946,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3448

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCBFRHC	Length	1	Position	10423
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Received home care - (F)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on HCCB_9, HCCB_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	682	942,000
NO	2	9,436	15,546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
NOT STATED	9	6,184	9,727,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_12A	Length	1	Position	10424
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HC_Q12

Concept Home care services - nurse from private agency

Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	24,000
NO	2	387	511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3449

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_12B **Length** 1 **Position** 10425

Question Name HC_Q12

Concept Home care services - homemaker from private agency

Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	99,500
NO	2	345	435,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_12C **Length** 1 **Position** 10426

Question Name HC_Q12

Concept Home care services - neighbour or friend

Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	103,500
NO	2	323	432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3450

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_12D	Length	1	Position	10427
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	234	303,500
NO	2	172	231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_12E	Length	1	Position	10428
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,500
NO	2	402	530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3451

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_12F **Length** 1 **Position** 10429**Question Name** HC_Q12**Concept** Home care services - other**Question** Who provided these home care services you received? - Other**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	70,500
NO	2	359	464,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3AA **Length** 1 **Position** 10430**Question Name** HC_Q13**Concept** Service type / nurse - nursing care**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	13,000
NO	2	10	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3452

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3AB **Length** 1 **Position** 10431
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	17	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3AC **Length** 1 **Position** 10432
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	13,500
NO	2	10	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3453

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3AD	Length	1	Position	10433
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	6,500
NO	2	14	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3AE	Length	1	Position	10434
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,500
NO	2	16	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3454

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3AF **Length** 1 **Position** 10435

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / nurse - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	19	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3AG **Length** 1 **Position** 10436

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / nurse - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	19	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3455

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 10437
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other service
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,000
NO	2	16	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 10438
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	60	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3456

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3BB	Length	1	Position	10439
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	59	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3BC	Length	1	Position	10440
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	7,000
NO	2	55	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3457

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3BD	Length	1	Position	10441
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	92,000
NO	2	6	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3BE	Length	1	Position	10442
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	6,000
NO	2	55	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3458

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3BF **Length** 1 **Position** 10443
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - shopping
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	57	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3BG **Length** 1 **Position** 10444
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - respite care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	58	95,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3459

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 10445

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / homemaker - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	60	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 10446

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	10,000
NO	2	78	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3460

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3CB	Length	1	Position	10447
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	81	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3CC	Length	1	Position	10448
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	16,500
NO	2	70	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3461

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 10449
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	65,000
NO	2	22	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 10450
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	53,000
NO	2	43	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3462

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 10451

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	35,500
NO	2	51	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 10452

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,500
NO	2	79	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3463

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 10453

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	17,000
NO	2	75	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3DA **Length** 1 **Position** 10454

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	32,000
NO	2	207	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3464

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3DB **Length** 1 **Position** 10455

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - other health care services

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	22,500
NO	2	219	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3DC **Length** 1 **Position** 10456

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - personal care

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	114,000
NO	2	148	187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3465

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 10457
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	222,000
NO	2	60	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 10458
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	205,000
NO	2	86	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3466

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3DF **Length** 1 **Position** 10459
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - shopping
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	165,500
NO	2	103	136,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3DG **Length** 1 **Position** 10460
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - respite care
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	17,000
NO	2	223	285,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3467

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3DH **Length** 1 **Position** 10461

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	37,000
NO	2	211	265,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 10462

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3468

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3EB **Length** 1 **Position** 10463

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - other health care services

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3EC **Length** 1 **Position** 10464

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - personal care

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3469

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3ED **Length** 1 **Position** 10465
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / volunteer - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3EE **Length** 1 **Position** 10466
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3470

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3EF **Length** 1 **Position** 10467

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3EG **Length** 1 **Position** 10468

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3EH **Length** 1 **Position** 10469

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3471

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3FA **Length** 1 **Position** 10470
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	11,500
NO	2	42	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3FB **Length** 1 **Position** 10471
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,500
NO	2	44	65,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3472

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3FC	Length	1	Position	10472
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - personal care
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	16,500
NO	2	38	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3FD	Length	1	Position	10473
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - housework
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	55,500
NO	2	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3473

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3FE **Length** 1 **Position** 10474

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	22,000
NO	2	34	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3FF **Length** 1 **Position** 10475

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,500
NO	2	41	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3474

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3FG **Length** 1 **Position** 10476
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - respite care
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	47	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3FH **Length** 1 **Position** 10477
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - other service
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	11,000
NO	2	42	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3475

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_1A	Length	1	Position	10478
Question Name	RA_Q1A				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,944	2,796,000
NO	2	9,179	15,818,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	94,000
REFUSAL	8	107	169,500
NOT STATED	9	5,988	9,441,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_1B	Length	1	Position	10479
Question Name	RA_Q1B				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	139	279,500
NO	2	4,340	8,450,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	6,647	9,891,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	87,000
NOT STATED	9	6,095	9,610,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3476

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_1C	Length	1	Position	10480
Question Name	RA_Q1C				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	727	1,145,000
NO	2	7,156	12,713,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	3,226	4,734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	94,000
NOT STATED	9	6,095	9,610,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_1D	Length	1	Position	10481
Question Name	RA_Q1D				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,694	2,576,500
NO	2	9,424	16,030,500
DON'T KNOW	7	63	100,500
NOT STATED	9	6,095	9,610,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3477

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_2	Length	1	Position	10482
Question Name	RA_Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,099	3,092,000
NO	2	9,023	15,492,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	120,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,096	9,611,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACBF1	Length	1	Position	10483
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for restriction of activity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				

Note Based on RACB_1A to RACB_1D and RACB_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,058	4,571,500
NO	2	8,062	14,014,500
NOT STATED	9	6,156	9,732,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3478

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACBF2	Length	1	Position	10484
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RACB_1A to RACB_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,489	3,701,500
NO	2	8,632	14,911,000
NOT STATED	9	6,155	9,706,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACBF3	Length	1	Position	10485
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name RA_Q3

Concept Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap

Question What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,033	4,530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,062	14,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	18,500
NOT STATED	9	6,159	9,735,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3479

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACBCCD **Length** 4 **Position** 10486 - 10489

Question Name RA_Q3

Concept ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

Question

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). In Cycle 6 (2004) and for all previous cycles, this variable was recalculated using ICD-10 codes.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z993	3,002	4,483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,062	14,014,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	20,000
REFUSAL	9998	7	18,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,190	9,781,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3480

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACBGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 10490 - 10491

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note Based on RACBCCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	15	17,000
NEOPLASMS	2	48	60,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	5	9,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	76	105,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	166	254,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	201	292,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	89	141,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	95	152,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	257	342,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	149	231,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	67	102,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	17	16,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,323	1,986,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	30	55,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	24	28,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	169	279,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	204	317,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	26	36,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	40	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,062	14,014,500
NOT STATED	99	6,212	9,820,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3481

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_2A	Length	1	Position	10492
Question Name	RA_Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=2 and RACAF1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	435	665,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	317	499,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	117	187,500
OTHER	5	65	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	17,224,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,108	9,628,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_2B	Length	2	Position	10493 - 10494
Question Name	RA_Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=1 and RACAF1=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	428	690,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	8	12,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	25	40,000
NEVER HAD	4	35	60,000
OTHER	6	58	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,735	17,952,000
DON'T KNOW	97	16	28,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,970	9,428,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3482

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACB_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 10495 - 10496

Question Name RA_Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	125	204,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	171	322,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	139	236,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	314	442,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	258	453,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	141	217,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,008	1,378,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	553	794,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	30	38,500
OTHER	10	168	260,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,062	14,014,500
DON'T KNOW	97	130	196,000
REFUSAL	98	8	14,500
NOT STATED	99	6,169	9,746,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3483

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACB_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 10497
Question Name RA_Q6A
Concept Needs help for - preparing meals
Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	375	541,500
NO	2	10,474	17,710,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	109	181,500
REFUSAL	8	56	88,500
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RACB_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 10498
Question Name RA_Q6B
Concept Needs help for - shopping for necessities
Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	664	958,500
NO	2	10,185	17,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	110	178,500
REFUSAL	8	55	88,500
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3484

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_6C	Length	1	Position	10499
Question Name	RA_Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	791	1,134,500
NO	2	10,054	17,103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	113	195,000
REFUSAL	8	56	89,500
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_6D	Length	1	Position	10500
Question Name	RA_Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,682	2,409,000
NO	2	9,156	15,833,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	121	191,500
REFUSAL	8	55	88,000
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3485

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_6E	Length	1	Position	10501
Question Name	RA_Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	353	451,000
NO	2	10,646	17,962,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	108	175,000
REFUSAL	8	55	88,000
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_6F	Length	1	Position	10502
Question Name	RA_Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	223	279,500
NO	2	10,774	18,130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	109	176,000
REFUSAL	8	56	90,500
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3486

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_6G	Length	1	Position	10503
Question Name	RA_Q6G				
Concept	Needs help for - going outdoors				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	520	758,500
NO	2	10,321	17,490,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	117	183,000
REFUSAL	8	56	90,500
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACBF6	Length	1	Position	10504
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Any "yes" in RACB_6A to RACB_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,950	2,795,000
NO	2	9,036	15,599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
NOT STATED	9	6,276	9,903,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3487

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACBF6X	Length	1	Position	10505
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on RACB_6A to RACB_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,984	2,856,500
NO		2		8,976	15,510,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	21,000
NOT STATED		9		6,302	9,930,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1A	Length	1	Position	10506
Question Name	CC_Q011				
Concept	Has food allergies				
Question	Do you have food allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,061	1,754,500
NO		2		10,014	16,868,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	54,500
REFUSAL		8		25	34,500
NOT STATED		9		5,996	9,452,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3488

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1B	Length	1	Position	10507
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q021
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

Question	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,327	5,819,000
NO	2	7,755	12,819,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	37,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,021	9,487,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1C	Length	1	Position	10508
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q031
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has asthma
----------------	------------

Question	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,077	1,839,000
NO	2	10,146	16,934,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	53,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,022	9,488,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3489

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10509 - 10510

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1C<>1 and CCCB_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	29	43,500
FEBRUARY	2	5	8,500
MARCH	3	7	12,500
APRIL	4	6	16,500
MAY	5	10	14,500
JUNE	6	7	8,000
JULY	7	9	33,500
AUGUST	8	7	16,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	5,500
OCTOBER	10	4	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	4,500
DECEMBER	12	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,070	18,515,500
DON'T KNOW	97	70	108,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	6,039	9,518,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3490

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10511 - 10514

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1C<>1 and CCCB_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1920 - 2007	152	263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,070	18,515,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	19,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,039	9,518,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10515

Question Name CC_Q032X

Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview

Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCB_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,135	18,641,500
NOT STATED	9	6,054	9,539,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3491

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_C1	Length	1	Position	10516
Question Name	CC_Q033				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1C=1 and CCCB_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	175,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	43	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,183	18,703,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,952	9,379,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3492

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10517 - 10518

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	6,500
MARCH	3	5	9,500
APRIL	4	3	5,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	7	19,500
JULY	7	2	2,500
AUGUST	8	3	2,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	10,000
OCTOBER	10	5	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	7,500
DECEMBER	12	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,226	18,757,500
DON'T KNOW	97	45	90,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,955	9,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3493

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10519 - 10522

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2003 - 2006	71	119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,226	18,757,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	23	56,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,955	9,385,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10523

Question Name CC_Q035

Concept Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

Question Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	552	927,500
NO	2	510	896,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,158	16,945,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,052	9,544,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3494

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10524
Question Name CC_Q036
Concept Asthma - took medication
Question In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	783	1,298,000
NO	2	280	527,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,158	16,945,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,052	9,544,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_1X **Length** 1 **Position** 10525
Question Name CC_Q041
Concept Has fibromyalgia
Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	176	266,000
NO	2	10,887	18,337,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	49,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,021	9,487,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3495

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_X3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10526 - 10527

Question Name CC_Q042

Concept Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1X<>1 and CCCB_1X=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	8,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	2,500
MARCH	3	2	9,000
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	3	2,000
JUNE	6	3	3,000
JULY	7	2	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	6,500
OCTOBER	10	1	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,909	18,105,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	25,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,329	10,148,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3496

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10528 - 10531

Question Name CC_Q042

Concept Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1X<>1 and CCCB_1X=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1996 - 2007	36	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,909	18,105,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,329	10,148,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_X4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10532

Question Name CC_Q042X

Concept Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview

Question So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCB_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,929	18,134,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,331	10,151,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3497

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_X1	Length	1	Position	10533
Question Name	CC_Q043				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1X=1 and CCCB_1X=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	11,000
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,257	18,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,999	9,460,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_X2M	Length	2	Position	10534 - 10535
Question Name	CC_Q044				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_X1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECEMBER	12	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,270	18,847,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	6,000	9,460,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3498

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10536 - 10539

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_X1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2005	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,270	18,847,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,000	9,460,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_X5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10540

Question Name CC_Q045

Concept Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	131,500
NO	2	87	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,049	18,511,500
NOT STATED	9	6,051	9,540,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3499

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_X6A	Length	1	Position	10541
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	115,000
NO	2	11	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,136	18,646,000
NOT STATED	9	6,051	9,540,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_X6B	Length	1	Position	10542
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	16,500
NO	2	75	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,136	18,646,000
NOT STATED	9	6,051	9,540,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3500

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_X6C	Length	1	Position	10543
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	13,500
NO	2	78	118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,136	18,646,000
NOT STATED	9	6,051	9,540,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_X6D	Length	1	Position	10544
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	29,500
NO	2	67	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,136	18,646,000
NOT STATED	9	6,051	9,540,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 3501

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1D	Length	1	Position	10545
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q051
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
----------------	--

Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,645	3,805,000
NO	2	8,553	14,928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	69,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,023	9,488,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3502

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10546 - 10547

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1D<>1 and CCCB_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	64	92,500
FEBRUARY	2	20	39,500
MARCH	3	16	30,500
APRIL	4	34	56,000
MAY	5	24	32,500
JUNE	6	25	33,000
JULY	7	21	34,000
AUGUST	8	15	21,000
SEPTEMBER	9	12	13,000
OCTOBER	10	23	43,000
NOVEMBER	11	14	33,500
DECEMBER	12	18	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,481	17,389,500
DON'T KNOW	97	203	341,500
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	6,303	10,130,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3503

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10548 - 10551

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1D<>1 and CCCB_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1927 - 2007	450	711,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,481	17,389,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	40	86,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,303	10,130,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10552

Question Name CC_Q052X

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

Question So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCB_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	155	239,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,773	17,857,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,345	10,218,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3504

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_D1	Length	1	Position	10553
Question Name	CC_Q053				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1D=1 and CCCB_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	133,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	124	168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,985	18,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	6,064	9,543,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3505

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10554 - 10555

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	16	17,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,000
MARCH	3	3	6,000
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	4	4,500
JUNE	6	2	3,000
JULY	7	4	6,000
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	9,500
OCTOBER	10	3	6,000
DECEMBER	12	9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,109	18,630,000
DON'T KNOW	97	42	57,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	6,071	9,555,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3506

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10556 - 10559
Question Name CC_Q054
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2006	75	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,109	18,630,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	27,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,071	9,555,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 10560
Question Name CC_Q055
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - kind
Question What kind of arthritis do you have?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	507	712,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,303	1,866,500
OTHER	3	234	377,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	15,048,000
DON'T KNOW	7	505	750,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,062	9,562,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3507

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10561**Question Name** CC_Q056**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB_1D=1 living in a household**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,101	1,610,000
NO	2	1,443	2,088,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	15,048,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,062	9,562,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_D6A **Length** 1 **Position** 10562**Question Name** CC_Q057**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	982	1,407,000
NO	2	119	202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,106	17,136,500
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,571,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3508

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_D6B **Length** 1 **Position** 10563
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	53,500
NO	2	1,065	1,556,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,106	17,136,500
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,571,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_D6C **Length** 1 **Position** 10564
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	158,000
NO	2	1,006	1,452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,106	17,136,500
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,571,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3509

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_D6D	Length	1	Position	10565
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	204,500
NO	2	979	1,405,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,106	17,136,500
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,571,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1E	Length	1	Position	10566
Question Name	CC_Q061				
Concept	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,993	3,063,000
NO	2	9,075	15,552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	30,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,022	9,493,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 3510

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1F	Length	1	Position	10567
Question Name	CC_Q071				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,238	3,150,500
NO	2	8,939	15,525,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	123,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,023	9,493,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3511

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10568 - 10569

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1F<>1 and CCCB_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	54	90,000
FEBRUARY	2	27	40,500
MARCH	3	21	42,000
APRIL	4	22	32,000
MAY	5	23	27,500
JUNE	6	25	33,000
JULY	7	25	42,000
AUGUST	8	31	48,500
SEPTEMBER	9	26	41,000
OCTOBER	10	32	48,500
NOVEMBER	11	17	25,500
DECEMBER	12	17	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,510	17,456,500
DON'T KNOW	97	121	183,000
REFUSAL	98	4	16,000
NOT STATED	99	6,321	10,171,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3512

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10570 - 10573

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1F<>1 and CCCB_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1976 - 2007	422	657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,510	17,456,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	21	31,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,321	10,171,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10574

Question Name CC_Q072X

Concept High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

Question So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCB_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,828	17,964,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,344	10,204,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3513

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_F1	Length	1	Position	10575
Question Name	CC_Q073				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1F=1 and CCCB_1F=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	202,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	25	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,151	18,671,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,967	9,384,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3514

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10576 - 10577

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	16	27,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	12,500
MARCH	3	7	12,000
APRIL	4	2	3,500
MAY	5	9	15,000
JUNE	6	7	5,500
JULY	7	7	12,000
AUGUST	8	5	9,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	4,500
OCTOBER	10	4	6,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	5,000
DECEMBER	12	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,176	18,714,500
DON'T KNOW	97	49	83,000
NOT STATED	99	5,977	9,402,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10578 - 10581

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2003 - 2006	101	165,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,176	18,714,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	22	36,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,977	9,402,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3515

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_F5	Length	1	Position	10582
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q075
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1F=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,995	2,789,500
NO	2	179	285,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,021	15,616,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	6,077	9,615,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_F6A	Length	1	Position	10583
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,971	2,761,000
NO	2	23	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,200	15,900,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,081	9,628,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3516

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_F6B **Length** 1 **Position** 10584**Question Name** CC_Q076**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - diet**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	199	279,000
NO	2	1,795	2,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,200	15,900,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,081	9,628,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_F6C **Length** 1 **Position** 10585**Question Name** CC_Q076**Concept** High blood pressure treatment - other**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Other**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	17,000
NO	2	1,984	2,771,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,200	15,900,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,081	9,628,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3517

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_F6D	Length	1	Position	10586
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	169,500
NO	2	1,864	2,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,200	15,900,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,081	9,628,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1G	Length	1	Position	10587
Question Name	CC_Q081				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	985	1,595,000
NO	2	10,093	17,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,024	9,496,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3518

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10588 - 10589
Question Name CC_Q082
Concept Migraines - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1G<>1 and CCCB_1G=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	35	52,500
FEBRUARY	2	13	30,000
MARCH	3	5	8,000
APRIL	4	8	15,500
MAY	5	6	7,500
JUNE	6	19	24,500
JULY	7	11	27,500
AUGUST	8	9	17,000
SEPTEMBER	9	13	33,500
OCTOBER	10	3	3,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	22,500
DECEMBER	12	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,984	18,364,000
DON'T KNOW	97	113	182,500
NOT STATED	99	6,043	9,522,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10590 - 10593
Question Name CC_Q082
Concept Migraines - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1G<>1 and CCCB_1G=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1950 - 2007	227	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,984	18,364,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	22	35,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,043	9,522,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3519

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10594

Question Name CC_Q082X

Concept Migraines - had prior to last interview

Question So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCB_G3 date prior to the last interview

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	110	175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,101	18,585,000
NOT STATED	9	6,065	9,558,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_G1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10595

Question Name CC_Q083

Concept Migraines - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1G=1 and CCCB_1G=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	348,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	34	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,083	18,545,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,942	9,361,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3520

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10596 - 10597

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	34	42,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	14,500
MARCH	3	7	12,500
APRIL	4	5	14,500
MAY	5	5	6,000
JUNE	6	20	44,000
JULY	7	12	21,000
AUGUST	8	8	9,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	15,000
OCTOBER	10	10	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	8,000
DECEMBER	12	8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,117	18,602,500
DON'T KNOW	97	78	133,000
REFUSAL	98	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	5,946	9,367,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3521

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10598 - 10601

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2000 - 2007	183	292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,117	18,602,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	28	51,500
REFUSAL	9998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,946	9,367,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10602

Question Name CC_Q085

Concept Migraines - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	453	715,500
NO	2	530	874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,241	17,189,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,050	9,534,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3522

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_G6A	Length	1	Position	10603
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	426	678,000
NO	2	27	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,771	18,063,500
NOT STATED	9	6,052	9,539,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_G6B	Length	1	Position	10604
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	26,000
NO	2	439	690,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,771	18,063,500
NOT STATED	9	6,052	9,539,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3523

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_G6C	Length	1	Position	10605
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	37,000
NO	2	421	678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,771	18,063,500
NOT STATED	9	6,052	9,539,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_G6D	Length	1	Position	10606
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	14,500
NO	2	442	701,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,771	18,063,500
NOT STATED	9	6,052	9,539,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3524

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1H	Length	1	Position	10607
Question Name	CC_Q091				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	457,000
NO	2	10,896	18,308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	30,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,026	9,498,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1J	Length	1	Position	10608
Question Name	CC_Q101				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	737	1,072,500
NO	2	10,491	17,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	34,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,026	9,498,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3525

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10609 - 10610

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1J<>1 and CCCB_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	10	14,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	8,000
MARCH	3	9	8,500
APRIL	4	14	23,000
MAY	5	8	8,500
JUNE	6	14	22,500
JULY	7	9	9,500
AUGUST	8	8	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	8	9,000
OCTOBER	10	9	11,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	13,000
DECEMBER	12	5	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,088	18,559,500
DON'T KNOW	97	38	80,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	6,041	9,531,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3526

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10611 - 10614

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1J<>1 and CCCB_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1976 - 2007	141	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,088	18,559,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,041	9,531,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_J4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10615

Question Name CC_Q102X

Concept Diabetes - had prior to last interview

Question So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCB_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,198	18,725,500
NOT STATED	9	6,047	9,546,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3527

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_J1	Length	1	Position	10616
Question Name	CC_Q103				
Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1J=1 and CCCB_1J=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	12,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	14	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,316	18,937,000
NOT STATED	9	5,938	9,348,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_J2M	Length	2	Position	10617 - 10618
Question Name	CC_Q104				
Concept	Diabetes - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_J1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	4,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
JULY	7	1	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,330	18,957,000
NOT STATED	99	5,938	9,348,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3528

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10619 - 10622

Question Name CC_Q104

Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2006	8	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,330	18,957,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,938	9,348,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_J5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10623

Question Name CC_Q105

Concept Diabetes - currently takes insulin

Question Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	212,500
NO	2	566	826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	17,744,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,047	9,535,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3529

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_J6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10624
Question Name CC_Q106
Concept Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
Question Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1J=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	519	757,500
NO	2	187	277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	17,744,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,047	9,535,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_J7A **Length** 1 **Position** 10625
Question Name CC_Q107
Concept Diabetes treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	476	707,500
NO	2	43	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,708	18,021,000
NOT STATED	9	6,049	9,540,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3530

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_J7B **Length** 1 **Position** 10626

Question Name CC_Q107

Concept Diabetes treatment - diet

Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	174,000
NO	2	400	583,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,708	18,021,000
NOT STATED	9	6,049	9,540,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_J7C **Length** 1 **Position** 10627

Question Name CC_Q107

Concept Diabetes treatment - other

Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	7,500
NO	2	515	750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,708	18,021,000
NOT STATED	9	6,049	9,540,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3531

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_J7D	Length	1	Position	10628
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	66,500
NO	2	477	690,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,708	18,021,000
NOT STATED	9	6,049	9,540,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1K	Length	1	Position	10629
Question Name	CC_Q111				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have epilepsy?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	127,000
NO	2	11,145	18,653,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	33,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,027	9,499,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3532

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10630 - 10631

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1K<>1 and CCCB_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	3,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
MAY	5	2	4,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,222	18,765,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	13,000
NOT STATED	99	6,040	9,530,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10632 - 10635

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1K<>1 and CCCB_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1964 - 2006	12	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,222	18,765,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,040	9,530,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3533

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_K4	Length	1	Position	10636
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q112X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

Question	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCCB_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,226	18,772,000
NOT STATED	9	6,042	9,533,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_K1	Length	1	Position	10637
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q113
----------------------	---------

Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1K=1 and CCCB_1K=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	13,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,334	18,965,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,333,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3534

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10638 - 10639

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,337	18,970,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	7,500
NOT STATED	99	5,931	9,334,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10640 - 10643

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2005	4	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,337	18,970,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,931	9,334,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3535

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1L	Length	1	Position	10644
Question Name	CC_Q121				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have heart disease?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	704	984,500
NO	2	10,517	17,787,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	44,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,027	9,498,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_L1A	Length	1	Position	10645
Question Name	CC_Q122				
Concept	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
Question	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1L=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	288	399,500
NO	2	364	526,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,567	17,840,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,049	9,539,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3536

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_L6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10646
Question Name CC_Q123
Concept Heart disease - has angina
Question Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1L=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	275,500
NO	2	449	654,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,567	17,840,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,049	9,539,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_L7 **Length** 1 **Position** 10647
Question Name CC_Q124
Concept Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
Question Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1L=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	114,500
NO	2	543	805,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,567	17,840,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,049	9,539,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3537

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1M	Length	1	Position	10648
Question Name	CC_Q131				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	198	288,500
NO	2	11,026	18,488,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	35,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,028	9,502,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1N	Length	1	Position	10649
Question Name	CC_Q141				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	306	456,500
NO	2	10,898	18,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,027	9,501,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3538

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10650 - 10651

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1N<>1 and CCCB_1N=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	21,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,000
MARCH	3	4	4,500
APRIL	4	5	7,000
MAY	5	5	4,500
JUNE	6	6	9,500
JULY	7	5	3,500
AUGUST	8	4	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	6,500
OCTOBER	10	4	8,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	4,000
DECEMBER	12	4	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,836	17,985,000
DON'T KNOW	97	49	90,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	6,328	10,151,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3539

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10652 - 10655

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1N<>1 and CCCB_1N=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1947 - 2007	105	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,836	17,985,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	17,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,328	10,151,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_N4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10656

Question Name CC_Q142X

Concept Ulcers - had prior to last interview

Question So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCB_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	87,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,892	18,062,500
NOT STATED	9	6,335	10,168,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3540

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_N1	Length	1	Position	10657
Question Name	CC_Q143				
Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1N=1 and CCCB_1N=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	95,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	38	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,228	18,803,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,937	9,347,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3541

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10658 - 10659

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	11,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,500
APRIL	4	1	2,500
MAY	5	2	2,500
JUNE	6	6	7,500
JULY	7	4	6,000
AUGUST	8	3	2,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	5,000
OCTOBER	10	2	2,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,266	18,874,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	39,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,938	9,348,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3542

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10660 - 10663

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2001 - 2006	58	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,266	18,874,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	20,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,938	9,348,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 10664

Question Name CC_Q151

Concept Suffers from the effects of a stroke

Question Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	225,000
NO	2	11,035	18,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	33,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,027	9,498,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3543

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10665 - 10666

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1O<>1 and CCCB_1O=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	5,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	9,000
MARCH	3	2	2,500
APRIL	4	5	5,000
MAY	5	4	1,500
JUNE	6	5	4,000
JULY	7	3	2,500
AUGUST	8	5	8,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	4,500
OCTOBER	10	6	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	5,000
DECEMBER	12	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,900	18,121,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	7,000
NOT STATED	99	6,316	10,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10667 - 10670

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1O<>1 and CCCB_1O=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1981 - 2006	57	65,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,900	18,121,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,316	10,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3544

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_O4	Length	1	Position	10671
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q152X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

Question	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents with a CCCB_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,936	18,157,500
NOT STATED	9	6,319	10,131,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_O1	Length	1	Position	10672
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q153
----------------------	---------

Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
----------------	---

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	--

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1O=1 and CCCB_1O=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	26,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	7	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,312	18,931,000
NOT STATED	9	5,939	9,354,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3545

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10673 - 10674

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	1	1,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	2,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,319	18,938,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	19,500
NOT STATED	99	5,939	9,354,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10675 - 10678

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2006	13	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,319	18,938,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,939	9,354,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3546

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1P	Length	1	Position	10679
Question Name	CC_Q161				
Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	527	729,500
NO	2	10,679	18,017,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	47,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,026	9,499,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1Q	Length	1	Position	10680
Question Name	CC_Q171				
Concept	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)				
Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	385	544,500
NO	2	10,823	18,205,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	43,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,027	9,501,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3547

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 10681

Question Name CC_Q181

Concept Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia

Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	141,500
NO	2	10,283	16,700,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	826	1,948,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,025	9,493,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 10682

Question Name CC_Q191

Concept Has cataracts

Question Do you have cataracts?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	549	772,000
NO	2	9,849	16,071,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	826	1,948,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,025	9,492,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3548

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1T	Length	1	Position	10683
Question Name	CC_Q201				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	364,000
NO	2	10,151	16,450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	826	1,948,500
DON'T KNOW	7	39	59,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,025	9,492,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1U	Length	1	Position	10684
Question Name	CC_Q211				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	827	1,224,500
NO	2	10,382	17,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,028	9,501,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3549

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1V	Length	1	Position	10685
Question Name	CC_Q221				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,609	2,537,000
NO	2	9,619	16,252,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	24,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,028	9,500,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCBDANY	Length	1	Position	10686
Question Name					
Concept	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on CCCBDNUM (Source: CCCB_1A to CCCB_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,045	13,155,500
NO	2	3,020	5,451,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	6,063	9,557,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3550

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCBDNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 10687 - 10688

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCCB_1A to CCCB_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	10,859	18,244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	148	154,000
NOT STATED	99	6,269	9,919,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10689

Question Name HS_Q01

Concept Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

Question Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,587	9,941,500
NO	2	5,402	8,455,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	182,500
REFUSAL	8	169	263,000
NOT STATED	9	6,010	9,475,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3551

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_2	Length	1	Position	10690
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q02
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,221	8,179,000
NO	2	163	242,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,587	9,941,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	32,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,288	9,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_3	Length	1	Position	10691
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

Question	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	157	242,500
NO	2	22	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,808	18,121,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,288	9,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3552

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10692
Question Name HS_Q04
Concept Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
Question Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_1=1 or HSCB_2=1 or HSCB_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,743	13,119,500
NO	2	3,174	5,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	22	31,500
DON'T KNOW	7	47	68,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,289	9,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10693
Question Name HS_Q05
Concept Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
Question Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_4=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,062	5,014,000
NO	2	105	149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,765	13,151,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,337	9,992,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3553

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCBDVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 10694 - 10695

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_1 to HSCB_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	4,435	7,909,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	6,269	10,068,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	56	75,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	87	131,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	49	74,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	22	31,500
NOT STATED	99	6,358	10,029,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10696

Question Name HS_Q06

Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,352	17,534,500
NO	2	613	835,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	26,000
REFUSAL	8	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,288	9,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3554

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 10697
Question Name HS_Q07
Concept Hearing - in group with hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_6=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	314	451,500
NO	2	186	222,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,352	17,534,500
DON'T KNOW	7	105	149,000
REFUSAL	8	7	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,312	9,950,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 10698
Question Name HS_Q07A
Concept Hearing - able to hear
Question Are you able to hear at all?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_7<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	287	363,500
NO	2	10	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,666	17,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,312	9,950,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3555

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_8	Length	1	Position	10699
Question Name	HS_Q08				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_7=1 or HSCB_7A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	457	637,500
NO	2	139	167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,362	17,550,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,313	9,952,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_9	Length	1	Position	10700
Question Name	HS_Q09				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_8=2 or HSCB_8=7				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	152,000
NO	2	12	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,819	18,188,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,000
NOT STATED	9	6,315	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3556

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCBDHER **Length** 2 **Position** 10701 - 10702

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_6 to HSCB_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	10,352	17,534,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	218	324,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	92	116,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	133	156,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	28	33,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	18	27,500
NOT STATED	99	6,435	10,126,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 10703

Question Name HS_Q10

Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers

Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,855	18,188,000
NO	2	118	198,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,288	9,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3557

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_11	Length	1	Position	10704
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_10=2 or HSCB_10=7
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	156,500
NO	2	29	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,855	18,188,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_12	Length	1	Position	10705
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_10=2 or HSCB_10=7
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	128,500
NO	2	46	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,855	18,188,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3558

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 10706

Question Name HS_Q13

Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	52,500
NO	2	13	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,928	18,316,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCBDSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 10707

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_10 to HSCB_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	10,855	18,188,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	63	119,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	24	34,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	17	26,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	13	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,304	9,937,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3559

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_14	Length	1	Position	10708
Question Name	HS_Q14				
Concept	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,255	17,456,000
NO	2	714	923,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	15,500
REFUSAL	8	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,288	9,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_15	Length	1	Position	10709
Question Name	HS_Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_14=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	616	800,000
NO	2	98	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,255	17,456,000
NOT STATED	9	6,307	9,938,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3560

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 10710
Question Name HS_Q16
Concept Mobility - requires support to walk
Question Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	503	622,000
NO	2	110	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,353	17,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,307	9,938,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 10711
Question Name HS_Q17
Concept Mobility - requires help of person to walk
Question Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	214,500
NO	2	465	578,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,353	17,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,307	9,938,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3561

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_18	Length	1	Position	10712
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	211,000
NO	2	544	712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,255	17,456,000
NOT STATED	9	6,307	9,938,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_19	Length	1	Position	10713
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q19
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
----------------	--

Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?
-----------------	------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	98	120,000
OFTEN	2	26	28,000
SOMETIMES	3	42	56,500
NEVER	4	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,799	18,168,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,307	9,938,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3562

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 10714

Question Name HS_Q20

Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	148,500
NO	2	57	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,799	18,168,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,307	9,938,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCBDMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 10715 - 10716

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_14 to HSCB_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	10,255	17,456,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	89	142,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	346	403,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	29	32,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	146	213,000
CANNOT WALK	6	98	123,500
NOT STATED	99	6,313	9,948,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3563

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 10717

Question Name HS_Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,842	18,206,000
NO	2	129	173,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,000
REFUSAL	8	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,289	9,926,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 10718

Question Name HS_Q22

Concept Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

Question Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	100,000
NO	2	50	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,842	18,206,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	6,305	9,939,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3564

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 10719

Question Name HS_Q23

Concept Dexterity - requires help with tasks

Question Do you require the help of another person with:

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	33	50,000
MOST TASKS	2	9	11,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	14	16,500
ALL TASKS	4	21	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,892	18,276,000
NOT STATED	9	6,307	9,942,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 10720

Question Name HS_Q24

Concept Dexterity - requires special equipment

Question Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	42,000
NO	2	88	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,842	18,206,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,305	9,939,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3565

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCBDDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 10721 - 10722

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_21 to HSCB_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	10,842	18,206,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	44	67,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	6	2,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	33	50,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	22	25,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	21	22,000
NOT STATED	99	6,308	9,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 10723

Question Name

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	8,653	14,499,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,858	3,206,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	306	478,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	81	94,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	27	38,500
DON'T KNOW	7	48	64,500
REFUSAL	8	13	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,927,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3566

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCBDEMO	Length	1	Position	10724
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	8,653	14,499,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,858	3,206,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	306	478,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	81	94,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	27	38,500
NOT STATED	9	6,351	10,002,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_26	Length	1	Position	10725
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HS_Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	8,028	13,606,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,623	4,280,000
VERY FORGETFUL	3	253	413,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	28	25,500
DON'T KNOW	7	42	56,000
REFUSAL	8	12	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,927,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3567

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 10726

Question Name HS_Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	9,587	16,131,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	920	1,583,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	279	410,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	92	142,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	42	47,500
DON'T KNOW	7	52	66,000
REFUSAL	8	13	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,928,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCBDCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 10727 - 10728

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_26 and HSCB_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	7,561	12,782,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	439	775,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,931	3,166,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	655	1,058,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	283	467,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	44	48,500
NOT STATED	99	6,363	10,020,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3568

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 10729

Question Name HS_Q28

Concept Pain - usually free of pain

Question Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,148	15,659,000
NO	2	1,800	2,685,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	41,500
REFUSAL	8	9	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,928,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_29 **Length** 1 **Position** 10730

Question Name HS_Q29

Concept Pain - usual intensity

Question How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_28=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	573	879,000
MODERATE	2	939	1,381,000
SEVERE	3	277	408,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,148	15,659,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,328	9,974,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3569

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 10731

Question Name HS_Q30

Concept Pain - number of activities prevented

Question How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_28=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	478	750,000
A FEW	2	550	845,500
SOME	3	456	654,000
MOST	4	303	409,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,148	15,659,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,328	9,974,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCBDPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 10732

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_28 and HSCB_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	9,148	15,659,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	478	750,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	550	845,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	456	654,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	303	409,000
NOT STATED	9	6,341	10,000,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3570

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCBDHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 10733 - 10737

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_1 to HSCB_28 and HSCB_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.356 - 1.000	10,665	17,916,500
NOT STATED	9.999	6,611	10,402,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 10738

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,683	12,969,000
NO	2	2,351	3,932,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3571

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10739

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,781	9,571,500
NO	2	4,253	7,330,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 10740

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - swimming

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,785	5,137,500
NO	2	7,249	11,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3572

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 10741

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - bicycling

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,501	4,791,000
NO	2	7,533	12,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 10742

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,385	4,107,000
NO	2	7,649	12,794,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3573

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1F	Length	1	Position	10743
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,939	7,002,500
NO	2	6,095	9,899,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1G	Length	1	Position	10744
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	558	1,122,000
NO	2	9,476	15,779,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3574

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 10745

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - ice skating

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	699	1,384,500
NO	2	9,335	15,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_1Y **Length** 1 **Position** 10746

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	509	1,169,000
NO	2	9,525	15,732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3575

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1J	Length	1	Position	10747
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,030	4,216,500
NO	2	8,004	12,685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1K	Length	1	Position	10748
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,431	2,581,000
NO	2	8,603	14,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3576

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 10749
Question Name PA_Q1
Concept Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,109	2,080,000
NO	2	8,925	14,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 10750
Question Name PA_Q1
Concept Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	357	779,000
NO	2	9,677	16,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3577

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1N	Length	1	Position	10751
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,090	2,200,500
NO	2	8,944	14,701,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1O	Length	1	Position	10752
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	704	1,328,000
NO	2	9,330	15,573,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3578

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1P	Length	1	Position	10753
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	461	970,000
NO	2	9,573	15,931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1Q	Length	1	Position	10754
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,903	3,813,000
NO	2	8,131	13,088,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3579

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 10755

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - fishing

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,367	2,280,500
NO	2	8,667	14,621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 10756

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - volleyball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	665	1,555,000
NO	2	9,369	15,346,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3580

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 10757

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - basketball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	762	1,772,000
NO	2	9,272	15,129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 10758

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	828	1,678,000
NO	2	9,206	15,223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3581

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 10759

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	600	823,000
NO	2	9,434	16,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACBFC1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10760

Question Name PA_Q1US

Concept Flag for other physical activity (#1)

Question What was this activity? - Activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1U=1

Note Based on PACB_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	828	1,678,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,368	15,398,500
NOT STATED	9	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3582

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1W	Length	1	Position	10761
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1W
----------------------	--------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
----------------	---

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PACB_1V=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,197	2,325,000
NO	2	8,228	13,739,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	762	998,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,082	11,246,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACBFC2	Length	1	Position	10762
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1WS
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Based on PACB_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,197	2,325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,990	14,736,500
NOT STATED	9	7,089	11,256,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3583

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1X	Length	1	Position	10763
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1X
----------------------	--------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
----------------	---

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	227	429,500
NO	2	970	1,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,990	14,736,500
NOT STATED	9	7,089	11,256,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACBFC3	Length	1	Position	10764
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1XS
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PACB_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Based on PACB_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	227	429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,960	16,632,000
NOT STATED	9	7,089	11,256,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3584

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10765 - 10767

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - walking for exercise

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	7,592	12,803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,513	4,107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	84	149,000
REFUSAL	998	3	6,500
NOT STATED	999	7,084	11,252,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 10768

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	504	862,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,992	5,149,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,193	5,151,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	891	1,622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,513	4,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	19,500
NOT STATED	9	7,171	11,407,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3585

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 10769 - 10771

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,680	9,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,415	7,505,000
DON'T KNOW	997	98	160,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	7,082	11,247,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 10772

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	188	286,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,047	1,722,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,733	2,804,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,694	4,558,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,415	7,505,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	32,000
NOT STATED	9	7,182	11,411,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3586

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 10773 - 10775

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,765	5,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,411	11,939,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	41,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,245,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 10776

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	173	341,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	707	1,289,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,073	1,935,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	807	1,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,411	11,939,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	7,100	11,287,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3587

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 10777 - 10779

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,476	4,742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,695	12,285,500
DON'T KNOW	997	20	36,000
REFUSAL	998	3	6,500
NOT STATED	999	7,082	11,247,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 10780

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	168	334,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	726	1,311,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	918	1,733,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	660	1,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,695	12,285,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,105	11,290,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3588

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 10781 - 10783

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,370	4,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,811	12,969,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	19,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,244,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 10784

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	77	109,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	168	292,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	427	740,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,691	2,933,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,811	12,969,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
NOT STATED	9	7,095	11,265,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3589

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 10785 - 10787

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,876	6,899,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,257	10,074,000
DON'T KNOW	997	59	94,500
NOT STATED	999	7,084	11,251,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 10788

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	768	1,320,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,860	3,267,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,050	1,885,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	191	416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,257	10,074,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
NOT STATED	9	7,143	11,345,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3590

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 10789 - 10791

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	554	1,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,638	15,954,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,243,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 10792

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	1,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	25,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	195	405,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	345	685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,638	15,954,500
NOT STATED	9	7,084	11,247,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3591

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 10793 - 10795

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	690	1,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,497	15,692,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	15,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,243,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 10796

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	2,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	81	150,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	355	691,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	251	524,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,497	15,692,000
NOT STATED	9	7,089	11,258,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3592

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 10797 - 10799

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1Y=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	508	1,169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,687	15,907,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 10800

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1Y=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	24	36,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	139	353,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	198	439,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	147	341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,687	15,907,500
NOT STATED	9	7,081	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3593

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 10801 - 10803

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,002	4,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,166	12,860,000
DON'T KNOW	997	26	61,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,244,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 10804

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	268	572,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	953	1,989,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	661	1,356,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	117	221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,166	12,860,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	14,000
NOT STATED	9	7,108	11,306,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3594

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 10805 - 10807

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,425	2,572,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,765	14,495,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	6,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,245,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 10808

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - golfing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	4,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	13,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	41	73,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,372	2,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,765	14,495,000
NOT STATED	9	7,086	11,251,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3595

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 10809 - 10811

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,104	2,071,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,087	14,996,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 10812

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	21	32,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	157	278,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	683	1,305,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	241	451,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,087	14,996,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,085	11,251,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3596

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 10813 - 10815

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	353	759,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,839	16,297,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	17,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 10816

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	3,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	8,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	8	18,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	338	730,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,839	16,297,500
NOT STATED	9	7,084	11,262,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3597

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 10817 - 10819

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 50	1,088	2,194,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,106	14,876,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 10820

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	24	55,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	242	510,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	818	1,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,106	14,876,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,082	11,248,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3598

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 10821 - 10823

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	699	1,319,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,492	15,748,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	9,500
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 10824

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	18,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	49	91,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	156	293,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	482	912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,492	15,748,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,085	11,251,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3599

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 10825 - 10827

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 75	457	957,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,735	16,106,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	12,500
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 10828

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	14,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	45	88,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	189	384,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	217	468,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,735	16,106,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,084	11,254,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3600

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 10829 - 10831

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - weight-training

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,885	3,778,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,293	13,263,500
DON'T KNOW	997	17	31,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,245,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 10832

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	240	512,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	656	1,288,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	692	1,326,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	296	650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,293	13,263,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,098	11,276,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3601

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 10833 - 10835

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,359	2,273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,829	14,796,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	4,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,245,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 10836

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	25	42,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	112	188,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,215	2,029,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	14,796,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	7,088	11,249,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3602

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 10837 - 10839

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	659	1,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,531	15,521,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	16,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 10840

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	15	34,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	81	190,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	246	571,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	316	739,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,531	15,521,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,086	11,258,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3603

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 10841 - 10843

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	756	1,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,434	15,304,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	11,500
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,245,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 10844

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	37	80,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	178	437,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	280	612,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	260	622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,434	15,304,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,086	11,256,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3604

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 10845 - 10847

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	823	1,669,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,368	15,398,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 10848

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	33	52,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	107	208,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	199	416,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	483	987,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,368	15,398,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,085	11,251,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3605

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 10849 - 10851

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,187	2,305,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,990	14,736,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	19,000
NOT STATED	999	7,090	11,257,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 10852

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	32	65,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	104	182,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	275	498,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	772	1,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,990	14,736,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,099	11,276,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3606

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 10853 - 10855

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	223	423,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,960	16,632,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	7,090	11,257,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 10856

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	6,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	15	30,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	57	110,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	147	275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,960	16,632,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,093	11,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3607

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_4A	Length	2	Position	10857 - 10858
Question Name	PA_Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	3,015	4,911,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,084	1,853,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,621	6,476,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,035	1,729,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	475	707,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	673	1,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	97	114	188,000
REFUSAL	98	8	10,000
NOT STATED	99	7,089	11,264,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3608

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 10859 - 10860

Question Name PA_Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking - to work or to school

Question In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	9,335	15,490,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	209	396,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	372	795,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	51	111,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	15	21,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	9	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	97	27	41,000
REFUSAL	98	7	8,000
NOT STATED	99	7,089	11,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10861

Question Name PA_Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1D=1 or PACB_4B>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	966	1,634,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	197	446,500
RARELY	3	211	515,000
NEVER	4	1,202	2,326,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,574	12,075,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	29,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,108	11,289,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3609

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_6	Length	1	Position	10862
Question Name	PA_Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,451	4,299,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	4,311	6,948,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,513	4,366,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	686	1,139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	59	115,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,091	11,270,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACBDLEI	Length	1	Position	10863
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PACB_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	9,434	16,078,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	600	823,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3610

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACBDFM **Length** 3 **Position** 10864 - 10866

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACB_1V, PACB_2A to PACB_2Y and PACB_3A to PACB_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 223	9,140	15,625,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	894	1,276,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACBDFR **Length** 1 **Position** 10867

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACB_1V, PACB_2A to PACB_2Y and PACB_3A to PACB_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	7,084	12,138,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,545	2,622,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,405	2,140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3611

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACBDFD	Length	1	Position	10868
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACB_1V, PACB_2A to PACB_2Y and PACB_3A to PACB_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,017	6,942,500
NOT DAILY	2	6,017	9,959,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACBDEE	Length	4.1	Position	10869 - 10872
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACB_1A to PACB_1Y, PACB_2A to PACB_2Y and PACB_3A to PACB_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 25.8	9,295	15,836,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	739	1,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99.9	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3612

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACBDPAI	Length	1	Position	10873
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACB_1A to PACB_1Y, PACB_2A to PACB_2Y and PACB_3A to PACB_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	2,833	5,086,000
MODERATE	2	2,665	4,497,000
INACTIVE	3	4,536	7,318,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUCB_3	Length	1	Position	10874
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name TU_Q1

Concept UV - has been sunburnt

Question In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,214	5,725,000
NO	2	7,022	11,523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	88	114,000
REFUSAL	8	132	182,500
NOT STATED	9	6,658	10,598,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3613

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCB_1	Length	1	Position	10875
Question Name	RP_Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,258	2,074,000
NO	2	9,694	16,390,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	46	64,000
REFUSAL	8	30	44,500
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,571,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3614

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCB_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 10876 - 10877

Question Name RP_Q3

Concept Body part affected by repetitive strain

Question Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

Universe Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEAD	1	2	1,500
NECK	2	40	71,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	260	462,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	230	363,500
WRIST, HAND	5	234	335,500
HIP	6	19	29,000
THIGH	7	16	33,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	123	235,000
ANKLE, FOOT	9	68	97,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	39	58,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	202	347,000
CHEST	12	7	11,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	17	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,856	16,565,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	6,162	9,679,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3615

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCB_5A	Length	1	Position	10878
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	293	576,500
NO	2	926	1,434,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,162	9,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCB_5B	Length	1	Position	10879
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	157,500
NO	2	1,119	1,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,162	9,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3616

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCB_5C	Length	1	Position	10880
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	546	852,500
NO	2	673	1,158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,162	9,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCB_5D	Length	1	Position	10881
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	314,500
NO	2	1,012	1,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,162	9,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3617

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCB_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 10882

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

Universe Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	19,500
NO	2	1,205	1,991,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,162	9,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPCB_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 10883

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - other

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	147,500
NO	2	1,119	1,863,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,162	9,679,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3618

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10884

Question Name IN_Q01

Concept Injured in the past 12 months

Question (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,497	2,741,000
NO	2	9,477	15,769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	27,500
REFUSAL	8	34	50,000
NOT STATED	9	6,088	9,576,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCB_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 10885 - 10886

Question Name IJ_Q02

Concept Number of injuries in the past 12 months

Question How many times were you injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	1,497	2,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,625	15,923,500
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3619

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 10887 - 10888

Question Name IJ_Q03

Concept Most serious injury - type

Question (Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	40	86,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	318	579,000
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	55	104,000
DISLOCATION	4	39	101,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	630	1,133,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	157	285,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	91	135,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	21	51,500
POISONING	9	20	37,500
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	2	3,000
OTHER	11	115	211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,625	15,923,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	12,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3620

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 10889 - 10890

Question Name IJ_Q04

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_3<8 or IJCB_3=11

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	41	61,000
EYES	2	11	14,500
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	33	69,500
NECK	4	36	59,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	139	254,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	62	107,500
WRIST, HAND	7	287	517,500
HIP	8	28	37,000
THIGH	9	18	26,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	174	334,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	332	650,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	44	77,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	158	277,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	57	78,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	28	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,668	16,015,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	11,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3621

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 10891

Question Name IJ_Q05

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_3=10

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	1	1,000
OTHER	3	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,120	18,661,500
NOT STATED	9	6,154	9,654,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCB_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 10892 - 10893

Question Name IJ_Q06

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	534	887,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	15	19,000
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	59	155,000
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	38	80,000
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	352	761,000
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	142	232,000
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	105	170,500
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	94	202,000
FARM	9	62	84,500
OTHER	10	84	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,625	15,923,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	18,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3622

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 10894 - 10895

Question Name IJ_Q07

Concept Most serious injury - activity type when injured

Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	423	895,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	192	338,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	297	534,000
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	273	416,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	61	85,500
OTHER	6	233	437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,625	15,923,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	31,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCB_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 10896

Question Name IJ_Q08

Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall

Question Was the injury the result of a fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	621	1,102,000
NO	2	866	1,616,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,625	15,923,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,154	9,654,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3623

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 10897 - 10898

Question Name IJ_Q09

Concept Most serious injury - how fell

Question How did you fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	64	159,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	64	111,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	62	103,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	247	389,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	7	5,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	42	77,500
OTHER	7	133	256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,491	17,539,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	6,164	9,676,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3624

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 10899 - 10900

Question Name IJ_Q10

Concept Most serious injury - cause

Question What caused the injury?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_10<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	67	119,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	79	182,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	110	223,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	100	165,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	8	11,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	36	74,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	1	2,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	286	498,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	15	40,500
OTHER	10	145	273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,246	17,025,500
DON'T KNOW	97	27	46,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3625

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 10901

Question Name IJ_Q11

Concept Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours

Question Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	936	1,621,000
NO	2	551	1,103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,625	15,923,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,154	9,654,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCB_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 10902 - 10903

Question Name IJ_Q12

Concept Most serious injury - where received treatment

Question Where did you receive treatment?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	192	314,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	488	799,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	49	69,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	109	246,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	10	19,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	16	24,000
AT WORK	7	7	14,500
AT HOME	9	7	21,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	4	12,500
OTHER	11	53	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,176	17,027,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	6,164	9,670,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3626

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 10904

Question Name IJ_Q13

Concept Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

Question Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	123,000
NO	2	860	1,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,176	17,027,000
NOT STATED	9	6,164	9,670,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCB_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 10905

Question Name IJ_Q14

Concept Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities

Question Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	601	1,141,500
NO	2	10,338	17,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	59,500
REFUSAL	8	10	15,500
NOT STATED	9	6,154	9,654,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3627

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 10906 - 10907

Question Name IJ_Q15

Concept Other injuries - number of treated injuries

Question How many injuries?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_14=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 30	601	1,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,486	17,448,000
NOT STATED	99	6,189	9,728,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCBDTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 10908 - 10911

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note Based on IJCB_1, IJCB_3, IJCB_4 and IJCB_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,484	2,716,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,625	15,923,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,167	9,679,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3628

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCBDCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 10912 - 10913

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note Based on IJCB_10 and IJCB_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	621	1,102,000
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	67	119,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	79	182,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	110	223,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	100	165,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	8	11,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	36	74,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	1	2,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	286	498,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	15	40,500
OTHER	11	145	273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,625	15,923,500
NOT STATED	99	6,183	9,704,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCDBCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 10914 - 10916

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note Based on IJCB_5, IJCB_10 and IJCB_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,464	2,685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,625	15,923,500
NOT STATED	999	6,187	9,709,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3629

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ICBDDSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 10917

Question Name

Concept Injury Status - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on ICB_1, ICB_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	8,948	14,762,500
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,390	2,531,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	498	942,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	103	199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	6,189	9,728,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCB_C1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10918

Question Name ST_Q101

Concept Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things

Question I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	3,978	6,852,500
FALSE	2	5,967	9,920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	241	356,500
REFUSAL	8	249	376,000
NOT STATED	9	6,679	10,638,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3630

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C2	Length	1	Position	10919
Question Name	ST_Q102				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,084	2,058,000
FALSE	2	8,853	14,719,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	245	344,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,929	11,017,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C3	Length	1	Position	10920
Question Name	ST_Q103				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,554	4,389,500
FALSE	2	7,358	12,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	269	393,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	6,929	11,017,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3631

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C4	Length	1	Position	10921
Question Name	ST_Q104				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,299	3,706,000
FALSE	2	7,017	11,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	240	340,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	6,742	10,622,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C5	Length	1	Position	10922
Question Name	ST_Q105				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	579	937,000
FALSE	2	5,059	8,370,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,128	8,697,500
DON'T KNOW	7	136	206,500
REFUSAL	8	7	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,367	10,096,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3632

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C6	Length	1	Position	10923
Question Name	ST_Q106				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	574	936,500
FALSE	2	5,068	8,392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,128	8,697,500
DON'T KNOW	7	129	181,000
REFUSAL	8	10	14,500
NOT STATED	9	6,367	10,096,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C7	Length	1	Position	10924
Question Name	ST_Q107				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	251	416,000
FALSE	2	5,392	8,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,128	8,697,500
DON'T KNOW	7	127	189,500
REFUSAL	8	11	16,000
NOT STATED	9	6,367	10,096,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3633

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C8	Length	1	Position	10925
Question Name	ST_Q108				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,059	1,737,000
FALSE	2	2,547	4,077,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,200	12,399,000
DON'T KNOW	7	164	237,500
REFUSAL	8	7	16,000
NOT STATED	9	6,299	9,851,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C9	Length	1	Position	10926
Question Name	ST_Q109				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,697	10,434,500
NO	2	2,637	4,832,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	219	314,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,742	10,622,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3634

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C10	Length	1	Position	10927
Question Name	ST_Q110				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_C9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,079	1,681,000
FALSE	2	5,546	8,648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,611	6,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	67	102,000
REFUSAL	8	5	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,968	10,949,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C11	Length	1	Position	10928
Question Name	ST_Q111				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_C9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,923	2,993,500
FALSE	2	4,727	7,388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,611	6,934,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	52,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,968	10,949,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3635

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCB_C12 **Length** 1 **Position** 10929

Question Name ST_Q112

Concept Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,021	1,658,500
FALSE	2	8,787	14,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	364	511,500
REFUSAL	8	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	6,931	11,024,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCB_C13 **Length** 1 **Position** 10930

Question Name ST_Q113

Concept Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	255	418,500
FALSE	2	9,037	14,785,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	257	365,000
REFUSAL	8	8	14,000
NOT STATED	9	6,745	10,632,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3636

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C14	Length	1	Position	10931
Question Name	ST_Q114				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,229	2,219,500
FALSE	2	8,062	12,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	259	361,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	6,745	10,632,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C15	Length	1	Position	10932
Question Name	ST_Q115				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	611	1,109,000
FALSE	2	8,705	14,120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	234	341,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	6,745	10,632,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3637

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C16	Length	1	Position	10933
Question Name	ST_Q116				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	921	1,490,000
FALSE	2	8,372	13,715,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	255	359,500
REFUSAL	8	9	18,000
NOT STATED	9	6,745	10,632,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C17	Length	1	Position	10934
Question Name	ST_Q117				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,416	2,245,500
FALSE	2	7,874	12,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	260	369,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	6,745	10,632,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3638

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C18	Length	1	Position	10935
Question Name	ST_Q118				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	973	1,731,000
FALSE	2	8,897	14,953,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	305	419,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	6,932	11,027,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDC1	Length	4.1	Position	10936 - 10939
Question Name					
Concept	General chronic stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on STCB_C1 to STCB_C4 and STCB_C12 to STCB_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	9,924	16,756,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99.9	7,190	11,387,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3639

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 10940 - 10943

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C1 to STCB_C8 and STCB_C10 to STCB_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	9,930	16,761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99.9	7,184	11,382,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCBDC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 10944 - 10947

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C1 to STCB_C8 and STCB_C10 to STCB_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	9,930	16,761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99.9	7,184	11,382,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3640

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 10948 - 10950

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C1 to STCB_C3, STCB_C12 and STCB_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	9,917	16,742,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9.9	7,197	11,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCBDC5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10951

Question Name

Concept Financial problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C4. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	9,316	15,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
NOT STATED	9	6,986	10,969,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3641

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDC6	Length	1	Position	10952
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C5 to STCB_C7 and DHCB_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	5,605	9,260,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,128	8,697,500
NOT STATED	9	6,543	10,361,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDC7	Length	1	Position	10953
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C8 and DHCB_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	3,606	5,814,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,634	11,088,000
NOT STATED	9	7,036	11,416,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3642

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDC8	Length	1	Position	10954
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Child problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCB_C9=1

Note Based on STCB_C9 to STCB_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	6,604	10,303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,611	6,934,500
NOT STATED	9	7,061	11,080,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDC9	Length	1	Position	10955
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C13 to STCB_C15. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	9,255	15,145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
NOT STATED	9	7,047	11,070,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3643

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDC10	Length	1	Position	10956
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C16 and STCB_C17. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	9,264	15,163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
NOT STATED	9	7,038	11,052,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_B_T1	Length	1	Position	10957
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name ST_Q301

Concept Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital

Question The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,392	2,199,000
NO	2	7,860	12,936,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	286	416,500
REFUSAL	8	14	22,000
NOT STATED	9	6,750	10,642,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3644

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_B_T2	Length	1	Position	10958
Question Name	ST_Q302				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,292	2,217,000
NO	2	8,012	13,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	232	322,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,764	10,664,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_B_T3	Length	1	Position	10959
Question Name	ST_Q303				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	974	1,678,500
NO	2	8,244	13,412,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	317	459,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,765	10,664,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3645

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_B_T4	Length	1	Position	10960
Question Name	ST_Q304				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,771	2,927,500
NO	2	7,513	12,272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	249	349,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,766	10,665,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_B_T5	Length	1	Position	10961
Question Name	ST_Q305				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	178	327,500
NO	2	9,119	14,888,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	235	331,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	6,766	10,665,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3646

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_B_T6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10962

Question Name ST_Q306

Concept Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs

Question The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,412	2,134,000
NO	2	7,871	13,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	249	342,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,766	10,665,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_B_T7 **Length** 1 **Position** 10963

Question Name ST_Q307

Concept Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused

Question The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	809	1,269,500
NO	2	8,481	13,943,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	240	330,500
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	6,766	10,665,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3647

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_BDT1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 10964 - 10967

Question Name

Concept Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on ST_B_T1 to ST_B_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	9,276	15,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	974	2,102,500
NOT STATED	99.9	7,026	11,030,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCB_W1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10968

Question Name ST_Q400

Concept Stress (work) - currently work at a job

Question Do you currently work at a job or business?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,194	10,769,500
NO	2	2,901	4,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,609	2,416,000
DON'T KNOW	7	111	172,500
REFUSAL	8	116	187,000
NOT STATED	9	6,345	10,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3648

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1A	Length	1	Position	10969
Question Name	ST_Q401				
Concept	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,399	2,557,500
AGREE	2	3,615	6,086,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	159	321,000
DISAGREE	4	846	1,481,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	47	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	93,000
REFUSAL	8	68	123,500
NOT STATED	9	6,574	10,445,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3649

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1B	Length	1	Position	10970
Question Name	ST_Q402				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,368	2,425,500
AGREE	2	3,270	5,554,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	312	546,500
DISAGREE	4	1,076	1,939,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	87,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,642	10,569,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3650

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1C	Length	1	Position	10971
Question Name	ST_Q403				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,055	1,883,000
AGREE	2	3,756	6,332,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	414	788,000
DISAGREE	4	761	1,370,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	82	171,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	88,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,642	10,569,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3651

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1D	Length	1	Position	10972
Question Name	ST_Q404				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	753	1,309,000
AGREE	2	3,478	5,764,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	434	836,500
DISAGREE	4	1,284	2,377,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	115	240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	103,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,643	10,572,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3652

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1E	Length	1	Position	10973
Question Name	ST_Q405				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	988	1,715,500
AGREE	2	2,878	4,790,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	503	966,500
DISAGREE	4	1,618	2,903,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	72	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	113,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,643	10,572,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3653

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1F	Length	1	Position	10974
Question Name	ST_Q406				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	222	423,500
AGREE	2	2,713	4,616,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	445	786,500
DISAGREE	4	2,374	4,109,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	304	584,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	109,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3654

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1G	Length	1	Position	10975
Question Name	ST_Q407				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,019	1,839,000
AGREE	2	3,943	6,720,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	314	560,000
DISAGREE	4	650	1,167,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	125	235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	67	103,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3655

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1H	Length	1	Position	10976
Question Name	ST_Q408				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	505	908,000
AGREE	2	1,994	3,283,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	336	608,000
DISAGREE	4	2,692	4,647,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	536	1,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	88,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3656

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1I	Length	1	Position	10977
Question Name	ST_Q409				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	792	1,471,500
AGREE	2	3,394	5,848,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	543	968,000
DISAGREE	4	1,196	1,988,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	135	261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	59	89,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3657

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1J	Length	1	Position	10978
Question Name	ST_Q410				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	191	362,000
AGREE	2	1,422	2,495,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	372	712,000
DISAGREE	4	3,531	5,916,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	537	1,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	103,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3658

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1K	Length	1	Position	10979
Question Name	ST_Q411				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	682	1,232,000
AGREE	2	3,597	6,050,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	718	1,247,000
DISAGREE	4	769	1,436,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	132	282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	200	340,000
REFUSAL	8	24	44,000
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3659

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1L	Length	1	Position	10980
Question Name	ST_Q412				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	771	1,479,500
AGREE	2	4,440	7,426,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	412	751,500
DISAGREE	4	358	741,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	36	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	98	148,500
REFUSAL	8	7	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3660

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W2	Length	1	Position	10981
Question Name	ST_Q413				
Concept	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,010	5,018,500
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,607	4,669,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	336	621,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	118	245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	50	77,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDW1	Length	4.1	Position	10982 - 10985
Question Name					
Concept	Work stress index - all items - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	Based on STCB_W1A to STCB_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCB_W1D, STCB_W1E, STCB_W1H and STCB_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 42.0	6,062	10,542,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	99.9	6,704	10,664,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3661

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 10986 - 10987

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1A, STCB_W1B and STCB_W1D. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,054	10,513,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	99	6,712	10,693,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCBDW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 10988 - 10989

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1C and STCB_W1I. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,058	10,532,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	99	6,708	10,674,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3662

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 10990 - 10991

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1E and STCB_W1F. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,048	10,485,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	99	6,718	10,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCBDW5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10992

Question Name

Concept Job insecurity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1G. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	6,051	10,522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	9	6,715	10,684,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3663

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDW6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10993

Question Name

Concept Physical exertion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1H. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	6,063	10,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	9	6,703	10,667,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCBDW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 10994 - 10995

Question Name

Concept Social support - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1J, STCB_W1K and STCB_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,879	10,211,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	99	6,887	10,995,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3664

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 10996 - 10999

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1A to STCB_W1F and STCB_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STCB_W1A, STCB_W1B, STCB_W1C, STCB_W1E and STCB_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 5.00	6,027	10,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	9.99	6,739	10,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCB_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 11000

Question Name ST_Q601

Concept Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	199	334,000
AGREE	2	1,465	2,405,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	491	912,000
DISAGREE	4	5,970	9,727,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,686	3,173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	318	448,500
REFUSAL	8	270	409,000
NOT STATED	9	6,715	10,734,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3665

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_M1B	Length	1	Position	11001
Question Name	ST_Q602				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	120	188,500
AGREE	2	1,806	2,717,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	390	743,000
DISAGREE	4	6,341	10,665,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,153	2,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	315	448,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,986	11,145,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_M1C	Length	1	Position	11002
Question Name	ST_Q603				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	87	164,000
AGREE	2	1,539	2,343,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	410	714,500
DISAGREE	4	6,559	11,020,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,204	2,284,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	323	462,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,987	11,145,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3666

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_M1D	Length	1	Position	11003
Question Name	ST_Q604				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	86	154,500
AGREE	2	1,331	2,166,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	455	895,500
DISAGREE	4	6,686	10,890,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,267	2,443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	297	437,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	6,987	11,145,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_M1E	Length	1	Position	11004
Question Name	ST_Q605				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	86	162,500
AGREE	2	1,513	2,567,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	407	832,000
DISAGREE	4	6,707	10,895,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,124	2,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	285	414,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	6,987	11,145,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3667

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCB_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 11005

Question Name ST_Q606

Concept Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,781	3,340,000
AGREE	2	7,088	11,523,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	273	495,500
DISAGREE	4	614	1,104,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	34	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	330	479,500
REFUSAL	8	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,988	11,147,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCB_M1G **Length** 1 **Position** 11006

Question Name ST_Q607

Concept Stress (mastery) - can do anything

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,577	2,945,500
AGREE	2	7,162	11,770,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	445	787,000
DISAGREE	4	604	996,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	35	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	297	422,500
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,989	11,150,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3668

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 11007 - 11008

Question Name

Concept Mastery scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_M1A to STCB_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCB_M1F and STCB_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	1 - 28	9,669	16,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,445	11,854,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 11009

Question Name DG_Q1A

Concept Medication - pain relievers

Question In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,604	12,727,000
NO	2	3,242	5,497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	64	110,500
REFUSAL	8	57	94,500
NOT STATED	9	6,147	9,714,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3669

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11010

Question Name DG_Q1B

Concept Medication - tranquilizers

Question In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	470	687,000
NO	2	10,372	17,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	103,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 11011

Question Name DG_Q1C

Concept Medication - diet pills

Question In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	127,000
NO	2	10,771	18,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	85,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3670

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 11012
Question Name DG_Q1D
Concept Medication - anti-depressants
Question In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	811	1,168,000
NO	2	10,035	17,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	91,000
REFUSAL	8	6	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 11013
Question Name DG_Q1E
Concept Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
Question In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	645	1,064,500
NO	2	10,203	17,173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	56	89,500
REFUSAL	8	6	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3671

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 11014

Question Name DG_Q1F

Concept Medication - allergy

Question In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,328	2,342,000
NO	2	9,518	15,892,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	92,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 11015

Question Name DG_Q1G

Concept Medication - asthma

Question In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	763	1,268,000
NO	2	10,083	16,968,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	90,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3672

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1H	Length	1	Position	11016
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,158	4,022,000
NO	2	8,681	14,196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	64	108,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1I	Length	1	Position	11017
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	977	1,733,000
NO	2	9,861	16,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	65	108,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3673

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1J	Length	1	Position	11018
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	855	1,228,000
NO	2	9,988	17,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	93,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1K	Length	1	Position	11019
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,128	3,022,000
NO	2	8,717	15,212,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	92,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3674

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1L	Length	1	Position	11020
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	946	1,294,000
NO	2	9,884	16,917,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	73	116,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1M	Length	1	Position	11021
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	277,500
NO	2	10,650	17,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	64	103,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3675

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 11022
Question Name DG_Q1N
Concept Medication - insulin
Question In the past month, did you take insulin?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	207,000
NO	2	10,711	18,029,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	56	91,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 11023
Question Name DG_Q1O
Concept Medication - pills to control diabetes
Question In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	500	750,500
NO	2	10,348	17,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	87,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3676

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 11024

Question Name DG_Q1P

Concept Medication - sleeping pills

Question In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	726	1,140,000
NO	2	10,118	17,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	94,500
REFUSAL	8	9	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 11025

Question Name DG_Q1Q

Concept Medication - stomach remedies

Question In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,711	2,755,000
NO	2	9,130	15,466,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	105,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3677

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1R	Length	1	Position	11026
Question Name	DG_Q1R				
Concept	Medication - laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	549	815,000
NO	2	10,286	17,395,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	114,000
REFUSAL	8	9	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1S	Length	1	Position	11027
Question Name	DG_Q1S				
Concept	Medication - birth control pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
Universe	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	673	1,262,500
NO	2	2,556	4,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,042	13,309,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,453,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3678

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1T	Length	1	Position	11028
Question Name	DG_Q1T				
Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	317	458,000
NO	2	4,439	6,327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,450	12,003,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	31,000
REFUSAL	8	6	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,039	9,495,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1T1	Length	1	Position	11029
Question Name	DG_Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_1T=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	118	161,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	19	24,000
BOTH	3	97	133,000
NEITHER	4	42	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,889	18,330,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	72,000
NOT STATED	9	6,070	9,530,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3679

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 11030 - 11033

Question Name DG_Q1T2

Concept Hormone therapy - year started

Question When did you start this hormone therapy?

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2007	307	440,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,889	18,330,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	18,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,070	9,530,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 11034

Question Name DG_Q1U

Concept Medication - thyroid

Question In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	802	1,172,000
NO	2	10,040	17,055,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	59	97,500
REFUSAL	8	9	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3680

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 11035
Question Name DG_Q1V
Concept Medication - other
Question In the past month, did you take any other medication?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,768	2,891,500
NO	2	9,094	15,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	69,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCBF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11036
Question Name
Concept Flag for medications use
Question
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note Based on DGCB_1A to DGCB_1V, SEX and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	9,466	15,780,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,403	2,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9	6,245	9,877,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3681

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_2	Length	3	Position	11037 - 11039
Question Name	DG_Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGCB_1A to DGCB_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 32	9,544	15,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,458	2,575,500
DON'T KNOW	997	41	68,000
REFUSAL	998	21	34,000
NOT STATED	999	6,212	9,820,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3A	Length	1	Position	11040
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,395	10,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,481	8,161,500
DON'T KNOW	7	103	146,500
REFUSAL	8	22	43,500
NOT STATED	9	6,275	9,923,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3682

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3A **Length** 7 **Position** 11041 - 11047

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 1

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	6,292	9,846,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	4,481	8,161,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	103	146,500
REFUSAL	9999998	22	43,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,378	10,121,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3683

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 11048 - 11049

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	695	1,019,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	103	148,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,403	2,072,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	31	53,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	486	853,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	411	672,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	94	156,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	45	69,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	728	1,190,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,841	2,888,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	11	16,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	324	549,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	34	37,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	36	40,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	46	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,481	8,161,500
NOT STATED	99	6,503	10,311,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3684

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3AA	Length	1	Position	11050
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,705	7,278,500
NO	2	1,550	2,618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,624	8,311,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,393	10,104,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3B	Length	1	Position	11051
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,850	5,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,014	12,394,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	67,500
NOT STATED	9	6,371	10,070,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 11052 - 11058

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	3,784	5,669,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,014	12,394,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	41	67,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,437	10,187,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3686

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 11059 - 11060

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	553	865,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	74	113,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,247	1,739,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	31,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	199	338,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	203	246,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	44	76,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	27	47,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	257	375,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	851	1,341,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	13	14,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	215	348,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	30	41,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	31	49,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	24	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,014	12,394,000
NOT STATED	99	6,478	10,255,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3687

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3BA	Length	1	Position	11061
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,234	4,840,000
NO	2	485	808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,151	12,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,405	10,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3C	Length	1	Position	11062
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,354	3,371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,527	14,852,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	49,500
NOT STATED	9	6,367	10,046,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 11063 - 11069

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	2,312	3,308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,527	14,852,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	28	49,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,409	10,109,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3689

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 11070 - 11071

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBG3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	375	533,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	56	58,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	787	1,131,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	13	18,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	90	155,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	97	132,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	29	49,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	10	14,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	143	174,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	533	802,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	19	29,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	100	134,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	22	24,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	17,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	25	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,527	14,852,000
NOT STATED	99	6,437	10,158,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3690

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 11072
Question Name DG_Q3nnA
Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3
Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,996	2,889,500
NO	2	235	357,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,656	14,984,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,388	10,087,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCBF3D **Length** 1 **Position** 11073
Question Name DG_Q3nn
Concept Flag for drug 4
Question
Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,550	2,164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,344	16,075,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,367	10,056,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3691

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 11074 - 11080

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,516	2,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,344	16,075,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	14	21,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,401	10,114,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3692

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 11081 - 11082

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	281	379,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	47	55,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	533	768,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	8,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	44	62,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	50	51,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	12	17,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	13,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	95	129,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	331	466,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	8,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	45	63,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	19	23,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	9	11,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	25	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,344	16,075,000
NOT STATED	99	6,416	10,138,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3693

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3DA	Length	1	Position	11083
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,300	1,874,500
NO	2	137	177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,464	16,196,000
NOT STATED	9	6,375	10,071,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3E	Length	1	Position	11084
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,018	1,422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,895	16,853,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	17,000
NOT STATED	9	6,350	10,026,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3694

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 11085 - 11091

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,000	1,387,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,895	16,853,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	13	17,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,368	10,061,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3695

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 11092 - 11093

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	211	282,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	38	49,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	316	432,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	6,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	28	47,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	28	41,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	13	21,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	8	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	50	72,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	230	330,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	37	57,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	14	18,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,895	16,853,500
NOT STATED	99	6,381	10,078,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3696

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 11094
Question Name DG_Q3nnA
Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5
Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB_2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	839	1,215,000
NO	2	72	106,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,009	16,963,000
NOT STATED	9	6,356	10,034,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCBF3F **Length** 1 **Position** 11095
Question Name DG_Q3nn
Concept Flag for drug 6
Question
Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	678	944,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,253	17,366,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,340	10,004,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3697

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 11096 - 11102

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	674	938,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,253	17,366,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,344	10,010,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3698

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 11103 - 11104

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBG3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	129	189,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	37	40,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	199	297,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	8,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	27	44,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	18	23,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	6,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	28	32,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	168	221,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	27	28,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	13,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	10,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,253	17,366,000
NOT STATED	99	6,349	10,014,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3699

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3FA	Length	1	Position	11105
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	527	790,000
NO	2	51	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,360	17,468,500
NOT STATED	9	6,338	10,000,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3G	Length	1	Position	11106
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	466	637,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,481	17,689,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	6,324	9,983,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)
September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 11107 - 11113

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	462	630,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,481	17,689,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,328	9,990,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3701

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 11114 - 11115

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	95	133,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	18,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	121	152,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	6,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	17	25,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	26	33,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	118	169,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	31	41,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	11,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	7	10,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,481	17,689,500
NOT STATED	99	6,333	9,999,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3702

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3GA	Length	1	Position	11116
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	345	509,500
NO	2	34	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,575	17,781,000
NOT STATED	9	6,322	9,983,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3H	Length	1	Position	11117
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	304	404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,655	17,937,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	6,315	9,973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3703

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 11118 - 11124

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	299	396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,655	17,937,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,320	9,981,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3704

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 11125 - 11126

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBG3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	64	95,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	17	20,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	70	79,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	4,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	15	22,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	85	116,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	15	24,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,655	17,937,500
NOT STATED	99	6,322	9,984,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3705

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_3HA **Length** 1 **Position** 11127

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	210	307,000
NO	2	17	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,739	18,017,500
NOT STATED	9	6,310	9,968,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCBF3I **Length** 1 **Position** 11128

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Flag for drug 9

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,752	18,082,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,308	9,963,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3706

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 11129 - 11135

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	209	262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,752	18,082,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,312	9,969,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3707

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBG3I	Length	2	Position	11136 - 11137
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	52	52,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	9	14,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	39	54,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	3,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	9,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	7,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	57	81,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	18,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	7,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,752	18,082,000
NOT STATED	99	6,315	9,973,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3708

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3IA	Length	1	Position	11138
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	132	191,000
NO	2	15	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,825	18,152,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,303	9,957,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3J	Length	1	Position	11139
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,819	18,154,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,302	9,957,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3709

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3J **Length** 7 **Position** 11140 - 11146

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	153	204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,819	18,154,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,303	9,958,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3710

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 11147 - 11148

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	38	49,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	14,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	28	40,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	5,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	9	8,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	31	34,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	19	36,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,819	18,154,500
NOT STATED	99	6,304	9,959,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3711

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3JA	Length	1	Position	11149
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	130,000
NO	2	18	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,878	18,216,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,296	9,949,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3K	Length	1	Position	11150
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,877	18,242,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,298	9,953,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3712

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3K **Length** 7 **Position** 11151 - 11157

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 11

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	98	118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,877	18,242,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,299	9,954,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3713

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 11158 - 11159

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	26	29,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	18	30,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	26	30,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,877	18,242,000
NOT STATED	99	6,301	9,958,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3714

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3KA	Length	1	Position	11160
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	65,000
NO	2	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,927	18,296,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,293	9,948,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3L	Length	1	Position	11161
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	85,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,905	18,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,298	9,957,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3715

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3L **Length** 7 **Position** 11162 - 11168

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 12

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	68	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,905	18,273,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,300	9,961,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3716

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 11169 - 11170

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBG3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	26	32,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	16	12,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	3,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	16,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	8,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,905	18,273,500
NOT STATED	99	6,303	9,963,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 11171

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	40,500
NO	2	5	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,949	18,321,000
NOT STATED	9	6,293	9,949,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3717

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_4	Length	1	Position	11172
Question Name	DG_Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,369	7,279,500
NO	2	6,418	10,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	76	126,500
REFUSAL	8	43	66,000
NOT STATED	9	6,208	9,815,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_4A	Length	1	Position	11173
Question Name	DG_Q4A				
Concept	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
Question	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_4=1				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,686	5,960,500
NO	2	664	1,288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,580	11,031,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	17,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,327	10,007,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3718

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5A	Length	1	Position	11174
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,664	5,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,244	12,319,000
DON'T KNOW		7		17	30,500
REFUSAL		8		5	8,000
NOT STATED		9		6,346	10,039,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5A	Length	7	Position	11175 - 11181
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD02 - Z99AA00			3,567	5,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			7,244	12,319,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			17	30,500
REFUSAL	9999998			5	8,000
NOT STATED	9999999			6,443	10,198,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3719

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5A **Length** 2 **Position** 11182 - 11183

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1

Note Based on DGCBG5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,366	3,686,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	169	262,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	15,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	109	176,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	6,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	33	58,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	18,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	13,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	11,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	30	37,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	757	1,362,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	55	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,244	12,319,000
NOT STATED	99	6,465	10,237,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3720

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_5AA **Length** 1 **Position** 11184
Question Name DG_Q5nnA
Concept Used a 2nd health product
Question Did you use another health products? - 2nd product
Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,767	2,861,000
NO	2	1,892	3,040,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,244	12,319,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,368	10,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCBF5B **Length** 1 **Position** 11185
Question Name DG_Q5nn
Concept Flag for health product 2
Question
Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5AA=1
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,761	2,851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,136	15,359,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,373	10,098,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3721

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC5B **Length** 7 **Position** 11186 - 11192

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,715	2,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,136	15,359,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,419	10,196,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3722

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5B **Length** 2 **Position** 11193 - 11194

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5AA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,097	1,770,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	89	137,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	12,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	32	46,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	12,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	12	29,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	9,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	38	62,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	383	603,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	28	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,136	15,359,000
NOT STATED	99	6,425	10,206,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3723

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_5BA	Length	1	Position	11195
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 3rd health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5AA=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	891	1,473,000
NO	2	869	1,375,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,136	15,359,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,379	10,108,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF5C	Length	1	Position	11196
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	890	1,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,005	16,734,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,380	10,111,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3724

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC5C **Length** 7 **Position** 11197 - 11203

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	856	1,417,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,005	16,734,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,414	10,163,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3725

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5C **Length** 2 **Position** 11204 - 11205

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	516	821,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	45	89,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	11	18,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	16,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	5,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	5,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	16	22,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	25	39,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	202	362,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	19	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,005	16,734,500
NOT STATED	99	6,415	10,166,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3726

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_5CA	Length	1	Position	11206
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 4th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 4th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	470	776,000
NO	2	419	691,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,005	16,734,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,381	10,114,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF5D	Length	1	Position	11207
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	470	776,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,424	17,426,000
NOT STATED	9	6,382	10,116,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3727

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC5D **Length** 7 **Position** 11208 - 11214

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 4

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	452	742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,424	17,426,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,400	10,150,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3728

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5D **Length** 2 **Position** 11215 - 11216

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	249	391,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	36,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	6,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	17	21,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	124	236,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,424	17,426,000
NOT STATED	99	6,400	10,150,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3729

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 11217

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 5th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 5th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	446,000
NO	2	200	330,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,424	17,426,000
NOT STATED	9	6,382	10,116,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCBF5E **Length** 1 **Position** 11218

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Flag for health product 5

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	269	444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,624	17,756,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,382	10,116,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3730

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC5E **Length** 7 **Position** 11219 - 11225

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 5

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	258	425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,624	17,756,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,393	10,135,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3731

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5E **Length** 2 **Position** 11226 - 11227

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	132	209,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	15	26,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	7,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	20,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	10	21,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	79	120,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,624	17,756,000
NOT STATED	99	6,394	10,137,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 11228

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 6th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	143	222,500
NO	2	125	219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,624	17,756,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,383	10,118,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3732

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5F	Length	1	Position	11229
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		143	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,749	17,975,000
NOT STATED		9		6,384	10,121,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5F	Length	7	Position	11230 - 11236
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00			133	202,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,749	17,975,000
NOT STATED		9999999		6,394	10,141,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3733

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5F **Length** 2 **Position** 11237 - 11238

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	68	99,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	8,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	11,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	40	65,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,749	17,975,000
NOT STATED	99	6,394	10,141,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 11239

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 7th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	143,000
NO	2	53	79,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,749	17,975,000
NOT STATED	9	6,384	10,121,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3734

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5G	Length	1	Position	11240
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		89	142,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,802	18,054,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,384	10,121,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5G	Length	7	Position	11241 - 11247
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			86	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,802	18,054,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9999999		6,387	10,124,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3735

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5G **Length** 2 **Position** 11248 - 11249

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	36	56,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	35	60,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,802	18,054,000
NOT STATED	99	6,388	10,126,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 11250

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 8th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	92,500
NO	2	29	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,802	18,054,000
NOT STATED	9	6,385	10,122,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3736

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5H	Length	1	Position	11251
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		60	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,831	18,103,500
NOT STATED		9		6,385	10,122,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5H	Length	7	Position	11252 - 11258
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A10BB09 - Z97AA00			59	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,831	18,103,500
NOT STATED		9999999		6,386	10,124,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3737

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5H **Length** 2 **Position** 11259 - 11260

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	22	28,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	6,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	23	39,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,831	18,103,500
NOT STATED	99	6,386	10,124,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 11261

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 9th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	62,500
NO	2	20	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,831	18,103,500
NOT STATED	9	6,385	10,122,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3738

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5I	Length	1	Position	11262
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
YES		1	40	62,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,851	18,133,500	
NOT STATED		9	6,385	10,122,500	
	Total		17,276	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGCB5I	Length	7	Position	11263 - 11269
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00		32	50,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,851	18,133,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	6,393	10,134,000	
	Total		17,276	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3739

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5I **Length** 2 **Position** 11270 - 11271

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	12	17,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	18,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,851	18,133,500
NOT STATED	99	6,393	10,134,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 11272

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 10th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	34,500
NO	2	16	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,851	18,133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,385	10,122,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3740

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5J	Length	1	Position	11273
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		24	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,867	18,161,000
NOT STATED		9		6,385	10,122,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5J	Length	7	Position	11274 - 11280
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00			20	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,867	18,161,000
NOT STATED		9999999		6,389	10,132,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3741

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5J **Length** 2 **Position** 11281 - 11282

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	9,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,867	18,161,000
NOT STATED	99	6,389	10,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 11283

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 11th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 11th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	16,500
NO	2	12	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,867	18,161,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,385	10,122,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3742

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5K	Length	1	Position	11284
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,879	18,179,000
NOT STATED		9		6,386	10,122,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5K	Length	7	Position	11285 - 11291
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A11CB - Z97AA00		8	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,879	18,179,000
NOT STATED		9999999		6,389	10,126,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3743

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5K **Length** 2 **Position** 11292 - 11293

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	6,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,879	18,179,000
NOT STATED	99	6,389	10,126,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 11294

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 12th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 12th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	15,000
NO	2	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,879	18,179,000
NOT STATED	9	6,386	10,122,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3744

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5L	Length	1	Position	11295
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,880	18,180,500
NOT STATED		9		6,386	10,122,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5L	Length	7	Position	11296 - 11302
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00			10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,880	18,180,500
NOT STATED		9999999		6,386	10,122,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3745

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5L **Length** 2 **Position** 11303 - 11304

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5KA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	8,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,880	18,180,500
NOT STATED	99	6,386	10,122,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11305

Question Name SM_Q101

Concept Household member smokes inside house

Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,728	2,779,500
NO	2	8,958	15,206,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	115	181,000
REFUSAL	8	162	257,000
NOT STATED	9	6,151	9,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3746

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11306
Question Name SM_Q102
Concept Current smoking status
Question At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,790	2,809,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	484	916,500
NOT AT ALL	3	8,570	14,439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	104	155,000
REFUSAL	8	161	255,500
NOT STATED	9	6,153	9,722,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 11307 - 11309
Question Name SM_Q103
Concept Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
Question At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 78	1,766	2,770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,068	15,377,000
DON'T KNOW	997	21	28,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	6,420	10,140,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3747

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 11310 - 11312

Question Name SM_Q104

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 75	1,772	2,787,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,068	15,377,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	14,500
REFUSAL	998	6	6,500
NOT STATED	999	6,419	10,132,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 11313

Question Name SM_Q104A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,559	7,266,000
NO	2	3,977	7,122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,288	3,747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	36,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,420	10,141,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3748

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 11314

Question Name SM_Q104B

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)

Question (Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_4A=1 and SMCB_4A=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	215,000
NO	2	177	322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,539	17,599,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,441	10,177,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 11315

Question Name SM_Q105A

Concept Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker

Question In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_4A=1 or SMCB_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,791	5,969,000
NO	2	1,180	2,117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,695	9,859,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	34,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	6,582	10,330,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3749

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 11316 - 11318

Question Name SM_Q105B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=2 or SMCB_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	426	777,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,426	17,400,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	8,500
NOT STATED	999	6,418	10,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 11319 - 11320

Question Name SM_Q105C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=2 or SMCB_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	415	736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,426	17,400,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	49,500
NOT STATED	99	6,418	10,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3750

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 11321

Question Name SM_Q105D

Concept Ever smoked daily

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=2 or SMCB_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,933	6,190,000
NO	2	1,102	1,985,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,778	9,947,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,455	10,188,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 11322 - 11324

Question Name SM_Q106

Concept Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	2,767	4,369,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,880	11,932,500
DON'T KNOW	997	30	37,000
REFUSAL	998	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	7,597	11,973,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3751

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 11325 - 11327

Question Name SM_Q107

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,709	4,290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,930	11,989,000
DON'T KNOW	997	48	60,500
REFUSAL	998	4	12,000
NOT STATED	999	7,585	11,967,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 11328 - 11330

Question Name SM_Q108

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 83	2,769	4,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,880	11,932,500
DON'T KNOW	997	28	35,500
REFUSAL	998	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	7,597	11,973,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3752

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCBDTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 11331 - 11332

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMCB_2, SMCB_4A and SMCB_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,790	2,809,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	411	779,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	67	131,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,521	5,409,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,035	1,854,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,977	7,122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14	21,000
NOT STATED	99	6,461	10,192,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCBDYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 11333 - 11335

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_5=1

Note Based on SMCB_3, SMCB_6, SMCB_8, Type of smoker (SMCB_2, SMCB_4A, SMCB_5) and DHC_B_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 77	4,517	7,114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,093	9,128,500
NOT STATED	999	7,666	12,076,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3753

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCBDSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 11336 - 11337

Question Name

Concept Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	15	25,000
ULTRA MILD	2	24	27,500
EXTRA MILD	3	119	242,000
EXTRA LIGHT	4	91	158,500
ULTRA LIGHT	5	315	446,500
MILD	6	319	579,500
ULTRA	7	2	4,000
LIGHT	8	268	418,000
REGULAR	9	584	919,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,446	14,312,500
NOT STATED	99	7,093	11,186,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCBDTAR **Length** 1 **Position** 11338

Question Name

Concept Tar content of cigarette - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	72	119,500
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	486	712,000
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	884	1,498,500
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	295	489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,446	14,312,500
NOT STATED	9	7,093	11,186,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3754

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 11339 - 11340
Question Name SM_Q109
Concept Reason for quitting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2) and SMCB_2=3 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	1	2,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	5	15,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	148	254,000
COST	4	27	32,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	21	34,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	2	4,000
PREGNANCY	7	13	31,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	1	7,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	13	11,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	9	14,500
OTHER	11	141	258,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,533	17,474,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	1,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,357	10,176,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3755

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 11341 - 11342

Question Name SM_Q110

Concept Reason for starting smoking

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=3 and (SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_2=2) living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	40	52,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	36	85,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	21	45,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	9	11,500
CURIOSITY	5	11	33,500
STRESS	6	89	156,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	49	77,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	5	10,000
OTHER	10	81	162,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,335	17,105,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	37,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,578	10,541,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3756

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 11343 - 11344

Question Name SM_Q111

Concept Reason for smoking less

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 and SMCB_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	3	3,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	30	53,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	28	44,000
COST	5	3	2,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	9	13,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	2	7,000
PREGNANCY	8	4	7,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	2	4,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	5	16,000
OTHER	12	38	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,838	17,993,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	6,312	10,113,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3757

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 11345 - 11346
Question Name SM_Q112
Concept Reason for smoking more
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=2 and SMCB_2=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	21	27,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	3	6,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	4	5,500
STRESS	6	32	65,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	7	13,000
OTHER	10	34	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,936	18,139,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	19,000
NOT STATED	99	6,230	9,985,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 11347
Question Name SM_Q113
Concept Ever smoke whole cigarette
Question Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?
Universe Respondents who answered (SMCA_4A=1 or SMC2_4A=1 or SMC0_4A=1 or SMC8_4A=1 or SMC6_4A=1 or SMC4_4A=1) and SMCB_4B=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	451	737,000
NO	2	3,429	6,260,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,941	11,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	65,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,419	10,140,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3758

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_14 **Length** 3 **Position** 11348 - 11350
Question Name SM_Q114
Concept Age smoked first whole cigarette
Question At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_2=2 or [SMCB_2=3 and (SMCB_4A=1 or SMCB_4B=1)] or SMCB_13=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 69	6,973	11,309,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,591	6,435,000
DON'T KNOW	997	234	328,500
REFUSAL	998	22	31,000
NOT STATED	999	6,456	10,214,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 11351
Question Name SM_Q201
Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up
Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	358	542,000
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	642	949,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	374	620,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	335	603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,383,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,500
REFUSAL	8	13	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,462	10,183,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3759

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_21A **Length** 1 **Position** 11352

Question Name SM_Q201A

Concept Difficult to not smoke where forbidden

Question Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	305	483,500
NO	2	1,406	2,231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,594	14,466,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	17,000
REFUSAL	8	13	20,000
NOT STATED	9	6,946	11,099,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_21B **Length** 1 **Position** 11353

Question Name SM_Q201B

Concept Cigarette most hates to give up

Question Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	911	1,410,500
ANOTHER ONE	2	664	1,120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,594	14,466,500
DON'T KNOW	7	146	201,000
REFUSAL	8	15	19,500
NOT STATED	9	6,946	11,099,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3760

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_21C **Length** 1 **Position** 11354
Question Name SM_Q201C
Concept Smokes more frequently after waking
Question Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	569	835,000
NO	2	1,124	1,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,594	14,466,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	53,000
REFUSAL	8	13	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,946	11,099,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_21D **Length** 1 **Position** 11355
Question Name SM_Q201D
Concept Smokes even if sick
Question Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	393	641,000
NO	2	1,268	1,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,594	14,466,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	100,500
REFUSAL	8	13	16,000
NOT STATED	9	6,946	11,099,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3761

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCBDFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 11356 - 11357

Question Name

Concept Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household

Note Based on SMCB_2, SMCB_4, SMCB_201, SMCB_21A, SMCB_21B, SMCB_21C and SMCB_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	488	823,500
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	459	718,500
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	218	337,000
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	273	407,000
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	85	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,054	15,356,000
NOT STATED	99	6,699	10,549,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 11358

Question Name SM_Q202

Concept Tried quitting smoking

Question Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	790	1,297,000
NO	2	1,393	2,314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,594	14,466,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	18,500
REFUSAL	8	13	17,500
NOT STATED	9	6,472	10,205,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3762

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 11359 - 11360

Question Name SM_Q203

Concept Number of times tried to quit smoking

Question How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_202=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	759	1,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,987	16,780,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	40,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	6,499	10,241,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_204 **Length** 1 **Position** 11361

Question Name SM_Q204

Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_202=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	461	739,000
NO	2	305	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,987	16,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	37,000
NOT STATED	9	6,499	10,241,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3763

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCB_205	Length	1	Position	11362
Question Name	SM_Q205				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCB_204=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	364,500
NO	2	86	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	17,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	51,500
NOT STATED	9	6,499	10,241,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCB_206	Length	1	Position	11363
Question Name	SM_Q206				
Concept	Smoking restrictions in work place				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCB_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	3,830	6,707,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,533	2,637,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	264	422,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	411	704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	71	131,500
REFUSAL	8	16	24,000
NOT STATED	9	6,641	10,581,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3764

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 11364

Question Name AL_Q1A

Concept Drank alcohol since last interview

Question Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,453	14,437,000
NO	2	2,197	3,487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	140	220,500
REFUSAL	8	164	252,000
NOT STATED	9	6,160	9,746,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11365

Question Name AL_Q1B

Concept Drank alcohol in past 12 months

Question During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,273	14,125,500
NO	2	320	452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,211	3,508,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,466	10,221,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3765

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 11366 - 11367

Question Name AL_Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,878	2,940,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	981	1,552,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,226	2,062,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,424	2,499,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,617	2,948,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	452	848,000
EVERY DAY	7	643	1,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,531	3,960,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	45,000
REFUSAL	98	21	37,000
NOT STATED	99	6,473	10,232,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3766

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 11368 - 11369

Question Name AL_Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	4,284	7,046,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,306	4,049,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	586	993,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	418	774,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	361	608,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	215	482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,557	3,995,500
DON'T KNOW	97	50	91,000
REFUSAL	98	27	47,000
NOT STATED	99	6,472	10,232,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 11370 - 11371

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	814	1,407,000
MONDAY	2	1,348	2,263,500
TUESDAY	3	1,497	2,622,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,491	2,444,500
THURSDAY	5	1,700	2,801,500
FRIDAY	6	1,152	2,002,500
SATURDAY	7	795	1,456,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,557	3,995,500
NOT STATED	99	5,922	9,324,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3767

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 11372

Question Name AL_Q5

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,197	9,178,500
NO	2	2,987	4,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,557	3,995,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	62,500
REFUSAL	8	30	55,500
NOT STATED	9	6,472	10,232,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 11373 - 11375

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Sunday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	2,288	4,150,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,861	4,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	45	90,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	6,537	10,355,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3768

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 11376 - 11378

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 15	1,592	2,863,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,553	6,209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	49	99,500
NOT STATED	999	6,538	10,357,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 11379 - 11381

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,477	2,619,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,670	6,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	46	99,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	6,537	10,356,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3769

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 11382 - 11384

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,511	2,676,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,626	6,378,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	56	113,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	6,538	10,357,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 11385 - 11387

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 50	1,484	2,698,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,628	6,302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	81	167,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	6,538	10,357,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3770

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 11388 - 11390

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 32	2,440	4,395,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,684	4,626,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	69	146,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	6,538	10,357,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 11391 - 11393

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 40	3,274	5,835,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,862	3,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	57	115,000
REFUSAL	998	2	8,500
NOT STATED	999	6,537	10,352,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3771

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_5B	Length	1	Position	11394
Question Name	AL_Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,293	1,748,500
NO	2	1,010	1,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,485	14,479,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,472	10,232,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_6	Length	1	Position	11395
Question Name	AL_Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_1=2 or ALCB_5B=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	327	422,000
NO	2	1,154	1,646,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,297	15,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,489	10,247,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3772

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7A	Length	1	Position	11396
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	8,500
NO	2	313	403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7B	Length	1	Position	11397
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	317	410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3773

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7C	Length	1	Position	11398
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	9,000
NO	2	313	403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7D	Length	1	Position	11399
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	30,000
NO	2	300	382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3774

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7E	Length	1	Position	11400
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	131,000
NO	2	206	281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7F	Length	1	Position	11401
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	20,000
NO	2	301	392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3775

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7G	Length	1	Position	11402
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	57,000
NO	2	274	355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7H	Length	1	Position	11403
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	86,000
NO	2	254	326,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3776

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7I	Length	1	Position	11404
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	15,500
NO	2	301	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7J	Length	1	Position	11405
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	16,000
NO	2	301	396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3777

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 11406

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	27,000
NO	2	296	385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 11407

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	23,500
NO	2	302	388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3778

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 11408

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - other

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	122,500
NO	2	222	289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCBDTYP **Length** 1 **Position** 11409

Question Name

Concept Type of drinker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on ALCB_2 and ALCB_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	6,343	11,102,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,878	2,940,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,501	2,087,000
NEVER DRANK	4	1,010	1,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
NOT STATED	9	6,530	10,323,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3779

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCBDWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 11410 - 11412

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCB_5, ALCB_5A1 to ALCB_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 112	5,016	8,809,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	2,987	4,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,557	3,995,500
NOT STATED	999	6,716	10,719,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCBDDLX **Length** 2 **Position** 11413 - 11414

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCBDWKY (Source: ALCB_5, ALCB_5A1 to ALCB_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 16	2,886	5,183,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	5,117	8,420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,557	3,995,500
NOT STATED	99	6,716	10,719,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3780

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC_B_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 11415

Question Name MH_Q01A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	41	73,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	137	233,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	770	1,303,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,707	2,917,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,245	12,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	226	343,500
REFUSAL	8	246	393,000
NOT STATED	9	6,742	10,788,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC_B_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11416

Question Name MH_Q01B

Concept Frequency of feeling nervous

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	114	232,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	249	484,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,659	3,200,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,182	4,089,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,683	8,595,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	13,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,214	11,525,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3781

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1C	Length	1	Position	11417
Question Name	MH_Q01C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	143	236,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	255	488,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,573	2,848,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,893	3,463,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,006	9,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	29,500
NOT STATED	9	7,227	11,541,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1D	Length	1	Position	11418
Question Name	MH_Q01D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	25	37,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	67	116,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	442	735,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	684	1,385,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,648	14,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,244	11,570,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3782

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1E	Length	1	Position	11419
Question Name	MH_Q01E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	22	41,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	55	83,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	304	499,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	462	883,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,017	15,050,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,248	11,576,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1F	Length	1	Position	11420
Question Name	MH_Q01F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	114	189,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	234	396,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,107	1,950,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,232	2,298,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,159	11,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	26,000
NOT STATED	9	7,254	11,586,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3783

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1G	Length	1	Position	11421
Question Name	MH_Q01G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCB_1A to MHCB_1F				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,169	2,127,000
LESS OFTEN	2	754	1,378,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	4,111	7,298,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	58	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,878	5,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	50,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,269	11,614,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1H	Length	1	Position	11422
Question Name	MH_Q01H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1G=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	410	718,000
SOMEWHAT	2	322	593,500
A LITTLE	3	427	797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,801	14,523,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,306	11,668,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3784

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBC_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 11423
Question Name MH_Q01I
Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
Question Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCBC_1G=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	291	515,000
SOMEWHAT	2	195	348,500
A LITTLE	3	260	501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,216	15,272,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	7,306	11,668,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCBC_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 11424
Question Name MH_Q1J
Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life
Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCBC_1G=1, 2 or 3
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	307	527,500
SOME	2	812	1,421,000
A LITTLE	3	1,944	3,575,500
NOT AT ALL	4	2,949	5,241,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,936	5,846,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,324	11,699,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3785

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1K	Length	1	Position	11425
Question Name	MH_11K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	780	1,267,000
NO	2	9,193	15,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	199	285,000
REFUSAL	8	198	315,500
NOT STATED	9	6,744	10,793,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1L	Length	3	Position	11426 - 11428
Question Name	MH_Q1L				
Concept	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 120	769	1,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	19,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,141	11,394,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3786

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1MA	Length	1	Position	11429
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted family doctor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	389	625,000
NO	2	387	638,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,141	11,394,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1MB	Length	1	Position	11430
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	257,500
NO	2	616	1,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,141	11,394,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3787

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBC_1MC **Length** 1 **Position** 11431
Question Name MH_Q01M
Concept Mental health - consulted psychologist
Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
Universe Respondents who answered MHCBC_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	192	322,000
NO	2	584	941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,141	11,394,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCBC_1MD **Length** 1 **Position** 11432
Question Name MH_Q01M
Concept Mental health - consulted nurse
Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
Universe Respondents who answered MHCBC_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	77,000
NO	2	735	1,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,141	11,394,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3788

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1ME	Length	1	Position	11433
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	296,000
NO	2	606	967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,141	11,394,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1MF	Length	1	Position	11434
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted other professional				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	84,000
NO	2	732	1,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,141	11,394,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3789

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBC_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11435

Question Name MH_Q02

Concept Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year

Question During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	884	1,506,000
NO	2	9,056	15,190,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	216	307,500
REFUSAL	8	212	337,000
NOT STATED	9	6,746	10,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCBC_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 11436

Question Name MH_Q03

Concept Depressed - usual duration of feelings

Question Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCBC_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	268	445,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	297	468,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	172	321,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	134	252,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,218	15,365,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,174	11,447,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3790

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_4	Length	1	Position	11437
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q04
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_3=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	303	491,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	240	396,000
LESS OFTEN	3	16	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,524	15,939,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,187	11,466,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_5	Length	1	Position	11438
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	436	694,000
NO	2	106	192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,193	11,468,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3791

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC_B_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 11439
Question Name MH_Q06
Concept Depressed - felt tired all of the time
Question Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC_B_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	480	764,500
NO	2	58	112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,194	11,470,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC_B_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 11440
Question Name MH_Q07
Concept Depressed - weight change or not
Question Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC_B_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	104	164,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	170	292,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	253	405,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,198	11,478,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3792

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 11441 - 11443

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 45	260	425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,794	16,369,500
NOT STATED	999	7,222	11,524,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 11444 - 11446

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 99	260	425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,794	16,369,500
NOT STATED	999	7,222	11,524,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3793

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_9	Length	1	Position	11447
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q09
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	364	577,000
NO	2	160	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,208	11,492,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_10	Length	1	Position	11448
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	160	255,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	159	243,500
LESS OFTEN	3	43	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,700	16,243,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	7,212	11,498,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3794

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_11	Length	1	Position	11449
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	444	728,500
NO	2	75	116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,214	11,506,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_12	Length	1	Position	11450
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - felt down on self
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	327	558,500
NO	2	190	283,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,217	11,511,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3795

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC_B_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 11451
Question Name MH_Q13
Concept Depressed - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC_B_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	300	489,000
NO	2	215	352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,219	11,513,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC_B_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 11452 - 11453
Question Name MH_Q14
Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC_B_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC_B_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	491	803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,542	15,966,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	35,000
NOT STATED	99	7,221	11,514,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3796

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCb_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 11454 - 11455
Question Name MH_Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCb_14<52
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	44	78,500
FEBRUARY	2	48	98,500
MARCH	3	37	61,000
APRIL	4	21	23,000
MAY	5	35	51,000
JUNE	6	38	47,000
JULY	7	34	47,000
AUGUST	8	39	60,500
SEPTEMBER	9	42	85,000
OCTOBER	10	33	57,000
NOVEMBER	11	37	56,000
DECEMBER	12	37	65,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,576	16,025,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	13,500
NOT STATED	99	7,243	11,549,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3797

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_16	Length	1	Position	11456
Question Name	MH_Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_2=2 or MHCB_3=3 or 4 or MHCB_4=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	461	858,000
NO	2	8,903	14,911,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	702	1,058,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	12,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,196	11,472,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_17	Length	1	Position	11457
Question Name	MH_Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	82	135,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	140	270,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	127	230,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	107	212,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,605	15,970,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,210	11,490,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3798

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC_B_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 11458
Question Name MH_Q18
Concept Loss of interest - frequency
Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC_B_17=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	60	93,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	110	220,000
LESS OFTEN	3	50	90,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,839	16,412,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,215	11,500,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC_B_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 11459
Question Name MH_Q19
Concept Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
Question During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC_B_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	286,500
NO	2	13	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,217	11,503,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3799

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC_B_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 11460

Question Name MH_Q20

Concept Loss of interest - weight change or not

Question Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC_B_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	33	55,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	29	48,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	105	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,218	11,504,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC_B_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 11461 - 11463

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC_B_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 18	55	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,994	16,706,500
NOT STATED	999	7,227	11,514,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3800

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCb_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 11464 - 11466

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHCb_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 40	55	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,994	16,706,500
NOT STATED	999	7,227	11,514,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCb_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 11467

Question Name MH_Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCb_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	180,000
NO	2	67	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,220	11,508,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3801

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_23	Length	1	Position	11468
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	27	50,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	55	91,500
LESS OFTEN	3	17	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,956	16,628,500
NOT STATED	9	7,221	11,510,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_24	Length	1	Position	11469
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	132	244,000
NO	2	33	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,221	11,510,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3802

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC_B_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 11470
Question Name MH_Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC_B_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	175,500
NO	2	71	130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
NOT STATED	9	7,222	11,510,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC_B_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 11471
Question Name MH_Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC_B_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	123,000
NO	2	99	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
NOT STATED	9	7,222	11,510,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3803

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC_B_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 11472 - 11473
Question Name MH_Q27
Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC_B_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC_B_20=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	157	287,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,891	16,510,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	10,000
NOT STATED	99	7,222	11,510,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC_B_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 11474 - 11475
Question Name MH_Q28
Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC_B_27<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	15	31,500
FEBRUARY	2	14	28,500
MARCH	3	9	10,500
APRIL	4	11	17,000
MAY	5	11	19,500
JUNE	6	11	17,000
JULY	7	13	18,000
AUGUST	8	19	42,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	26,000
OCTOBER	10	13	23,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	11,500
DECEMBER	12	15	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,895	16,516,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	6,500
NOT STATED	99	7,228	11,520,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3804

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBD DS **Length** 2 **Position** 11476 - 11477

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC B_1A to MHC B_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	9,846	16,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,268	11,612,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCBDCH **Length** 2 **Position** 11478 - 11479

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC B_1A to MHC B_1F

Note Based on MHC B_1G to MHC B_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	410	718,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	322	593,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	427	797,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	4,111	7,298,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	260	501,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	195	348,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	291	515,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	58	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,878	5,710,500
NOT STATED	99	7,324	11,699,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3805

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBD5F **Length** 2 **Position** 11480 - 11481

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCBS_2 to MHCBS_6, MHCBS_8A, MHCBS_8B, MHCBS_10 to MHCBS_13, MHCBS_16 to MHCBS_19, MHCBS_21A, MHCBS_21B and MHCBS_23 to MHCBS_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	9,848	16,561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,266	11,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCBDPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 11482 - 11485

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCBS_2 to MHCBS_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	9,848	16,561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9.99	7,266	11,582,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3806

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBDWK **Length** 2 **Position** 11486 - 11487

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCB_14=2 to 53 or MHCB_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCB_14 or MHCB_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	631	1,063,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,353	15,630,000
NOT STATED	99	7,292	11,625,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCBDMT **Length** 2 **Position** 11488 - 11489

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCB_14=2 to 53 or MHCB_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCB_15 or MHCB_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	59	110,500
FEBRUARY	2	62	127,500
MARCH	3	46	71,500
APRIL	4	32	40,000
MAY	5	46	70,500
JUNE	6	49	64,000
JULY	7	47	65,000
AUGUST	8	58	102,500
SEPTEMBER	9	51	111,500
OCTOBER	10	46	80,000
NOVEMBER	11	46	68,000
DECEMBER	12	52	95,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,353	15,630,000
NOT STATED	99	7,329	11,682,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3807

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 11490 - 11492

Question Name SS_Q01

Concept Number of close friends and relatives

Question About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	9,615	16,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	473	691,000
REFUSAL	998	272	427,000
NOT STATED	999	6,754	10,821,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 11493

Question Name SS_Q02

Concept Has someone to give help if confined to bed

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	409	617,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	443	699,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,198	1,822,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,620	4,477,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,805	8,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	125	223,500
REFUSAL	8	15	29,500
NOT STATED	9	7,499	11,938,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3808

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCB_103	Length	1	Position	11494
Question Name	SS_Q03				
Concept	Has someone to count on to listen				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	103	143,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	177	289,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	621	1,033,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,310	3,812,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,247	10,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	19,500
NOT STATED	9	7,640	12,195,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCB_104	Length	1	Position	11495
Question Name	SS_Q04				
Concept	Has someone to give advice about a crisis				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	246	384,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	223	380,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	840	1,343,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,284	3,905,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,818	9,850,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	85,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,640	12,195,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3809

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 11496

Question Name SS_Q05

Concept Has someone to go to the doctor with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	170	263,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	176	322,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	592	1,012,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,057	3,531,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,459	10,778,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	41,000
NOT STATED	9	7,640	12,195,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 11497

Question Name SS_Q06

Concept Has someone who shows love and affection

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	128	203,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	127	221,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	529	783,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,616	2,673,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,054	12,044,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,640	12,195,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3810

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 11498

Question Name SS_Q07

Concept Has someone to have a good time with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	131	186,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	196	323,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	831	1,276,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,346	3,963,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,941	10,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	36,500
NOT STATED	9	7,640	12,195,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 11499

Question Name SS_Q08

Concept Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	153	239,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	194	371,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	982	1,609,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,766	4,650,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,321	8,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	80,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3811

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCB_109	Length	1	Position	11500
Question Name	SS_Q09				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	151	209,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	177	323,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	783	1,304,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,314	3,895,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,015	10,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	39,500
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCB_110	Length	1	Position	11501
Question Name	SS_Q10				
Concept	Has someone who gives hugs				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	290	430,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	315	532,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	879	1,345,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,847	3,163,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,116	10,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	45,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3812

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 11502

Question Name SS_Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	160	242,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	228	377,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,038	1,676,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,502	4,249,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,516	9,358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 11503

Question Name SS_Q12

Concept Has someone to prepare meals

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	339	499,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	287	476,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	980	1,506,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,093	3,571,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,707	9,789,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	64	101,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3813

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_113 **Length** 1 **Position** 11504
Question Name SS_Q13
Concept Has someone to give advice
Question How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	307	435,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	269	495,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,198	1,996,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,434	4,176,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,196	8,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	88,000
REFUSAL	8	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_114 **Length** 1 **Position** 11505
Question Name SS_Q14
Concept Has someone to do things to get mind off things
Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	211	290,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	285	479,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,257	2,072,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,756	4,788,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,908	8,235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	71,500
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3814

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 11506

Question Name SS_Q15

Concept Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	282	426,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	357	548,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,082	1,683,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,363	3,993,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,323	9,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	113,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 11507

Question Name SS_Q16

Concept Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	304	464,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	291	502,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	978	1,701,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,205	3,698,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,631	9,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	80,500
REFUSAL	8	9	13,000
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3815

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCB_117	Length	1	Position	11508
Question Name	SS_Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	202	282,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	213	393,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	977	1,633,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,450	4,152,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,570	9,396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	75,000
REFUSAL	8	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCB_118	Length	1	Position	11509
Question Name	SS_Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	115	172,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	175	271,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	947	1,421,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,575	4,376,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,619	9,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	52,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,642	12,202,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3816

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 11510

Question Name SS_Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	182	268,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	227	434,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,041	1,715,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,672	4,559,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,275	8,848,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	106,500
REFUSAL	8	9	10,000
NOT STATED	9	7,642	12,202,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 11511

Question Name SS_Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	163	246,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	186	319,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	671	1,055,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,950	3,233,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,451	11,013,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	66,000
REFUSAL	8	7	9,000
NOT STATED	9	7,642	12,202,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3817

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCBDTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 11512 - 11513

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCB_102, SSCB_105, SSCB_112 and SSCB_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	9,357	15,747,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,757	12,395,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCBDAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 11514 - 11515

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCB_106, SSCB_110 and SSCB_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	9,404	15,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,710	12,305,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3818

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCBDSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 11516 - 11517

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCB_107, SSCB_111, SSCB_114 and SSCB_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	9,379	15,807,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,735	12,336,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCBDEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 11518 - 11519

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCB_103, SSCB_104, SSCB_108, SSCB_109, SSCB_113, SSCB_116, SSCB_117 and SSCB_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	9,258	15,641,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,856	12,502,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3819

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCBDRES **Length** 3 **Position** 11520 - 11522

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHCB_AGE, AM6B_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	12 - 91	1,221	2,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,050	15,999,500
NOT STATED	999	6,005	9,486,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 11523

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - English

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,669	15,736,500
NO	2	1,159	2,457,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3820

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCB_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 11524

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - French

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,185	6,465,500
NO	2	7,643	11,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 11525

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Arabic

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	102,500
NO	2	10,795	18,091,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3821

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCB_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 11526

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Chinese

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	328,500
NO	2	10,714	17,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 11527

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Cree

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	25,000
NO	2	10,816	18,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3822

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5F	Length	1	Position	11528
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	228	378,500
NO	2	10,600	17,815,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5G	Length	1	Position	11529
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	98,500
NO	2	10,794	18,095,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3823

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5H	Length	1	Position	11530
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	59,500
NO	2	10,800	18,134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5I	Length	1	Position	11531
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	170	480,000
NO	2	10,658	17,714,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3824

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCB_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 11532

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Korean

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	10,826	18,190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 11533

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Persian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	19,500
NO	2	10,820	18,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3825

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCB_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 11534

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Polish

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	152,000
NO	2	10,753	18,042,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_5M **Length** 1 **Position** 11535

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Portuguese

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	131,000
NO	2	10,780	18,063,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3826

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCB_5N **Length** 1 **Position** 11536

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Punjabi

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	124,000
NO	2	10,789	18,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_5O **Length** 1 **Position** 11537

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Spanish

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	214	511,500
NO	2	10,614	17,682,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3827

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCB_5P **Length** 1 **Position** 11538

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Tagalog

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	67,000
NO	2	10,803	18,127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_5Q **Length** 1 **Position** 11539

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Ukrainian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	120,500
NO	2	10,742	18,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3828

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5R	Length	1	Position	11540
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	48,000
NO	2	10,815	18,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5S	Length	1	Position	11541
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - other language				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	437	1,090,000
NO	2	10,391	17,103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3829

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCBDLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 11542 - 11543

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDCB_5A to SDCB_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	6,615	9,387,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,062	2,159,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,768	3,379,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	335	869,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	951	2,100,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	20	57,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	77	240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	148	154,000
NOT STATED	99	6,300	9,970,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 11544

Question Name

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,524	11,105,000
NO	2	3,281	7,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3830

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6B	Length	1	Position	11545
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,232	4,556,000
NO		2		8,573	13,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6C	Length	1	Position	11546
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23	67,500
NO		2		10,782	18,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3831

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6D	Length	1	Position	11547
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	295,500
NO	2	10,702	17,862,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6E	Length	1	Position	11548
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	11,000
NO	2	10,792	18,147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3832

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6F	Length	1	Position	11549
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		182	276,500
NO		2		10,623	17,881,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6G	Length	1	Position	11550
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		29	85,500
NO		2		10,776	18,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3833

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6H	Length	1	Position	11551
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	61,500
NO	2	10,775	18,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6I	Length	1	Position	11552
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	131	390,500
NO	2	10,674	17,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3834

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCB_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 11553

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Korean

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	10,803	18,154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 11554

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Persian

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	12,500
NO	2	10,800	18,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3835

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6L	Length	1	Position	11555
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	153,500
NO	2	10,735	18,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6M	Length	1	Position	11556
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	113,500
NO	2	10,764	18,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3836

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCB_6N **Length** 1 **Position** 11557
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	112,500
NO	2	10,770	18,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_6O **Length** 1 **Position** 11558
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Spanish
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	116,500
NO	2	10,762	18,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3837

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCB_6P **Length** 1 **Position** 11559
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	54,000
NO	2	10,786	18,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_6Q **Length** 1 **Position** 11560
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	128,000
NO	2	10,720	18,030,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3838

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6R	Length	1	Position	11561
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	43,000
NO	2	10,796	18,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6S	Length	1	Position	11562
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	357	823,500
NO	2	10,448	17,335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3839

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCB_1	Length	1	Position	11563
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,516	3,394,000
NO	2	9,267	14,729,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	72,500
REFUSAL	8	99	145,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCB_2	Length	1	Position	11564
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EDCB_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	1,240	2,835,500
PART-TIME	2	275	553,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,429	14,904,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,331	10,020,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3840

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCB_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 11565 - 11566
Question Name ED_Q4
Concept Number of years of elementary and high school completed
Question Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	34,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	166	279,000
6 YEARS	3	221	368,000
7 YEARS	4	357	634,500
8 YEARS	5	535	810,500
9 YEARS	6	582	912,000
10 YEARS	7	947	1,508,000
11 YEARS	8	1,538	2,670,500
12 YEARS	9	5,137	7,919,000
13 YEARS	10	1,253	2,945,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	176,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,500
REFUSAL	98	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	6,356	10,053,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EDCB_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 11567
Question Name ED_Q5
Concept Graduated from high school
Question Have you graduated from high school?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,191	12,439,500
NO	2	3,122	4,648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	595	1,142,000
NOT STATED	9	6,368	10,088,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3841

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCB_6	Length	1	Position	11568
Question Name	ED_Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,753	11,404,500
NO		2		3,560	5,683,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		595	1,142,000
NOT STATED		9		6,368	10,088,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCB_7	Length	2	Position	11569 - 11570
Question Name	ED_Q7				
Concept	Respondent highest level of education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDCB_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		994	1,515,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		883	1,638,000
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		624	1,052,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,034	1,570,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		1,069	1,834,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,489	2,647,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		317	564,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		37	75,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		77	146,500
OTHER		10		226	354,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,155	6,825,000
DON'T KNOW		97		2	8,500
REFUSAL		98		2	2,000
NOT STATED		99		6,367	10,085,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3842

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCB_8	Length	1	Position	11571
Question Name	ED_Q8				
Concept	Highest level of education - Household member				
Question	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	1,069	1,342,500
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	1,951	2,956,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	1,087	1,795,500
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	6,416	11,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	222	277,000
DON'T KNOW	7	182	314,500
REFUSAL	8	165	255,500
NOT STATED	9	6,184	9,802,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3843

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCBD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 11572 - 11573

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCB_4, EDCB_5, EDCB_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	34,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	648	1,174,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,037	3,262,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,302	2,216,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	226	354,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	994	1,515,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	883	1,638,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	624	1,052,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,034	1,570,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,069	1,834,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,489	2,647,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	317	564,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	37	75,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	77	146,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	176,000
NOT STATED	99	6,359	10,058,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3844

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCBD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 11574 - 11575

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCB_4, EDCB_5, EDCB_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	34,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	648	1,174,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,037	3,262,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,302	2,216,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	226	354,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	994	1,515,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	883	1,638,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	624	1,052,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,034	1,570,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,069	1,834,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,489	2,647,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	431	786,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	176,000
NOT STATED	99	6,359	10,058,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3845

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCBD3	Length	1	Position	11576
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCB_4, EDCB_5 and EDCB_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,702	4,471,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,302	2,216,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,727	4,559,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,023	6,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	176,000
NOT STATED	9	6,359	10,058,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCBD4	Length	1	Position	11577
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCB_8. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,069	1,342,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,951	2,956,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,087	1,795,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	6,416	11,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	222	277,000
NOT STATED	9	6,531	10,372,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3846

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCB_1	Length	1	Position	11578
Question Name	LF_Q01				
Concept	Worked at a job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,871	10,215,000
NO	2	3,302	5,427,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	226	337,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,609	2,416,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	46,000
REFUSAL	8	98	144,000
NOT STATED	9	6,141	9,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCB_2	Length	1	Position	11579
Question Name	LF_Q02				
Concept	Absent from job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	615	1,028,500
NO	2	2,665	4,367,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,706	12,968,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	15,500
REFUSAL	8	13	16,000
NOT STATED	9	6,268	9,922,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3847

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCB_3	Length	1	Position	11580
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

Question	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	631	1,082,000
NO	2	5,798	10,063,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,500	7,120,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	44,500
REFUSAL	8	30	53,500
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCB_11	Length	1	Position	11581
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	278	537,000
NO	2	2,379	3,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,321	13,997,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3848

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 11582
Question Name LF_Q12
Concept Had a job to start in future last week
Question Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_11=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	91,500
NO	2	2,315	3,729,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,599	14,534,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,298	9,962,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 11583 - 11584
Question Name LF_Q13
Concept Not currently working - reason
Question What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	226	316,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	133	188,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	3	1,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	15	25,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	119	198,000
VACATION	6	7	13,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	326	717,000
RETIRED	8	1,374	2,033,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	60	106,000
OTHER	10	48	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,661	14,625,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	5,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	6,300	9,963,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3849

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCB_21	Length	1	Position	11585
Question Name	LF_Q21				
Concept	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
Question	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=3 or LSCB_2=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	776	1,479,000
NO	2	2,090	3,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,095	13,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	30,500
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCB_22	Length	1	Position	11586
Question Name	LF_Q22				
Concept	Looked for work in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_11=2 and LSCB_21=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	44,000
NO	2	1,995	3,026,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,939	15,250,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	30,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3850

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 11587
Question Name LF_Q23
Concept Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
Question During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	191,000
NO	2	696	1,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,210	16,885,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 11588
Question Name LF_Q31
Concept Status in employment - main job or business
Question Are you an employee or self-employed?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	6,076	10,607,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	1,130	2,018,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	15	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,500
REFUSAL	8	27	52,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3851

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCBF32	Length	1	Position	11589
Question Name	LS_Q32				
Concept	Flag for name of own business				
Question	What is the name of your business?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_31=2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,117	1,996,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,856	16,346,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	15,000
REFUSAL		8		4	7,500
NOT STATED		9		6,290	9,954,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCBF33	Length	1	Position	11590
Question Name	LS_Q33				
Concept	Flag for name of employer				
Question	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_31<>2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,067	10,587,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,854	7,660,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	51,000
REFUSAL		8		34	65,500
NOT STATED		9		6,290	9,954,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3852

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCBF34	Length	1	Position	11591
Question Name	LS_Q34				
Concept	Flag for kind of business				
Question	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,230	12,659,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	24,000
REFUSAL	8	18	40,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCBF35	Length	1	Position	11592
Question Name	LS_Q35				
Concept	Flag for kind of work				
Question	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,230	12,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	29,500
REFUSAL	8	18	42,500
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3853

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCBF36	Length	1	Position	11593
Question Name	LS_Q36				
Concept	Flag for main activity or duties				
Question	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,223	12,636,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	35,000
REFUSAL	8	19	51,500
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFCBCI07	Length	4	Position	11594 - 11597
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
Note	Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	7,183	12,587,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	16,500
REFUSAL	9998	16	35,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,344	10,037,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3854

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCBGI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 11598 - 11599

Question Name

Concept Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	276	368,000
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	120	163,000
UTILITIES	3	70	148,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	406	691,000
MANUFACTURING	5	738	1,422,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	243	438,500
RETAIL TRADE	7	793	1,492,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	322	568,500
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	160	305,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	280	518,500
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	123	193,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	467	934,000
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	262	433,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	594	1,013,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	852	1,338,000
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	187	383,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	431	868,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	360	603,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	499	707,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,724	5,641,500
NOT STATED	99	6,369	10,089,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3855

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCBCO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 11600 - 11603

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	7,187	12,591,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	16,500
REFUSAL	9998	16	35,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,340	10,033,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFCBGO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 11604 - 11605

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	568	1,017,000
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	1,308	2,200,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	443	822,000
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	450	721,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	741	1,257,000
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	250	525,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,714	3,157,000
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	1,009	1,730,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	356	511,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	348	649,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,724	5,641,500
NOT STATED	99	6,365	10,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3856

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 11606 - 11607

Question Name LF_Q41

Concept Absent from job or business last week - reason

Question What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	108	183,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	1	1,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	56	110,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	11	22,500
VACATION	6	301	510,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	2,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	18	21,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	33	30,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	12	19,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	9	15,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	15	21,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	3	2,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	11	18,000
OTHER	15	34	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,371	17,336,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3857

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCB_42	Length	3	Position	11608 - 11610
Question Name	LF_Q42				
Concept	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business				
Question	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	7,112	12,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	997	104	183,000
REFUSAL	998	46	77,500
NOT STATED	999	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCB_43	Length	1	Position	11611
Question Name	LF_Q43				
Concept	Preferred number of hours - main job or business				
Question	Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:				
Universe	Respondents who answered (LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1) and LSCB_31=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	553	914,500
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	942	1,698,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	3,757	6,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,544	8,984,500
DON'T KNOW	7	109	174,500
REFUSAL	8	40	65,000
NOT STATED	9	6,331	10,027,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3858

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 11612 - 11613

Question Name LF_Q44

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	4,921	8,624,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	388	806,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	166	262,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	729	1,108,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	55	106,500
ON CALL	6	120	227,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	671	1,213,000
OTHER	8	88	153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	97	66	117,500
REFUSAL	98	58	103,500
NOT STATED	99	6,290	9,954,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3859

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 11614 - 11615
Question Name LF_Q45
Concept Usual work schedule - reason
Question What is the main reason that you work this schedule?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_44<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,544	2,513,000
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	212	505,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	59	95,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	3	5,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	36	69,500
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	219	384,500
OTHER	7	138	293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,645	14,266,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
REFUSAL	98	4	8,500
NOT STATED	99	6,414	10,174,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 11616
Question Name LF_Q46
Concept Work on weekends - main job or business
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,080	5,354,500
NO	2	4,052	7,142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	7	68	116,000
REFUSAL	8	62	109,500
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3860

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 11617 - 11618

Question Name LF_Q51

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks

Question You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_3=1 or LSCB_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	685	1,224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,218	16,991,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	37,500
REFUSAL	98	5	11,000
NOT STATED	99	6,348	10,054,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 11619 - 11620

Question Name LF_Q52

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_3=1 or LSCB_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	165	295,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	59	110,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	12	24,500
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	42	81,000
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	25	51,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	40	50,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	181	300,500
OTHER	8	173	340,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,218	16,991,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	15,000
REFUSAL	98	4	6,000
NOT STATED	99	6,348	10,054,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3861

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_53 **Length** 3 **Position** 11621 - 11623

Question Name LF_Q53

Concept Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_3=1 or LSCB_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 70	669	1,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,218	16,991,000
DON'T KNOW	997	38	76,500
REFUSAL	998	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	6,348	10,054,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 11624

Question Name LF_Q54

Concept Work on weekends - other job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_3=1 or LSCB_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	411	680,500
NO	2	288	574,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,218	16,991,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,348	10,054,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3862

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 11625 - 11626

Question Name LF_Q61

Concept Number of weeks worked in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	7,082	12,403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	97	120	212,500
REFUSAL	98	60	106,500
NOT STATED	99	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 11627 - 11628

Question Name LF_Q71

Concept Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_61<52 or LSCB_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	2,452	4,412,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,367	13,640,000
DON'T KNOW	97	79	153,000
REFUSAL	98	64	115,500
NOT STATED	99	6,314	9,997,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 3863

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_72 **Length** 1 **Position** 11629
Question Name LF_Q72
Concept Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
Question That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_61 + LSCB_71<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,979	3,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,785	14,229,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,508	10,354,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3864

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 11630 - 11631
Question Name LF_Q73
Concept Not looking for work - reason
Question What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered (LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_11=1 or LSCB_12=1) and LSCB_72=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	130	211,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	56	77,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	6	11,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	36	59,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	149	267,500
VACATION	6	481	990,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	6	9,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	71	99,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	101	114,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	21	35,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	21	28,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	265	572,500
RETIRED	13	59	104,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	20	28,000
OTHER	15	90	223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,250	15,122,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	6,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	6,508	10,354,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3865

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 11632
Question Name LF_Q74
Concept Looked for work - number of continuous periods
Question Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:
Universe Respondents who answered 1<LSCB_71<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	179	379,000
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	58	137,000
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	65	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	17,202,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,559	10,468,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCBDCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 11633
Question Name
Concept Current working status - (D)
Question
Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household
Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_2 and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	5,871	10,215,000
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	615	1,028,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	2,665	4,367,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	226	337,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,609	2,416,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3866

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCBDYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 11634 - 11635

Question Name

Concept Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_2, LSCB_11, LSCB_21, LSCB_22 and DHCB_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	6,486	11,243,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	767	1,455,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	68	112,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	28	44,000
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,782	2,719,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	221	330,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,609	2,416,000
NOT STATED	99	6,315	9,998,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCBDSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 11636

Question Name

Concept Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCB_1=1

Note Based on EDCB_1, EDCB_2, DHCB_AGE, LSCB_1, LSCB_2, LSCB_11, LSCB_21 and LSCB_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	682	1,617,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	253	517,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	141	289,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	20	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,896	15,898,000
NOT STATED	9	6,284	9,962,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3867

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCBDMJS **Length** 2 **Position** 11637 - 11638

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_3, LSCB_21, LSCB_23, LSCB_51 and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	295	467,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	318	586,000
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	5,798	10,063,500
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	79	191,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	696	1,286,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	2,090	3,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,609	2,416,000
NOT STATED	99	6,391	10,127,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3868

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCBDRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 11639 - 11640

Question Name

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=2 or LSCB_1=3

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_11, LSCB_12, LSCB_13, LSCB_41 and DHCB_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	226	337,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	334	499,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	134	188,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	3	1,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	71	134,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	130	220,500
VACATION	7	308	524,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	337	735,000
RETIRED	9	1,374	2,033,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	60	106,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	1	2,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	18	21,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	33	30,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	12	19,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	15	21,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	3	2,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	278	537,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	9	15,000
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	62	91,500
OTHER	20	82	198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,480	12,631,500
NOT STATED	99	6,306	9,971,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3869

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCBDHPW	Length	3	Position	11641 - 11643
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_42, LSCB_53 and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	7,069	12,373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,724	5,641,500
NOT STATED	999	6,483	10,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCBDPFT	Length	1	Position	11644
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Work status - full time or part time - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_42, LSCB_53 and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	5,774	9,810,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,295	2,564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	5,641,500
NOT STATED	9	6,483	10,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3870

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCBDJST **Length** 2 **Position** 11645 - 11646

Question Name

Concept Job status over past year - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_11, LSCB_22, LSCB_61, LSCB_71 and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	4,763	8,197,500
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	19	24,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,995	3,026,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	399	565,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,526	2,748,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	72	124,000
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	385	862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,609	2,416,000
NOT STATED	99	6,508	10,354,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCBDLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 11647

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFCB_17A, LFCBDCWS (Source: LFCB_2, LFCB_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFCB_61), LFCB_51M and LFCB_71M), LFCB_17B, LSCB_1, LSCB_2, LSCB_11, LSCB_12 and LSCB_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	6,369	11,077,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	421	721,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,572	5,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	578	1,107,500
NOT STATED	9	6,336	10,037,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3871

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1A	Length	1	Position	11648
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,705	13,679,000
NO	2	2,756	3,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1B	Length	1	Position	11649
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,502	4,542,000
NO	2	7,959	12,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3872

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1C	Length	1	Position	11650
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,031	5,327,500
NO	2	7,430	12,142,500
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1D	Length	1	Position	11651
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,314	1,936,000
NO	2	9,147	15,534,000
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3873

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1E	Length	1	Position	11652
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	395	730,500
NO	2	10,066	16,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1F	Length	1	Position	11653
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,138	4,576,000
NO	2	7,323	12,894,000
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3874

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1G	Length	1	Position	11654
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,175	3,449,500
NO	2	8,286	14,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1H	Length	1	Position	11655
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,390	3,356,500
NO	2	8,071	14,113,500
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3875

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1I	Length	1	Position	11656
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,272	3,933,500
NO	2	8,189	13,536,500
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1J	Length	1	Position	11657
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	359	498,500
NO	2	10,102	16,971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3876

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1K	Length	1	Position	11658
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	434	819,000
NO	2	10,027	16,650,500
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1L	Length	1	Position	11659
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	134,000
NO	2	10,392	17,335,500
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3877

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1M	Length	1	Position	11660
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	935	1,712,000
NO	2	9,526	15,758,000
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1N	Length	1	Position	11661
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	10,500
NO	2	10,452	17,459,500
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3878

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 11662 - 11663

Question Name IN_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	6,455	11,419,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,014	1,880,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	140	216,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	66	84,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	38	75,000
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	589	818,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	989	1,485,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	526	579,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	10	10,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	150	151,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	10	24,500
ALIMONY	12	13	19,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	142	256,000
NONE	14	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	97	159	263,500
REFUSAL	98	12	28,500
NOT STATED	99	6,802	10,835,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3879

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 11664 - 11669

Question Name IN_Q3

Concept Total household income - best estimate

Question What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCB_1A to INCB_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	7,701	12,809,500
NONE	0	10	11,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,256	3,907,000
REFUSAL	999998	359	601,000
NOT STATED	999999	6,950	10,989,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCB_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 11670

Question Name IN_Q3A

Concept Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCB_1A to INCB_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,088	1,293,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	8,659	14,954,500
NO INCOME	3	13	20,500
DON'T KNOW	7	446	781,000
REFUSAL	8	258	423,500
NOT STATED	9	6,812	10,846,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3880

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 11671
Question Name IN_Q3B
Concept Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCB_3A=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	180	234,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	877	1,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,672	14,975,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,516	12,050,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCB_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 11672
Question Name IN_Q3C
Concept Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCB_3B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	40	73,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	138	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,549	16,000,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,547	12,084,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3881

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 11673
Question Name IN_Q3D
Concept Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCB_3B=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	440	488,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	417	508,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,852	15,209,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	25,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,547	12,084,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCB_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 11674
Question Name IN_Q3E
Concept Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCB_3A=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,896	2,760,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,632	11,996,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,101	1,313,500
DON'T KNOW	7	109	165,000
REFUSAL	8	22	33,500
NOT STATED	9	7,516	12,050,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3882

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_3F	Length	1	Position	11675
Question Name	IN_Q3F				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_3E=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	889	1,207,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	955	1,477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,733	13,309,000
DON'T KNOW	7	47	65,000
REFUSAL	8	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	7,647	12,248,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_3G	Length	1	Position	11676
Question Name	IN_Q3G				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_3E=2				
Note	This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	925	1,449,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	874	1,505,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,528	2,625,000
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	995	1,868,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	2,212	4,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,997	4,074,000
DON'T KNOW	7	69	136,000
REFUSAL	8	22	39,000
NOT STATED	9	7,654	12,259,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3883

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCBDDHH **Length** 2 **Position** 11677 - 11678

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	13	20,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	40	73,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	138	158,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	440	488,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	417	508,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	889	1,207,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	955	1,477,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	925	1,449,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	874	1,505,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,528	2,625,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	995	1,868,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	2,212	4,361,500
NOT STATED	99	7,850	12,575,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCBDA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11679

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G and DHCB_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	718	894,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	8,708	14,849,500
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,575,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3884

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB DIA4	Length	1	Position	11680
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G and DHCB_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	718	894,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,696	2,433,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,137	5,166,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	3,875	7,250,000
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,575,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB DIA5	Length	1	Position	11681
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G and DHCB_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	197	261,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	521	632,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,696	2,433,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	3,137	5,166,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	3,875	7,250,000
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,575,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3885

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_4	Length	6	Position	11682 - 11687
Question Name	IN_Q4				
Concept	Total personal income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	8,099	13,293,500
NONE	0	267	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	443	974,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	819	1,366,500
REFUSAL	999998	101	183,000
NOT STATED	999999	7,547	12,023,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_4A	Length	1	Position	11688
Question Name	IN_Q4A				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,832	4,485,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,082	10,107,500
NO INCOME	3	272	485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	974,000
DON'T KNOW	7	140	212,000
REFUSAL	8	72	147,500
NOT STATED	9	7,435	11,907,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3886

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 11689
Question Name IN_Q4B
Concept Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
Question Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCB_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,010	1,878,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,779	2,544,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,797	11,567,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	62,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,647	12,266,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCB_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 11690
Question Name IN_Q4C
Concept Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
Question Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCB_4B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	442	916,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	559	947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,576	14,111,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,329,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3887

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_4D	Length	1	Position	11691
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	IN_Q4D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_4B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,003	1,385,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	755	1,125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,807	13,445,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	33,000
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,329,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_4E	Length	1	Position	11692
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	IN_Q4E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_4A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,682	4,167,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	3,378	5,917,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	5,944,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
REFUSAL	8	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	7,647	12,266,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3888

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_4F	Length	1	Position	11693
Question Name	IN_Q4F				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_4E=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,414	2,143,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,258	2,012,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	11,862,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,289,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_4G	Length	1	Position	11694
Question Name	IN_Q4G				
Concept	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_4E=2				
Note	This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	946	1,532,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	669	1,200,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	911	1,616,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	343	634,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	496	913,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,229	10,111,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,676	12,300,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3889

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCBDPER **Length** 2 **Position** 11695 - 11696

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INCB_4A to INCB_4G, and DHCB_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	285	506,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	442	916,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	559	947,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,003	1,385,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	755	1,125,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,414	2,143,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,258	2,012,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	946	1,532,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	669	1,200,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	911	1,616,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	343	634,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	496	913,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	430	953,500
NOT STATED	99	7,765	12,431,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCBCCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11697 - 11701

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2006 annual average = 109.1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3890

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCBDRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 11702 - 11703

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G, DHCB_MEM and GE3BDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,103	1,553,500
DECILE 2	2	1,055	1,591,000
DECILE 3	3	996	1,617,500
DECILE 4	4	874	1,497,500
DECILE 5	5	944	1,660,000
DECILE 6	6	852	1,500,500
DECILE 7	7	874	1,489,500
DECILE 8	8	922	1,560,000
DECILE 9	9	857	1,502,500
DECILE 10	10	858	1,587,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	82	167,000
NOT STATED	99	7,859	12,591,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3891

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCBDRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 11704 - 11705

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G, DHCB_MEM, GE3BDPOP (Population size group) and PRCB_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	1,083	1,525,000
DECILE 2	2	989	1,602,500
DECILE 3	3	980	1,633,000
DECILE 4	4	908	1,549,500
DECILE 5	5	880	1,534,000
DECILE 6	6	876	1,573,500
DECILE 7	7	912	1,503,500
DECILE 8	8	891	1,539,500
DECILE 9	9	884	1,530,500
DECILE 10	10	932	1,569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	82	167,000
NOT STATED	99	7,859	12,591,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCBDHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 11706 - 11713

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G, DHCB_MEM and GE3BDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 27.51789	9,335	15,559,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	82	167,000
NOT STATED	99.99	7,859	12,591,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3892

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FI_B_1	Length	1	Position	11714
Question Name	FI-Q1				
Concept	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	580	967,500
NO	2	10,005	16,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	156	227,500
REFUSAL	8	201	327,500
NOT STATED	9	6,334	9,962,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FI_B_2	Length	1	Position	11715
Question Name	FI-Q2				
Concept	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	624,500
NO	2	10,192	17,165,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,691	10,517,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3893

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FI_B_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 11716

Question Name FI-Q3

Concept Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money

Question In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	832	1,331,000
NO	2	9,746	16,458,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,691	10,517,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FI_BF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11717

Question Name

Concept Flag for food insecurity

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on FI_B_1 to FI_B_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY	1	998	1,669,000
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY	2	9,582	16,122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,696	10,527,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3894

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6B_LNK **Length** 1 **Position** 11718

Question Name AM_Q01B

Concept Permission to link data

Question Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ... This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,751	17,950,500
NO	2	300	492,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	39,000
REFUSAL	8	16	28,500
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6B_SHA **Length** 1 **Position** 11719

Question Name AM_Q04B

Concept Agree to share information

Question Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will Do you agree to share the information provided?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,852	18,113,500
NO	2	206	340,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	27,500
REFUSAL	8	16	28,500
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3895

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6B_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 11720
Question Name AM_N09
Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person
Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	10,915	18,331,500
IN PERSON	2	25	21,500
BOTH	3	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6B_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 11721 - 11722
Question Name AM_N12
Concept Interview language - H06
Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	9,047	14,071,500
FRENCH	2	2,014	4,363,000
CHINESE	4	17	39,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	3	6,000
POLISH	12	1	1,000
PORTUGUESE	13	2	2,500
PUNJABI	14	1	3,500
SPANISH	15	2	21,500
UKRAINIAN	17	1	1,000
OTHER	19	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	6,187	9,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3896

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6BLDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 11723 - 11726

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM6A_BDD, AM6A_BMM, AM6A_BYY, AM6B_BDD, AM6B_BMM and AM6B_BYY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	334 - 1124	10,528	17,626,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,748	10,691,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PRCC_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 11727 - 11728

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 8 (2008/2009).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	907	483,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	938	124,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,052	869,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,081	723,500
QUEBEC	24	2,990	6,954,000
ONTARIO	35	4,446	10,639,000
MANITOBA	46	1,129	1,024,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,061	878,500
ALBERTA	48	1,797	2,867,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,777	3,585,500
YUKON	60	4	3,500
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	7	6,000
NUNAVUT	62	2	1,500
UNITED STATES	76	85	158,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 3897

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE3CDCD	Length	3	Position	11729 - 11731
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE3CDCSD	Length	3	Position	11732 - 11734
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3898

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE3CDCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 11735 - 11737

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	7,742	9,481,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	304	169,000
HALIFAX	205	369	320,000
MONCTON	305	184	112,500
SAINT JOHN	310	168	106,000
SAGUENAY	408	67	141,000
QUEBEC	421	298	726,500
SHERBROOKE	433	78	165,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	77	169,000
MONTREAL	462	1,167	3,195,000
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	518	991,500
KINGSTON	521	58	135,000
PETERBOROUGH	529	40	113,500
OSHAWA	532	151	283,500
TORONTO	535	1,419	4,003,000
HAMILTON	537	299	650,000
ST. CATHARINES-NIAGARA	539	161	391,000
KITCHENER-CAMBRIDGE-WATERLOO	541	179	398,500
BRANTFORD	543	50	110,000
GUELPH	550	73	126,000
LONDON	555	188	364,000
WINDSOR	559	131	284,500
BARRIE	568	71	188,000
GREATER SUDBURY	580	64	136,000
THUNDER BAY	595	71	131,000
WINNIPEG	602	487	639,000
REGINA	705	226	203,500
SASKATOON	725	259	212,500
CALGARY	825	561	886,000
EDMONTON	835	601	952,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3899

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

KELOWNA	915	78	153,500
ABBOTSFORD-MISSION	932	56	138,500
VANCOUVER	933	791	1,734,000
VICTORIA	935	169	302,000
NOT STATED	999	121	205,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE3CDFED	Length	3	Position	11738 - 11740
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE3CDPOP	Length	1	Position	11741
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2006 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 8. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	2,618	3,916,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	3,683	3,803,500
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,849	2,579,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,207	4,813,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,799	13,003,500
NOT STATED	9	120	203,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP3CDPC	Length	6	Position	11742 - 11747
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the respondent address information.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3900

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP3CFOUT	Length	1	Position	11748
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for record sent for field collection

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	3,830	5,392,500
SENT OUT	1	13,446	22,926,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP3C_CPA	Length	2	Position	11749 - 11750
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 2 - JULY 16, 2008	1	2,056	2,990,000
QUARTER #2 - JULY 28 - SEPT. 19, 2008	2	2,133	3,038,500
QUARTER #3 - SEPT. 29 - NOV. 30, 2008	3	3,021	5,464,500
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 5 - MARCH 18, 2009	4	3,124	6,009,500
QUARTER #5 - MAY 25 - JULY 3, 2009	5	2,845	5,131,000
INST. SURVEY - MAY 7 - JUNE 29, 2009	15	267	292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,830	5,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3901

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM3C_TEL	Length	1	Position	11751
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	12,279	20,814,500
PERSONAL	2	57	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,383	2,912,000
NOT STATED	9	2,557	4,539,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCC_DWE	Length	2	Position	11752 - 11753
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	7,075	11,810,500
DOUBLE	2	311	705,500
ROW OR TERRACE	3	381	733,000
DUPLEX	4	335	590,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	1,014	1,651,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	387	705,000
INSTITUTION	7	113	115,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	7	8,500
MOBILE HOME	9	53	74,500
OTHER	10	91	154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8	7,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	8,000
REFUSAL	98	3	5,000
NOT STATED	99	7,494	11,750,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3902

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCC_OWN	Length	1	Position	11754
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note DHCn_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,610	13,043,500
NO	2	2,147	3,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	299	329,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,209	11,421,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCC_MGE	Length	1	Position	11755
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HH_Q24

Concept Mortgage on dwelling

Question Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

Universe Respondents who answered DHCC_OWN=1

Note DHCn_MGE is asked only if DHCn_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	673	1,226,500
NO	2	194	306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,441	3,837,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	79,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	13,928	22,862,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3903

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCC_BED	Length	2	Position	11756 - 11757
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 9	9,717	16,477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	299	329,500
DON'T KNOW	97	24	45,000
REFUSAL	98	25	40,000
NOT STATED	99	7,211	11,427,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM3C_PL	Length	2	Position	11758 - 11759
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Respondent's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	8,108	12,605,500
FRENCH	2	1,924	4,257,000
CHINESE	3	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	19	26,500
NOT STATED	99	7,224	11,428,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3904

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCCDLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 11760 - 11761

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,973	2,527,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	225	393,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,795	4,399,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,526	4,360,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	483	736,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	152	290,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	134	370,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	327	621,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	600	1,611,000
OTHER	10	707	1,406,500
NOT STATED	99	7,354	11,602,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3905

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCCDECF **Length** 2 **Position** 11762 - 11763

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCC_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCC_AGE, SEX, DHCCDHSZ (Source: DHCC_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,973	2,527,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	254	435,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,796	4,401,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	82	129,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,081	5,822,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	350	751,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	342	744,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	91	190,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	452	816,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	73	122,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	175	297,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	14	24,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	108	230,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	16	20,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	33	54,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	2	4,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	83	162,000
NOT STATED	99	7,351	11,586,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3906

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCCDHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 11764 - 11765

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCC_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	9,943	16,752,500
NOT STATED	99	7,333	11,566,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCCDL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 11766 - 11767

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	9,946	16,754,000
NOT STATED	99	7,330	11,564,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCCDE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 11768 - 11769

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	9,946	16,754,000
NOT STATED	99	7,330	11,564,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3907

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCCDLE5	Length	2	Position	11770 - 11771
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	9,946	16,754,000
NOT STATED	99	7,330	11,564,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCCD611	Length	2	Position	11772 - 11773
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	9,946	16,754,000
NOT STATED	99	7,330	11,564,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3908

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SP3C_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 11774 - 11776

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CONTACT (PERM)	104	2	2,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	640	1,180,500
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (CONF)	112	14	26,500
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (PERM)	114	66	104,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	59	140,500
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY(CONF)	202	1	3,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY (PERM)	204	11	15,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	14	39,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (CONF)	222	2	3,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (PERM)	224	3	4,500
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	576	944,500
UNABLE TO TRACE (CONF)	362	51	112,000
UNABLE TO TRACE (PERM)	364	654	1,259,500
INSTITUTION	450	16	19,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	40	65,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (CONF)	572	25	46,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (PERM)	574	78	180,000
ALREADY INT. (PERM)	634	1	1,500
DECEASED	640	174	226,000
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	18,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	15	19,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	2,204	2,662,000
SAMPLE OVERLAP (PERM)	664	2	1,000
WITHDRAWN FROM SAMPLE (PERM)	674	1	6,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	9,843	16,573,000
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	96	177,500
REFUSAL	800	154	300,500
REFUSAL (CONF)	802	5	5,500
REFUSAL (CONF)	803	1	1,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	1,477	2,426,000

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3909

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

REFUSAL	810	130	225,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	812	6	9,500
REFUSAL (PERM)	814	96	150,500
REFUSAL	820	562	973,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	822	23	39,500
REFUSAL (PERM)	824	137	239,000
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	25	38,500
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (PERM)	904	14	18,000
THREAT TO SAFETY (PERM)	914	3	4,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. CONDITION	920	31	43,000
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (CONF)	922	1	2,000
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (PERM)	924	8	7,500
TECHNICAL DIFFICULTY	950	5	2,000
MISSING/OUTSTANDING	990	3	4,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCC_AGE **Length** 3 **Position** 11777 - 11779

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	13 - 105	9,940	16,751,000
NOT STATED	999	7,336	11,567,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3910

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCCGAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 11780 - 11781

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	140	300,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	606	1,493,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	524	1,203,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	512	1,186,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	589	1,077,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	738	1,012,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	819	1,268,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,066	1,670,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	985	1,638,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	826	1,396,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	781	1,223,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	596	916,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	526	786,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	466	636,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	766	944,000
NOT STATED	99	7,336	11,567,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3911

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCC_MAR	Length	2	Position	11782 - 11783
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question What is your current marital status?

Universe All respondents

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	4,790	7,952,500
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	884	1,544,000
WIDOWED	3	891	1,112,500
SEPARATED	4	291	425,500
DIVORCED	5	713	932,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	2,107	4,218,000
NOT STATED	99	7,600	12,133,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6C_STA	Length	1	Position	11784
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	9,844	16,573,500
NOT COMPLETE	2	96	177,500
NOT STATED	9	7,336	11,567,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3912

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6C_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 11785 - 11786

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,940	16,751,000
NOT STATED	99	7,336	11,567,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6C_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 11787 - 11788

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,568	2,939,500
FEBRUARY	2	821	1,627,500
MARCH	3	207	416,500
MAY	5	94	157,000
JUNE	6	2,086	3,146,000
JULY	7	728	998,500
AUGUST	8	1,317	1,897,500
SEPTEMBER	9	537	871,500
OCTOBER	10	1,539	2,827,500
NOVEMBER	11	861	1,541,500
DECEMBER	12	182	328,500
NOT STATED	99	7,336	11,567,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3913

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6C_BYY	Length	4	Position	11789 - 11792
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2008	2008	6,711	10,673,500
2009	2009	3,229	6,077,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,336	11,567,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6C_SRC	Length	2	Position	11793 - 11794
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM6C_PXY	Length	1	Position	11795
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	512	800,500
NON-PROXY	2	9,428	15,950,500
NOT STATED	9	7,336	11,567,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3914

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6CFR	Length	1	Position	11796
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for reason for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6C_PXY=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	511	798,000
NOT STATED	9	16,765	27,520,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCC_1	Length	1	Position	11797
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name GH_Q1

Concept Self-perceived health

Question In general, would you say your health is:

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,540	2,806,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,994	6,905,500
GOOD	3	3,157	5,259,500
FAIR	4	954	1,404,500
POOR	5	289	368,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,336	11,567,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3915

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHCC_2	Length	1	Position	11798
Question Name	GH_Q2				
Concept	Self-perceived stress				
Question	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,266	2,015,000
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,793	4,540,000
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	3,951	6,888,000
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,513	2,710,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	216	373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	44,000
REFUSAL	8	9	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,338	11,570,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCC_4	Length	1	Position	11799
Question Name	GH_Q3				
Concept	Self-perceived eating habits				
Question	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	961	1,558,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,219	5,423,000
GOOD	3	4,094	7,047,500
FAIR	4	1,188	2,048,000
POOR	5	303	484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,339	11,574,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3916

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHCC_5	Length	1	Position	11800
Question Name	GH_Q4				
Concept	Satisfaction with life in general				
Question	How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,367	5,741,500
SATISFIED	2	5,175	8,684,500
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	534	1,017,000
DISSATISFIED	4	245	384,500
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	40	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	28,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,729	12,238,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCCDHD1	Length	1	Position	11801
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				

Note Based on GHCC_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCC_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	289	368,000
FAIR	1	954	1,404,500
GOOD	2	3,157	5,259,500
VERY GOOD	3	3,994	6,905,500
EXCELLENT	4	1,540	2,806,000
NOT STATED	9	7,342	11,575,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3917

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCC_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 11802 - 11803

Question Name SL_Q1

Concept Number of hours spent sleeping per night

Question How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	7	8,000
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	35	50,500
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	93	145,000
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	300	446,000
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	835	1,398,000
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	2,339	4,037,000
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	3,116	5,360,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	2,127	3,557,000
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	355	632,500
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	104	163,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	25	37,000
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	20	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	25,500
REFUSAL	98	5	8,000
NOT STATED	99	7,730	12,245,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3918

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCC_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11804

Question Name SL_Q2

Concept Frequency - trouble sleeping

Question How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	2,617	4,465,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	3,012	5,252,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,403	4,056,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	919	1,491,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	406	596,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	33,000
NOT STATED	9	7,735	12,253,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SLCC_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 11805

Question Name SL_Q3

Concept Frequency - find sleep refreshing

Question How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	351	556,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	918	1,530,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,934	3,307,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,292	7,388,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	1,839	3,043,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	66,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,736	12,254,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3919

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLCC_4	Length	1	Position	11806
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

Question	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	4,098	6,885,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,807	4,774,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,768	3,034,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	481	824,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	178	311,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	61,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,736	12,254,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3920

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCC_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 11807 - 11808

Question Name

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	5	3,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	1	1,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	1	1,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	2	2,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	1	1,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	6	12,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	3	1,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	2	2,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	9	8,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	21	26,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	36	65,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	145	236,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	369	569,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	378	581,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	732	1,148,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	705	1,211,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	907	1,439,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	760	1,202,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	865	1,496,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	811	1,311,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	879	1,551,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	601	1,096,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	783	1,390,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	600	1,044,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	459	830,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	258	486,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	204	388,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	82	174,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	57	112,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	17	23,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3921

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	20,000
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	3,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	2	1,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	4,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	5	6,500
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	2	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	7,393	11,690,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCC_3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 11809 - 11812

Question Name HW_N4

Concept Weight - pounds

Question How much do you weigh? - Pounds

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	73 - 450	9,623	16,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,490	11,827,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCC_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 11813 - 11816

Question Name HW_N4

Concept Weight - kilograms

Question How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	33 - 204	9,623	16,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,490	11,827,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3922

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCCDBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 11817 - 11821

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Based on HWCC_HT, HWCC_3KG and PHCC_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	14.20 - 72.50	9,358	15,920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	216	250,500
NOT STATED	99.99	7,702	12,147,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCCDCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 11822

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Based on DHCC_AGE, SEX, and HWCCDBMI (Source: HWCC_HT, HWCC_3KG and PHCC_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	372	868,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	95	216,500
OBESE	3	34	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,410	15,520,000
NOT STATED	9	7,365	11,654,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3923

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCCDISW **Length** 2 **Position** 11823 - 11824

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWCC_HT, HWCC_3KG and PHCC_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	135	240,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,334	5,885,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,432	5,606,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,357	2,177,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	391	585,500
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	208	281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	746	1,481,500
NOT STATED	99	7,673	12,060,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3924

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCC_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 11825 - 11826

Question Name

Concept Height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	1	1,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	1	1,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	4	5,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	1	1,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	2	4,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	8	10,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	17	24,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	35	63,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	148	238,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	355	536,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	384	592,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	745	1,183,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	709	1,210,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	921	1,457,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	764	1,219,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	877	1,497,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	820	1,341,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	876	1,557,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	616	1,124,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	798	1,418,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	606	1,051,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	469	847,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	258	481,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	201	385,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	81	174,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	55	110,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	16	21,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	7	16,000
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	3,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	4,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3925

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	171,500
NOT STATED	99	7,337	11,567,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCC_FHT	Length	1	Position	11827
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	561	844,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,715	27,474,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCCI3LB	Length	4	Position	11828 - 11831
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Weight - pounds (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	73 - 450	9,717	16,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,396	11,661,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3926

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCCF3LB	Length	1	Position	11832
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - weight - pounds (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED		1		182	298,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		17,094	28,020,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCCI3KG	Length	4	Position	11833 - 11836
Question Name					
Concept	Weight - kilograms (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		33 - 204		9,717	16,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		163	172,000
NOT STATED		9999		7,396	11,661,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCCF3KG	Length	1	Position	11837
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED		1		182	298,000
NOT IMPUTED		2		17,094	28,020,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3927

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCCIBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 11838 - 11842

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWCC_IHT, HWCCI3KG and PHCC_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	14.20 - 72.50	9,530	16,213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	215	250,500
NOT STATED	99.99	7,531	11,854,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCCFBMI **Length** 1 **Position** 11843

Question Name

Concept Flag - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	683	1,022,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,593	27,296,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCCICOL **Length** 1 **Position** 11844

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables DHCC_AGE, SEX, and HWCCIBMI (source: HWCC_IHT, HWCCI3KG and PHCC_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	517	1,204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,746	27,087,500
NOT STATED	9	13	27,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3928

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCCFCOL	Length	1	Position	11845
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	25	75,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,251	28,243,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCCIISW	Length	2	Position	11846 - 11847
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWCC_IHT, HWCCI3KG and PHCC_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	148	259,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,377	5,974,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,512	5,702,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,370	2,196,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	404	594,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	202	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	745	1,481,500
NOT STATED	99	7,518	11,827,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3929

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCCFISW	Length	1	Position	11848
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	658	947,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,618	27,371,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCC_5	Length	1	Position	11849
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name BI_Q1

Concept Respondent's opinion of own weight

Question Do you consider yourself:

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	4,128	6,544,500
UNDERWEIGHT	2	275	487,000
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	4,813	8,596,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	38,500
REFUSAL	8	22	28,000
NOT STATED	9	7,860	12,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3930

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCC_6	Length	1	Position	11850
Question Name	BI_Q2				
Concept	Presently trying to lose weight				
Question	Are you presently trying to lose weight?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWCC_5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,547	4,158,500
NO	2	1,570	2,375,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,251	9,255,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,897	12,518,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCC_7	Length	1	Position	11851
Question Name	BI_Q3				
Concept	Presently trying to gain weight				
Question	Are you presently trying to gain weight?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWCC_5=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	295,500
NO	2	120	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,104	15,313,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,897	12,518,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3931

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCC_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 11852 - 11855

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - pounds

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered HWCC_5=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	8 - 375	4,334	6,919,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,976	8,768,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,966	12,630,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCC_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 11856 - 11859

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - kilograms

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered HWCC_5=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	4 - 170	4,334	6,919,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,976	8,768,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,966	12,630,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3932

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_C_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 11860

Question Name NU_Q4A

Concept Took supplements - past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,430	7,365,500
NO	2	4,762	8,188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	303	472,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	18,500
REFUSAL	8	59	80,000
NOT STATED	9	7,707	12,193,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_C_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 11861

Question Name NU_Q4B

Concept Took supplements - at least once a week

Question Did you take them at least once a week?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,274	7,074,500
NO	2	198	369,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,991	8,514,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,811	12,358,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3933

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_C_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 11862 - 11863

Question Name NU_Q4C

Concept Took supplements - number of days in last week

Question Last week, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	4,262	7,047,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	8,883,500
NOT STATED	99	7,825	12,387,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_C_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 11864 - 11865

Question Name NU_Q4D

Concept Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 28	191	359,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,265	15,588,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	10,000
NOT STATED	99	7,813	12,360,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3934

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_CDCON **Length** 2 **Position** 11866 - 11867

Question Name

Concept Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_C_4A to NU_C_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NON-USER	1	4,762	8,188,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	198	369,500
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	384	766,000
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	524	1,023,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	431	685,500
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	2,923	4,572,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	260	393,000
NOT STATED	99	7,794	12,320,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 11868 - 11870

Question Name FV_Q1A

Concept Drink fruit juices - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	9,264	15,719,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	997	34	55,500
REFUSAL	998	72	100,500
NOT STATED	999	7,743	12,271,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3935

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_C_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11871

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,020	6,906,500
WEEKLY	2	2,926	5,117,500
MONTHLY	3	1,201	1,964,500
YEARLY	4	100	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,180	1,748,000
NOT STATED	9	7,849	12,427,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11872 - 11875

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	9,264	15,719,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	999	7,849	12,427,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3936

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_CDJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11876 - 11880

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_C_1A, FV_C_1B, FV_C_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	8,247	14,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	1,057	1,610,500
NOT STATED	999.9	7,972	12,564,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 11881 - 11883

Question Name FV_Q2A

Concept Eat fruit - frequency

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	9,247	15,699,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	997	50	75,500
NOT STATED	999	7,816	12,371,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3937

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_C_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 11884

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - reporting period

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	5,865	10,073,000
WEEKLY	2	2,746	4,593,000
MONTHLY	3	446	725,500
YEARLY	4	27	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	326	437,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,447,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11885 - 11888

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 7300	9,247	15,699,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	999	7,866	12,447,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3938

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_CDFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11889 - 11893

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_C_2A, FV_C_2B, FV_C_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 20.0	9,084	15,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	203	300,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,989	12,584,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 11894 - 11896

Question Name FV_Q3A

Concept Eat green salad - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat green salad?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	9,255	15,723,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	997	41	52,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,816	12,371,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3939

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_C_3B	Length	1	Position	11897
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	FV_N3B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Eat green salad - reporting period
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,885	3,485,000
WEEKLY	2	5,869	9,921,000
MONTHLY	3	900	1,435,000
YEARLY	4	70	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	694	956,500
NOT STATED	9	7,858	12,423,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_C_3Y	Length	4	Position	11898 - 11901
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name	FV_N3B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Eat green salad - annual frequency
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 1095	9,255	15,723,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	999	7,858	12,423,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3940

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_CDSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11902 - 11906

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_C_3A, FV_C_3B, FV_C_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 3.0	8,724	14,938,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	571	819,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,981	12,561,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 11907 - 11909

Question Name FV_Q4A

Concept Eat potatoes - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 54	9,271	15,731,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	997	25	42,500
NOT STATED	999	7,817	12,372,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3941

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_C_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 11910

Question Name FV_N4B

Concept Eat potatoes - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	923	1,333,500
WEEKLY	2	6,651	11,212,500
MONTHLY	3	1,254	2,425,000
YEARLY	4	71	130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	535	802,000
NOT STATED	9	7,842	12,414,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11911 - 11914

Question Name FV_N4B

Concept Eat potatoes - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4015	9,271	15,731,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	999	7,842	12,414,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3942

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_CD POT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11915 - 11919

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_C_4A, FV_C_4B, FV_C_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 11.0	8,899	15,101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	412	664,500
NOT STATED	999.9	7,965	12,552,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 11920 - 11922

Question Name FV_Q5A

Concept Eat carrots - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat carrots?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	9,231	15,632,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	997	63	139,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,818	12,373,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3943

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_C_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 11923

Question Name FV_N5B

Concept Eat carrots - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,042	1,707,000
WEEKLY	2	6,407	10,740,000
MONTHLY	3	1,268	2,305,000
YEARLY	4	66	129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	611	922,000
NOT STATED	9	7,882	12,514,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11924 - 11927

Question Name FV_N5B

Concept Eat carrots - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2190	9,231	15,632,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	999	7,882	12,514,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3944

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_CDCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11928 - 11932

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_C_5A, FV_C_5B, FV_C_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 6.0	8,783	14,881,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	488	784,500
NOT STATED	999.9	8,005	12,652,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 11933 - 11935

Question Name FV_Q6A

Concept Eat other vegetables - frequency

Question Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 35	9,150	15,563,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	997	141	205,500
REFUSAL	998	3	2,500
NOT STATED	999	7,819	12,374,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3945

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_C_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 11936

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	5,384	9,577,500
WEEKLY	2	3,292	5,230,000
MONTHLY	3	226	398,500
YEARLY	4	7	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	404	517,500
NOT STATED	9	7,963	12,582,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_C_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11937 - 11940

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 3650	9,150	15,563,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,963	12,582,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3946

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_CDVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11941 - 11945

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_C_6A, FV_C_6B, FV_C_6Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	8,909	15,218,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	281	380,000
NOT STATED	999.9	8,086	12,720,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_CDTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 11946 - 11950

Question Name

Concept Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_C_1A to FV_C_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 28.00	9,042	15,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99.99	8,071	12,792,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3947

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_C_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 11951 - 11953
Question Name SK_Q1A
Concept Drink diet soft drinks - frequency
Question How often do you usually drink diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	9,269	15,737,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	997	28	40,000
REFUSAL	998	68	91,000
NOT STATED	999	7,748	12,277,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_C_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11954
Question Name SK_N1B
Concept Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period
Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink diet soft drinks
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	970	1,463,500
WEEKLY	2	1,325	2,243,000
MONTHLY	3	768	1,289,000
YEARLY	4	167	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,202	10,631,000
NOT STATED	9	7,844	12,408,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3948

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_C_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11955 - 11958

Question Name SK_N1B

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note To process SK_Q1A

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 7300	9,269	15,737,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	999	7,844	12,408,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_C_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 11959 - 11961

Question Name SK_Q2A

Concept Drink regular soft drinks - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink regular soft drinks?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	9,253	15,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	997	44	72,500
NOT STATED	999	7,816	12,368,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3949

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_C_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 11962
Question Name SK_N2B
Concept Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period
Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink regular soft drinks
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	891	1,464,500
WEEKLY	2	2,181	3,901,500
MONTHLY	3	1,383	2,558,500
YEARLY	4	302	536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,658	7,415,500
NOT STATED	9	7,861	12,441,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_C_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11963 - 11966
Question Name SK_N2B
Concept Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency
Question
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	9,252	15,705,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	999	7,861	12,441,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3950

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_C_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 11967 - 11969

Question Name MK_Q1A

Concept Drink milk - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink milk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 320	9,274	15,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	36,500
REFUSAL	998	68	91,000
NOT STATED	999	7,749	12,278,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_C_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 11970

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	5,278	8,775,000
WEEKLY	2	1,925	3,395,000
MONTHLY	3	367	655,000
YEARLY	4	33	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,834	3,035,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,405,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3951

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_C_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 11971 - 11974

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	9,274	15,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	999	7,839	12,405,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_C_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11975

Question Name MK_Q2

Concept Type of milk

Question What type of milk do you usually drink?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHOLE MILK	1	471	784,500
2% MILK	2	3,243	5,781,500
1% MILK	3	2,202	3,816,500
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,326	1,971,500
OTHER	5	345	499,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,834	3,035,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	24,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,405,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3952

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCC_1	Length	1	Position	11976
Question Name	PH_Q1				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,178	15,406,000
NO	2	173	432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,752	12,288,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCC_1B	Length	1	Position	11977
Question Name	PH_Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	6,090	9,866,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,605	2,751,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	781	1,477,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	375	696,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	236	451,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	336	604,000
DON'T KNOW	7	73	141,500
REFUSAL	8	18	23,000
NOT STATED	9	7,762	12,308,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3953

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCC_2	Length	1	Position	11978
Question Name	PH_Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,749	7,208,500
NO	2	161	443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,874	8,858,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,490	11,806,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCC_2B	Length	1	Position	11979
Question Name	PH_Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,100	1,782,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,273	2,054,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,160	1,731,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	324	443,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	823	1,109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,035	9,301,000
DON'T KNOW	7	54	67,000
REFUSAL	8	15	22,000
NOT STATED	9	7,492	11,808,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3954

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCC_3	Length	1	Position	11980
Question Name	PH_Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,001	4,372,500
NO	2	967	1,293,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,819	10,857,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,487	11,793,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCC_3B	Length	1	Position	11981
Question Name	PH_Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	622	890,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	727	1,119,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	699	1,042,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	481	681,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	407	555,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,786	12,150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	46	57,500
REFUSAL	8	19	26,500
NOT STATED	9	7,489	11,795,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3955

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCC_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 11982
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - family history
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer
Universe Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	294	389,500
NO	2	2,641	3,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,786	12,150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	53,000
REFUSAL	8	15	20,000
NOT STATED	9	7,489	11,795,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCC_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 11983
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - regular check-up
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening
Universe Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,078	3,035,500
NO	2	857	1,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,786	12,150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	53,000
REFUSAL	8	15	20,000
NOT STATED	9	7,489	11,795,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3956

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCC_3CC **Length** 1 **Position** 11984
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - age
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Age
Universe Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	386,000
NO	2	2,683	3,914,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,786	12,150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	53,000
REFUSAL	8	15	20,000
NOT STATED	9	7,489	11,795,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCC_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 11985
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - previously detected lump
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump
Universe Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	285	432,500
NO	2	2,650	3,867,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,786	12,150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	53,000
REFUSAL	8	15	20,000
NOT STATED	9	7,489	11,795,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3957

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCC_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 11986
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
Universe Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	102	204,000
NO	2	2,833	4,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,786	12,150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	53,000
REFUSAL	8	15	20,000
NOT STATED	9	7,489	11,795,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCC_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 11987
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy
Universe Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	6,000
NO	2	2,930	4,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,786	12,150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	53,000
REFUSAL	8	15	20,000
NOT STATED	9	7,489	11,795,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3958

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCC_3CG	Length	1	Position	11988
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - breast problem
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	151,500
NO	2	2,819	4,148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,786	12,150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	53,000
REFUSAL	8	15	20,000
NOT STATED	9	7,489	11,795,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCC_3CH	Length	1	Position	11989
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - other reason
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	180,000
NO	2	2,817	4,120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,786	12,150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	53,000
REFUSAL	8	15	20,000
NOT STATED	9	7,489	11,795,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3959

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCC_4	Length	1	Position	11990
Question Name	PH_Q4				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	193	366,500
NO	2	2,245	3,909,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,325	12,220,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,512	11,820,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCC_4A	Length	1	Position	11991
Question Name	PH_Q4A				
Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	179	338,500
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	8	19,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	6	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,570	16,130,000
NOT STATED	9	7,513	11,822,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3960

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCC_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 11992
Question Name PH_Q4B
Concept Currently pregnant
Question It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	78,500
NO	2	2,375	4,180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,325	12,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9	7,514	11,825,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCC_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 11993
Question Name PH_Q5
Concept Had a hysterectomy
Question Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)
Universe Females aged 18 and over living in a household
Note Formerly WHC0_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,104	1,524,000
NO	2	3,789	6,097,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,874	8,858,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,502	11,828,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3961

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCC_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 11994 - 11996
Question Name PH_Q5B
Concept Age had a hysterectomy
Question At what age?
Universe Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	19 - 84	1,103	1,523,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,663	14,955,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,509	11,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCC_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 11997
Question Name PH_Q5C
Concept Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
Question Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment
Universe Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1
Note This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	108,500
NO	2	1,022	1,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	14,955,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,509	11,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3962

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCC_5CB	Length	1	Position	11998
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	91,500
NO	2	1,024	1,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	14,955,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,509	11,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCC_5CC	Length	1	Position	11999
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
Question	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	104,500
NO	2	1,027	1,414,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	14,955,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,509	11,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3963

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCC_5CD	Length	1	Position	12000
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
Question	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	8,000
NO	2	1,091	1,510,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	14,955,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,509	11,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCC_5CE	Length	1	Position	12001
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
Question	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	307	440,000
NO	2	792	1,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	14,955,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,509	11,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3964

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCC_5CF	Length	1	Position	12002
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
Question	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	390	497,500
NO	2	709	1,021,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	14,955,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,509	11,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCC_5CG	Length	1	Position	12003
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
Question	Why did you have it? - Other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCC_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	199	304,000
NO	2	900	1,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	14,955,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,509	11,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3965

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12004
Question Name HC_Q01
Concept Overnight patient
Question In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	895	1,391,000
NO	2	8,846	15,113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,369	11,636,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 12005 - 12007
Question Name HC_Q01A
Concept Number of nights as patient
Question For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	884	1,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,009	15,285,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	13,500
NOT STATED	999	7,373	11,643,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3966

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_2A	Length	3	Position	12008 - 12010
Question Name	HC_Q02A				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	9,826	16,571,500
DON'T KNOW	997	46	58,500
REFUSAL	998	3	2,500
NOT STATED	999	7,401	11,685,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_2B	Length	2	Position	12011 - 12012
Question Name	HC_Q02B				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	9,846	16,589,500
DON'T KNOW	97	27	41,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	7,402	11,687,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3967

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_2C	Length	3	Position	12013 - 12015
Question Name	HC_Q02C				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 152	9,842	16,583,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	46,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,404	11,689,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_2D	Length	3	Position	12016 - 12018
Question Name	HC_Q02D				
Concept	Number of consultations - nurse				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 366	9,789	16,541,500
DON'T KNOW	997	38	46,000
NOT STATED	999	7,449	11,731,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3968

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 12019 - 12021

Question Name HC_Q02E

Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	9,858	16,599,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	31,000
NOT STATED	999	7,403	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 12022 - 12024

Question Name HC_Q02F

Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	9,852	16,592,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	37,500
NOT STATED	999	7,404	11,689,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3969

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 12025 - 12027
Question Name HC_Q02G
Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	9,851	16,598,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	29,500
NOT STATED	999	7,405	11,691,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 12028 - 12030
Question Name HC_Q02H
Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 360	9,848	16,591,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	35,500
NOT STATED	999	7,406	11,692,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3970

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 12031 - 12033
Question Name HC_Q02I
Concept Number of consultations - psychologist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 52	9,851	16,598,500
DON'T KNOW	997	19	28,000
NOT STATED	999	7,406	11,692,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 12034 - 12036
Question Name HC_Q02J
Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 100	9,856	16,604,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	22,000
NOT STATED	999	7,407	11,692,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3971

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCCF1	Length	1	Position	12037
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCC_1 and HCCC_2A to HCCC_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,244	15,703,500
NO	2	487	786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9	7,382	11,656,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCCDHPC	Length	1	Position	12038
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HCCC_2A to HCCC_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,362	15,815,500
NO	2	498	803,000
NOT STATED	9	7,416	11,699,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3972

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCCDMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 12039 - 12041

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCC_2A and HCCC_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	9,803	16,532,000
NOT STATED	999	7,473	11,786,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 12042

Question Name HC_Q03

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,586	14,459,500
NO	2	1,125	1,986,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	38,000
NOT STATED	9	7,383	11,662,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3973

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_4A	Length	1	Position	12043
Question Name	HC_Q04A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	299	440,500
NO	2	9,410	16,013,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	13,500
REFUSAL	8	8	12,500
NOT STATED	9	7,386	11,667,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_4	Length	1	Position	12044
Question Name	HC_Q04				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,420	2,536,500
NO	2	8,294	13,922,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
REFUSAL	8	7	11,000
NOT STATED	9	7,387	11,667,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3974

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 12045

Question Name HC_Q05

Concept Alternative health care - massage therapist

Question Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	980	1,655,500
NO	2	439	880,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 12046

Question Name HC_Q05

Concept Alternative health care - acupuncturist

Question Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	258	478,500
NO	2	1,161	2,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3975

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_5C	Length	1	Position	12047
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	214	413,000
NO	2	1,205	2,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_5D	Length	1	Position	12048
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,419	2,535,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3976

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_5E	Length	1	Position	12049
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	21,500
NO	2	1,415	2,514,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_5F	Length	1	Position	12050
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,500
NO	2	1,416	2,533,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3977

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_5G	Length	1	Position	12051
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	1,417	2,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_5H	Length	1	Position	12052
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	31,000
NO	2	1,401	2,504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3978

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_5I	Length	1	Position	12053
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	33,000
NO	2	1,400	2,502,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_5J	Length	1	Position	12054
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	15,000
NO	2	1,409	2,521,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3979

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_5K	Length	1	Position	12055
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	1,418	2,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_5L	Length	1	Position	12056
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	289,000
NO	2	1,279	2,246,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,457	14,094,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,399	11,687,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3980

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_6	Length	1	Position	12057
Question Name	HC_Q06				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	913	1,582,500
NO	2	8,793	14,872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	13,500
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	7,388	11,668,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_7A	Length	1	Position	12058
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	115,500
NO	2	834	1,456,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3981

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_7B	Length	1	Position	12059
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	150	269,000
NO	2	758	1,303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_7C	Length	1	Position	12060
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	284	444,000
NO	2	624	1,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3982

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 12061
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - felt would be inadequate
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	67,000
NO	2	870	1,505,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 12062
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - cost
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	69,000
NO	2	871	1,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3983

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 12063

Question Name HC_Q07

Concept Care not received - too busy

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	92,500
NO	2	857	1,479,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_7G **Length** 1 **Position** 12064

Question Name HC_Q07

Concept Care not received - didn't get around to it

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	135,000
NO	2	846	1,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3984

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 12065
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - didn't know where to go
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	28,500
NO	2	896	1,544,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 12066
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - transportation problems
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	17,500
NO	2	895	1,554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3985

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_7J	Length	1	Position	12067
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - language problem				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	907	1,571,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_7K	Length	1	Position	12068
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,500
NO	2	905	1,567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3986

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_7L	Length	1	Position	12069
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	16,500
NO	2	900	1,555,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_7M	Length	1	Position	12070
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	163,000
NO	2	825	1,409,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3987

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 12071**Question Name** HC_Q07**Concept** Care not received - other reason**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	271	455,000
NO	2	637	1,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 12072**Question Name** HC_Q08**Concept** Type of care not received - physical health problem**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	602	1,062,500
NO	2	304	504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3988

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_8B **Length** 1 **Position** 12073

Question Name HC_Q08

Concept Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	163,500
NO	2	818	1,403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_8C **Length** 1 **Position** 12074

Question Name HC_Q08

Concept Type of care not received - regular check-up

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	140,500
NO	2	816	1,426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3989

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 12075
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - injury
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	132,500
NO	2	817	1,434,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 12076
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - other
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	109	187,500
NO	2	797	1,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,956	15,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,500
NOT STATED	9	7,408	11,692,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3990

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_9	Length	1	Position	12077
Question Name	HC_Q09				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	364	491,500
NO	2	8,772	14,676,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
REFUSAL	8	49	65,500
NOT STATED	9	7,387	11,667,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_10A	Length	1	Position	12078
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	216,000
NO	2	211	275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	16,080,000
NOT STATED	9	7,445	11,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3991

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_10B	Length	1	Position	12079
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	83,000
NO	2	303	409,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	16,080,000
NOT STATED	9	7,445	11,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_10C	Length	1	Position	12080
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	140,000
NO	2	249	351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	16,080,000
NOT STATED	9	7,445	11,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3992

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_10D **Length** 1 **Position** 12081

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - housework

Question What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	143	183,000
NO	2	221	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	16,080,000
NOT STATED	9	7,445	11,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_10E **Length** 1 **Position** 12082

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - meal preparation or delivery

Question What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	65,500
NO	2	308	426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	16,080,000
NOT STATED	9	7,445	11,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3993

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_10F **Length** 1 **Position** 12083

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - shopping

Question What type of services have you received? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	19,500
NO	2	347	472,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	16,080,000
NOT STATED	9	7,445	11,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_10G **Length** 1 **Position** 12084

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - respite care

Question What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	23,000
NO	2	341	468,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	16,080,000
NOT STATED	9	7,445	11,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3994

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_10H **Length** 1 **Position** 12085
Question Name HC_Q10
Concept Home care received - other
Question What type of services have you received? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	43,500
NO	2	336	448,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	16,080,000
NOT STATED	9	7,445	11,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_11A **Length** 1 **Position** 12086
Question Name HC_Q11
Concept Received other home care services not covered by government
Question Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	378	514,500
NO	2	8,756	14,652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,445	11,746,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3995

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCCFRHC	Length	1	Position	12087
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Received home care - (F)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on HCCC_9, HCCC_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	644	891,000
NO	2	8,491	14,276,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
NOT STATED	9	7,446	11,747,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_12A	Length	1	Position	12088
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HC_Q12

Concept Home care services - nurse from private agency

Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_11A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	15,500
NO	2	366	497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,451	16,056,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,447	11,748,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3996

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_12B	Length	1	Position	12089
Question Name	HC_Q12				
Concept	Home care services - homemaker from private agency				
Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_11A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	123,500
NO	2	297	388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,451	16,056,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,447	11,748,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_12C	Length	1	Position	12090
Question Name	HC_Q12				
Concept	Home care services - neighbour or friend				
Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_11A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	91,000
NO	2	291	421,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,451	16,056,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,447	11,748,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3997

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_12D	Length	1	Position	12091
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	287,500
NO	2	163	224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,451	16,056,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,447	11,748,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_12E	Length	1	Position	12092
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	18,500
NO	2	361	494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,451	16,056,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,447	11,748,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3998

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_12F	Length	1	Position	12093
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	49,000
NO	2	340	463,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,451	16,056,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,447	11,748,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_3AA	Length	1	Position	12094
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / nurse - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	7,000
NO	2	7	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,817	16,552,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 3999

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3AB **Length** 1 **Position** 12095
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	8	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,817	16,552,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3AC **Length** 1 **Position** 12096
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	8,000
NO	2	5	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,817	16,552,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4000

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_3AD	Length	1	Position	12097
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	7	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,817	16,552,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_3AE	Length	1	Position	12098
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	9	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,817	16,552,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4001

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3AF **Length** 1 **Position** 12099

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / nurse - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	9	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,817	16,552,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3AG **Length** 1 **Position** 12100

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / nurse - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,817	16,552,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4002

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 12101

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / nurse - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,817	16,552,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 12102

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / homemaker - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	6,500
NO	2	74	117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,748	16,444,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4003

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3BB **Length** 1 **Position** 12103
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	78	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,748	16,444,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3BC **Length** 1 **Position** 12104
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	13,000
NO	2	66	110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,748	16,444,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4004

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_3BD	Length	1	Position	12105
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	107,000
NO	2	10	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,748	16,444,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_3BE	Length	1	Position	12106
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	18,000
NO	2	65	105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,748	16,444,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4005

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3BF **Length** 1 **Position** 12107
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - shopping
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	8,500
NO	2	72	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,748	16,444,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3BG **Length** 1 **Position** 12108
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - respite care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	77	120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,748	16,444,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4006

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 12109
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - other service
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	19,500
NO	2	73	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,748	16,444,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 12110
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	11,500
NO	2	78	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,742	16,477,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4007

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_3CB	Length	1	Position	12111
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,000
NO	2	83	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,742	16,477,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_3CC	Length	1	Position	12112
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	21,500
NO	2	69	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,742	16,477,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4008

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 12113
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	69,000
NO	2	21	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,742	16,477,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 12114
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	42,000
NO	2	49	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,742	16,477,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4009

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 12115

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	39,000
NO	2	48	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,742	16,477,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 12116

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	83	90,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,742	16,477,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4010

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 12117

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	11,000
NO	2	75	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,742	16,477,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3DA **Length** 1 **Position** 12118

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	44,000
NO	2	184	243,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,614	16,280,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4011

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_3DB	Length	1	Position	12119
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - other health care services
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	17,500
NO	2	202	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,614	16,280,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_3DC	Length	1	Position	12120
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - personal care
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	120,500
NO	2	131	167,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,614	16,280,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4012

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 12121
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	150	193,000
NO	2	63	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,614	16,280,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 12122
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	203,500
NO	2	69	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,614	16,280,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4013

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3DF **Length** 1 **Position** 12123

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	169,000
NO	2	85	118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,614	16,280,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3DG **Length** 1 **Position** 12124

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	15,500
NO	2	200	272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,614	16,280,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4014

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3DH **Length** 1 **Position** 12125

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	55,500
NO	2	183	232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,614	16,280,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 12126

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	14	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,812	16,549,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4015

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_3EB	Length	1	Position	12127
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	14	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,812	16,549,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_3EC	Length	1	Position	12128
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - personal care
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	13	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,812	16,549,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4016

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3ED **Length** 1 **Position** 12129
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / volunteer - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,500
NO	2	12	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,812	16,549,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3EE **Length** 1 **Position** 12130
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	5,500
NO	2	8	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,812	16,549,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4017

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_3EF	Length	1	Position	12131
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	7,500
NO	2	11	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,812	16,549,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_3EG	Length	1	Position	12132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - respite care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	15	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,812	16,549,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4018

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3EH **Length** 1 **Position** 12133

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,000
NO	2	12	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,812	16,549,500
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3FA **Length** 1 **Position** 12134

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,500
NO	2	33	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,791	16,519,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4019

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3FB **Length** 1 **Position** 12135
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	34	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,791	16,519,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3FC **Length** 1 **Position** 12136
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	11,500
NO	2	28	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,791	16,519,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4020

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3FD **Length** 1 **Position** 12137

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - housework

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	25,500
NO	2	12	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,791	16,519,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCC_3FE **Length** 1 **Position** 12138

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	15,000
NO	2	25	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,791	16,519,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4021

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCC_3FF	Length	1	Position	12139
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12F=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,500
NO	2	30	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,791	16,519,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCC_3FG	Length	1	Position	12140
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCC_12F=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,000
NO	2	34	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,791	16,519,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4022

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCC_3FH **Length** 1 **Position** 12141

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - other service

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCC_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	12,000
NO	2	29	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,791	16,519,000
NOT STATED	9	7,449	11,750,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RACC_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 12142

Question Name RA_Q1A

Concept Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home

Question Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,865	2,710,500
NO	2	7,974	13,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	14,500
REFUSAL	8	29	36,000
NOT STATED	9	7,396	11,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4023

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACC_1B	Length	1	Position	12143
Question Name	RA_Q1B				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	212,000
NO	2	3,592	6,557,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	5,980	9,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	7,427	11,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACC_1C	Length	1	Position	12144
Question Name	RA_Q1C				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	666	1,038,500
NO	2	6,325	11,245,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	2,687	4,135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	7,427	11,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4024

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACC_1D	Length	1	Position	12145
Question Name	RA_Q1D				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,592	2,441,000
NO	2	8,243	14,141,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	18,500
NOT STATED	9	7,427	11,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACC_2	Length	1	Position	12146
Question Name	RA_Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,998	3,087,000
NO	2	7,833	13,483,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,500
NOT STATED	9	7,427	11,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4025

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACCF1	Length	1	Position	12147
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for restriction of activity

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RACC_1A to RACC_1D and RACC_2. In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,884	4,429,500
NO	2	6,955	12,156,000
NOT STATED	9	7,437	11,732,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACCF2	Length	1	Position	12148
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RACC_1A to RACC_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,361	3,602,000
NO	2	7,475	12,982,000
NOT STATED	9	7,440	11,734,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4026

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACCF3	Length	1	Position	12149
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RACCF1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,862	4,392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,955	12,156,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,438	11,733,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACCCCD	Length	4	Position	12150 - 12153
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents with RACCF1=1				
Note	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). In Cycle 6 (2004) and for all previous cycles, this variable was recalculated using ICD-10 codes.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A099 - Z971	2,836	4,360,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,955	12,156,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	18	30,000
REFUSAL	9998	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,464	11,766,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4027

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACCGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 12154 - 12155

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RACCF1=1

Note Based on RACCCCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	27	39,500
NEOPLASMS	2	39	64,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	10	21,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	65	87,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	179	279,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	195	306,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	96	143,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	94	144,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	209	292,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	123	188,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	52	93,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	10	13,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,248	1,930,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	25	39,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	23	26,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	150	233,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	230	364,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	20	32,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	41	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,955	12,156,000
NOT STATED	99	7,485	11,802,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4028

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACC_2A	Length	1	Position	12156
Question Name	RA_Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RACBF1=2 and RACCF1=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	406	681,500
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	275	458,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	110	191,000
OTHER	5	42	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,027	15,207,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	7,412	11,700,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACC_2B	Length	2	Position	12157 - 12158
Question Name	RA_Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RACBF1=1 and RACCF1=2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	399	656,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	6	9,500
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	36	43,500
NEVER HAD	4	49	89,000
OTHER	6	65	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,335	15,777,500
DON'T KNOW	97	25	36,500
NOT STATED	99	7,361	11,599,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4029

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACC_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 12159 - 12160

Question Name RA_Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	135	200,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	157	313,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	154	242,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	270	432,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	227	415,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	154	251,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	819	1,193,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	512	708,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	26	33,000
OTHER	10	264	406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,955	12,156,000
DON'T KNOW	97	161	232,000
REFUSAL	98	3	2,000
NOT STATED	99	7,439	11,733,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4030

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACC_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 12161

Question Name RA_Q6A

Concept Needs help for - preparing meals

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	384	551,500
NO	2	9,257	15,817,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	12,000
REFUSAL	8	26	35,000
NOT STATED	9	7,436	11,731,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RACC_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 12162

Question Name RA_Q6B

Concept Needs help for - shopping for necessities

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	649	929,000
NO	2	8,992	15,438,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	12,500
REFUSAL	8	26	35,000
NOT STATED	9	7,436	11,731,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4031

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACC_6C	Length	1	Position	12163
Question Name	RA_Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	760	1,084,500
NO	2	8,881	15,281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
REFUSAL	8	25	33,500
NOT STATED	9	7,436	11,731,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACC_6D	Length	1	Position	12164
Question Name	RA_Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,651	2,391,000
NO	2	7,976	13,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	34,500
REFUSAL	8	28	38,500
NOT STATED	9	7,436	11,731,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4032

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACC_6E	Length	1	Position	12165
Question Name	RA_Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	342	457,000
NO	2	9,462	16,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	16,500
REFUSAL	8	25	33,500
NOT STATED	9	7,436	11,731,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACC_6F	Length	1	Position	12166
Question Name	RA_Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	285,500
NO	2	9,587	16,247,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	19,500
REFUSAL	8	26	34,500
NOT STATED	9	7,436	11,731,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4033

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACC_6G	Length	1	Position	12167
Question Name	RA_Q6G				
Concept	Needs help for - going outdoors				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	630	867,000
NO	2	9,169	15,664,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	28	35,500
NOT STATED	9	7,436	11,731,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACCF6	Length	1	Position	12168
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Any "yes" in RACC_6A to RACC_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,909	2,750,500
NO	2	7,884	13,770,500
NOT STATED	9	7,483	11,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4034

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACCF6X	Length	1	Position	12169
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on RACC_6A to RACC_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,940	2,795,000
NO	2	7,853	13,726,500
NOT STATED	9	7,483	11,796,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_1A	Length	1	Position	12170
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name CC_Q011

Concept Has food allergies

Question Do you have food allergies?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	972	1,615,500
NO	2	8,704	14,794,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	32,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,411	11,701,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4035

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1B	Length	1	Position	12171
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q021
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

Question	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,052	5,388,000
NO	2	6,629	11,018,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	35,500
NOT STATED	9	7,414	11,704,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_1C	Length	1	Position	12172
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q031
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has asthma
----------------	------------

Question	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	936	1,608,500
NO	2	8,904	14,961,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	39,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,417	11,706,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4036

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12173 - 12174

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1C<>1 and CCCC_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	10	17,500
FEBRUARY	2	5	11,000
MARCH	3	7	9,500
APRIL	4	9	13,500
MAY	5	6	11,500
JUNE	6	7	10,000
JULY	7	3	1,500
AUGUST	8	7	13,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	9,500
OCTOBER	10	3	6,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	12,500
DECEMBER	12	5	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,715	16,364,000
DON'T KNOW	97	63	101,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	7,426	11,728,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4037

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12175 - 12178

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1C<>1 and CCCC_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1948 - 2009	127	209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,715	16,364,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	16,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,426	11,728,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12179

Question Name CC_Q032X

Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview

Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCC_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,775	16,480,000
NOT STATED	9	7,434	11,745,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4038

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_C1	Length	1	Position	12180
Question Name	CC_Q033				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCB_1C=1 and CCB_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	141,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	37	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,797	16,500,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,360	11,610,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4039

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12181 - 12182

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	4	5,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	3,500
MARCH	3	2	4,000
APRIL	4	3	3,500
JUNE	6	5	8,500
JULY	7	2	4,500
AUGUST	8	3	5,500
OCTOBER	10	4	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	5	9,500
DECEMBER	12	6	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,834	16,561,500
DON'T KNOW	97	40	74,500
REFUSAL	98	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	7,364	11,615,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12183 - 12186

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2008	63	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,834	16,561,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	26,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,364	11,615,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4040

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 12187

Question Name CC_Q035

Concept Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

Question Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	468	834,500
NO	2	452	759,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,920	14,974,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,435	11,748,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 12188

Question Name CC_Q036

Concept Asthma - took medication

Question In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	695	1,168,500
NO	2	226	426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,920	14,974,500
NOT STATED	9	7,435	11,748,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4041

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1X	Length	1	Position	12189
Question Name	CC_Q041				
Concept	Has fibromyalgia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	220,500
NO	2	9,673	16,348,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	43,500
NOT STATED	9	7,417	11,706,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_X3M	Length	2	Position	12190 - 12191
Question Name	CC_Q042				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1X<>1 and CCCC_1X=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
MARCH	3	2	1,500
APRIL	4	1	2,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	2	2,500
JULY	7	2	1,500
AUGUST	8	1	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	3,500
OCTOBER	10	2	1,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	3,500
DECEMBER	12	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,788	16,490,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	27,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	7,452	11,778,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4042

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12192 - 12195

Question Name CC_Q042

Concept Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1X<>1 and CCCC_1X=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1976 - 2008	32	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,788	16,490,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,452	11,778,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_X4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12196

Question Name CC_Q042X

Concept Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview

Question So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCC_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,808	16,513,000
NOT STATED	9	7,456	11,784,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4043

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_X1	Length	1	Position	12197
Question Name	CC_Q043				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCB_1X=1 and CCCC_1X=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	17,500
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	16	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,888	16,659,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,365	11,614,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_X2M	Length	2	Position	12198 - 12199
Question Name	CC_Q044				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_X1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JUNE	6	1	1,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,904	16,682,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	14,000
NOT STATED	99	7,368	11,618,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4044

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12200 - 12203

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_X1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2007	4	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,904	16,682,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,368	11,618,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_X5 **Length** 1 **Position** 12204

Question Name CC_Q045

Concept Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	116,500
NO	2	76	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,679	16,353,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,440	11,750,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4045

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_X6A **Length** 1 **Position** 12205
Question Name CC_Q046
Concept Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_X5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	108,000
NO	2	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,755	16,451,000
NOT STATED	9	7,441	11,751,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_X6B **Length** 1 **Position** 12206
Question Name CC_Q046
Concept Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_X5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	7,500
NO	2	72	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,755	16,451,000
NOT STATED	9	7,441	11,751,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4046

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_X6C **Length** 1 **Position** 12207
Question Name CC_Q046
Concept Fibromyalgia treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_X5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	7,000
NO	2	69	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,755	16,451,000
NOT STATED	9	7,441	11,751,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_X6D **Length** 1 **Position** 12208
Question Name CC_Q046
Concept Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_X5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	23,500
NO	2	58	93,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,755	16,451,000
NOT STATED	9	7,441	11,751,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 4047

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1D	Length	1	Position	12209
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q051
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
----------------	--

Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,445	3,592,500
NO	2	7,377	12,959,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	57,500
NOT STATED	9	7,418	11,708,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4048

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12210 - 12211

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1D<>1 and CCCC_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	36	51,000
FEBRUARY	2	13	24,500
MARCH	3	14	22,500
APRIL	4	22	34,000
MAY	5	22	37,500
JUNE	6	21	31,500
JULY	7	14	26,000
AUGUST	8	23	32,000
SEPTEMBER	9	12	24,000
OCTOBER	10	22	34,500
NOVEMBER	11	20	29,000
DECEMBER	12	14	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,422	15,898,000
DON'T KNOW	97	187	287,000
REFUSAL	98	2	5,000
NOT STATED	99	7,432	11,757,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4049

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12212 - 12215

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1D<>1 and CCCC_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1971 - 2009	378	588,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,422	15,898,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	43	73,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,432	11,757,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12216

Question Name CC_Q052X

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

Question So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCC_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,689	16,333,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,476	11,832,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4050

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_D1	Length	1	Position	12217
Question Name	CC_Q053				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCB_1D=1 and CCB_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	167,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	118	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,602	16,236,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	29,000
NOT STATED	9	7,423	11,687,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4051

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12218 - 12219

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	18,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	6,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	2	2,500
MAY	5	8	8,000
JUNE	6	2	1,000
JULY	7	4	9,500
AUGUST	8	4	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	5	8,500
OCTOBER	10	6	6,500
NOVEMBER	11	5	4,000
DECEMBER	12	6	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,720	16,434,500
DON'T KNOW	97	49	81,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	7,444	11,716,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4052

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12220 - 12223

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2003 - 2009	84	124,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,720	16,434,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	26	39,500
REFUSAL	9998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,444	11,716,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 12224

Question Name CC_Q055

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - kind

Question What kind of arthritis do you have?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	423	599,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,196	1,782,500
OTHER	3	199	339,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,474	13,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	530	764,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,453	11,768,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4053

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 12225
Question Name CC_Q056
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,015	1,464,000
NO	2	1,327	2,010,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,474	13,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,000
NOT STATED	9	7,453	11,768,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_D6A **Length** 1 **Position** 12226
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	921	1,331,500
NO	2	93	131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,801	15,074,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,460	11,779,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4054

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_D6B **Length** 1 **Position** 12227**Question Name** CC_Q057**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC_D5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	79,000
NO	2	983	1,384,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,801	15,074,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,460	11,779,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_D6C **Length** 1 **Position** 12228**Question Name** CC_Q057**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Other**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCC_D5=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	94	132,000
NO	2	920	1,331,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,801	15,074,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,460	11,779,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4055

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_D6D	Length	1	Position	12229
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	196,500
NO	2	890	1,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,801	15,074,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,460	11,779,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_1E	Length	1	Position	12230
Question Name	CC_Q061				
Concept	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,902	2,951,500
NO	2	7,930	13,616,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	40,000
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 4056

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1F	Length	1	Position	12231
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q071
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has high blood pressure
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Do you have high blood pressure?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,187	3,152,500
NO	2	7,624	13,351,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	103,500
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4057

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12232 - 12233

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1F<>1 and CCCC_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	32	64,000
FEBRUARY	2	13	20,000
MARCH	3	15	17,500
APRIL	4	19	23,000
MAY	5	30	52,000
JUNE	6	31	43,500
JULY	7	25	43,500
AUGUST	8	20	31,000
SEPTEMBER	9	15	23,000
OCTOBER	10	23	30,500
NOVEMBER	11	15	26,000
DECEMBER	12	20	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,436	15,875,000
DON'T KNOW	97	120	200,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	7,461	11,836,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4058

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12234 - 12237

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1F<>1 and CCCC_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1968 - 2009	360	579,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,436	15,875,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	19	28,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,461	11,836,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12238

Question Name CC_Q072X

Concept High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

Question So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCC_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,708	16,325,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,480	11,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4059

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_F1	Length	1	Position	12239
Question Name	CC_Q073				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCB_1F=1 and CCCC_1F=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	155,500
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	26	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,744	16,447,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,392	11,662,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4060

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12240 - 12241

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	16,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	9,500
MARCH	3	5	6,000
APRIL	4	5	7,000
MAY	5	4	4,500
JUNE	6	8	7,000
JULY	7	6	6,000
AUGUST	8	5	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	7,000
OCTOBER	10	6	14,500
NOVEMBER	11	5	12,000
DECEMBER	12	5	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,770	16,494,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	51,500
NOT STATED	99	7,398	11,668,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12242 - 12245

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2009	96	133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,770	16,494,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,398	11,668,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4061

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_F5 **Length** 1 **Position** 12246

Question Name CC_Q075

Concept High blood pressure - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,954	2,797,000
NO	2	164	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,694	13,435,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,460	11,812,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_F6A **Length** 1 **Position** 12247

Question Name CC_Q076

Concept High blood pressure treatment - drug

Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,940	2,781,500
NO	2	14	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,858	13,705,500
NOT STATED	9	7,464	11,816,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4062

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_F6B **Length** 1 **Position** 12248

Question Name CC_Q076

Concept High blood pressure treatment - diet

Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	194,500
NO	2	1,807	2,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,858	13,705,500
NOT STATED	9	7,464	11,816,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_F6C **Length** 1 **Position** 12249

Question Name CC_Q076

Concept High blood pressure treatment - other

Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_F5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	9,000
NO	2	1,946	2,788,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,858	13,705,500
NOT STATED	9	7,464	11,816,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4063

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_F6D	Length	1	Position	12250
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	195,000
NO	2	1,831	2,601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,858	13,705,500
NOT STATED	9	7,464	11,816,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_1G	Length	1	Position	12251
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q081
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has migraine headaches
----------------	------------------------

Question	Do you have migraine headaches?
-----------------	---------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	816	1,333,000
NO	2	9,021	15,231,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	43,000
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4064

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12252 - 12253

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1G<>1 and CCCC_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	19	39,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	13,500
MARCH	3	7	11,500
APRIL	4	6	18,500
MAY	5	7	6,500
JUNE	6	3	8,000
JULY	7	8	14,500
AUGUST	8	7	15,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	19,000
OCTOBER	10	9	11,500
NOVEMBER	11	7	12,500
DECEMBER	12	4	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,655	16,236,000
DON'T KNOW	97	96	162,500
NOT STATED	99	7,433	11,745,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12254 - 12257

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1G<>1 and CCCC_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1923 - 2009	160	300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,655	16,236,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,433	11,745,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4065

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12258

Question Name CC_Q082X

Concept Migraines - had prior to last interview

Question So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCC_G3 date prior to the last interview

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,742	16,407,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,461	11,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_G1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12259

Question Name CC_Q083

Concept Migraines - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCB_1G=1 and CCCC_1G=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	196	328,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	39	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,686	16,303,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,354	11,600,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4066

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12260 - 12261

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	13	29,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	7,500
MARCH	3	9	18,000
APRIL	4	4	5,000
MAY	5	10	10,000
JUNE	6	9	15,000
JULY	7	9	17,000
AUGUST	8	6	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	10	17,000
OCTOBER	10	17	34,500
NOVEMBER	11	7	12,500
DECEMBER	12	9	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,725	16,386,500
DON'T KNOW	97	87	142,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	7,355	11,604,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4067

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12262 - 12265

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2009	171	292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,725	16,386,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	24	34,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,355	11,604,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 12266

Question Name CC_Q085

Concept Migraines - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	384	639,000
NO	2	426	688,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,029	15,238,000
NOT STATED	9	7,437	11,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4068

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_G6A	Length	1	Position	12267
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	360	605,000
NO	2	23	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,455	15,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,437	11,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_G6B	Length	1	Position	12268
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	40,500
NO	2	364	598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,455	15,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,437	11,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4069

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_G6C **Length** 1 **Position** 12269
Question Name CC_Q086
Concept Migraines treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_G5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	32,500
NO	2	359	606,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,455	15,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,437	11,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_G6D **Length** 1 **Position** 12270
Question Name CC_Q086
Concept Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_G5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	27,000
NO	2	366	611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,455	15,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,437	11,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4070

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1H	Length	1	Position	12271
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q091
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	308	408,500
NO	2	9,531	16,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	26,000
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_1J	Length	1	Position	12272
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q101
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has diabetes
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have diabetes?
-----------------	-----------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	737	1,107,500
NO	2	9,114	15,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4071

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12273 - 12274

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1J<>1 and CCCC_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	16	20,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	16,000
MARCH	3	9	14,000
APRIL	4	9	10,500
MAY	5	6	12,000
JUNE	6	12	24,500
JULY	7	4	4,000
AUGUST	8	8	14,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	16,500
OCTOBER	10	11	16,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	6,500
DECEMBER	12	7	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,723	16,382,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	60,000
NOT STATED	99	7,416	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12275 - 12278

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1J<>1 and CCCC_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1983 - 2009	134	222,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,723	16,382,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,416	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4072

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_J4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12279

Question Name CC_Q102X

Concept Diabetes - had prior to last interview

Question So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCC_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,836	16,574,500
NOT STATED	9	7,419	11,714,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_J1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12280

Question Name CC_Q103

Concept Diabetes - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCB_1J=1 and CCCC_1J=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	14,000
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	7	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,906	16,699,000
NOT STATED	9	7,353	11,593,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4073

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12281 - 12282

Question Name CC_Q104

Concept Diabetes - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARCH	3	1	1,500
JULY	7	2	2,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,913	16,710,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	6,500
NOT STATED	99	7,353	11,593,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12283 - 12286

Question Name CC_Q104

Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2008	9	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,913	16,710,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,353	11,593,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4074

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_J5	Length	1	Position	12287
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q105
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	196,000
NO	2	575	865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,144	15,534,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,423	11,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_J6	Length	1	Position	12288
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q106
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	539	793,500
NO	2	168	265,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,144	15,534,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,423	11,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4075

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_J7A	Length	1	Position	12289
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	495	734,500
NO	2	44	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,312	15,799,000
NOT STATED	9	7,425	11,726,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_J7B	Length	1	Position	12290
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	183,000
NO	2	404	610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,312	15,799,000
NOT STATED	9	7,425	11,726,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4076

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_J7C	Length	1	Position	12291
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,000
NO	2	535	787,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,312	15,799,000
NOT STATED	9	7,425	11,726,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_J7D	Length	1	Position	12292
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	84,500
NO	2	482	708,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,312	15,799,000
NOT STATED	9	7,425	11,726,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4077

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 12293
Question Name CC_Q111
Concept Has epilepsy
Question Do you have epilepsy?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	123,500
NO	2	9,773	16,475,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12294 - 12295
Question Name CC_Q112
Concept Epilepsy - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1K<>1 and CCCC_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MAY	5	2	3,000
JULY	7	1	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,842	16,583,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	10,500
NOT STATED	99	7,423	11,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4078

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12296 - 12299

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1K<>1 and CCCC_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1948 - 2008	11	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,842	16,583,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,423	11,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12300

Question Name CC_Q112X

Concept Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

Question So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCC_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,847	16,592,000
NOT STATED	9	7,423	11,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_K1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12301

Question Name CC_Q113

Concept Epilepsy - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCB_1K=1 and CCCC_1K=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,931	16,737,500
NOT STATED	9	7,338	11,570,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4079

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12302 - 12303

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AUGUST	8	1	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,931	16,737,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	7,500
NOT STATED	99	7,338	11,570,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12304 - 12307

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2007	3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,931	16,737,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,338	11,570,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4080

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1L	Length	1	Position	12308
Question Name	CC_Q121				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have heart disease?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	667	974,500
NO	2	9,168	15,603,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	30,000
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_L1A	Length	1	Position	12309
Question Name	CC_Q122				
Concept	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
Question	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_1L=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	254	356,500
NO	2	361	549,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,221	15,670,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,438	11,740,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4081

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_L6 **Length** 1 **Position** 12310

Question Name CC_Q123

Concept Heart disease - has angina

Question Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1L=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	203,500
NO	2	463	693,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,221	15,670,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	10,500
NOT STATED	9	7,438	11,740,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_L7 **Length** 1 **Position** 12311

Question Name CC_Q124

Concept Heart disease - has congestive heart failure

Question Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1L=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	134,000
NO	2	500	757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,221	15,670,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	16,000
NOT STATED	9	7,438	11,740,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4082

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1M	Length	1	Position	12312
Question Name	CC_Q131				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	355,000
NO	2	9,618	16,228,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_1N	Length	1	Position	12313
Question Name	CC_Q141				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	259	410,000
NO	2	9,576	16,168,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	28,500
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4083

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12314 - 12315

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1N<>1 and CCCC_1N=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7	14,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	5,000
MARCH	3	6	14,500
APRIL	4	3	5,500
MAY	5	8	18,500
JUNE	6	7	12,000
JULY	7	5	5,500
AUGUST	8	4	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	16,000
OCTOBER	10	5	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	5	8,500
DECEMBER	12	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,726	16,374,000
DON'T KNOW	97	41	66,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	7,447	11,760,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4084

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12316 - 12319

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1N<>1 and CCCC_1N=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1970 - 2009	100	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,726	16,374,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,447	11,760,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_N4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12320

Question Name CC_Q142X

Concept Ulcers - had prior to last interview

Question So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCC_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,785	16,486,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,450	11,764,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4085

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_N1	Length	1	Position	12321
Question Name	CC_Q143				
Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCB_1N=1 and CCCC_1N=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	97,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	23	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,831	16,569,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,355	11,606,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4086

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12322 - 12323

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	6,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	3,500
MARCH	3	1	8,000
APRIL	4	2	1,500
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	3	9,500
JULY	7	3	5,500
AUGUST	8	6	2,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	3,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	5,500
DECEMBER	12	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,854	16,609,500
DON'T KNOW	97	31	48,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	7,358	11,611,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4087

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12324 - 12327

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2005 - 2008	44	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,854	16,609,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	19	21,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,358	11,611,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 12328

Question Name CC_Q151

Concept Suffers from the effects of a stroke

Question Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	188	248,000
NO	2	9,658	16,347,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	12,500
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4088

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 12329 - 12330
Question Name CC_Q152
Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1O<>1 and CCCC_1O=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	3,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	7,500
MARCH	3	3	1,500
APRIL	4	5	1,500
MAY	5	4	5,000
JUNE	6	8	11,000
JULY	7	2	1,500
AUGUST	8	6	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	3,500
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,775	16,491,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	22,000
NOT STATED	99	7,444	11,761,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12331 - 12334
Question Name CC_Q152
Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1O<>1 and CCCC_1O=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1978 - 2009	54	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,775	16,491,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,444	11,761,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4089

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_O4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12335

Question Name CC_Q152X

Concept Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

Question So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCC_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,808	16,526,000
NOT STATED	9	7,447	11,764,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_O1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12336

Question Name CC_Q153

Concept Effects of stroke - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCB_1O=1 and CCCC_1O=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	17,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	6	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,907	16,708,000
NOT STATED	9	7,348	11,588,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4090

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCC_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 12337 - 12338

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,913	16,712,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	15,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	7,348	11,588,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCC_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 12339 - 12342

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2008	6	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,913	16,712,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	10,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,348	11,588,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4091

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1P	Length	1	Position	12343
Question Name	CC_Q161				
Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	554	777,500
NO	2	9,292	15,814,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	15,500
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_1Q	Length	1	Position	12344
Question Name	CC_Q171				
Concept	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)				
Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	328	457,500
NO	2	9,511	16,123,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	26,000
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4092

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1R	Length	1	Position	12345
Question Name	CC_Q181				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	168,000
NO	2	9,173	15,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	532	1,231,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	26,000
NOT STATED	9	7,420	11,711,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_1S	Length	1	Position	12346
Question Name	CC_Q191				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	556	792,000
NO	2	8,752	14,559,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	532	1,231,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,421	11,712,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4093

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1T	Length	1	Position	12347
Question Name	CC_Q201				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	215	310,000
NO	2	9,085	15,026,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	532	1,231,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	30,500
NOT STATED	9	7,422	11,720,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCC_1U	Length	1	Position	12348
Question Name	CC_Q211				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	809	1,211,500
NO	2	9,028	15,358,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	26,500
NOT STATED	9	7,424	11,722,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4094

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCC_1V	Length	1	Position	12349
Question Name	CC_Q221				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,459	2,376,500
NO	2	8,390	14,216,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,424	11,722,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCCDANY	Length	1	Position	12350
Question Name					
Concept	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on CCCCCNUM (Source: CCCC_1A to CCCC_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,239	12,022,000
NO	2	2,415	4,341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9	7,459	11,783,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4095

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCCNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 12351 - 12352

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCCC_1A to CCCC_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	9,399	15,937,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	7,714	12,209,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCC_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12353

Question Name HS_Q01

Concept Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

Question Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,828	8,670,000
NO	2	4,928	7,786,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	24,000
REFUSAL	8	68	92,500
NOT STATED	9	7,432	11,745,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4096

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCC_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 12354
Question Name HS_Q02
Concept Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
Question Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_1=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,778	7,571,000
NO	2	136	194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,828	8,670,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,500
NOT STATED	9	7,520	11,861,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCC_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 12355
Question Name HS_Q03
Concept Vision - able to see
Question Are you able to see at all?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_2=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	199,500
NO	2	16	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,606	16,241,000
NOT STATED	9	7,520	11,861,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4097

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCC_4	Length	1	Position	12356
Question Name	HS_Q04				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCC_1=1 or HSCC_2=1 or HSCC_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,837	11,549,500
NO	2	2,822	4,770,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16	16,500
DON'T KNOW	7	80	118,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,520	11,861,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCC_5	Length	1	Position	12357
Question Name	HS_Q05				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCC_4=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,678	4,568,500
NO	2	130	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,853	11,566,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	30,500
NOT STATED	9	7,601	11,982,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4098

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCCDVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 12358 - 12359

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCC_1 to HSCC_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	3,779	6,743,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	5,673	9,287,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	67	79,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	54	75,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	63	92,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	16	16,500
NOT STATED	99	7,624	12,024,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCC_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 12360

Question Name HS_Q06

Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,105	15,569,000
NO	2	626	851,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,522	11,863,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4099

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCC_7	Length	1	Position	12361
Question Name	HS_Q07				
Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCC_6=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	289	398,000
NO	2	180	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,105	15,569,000
DON'T KNOW	7	155	221,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,545	11,898,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCC_7A	Length	1	Position	12362
Question Name	HS_Q07A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCC_7<>1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	325	441,000
NO	2	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,394	15,967,000
NOT STATED	9	7,545	11,898,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4100

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCC_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 12363

Question Name HS_Q08

Concept Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_7=1 or HSCC_7A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	496	699,500
NO	2	105	128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,117	15,581,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,545	11,898,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCC_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 12364

Question Name HS_Q09

Concept Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_8=2 or HSCC_8=7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	98,500
NO	2	18	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,613	16,280,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	15,000
NOT STATED	9	7,546	11,899,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4101

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCCDHER **Length** 2 **Position** 12365 - 12366

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCC_6 to HSCC_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	9,105	15,569,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	221	317,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	61	73,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	130	171,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	20	20,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	26	35,500
NOT STATED	99	7,713	12,132,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCC_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 12367

Question Name HS_Q10

Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers

Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,636	16,283,500
NO	2	105	149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	21,500
NOT STATED	9	7,524	11,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCC_11	Length	1	Position	12368
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCC_10=2 or HSCC_10=7
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	103,500
NO	2	31	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,636	16,283,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,500
NOT STATED	9	7,524	11,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCC_12	Length	1	Position	12369
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCC_10=2 or HSCC_10=7
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	91,000
NO	2	44	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,636	16,283,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,500
NOT STATED	9	7,524	11,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4103

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCC_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 12370

Question Name HS_Q13

Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	39,000
NO	2	16	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,701	16,374,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,000
NOT STATED	9	7,524	11,864,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCCDSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 12371

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCC_10 to HSCC_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	9,636	16,283,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	54	75,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	19	22,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	14	25,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	16	23,500
NOT STATED	9	7,537	11,888,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4104

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCC_14	Length	1	Position	12372
Question Name	HS_Q14				
Concept	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,987	15,452,500
NO	2	757	981,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	7,526	11,871,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCC_15	Length	1	Position	12373
Question Name	HS_Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCC_14=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	647	850,000
NO	2	110	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,987	15,452,500
NOT STATED	9	7,532	11,884,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4105

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCC_16	Length	1	Position	12374
Question Name	HS_Q16				
Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk				
Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCC_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	513	681,500
NO	2	131	162,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,097	15,584,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,532	11,884,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCC_17	Length	1	Position	12375
Question Name	HS_Q17				
Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCC_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	220,000
NO	2	492	619,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,097	15,584,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,532	11,884,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4106

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCC_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 12376
Question Name HS_Q18
Concept Mobility - requires a wheelchair
Question Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_14=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	231,000
NO	2	571	742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,987	15,452,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
NOT STATED	9	7,532	11,884,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCC_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 12377
Question Name HS_Q19
Concept Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
Question How often do you use a wheelchair?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	105	133,000
OFTEN	2	25	24,500
SOMETIMES	3	45	69,000
NEVER	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,558	16,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,538	11,892,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4107

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCC_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 12378

Question Name HS_Q20

Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	137,500
NO	2	72	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,558	16,195,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,538	11,892,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCCDMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 12379 - 12380

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCC_14 to HSCC_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	8,987	15,452,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	99	115,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	347	441,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	41	59,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	148	219,000
CANNOT WALK	6	108	127,500
NOT STATED	99	7,546	11,904,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCC_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 12381

Question Name HS_Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,643	16,299,000
NO	2	97	133,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,000
NOT STATED	9	7,527	11,874,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCC_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 12382

Question Name HS_Q22

Concept Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

Question Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	76,500
NO	2	36	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,643	16,299,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,536	11,886,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4109

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCC_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 12383
Question Name HS_Q23
Concept Dexterity - requires help with tasks
Question Do you require the help of another person with:
Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	25	39,500
MOST TASKS	2	10	11,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	6	5,000
ALL TASKS	4	19	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,679	16,355,000
NOT STATED	9	7,537	11,886,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCC_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 12384
Question Name HS_Q24
Concept Dexterity - requires special equipment
Question Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	37,000
NO	2	67	96,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,643	16,299,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,536	11,886,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCCDDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 12385 - 12386

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCC_21 to HSCC_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	9,643	16,299,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	30	43,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	6	13,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	25	39,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	16	16,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	19	21,000
NOT STATED	99	7,537	11,886,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCC_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 12387

Question Name HS_Q25

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,602	12,779,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,742	3,068,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	267	413,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	81	101,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	24	29,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	41,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,531	11,883,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCCDEMO	Length	1	Position	12388
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCC_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,602	12,779,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,742	3,068,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	267	413,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	81	101,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	24	29,500
NOT STATED	9	7,560	11,927,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCC_26	Length	1	Position	12389
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HS_Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	7,034	12,039,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,376	3,817,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	286	515,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	36	44,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,533	11,885,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4112

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCC_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 12390

Question Name HS_Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	8,413	14,283,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	816	1,414,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	353	504,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	83	126,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	52	63,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	35,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,536	11,886,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCCDCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 12391 - 12392

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCC_26 and HSCC_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	6,599	11,305,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	418	708,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,716	2,805,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	627	959,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	298	543,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	54	63,000
NOT STATED	99	7,564	11,935,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCC_28	Length	1	Position	12393
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q28
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,968	13,595,500
NO	2	1,752	2,806,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	29,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,536	11,886,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCC_29	Length	1	Position	12394
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q29
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCC_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	537	881,000
MODERATE	2	956	1,520,500
SEVERE	3	231	343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,968	13,595,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	59,500
REFUSAL	8	3	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,556	11,916,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4114

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCC_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 12395

Question Name HS_Q30

Concept Pain - number of activities prevented

Question How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCC_28=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	459	753,500
A FEW	2	537	921,000
SOME	3	429	650,000
MOST	4	307	449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,968	13,595,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,557	11,918,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCCDPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 12396

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCC_28 and HSCC_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	7,968	13,595,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	459	753,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	537	921,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	429	650,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	307	449,000
NOT STATED	9	7,576	11,949,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCCDHSI	Length	5.3	Position	12397 - 12401
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCC_1 to HSCC_28 and HSCC_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.331 - 1.000	9,366	15,875,500
NOT STATED	9.999	7,910	12,443,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACC_1A	Length	1	Position	12402
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,003	11,814,500
NO	2	2,160	3,733,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACC_1B	Length	1	Position	12403
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,552	9,344,500
NO	2	3,611	6,203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACC_1C	Length	1	Position	12404
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,221	4,103,500
NO	2	6,942	11,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4117

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACC_1D	Length	1	Position	12405
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,232	4,233,500
NO	2	6,931	11,313,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACC_1E	Length	1	Position	12406
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,080	3,753,000
NO	2	7,083	11,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4118

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 12407

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - home exercises

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,870	6,924,000
NO	2	5,293	8,623,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 12408

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	481	952,500
NO	2	8,682	14,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 12409

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - ice skating

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	583	1,160,500
NO	2	8,580	14,387,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_1Y **Length** 1 **Position** 12410

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	326	751,000
NO	2	8,837	14,796,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4120

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACC_1J	Length	1	Position	12411
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,888	3,940,500
NO	2	7,275	11,606,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACC_1K	Length	1	Position	12412
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,263	2,349,000
NO	2	7,900	13,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4121

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 12413

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	974	1,965,000
NO	2	8,189	13,582,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 12414

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	377	873,500
NO	2	8,786	14,674,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4122

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACC_1N	Length	1	Position	12415
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,049	1,986,000
NO	2	8,114	13,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACC_1O	Length	1	Position	12416
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	567	1,019,000
NO	2	8,596	14,528,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4123

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACC_1P	Length	1	Position	12417
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	422	980,000
NO	2	8,741	14,567,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACC_1Q	Length	1	Position	12418
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,706	3,512,000
NO	2	7,457	12,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4124

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACC_1R	Length	1	Position	12419
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,134	1,955,000
NO	2	8,029	13,592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACC_1S	Length	1	Position	12420
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	551	1,258,500
NO	2	8,612	14,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 12421

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - basketball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	585	1,344,500
NO	2	8,578	14,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 12422

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	908	1,801,500
NO	2	8,255	13,746,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4126

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACC_1V	Length	1	Position	12423
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	500	745,500
NO	2	8,663	14,801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	86	120,000
NOT STATED	9	7,852	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACCF1	Length	1	Position	12424
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1US
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PACC_1U=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Based on PACC_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	908	1,801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,418	13,918,000
NOT STATED	9	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4127

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACC_1W	Length	1	Position	12425
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1W
----------------------	--------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
----------------	---

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PACC_1V=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,081	2,159,500
NO	2	7,574	12,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	663	917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
NOT STATED	9	7,955	12,616,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACCFC2	Length	1	Position	12426
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1WS
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PACC_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Based on PACC_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,081	2,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,237	13,533,000
NOT STATED	9	7,958	12,626,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4128

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_1X **Length** 1 **Position** 12427

Question Name PA_Q1X

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	352,500
NO	2	908	1,806,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,237	13,533,000
NOT STATED	9	7,958	12,626,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACCFC3 **Length** 1 **Position** 12428

Question Name PA_Q1XS

Concept Flag for other physical activity (#3)

Question What was this activity? - Activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1X=1

Note Based on PACC_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,145	15,339,500
NOT STATED	9	7,958	12,626,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4129

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 12429 - 12431

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - walking for exercise

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	6,929	11,699,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,323	3,904,500
DON'T KNOW	997	64	95,000
NOT STATED	999	7,960	12,619,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 12432

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	462	733,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,766	4,820,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,987	4,875,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	699	1,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,323	3,904,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,500
NOT STATED	9	8,024	12,714,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4130

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 12433 - 12435

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,479	9,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,774	6,375,000
DON'T KNOW	997	65	108,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	7,957	12,607,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 12436

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	189	310,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,016	1,763,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,823	3,156,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,438	3,977,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,774	6,375,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
NOT STATED	9	8,023	12,717,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4131

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 12437 - 12439

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,206	4,069,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,105	11,615,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	27,000
NOT STATED	999	7,952	12,606,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 12440

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	134	283,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	597	1,107,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	898	1,675,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	575	998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,105	11,615,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,965	12,633,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4132

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 12441 - 12443

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,210	4,190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,094	11,485,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	27,000
NOT STATED	999	7,954	12,616,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 12444

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	132	287,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	711	1,276,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	851	1,596,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	513	1,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,094	11,485,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,973	12,645,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4133

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 12445 - 12447

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	2,064	3,721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,246	11,966,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	15,500
NOT STATED	999	7,954	12,615,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 12448

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	62	98,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	162	333,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	404	738,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,425	2,531,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,246	11,966,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	7,966	12,631,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4134

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 12449 - 12451

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,822	6,856,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,456	8,795,500
DON'T KNOW	997	43	59,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,954	12,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 12452

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	712	1,227,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,804	3,071,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,114	2,149,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	189	403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,456	8,795,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,998	12,666,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4135

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 12453 - 12455

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	478	945,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,845	14,766,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,000
NOT STATED	999	7,951	12,600,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 12456

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	1,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	29,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	180	329,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	284	586,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,845	14,766,500
NOT STATED	9	7,953	12,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4136

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 12457 - 12459

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	581	1,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,743	14,559,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 12460

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	11,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	71	138,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	308	578,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	198	429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,743	14,559,000
NOT STATED	9	7,952	12,603,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4137

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 12461 - 12463

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1Y=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 92	321	737,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,000	14,968,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	11,500
NOT STATED	999	7,951	12,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 12464

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1Y=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	39,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	79	157,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	141	340,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	85	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,000	14,968,000
NOT STATED	9	7,955	12,613,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4138

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 12465 - 12467

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,868	3,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,438	11,778,500
DON'T KNOW	997	17	28,500
NOT STATED	999	7,953	12,616,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 12468

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	239	472,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	909	1,922,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	604	1,249,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	116	252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,438	11,778,500
NOT STATED	9	7,970	12,644,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4139

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 12469 - 12471

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,259	2,339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,063	13,370,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	10,000
NOT STATED	999	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 12472

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - golfing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	8,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	36	82,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,219	2,244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,063	13,370,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,954	12,609,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4140

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 12473 - 12475

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	969	1,951,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,352	13,754,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,000
NOT STATED	999	7,951	12,607,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 12476

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	14	23,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	130	265,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	654	1,306,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	170	355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,352	13,754,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,955	12,613,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4141

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 12477 - 12479

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 50	372	854,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,949	14,846,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	7,953	12,616,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 12480

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	3,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	7,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	11	20,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	357	823,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	14,846,000
NOT STATED	9	7,955	12,618,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4142

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 12481 - 12483

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	1,044	1,961,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,277	13,733,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	8,000
NOT STATED	999	7,952	12,616,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 12484

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	7,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	16	28,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	232	425,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	791	1,497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,277	13,733,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,955	12,624,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 12485 - 12487

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 52	563	1,010,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,759	14,700,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	9,000
NOT STATED	999	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 12488

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	17,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	33	56,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	148	244,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	376	693,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,759	14,700,000
NOT STATED	9	7,954	12,608,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4144

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 12489 - 12491

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	419	964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,904	14,739,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	7,951	12,612,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 12492

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	10,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	41	83,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	168	412,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	206	459,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,904	14,739,000
NOT STATED	9	7,953	12,615,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4145

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 12493 - 12495

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - weight-training

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,697	3,483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,620	12,207,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	6,000
NOT STATED	999	7,954	12,622,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 12496

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	222	451,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	591	1,167,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	666	1,383,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	218	481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,620	12,207,000
NOT STATED	9	7,959	12,628,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4146

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 12497 - 12499

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,128	1,945,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,192	13,764,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	10,000
NOT STATED	999	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 12500

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	11,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	20	30,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	95	164,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,004	1,737,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,192	13,764,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,956	12,609,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4147

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 12501 - 12503

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	545	1,243,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,775	14,461,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	14,500
NOT STATED	999	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 12504

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	11	25,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	59	117,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	198	458,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	277	642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,775	14,461,000
NOT STATED	9	7,956	12,614,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4148

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 12505 - 12507

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	578	1,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,741	14,374,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	12,000
NOT STATED	999	7,951	12,612,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 12508

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	40,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	138	300,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	214	514,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	206	465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,741	14,374,500
NOT STATED	9	7,957	12,624,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4149

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 12509 - 12511

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 150	899	1,780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,418	13,918,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	13,000
NOT STATED	999	7,951	12,607,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 12512

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	31	51,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	96	172,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	256	519,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	515	1,036,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,418	13,918,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,959	12,620,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 12513 - 12515

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,076	2,150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,237	13,533,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	8,500
NOT STATED	999	7,959	12,626,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 12516

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	28	53,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	83	136,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	264	593,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	700	1,366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,237	13,533,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,963	12,635,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4151

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 12517 - 12519

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 91	171	346,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,145	15,339,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	7,958	12,626,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 12520

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	15,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	19	46,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	48	109,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	96	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,145	15,339,500
NOT STATED	9	7,960	12,632,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4152

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACC_4A	Length	2	Position	12521 - 12522
Question Name	PA_Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	2,966	4,777,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,041	1,789,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,271	5,829,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	873	1,461,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	341	551,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	516	878,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	97	119	190,000
REFUSAL	98	4	4,000
NOT STATED	99	7,982	12,666,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4153

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACC_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 12523 - 12524

Question Name PA_Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking - to work or to school

Question In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	8,554	14,326,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	191	358,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	294	616,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	51	104,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	8	19,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	7	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	97	23	44,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	7,983	12,670,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACC_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 12525

Question Name PA_Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PACC_1D=1 or PACC_4B>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	906	1,533,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	214	412,000
RARELY	3	184	408,000
NEVER	4	980	1,991,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,970	11,243,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	25,000
REFUSAL	8	7	6,000
NOT STATED	9	8,000	12,699,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACC_6	Length	1	Position	12526
Question Name	PA_Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,320	3,960,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	3,801	6,320,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,412	4,122,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	523	951,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	118,500
REFUSAL	8	4	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,987	12,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACCDLEI	Length	1	Position	12527
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PACC_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	8,663	14,801,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	500	745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4155

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACCDFM **Length** 3 **Position** 12528 - 12530

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACC_1V, PACC_2A to PACC_2Y and PACC_3A to PACC_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 189	8,349	14,375,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	814	1,172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
NOT STATED	999	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACCDFR **Length** 1 **Position** 12531

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACC_1V, PACC_2A to PACC_2Y and PACC_3A to PACC_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	6,420	11,144,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,423	2,475,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,320	1,927,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4156

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACCDFD	Length	1	Position	12532
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACC_1V, PACC_2A to PACC_2Y and PACC_3A to PACC_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,630	6,392,000
NOT DAILY	2	5,533	9,155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACCDEE	Length	4.1	Position	12533 - 12536
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACC_1A to PACC_1Y, PACC_2A to PACC_2Y and PACC_3A to PACC_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 21.3	8,490	14,560,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	673	986,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99.9	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4157

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACCDPAI	Length	1	Position	12537
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACC_1A to PACC_1Y, PACC_2A to PACC_2Y and PACC_3A to PACC_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	2,475	4,562,500
MODERATE	2	2,474	4,163,500
INACTIVE	3	4,214	6,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9	7,950	12,599,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUCC_3	Length	1	Position	12538
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name TU_Q1

Concept UV - has been sunburnt

Question In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,969	5,348,000
NO	2	6,185	10,169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	20,000
REFUSAL	8	47	63,000
NOT STATED	9	7,904	12,546,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4158

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCC_1	Length	1	Position	12539
Question Name	RP_Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,148	2,106,000
NO	2	8,409	14,088,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	16,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,541	11,935,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4159

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCC_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 12540 - 12541

Question Name RP_Q3

Concept Body part affected by repetitive strain

Question Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

Universe Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEAD	1	3	10,000
NECK	2	34	54,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	251	496,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	213	392,000
WRIST, HAND	5	228	393,000
HIP	6	25	39,000
THIGH	7	11	24,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	94	177,500
ANKLE, FOOT	9	56	113,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	33	63,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	182	310,000
CHEST	12	4	7,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	13	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,572	14,260,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	7,556	11,952,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4160

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCC_5A	Length	1	Position	12542
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	248	556,000
NO	2	861	1,492,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	58,000
NOT STATED	9	7,556	11,952,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCC_5B	Length	1	Position	12543
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	106	201,000
NO	2	1,003	1,847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	58,000
NOT STATED	9	7,556	11,952,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4161

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCC_5C	Length	1	Position	12544
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	502	857,000
NO	2	607	1,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	58,000
NOT STATED	9	7,556	11,952,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCC_5D	Length	1	Position	12545
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	194	346,000
NO	2	915	1,702,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	58,000
NOT STATED	9	7,556	11,952,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4162

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCC_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 12546
Question Name RP_Q4
Concept Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care
Universe Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	11,500
NO	2	1,101	2,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	58,000
NOT STATED	9	7,556	11,952,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPCC_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 12547
Question Name RP_Q4
Concept Repetitive strain activity - other
Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered RPCC_1=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	162,500
NO	2	1,006	1,885,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	58,000
NOT STATED	9	7,556	11,952,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4163

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCC_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12548

Question Name IN_Q01

Concept Injured in the past 12 months

Question (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,366	2,404,500
NO	2	8,194	13,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	7,542	11,935,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCC_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 12549 - 12550

Question Name IJ_Q02

Concept Number of injuries in the past 12 months

Question How many times were you injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 15	1,365	2,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,357	13,958,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	7,553	11,955,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4164

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCC_3	Length	2	Position	12551 - 12552
Question Name	IJ_Q03				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1				
Note	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	21	26,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	286	446,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	35	81,500
DISLOCATION	4	36	53,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	542	964,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	129	267,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	84	145,500
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	22	31,000
POISONING	9	5	5,500
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	8	28,000
OTHER	11	193	353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,357	13,958,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	3,000
NOT STATED	99	7,554	11,956,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4165

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCC_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 12553 - 12554
Question Name IJ_Q04
Concept Most serious injury - body part affected
Question What part of your body was injured?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_3<8 or IJCC_3=11
Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	45	51,000
EYES	2	13	25,500
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	27	40,500
NECK	4	36	53,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	123	205,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	45	74,500
WRIST, HAND	7	238	469,500
HIP	8	34	57,500
THIGH	9	19	37,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	178	339,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	285	507,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	32	62,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	167	286,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	52	68,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	32	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,392	14,023,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	6,000
NOT STATED	99	7,555	11,957,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4166

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCC_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 12555

Question Name IJ_Q05

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_3=10

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	2	5,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	2	6,500
OTHER	3	4	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,714	16,334,500
NOT STATED	9	7,554	11,956,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCC_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 12556 - 12557

Question Name IJ_Q06

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	556	914,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	7	12,500
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	39	109,000
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	29	36,500
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	246	489,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	124	207,500
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	93	161,500
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	67	130,000
FARM	9	52	85,500
OTHER	10	121	205,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,357	13,958,500
DON'T KNOW	97	31	52,500
NOT STATED	99	7,554	11,956,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4167

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCC_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 12558 - 12559

Question Name IJ_Q07

Concept Most serious injury - activity type when injured

Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	323	662,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	173	325,000
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	246	438,000
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	277	425,500
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	58	98,500
OTHER	6	262	418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,357	13,958,500
DON'T KNOW	97	26	37,000
NOT STATED	99	7,554	11,956,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCC_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 12560

Question Name IJ_Q08

Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall

Question Was the injury the result of a fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	548	944,000
NO	2	808	1,450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,357	13,958,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,000
NOT STATED	9	7,554	11,956,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4168

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCC_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 12561 - 12562

Question Name IJ_Q09

Concept Most serious injury - how fell

Question How did you fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	49	121,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	69	115,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	73	103,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	205	351,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	19	22,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	38	63,000
OTHER	7	92	165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,165	15,409,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,500
NOT STATED	99	7,563	11,965,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4169

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCC_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 12563 - 12564
Question Name IJ_Q10
Concept Most serious injury - cause
Question What caused the injury?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_10<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	55	93,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	47	96,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	89	155,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	99	199,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	4	9,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	28	62,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	3	7,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	224	367,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	11	14,500
OTHER	10	224	405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,905	14,902,500
DON'T KNOW	97	33	49,500
NOT STATED	99	7,554	11,956,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCC_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 12565
Question Name IJ_Q11
Concept Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
Question Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	827	1,352,500
NO	2	536	1,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,357	13,958,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,555	11,961,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4170

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCC_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 12566 - 12567

Question Name IJ_Q12

Concept Most serious injury - where received treatment

Question Where did you receive treatment?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	173	285,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	412	670,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	43	40,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	90	172,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	14	18,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	18	41,500
AT WORK	7	7	6,000
AT SCHOOL	8	1	3,000
AT HOME	9	10	14,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	1	1,500
OTHER	11	58	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,893	15,002,000
NOT STATED	99	7,556	11,963,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCC_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 12568

Question Name IJ_Q13

Concept Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

Question Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	102,000
NO	2	757	1,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,893	15,002,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,557	11,964,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4171

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCC_14	Length	1	Position	12569
Question Name	IJ_Q14				
Concept	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
Question	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	542	1,014,500
NO	2	8,993	15,133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	14,500
REFUSAL	8	11	14,500
NOT STATED	9	7,558	11,970,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJCC_15	Length	2	Position	12570 - 12571
Question Name	IJ_Q15				
Concept	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
Question	How many injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCC_14=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 30	542	1,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,156	15,305,000
NOT STATED	99	7,578	11,998,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4172

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCCDTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 12572 - 12575

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1

Note Based on IJCC_1, IJCC_3, IJCC_4 and IJCC_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,357	2,393,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,357	13,958,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,562	11,966,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCCDAU **Length** 2 **Position** 12576 - 12577

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1

Note Based on IJCC_10 and IJCC_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	548	944,000
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	55	93,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	47	96,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	89	155,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	99	199,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	4	9,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	28	62,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	3	7,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	224	367,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	11	14,500
OTHER	11	224	405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,357	13,958,500
NOT STATED	99	7,587	12,005,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4173

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCDCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 12578 - 12580

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCC_1=1

Note Based on IJCC_5, IJCC_10 and IJCC_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,316	2,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,357	13,958,500
NOT STATED	999	7,603	12,040,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCDDSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 12581

Question Name

Concept Injury Status - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on IJCC_1, IJCC_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	7,738	12,956,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,255	2,177,000
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	439	807,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	103	207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9	7,578	11,998,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4174

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_C1	Length	1	Position	12582
Question Name	ST_Q101				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	3,548	6,161,500
FALSE	2	5,521	9,222,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
REFUSAL	8	98	139,000
NOT STATED	9	7,946	12,624,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_C2	Length	1	Position	12583
Question Name	ST_Q102				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	874	1,586,500
FALSE	2	8,183	13,775,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	22,000
NOT STATED	9	8,044	12,762,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4175

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_C3	Length	1	Position	12584
Question Name	ST_Q103				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,244	3,817,500
FALSE	2	6,787	11,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	42,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,044	12,762,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_C4	Length	1	Position	12585
Question Name	ST_Q104				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,799	2,925,500
FALSE	2	6,789	11,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	14,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,975	12,625,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4176

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_C5	Length	1	Position	12586
Question Name	ST_Q105				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	508	843,500
FALSE	2	4,759	7,971,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,283	7,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	57,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,685	12,160,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_C6	Length	1	Position	12587
Question Name	ST_Q106				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	554	924,500
FALSE	2	4,730	7,917,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,283	7,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	28,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,685	12,160,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4177

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_C7	Length	1	Position	12588
Question Name	ST_Q107				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	244	437,500
FALSE	2	5,031	8,389,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,283	7,281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	43,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,685	12,160,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_C8	Length	1	Position	12589
Question Name	ST_Q108				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	926	1,578,500
FALSE	2	2,317	3,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,351	10,872,500
DON'T KNOW	7	48	70,000
REFUSAL	8	5	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,629	12,037,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4178

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_C9	Length	1	Position	12590
Question Name	ST_Q109				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,234	9,862,000
NO	2	2,364	4,420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,975	12,625,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_C10	Length	1	Position	12591
Question Name	ST_Q110				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_C9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,020	1,660,000
FALSE	2	5,136	8,091,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,059	5,824,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	107,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,633,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4179

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_C11	Length	1	Position	12592
Question Name	ST_Q111				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_C9=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,756	2,769,500
FALSE	2	4,440	7,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,059	5,824,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	50,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,633,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_C12	Length	1	Position	12593
Question Name	ST_Q112				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	888	1,538,500
FALSE	2	8,055	13,648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	115	181,000
REFUSAL	8	10	15,000
NOT STATED	9	8,045	12,764,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4180

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_C13	Length	1	Position	12594
Question Name	ST_Q113				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	208	321,000
FALSE	2	8,365	13,923,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	36,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	7,976	12,626,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_C14	Length	1	Position	12595
Question Name	ST_Q114				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,177	2,028,000
FALSE	2	7,394	12,209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	46,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,976	12,626,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4181

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_C15	Length	1	Position	12596
Question Name	ST_Q115				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE		1		525	961,000
FALSE		2		8,065	13,303,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		7,976	12,626,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_C16	Length	1	Position	12597
Question Name	ST_Q116				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE		1		851	1,432,500
FALSE		2		7,714	12,804,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW		7		35	44,000
REFUSAL		8		5	8,000
NOT STATED		9		7,976	12,626,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4182

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_C17	Length	1	Position	12598
Question Name	ST_Q117				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,366	2,227,000
FALSE	2	7,202	11,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	58,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,976	12,626,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_C18	Length	1	Position	12599
Question Name	ST_Q118				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	828	1,440,500
FALSE	2	8,149	13,837,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	86	98,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	8,045	12,764,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4183

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCCDC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 12600 - 12603

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCC_C1 to STCC_C4 and STCC_C12 to STCC_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	9,050	15,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99.9	8,063	12,784,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCCDC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 12604 - 12607

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCC_C1 to STCC_C8 and STCC_C10 to STCC_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	9,053	15,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99.9	8,060	12,783,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4184

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCCDC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 12608 - 12611

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCC_C1 to STCC_C8 and STCC_C10 to STCC_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	9,053	15,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99.9	8,060	12,783,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCCDC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 12612 - 12614

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCC_C1 to STCC_C3, STCC_C12 and STCC_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	9,041	15,348,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9.9	8,072	12,798,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4185

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCCDC5	Length	1	Position	12615
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Financial problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCC_C4. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	8,588	14,273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
NOT STATED	9	7,993	12,642,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCCDC6	Length	1	Position	12616
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

Note Based on STCC_C5 to STCC_C7 and DHCC_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	5,242	8,781,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,283	7,281,000
NOT STATED	9	7,751	12,256,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4186

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCCDC7	Length	1	Position	12617
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCC_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

Note Based on STCC_C8 and DHCC_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	3,243	5,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,090	10,308,500
NOT STATED	9	7,943	12,674,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCCDC8	Length	1	Position	12618
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Child problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCC_C9=1

Note Based on STCC_C9 to STCC_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	6,132	9,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,059	5,824,500
NOT STATED	9	8,085	12,781,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4187

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCCDC9	Length	1	Position	12619
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCC_C13 to STCC_C15. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	8,542	14,197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
NOT STATED	9	8,039	12,717,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCCDC10	Length	1	Position	12620
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCC_C16 and STCC_C17. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	8,536	14,185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
NOT STATED	9	8,045	12,729,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4188

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_C_T1	Length	1	Position	12621
Question Name	ST_Q301				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,227	1,933,000
NO	2	7,294	12,218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	76	118,000
REFUSAL	8	94	140,500
NOT STATED	9	7,890	12,504,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_C_T2	Length	1	Position	12622
Question Name	ST_Q302				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,220	2,131,000
NO	2	7,359	12,109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	28,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,645,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4189

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_C_T3	Length	1	Position	12623
Question Name	ST_Q303				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	974	1,652,000
NO	2	7,525	12,467,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	97	149,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,645,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_C_T4	Length	1	Position	12624
Question Name	ST_Q304				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,687	2,800,500
NO	2	6,872	11,424,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	42,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,645,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4190

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_C_T5	Length	1	Position	12625
Question Name	ST_Q305				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	295,000
NO	2	8,409	13,959,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	13,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,645,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_C_T6	Length	1	Position	12626
Question Name	ST_Q306				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,350	2,059,500
NO	2	7,209	12,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	37,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,985	12,646,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4191

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_C_T7	Length	1	Position	12627
Question Name	ST_Q307				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	733	1,156,000
NO	2	7,840	13,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,986	12,648,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_CDT1	Length	4.1	Position	12628 - 12631
Question Name					
Concept	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on ST_C_T1 to ST_C_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	8,562	14,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	695	1,403,500
NOT STATED	99.9	8,019	12,688,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4192

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_W1	Length	1	Position	12632
Question Name	ST_Q400				
Concept	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
Question	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,610	9,807,000
NO	2	2,603	4,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,292	1,753,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	42	60,500
NOT STATED	9	7,724	12,301,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_W1A	Length	1	Position	12633
Question Name	ST_Q401				
Concept	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				

Note In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,532	2,741,500
AGREE	2	3,053	5,262,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	180	354,500
DISAGREE	4	746	1,276,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	66	118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	23	34,000
NOT STATED	9	7,778	12,382,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4193

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_W1B	Length	1	Position	12634
Question Name	ST_Q402				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,428	2,633,000
AGREE	2	2,887	4,846,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	295	623,500
DISAGREE	4	922	1,556,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	45	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,801	12,416,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_W1C	Length	1	Position	12635
Question Name	ST_Q403				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,118	2,109,500
AGREE	2	3,307	5,498,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	393	754,500
DISAGREE	4	677	1,229,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	81	158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,801	12,416,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4194

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_W1D	Length	1	Position	12636
Question Name	ST_Q404				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	800	1,485,000
AGREE	2	3,019	5,003,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	439	811,500
DISAGREE	4	1,171	2,149,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	145	300,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,801	12,416,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_W1E	Length	1	Position	12637
Question Name	ST_Q405				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	902	1,654,000
AGREE	2	2,508	4,235,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	597	1,163,000
DISAGREE	4	1,478	2,513,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	85	169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	22,500
NOT STATED	9	7,801	12,416,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4195

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_W1F	Length	1	Position	12638
Question Name	ST_Q406				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	273	552,000
AGREE	2	2,396	4,052,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	470	824,000
DISAGREE	4	2,098	3,706,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	314	577,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	43,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,801	12,416,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4196

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_W1G	Length	1	Position	12639
Question Name	ST_Q407				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,120	2,045,500
AGREE	2	3,434	5,741,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	320	622,500
DISAGREE	4	577	1,078,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	107	229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	37,500
NOT STATED	9	7,802	12,420,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_W1H	Length	1	Position	12640
Question Name	ST_Q408				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	456	882,500
AGREE	2	1,731	2,833,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	368	658,500
DISAGREE	4	2,401	4,116,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	619	1,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,802	12,420,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4197

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_W1I	Length	1	Position	12641
Question Name	ST_Q409				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	854	1,657,500
AGREE	2	3,096	5,308,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	509	916,000
DISAGREE	4	994	1,658,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	114	196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,802	12,420,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4198

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_W1J	Length	1	Position	12642
Question Name	ST_Q410				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	183	353,000
AGREE	2	1,233	2,099,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	420	823,500
DISAGREE	4	3,003	5,042,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	720	1,398,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	38,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,802	12,420,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4199

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_W1K	Length	1	Position	12643
Question Name	ST_Q411				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	768	1,439,500
AGREE	2	3,232	5,405,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	600	1,104,500
DISAGREE	4	636	1,149,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	119	243,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	191	372,500
REFUSAL	8	33	38,500
NOT STATED	9	7,802	12,420,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4200

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_W1L	Length	1	Position	12644
Question Name	ST_Q412				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	914	1,697,000
AGREE	2	3,905	6,659,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	383	692,500
DISAGREE	4	264	502,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	39	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	68	120,500
REFUSAL	8	6	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,802	12,420,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4201

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_W2	Length	1	Position	12645
Question Name	ST_Q413				
Concept	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,768	4,605,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,413	4,407,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	290	547,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	101	183,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,802	12,420,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCCDW1	Length	4.1	Position	12646 - 12649
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Work stress index - all items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1

Note Based on STCC_W1A to STCC_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCC_W1D, STCC_W1E, STCC_W1H and STCC_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 40.4	5,573	9,743,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,895	6,144,500
NOT STATED	99.9	7,808	12,431,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4202

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCCDW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 12650 - 12651

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1

Note Based on STCC_W1A, STCC_W1B and STCC_W1D. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCC_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,572	9,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,895	6,144,500
NOT STATED	99	7,809	12,428,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCCDW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 12652 - 12653

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1

Note Based on STCC_W1C and STCC_W1I. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,567	9,736,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,895	6,144,500
NOT STATED	99	7,814	12,438,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4203

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCCDW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 12654 - 12655

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1

Note Based on STCC_W1E and STCC_W1F. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCC_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,544	9,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,895	6,144,500
NOT STATED	99	7,837	12,478,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCCDW5 **Length** 1 **Position** 12656

Question Name

Concept Job insecurity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1

Note Based on STCC_W1G. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	5,558	9,716,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
NOT STATED	9	7,823	12,458,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4204

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCCDW6 **Length** 1 **Position** 12657

Question Name

Concept Physical exertion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1

Note Based on STCC_W1H. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCC_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	5,575	9,746,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
NOT STATED	9	7,806	12,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCCDW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 12658 - 12659

Question Name

Concept Social support - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1

Note Based on STCC_W1J, STCC_W1K and STCC_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCC_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,326	9,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,895	6,144,500
NOT STATED	99	8,055	12,876,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4205

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCCDW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 12660 - 12663

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCC_W1=1

Note Based on STCC_W1A to STCC_W1F and STCC_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STCC_W1A, STCC_W1B, STCC_W1C, STCC_W1E and STCC_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 4.50	5,531	9,676,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	3,895	6,144,500
NOT STATED	9.99	7,850	12,498,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_C_E1A **Length** 1 **Position** 12664

Question Name ST_Q501

Concept Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,452	4,636,500
AGREE	2	6,441	10,480,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	58	100,500
DISAGREE	4	39	50,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	6	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	34,000
REFUSAL	8	105	147,000
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,692,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4206

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_C_E1B	Length	1	Position	12665
Question Name	ST_Q502				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,612	5,020,500
AGREE	2	6,234	10,005,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	73	134,500
DISAGREE	4	71	117,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	3	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	25,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,086	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_C_E1C	Length	1	Position	12666
Question Name	ST_Q503				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,378	4,629,000
AGREE	2	6,150	9,938,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	161	292,500
DISAGREE	4	280	386,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	21	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	30,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,086	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4207

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_C_E1D	Length	1	Position	12667
Question Name	ST_Q504				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,158	4,098,500
AGREE	2	6,191	10,067,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	351	642,000
DISAGREE	4	272	426,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	19	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	40,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,087	12,848,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_C_E1E	Length	1	Position	12668
Question Name	ST_Q505				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,014	3,869,500
AGREE	2	6,481	10,480,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	256	517,500
DISAGREE	4	225	373,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	22	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	24,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,087	12,848,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4208

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_C_E1F	Length	1	Position	12669
Question Name	ST_Q506				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	17	29,000
AGREE	2	226	354,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	134	245,000
DISAGREE	4	5,487	8,735,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	3,117	5,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	45,500
REFUSAL	8	7	5,500
NOT STATED	9	8,087	12,848,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_CDE1	Length	2	Position	12670 - 12671
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Self-esteem scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	8,921	15,175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	8,192	12,971,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4209

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_M1A	Length	1	Position	12672
Question Name	ST_Q601				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	128	211,000
AGREE	2	1,264	1,996,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	497	928,500
DISAGREE	4	5,414	8,995,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,634	3,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	93,000
REFUSAL	8	115	156,000
NOT STATED	9	7,986	12,709,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCC_M1B	Length	1	Position	12673
Question Name	ST_Q602				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	121	168,500
AGREE	2	1,600	2,524,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	400	716,500
DISAGREE	4	5,541	9,298,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,272	2,476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	70	92,000
REFUSAL	8	7	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,102	12,867,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4210

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCC_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 12674

Question Name ST_Q603

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	85	156,500
AGREE	2	1,310	2,009,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	371	614,000
DISAGREE	4	5,817	9,786,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,339	2,605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	84	107,000
REFUSAL	8	5	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,102	12,867,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCC_M1D **Length** 1 **Position** 12675

Question Name ST_Q604

Concept Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	73	138,500
AGREE	2	973	1,615,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	438	853,000
DISAGREE	4	6,017	9,852,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,455	2,745,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	72,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,102	12,867,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4211

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCC_M1E **Length** 1 **Position** 12676

Question Name ST_Q605

Concept Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	72	119,500
AGREE	2	1,243	2,105,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	363	756,000
DISAGREE	4	5,968	9,722,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,329	2,535,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	38,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,102	12,867,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCC_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 12677

Question Name ST_Q606

Concept Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,060	3,927,000
AGREE	2	6,123	9,950,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	259	426,500
DISAGREE	4	437	777,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	46	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	81	107,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	8,102	12,867,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4212

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCC_M1G	Length	1	Position	12678
Question Name	ST_Q607				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,780	3,360,000
AGREE	2	6,234	10,139,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	443	887,500
DISAGREE	4	483	786,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	23	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	46,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,104	12,870,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCCDM1	Length	2	Position	12679 - 12680
Question Name					
Concept	Mastery scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on STCC_M1A to STCC_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCC_M1F and STCC_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 28	8,779	14,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	8,334	13,196,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4213

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H1 **Length** 2 **Position** 12681 - 12682

Question Name ST_Q801

Concept Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

Question How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	470	797,500
2	2	265	468,500
3	3	722	1,283,000
4	4	655	1,199,500
5	5	922	1,612,500
6	6	1,517	2,603,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	3,799	5,944,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	129	166,000
REFUSAL	98	170	231,000
NOT STATED	99	7,932	12,610,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4214

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H2 **Length** 2 **Position** 12683 - 12684

Question Name ST_Q802

Concept Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour

Question How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well? (1 means that "it has never happened" and 7 means "it has always happened").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	336	544,500
2	2	246	399,000
3	3	1,038	1,755,500
4	4	1,218	2,144,500
5	5	2,011	3,472,500
6	6	1,902	3,194,000
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	1,563	2,349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	34	46,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	8,232	13,007,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4215

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H3 **Length** 2 **Position** 12685 - 12686

Question Name ST_Q803

Concept Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on

Question How often have people you counted on disappointed you? (1 means that "it never happened" and 7 means "it always happened").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	257	394,500
2	2	258	404,000
3	3	725	1,227,000
4	4	1,032	1,802,000
5	5	1,895	3,288,000
6	6	2,629	4,469,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	1,501	2,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	20,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	8,268	13,057,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4216

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H4 **Length** 2 **Position** 12687 - 12688

Question Name ST_Q804

Concept Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly

Question How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	321	508,500
2	2	518	942,500
3	3	615	1,040,500
4	4	501	903,500
5	5	926	1,606,500
6	6	2,029	3,543,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,392	5,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	13,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	8,269	13,058,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4217

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H5 **Length** 2 **Position** 12689 - 12690

Question Name ST_Q805

Concept Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations

Question How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	184	269,000
2	2	264	503,500
3	3	353	686,000
4	4	413	745,500
5	5	886	1,590,500
6	6	2,182	3,745,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,009	6,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	28,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	8,270	13,059,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4218

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H6 **Length** 2 **Position** 12691 - 12692

Question Name ST_Q806

Concept Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings

Question How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	239	408,000
2	2	241	451,000
3	3	482	945,000
4	4	490	887,500
5	5	1,011	1,845,000
6	6	1,954	3,206,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,874	6,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	15,000
REFUSAL	98	4	2,500
NOT STATED	99	8,270	13,059,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4219

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H7 **Length** 2 **Position** 12693 - 12694

Question Name ST_Q807

Concept Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings

Question How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	332	532,500
2	2	331	619,000
3	3	563	1,046,500
4	4	642	1,150,500
5	5	1,158	1,948,000
6	6	1,980	3,325,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,268	5,197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	31,500
REFUSAL	98	6	3,500
NOT STATED	99	8,271	13,061,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4220

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H8 **Length** 2 **Position** 12695 - 12696

Question Name ST_Q808

Concept Stress (coherence) - losers

Question Many people -- even those with a strong character -- sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	328	504,000
2	2	281	459,500
3	3	593	1,075,500
4	4	657	1,125,500
5	5	1,000	1,735,500
6	6	2,024	3,579,500
7 VERY OFTEN	7	3,396	5,335,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	26	33,000
REFUSAL	98	3	2,000
NOT STATED	99	8,273	13,065,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4221

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H9 **Length** 2 **Position** 12697 - 12698

Question Name ST_Q809

Concept Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life

Question How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	226	398,000
2	2	222	405,000
3	3	389	690,000
4	4	440	822,000
5	5	849	1,491,000
6	6	1,991	3,337,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,163	6,675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	20,500
REFUSAL	98	6	3,000
NOT STATED	99	8,275	13,071,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4222

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H10 **Length** 2 **Position** 12699 - 12700

Question Name ST_Q810

Concept Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control

Question How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	218	361,500
2	2	174	315,000
3	3	355	685,500
4	4	445	856,000
5	5	916	1,652,500
6	6	1,992	3,452,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,174	6,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	29	35,500
REFUSAL	98	3	2,000
NOT STATED	99	8,275	13,071,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4223

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H11 **Length** 2 **Position** 12701 - 12702
Question Name ST_Q811
Concept Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
Question Until now has your life had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose? (1 means "no clear goals or purpose" and 7 means "very clear goals and purpose").
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	241	377,500
2	2	102	226,500
3	3	285	504,000
4	4	567	964,000
5	5	1,569	2,770,000
6	6	2,042	3,502,000
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	3,444	5,421,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	52	75,500
REFUSAL	98	4	2,000
NOT STATED	99	8,275	13,071,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4224

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_C_H12 **Length** 2 **Position** 12703 - 12704

Question Name ST_Q812

Concept Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion

Question When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion? (1 means you "overestimate or underestimate importance" and 7 means "you see things in the right proportion").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	248	381,500
2	2	157	286,500
3	3	452	828,500
4	4	648	1,146,000
5	5	1,741	2,973,500
6	6	2,222	3,831,000
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	2,769	4,311,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	61	75,500
REFUSAL	98	7	4,500
NOT STATED	99	8,276	13,076,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4225

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_C_H13	Length	2	Position	12705 - 12706
Question Name	ST_Q813				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.				
Question	Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom? (1 means "a source of great pleasure and satisfaction" and 7 means "a source of pain and boredom").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	221	321,000
2	2	184	347,500
3	3	454	739,500
4	4	691	1,184,000
5	5	1,451	2,616,500
6	6	2,376	4,086,500
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	2,882	4,494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
DON'T KNOW	97	37	40,500
REFUSAL	98	8	6,000
NOT STATED	99	8,277	13,078,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_CDH1	Length	2	Position	12707 - 12708
Question Name					
Concept	Sense of coherence scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on ST_C_H1 to ST_C_H13. Scores were reversed for questions ST_C_H1 to ST_C_H3, ST_C_H8 and ST_C_H13. MIN = 0, MAX = 78 (higher values indicate a stronger sense of coherence). Source: Antonovsky, Morris, Unraveling the Mystery of Health : How people Manage Stress and Stay Well, 1987, Appendix, p. 189 - 194. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	10 - 78	8,123	13,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	695	1,403,500
NOT STATED	99	8,458	13,320,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4226

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_1A	Length	1	Position	12709
Question Name	DG_Q1A				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,663	11,180,000
NO	2	2,753	4,752,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	35,500
REFUSAL	8	19	23,000
NOT STATED	9	7,649	12,155,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCC_1B	Length	1	Position	12710
Question Name	DG_Q1B				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	437	668,000
NO	2	8,983	15,278,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,668	12,178,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4227

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_1C	Length	1	Position	12711
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	83,000
NO	2	9,367	15,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCC_1D	Length	1	Position	12712
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	784	1,194,000
NO	2	8,633	14,747,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	25,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4228

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 12713

Question Name DG_Q1E

Concept Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine

Question In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	523	846,000
NO	2	8,891	15,088,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	33,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 12714

Question Name DG_Q1F

Concept Medication - allergy

Question In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,151	2,003,000
NO	2	8,268	13,942,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4229

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_1G	Length	1	Position	12715
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1G
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	715	1,158,000
NO	2	8,708	14,789,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCC_1H	Length	1	Position	12716
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,815	3,524,000
NO	2	7,600	12,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	27,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4230

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 12717

Question Name DG_Q1I

Concept Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics

Question In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	849	1,334,500
NO	2	8,561	14,589,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 12718

Question Name DG_Q1J

Concept Medication - heart

Question In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	816	1,198,500
NO	2	8,601	14,737,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	31,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4231

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 12719

Question Name DG_Q1K

Concept Medication - blood pressure

Question In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,101	3,047,500
NO	2	7,314	12,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	25,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 12720

Question Name DG_Q1L

Concept Medication - diuretics

Question In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	883	1,219,000
NO	2	8,513	14,694,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	47	53,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4232

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 12721

Question Name DG_Q1M

Concept Medication - steroids

Question In the past month, did you take steroids?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	221,000
NO	2	9,256	15,702,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	44,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 12722

Question Name DG_Q1N

Concept Medication - insulin

Question In the past month, did you take insulin?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	130	197,000
NO	2	9,295	15,752,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	18,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4233

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 12723

Question Name DG_Q1O

Concept Medication - pills to control diabetes

Question In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	491	746,500
NO	2	8,933	15,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 12724

Question Name DG_Q1P

Concept Medication - sleeping pills

Question In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	661	997,500
NO	2	8,756	14,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	23,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4234

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 12725

Question Name DG_Q1Q

Concept Medication - stomach remedies

Question In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,709	2,709,500
NO	2	7,711	13,227,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 12726

Question Name DG_Q1R

Concept Medication - laxatives

Question In the past month, did you take laxatives?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	550	835,500
NO	2	8,864	15,098,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	33,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4235

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 12727

Question Name DG_Q1S

Concept Medication - birth control pills

Question In the past month, did you take birth control pills?

Universe Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	556	1,118,500
NO	2	2,031	3,400,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,265	12,091,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,419	11,706,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 12728

Question Name DG_Q1T

Concept Medication - hormones for menopause

Question In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?

Universe Females aged 30 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	258	383,000
NO	2	4,029	5,798,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,498	10,316,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	10,000
NOT STATED	9	7,479	11,810,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4236

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_1T1	Length	1	Position	12729
Question Name	DG_Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_1T=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	119	174,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	18	27,500
BOTH	3	66	101,500
NEITHER	4	29	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,527	16,114,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	39,000
NOT STATED	9	7,491	11,820,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCC_1T2	Length	4	Position	12730 - 12733
Question Name	DG_Q1T2				
Concept	Hormone therapy - year started				
Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_1T=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1968 - 2009	249	375,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,527	16,114,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	8,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,491	11,820,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4237

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 12734
Question Name DG_Q1U
Concept Medication - thyroid
Question In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	756	1,090,500
NO	2	8,662	14,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	23,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 12735
Question Name DG_Q1V
Concept Medication - other
Question In the past month, did you take any other medication?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,808	2,922,000
NO	2	7,612	13,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	27,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4238

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 12736

Question Name

Concept Flag for medications use

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on DGCC_1A to DGCC_1V, SEX and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	8,302	13,954,500
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,123	1,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9	7,688	12,198,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 12737 - 12739

Question Name DG_Q2

Concept Number of different medications in past 2 days

Question Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of DGCC_1A to DGCC_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 21	8,389	14,038,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,143	2,013,500
DON'T KNOW	997	37	40,500
REFUSAL	998	13	16,000
NOT STATED	999	7,694	12,210,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4239

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCF3A	Length	1	Position	12740
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCC_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,884	9,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,526	6,357,000
DON'T KNOW		7		107	151,500
REFUSAL		8		13	12,000
NOT STATED		9		7,746	12,268,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCC3A	Length	7	Position	12741 - 12747
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCC_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00			5,730	9,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			3,526	6,357,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			107	151,500
REFUSAL	9999998			13	12,000
NOT STATED	9999999			7,900	12,554,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4240

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 12748 - 12749

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	740	1,168,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	124	193,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,285	1,952,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	28	43,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	376	718,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	377	572,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	91	167,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	47	72,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	723	1,244,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,571	2,502,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	15	18,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	262	422,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	27	45,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	33	74,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	26	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,526	6,357,000
NOT STATED	99	8,020	12,718,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4241

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_3AA	Length	1	Position	12750
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,343	6,974,000
NO	2	1,404	2,417,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,661	6,492,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,432,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF3B	Length	1	Position	12751
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCC_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,650	5,572,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,755	10,303,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	41,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,842	12,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4242

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 12752 - 12758

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCC_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	3,565	5,445,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,755	10,303,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	28	41,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	7,927	12,527,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4243

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 12759 - 12760

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	542	857,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	86	123,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,190	1,767,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	19	39,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	171	283,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	183	250,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	56	80,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	25	42,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	257	401,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	765	1,174,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	12	21,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	192	313,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	19	22,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	22	30,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,755	10,303,500
NOT STATED	99	7,956	12,570,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4244

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_3BA	Length	1	Position	12761
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,094	4,720,000
NO	2	423	713,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,885	10,434,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,871	12,443,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF3C	Length	1	Position	12762
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCC_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,340	3,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,059	12,369,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	34,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,414,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4245

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 12763 - 12769

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCC_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	2,292	3,411,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,059	12,369,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	25	34,000
REFUSAL	9999998	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9999999	7,898	12,499,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4246

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 12770 - 12771

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	415	613,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	61	70,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	783	1,156,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	31,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	66	109,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	99	134,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	24	41,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	10,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	136	199,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	535	829,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	18,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	87	123,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	17	19,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	21	29,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	16	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,059	12,369,000
NOT STATED	99	7,925	12,538,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4247

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 12772
Question Name DG_Q3nnA
Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3
Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCC_2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,992	3,054,000
NO	2	219	311,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,186	12,498,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,877	12,453,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCCF3D **Length** 1 **Position** 12773
Question Name DG_Q3nn
Concept Flag for drug 4
Question
Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCC_2
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,559	2,302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,860	13,579,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	23,000
NOT STATED	9	7,845	12,414,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4248

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 12774 - 12780

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCC_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,529	2,259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,860	13,579,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	12	23,000
NOT STATED	9999999	7,875	12,457,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4249

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 12781 - 12782

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	279	392,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	48	53,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	529	795,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	11,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	40	57,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	48	61,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	13	16,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	17	29,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	80	117,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	366	584,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	46	58,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	19,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	16	28,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	15	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,860	13,579,000
NOT STATED	99	7,887	12,480,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4250

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_3DA	Length	1	Position	12783
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCC_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,314	1,988,500
NO	2	126	190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,978	13,701,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,857	12,437,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF3E	Length	1	Position	12784
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for drug 5
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCC_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,063	1,513,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,383	14,407,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,827	12,391,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4251

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 12785 - 12791

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCC_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,040	1,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,383	14,407,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	7,850	12,425,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4252

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 12792 - 12793

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	198	295,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	39	45,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	330	482,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	11,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	34	51,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	41	53,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	21	29,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	5,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	50	69,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	244	337,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	37	45,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	16	23,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	11,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,383	14,407,000
NOT STATED	99	7,853	12,432,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4253

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_3EA	Length	1	Position	12794
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	854	1,262,000
NO	2	93	131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,499	14,526,500
NOT STATED	9	7,830	12,398,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF3F	Length	1	Position	12795
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCC_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	707	1,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,759	14,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,802	12,357,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4254

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 12796 - 12802

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCC_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	689	992,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,759	14,936,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	9,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	7,820	12,380,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4255

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 12803 - 12804

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	164	230,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	40,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	189	276,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	7,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	13	20,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	20	38,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	9	12,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	6	13,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	36	62,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	164	218,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	30	31,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	12,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	15,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,759	14,936,000
NOT STATED	99	7,828	12,390,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4256

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_3FA	Length	1	Position	12805
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	555	841,500
NO	2	48	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,863	15,048,000
NOT STATED	9	7,810	12,367,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF3G	Length	1	Position	12806
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCC_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	492	685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,986	15,286,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,793	12,341,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4257

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 12807 - 12813

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCC_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	481	668,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,986	15,286,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	4,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	7,804	12,359,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4258

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 12814 - 12815

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	99	140,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	21	29,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	138	197,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	15	19,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	17,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	10	14,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	24	29,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	116	157,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	4,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	28	39,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	14,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,986	15,286,000
NOT STATED	99	7,809	12,364,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4259

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_3GA	Length	1	Position	12816
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	371	547,500
NO	2	29	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,386,000
NOT STATED	9	7,798	12,347,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF3H	Length	1	Position	12817
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCC_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	331	460,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,158	15,531,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,784	12,322,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4260

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 12818 - 12824

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCC_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	320	446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,158	15,531,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	7,795	12,336,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4261

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 12825 - 12826

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	81	134,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	11,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	57	74,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	9	12,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	13,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	20	26,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	90	127,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	20	22,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	3,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,158	15,531,000
NOT STATED	99	7,798	12,340,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4262

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_3HA	Length	1	Position	12827
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	349,000
NO	2	21	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,235	15,618,000
NOT STATED	9	7,787	12,327,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF3I	Length	1	Position	12828
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCC_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	235	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,259	15,693,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,778	12,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4263

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 12829 - 12835

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCC_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	227	296,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,259	15,693,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	6,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	7,786	12,322,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4264

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 12836 - 12837

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	56	68,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	15	20,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	32	49,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	6,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	12,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	9,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	74	98,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	7,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,259	15,693,000
NOT STATED	99	7,790	12,329,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4265

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_3IA	Length	1	Position	12838
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCC_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	208,000
NO	2	19	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,323	15,765,500
NOT STATED	9	7,782	12,322,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF3J	Length	1	Position	12839
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCC_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	15,796,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,772	12,310,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4266

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC3J **Length** 7 **Position** 12840 - 12846

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCC_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA03 - Z99AA00	150	203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,346	15,796,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	5,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	7,776	12,314,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4267

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 12847 - 12848

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	32	42,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	12,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	24	26,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	7	11,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	11,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	5,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	10,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	38	56,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	13,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,346	15,796,000
NOT STATED	99	7,780	12,319,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4268

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_3JA	Length	1	Position	12849
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
----------------	--

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCC_2 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	141,000
NO	2	10	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,395	15,848,000
NOT STATED	9	7,776	12,315,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF3K	Length	1	Position	12850
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for drug 11
----------------	------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCC_2
-----------------	--

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	106	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,407	15,901,000
NOT STATED	9	7,763	12,289,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4269

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC3K **Length** 7 **Position** 12851 - 12857

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 11

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCC_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	101	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,407	15,901,000
NOT STATED	9999999	7,768	12,292,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4270

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 12858 - 12859

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	27	42,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	21	27,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	2,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	5,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	22	22,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	2,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,407	15,901,000
NOT STATED	99	7,768	12,292,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 12860

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCC_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	92,500
NO	2	5	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,438	15,932,000
NOT STATED	9	7,763	12,289,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4271

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCF3L	Length	1	Position	12861
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCC_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		68	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,445	15,952,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7,760	12,285,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCC3L	Length	7	Position	12862 - 12868
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCC_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00			65	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			9,445	15,952,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	1,500
REFUSAL	9999998			2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999			7,763	12,288,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4272

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 12869 - 12870

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCC_2

Note Based on DGCCC3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	15	16,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	5,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	11,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	2,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	9,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	16	17,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,445	15,952,000
NOT STATED	99	7,766	12,291,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4273

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 12871

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCC_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	57,500
NO	2	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,468	15,971,500
NOT STATED	9	7,763	12,287,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 12872

Question Name DG_Q4

Concept Medication - use other health product

Question There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,072	6,809,500
NO	2	5,322	9,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,500
REFUSAL	8	32	35,000
NOT STATED	9	7,676	12,190,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4274

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCC_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 12873

Question Name DG_Q4A

Concept Medication - use other product in past 2 days

Question In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,494	5,716,500
NO	2	569	1,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,485	9,269,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,719	12,240,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCCF5A **Length** 1 **Position** 12874

Question Name DG_Q501

Concept Flag for health product 1

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_4A=1

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,478	5,689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,054	10,350,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	25,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,728	12,251,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4275

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCC5A	Length	7	Position	12875 - 12881
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_4A=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	3,441	5,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,054	10,350,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	13	25,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	7,765	12,318,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4276

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5A **Length** 2 **Position** 12882 - 12883

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_4A=1

Note Based on DGCCC5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,327	3,693,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	171	276,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	15	23,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	91	164,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	7,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	5,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	5,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	18	21,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	14	23,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	14,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	16,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	31	62,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	700	1,237,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	49	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,054	10,350,500
NOT STATED	99	7,781	12,346,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4277

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_5AA	Length	1	Position	12884
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 2nd health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_4A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,808	2,897,500
NO	2	1,665	2,783,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,054	10,350,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,744	12,279,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF5B	Length	1	Position	12885
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5AA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,804	2,892,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,719	13,134,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,750	12,287,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4278

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC5B **Length** 7 **Position** 12886 - 12892

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,777	2,841,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,719	13,134,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999	7,777	12,337,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4279

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5B **Length** 2 **Position** 12893 - 12894

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5AA=1

Note Based on DGCCC5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,168	1,808,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	75	127,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	8,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	20	33,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	7,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	16	24,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	18,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	5,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	23	38,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	427	719,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	21	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,719	13,134,000
NOT STATED	99	7,780	12,342,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4280

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_5BA	Length	1	Position	12895
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 3rd health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5AA=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	997	1,640,500
NO	2	807	1,251,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,719	13,134,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,752	12,291,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF5C	Length	1	Position	12896
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5BA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	995	1,637,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,526	14,385,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,753	12,292,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4281

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC5C **Length** 7 **Position** 12897 - 12903

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5BA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	982	1,617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,526	14,385,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	7,766	12,313,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4282

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5C **Length** 2 **Position** 12904 - 12905

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5BA=1

Note Based on DGCCC5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	600	1,007,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	54	84,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	21,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	3,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	8,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	14	22,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	20	32,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	247	396,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	19	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,526	14,385,000
NOT STATED	99	7,768	12,316,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4283

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_5CA	Length	1	Position	12906
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 4th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 4th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5BA=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	572	955,500
NO	2	421	678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,526	14,385,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,755	12,295,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF5D	Length	1	Position	12907
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5CA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	955,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,947	15,063,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,757	12,299,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4284

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCC5D	Length	7	Position	12908 - 12914
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 4				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5CA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	559	936,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,947	15,063,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	7,769	12,317,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCG5D	Length	2	Position	12915 - 12916
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5CA=1				
Note	Based on DGCCC5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	320	540,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	30	48,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	15,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	12,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	18,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	18	33,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	148	239,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,947	15,063,500
NOT STATED	99	7,770	12,318,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4285

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCC_5DA	Length	1	Position	12917
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Used a 5th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you use another health products? - 5th product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5CA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	311	500,000
NO	2	259	452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,947	15,063,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,758	12,299,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCF5E	Length	1	Position	12918
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for health product 5
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5DA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	311	500,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,206	15,515,500
NOT STATED	9	7,759	12,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4286

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCC5E **Length** 7 **Position** 12919 - 12925

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 5

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5DA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - Z99AA00	304	489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,206	15,515,500
NOT STATED	9999999	7,766	12,313,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4287

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5E **Length** 2 **Position** 12926 - 12927

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5DA=1

Note Based on DGCCC5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	163	262,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	23	34,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	6,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	5,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	10,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	14	23,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	83	135,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,206	15,515,500
NOT STATED	99	7,766	12,313,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 12928

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 6th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5DA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	176	271,500
NO	2	135	228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,206	15,515,500
NOT STATED	9	7,759	12,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4288

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCF5F	Length	1	Position	12929
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		176	271,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,341	15,744,000
NOT STATED		9		7,759	12,303,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCC5F	Length	7	Position	12930 - 12936
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00			173	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,341	15,744,000
NOT STATED		9999999		7,762	12,304,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4289

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5F **Length** 2 **Position** 12937 - 12938

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5EA=1

Note Based on DGCCC5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	80	124,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	15,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	7,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	5,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	5	8,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	7	11,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	56	86,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,341	15,744,000
NOT STATED	99	7,762	12,304,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 12939

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 7th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5EA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	151,500
NO	2	80	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,341	15,744,000
NOT STATED	9	7,759	12,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4290

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCF5G	Length	1	Position	12940
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		96	151,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,421	15,864,000
NOT STATED		9		7,759	12,303,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCC5G	Length	7	Position	12941 - 12947
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC03 - Z99AA00			92	143,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,421	15,864,000
NOT STATED		9999999		7,763	12,311,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4291

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5G **Length** 2 **Position** 12948 - 12949

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5FA=1

Note Based on DGCCC5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	40	64,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	4,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	40	59,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,421	15,864,000
NOT STATED	99	7,763	12,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 12950

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 8th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5FA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	88,500
NO	2	41	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,421	15,864,000
NOT STATED	9	7,759	12,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4292

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCF5H	Length	1	Position	12951
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		55	88,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,462	15,927,000
NOT STATED		9		7,759	12,303,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCC5H	Length	7	Position	12952 - 12958
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z99AA00			53	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,462	15,927,000
NOT STATED		9999999		7,761	12,307,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4293

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5H **Length** 2 **Position** 12959 - 12960

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5GA=1

Note Based on DGCCC5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	28	49,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	17	24,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,462	15,927,000
NOT STATED	99	7,761	12,307,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 12961

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 9th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5GA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	53,000
NO	2	22	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,462	15,927,000
NOT STATED	9	7,759	12,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4294

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCF5I	Length	1	Position	12962
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,484	15,962,500
NOT STATED		9		7,759	12,303,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCC5I	Length	7	Position	12963 - 12969
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00			33	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			9,484	15,962,500
NOT STATED	9999999			7,759	12,303,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4295

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5I **Length** 2 **Position** 12970 - 12971

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5HA=1

Note Based on DGCCC5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	16	24,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	18,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,484	15,962,500
NOT STATED	99	7,759	12,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 12972

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 10th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5HA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	35,000
NO	2	12	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,484	15,962,500
NOT STATED	9	7,759	12,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4296

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCF5J	Length	1	Position	12973
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,496	15,980,500
NOT STATED		9		7,759	12,303,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCC5J	Length	7	Position	12974 - 12980
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00			21	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,496	15,980,500
NOT STATED		9999999		7,759	12,303,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4297

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5J **Length** 2 **Position** 12981 - 12982

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5IA=1

Note Based on DGCCC5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	18,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	10,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,496	15,980,500
NOT STATED	99	7,759	12,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 12983

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 11th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 11th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5IA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	27,500
NO	2	6	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,496	15,980,500
NOT STATED	9	7,759	12,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4298

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCF5K	Length	1	Position	12984
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,502	15,988,000
NOT STATED		9		7,759	12,303,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCC5K	Length	7	Position	12985 - 12991
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A11BA - Z99AA00		14	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,502	15,988,000
NOT STATED		9999999		7,760	12,305,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4299

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5K **Length** 2 **Position** 12992 - 12993

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5JA=1

Note Based on DGCCC5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	8,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,502	15,988,000
NOT STATED	99	7,760	12,305,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCC_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 12994

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 12th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 12th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5JA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	21,000
NO	2	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,502	15,988,000
NOT STATED	9	7,759	12,303,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4300

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCCF5L	Length	1	Position	12995
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,506	15,994,500
NOT STATED		9		7,759	12,303,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCCC5L	Length	7	Position	12996 - 13002
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCC_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A11CB - X97DG01		10	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,506	15,994,500
NOT STATED		9999999		7,760	12,305,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4301

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCCG5L **Length** 2 **Position** 13003 - 13004

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCC_5KA=1

Note Based on DGCCC5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	5,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,506	15,994,500
NOT STATED	99	7,760	12,305,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13005

Question Name SM_Q101

Concept Household member smokes inside house

Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,309	2,198,500
NO	2	8,070	13,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,000
REFUSAL	8	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	7,659	12,169,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4302

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 13006

Question Name SM_Q102

Concept Current smoking status

Question At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,477	2,392,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	422	742,500
NOT AT ALL	3	7,642	12,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,500
REFUSAL	8	68	86,500
NOT STATED	9	7,659	12,169,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 13007 - 13009

Question Name SM_Q103

Concept Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	1,459	2,367,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,064	13,662,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	22,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,736	12,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4303

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 13010 - 13012

Question Name SM_Q104

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 80	1,465	2,374,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,064	13,662,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	14,500
REFUSAL	998	3	4,000
NOT STATED	999	7,735	12,263,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 13013

Question Name SM_Q104A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_2=3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,247	6,871,000
NO	2	3,380	6,026,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,899	3,135,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	7,735	12,263,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4304

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 13014

Question Name SM_Q104B

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)

Question (Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_4A=1 and SMCB_4A=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	157,500
NO	2	107	207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,307	15,652,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,765	12,299,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 13015

Question Name SM_Q105A

Concept Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker

Question In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_4A=1 or SMCC_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,436	5,422,000
NO	2	1,147	2,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,841	8,404,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	42,000
NOT STATED	9	7,819	12,366,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4305

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 13016 - 13018

Question Name SM_Q105B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_2=2 or SMCC_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 20	365	618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,171	15,426,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	9,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,736	12,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 13019 - 13020

Question Name SM_Q105C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_2=2 or SMCC_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	363	618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,171	15,426,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,500
NOT STATED	99	7,736	12,264,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4306

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13021

Question Name SM_Q105D

Concept Ever smoked daily

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_2=2 or SMCC_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,597	5,645,500
NO	2	1,080	1,972,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,841	8,404,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,754	12,291,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 13022 - 13024

Question Name SM_Q106

Concept Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	2,500	3,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,921	10,376,500
DON'T KNOW	997	24	27,000
NOT STATED	999	8,831	13,954,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4307

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 13025 - 13027

Question Name SM_Q107

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,452	3,890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,921	10,376,500
DON'T KNOW	997	47	70,000
REFUSAL	998	2	5,000
NOT STATED	999	8,854	13,976,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 13028 - 13030

Question Name SM_Q108

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 83	2,500	3,957,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,921	10,376,500
DON'T KNOW	997	24	30,500
NOT STATED	999	8,831	13,954,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4308

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCCDTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 13031 - 13032

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMCC_2, SMCC_4A and SMCC_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,477	2,392,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	351	595,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	70	145,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,234	5,040,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,010	1,827,500
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,380	6,026,000
NOT STATED	99	7,754	12,291,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCCDYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 13033 - 13035

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 or SMCC_5=1

Note Based on SMCC_3, SMCC_6, SMCC_8, Type of smoker (SMCC_2, SMCC_4A, SMCC_5) and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 79	3,935	6,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,460	7,999,000
NOT STATED	999	8,881	14,024,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4309

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCCDTAR	Length	1	Position	13036
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Tar content of cigarette - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	111	203,500
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	112	214,500
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	1,204	1,823,000
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	171	329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,642	12,920,000
NOT STATED	9	8,036	12,828,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4310

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCC_9	Length	2	Position	13037 - 13038
Question Name	SM_Q109				
Concept	Reason for quitting smoking				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_2=2) and SMCC_2=3 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	3	5,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	5	9,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	116	188,000
COST	4	19	27,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	13	15,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	6	8,500
PREGNANCY	7	6	15,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	1	1,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	16	29,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	6	12,500
OTHER	11	112	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,503	15,988,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	7,467	11,791,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4311

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 13039 - 13040
Question Name SM_Q110
Concept Reason for starting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=3 and (SMCC_2=1 or SMCC_2=2) living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	34	42,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	32	63,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	15	29,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	12	24,500
CURIOSITY	5	12	28,500
STRESS	6	68	124,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	41	51,000
OTHER	10	80	145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,317	15,639,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	26,500
NOT STATED	99	7,650	12,144,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4312

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 13041 - 13042
Question Name SM_Q111
Concept Reason for smoking less
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 and SMCC_2=2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	1	1,500
TRYING TO QUIT	3	24	34,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	33	55,500
COST	5	4	4,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	5	5,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	1,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	1,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	4	4,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	2	3,500
OTHER	12	13	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,745	16,452,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	7,441	11,731,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4313

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 13043 - 13044
Question Name SM_Q112
Concept Reason for smoking more
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=2 and SMCC_2=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	16	25,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	1	1,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	4	8,000
STRESS	6	20	49,000
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	4	8,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	3	3,500
OTHER	10	39	88,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,795	16,435,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	27,500
NOT STATED	99	7,379	11,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 13045
Question Name SM_Q113
Concept Ever smoke whole cigarette
Question Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?
Universe Respondents who answered (SMCB_4A=1 or SMCA_4A=1 or SMC2_4A=1 or SMC0_4A=1 or SMC8_4A=1 or SMC6_4A=1 or SMC4_4A=1) and SMCC_4B=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	371	621,500
NO	2	2,901	5,289,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,245	10,105,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	33,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	7,734	12,262,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4314

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_14 **Length** 3 **Position** 13046 - 13048
Question Name SM_Q114
Concept Age smoked first whole cigarette
Question At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 or SMCC_2=2 or [SMCC_2=3 and (SMCC_4A=1 or SMCC_4B=1)] or SMCC_13=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 63	6,263	10,277,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,064	5,461,500
DON'T KNOW	997	182	255,000
REFUSAL	998	6	14,500
NOT STATED	999	7,761	12,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 13049
Question Name SM_Q201
Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up
Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	298	463,000
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	526	778,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	332	531,000
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	267	544,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,076	13,671,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,767	12,318,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4315

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_21A **Length** 1 **Position** 13050

Question Name SM_Q201A

Concept Difficult to not smoke where forbidden

Question Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	259	427,500
NO	2	1,167	1,893,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,655	12,929,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,188	13,060,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_21B **Length** 1 **Position** 13051

Question Name SM_Q201B

Concept Cigarette most hates to give up

Question Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	768	1,257,500
ANOTHER ONE	2	558	919,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,655	12,929,000
DON'T KNOW	7	99	141,500
REFUSAL	8	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	8,188	13,060,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4316

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_21C **Length** 1 **Position** 13052
Question Name SM_Q201C
Concept Smokes more frequently after waking
Question Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	514	802,500
NO	2	901	1,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,655	12,929,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	36,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,189	13,060,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_21D **Length** 1 **Position** 13053
Question Name SM_Q201D
Concept Smokes even if sick
Question Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	343	546,500
NO	2	1,036	1,685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,655	12,929,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	89,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	8,190	13,063,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4317

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCCDFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 13054 - 13055

Question Name

Concept Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 living in a household

Note Based on SMCC_2, SMCC_4, SMCC_201, SMCC_21A, SMCC_21B, SMCC_21C and SMCC_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	394	687,000
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	375	607,000
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	191	287,000
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	242	380,500
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	72	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,064	13,662,000
NOT STATED	99	7,938	12,582,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 13056

Question Name SM_Q202

Concept Tried quitting smoking

Question Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 or SMCC_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	591	943,500
NO	2	1,239	2,076,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,655	12,929,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	26,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	7,776	12,337,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4318

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 13057 - 13058

Question Name SM_Q203

Concept Number of times tried to quit smoking

Question How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_202=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	573	921,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,894	15,005,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	23,000
NOT STATED	99	7,791	12,369,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_204 **Length** 1 **Position** 13059

Question Name SM_Q204

Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_202=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	333	513,000
NO	2	245	412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,894	15,005,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,500
NOT STATED	9	7,791	12,369,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4319

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCC_205 **Length** 1 **Position** 13060

Question Name SM_Q205

Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months

Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCC_204=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	179	306,000
NO	2	64	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,227	15,518,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	22,500
NOT STATED	9	7,791	12,369,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCC_206 **Length** 1 **Position** 13061

Question Name SM_Q206

Concept Smoking restrictions in work place

Question At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCC_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	3,412	5,902,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,509	2,694,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	255	434,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	316	540,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,895	6,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	99,000
REFUSAL	8	6	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,838	12,499,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4320

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 13062
Question Name AL_Q1A
Concept Drank alcohol since last interview
Question Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,670	13,312,500
NO	2	1,674	2,515,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	20,000
REFUSAL	8	81	102,500
NOT STATED	9	7,671	12,196,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13063
Question Name AL_Q1B
Concept Drank alcohol in past 12 months
Question During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,505	13,023,000
NO	2	320	455,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,674	2,515,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,769	12,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4321

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 13064 - 13065

Question Name AL_Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,676	2,668,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	835	1,441,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,065	1,728,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,274	2,212,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,566	2,873,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	457	913,500
EVERY DAY	7	609	1,155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,994	2,970,500
DON'T KNOW	97	21	29,500
REFUSAL	98	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	7,777	12,324,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4322

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 13066 - 13067

Question Name AL_Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	3,917	6,623,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,074	3,599,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	510	948,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	401	708,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	325	583,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	214	473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	3,004,500
DON'T KNOW	97	33	52,500
REFUSAL	98	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	7,775	12,321,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 13068 - 13069

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	692	1,211,500
MONDAY	2	1,353	2,349,500
TUESDAY	3	1,479	2,438,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,480	2,469,500
THURSDAY	5	1,343	2,292,500
FRIDAY	6	899	1,661,500
SATURDAY	7	670	1,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	3,004,500
NOT STATED	99	7,336	11,567,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4323

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13070

Question Name AL_Q5

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,813	8,551,500
NO	2	2,647	4,408,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,024	3,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,775	12,321,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 13071 - 13073

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Sunday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	2,149	3,946,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,616	4,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,671	7,412,500
DON'T KNOW	997	45	79,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	7,794	12,356,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4324

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 13074 - 13076

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 36	1,415	2,614,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,343	5,829,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,671	7,412,500
DON'T KNOW	997	53	106,500
NOT STATED	999	7,794	12,356,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 13077 - 13079

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,451	2,713,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,283	5,715,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,671	7,412,500
DON'T KNOW	997	77	122,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,793	12,355,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4325

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 13080 - 13082

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,486	2,706,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,235	5,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,671	7,412,500
DON'T KNOW	997	90	151,500
NOT STATED	999	7,794	12,356,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 13083 - 13085

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,458	2,749,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,249	5,611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,671	7,412,500
DON'T KNOW	997	103	188,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	7,793	12,354,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4326

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 13086 - 13088

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 50	2,323	4,261,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,402	4,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,671	7,412,500
DON'T KNOW	997	84	129,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	7,794	12,356,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 13089 - 13091

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 50	2,985	5,386,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,752	3,057,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,671	7,412,500
DON'T KNOW	997	72	104,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	7,794	12,356,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4327

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 13092
Question Name AL_Q5B
Concept Ever had a drink
Question Have you ever had a drink?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,132	1,495,000
NO	2	662	1,148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,692	13,340,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	10,500
NOT STATED	9	7,777	12,324,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 13093
Question Name AL_Q6
Concept Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
Question Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_1=2 or ALCB_5B=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	283	345,000
NO	2	1,055	1,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,139	14,141,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,790	12,335,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4328

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCC_7A	Length	1	Position	13094
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	267	331,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCC_7B	Length	1	Position	13095
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	265	327,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4329

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_7C **Length** 1 **Position** 13096

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	266	330,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 13097

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - getting older

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	13,000
NO	2	252	317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4330

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 13098
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	119,000
NO	2	163	212,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 13099
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	20,500
NO	2	252	310,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4331

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCC_7G	Length	1	Position	13100
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	63,000
NO	2	223	267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCC_7H	Length	1	Position	13101
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	97,500
NO	2	200	233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4332

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 13102

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	36,000
NO	2	244	294,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_7J **Length** 1 **Position** 13103

Question Name AL_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	32,000
NO	2	242	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4333

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCC_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 13104
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	43,000
NO	2	241	288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCC_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 13105
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	28,000
NO	2	250	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4334

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCC_7M	Length	1	Position	13106
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCC_6=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	113,500
NO	2	180	217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	15,660,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,781	12,325,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCCDTYP	Length	1	Position	13107
Question Name					
Concept	Type of drinker - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note Based on ALCC_2 and ALCC_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	5,806	10,324,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,676	2,668,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,330	1,820,000
NEVER DRANK	4	662	1,148,500
NOT STATED	9	7,802	12,358,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4335

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCCDWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 13108 - 13110

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCC_5, ALCC_5A1 to ALCC_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 145	4,606	8,191,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	2,647	4,408,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,024	3,004,500
NOT STATED	999	7,999	12,715,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCCDDLX **Length** 2 **Position** 13111 - 13112

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCC_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCCDWKY (Source: ALCC_5, ALCC_5A1 to ALCC_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 21	2,630	4,820,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	4,623	7,779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	3,004,500
NOT STATED	99	7,999	12,715,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4336

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 13113
Question Name MH_Q01A
Concept Frequency of feeling sad
Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	46	84,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	109	204,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	737	1,333,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,771	3,209,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,244	10,281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	47,500
REFUSAL	8	121	156,500
NOT STATED	9	8,047	12,831,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 13114
Question Name MH_Q01B
Concept Frequency of feeling nervous
Question During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	91	170,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	252	528,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,615	3,183,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,286	4,234,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,649	6,975,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	13,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,206	13,035,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4337

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_1C	Length	1	Position	13115
Question Name	MH_Q01C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	135	267,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	207	419,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,544	2,814,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,961	3,556,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,036	8,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,221	13,056,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_1D	Length	1	Position	13116
Question Name	MH_Q01D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	28	44,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	69	142,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	402	765,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	823	1,647,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,555	12,467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,230	13,072,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4338

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 13117

Question Name MH_Q01E

Concept Frequency of feeling worthless

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	19	32,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	49	78,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	244	426,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	537	1,082,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,022	13,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,236	13,079,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 13118

Question Name MH_Q01F

Concept Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	109	187,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	224	433,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,037	1,710,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,343	2,582,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,147	10,133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,243	13,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4339

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_1G	Length	1	Position	13119
Question Name	MH_Q01G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCC_1A to MHCC_1F				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,067	1,965,500
LESS OFTEN	2	640	1,175,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	4,106	7,341,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	66	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,093	4,520,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	81,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,256	13,103,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_1H	Length	1	Position	13120
Question Name	MH_Q01H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_1G=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	390	744,000
SOMEWHAT	2	285	516,000
A LITTLE	3	385	695,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,905	13,164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	8,304	13,188,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4340

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 13121

Question Name MH_Q01I

Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)

Question Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_1G=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	236	402,500
SOMEWHAT	2	171	300,000
A LITTLE	3	218	443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,332	13,955,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	28,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,304	13,188,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 13122

Question Name MH_Q1J

Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life

Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_1G=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	253	472,000
SOME	2	718	1,384,500
A LITTLE	3	1,946	3,436,000
NOT AT ALL	4	2,860	5,134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,159	4,648,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	15,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,326	13,227,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4341

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_1K	Length	1	Position	13123
Question Name	MH_11K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	766	1,394,000
NO	2	8,170	13,757,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	33,500
REFUSAL	8	99	123,000
NOT STATED	9	8,055	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_1L	Length	3	Position	13124 - 13126
Question Name	MH_Q1L				
Concept	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 104	759	1,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,333	13,929,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	9,000
NOT STATED	999	8,177	12,995,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4342

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_1MA	Length	1	Position	13127
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted family doctor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	385	657,500
NO	2	381	736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,333	13,929,000
NOT STATED	9	8,177	12,995,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_1MB	Length	1	Position	13128
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	272,500
NO	2	617	1,121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,333	13,929,000
NOT STATED	9	8,177	12,995,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4343

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_1MC	Length	1	Position	13129
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	205	436,500
NO	2	561	957,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,333	13,929,000
NOT STATED	9	8,177	12,995,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_1MD	Length	1	Position	13130
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	56,000
NO	2	725	1,338,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,333	13,929,000
NOT STATED	9	8,177	12,995,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4344

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_1ME	Length	1	Position	13131
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	188	363,500
NO	2	578	1,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,333	13,929,000
NOT STATED	9	8,177	12,995,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_1MF	Length	1	Position	13132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	79,500
NO	2	721	1,314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,333	13,929,000
NOT STATED	9	8,177	12,995,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4345

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_2	Length	1	Position	13133
Question Name	MH_Q02				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	785	1,402,500
NO	2	8,139	13,730,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,500
REFUSAL	8	103	133,000
NOT STATED	9	8,056	12,840,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_3	Length	1	Position	13134
Question Name	MH_Q03				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	226	413,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	283	498,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	155	281,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	108	186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,302	13,901,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,189	13,014,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4346

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_4	Length	1	Position	13135
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q04
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_3=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	288	521,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	198	353,500
LESS OFTEN	3	22	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,565	14,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,202	13,037,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_5	Length	1	Position	13136
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	379	691,500
NO	2	105	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,587	14,406,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,203	13,037,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4347

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 13137
Question Name MH_Q06
Concept Depressed - felt tired all of the time
Question Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	413	742,000
NO	2	70	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,587	14,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,205	13,041,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 13138
Question Name MH_Q07
Concept Depressed - weight change or not
Question Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	99	177,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	136	269,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	238	406,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,587	14,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9	8,206	13,044,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4348

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 13139 - 13141

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 36	226	432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,826	14,812,000
NOT STATED	999	8,224	13,074,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 13142 - 13144

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 79	226	432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,826	14,812,000
NOT STATED	999	8,224	13,074,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4349

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_9	Length	1	Position	13145
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q09
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	333	596,000
NO	2	139	252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,587	14,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,215	13,060,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_10	Length	1	Position	13146
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	137	229,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	153	286,500
LESS OFTEN	3	42	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,217	13,064,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4350

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 13147

Question Name MH_Q11

Concept Depressed - trouble concentrating

Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	404	712,000
NO	2	65	130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,587	14,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,218	13,066,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 13148

Question Name MH_Q12

Concept Depressed - felt down on self

Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	290	547,000
NO	2	178	293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,587	14,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,220	13,070,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4351

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 13149
Question Name MH_Q13
Concept Depressed - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	271	485,500
NO	2	194	352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,587	14,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,221	13,072,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 13150 - 13151
Question Name MH_Q14
Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHCC_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHCC_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	447	816,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,588	14,406,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	20,000
NOT STATED	99	8,224	13,075,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4352

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 13152 - 13153
Question Name MH_Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_14<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	27	43,500
FEBRUARY	2	33	59,500
MARCH	3	44	71,000
APRIL	4	36	63,000
MAY	5	38	91,500
JUNE	6	33	66,000
JULY	7	36	58,000
AUGUST	8	33	50,000
SEPTEMBER	9	48	82,500
OCTOBER	10	32	57,500
NOVEMBER	11	25	61,500
DECEMBER	12	27	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,609	14,443,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	29,500
NOT STATED	99	8,241	13,095,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4353

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_16	Length	1	Position	13154
Question Name	MH_Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_2=2 or MHCC_3=3 or 4 or MHCC_4=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	436	797,500
NO	2	7,971	13,410,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	646	1,043,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,500
REFUSAL	8	6	12,000
NOT STATED	9	8,206	13,041,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_17	Length	1	Position	13155
Question Name	MH_Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	83	142,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	117	211,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	136	279,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	95	157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,617	14,453,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,223	13,068,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4354

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 13156
Question Name MH_Q18
Concept Loss of interest - frequency
Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_17=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	56	109,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	102	156,500
LESS OFTEN	3	40	88,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,848	14,889,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,228	13,074,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 13157
Question Name MH_Q19
Concept Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
Question During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	209,500
NO	2	23	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,888	14,977,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,230	13,075,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4355

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 13158
Question Name MH_Q20
Concept Loss of interest - weight change or not
Question Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	41	62,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	39	77,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	76	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,888	14,977,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,231	13,077,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 13159 - 13161
Question Name MH_Q21B
Concept Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms
Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 34	73	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,964	15,097,500
NOT STATED	999	8,239	13,089,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4356

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 13162 - 13164

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 75	73	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,964	15,097,500
NOT STATED	999	8,239	13,089,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 13165

Question Name MH_Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	154,000
NO	2	64	105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,888	14,977,500
NOT STATED	9	8,232	13,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4357

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCC_23	Length	1	Position	13166
Question Name	MH_Q23				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	How often did that happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_22=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	26	38,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	50	91,500
LESS OFTEN	3	16	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,952	15,083,500
NOT STATED	9	8,232	13,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCC_24	Length	1	Position	13167
Question Name	MH_Q24				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCC_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	201,000
NO	2	30	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,888	14,977,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,232	13,081,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4358

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 13168
Question Name MH_Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	88	152,000
NO	2	65	105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,888	14,977,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,234	13,082,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 13169
Question Name MH_Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	102,500
NO	2	86	153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,888	14,977,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,235	13,082,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4359

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCC_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 13170 - 13171

Question Name MH_Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHCC_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHCC_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	141	238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,892	14,988,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	7,000
NOT STATED	99	8,236	13,084,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCC_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 13172 - 13173

Question Name MH_Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_27<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	16,500
FEBRUARY	2	11	15,000
MARCH	3	8	13,500
APRIL	4	4	4,000
MAY	5	15	32,000
JUNE	6	10	18,000
JULY	7	10	16,500
AUGUST	8	10	17,000
SEPTEMBER	9	12	24,500
OCTOBER	10	10	21,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	16,500
DECEMBER	12	17	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,899	15,000,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	5,000
NOT STATED	99	8,243	13,092,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4360

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCCDDS **Length** 2 **Position** 13174 - 13175

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCC_1A to MHCC_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	8,860	15,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	8,253	13,100,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCCDCH **Length** 2 **Position** 13176 - 13177

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCC_1A to MHCC_1F

Note Based on MHCC_1G to MHCC_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	390	744,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	285	516,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	385	695,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	4,106	7,341,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	218	443,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	171	300,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	236	402,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	66	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,093	4,520,000
NOT STATED	99	8,326	13,227,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4361

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCCDSF **Length** 2 **Position** 13178 - 13179

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCC_2 to MHCC_6, MHCC_8A, MHCC_8B, MHCC_10 to MHCC_13, MHCC_16 to MHCC_19, MHCC_21A, MHCC_21B and MHCC_23 to MHCC_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	8,843	15,006,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	8,270	13,140,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCCDPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 13180 - 13183

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCC_2 to MHCC_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	8,843	15,006,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	9.99	8,270	13,140,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4362

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCCDWK **Length** 2 **Position** 13184 - 13185

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_14=2 to 53 or MHCC_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCC_14 or MHCC_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	574	1,034,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,410	14,118,500
NOT STATED	99	8,292	13,165,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCCDMT **Length** 2 **Position** 13186 - 13187

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCC_14=2 to 53 or MHCC_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCC_15 or MHCC_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	41	60,000
FEBRUARY	2	44	74,500
MARCH	3	52	84,500
APRIL	4	40	67,000
MAY	5	53	123,500
JUNE	6	43	84,000
JULY	7	46	74,500
AUGUST	8	43	67,000
SEPTEMBER	9	60	107,000
OCTOBER	10	42	78,500
NOVEMBER	11	32	78,000
DECEMBER	12	44	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,410	14,118,500
NOT STATED	99	8,326	13,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4363

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCC_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 13188 - 13190

Question Name SS_Q01

Concept Number of close friends and relatives

Question About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	8,738	14,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	997	166	237,000
REFUSAL	998	150	199,500
NOT STATED	999	8,059	12,844,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCC_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 13191

Question Name SS_Q02

Concept Has someone to give help if confined to bed

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	312	473,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	409	660,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,024	1,639,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,578	4,463,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,284	7,458,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	113	140,500
REFUSAL	8	17	27,000
NOT STATED	9	8,376	13,284,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4364

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCC_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 13192

Question Name SS_Q03

Concept Has someone to count on to listen

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	97	152,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	157	252,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	550	912,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,299	3,884,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,487	9,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	27,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCC_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 13193

Question Name SS_Q04

Concept Has someone to give advice about a crisis

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	214	383,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	192	296,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	711	1,202,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,282	3,847,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,149	8,887,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	54	75,500
REFUSAL	8	5	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4365

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCC_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 13194

Question Name SS_Q05

Concept Has someone to go to the doctor with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	125	186,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	145	240,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	512	911,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,936	3,472,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,868	9,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCC_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 13195

Question Name SS_Q06

Concept Has someone who shows love and affection

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	97	123,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	116	179,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	444	774,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,620	2,749,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,312	10,846,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	21,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4366

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCC_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 13196

Question Name SS_Q07

Concept Has someone to have a good time with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	103	143,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	165	260,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	700	1,146,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,238	3,880,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,372	9,239,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	18,500
REFUSAL	8	9	6,500
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCC_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 13197

Question Name SS_Q08

Concept Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	120	210,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	153	282,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	877	1,509,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,720	4,623,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,692	8,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	40,500
REFUSAL	8	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4367

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCC_109	Length	1	Position	13198
Question Name	SS_Q09				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	117	185,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	171	319,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	709	1,234,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,245	3,837,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,337	9,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	22,500
REFUSAL	8	6	5,500
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCC_110	Length	1	Position	13199
Question Name	SS_Q10				
Concept	Has someone who gives hugs				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	219	308,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	297	506,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	776	1,287,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,807	3,155,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,479	9,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	26,500
REFUSAL	8	7	5,500
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4368

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCC_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 13200

Question Name SS_Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	130	199,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	207	362,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	917	1,551,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,417	4,108,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,908	8,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	28,500
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCC_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 13201

Question Name SS_Q12

Concept Has someone to prepare meals

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	267	356,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	298	483,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	845	1,358,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,024	3,465,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,112	8,947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	56	77,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4369

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCC_113 **Length** 1 **Position** 13202

Question Name SS_Q13

Concept Has someone to give advice

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	231	366,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	235	430,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,088	1,810,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,410	4,176,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,583	7,830,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	50	73,000
REFUSAL	8	10	8,500
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCC_114 **Length** 1 **Position** 13203

Question Name SS_Q14

Concept Has someone to do things to get mind off things

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	171	280,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	250	386,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,156	2,007,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,700	4,649,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,288	7,327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	34,000
REFUSAL	8	10	9,500
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4370

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCC_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 13204

Question Name SS_Q15

Concept Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	239	334,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	290	492,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,041	1,696,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,287	3,993,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,692	8,086,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	85,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	8,506	13,451,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCC_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 13205

Question Name SS_Q16

Concept Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	236	376,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	237	420,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	937	1,618,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,208	3,779,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,933	8,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	44,500
REFUSAL	8	15	14,500
NOT STATED	9	8,507	13,457,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4371

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCC_117	Length	1	Position	13206
Question Name	SS_Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	159	245,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	197	391,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	896	1,520,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,439	4,169,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,866	8,292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	51,500
REFUSAL	8	16	20,000
NOT STATED	9	8,507	13,457,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCC_118	Length	1	Position	13207
Question Name	SS_Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	87	116,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	137	216,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	859	1,416,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,532	4,377,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,965	8,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	18,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	8,507	13,457,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4372

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCC_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 13208

Question Name SS_Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	126	195,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	189	336,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	991	1,751,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,649	4,481,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,600	7,864,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	43,000
REFUSAL	8	12	17,000
NOT STATED	9	8,508	13,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCC_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 13209

Question Name SS_Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	121	186,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	179	311,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	625	1,008,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,921	3,317,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,723	9,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	34,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	8,508	13,457,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4373

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCCDTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 13210 - 13211

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCC_102, SSCC_105, SSCC_112 and SSCC_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,504	14,548,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	8,609	13,598,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCCDAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 13212 - 13213

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCC_106, SSCC_110 and SSCC_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	8,542	14,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	8,571	13,544,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4374

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCCDSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 13214 - 13215

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCC_107, SSCC_111, SSCC_114 and SSCC_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,532	14,608,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	8,581	13,538,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCCDEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 13216 - 13217

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCC_103, SSCC_104, SSCC_108, SSCC_109, SSCC_113, SSCC_116, SSCC_117 and SSCC_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	8,412	14,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	8,701	13,717,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4375

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCCDRES **Length** 3 **Position** 13218 - 13220

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHCC_AGE, AM6C_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	14 - 93	1,093	2,552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,779	14,076,000
NOT STATED	999	7,404	11,690,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 13221

Question Name

Concept Can converse - English

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,340	13,667,000
NO	2	1,027	2,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4376

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCC_5B	Length	1	Position	13222
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,800	5,774,000
NO	2	6,567	10,079,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCC_5C	Length	1	Position	13223
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	82,500
NO	2	9,336	15,771,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4377

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 13224

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Chinese

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	241,500
NO	2	9,289	15,612,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 13225

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Cree

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	10,500
NO	2	9,359	15,843,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4378

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 13226
Question Name SD_Q5
Concept Can converse - German
Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	199	317,000
NO	2	9,168	15,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_5G **Length** 1 **Position** 13227
Question Name SD_Q5
Concept Can converse - Greek
Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	66,500
NO	2	9,340	15,787,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4379

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCC_5H	Length	1	Position	13228
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	40,000
NO	2	9,347	15,813,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCC_5I	Length	1	Position	13229
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	405,000
NO	2	9,218	15,448,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4380

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 13230

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Korean

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	9,366	15,852,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 13231

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Persian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	13,000
NO	2	9,363	15,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4381

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 13232

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Polish

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	150,500
NO	2	9,296	15,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_5M **Length** 1 **Position** 13233

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Portuguese

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	119,500
NO	2	9,321	15,734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4382

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCC_5N	Length	1	Position	13234
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	80,000
NO	2	9,339	15,773,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCC_5O	Length	1	Position	13235
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	198	430,000
NO	2	9,169	15,423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4383

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCC_5P	Length	1	Position	13236
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	46,000
NO	2	9,347	15,807,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCC_5Q	Length	1	Position	13237
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	113,500
NO	2	9,291	15,740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4384

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCC_5R	Length	1	Position	13238
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	57,500
NO	2	9,352	15,796,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCC_5S	Length	1	Position	13239
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - other language
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	403	960,500
NO	2	8,964	14,893,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,500
REFUSAL	8	43	48,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4385

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCCDLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 13240 - 13241

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDCC_5A to SDCC_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	5,673	8,125,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	947	1,958,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,541	3,015,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	284	728,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	842	1,799,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	28	73,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	52	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
NOT STATED	99	7,746	12,293,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 13242

Question Name

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,455	9,595,500
NO	2	2,909	6,253,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4386

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCC_6B	Length	1	Position	13243
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,023	4,181,000
NO	2	7,341	11,667,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCC_6C	Length	1	Position	13244
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	56,500
NO	2	9,343	15,792,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4387

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_6D **Length** 1 **Position** 13245
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Chinese
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	219,000
NO	2	9,292	15,629,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_6E **Length** 1 **Position** 13246
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Cree
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	6,500
NO	2	9,356	15,841,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4388

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_6F **Length** 1 **Position** 13247
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - German
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	247,500
NO	2	9,205	15,601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_6G **Length** 1 **Position** 13248
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Greek
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	66,000
NO	2	9,339	15,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4389

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_6H **Length** 1 **Position** 13249
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	39,000
NO	2	9,342	15,809,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 13250
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Italian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	310,500
NO	2	9,260	15,538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4390

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 13251

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Korean

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	9,363	15,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 13252

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Persian

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	16,500
NO	2	9,360	15,832,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4391

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_6L **Length** 1 **Position** 13253

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Polish

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	151,500
NO	2	9,297	15,697,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_6M **Length** 1 **Position** 13254

Question Name SD_Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Portuguese

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	101,500
NO	2	9,326	15,747,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4392

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_6N **Length** 1 **Position** 13255
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	64,000
NO	2	9,342	15,784,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_6O **Length** 1 **Position** 13256
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Spanish
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	107,500
NO	2	9,319	15,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4393

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCC_6P	Length	1	Position	13257
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	42,500
NO	2	9,346	15,806,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCC_6Q	Length	1	Position	13258
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	99,500
NO	2	9,294	15,749,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4394

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCC_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 13259
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	53,000
NO	2	9,350	15,795,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCC_6S **Length** 1 **Position** 13260
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - other
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	773,500
NO	2	9,030	15,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	46	54,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4395

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCC_1	Length	1	Position	13261
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,113	2,610,500
NO	2	8,252	13,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,000
REFUSAL	8	48	58,000
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,223,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCC_2	Length	1	Position	13262
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EDCC_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	913	2,205,000
PART-TIME	2	199	403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,415	13,412,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,748	12,296,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4396

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCC_4	Length	2	Position	13263 - 13264
Question Name	ED_Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	15	32,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	118	184,500
6 YEARS	3	93	134,500
7 YEARS	4	186	297,500
8 YEARS	5	457	708,500
9 YEARS	6	491	746,500
10 YEARS	7	825	1,317,500
11 YEARS	8	1,391	2,443,000
12 YEARS	9	4,676	7,317,000
13 YEARS	10	1,158	2,717,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	101,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	10,500
NOT STATED	99	7,756	12,308,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCC_5	Length	1	Position	13265
Question Name	ED_Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,572	11,499,000
NO	2	2,651	4,023,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	289	468,500
NOT STATED	9	7,764	12,327,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4397

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCC_6	Length	1	Position	13266
Question Name	ED_Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,202	10,647,000
NO		2		3,015	4,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		295	478,000
NOT STATED		9		7,764	12,327,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCC_7	Length	2	Position	13267 - 13268
Question Name	ED_Q7				
Concept	Respondent highest level of education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDCC_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		887	1,392,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		754	1,363,500
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		520	918,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		963	1,468,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		992	1,763,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,429	2,598,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		308	537,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		39	72,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		74	142,500
OTHER		10		205	342,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		3,333	5,370,000
DON'T KNOW		97		8	22,000
NOT STATED		99		7,764	12,327,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4398

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCC_8	Length	1	Position	13269
Question Name	ED_Q8				
Concept	Highest level of education - Household member				
Question	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	854	1,098,500
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	1,618	2,396,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	908	1,543,500
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	5,852	10,548,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	213	281,000
DON'T KNOW	7	70	135,000
REFUSAL	8	69	89,000
NOT STATED	9	7,692	12,226,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4399

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCCD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 13270 - 13271

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCC_4, EDCC_5, EDCC_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	15	32,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	386	652,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,691	2,659,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,147	1,956,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	205	342,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	887	1,392,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	754	1,363,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	520	918,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	963	1,468,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	992	1,763,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,429	2,598,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	308	537,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	39	72,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	74	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	101,000
NOT STATED	99	7,761	12,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4400

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCCD2	Length	2	Position	13272 - 13273
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCC_4, EDCC_5, EDCC_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	15	32,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	386	652,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,691	2,659,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,147	1,956,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	205	342,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	887	1,392,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	754	1,363,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	520	918,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	963	1,468,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	992	1,763,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,429	2,598,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	421	752,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	101,000
NOT STATED	99	7,761	12,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4401

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCCD3	Length	1	Position	13274
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCC_4, EDCC_5 and EDCC_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,092	3,344,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,147	1,956,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,366	4,015,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	3,805	6,582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	101,000
NOT STATED	9	7,761	12,318,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCCD4	Length	1	Position	13275
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCC_8. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	854	1,098,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,618	2,396,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	908	1,543,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	5,852	10,548,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	213	281,000
NOT STATED	9	7,831	12,450,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4402

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCC_1	Length	1	Position	13276
Question Name	LF_Q01				
Concept	Worked at a job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,204	9,123,500
NO	2	2,930	4,966,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	192	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,292	1,753,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
REFUSAL	8	15	24,000
NOT STATED	9	7,636	12,160,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCC_2	Length	1	Position	13277
Question Name	LF_Q02				
Concept	Absent from job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	555	935,500
NO	2	2,370	4,026,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,688	11,157,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,658	12,194,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4403

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCC_3	Length	1	Position	13278
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

Question	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	607	1,068,500
NO	2	5,135	8,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,854	6,059,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
REFUSAL	8	14	19,000
NOT STATED	9	7,664	12,201,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCC_11	Length	1	Position	13279
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	239	501,000
NO	2	2,129	3,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,243	12,093,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,663	12,200,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4404

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 13280

Question Name LF_Q12

Concept Had a job to start in future last week

Question Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_11=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	81,000
NO	2	2,071	3,439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,482	12,593,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,665	12,202,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCC_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 13281 - 13282

Question Name LF_Q13

Concept Not currently working - reason

Question What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	195	290,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	101	177,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	7	13,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	6	6,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	51	85,000
VACATION	6	8	12,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	260	652,500
RETIRED	8	1,281	1,921,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	29	45,500
OTHER	10	125	227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,539	12,674,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	5,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	7,666	12,204,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4405

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCC_21	Length	1	Position	13283
Question Name	LF_Q21				
Concept	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
Question	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=3 or LSCC_2=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	681	1,349,500
NO	2	1,871	2,942,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,051	11,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	7,663	12,200,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCC_22	Length	1	Position	13284
Question Name	LF_Q22				
Concept	Looked for work in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_11=2 and LSCC_21=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	77,000
NO	2	1,776	2,752,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,791	13,278,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,664	12,200,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4406

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 13285
Question Name LF_Q23
Concept Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
Question During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	170,500
NO	2	615	1,175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,931	14,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,664	12,200,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCC_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 13286
Question Name LF_Q31
Concept Status in employment - main job or business
Question Are you an employee or self-employed?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	5,374	9,491,500
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	1,032	1,859,000
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	15	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,172	4,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	13	15,000
NOT STATED	9	7,665	12,202,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4407

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCCF32	Length	1	Position	13287
Question Name	LS_Q32				
Concept	Flag for name of own business				
Question	What is the name of your business?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_31=2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,015	1,819,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,579	14,257,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	19,500
REFUSAL		8		8	20,000
NOT STATED		9		7,665	12,202,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCCF33	Length	1	Position	13288
Question Name	LS_Q33				
Concept	Flag for name of employer				
Question	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_31<>2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,358	9,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,204	6,568,500
DON'T KNOW		7		25	37,000
REFUSAL		8		25	30,000
NOT STATED		9		7,664	12,200,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4408

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCCF34	Length	1	Position	13289
Question Name	LS_Q34				
Concept	Flag for kind of business				
Question	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,423	11,388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,172	4,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	12	10,500
NOT STATED	9	7,664	12,200,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCCF35	Length	1	Position	13290
Question Name	LS_Q35				
Concept	Flag for kind of work				
Question	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,421	11,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,172	4,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,500
REFUSAL	8	12	11,500
NOT STATED	9	7,664	12,200,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4409

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCCF36	Length	1	Position	13291
Question Name	LS_Q36				
Concept	Flag for main activity or duties				
Question	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,414	11,365,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,172	4,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	27,500
REFUSAL	8	14	15,500
NOT STATED	9	7,664	12,200,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFCCCCI07	Length	4	Position	13292 - 13295
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1				
Note	Formerly LFCnCI97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	6,384	11,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,172	4,710,000
REFUSAL	9998	10	8,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,710	12,280,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4410

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCG20 **Length** 2 **Position** 13296 - 13297

Question Name

Concept Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	241	332,500
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	107	137,500
UTILITIES	3	59	129,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	394	703,000
MANUFACTURING	5	586	1,129,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	199	362,000
RETAIL TRADE	7	725	1,382,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	278	465,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	129	231,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	270	497,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	116	198,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	442	915,000
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	226	359,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	557	958,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	759	1,236,000
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	168	342,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	346	699,500
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	318	549,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	464	693,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,172	4,710,000
NOT STATED	99	7,720	12,288,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4411

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCCCO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 13298 - 13301

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	6,382	11,317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,172	4,710,000
REFUSAL	9998	10	8,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,712	12,282,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFCCGO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 13302 - 13303

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	598	1,075,000
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	1,181	2,018,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	406	767,000
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	421	683,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	676	1,157,500
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	207	402,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,490	2,784,000
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	848	1,501,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	301	458,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	254	471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,172	4,710,000
NOT STATED	99	7,722	12,291,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4412

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 13304 - 13305

Question Name LF_Q41

Concept Absent from job or business last week - reason

Question What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	110	205,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	2	2,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	2	3,500
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	49	87,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	3	7,000
VACATION	6	226	371,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	2	9,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	28	54,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	42	54,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	18	31,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	13	15,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	10	13,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	7	8,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	10	20,500
OTHER	15	32	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,056	15,181,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	7,665	12,202,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4413

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 13306 - 13308

Question Name LF_Q42

Concept Usual number of hours worked - main job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	6,354	11,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,172	4,710,000
DON'T KNOW	997	59	96,000
REFUSAL	998	26	30,000
NOT STATED	999	7,665	12,202,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCC_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 13309

Question Name LF_Q43

Concept Preferred number of hours - main job or business

Question Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:

Universe Respondents who answered (LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1) and LSCC_31=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	457	742,500
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	879	1,638,000
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	3,374	5,819,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,807	7,761,000
DON'T KNOW	7	54	96,500
REFUSAL	8	22	32,500
NOT STATED	9	7,683	12,229,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4414

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 13310 - 13311

Question Name LF_Q44

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	4,442	7,762,000
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	330	719,000
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	128	222,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	567	932,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	53	93,500
ON CALL	6	112	195,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	687	1,301,500
OTHER	8	71	111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,172	4,710,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	29,000
REFUSAL	98	34	41,000
NOT STATED	99	7,665	12,202,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4415

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 13312 - 13313

Question Name LF_Q45

Concept Usual work schedule - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work this schedule?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_44<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,290	2,188,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	230	527,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	55	100,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	4	9,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	30	64,000
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	238	469,000
OTHER	7	98	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,614	12,471,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	7,714	12,272,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCC_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 13314

Question Name LF_Q46

Concept Work on weekends - main job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,735	4,749,500
NO	2	3,653	6,571,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,172	4,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	42,000
REFUSAL	8	34	43,500
NOT STATED	9	7,665	12,202,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4416

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCC_51	Length	2	Position	13315 - 13316
Question Name	LF_Q51				
Concept	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks				
Question	You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_3=1 or LSCC_23=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	648	1,196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,922	14,848,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	40,000
REFUSAL	98	3	2,000
NOT STATED	99	7,683	12,231,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCC_52	Length	2	Position	13317 - 13318
Question Name	LF_Q52				
Concept	Worked at more than one job or business - reason				
Question	What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCC_3=1 or LSCC_23=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	163	289,500
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	44	67,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	16	29,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	46	97,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	16	29,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	48	79,500
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	160	272,000
OTHER	8	172	368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,922	14,848,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	5,000
REFUSAL	98	3	2,000
NOT STATED	99	7,683	12,231,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4417

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_53 **Length** 3 **Position** 13319 - 13321

Question Name LF_Q53

Concept Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_3=1 or LSCC_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 144	646	1,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,922	14,848,500
DON'T KNOW	997	22	33,000
REFUSAL	998	3	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,683	12,231,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCC_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 13322

Question Name LF_Q54

Concept Work on weekends - other job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_3=1 or LSCC_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	401	700,500
NO	2	261	528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,922	14,848,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,683	12,231,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4418

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 13323 - 13324

Question Name LF_Q61

Concept Number of weeks worked in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	6,332	11,237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,172	4,710,000
DON'T KNOW	97	75	129,500
REFUSAL	98	32	40,000
NOT STATED	99	7,665	12,202,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCC_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 13325 - 13326

Question Name LF_Q71

Concept Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_61<52 or LSCC_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	2,133	4,012,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,398	11,974,000
DON'T KNOW	97	38	78,500
REFUSAL	98	36	41,500
NOT STATED	99	7,671	12,212,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 4419

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_72 **Length** 1 **Position** 13327
Question Name LF_Q72
Concept Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
Question That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_61 + LSCC_71<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,815	3,525,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,661	12,377,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,797	12,411,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4420

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 13328 - 13329
Question Name LF_Q73
Concept Not looking for work - reason
Question What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered (LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_11=1 or LSCC_12=1) and LSCC_72=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	145	252,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	38	53,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	5	6,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	15	26,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	56	104,000
VACATION	6	367	711,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	8,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	45	70,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	85	99,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	17	26,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	34	62,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	277	703,500
RETIRED	13	80	133,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	11	11,000
OTHER	15	212	364,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,080	13,253,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	22,500
NOT STATED	99	7,797	12,411,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4421

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCC_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 13330
Question Name LF_Q74
Concept Looked for work - number of continuous periods
Question Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:
Universe Respondents who answered 1<LSCC_71<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	186	430,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	56	141,000
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	54	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,111	15,060,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
NOT STATED	9	7,864	12,562,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCCDCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 13331
Question Name
Concept Current working status - (D)
Question
Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household
Note Based on LSCC_1, LSCC_2 and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	5,204	9,123,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	555	935,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	2,370	4,026,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	192	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,292	1,753,500
NOT STATED	9	7,663	12,200,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4422

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCCDYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 13332 - 13333

Question Name

Concept Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCC_1, LSCC_2, LSCC_11, LSCC_21, LSCC_22 and DHCC_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	5,759	10,059,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	672	1,330,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	59	116,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	38	77,000
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,594	2,491,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	188	273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,292	1,753,500
NOT STATED	99	7,674	12,216,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCCDSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 13334

Question Name

Concept Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCC_1=1

Note Based on EDCC_1, EDCC_2, DHCC_AGE, LSCC_1, LSCC_2, LSCC_11, LSCC_21 and LSCC_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	643	1,574,000
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	179	361,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	131	329,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	19	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,625	13,792,000
NOT STATED	9	7,679	12,220,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4423

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCCDMJS	Length	2	Position	13335 - 13336
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCC_1, LSCC_3, LSCC_21, LSCC_23, LSCC_51 and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	298	492,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	290	546,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	5,135	8,963,000
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	64	170,500
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	615	1,175,500
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,871	2,942,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,292	1,753,500
NOT STATED	99	7,711	12,275,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4424

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCCDRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 13337 - 13338

Question Name

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=2 or LSCC_1=3

Note Based on LSCC_1, LSCC_11, LSCC_12, LSCC_13, LSCC_41 and DHCC_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	192	280,500
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	305	495,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	103	180,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	9	17,000
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	55	94,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	54	92,000
VACATION	7	234	383,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	270	673,000
RETIRED	9	1,281	1,921,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	29	45,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	2	9,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	28	54,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	42	54,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	18	31,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	10	13,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	7	8,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	238	500,500
WORK SCHEDULE	18	13	15,500
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	57	81,000
OTHER	20	157	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,496	10,877,000
NOT STATED	99	7,676	12,214,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4425

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCCDHPW **Length** 3 **Position** 13339 - 13341

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1

Note Based on LSCC_1, LSCC_42, LSCC_53 and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	6,332	11,243,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,172	4,710,000
NOT STATED	999	7,772	12,365,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCCDPFT **Length** 1 **Position** 13342

Question Name

Concept Work status - full time or part time - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCC_1=1 or LSCC_2=1 or LSCC_21=1

Note Based on LSCC_1, LSCC_42, LSCC_53 and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	5,179	8,932,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,153	2,310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,172	4,710,000
NOT STATED	9	7,772	12,365,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4426

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCCDJST **Length** 2 **Position** 13343 - 13344

Question Name

Concept Job status over past year - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCC_1, LSCC_11, LSCC_22, LSCC_61, LSCC_71 and DHCC_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	4,330	7,468,500
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	12	14,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,776	2,752,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	251	389,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,355	2,426,000
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	83	178,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	380	925,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,292	1,753,500
NOT STATED	99	7,797	12,411,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCCDLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 13345

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFCC_17A, LFCCDCWS (Source: LFCC_2, LFCC_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFCC_61), LFCC_51M and LFCC_71M), LFCC_17B, LSCC_1, LSCC_2, LSCC_11, LSCC_12 and LSCC_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	5,621	9,844,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	401	743,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,252	5,001,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	303	472,000
NOT STATED	9	7,699	12,258,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4427

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_1A	Length	1	Position	13346
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,687	11,967,500
NO	2	2,552	3,586,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_1B	Length	1	Position	13347
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,237	4,184,000
NO	2	7,002	11,370,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4428

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_1C	Length	1	Position	13348
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,839	5,027,500
NO	2	6,400	10,526,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_1D	Length	1	Position	13349
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,153	1,961,000
NO	2	8,086	13,593,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4429

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_1E	Length	1	Position	13350
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	352	639,500
NO	2	8,887	14,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_1F	Length	1	Position	13351
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,044	4,534,000
NO	2	6,195	11,020,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4430

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_1G	Length	1	Position	13352
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,110	3,294,000
NO	2	7,129	12,259,500
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_1H	Length	1	Position	13353
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,267	3,285,500
NO	2	6,972	12,268,500
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4431

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_1I	Length	1	Position	13354
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,850	3,240,000
NO	2	7,389	12,314,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_1J	Length	1	Position	13355
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	274	426,000
NO	2	8,965	15,128,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4432

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_1K	Length	1	Position	13356
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	326	593,000
NO	2	8,913	14,961,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_1L	Length	1	Position	13357
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	86,000
NO	2	9,192	15,468,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4433

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_1M	Length	1	Position	13358
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,026	1,912,000
NO	2	8,213	13,642,000
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_1N	Length	1	Position	13359
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	15,500
NO	2	9,231	15,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	161	290,000
REFUSAL	8	164	221,000
NOT STATED	9	7,712	12,253,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4434

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCC_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 13360 - 13361

Question Name IN_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	5,517	9,806,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	909	1,741,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	148	257,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	54	86,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	33	47,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	613	889,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	950	1,446,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	370	379,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	10	12,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	114	162,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	10	15,500
ALIMONY	12	5	7,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	143	226,000
NONE	14	8	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	172,000
DON'T KNOW	97	201	297,500
REFUSAL	98	7	7,000
NOT STATED	99	8,021	12,748,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4435

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCC_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 13362 - 13367

Question Name IN_Q3

Concept Total household income - best estimate

Question What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCC_1A to INCC_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	6,756	11,229,500
NONE	0	5	7,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,090	3,685,000
REFUSAL	999998	387	631,500
NOT STATED	999999	8,038	12,765,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCC_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 13368

Question Name IN_Q3A

Concept Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCC_1A to INCC_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	834	990,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	7,685	13,291,500
NO INCOME	3	6	9,000
DON'T KNOW	7	447	853,000
REFUSAL	8	266	409,500
NOT STATED	9	8,038	12,765,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4436

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCC_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 13369
Question Name IN_Q3B
Concept Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCC_3A=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	121	160,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	677	797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,691	13,300,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	26,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	8,751	14,027,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCC_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 13370
Question Name IN_Q3C
Concept Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCC_3B=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	34	46,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	84	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,368	14,098,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,787	14,060,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4437

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCC_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 13371
Question Name IN_Q3D
Concept Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCC_3B=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	314	346,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	342	419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,812	13,461,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	21,500
REFUSAL	8	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	8,787	14,060,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCC_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 13372
Question Name IN_Q3E
Concept Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCC_3A=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,529	2,185,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,054	10,937,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	840	999,500
DON'T KNOW	7	80	134,000
REFUSAL	8	22	35,500
NOT STATED	9	8,751	14,027,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4438

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCC_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 13373
Question Name IN_Q3F
Concept Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCC_3E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	694	974,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	795	1,165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,894	11,936,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	42,500
REFUSAL	8	5	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,853	14,197,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCC_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 13374
Question Name IN_Q3G
Concept Total household income - >= \$40,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCC_3E=2

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	710	1,138,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	719	1,195,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,240	2,135,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	942	1,728,000
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	2,381	4,623,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,369	3,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	47	91,500
REFUSAL	8	15	25,000
NOT STATED	9	8,853	14,197,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4439

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCCDHH **Length** 2 **Position** 13375 - 13376

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCC_3A to INCC_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	6	9,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	34	46,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	84	111,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	314	346,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	342	419,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	694	974,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	795	1,165,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	710	1,138,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	719	1,195,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,240	2,135,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	942	1,728,000
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	2,381	4,623,500
NOT STATED	99	9,015	14,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCCDIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 13377

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCC_3A to INCC_3G and DHCC_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	496	619,500
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	7,765	13,271,000
NOT STATED	9	9,015	14,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4440

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCCDIA4	Length	1	Position	13378
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCC_3A to INCC_3G and DHCC_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	496	619,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,310	1,850,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,509	4,084,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	3,946	7,336,000
NOT STATED	9	9,015	14,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCCDIA5	Length	1	Position	13379
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCC_3A to INCC_3G and DHCC_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	132	173,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	364	446,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,310	1,850,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	2,509	4,084,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	3,946	7,336,000
NOT STATED	9	9,015	14,427,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4441

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_4	Length	6	Position	13380 - 13385
Question Name	IN_Q4				
Concept	Total personal income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	7,211	11,936,000
NONE	0	233	513,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	146	309,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	874	1,432,000
REFUSAL	999998	101	160,000
NOT STATED	999999	8,711	13,967,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_4A	Length	1	Position	13386
Question Name	IN_Q4A				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,275	3,776,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	5,704	9,466,500
NO INCOME	3	237	516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	146	309,000
DON'T KNOW	7	144	196,000
REFUSAL	8	59	86,000
NOT STATED	9	8,711	13,967,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4442

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_4B	Length	1	Position	13387
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	IN_Q4B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCC_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	856	1,668,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,382	2,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,087	10,292,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	30,000
REFUSAL	8	4	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,914	14,250,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_4C	Length	1	Position	13388
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	IN_Q4C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCC_4B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	363	778,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	485	877,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,469	12,368,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,951	14,282,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4443

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_4D	Length	1	Position	13389
Question Name	IN_Q4D				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCC_4B=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	716	1,063,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	643	973,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,943	11,960,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	28,500
REFUSAL	8	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9	8,951	14,282,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_4E	Length	1	Position	13390
Question Name	IN_Q4E				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCC_4A=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,212	3,431,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	3,471	6,007,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,658	4,601,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	17,000
REFUSAL	8	7	11,000
NOT STATED	9	8,914	14,250,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4444

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCC_4F	Length	1	Position	13391
Question Name	IN_Q4F				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCC_4E=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,130	1,725,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,068	1,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,129	10,609,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,935	14,278,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCC_4G	Length	1	Position	13392
Question Name	IN_Q4G				
Concept	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCC_4E=2				

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	927	1,546,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	631	1,113,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	922	1,583,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	403	671,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	582	1,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,870	8,032,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	8,935	14,278,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4445

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCCDPER **Length** 2 **Position** 13393 - 13394

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INCC_4A to INCC_4G, and DHCC_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	243	525,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	363	778,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	485	877,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	716	1,063,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	643	973,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,130	1,725,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,068	1,681,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	927	1,546,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	631	1,113,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	922	1,583,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	403	671,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	582	1,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	140	300,000
NOT STATED	99	9,023	14,394,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCCCCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13395 - 13399

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2008 annual average = 114.1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4446

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCCDRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 13400 - 13401

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCC_3A to INCC_3G, DHCC_MEM and GE3CDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	986	1,392,000
DECILE 2	2	1,014	1,502,000
DECILE 3	3	722	1,279,000
DECILE 4	4	828	1,359,500
DECILE 5	5	775	1,405,500
DECILE 6	6	824	1,403,000
DECILE 7	7	705	1,332,000
DECILE 8	8	792	1,324,000
DECILE 9	9	786	1,381,500
DECILE 10	10	753	1,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	78	138,500
NOT STATED	99	9,013	14,439,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4447

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCCDRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 13402 - 13403

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCC_3A to INCC_3G, DHCC_MEM, GE3CDPOP (Population size group) and PRCC_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	942	1,382,000
DECILE 2	2	904	1,474,000
DECILE 3	3	795	1,318,500
DECILE 4	4	754	1,351,000
DECILE 5	5	783	1,383,000
DECILE 6	6	831	1,423,000
DECILE 7	7	795	1,355,000
DECILE 8	8	798	1,316,500
DECILE 9	9	811	1,370,500
DECILE 10	10	772	1,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	78	138,500
NOT STATED	99	9,013	14,439,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCCDHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 13404 - 13411

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCC_3A to INCC_3G, DHCC_MEM and GE3CDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 26.31579	8,185	13,740,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	78	138,500
NOT STATED	99.99	9,013	14,439,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4448

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FI_C_1	Length	1	Position	13412
Question Name	FI_Q1				
Concept	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	485	814,500
NO	2	8,807	14,920,500
DON'T KNOW	7	42	69,500
REFUSAL	8	80	101,500
NOT STATED	9	7,862	12,412,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FI_C_2	Length	1	Position	13413
Question Name	FI_Q2				
Concept	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	322	534,500
NO	2	8,964	15,187,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,583,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4449

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FI_C_3	Length	1	Position	13414
Question Name	FI_Q3				
Concept	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	741	1,176,500
NO	2	8,542	14,535,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	23,500
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,583,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	FI_CF1	Length	1	Position	13415
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for food insecurity

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on FI_C_1 to FI_C_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY	1	881	1,448,000
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY	2	8,403	14,264,500
NOT STATED	9	7,992	12,606,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4450

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6C_LNK	Length	1	Position	13416
Question Name	AM_Q01B				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ...This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,295	15,631,000
NO	2	213	360,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	39,000
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	7,742	12,281,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6C_SHA	Length	1	Position	13417
Question Name	AM_Q04B				
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will Do you agree to share the information provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,379	15,784,000
NO	2	141	224,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	7,743	12,282,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4451

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6C_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 13418
Question Name AM_N09
Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person
Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	9,479	15,990,500
IN PERSON	2	52	43,500
BOTH	3	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,744	12,283,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6C_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 13419 - 13420
Question Name AM_N12
Concept Interview language - H06
Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	7,669	11,900,500
FRENCH	2	1,835	4,065,000
CHINESE	4	16	42,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	4	6,500
POLISH	12	4	8,500
PORTUGUESE	13	1	3,500
PUNJABI	14	2	8,000
SPANISH	15	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	7,744	12,283,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4452

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6CLDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 13421 - 13424

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM6B_BDD, AM6B_BMM, AM6B_BY, AM6C_BDD, AM6C_BMM and AM6C_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	334 - 1118	9,567	16,108,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,709	12,210,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PRCD_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 13425 - 13426

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 9 (2010/2011).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	903	479,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	929	123,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,056	873,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,071	710,000
QUEBEC	24	2,987	6,940,500
ONTARIO	35	4,440	10,622,500
MANITOBA	46	1,133	1,034,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,066	890,000
ALBERTA	48	1,791	2,859,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,790	3,599,500
YUKON	60	3	2,500
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	9	9,500
NUNAVUT	62	3	2,500
UNITED STATES	76	95	172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 4453

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE3DDCD	Length	3	Position	13427 - 13429
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE3DDCSD	Length	3	Position	13430 - 13432
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4454

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE3DDCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 13433 - 13435

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	7,691	9,422,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	297	163,000
HALIFAX	205	375	327,000
MONCTON	305	185	115,500
SAINT JOHN	310	165	102,500
SAGUENAY	408	66	139,000
QUEBEC	421	297	720,000
SHERBROOKE	433	79	166,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	80	176,000
MONTREAL	462	1,160	3,173,000
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	517	1,002,500
KINGSTON	521	55	130,000
PETERBOROUGH	529	41	118,500
OSHAWA	532	149	278,000
TORONTO	535	1,418	3,986,000
HAMILTON	537	299	643,500
ST. CATHARINES-NIAGARA	539	164	394,000
KITCHENER-CAMBRIDGE-WATERLOO	541	170	378,500
BRANTFORD	543	46	102,500
GUELPH	550	75	131,500
LONDON	555	187	355,500
WINDSOR	559	133	292,000
BARRIE	568	72	188,000
GREATER SUDBURY	580	65	138,500
THUNDER BAY	595	68	123,500
WINNIPEG	602	492	645,000
REGINA	705	224	200,000
SASKATOON	725	260	216,500
CALGARY	825	554	878,500
EDMONTON	835	598	955,500

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4455

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

KELOWNA	915	80	155,000
ABBOTSFORD-MISSION	932	56	140,000
VANCOUVER	933	787	1,708,500
VICTORIA	935	174	313,000
NOT STATED	999	197	340,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE3DDFED	Length	3	Position	13436 - 13438
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE3DDPOP	Length	1	Position	13439
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2006 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL AREA	1	2,792	4,038,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	3,561	3,739,500
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,770	2,509,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,187	4,767,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,772	12,928,500
NOT STATED	9	194	336,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP3DDPC	Length	6	Position	13440 - 13445
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the respondent address information.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4456

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP3DFOUT	Length	1	Position	13446
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for record sent for field collection

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT	0	4,883	7,207,500
SENT OUT	1	12,393	21,110,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP3D_CPA	Length	2	Position	13447 - 13448
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - MAY 28 - JULY 14, 2010	1	1,864	2,679,500
QUARTER #2 - JULY 26 - SEPT. 17, 2010	2	2,570	4,051,000
QUARTER #3 - SEPT. 27 - DEC. 5, 2010	3	3,230	5,950,000
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 11 - MARCH 19, 2011	4	2,034	3,865,500
QUARTER #5 - APRIL 6 - MAY 13, 2011	5	2,401	4,236,000
INST. SURVEY - FEB. 4 - MAY 13, 2011	15	294	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,883	7,207,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4457

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM3D_TEL	Length	1	Position	13449
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE	1	12,906	22,104,500
PERSONAL	2	64	67,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,688	3,322,500
NOT STATED	9	1,618	2,824,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCD_DWE	Length	2	Position	13450 - 13451
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED	1	6,701	11,378,000
DOUBLE	2	301	677,500
ROW OR TERRACE	3	341	657,500
DUPLEX	4	315	577,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	1,003	1,669,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	381	709,500
INSTITUTION	7	81	88,500
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	8	8,000
MOBILE HOME	9	24	31,500
OTHER	10	102	167,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6	5,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	8,500
REFUSAL	98	3	5,000
NOT STATED	99	8,003	12,336,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4458

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCD_OWN	Length	1	Position	13452
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note DHCn_OWN is only asked to those respondents living in a household who reported a household move since the previous interview.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,254	12,641,000
NO	2	2,033	3,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	328	373,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	7,653	11,925,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCD_MGE	Length	1	Position	13453
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HH_Q24

Concept Mortgage on dwelling

Question Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

Universe Respondents who answered DHCD_OWN=1

Note DHCn_MGE is asked only if DHCn_OWN (Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household?) is asked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	514	1,005,000
NO	2	141	246,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,348	3,721,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	51,000
REFUSAL	8	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9	14,240	23,283,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4459

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCD_BED	Length	2	Position	13454 - 13455
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 9	9,248	15,943,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	328	373,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	29,000
REFUSAL	98	26	44,500
NOT STATED	99	7,654	11,929,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM3D_PL	Length	2	Position	13456 - 13457
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Respondent's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	7,599	11,942,500
FRENCH	2	1,895	4,243,000
CHINESE	3	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14	20,000
NOT STATED	99	7,767	12,111,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4460

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCDDLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 13458 - 13459

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,530	3,642,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	92	145,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,757	4,460,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,206	3,879,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	485	734,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	142	284,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	107	343,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	293	635,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	474	1,258,000
OTHER	10	373	791,500
NOT STATED	99	7,817	12,144,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4461

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCDDEC **Length** 2 **Position** 13460 - 13461

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCD_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCD_AGE, SEX, DHCDHSHZ (Source: DHCD_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,530	3,642,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	104	160,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,759	4,465,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	44	70,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	2,650	5,050,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	173	411,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	310	697,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	61	147,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	444	796,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	36	77,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	151	294,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	7	9,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	113	212,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	3	5,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	26	57,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	1	1,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	55	92,000
NOT STATED	99	7,809	12,127,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4462

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCDDHSZ	Length	2	Position	13462 - 13463
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCD_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 11	9,479	16,204,500
NOT STATED	99	7,797	12,114,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCDDL12	Length	2	Position	13464 - 13465
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	9,479	16,204,500
NOT STATED	99	7,797	12,114,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCDDE12	Length	2	Position	13466 - 13467
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	9,479	16,204,500
NOT STATED	99	7,797	12,114,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4463

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCDDLE5	Length	2	Position	13468 - 13469
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 3	9,479	16,204,500
NOT STATED	99	7,797	12,114,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCDD611	Length	2	Position	13470 - 13471
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	9,479	16,204,500
NOT STATED	99	7,797	12,114,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4464

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SP3D_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 13472 - 13474

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CONTACT (PERM)	104	2	2,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	460	957,500
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (PERM)	114	67	108,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	36	70,500
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY (PERM)	204	11	15,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	16	63,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (PERM)	224	3	4,500
CONTACT WITH NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	270	1	5,500
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	722	1,257,000
UNABLE TO TRACE (PERM)	364	571	1,097,000
INSTITUTION	450	8	11,000
CELL PHONE	480	1	1,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	78	158,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (PERM)	574	83	187,000
ALREADY INTERVIEWED	630	2	3,000
ALREADY INT. (PERM)	634	1	1,500
DECEASED	640	39	46,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	308	448,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	2,331	2,814,500
SAMPLE OVERLAP (PERM)	664	2	1,000
WITHDRAWN FROM SAMPLE (PERM)	674	1	6,500
CAP REACHED (40 CALLS LAST QUARTER)	690	110	160,000
FULLY COMPLETED	700	9,361	15,972,000
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	114	230,000
REFUSAL	800	165	290,500
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	1,450	2,360,500
REFUSAL	810	53	95,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	814	113	176,500
REFUSAL	820	630	1,021,500
REFUSAL (CONF)	822	23	39,500

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4465

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

REFUSAL (PERM)	824	264	481,000
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	16	22,000
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (PERM)	904	15	19,000
THREAT TO SAFETY (PERM)	914	3	4,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. CONDITION	920	40	62,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (PERM)	924	11	14,000
TECHNICAL DIFFICULTY	950	2	3,500
COLLECTION PERIOD ENDED	980	162	107,000
MISSING/OUTSTANDING	990	1	1,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCD_AGE	Length	3	Position	13475 - 13477
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	15 - 102	9,470	16,195,000
NOT STATED	999	7,806	12,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4466

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCDGAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 13478 - 13479

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	522	1,204,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	535	1,385,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	484	1,061,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	539	1,113,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	651	1,005,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	720	1,062,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	996	1,528,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	972	1,672,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	895	1,543,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	800	1,255,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	597	943,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	532	816,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	461	650,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	766	952,500
NOT STATED	99	7,806	12,123,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4467

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCD_MAR	Length	2	Position	13480 - 13481
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question What is your current marital status?

Universe All respondents

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED	1	4,556	7,678,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	851	1,528,000
WIDOWED	3	790	978,500
SEPARATED	4	275	403,500
DIVORCED	5	684	916,000
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	2,312	4,689,500
NOT STATED	99	7,808	12,124,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6D_STA	Length	1	Position	13482
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	9,356	15,965,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	114	230,000
NOT STATED	9	7,806	12,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4468

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6D_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 13483 - 13484

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,470	16,195,000
NOT STATED	99	7,806	12,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6D_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 13485 - 13486

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	773	1,446,500
FEBRUARY	2	665	1,268,500
MARCH	3	339	608,500
APRIL	4	217	397,000
MAY	5	456	747,000
JUNE	6	1,339	1,898,000
JULY	7	670	963,500
AUGUST	8	1,564	2,530,000
SEPTEMBER	9	731	1,207,000
OCTOBER	10	1,598	2,980,500
NOVEMBER	11	986	1,920,000
DECEMBER	12	132	228,000
NOT STATED	99	7,806	12,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4469

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6D_BYX	Length	4	Position	13487 - 13490
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
2010	2010	7,275	12,120,000
2011	2011	2,195	4,075,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,806	12,123,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6D_SRC	Length	2	Position	13491 - 13492
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM6D_PXY	Length	1	Position	13493
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	557	924,000
NON-PROXY	2	8,913	15,271,000
NOT STATED	9	7,806	12,123,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4470

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6DFR	Length	1	Position	13494
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for reason for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6D_PXY=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	557	924,000
NOT STATED	9	16,719	27,394,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCD_1	Length	1	Position	13495
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name GH_Q1

Concept Self-perceived health

Question In general, would you say your health is:

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,504	2,839,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,643	6,318,000
GOOD	3	3,129	5,357,000
FAIR	4	893	1,287,000
POOR	5	299	391,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,806	12,123,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4471

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHCD_2	Length	1	Position	13496
Question Name	GH_Q2				
Concept	Self-perceived stress				
Question	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,249	2,092,000
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,605	4,356,000
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	3,802	6,567,000
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,386	2,552,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	231	416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	40,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,810	12,126,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCD_4	Length	1	Position	13497
Question Name	GH_Q3				
Concept	Self-perceived eating habits				
Question	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	916	1,618,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,049	5,189,000
GOOD	3	3,922	6,816,500
FAIR	4	1,088	1,852,000
POOR	5	317	536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,811	12,130,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4472

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHCD_5	Length	1	Position	13498
Question Name	GH_Q4				
Concept	Satisfaction with life in general				
Question	How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,188	5,630,000
SATISFIED	2	4,842	8,172,500
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	516	921,500
DISSATISFIED	4	243	405,000
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	53	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	14,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,251	12,922,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCDHDI	Length	1	Position	13499
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				

Note Based on GHCD_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCD_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	299	391,500
FAIR	1	893	1,287,000
GOOD	2	3,129	5,357,000
VERY GOOD	3	3,643	6,318,000
EXCELLENT	4	1,504	2,839,000
NOT STATED	9	7,808	12,126,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4473

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCD_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 13500 - 13501

Question Name SL_Q1

Concept Number of hours spent sleeping per night

Question How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	8	17,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	34	60,500
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	94	128,000
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	298	476,000
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	860	1,452,000
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	2,211	3,849,000
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	3,058	5,227,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	1,859	3,301,000
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	289	477,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	93	158,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	15	21,000
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	9	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	97	29	41,000
NOT STATED	99	8,252	12,924,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4474

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCD_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 13502

Question Name SL_Q2

Concept Frequency - trouble sleeping

Question How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	2,454	4,303,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,764	4,764,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,285	3,965,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	922	1,507,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	411	647,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	38,000
NOT STATED	9	8,253	12,925,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SLCD_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 13503

Question Name SL_Q3

Concept Frequency - find sleep refreshing

Question How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	327	518,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	871	1,418,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,756	2,955,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,144	7,258,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	1,728	3,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	52,500
NOT STATED	9	8,253	12,925,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 4475

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLCD_4	Length	1	Position	13504
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

Question	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,909	6,496,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,634	4,779,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,743	2,985,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	391	672,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	140	211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,254	12,926,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4476

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCD_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 13505 - 13506

Question Name

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	4	7,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	4	7,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	3	4,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	1	2,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	3	3,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	3	1,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	2	5,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	12	14,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	20	25,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	41	77,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	133	222,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	339	537,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	374	605,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	690	1,109,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	672	1,097,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	834	1,353,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	723	1,194,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	834	1,405,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	745	1,331,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	835	1,410,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	598	1,132,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	750	1,418,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	584	1,016,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	423	752,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	247	460,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	212	411,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	83	170,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	57	112,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	9	17,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	9	14,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4477

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	2	11,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	3,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	2	6,000
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	7,859	12,211,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCD_3LB	Length	4	Position	13507 - 13510
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	40 - 500	9,179	15,830,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,930	12,320,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCD_3KG	Length	4	Position	13511 - 13514
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - kilograms				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	18 - 227	9,179	15,830,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,930	12,320,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4478

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCDDBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 13515 - 13519

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Based on HWCD_HT, HWCD_3KG and PHCD_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	6.80 - 80.70	8,918	15,382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	224	292,500
NOT STATED	99.99	8,134	12,643,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCDDCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 13520

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Based on DHCD_AGE, SEX, and HWCDDBMI (Source: HWCD_HT, HWCD_3KG and PHCD_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	191	441,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	41	80,500
OBESE	3	12	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,204	15,617,500
NOT STATED	9	7,828	12,163,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4479

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCDDISW **Length** 2 **Position** 13521 - 13522

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWCD_HT, HWCD_3KG and PHCD_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	139	263,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,197	5,910,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,336	5,485,000
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,378	2,269,500
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	423	614,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	201	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	490	870,000
NOT STATED	99	8,112	12,603,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4480

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCD_IHT **Length** 2 **Position** 13523 - 13524

Question Name

Concept Height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	1	1,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	1	1,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	1	2,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	2	4,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	2	1,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	2	4,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	9	14,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	14	16,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	36	69,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	135	219,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	323	517,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	372	604,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	702	1,135,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	686	1,118,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	847	1,375,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	725	1,169,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	844	1,419,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	757	1,348,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	831	1,425,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	601	1,142,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	766	1,438,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	599	1,036,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	429	771,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	246	461,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	214	408,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	86	175,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	56	112,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	10	21,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	7	10,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	4,500

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4481

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	3,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	166	163,000
NOT STATED	99	7,802	12,121,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCD_FHT	Length	1	Position	13525
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - height (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	587	961,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,689	27,357,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCDI3LB	Length	4	Position	13526 - 13529
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Weight - pounds (I)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Imputed values. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	73 - 448	9,245	15,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,864	12,250,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4482

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCDF3LB	Length	1	Position	13530
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - weight - pounds (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED		1		138	238,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		17,138	28,080,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCDI3KG	Length	4	Position	13531 - 13534
Question Name					
Concept	Weight - kilograms (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Imputed values. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		33 - 204		9,245	15,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		167	167,500
NOT STATED		9999		7,864	12,250,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCDF3KG	Length	1	Position	13535
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED		1		138	238,500
NOT IMPUTED		2		17,138	28,080,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4483

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCDIBMI **Length** 5.2 **Position** 13536 - 13540

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWCD_IHT, HWCDI3KG and PHCD_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	13.20 - 72.50	9,063	15,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	223	288,000
NOT STATED	99.99	7,990	12,411,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCDFBMI **Length** 1 **Position** 13541

Question Name

Concept Flag - BMI - (I)

Question

Universe All respondents, excluding pregnant women, living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	666	1,107,000
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,610	27,211,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCDICOL **Length** 1 **Position** 13542

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Imputed. Based on variables DHCD_AGE, SEX, and HWCDIBMI (source: HWCD_IHT, HWCDI3KG and PHCD_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	250	551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,010	27,741,000
NOT STATED	9	16	26,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4484

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCDFCOL	Length	1	Position	13543
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 17 years and over (excluding pregnant women) living in a household

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	14	34,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	17,262	28,283,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCDIISW	Length	2	Position	13544 - 13545
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------------

Question Name

Concept BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Imputed. Based on variables HWCD_IHT, HWCDI3KG and PHCD_4B. This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNDERWEIGHT	1	141	264,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,261	6,041,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,390	5,551,500
OBESE - CLASS 1	4	1,392	2,296,000
OBESE - CLASS 11	5	431	620,000
OBESE - CLASS 111	6	198	295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	489	865,500
NOT STATED	99	7,974	12,385,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4485

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCDFISW	Length	1	Position	13546
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Flag for imputation. See Derived Variables documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IMPUTED	1	652	1,072,500
NOT IMPUTED	2	16,624	27,246,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCD_5	Length	1	Position	13547
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name BI_Q1

Concept Respondent's opinion of own weight

Question Do you consider yourself:

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT	1	4,000	6,390,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	259	480,000
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	4,487	8,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	18,500
NOT STATED	9	8,356	13,085,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4486

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCD_6	Length	1	Position	13548
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	BI_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Presently trying to lose weight
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Are you presently trying to lose weight?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HWCD_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,460	3,991,000
NO	2	1,535	2,395,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,913	8,824,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,363	13,104,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCD_7	Length	1	Position	13549
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	BI_Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Presently trying to gain weight
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Are you presently trying to gain weight?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HWCD_5=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	278,000
NO	2	123	201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,654	14,734,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,363	13,104,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4487

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCD_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 13550 - 13553

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - pounds

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered HWCD_5=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	5 - 375	4,197	6,765,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,654	8,344,500
NOT STATED	9999	8,425	13,208,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCD_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 13554 - 13557

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - kilograms

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered HWCD_5=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	2 - 170	4,197	6,765,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,654	8,344,500
NOT STATED	9999	8,425	13,208,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4488

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 13558 - 13560

Question Name FV_Q1A

Concept Drink fruit juices - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	8,821	15,167,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	997	30	50,500
NOT STATED	999	8,258	12,933,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_D_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 13561

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,733	6,668,500
WEEKLY	2	2,647	4,533,500
MONTHLY	3	1,277	2,140,000
YEARLY	4	130	203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,201	1,790,000
NOT STATED	9	8,288	12,984,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4489

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13562 - 13565

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3285	8,821	15,167,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	999	8,288	12,984,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_DDUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13566 - 13570

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_D_1A, FV_D_1B, FV_D_1Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 9.0	7,787	13,544,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	1,083	1,657,500
NOT STATED	999.9	8,406	13,116,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4490

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 13571 - 13573

Question Name FV_Q2A

Concept Eat fruit - frequency

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 340	8,817	15,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	997	34	44,000
NOT STATED	999	8,258	12,933,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_D_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 13574

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - reporting period

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	5,889	10,294,500
WEEKLY	2	2,429	4,082,000
MONTHLY	3	330	499,500
YEARLY	4	29	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	307	403,000
NOT STATED	9	8,292	12,977,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4491

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13575 - 13578

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3650	8,817	15,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	999	8,292	12,977,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_DDFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13579 - 13583

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_D_2A, FV_D_2B, FV_D_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	8,677	14,938,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	189	270,500
NOT STATED	999.9	8,410	13,109,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4492

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 13584 - 13586

Question Name FV_Q3A

Concept Eat green salad - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat green salad?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	8,823	15,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	997	26	37,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	8,259	12,933,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_D_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 13587

Question Name FV_N3B

Concept Eat green salad - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	2,027	3,800,500
WEEKLY	2	5,509	9,429,500
MONTHLY	3	789	1,195,000
YEARLY	4	48	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	617	829,500
NOT STATED	9	8,286	12,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4493

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13588 - 13591

Question Name FV_N3B

Concept Eat green salad - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,823	15,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	999	8,286	12,972,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_DDSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13592 - 13596

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_D_3A, FV_D_3B, FV_D_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	8,373	14,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	499	697,000
NOT STATED	999.9	8,404	13,104,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4494

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 13597 - 13599

Question Name FV_Q4A

Concept Eat potatoes - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 22	8,826	15,180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	997	22	30,000
REFUSAL	998	1	6,500
NOT STATED	999	8,260	12,934,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_D_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 13600

Question Name FV_N4B

Concept Eat potatoes - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	848	1,221,000
WEEKLY	2	6,391	10,912,000
MONTHLY	3	1,227	2,358,500
YEARLY	4	64	119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	463	737,000
NOT STATED	9	8,283	12,970,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4495

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13601 - 13604

Question Name FV_N4B

Concept Eat potatoes - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,826	15,180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	999	8,283	12,970,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_DD POT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13605 - 13609

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_D_4A, FV_D_4B, FV_D_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	8,530	14,610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	345	604,500
NOT STATED	999.9	8,401	13,103,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4496

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 13610 - 13612

Question Name FV_Q5A

Concept Eat carrots - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat carrots?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	8,815	15,163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	997	33	53,000
NOT STATED	999	8,261	12,934,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_D_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 13613

Question Name FV_N5B

Concept Eat carrots - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	909	1,569,500
WEEKLY	2	6,165	10,385,500
MONTHLY	3	1,310	2,392,500
YEARLY	4	68	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	530	839,500
NOT STATED	9	8,294	12,987,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4497

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13614 - 13617

Question Name FV_N5B

Concept Eat carrots - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,815	15,163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	999	8,294	12,987,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_DDCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13618 - 13622

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_D_5A, FV_D_5B, FV_D_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	8,452	14,491,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	412	707,000
NOT STATED	999.9	8,412	13,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4498

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 13623 - 13625

Question Name FV_Q6A

Concept Eat other vegetables - frequency

Question Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 62	8,752	15,064,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	997	96	152,000
NOT STATED	999	8,261	12,934,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_D_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 13626

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	5,358	9,620,500
WEEKLY	2	2,979	4,820,500
MONTHLY	3	223	350,000
YEARLY	4	8	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	351	428,000
NOT STATED	9	8,357	13,086,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4499

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_D_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13627 - 13630

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 5475	8,752	15,064,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9999	8,357	13,086,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_DDVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 13631 - 13635

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_D_6A, FV_D_6B, FV_D_6Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	8,568	14,804,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	233	295,500
NOT STATED	999.9	8,475	13,219,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_DDTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 13636 - 13640

Question Name

Concept Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_D_1A to FV_D_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 27.00	8,662	14,920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99.99	8,447	13,230,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4500

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_D_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 13641 - 13643

Question Name MK_Q1A

Concept Drink milk - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink milk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	8,828	15,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	997	20	18,000
NOT STATED	999	8,261	12,934,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_D_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 13644

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	4,958	8,520,500
WEEKLY	2	1,672	2,941,500
MONTHLY	3	408	696,000
YEARLY	4	29	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,928	3,158,000
NOT STATED	9	8,281	12,952,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4501

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_D_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13645 - 13648

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 7300	8,828	15,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	999	8,281	12,952,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_D_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 13649

Question Name MK_Q2

Concept Type of milk

Question What type of milk do you usually drink?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHOLE MILK	1	442	743,000
2% MILK	2	2,908	5,363,500
1% MILK	3	2,099	3,628,500
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,284	1,983,000
OTHER	5	318	467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,928	3,158,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,000
NOT STATED	9	8,281	12,952,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4502

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCD_1	Length	1	Position	13650
Question Name	PH_Q1				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,741	14,942,000
NO	2	101	252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	21,000
NOT STATED	9	8,262	12,935,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCD_1B	Length	1	Position	13651
Question Name	PH_Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	5,847	9,742,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,469	2,586,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	798	1,432,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	354	623,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	228	472,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	268	419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	80,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,267	12,956,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4503

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCD_2	Length	1	Position	13652
Question Name	PH_Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,621	7,249,000
NO	2	161	464,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,494	8,149,000
NOT STATED	9	8,000	12,456,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCD_2B	Length	1	Position	13653
Question Name	PH_Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,040	1,769,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,117	1,865,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,257	1,913,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	304	423,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	829	1,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,655	8,612,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	96,500
REFUSAL	8	12	20,000
NOT STATED	9	8,000	12,456,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4504

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCD_3	Length	1	Position	13654
Question Name	PH_Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,995	4,394,000
NO	2	877	1,239,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,423	10,284,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,978	12,400,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCD_3B	Length	1	Position	13655
Question Name	PH_Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	611	890,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	726	1,089,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	676	1,022,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	502	747,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	430	566,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	11,523,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	58,000
REFUSAL	8	12	20,500
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4505

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCD_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 13656
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - family history
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer
Universe Respondents who answered PHCD_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	307	406,000
NO	2	2,641	3,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	11,523,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	44,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCD_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 13657
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - regular check-up
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening
Universe Respondents who answered PHCD_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,158	3,198,500
NO	2	790	1,132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	11,523,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	44,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4506

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCD_3CC	Length	1	Position	13658
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	277	416,000
NO	2	2,671	3,915,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	11,523,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	44,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCD_3CD	Length	1	Position	13659
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	253	350,500
NO	2	2,695	3,981,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	11,523,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	44,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4507

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCD_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 13660
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
Universe Respondents who answered PHCD_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	183,000
NO	2	2,831	4,148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	11,523,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	44,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCD_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 13661
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy
Universe Respondents who answered PHCD_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	4,000
NO	2	2,944	4,327,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	11,523,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	44,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4508

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCD_3CG	Length	1	Position	13662
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - breast problem				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	108	154,500
NO	2	2,840	4,176,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	11,523,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	44,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCD_3CH	Length	1	Position	13663
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_3=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	83,500
NO	2	2,882	4,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	11,523,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	44,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4509

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCD_4	Length	1	Position	13664
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Gave birth since last interview
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?
-----------------	---

Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	402,000
NO	2	1,982	3,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,113	11,965,000
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,393,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCD_4A	Length	1	Position	13665
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q4A
----------------------	--------

Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	180	366,000
MIDWIFE ONLY	2	10	19,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	6	15,000
NEITHER	4	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,095	15,522,500
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,393,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4510

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCD_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 13666
Question Name PH_Q4B
Concept Currently pregnant
Question It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	125,000
NO	2	2,120	3,829,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,113	11,965,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,984	12,393,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCD_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13667
Question Name PH_Q5
Concept Had a hysterectomy
Question Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)
Universe Females aged 18 and over living in a household
Note Formerly WHC0_5.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,080	1,523,000
NO	2	3,696	6,183,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,494	8,149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,002	12,461,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4511

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCD_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 13668 - 13670
Question Name PH_Q5B
Concept Age had a hysterectomy
Question At what age?
Universe Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	20 - 84	1,078	1,522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,190	14,331,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	8,006	12,464,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCD_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 13671
Question Name PH_Q5C
Concept Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
Question Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment
Universe Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1

Note This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	109,500
NO	2	999	1,408,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,190	14,331,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,006	12,464,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4512

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCD_5CB	Length	1	Position	13672
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	103,000
NO	2	998	1,415,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,190	14,331,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,006	12,464,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCD_5CC	Length	1	Position	13673
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
Question	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	116,500
NO	2	1,002	1,401,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,190	14,331,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,006	12,464,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4513

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCD_5CD	Length	1	Position	13674
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
Question	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	9,500
NO	2	1,065	1,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,190	14,331,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,006	12,464,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCD_5CE	Length	1	Position	13675
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
Question	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	299	443,000
NO	2	776	1,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,190	14,331,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,006	12,464,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4514

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCD_5CF	Length	1	Position	13676
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
Question	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	380	485,000
NO	2	695	1,032,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,190	14,331,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,006	12,464,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCD_5CG	Length	1	Position	13677
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
Question	Why did you have it? - Other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCD_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	194	304,000
NO	2	881	1,213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,190	14,331,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,006	12,464,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4515

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13678
Question Name HC_Q01
Concept Overnight patient
Question In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	844	1,338,000
NO	2	8,440	14,666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,824	12,144,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 13679 - 13681
Question Name HC_Q01A
Concept Number of nights as patient
Question For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	840	1,335,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,607	14,834,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	2,500
NOT STATED	999	7,825	12,146,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4516

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 13682 - 13684

Question Name HC_Q02A

Concept Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

Question (Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 175	9,379	16,069,000
DON'T KNOW	997	45	73,500
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,850	12,174,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 13685 - 13686

Question Name HC_Q02B

Concept Number of consultations - eye specialist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	9,404	16,113,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	29,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	7,850	12,174,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4517

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 13687 - 13689

Question Name HC_Q02C

Concept Number of consultations - other medical doctor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 210	9,396	16,106,000
DON'T KNOW	997	28	36,500
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,850	12,174,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 13690 - 13692

Question Name HC_Q02D

Concept Number of consultations - nurse

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	9,379	16,077,000
DON'T KNOW	997	45	65,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,850	12,174,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4518

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 13693 - 13695

Question Name HC_Q02E

Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	9,412	16,124,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	18,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,851	12,174,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 13696 - 13698

Question Name HC_Q02F

Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	9,414	16,125,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	17,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,851	12,174,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4519

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 13699 - 13701

Question Name HC_Q02G

Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 241	9,403	16,105,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	31,000
REFUSAL	998	3	3,000
NOT STATED	999	7,852	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 13702 - 13704

Question Name HC_Q02H

Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 300	9,407	16,110,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	27,500
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,852	12,179,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4520

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 13705 - 13707

Question Name HC_Q02I

Concept Number of consultations - psychologist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 84	9,415	16,117,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	14,500
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,853	12,184,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 13708 - 13710

Question Name HC_Q02J

Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	9,413	16,118,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	14,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	7,853	12,184,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4521

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCDF1	Length	1	Position	13711
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCD_1 and HCCD_2A to HCCD_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996) for Alberta buy-in questions. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,757	15,095,000
NO	2	517	890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9	7,835	12,165,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCDDHPC	Length	1	Position	13712
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HCCD_2A to HCCD_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,873	15,191,500
NO	2	536	921,000
NOT STATED	9	7,867	12,206,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4522

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCDDMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 13713 - 13715

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCD_2A and HCCD_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 234	9,362	16,044,000
NOT STATED	999	7,914	12,274,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 13716

Question Name HC_Q03

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,188	13,928,500
NO	2	1,069	2,019,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	41,000
NOT STATED	9	7,833	12,162,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4523

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_4A	Length	1	Position	13717
Question Name	HC_Q04A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	440,500
NO	2	9,006	15,542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	7,833	12,162,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_4	Length	1	Position	13718
Question Name	HC_Q04				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,390	2,491,500
NO	2	7,880	13,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,838	12,168,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4524

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_5A	Length	1	Position	13719
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	966	1,744,000
NO	2	422	741,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_5B	Length	1	Position	13720
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	263	449,000
NO	2	1,125	2,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4525

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_5C	Length	1	Position	13721
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	221	367,500
NO	2	1,167	2,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_5D	Length	1	Position	13722
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	1,387	2,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4526

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_5E	Length	1	Position	13723
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	7,500
NO	2	1,383	2,478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_5F	Length	1	Position	13724
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,500
NO	2	1,385	2,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4527

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_5G	Length	1	Position	13725
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	1,388	2,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_5H	Length	1	Position	13726
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	27,500
NO	2	1,373	2,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4528

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_5I	Length	1	Position	13727
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	22,500
NO	2	1,366	2,463,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_5J	Length	1	Position	13728
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	12,500
NO	2	1,379	2,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4529

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_5K	Length	1	Position	13729
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	1,386	2,484,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_5L	Length	1	Position	13730
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_4=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	304,500
NO	2	1,236	2,181,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	13,654,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,839	12,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4530

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_6	Length	1	Position	13731
Question Name	HC_Q06				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	880	1,482,500
NO	2	8,382	14,479,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	7,838	12,168,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_7A	Length	1	Position	13732
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	122,000
NO	2	801	1,355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4531

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_7B	Length	1	Position	13733
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	174	293,000
NO	2	704	1,184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_7C	Length	1	Position	13734
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	296	496,500
NO	2	582	980,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4532

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 13735
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - felt would be inadequate
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	138,500
NO	2	778	1,339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 13736
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - cost
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	120,000
NO	2	816	1,357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4533

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_7F **Length** 1 **Position** 13737
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - too busy
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	99,000
NO	2	827	1,378,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_7G **Length** 1 **Position** 13738
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - didn't get around to it
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	61,500
NO	2	831	1,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4534

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_7H **Length** 1 **Position** 13739
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - didn't know where to go
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	48,000
NO	2	850	1,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_7I **Length** 1 **Position** 13740
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - transportation problems
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	13,000
NO	2	864	1,464,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4535

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_7J **Length** 1 **Position** 13741

Question Name HC_Q07

Concept Care not received - language problem

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	5,500
NO	2	876	1,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 13742

Question Name HC_Q07

Concept Care not received - personal or family responsibilities

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	7,500
NO	2	871	1,470,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4536

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_7L	Length	1	Position	13743
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	31,000
NO	2	856	1,446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_7M	Length	1	Position	13744
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	226,000
NO	2	763	1,251,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4537

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 13745
Question Name HC_Q07
Concept Care not received - other reason
Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	116,000
NO	2	807	1,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 13746
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - physical health problem
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	608	982,000
NO	2	268	493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4538

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_8B	Length	1	Position	13747
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	155,000
NO	2	786	1,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_8C	Length	1	Position	13748
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	139,000
NO	2	801	1,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4539

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 13749
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - injury
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	141,500
NO	2	801	1,333,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 13750
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - other
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	124,500
NO	2	804	1,350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,549	14,647,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,847	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4540

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_9	Length	1	Position	13751
Question Name	HC_Q09				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	352	489,500
NO	2	8,644	14,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,843	12,181,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_10A	Length	1	Position	13752
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	150	217,000
NO	2	202	272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,645,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4541

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_10B	Length	1	Position	13753
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	63,000
NO	2	309	426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,645,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_10C	Length	1	Position	13754
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	136,000
NO	2	232	353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,645,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4542

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_10D **Length** 1 **Position** 13755

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - housework

Question What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	137	169,500
NO	2	215	320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,645,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_10E **Length** 1 **Position** 13756

Question Name HC_Q10

Concept Home care received - meal preparation or delivery

Question What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	66,000
NO	2	289	423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,645,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4543

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_10F	Length	1	Position	13757
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	14,500
NO	2	336	475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,645,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_10G	Length	1	Position	13758
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	43,500
NO	2	323	446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,645,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4544

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_10H	Length	1	Position	13759
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	47,500
NO	2	321	442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,645,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_11A	Length	1	Position	13760
Question Name	HC_Q11				
Concept	Received other home care services not covered by government				
Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	430	610,000
NO	2	8,566	14,778,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4545

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCDFRHC	Length	1	Position	13761
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Received home care - (F)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on HCCD_9, HCCD_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	665	955,500
NO	2	8,331	14,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_12A	Length	1	Position	13762
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HC_Q12

Concept Home care services - nurse from private agency

Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_11A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	26,500
NO	2	408	583,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,000	15,525,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4546

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_12B	Length	1	Position	13763
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
----------------	--

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	113,000
NO	2	358	497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,000	15,525,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_12C	Length	1	Position	13764
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - neighbour or friend
----------------	--

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	74,000
NO	2	364	535,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,000	15,525,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4547

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_12D	Length	1	Position	13765
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	389,000
NO	2	160	221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,000	15,525,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_12E	Length	1	Position	13766
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	7,500
NO	2	423	602,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,000	15,525,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4548

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_12F **Length** 1 **Position** 13767

Question Name HC_Q12

Concept Home care services - other

Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_11A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	64,000
NO	2	384	546,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,000	15,525,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3AA **Length** 1 **Position** 13768

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / nurse - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	10,000
NO	2	13	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,408	16,108,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4549

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3AB **Length** 1 **Position** 13769
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	11,000
NO	2	16	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,408	16,108,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3AC **Length** 1 **Position** 13770
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	5,000
NO	2	14	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,408	16,108,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4550

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3AD **Length** 1 **Position** 13771
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,000
NO	2	19	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,408	16,108,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3AE **Length** 1 **Position** 13772
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,000
NO	2	19	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,408	16,108,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4551

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_3AF	Length	1	Position	13773
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / nurse - shopping
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	22	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,408	16,108,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_3AG	Length	1	Position	13774
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / nurse - respite care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	22	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,408	16,108,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4552

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 13775
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other service
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	2,500
NO	2	19	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,408	16,108,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 13776
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	70	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,358	16,022,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4553

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_3BB	Length	1	Position	13777
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	72	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,358	16,022,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_3BC	Length	1	Position	13778
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	5,000
NO	2	65	108,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,358	16,022,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4554

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_3BD	Length	1	Position	13779
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	111,500
NO	2	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,358	16,022,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_3BE	Length	1	Position	13780
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	12,000
NO	2	62	101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,358	16,022,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4555

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3BF **Length** 1 **Position** 13781
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - shopping
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	10,000
NO	2	65	103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,358	16,022,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3BG **Length** 1 **Position** 13782
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - respite care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	72	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,358	16,022,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4556

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_3BH	Length	1	Position	13783
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / homemaker - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12B=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	72	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,358	16,022,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_3CA	Length	1	Position	13784
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	7,000
NO	2	57	67,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,364	16,060,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4557

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 13785
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	63	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,364	16,060,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3CC **Length** 1 **Position** 13786
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	14,500
NO	2	54	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,364	16,060,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4558

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 13787
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	39,000
NO	2	29	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,364	16,060,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3CE **Length** 1 **Position** 13788
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	31,500
NO	2	39	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,364	16,060,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4559

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3CF **Length** 1 **Position** 13789

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	23,500
NO	2	49	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,364	16,060,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3CG **Length** 1 **Position** 13790

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,000
NO	2	63	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,364	16,060,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4560

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3CH **Length** 1 **Position** 13791

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	17,500
NO	2	54	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,364	16,060,500
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3DA **Length** 1 **Position** 13792

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	103,500
NO	2	206	285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,160	15,746,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4561

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_3DB	Length	1	Position	13793
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - other health care services
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	46,000
NO	2	238	343,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,160	15,746,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_3DC	Length	1	Position	13794
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - personal care
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	146,500
NO	2	166	242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,160	15,746,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4562

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 13795
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12D=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	308,500
NO	2	66	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,160	15,746,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 13796
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	263,000
NO	2	97	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,160	15,746,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4563

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCD_3DF	Length	1	Position	13797
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - shopping
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	174	239,000
NO	2	96	149,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,160	15,746,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCD_3DG	Length	1	Position	13798
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - respite care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCD_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	35,500
NO	2	251	353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,160	15,746,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4564

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3DH **Length** 1 **Position** 13799

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / family member - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	33,000
NO	2	238	356,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,160	15,746,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3EA **Length** 1 **Position** 13800

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,423	16,127,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4565

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3EB **Length** 1 **Position** 13801

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - other health care services

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,423	16,127,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3EC **Length** 1 **Position** 13802

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - personal care

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	6	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,423	16,127,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4566

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3ED **Length** 1 **Position** 13803
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / volunteer - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	3,000
NO	2	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,423	16,127,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3EE **Length** 1 **Position** 13804
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,500
NO	2	4	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,423	16,127,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4567

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3EF **Length** 1 **Position** 13805

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,423	16,127,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3EG **Length** 1 **Position** 13806

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	6	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,423	16,127,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3EH **Length** 1 **Position** 13807

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	7	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,423	16,127,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4568

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3FA **Length** 1 **Position** 13808

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	9,000
NO	2	40	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,384	16,071,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3FB **Length** 1 **Position** 13809

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - other health care services

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	7,500
NO	2	42	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,384	16,071,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4569

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3FC **Length** 1 **Position** 13810

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - personal care

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	13,000
NO	2	35	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,384	16,071,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3FD **Length** 1 **Position** 13811

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - housework

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	39,000
NO	2	14	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,384	16,071,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4570

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3FE **Length** 1 **Position** 13812

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	29,500
NO	2	23	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,384	16,071,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3FF **Length** 1 **Position** 13813

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / other - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	13,500
NO	2	35	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,384	16,071,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4571

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCD_3FG **Length** 1 **Position** 13814
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - respite care
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	7,500
NO	2	42	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,384	16,071,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCD_3FH **Length** 1 **Position** 13815
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - other service
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCD_12F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	10,500
NO	2	39	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,384	16,071,000
NOT STATED	9	7,846	12,183,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4572

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACD_1A	Length	1	Position	13816
Question Name	RA_Q1A				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,755	2,532,500
NO	2	7,668	13,587,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,849	12,188,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACD_1B	Length	1	Position	13817
Question Name	RA_Q1B				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	237,500
NO	2	3,515	6,809,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	5,641	8,913,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,190,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4573

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACD_1C	Length	1	Position	13818
Question Name	RA_Q1C				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (not applicable).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	642	1,058,000
NO	2	6,164	11,170,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	2,451	3,729,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,190,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACD_1D	Length	1	Position	13819
Question Name	RA_Q1D				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,493	2,270,500
NO	2	7,923	13,840,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,000
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,190,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4574

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACD_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 13820

Question Name RA_Q2

Concept Has long-term disabilities or handicaps

Question Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,955	3,013,500
NO	2	7,453	13,086,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	27,500
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,190,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RACDF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13821

Question Name

Concept Flag for restriction of activity

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RACD_1A to RACD_1D and RACD_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't Know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,757	4,210,000
NO	2	6,657	11,897,000
NOT STATED	9	7,862	12,211,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4575

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACDF2	Length	1	Position	13822
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RACD_1A to RACD_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,237	3,367,000
NO		2		7,181	12,743,500
NOT STATED		9		7,858	12,207,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACDF3	Length	1	Position	13823
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RACDF1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,754	4,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,657	11,897,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,500
NOT STATED		9		7,863	12,212,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4576

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACDCCD **Length** 4 **Position** 13824 - 13827

Question Name RA_Q3

Concept ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

Question

Universe Respondents with RACDF1=1

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). In Cycle 6 (2004) and for all previous cycles, this variable was recalculated using ICD-10 codes.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-10 CODE	A099 - Z993	2,709	4,108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,657	11,897,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,908	12,307,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4577

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACDGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 13828 - 13829

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RACDF1=1

Note Based on RACDCCD. Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	21	28,500
NEOPLASMS	2	46	69,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	6	12,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	71	96,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	168	272,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	195	320,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	86	127,000
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	75	137,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	175	227,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	123	178,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	53	103,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	13	15,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,187	1,776,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	20	35,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	18	23,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	182	255,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	217	356,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	13	15,500
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	39	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,657	11,897,000
NOT STATED	99	7,910	12,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4578

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACD_2A	Length	1	Position	13830
Question Name	RA_Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RACCF1=2 and RACDF1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	355	573,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	253	421,500
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	94	136,000
OTHER	5	22	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,704	14,967,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,844	12,184,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACD_2B	Length	2	Position	13831 - 13832
Question Name	RA_Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RACCF1=2 and RACDF1=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	450	772,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	8	13,500
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	30	48,500
NEVER HAD	4	75	138,500
OTHER	6	35	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,824	15,075,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	56,000
NOT STATED	99	7,824	12,150,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4579

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACD_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 13833 - 13834

Question Name RA_Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RACDF1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	125	181,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	176	341,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	147	224,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	261	424,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	230	417,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	135	202,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	835	1,173,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	578	819,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	30	50,500
OTHER	10	138	213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,657	11,897,000
DON'T KNOW	97	100	156,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	7,863	12,215,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4580

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACD_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 13835
Question Name RA_Q6A
Concept Needs help for - preparing meals
Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	357	519,500
NO	2	8,897	15,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,853	12,198,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RACD_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 13836
Question Name RA_Q6B
Concept Needs help for - shopping for necessities
Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	615	914,000
NO	2	8,638	15,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,853	12,198,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4581

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACD_6C	Length	1	Position	13837
Question Name	RA_Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		740	1,106,000
NO		2		8,514	14,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		167	167,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		7,853	12,198,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACD_6D	Length	1	Position	13838
Question Name	RA_Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,568	2,275,500
NO		2		7,676	13,657,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		167	167,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	17,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		7,853	12,198,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4582

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACD_6E	Length	1	Position	13839
Question Name	RA_Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	354	448,000
NO	2	9,069	15,672,000
NOT STATED	9	7,853	12,198,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACD_6F	Length	1	Position	13840
Question Name	RA_Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	255	328,500
NO	2	9,166	15,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,854	12,199,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4583

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACD_6G **Length** 1 **Position** 13841

Question Name RA_Q6G

Concept Needs help for - going outdoors

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	666	919,500
NO	2	8,749	15,189,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	7,854	12,199,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RACDF6 **Length** 1 **Position** 13842

Question Name

Concept Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Any "yes" in RACD_6A to RACD_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,796	2,564,500
NO	2	7,616	13,537,000
NOT STATED	9	7,864	12,217,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4584

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACDF6X	Length	1	Position	13843
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on RACD_6A to RACD_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,836	2,620,000
NO	2	7,575	13,480,500
NOT STATED	9	7,865	12,217,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_1A	Length	1	Position	13844
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name CC_Q011

Concept Has food allergies

Question Do you have food allergies?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	947	1,552,000
NO	2	8,291	14,375,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	17,000
NOT STATED	9	7,859	12,206,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4585

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_1B	Length	1	Position	13845
Question Name	CC_Q021				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,917	5,294,500
NO	2	6,315	10,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	26,000
NOT STATED	9	7,860	12,208,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_1C	Length	1	Position	13846
Question Name	CC_Q031				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	937	1,619,500
NO	2	8,469	14,471,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,500
NOT STATED	9	7,860	12,208,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4586

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 13847 - 13848

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1C<>1 and CCCD_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	12	21,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	8,500
MARCH	3	2	3,000
APRIL	4	6	7,500
MAY	5	4	7,000
JUNE	6	2	12,000
JULY	7	5	4,500
AUGUST	8	1	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	5	7,500
OCTOBER	10	5	6,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	5,500
DECEMBER	12	7	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,276	15,880,500
DON'T KNOW	97	83	130,500
NOT STATED	99	7,861	12,211,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13849 - 13852

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1C<>1 and CCCD_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1958 - 2011	130	211,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,276	15,880,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	15,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,861	12,211,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4587

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13853

Question Name CC_Q032X

Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview

Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCD_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,323	15,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,870	12,226,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_C1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13854

Question Name CC_Q033

Concept Asthma - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC_1C=1 and CCCD_1C=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	117,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	32	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,351	15,981,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,826	12,159,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4588

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13855 - 13856

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	9	15,500
FEBRUARY	2	5	9,000
MARCH	3	3	3,000
APRIL	4	2	2,500
MAY	5	2	5,500
JUNE	6	3	4,000
JULY	7	2	5,500
AUGUST	8	2	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	5,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	3,500
DECEMBER	12	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,383	16,036,500
DON'T KNOW	97	31	54,000
NOT STATED	99	7,828	12,165,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13857 - 13860

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_C1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2005 - 2010	52	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,383	16,036,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	28,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,828	12,165,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4589

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13861

Question Name CC_Q035

Concept Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

Question Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	454	771,500
NO	2	470	832,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,481	14,486,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,870	12,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 13862

Question Name CC_Q036

Concept Asthma - took medication

Question In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1C=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	698	1,183,500
NO	2	227	421,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,481	14,486,500
NOT STATED	9	7,870	12,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4590

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_1X	Length	1	Position	13863
Question Name	CC_Q041				
Concept	Has fibromyalgia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	210,500
NO	2	9,243	15,863,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	36,000
NOT STATED	9	7,860	12,208,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_X3M	Length	2	Position	13864 - 13865
Question Name	CC_Q042				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_1X<>1 and CCCD_1X=1 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	7,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,500
MAY	5	1	4,500
JUNE	6	3	3,500
AUGUST	8	2	5,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	1,000
OCTOBER	10	2	1,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	3,500
DECEMBER	12	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,364	16,018,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	16,500
NOT STATED	99	7,883	12,251,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4591

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13866 - 13869

Question Name CC_Q042

Concept Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1X<>1 and CCCD_1X=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1990 - 2010	28	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,364	16,018,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,883	12,251,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_X4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13870

Question Name CC_Q042X

Concept Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview

Question So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCD_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,382	16,052,000
NOT STATED	9	7,884	12,251,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4592

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_X1	Length	1	Position	13871
Question Name	CC_Q043				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCD_1X=1 and CCCD_1X=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	11,000
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	13	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,437	16,140,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,818	12,141,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_X2M	Length	2	Position	13872 - 13873
Question Name	CC_Q044				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_X1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,450	16,161,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	7,819	12,146,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4593

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13874 - 13877

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_X1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2008 - 2010	6	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,450	16,161,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,819	12,146,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_X5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13878

Question Name CC_Q045

Concept Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	104,500
NO	2	76	103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,247	15,867,000
NOT STATED	9	7,880	12,243,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4594

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_X6A	Length	1	Position	13879
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	91,000
NO	2	8	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,323	15,970,000
NOT STATED	9	7,880	12,243,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_X6B	Length	1	Position	13880
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	6,000
NO	2	66	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,323	15,970,000
NOT STATED	9	7,880	12,243,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4595

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_X6C	Length	1	Position	13881
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	14,500
NO	2	64	90,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,323	15,970,000
NOT STATED	9	7,880	12,243,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_X6D	Length	1	Position	13882
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_X5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	28,500
NO	2	56	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,323	15,970,000
NOT STATED	9	7,880	12,243,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4596

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_1D	Length	1	Position	13883
Question Name	CC_Q051				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,356	3,479,500
NO		2		7,012	12,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		46	89,000
NOT STATED		9		7,862	12,211,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_D3M	Length	2	Position	13884 - 13885
Question Name	CC_Q052				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_1D<>1 and CCD_1D=1 living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		29	41,500
FEBRUARY		2		13	27,000
MARCH		3		15	19,000
APRIL		4		20	36,000
MAY		5		14	24,000
JUNE		6		28	35,000
JULY		7		19	33,500
AUGUST		8		13	17,500
SEPTEMBER		9		15	20,000
OCTOBER		10		16	29,000
NOVEMBER		11		11	17,500
DECEMBER		12		7	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,039	15,506,000
DON'T KNOW		97		156	248,500
NOT STATED		99		7,881	12,259,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4597

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13886 - 13889

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1D<>1 and CCCD_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1946 - 2011	334	525,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,039	15,506,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	22	28,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,881	12,259,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13890

Question Name CC_Q052X

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

Question So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCD_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,273	15,874,000
NOT STATED	9	7,903	12,287,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4598

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_D1	Length	1	Position	13891
Question Name	CC_Q053				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCC_1D=1 and CCCD_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	146,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	111	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,190	15,769,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	18,500
NOT STATED	9	7,867	12,238,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4599

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13892 - 13893

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	12	11,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	5,500
MARCH	3	4	10,500
APRIL	4	3	5,000
MAY	5	3	4,000
JUNE	6	8	10,000
JULY	7	4	7,500
AUGUST	8	6	9,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	4,000
OCTOBER	10	5	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	6,500
DECEMBER	12	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,301	15,915,000
DON'T KNOW	97	42	63,500
NOT STATED	99	7,875	12,257,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13894 - 13897

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_D1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2010	85	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,301	15,915,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	24,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,875	12,257,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4600

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 13898

Question Name CC_Q055

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - kind

Question What kind of arthritis do you have?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	431	621,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,255	1,914,500
OTHER	3	201	281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,108	12,626,000
DON'T KNOW	7	375	575,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,904	12,298,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13899

Question Name CC_Q056

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1D=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	977	1,402,500
NO	2	1,277	1,977,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,108	12,626,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9	7,905	12,299,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4601

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_D6A	Length	1	Position	13900
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	883	1,263,500
NO	2	94	139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,385	14,603,000
NOT STATED	9	7,914	12,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_D6B	Length	1	Position	13901
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	34,500
NO	2	945	1,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,385	14,603,000
NOT STATED	9	7,914	12,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4602

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_D6C **Length** 1 **Position** 13902
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	117,000
NO	2	899	1,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,385	14,603,000
NOT STATED	9	7,914	12,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_D6D **Length** 1 **Position** 13903
Question Name CC_Q057
Concept Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_D5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	132	177,500
NO	2	845	1,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,385	14,603,000
NOT STATED	9	7,914	12,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4603

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_1E	Length	1	Position	13904
Question Name	CC_Q061				
Concept	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,737	2,715,000
NO		2		7,666	13,379,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	12,500
NOT STATED		9		7,863	12,212,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_1F	Length	1	Position	13905
Question Name	CC_Q071				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,210	3,270,000
NO		2		7,158	12,747,500
DON'T KNOW		7		44	86,500
NOT STATED		9		7,864	12,214,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4604

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 13906 - 13907

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1F<>1 and CCCD_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	30	45,500
FEBRUARY	2	17	29,500
MARCH	3	26	39,000
APRIL	4	16	30,000
MAY	5	25	36,000
JUNE	6	27	51,000
JULY	7	17	22,000
AUGUST	8	22	32,500
SEPTEMBER	9	15	20,000
OCTOBER	10	18	29,500
NOVEMBER	11	21	39,500
DECEMBER	12	19	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,981	15,410,000
DON'T KNOW	97	145	215,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	7,896	12,283,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4605

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13908 - 13911

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1F<>1 and CCCD_1F=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1940 - 2011	375	598,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,981	15,410,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	24	26,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,896	12,283,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13912

Question Name CC_Q072X

Concept High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

Question So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCD_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,261	15,852,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,920	12,310,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4606

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_F1	Length	1	Position	13913
Question Name	CC_Q073				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCC_1F=1 and CCCD_1F=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	161,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	34	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,268	15,892,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,855	12,199,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4607

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13914 - 13915

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	10	18,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	10,000
MARCH	3	7	12,500
APRIL	4	6	5,500
MAY	5	9	15,000
JUNE	6	3	3,000
JULY	7	7	9,500
AUGUST	8	7	9,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	13,500
OCTOBER	10	6	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	9,000
DECEMBER	12	5	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,302	15,951,500
DON'T KNOW	97	34	42,500
NOT STATED	99	7,859	12,205,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13916 - 13919

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_F1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2011	102	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,302	15,951,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	15,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,859	12,205,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4608

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_F5 **Length** 1 **Position** 13920
Question Name CC_Q075
Concept High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1F=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,010	2,990,000
NO	2	134	210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,226	12,820,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,905	12,296,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_F6A **Length** 1 **Position** 13921
Question Name CC_Q076
Concept High blood pressure treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_F5=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,996	2,965,500
NO	2	14	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	13,031,000
NOT STATED	9	7,906	12,298,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4609

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_F6B	Length	1	Position	13922
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	183	291,500
NO	2	1,827	2,698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	13,031,000
NOT STATED	9	7,906	12,298,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_F6C	Length	1	Position	13923
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	2,008	2,985,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	13,031,000
NOT STATED	9	7,906	12,298,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4610

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_F6D	Length	1	Position	13924
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	158	264,500
NO	2	1,852	2,725,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	13,031,000
NOT STATED	9	7,906	12,298,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_1G	Length	1	Position	13925
Question Name	CC_Q081				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	782	1,356,500
NO	2	8,614	14,717,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	30,000
NOT STATED	9	7,865	12,214,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4611

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 13926 - 13927

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1G<>1 and CCCD_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	23,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	9,000
MARCH	3	5	8,500
APRIL	4	8	26,500
MAY	5	5	5,000
JUNE	6	7	8,500
JULY	7	6	18,500
AUGUST	8	5	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	11,000
OCTOBER	10	9	16,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	3,500
DECEMBER	12	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,219	15,740,500
DON'T KNOW	97	107	209,000
NOT STATED	99	7,874	12,232,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13928 - 13931

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1G<>1 and CCCD_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1960 - 2011	154	296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,219	15,740,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	29	49,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,874	12,232,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4612

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_G4	Length	1	Position	13932
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q082X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

Question	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCCD_G3 date prior to the last interview
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	87	170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,286	15,866,500
NOT STATED	9	7,903	12,281,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_G1	Length	1	Position	13933
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q083
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines - condition disappeared
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCC_1G=1 and CCCD_1G=2
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	220,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	38	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,271	15,875,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,824	12,158,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4613

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13934 - 13935

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	15	24,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	12,000
MARCH	3	4	6,000
APRIL	4	2	1,500
MAY	5	3	2,500
JUNE	6	10	18,000
JULY	7	6	9,000
AUGUST	8	6	7,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	8,000
OCTOBER	10	6	8,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	9,500
DECEMBER	12	4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,309	15,934,500
DON'T KNOW	97	69	110,500
NOT STATED	99	7,827	12,163,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13936 - 13939

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_G1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2004 - 2011	109	158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,309	15,934,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	31	63,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,827	12,163,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4614

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_G5	Length	1	Position	13940
Question Name	CC_Q085				
Concept	Migraines - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_1G=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	368	645,500
NO	2	409	704,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,616	14,719,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,880	12,244,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_G6A	Length	1	Position	13941
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	349	617,500
NO	2	19	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,025	15,423,500
NOT STATED	9	7,883	12,249,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4615

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_G6B	Length	1	Position	13942
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	22,500
NO	2	351	623,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,025	15,423,500
NOT STATED	9	7,883	12,249,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_G6C	Length	1	Position	13943
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	39,000
NO	2	339	607,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,025	15,423,500
NOT STATED	9	7,883	12,249,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4616

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_G6D	Length	1	Position	13944
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	19,000
NO	2	354	626,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,025	15,423,500
NOT STATED	9	7,883	12,249,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_1H	Length	1	Position	13945
Question Name	CC_Q091				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	282	396,000
NO	2	9,111	15,678,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,000
NOT STATED	9	7,865	12,214,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 4617

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_1J	Length	1	Position	13946
Question Name	CC_Q101				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	750	1,121,500
NO	2	8,654	14,971,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,865	12,214,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4618

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 13947 - 13948

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1J<>1 and CCCD_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	14	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,500
MARCH	3	7	14,500
APRIL	4	10	19,000
MAY	5	4	5,500
JUNE	6	7	10,500
JULY	7	9	13,500
AUGUST	8	14	20,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	15,000
OCTOBER	10	8	14,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	7,500
DECEMBER	12	10	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,278	15,893,500
DON'T KNOW	97	36	42,000
NOT STATED	99	7,867	12,220,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13949 - 13952

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1J<>1 and CCCD_1J=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1985 - 2011	124	197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,278	15,893,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,867	12,220,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4619

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_J4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13953

Question Name CC_Q102X

Concept Diabetes - had prior to last interview

Question So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCD_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,389	16,068,000
NOT STATED	9	7,874	12,227,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_J1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13954

Question Name CC_Q103

Concept Diabetes - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCC_1J=1 and CCCD_1J=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	26,000
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	9	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,437	16,142,000
NOT STATED	9	7,814	12,135,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4620

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13955 - 13956
Question Name CC_Q104
Concept Diabetes - month condition disappeared
Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,500
JUNE	6	1	1,000
JULY	7	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	2	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,446	16,157,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	7,000
NOT STATED	99	7,814	12,135,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13957 - 13960
Question Name CC_Q104
Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_J1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2008 - 2011	13	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,446	16,157,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,814	12,135,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4621

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_J5	Length	1	Position	13961
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q105
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	151	230,500
NO	2	566	853,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,684	14,999,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	7,873	12,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_J6	Length	1	Position	13962
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q106
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	555	854,000
NO	2	161	230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,684	14,999,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	7,873	12,227,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4622

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_J7A	Length	1	Position	13963
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	523	815,000
NO	2	32	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,845	15,230,000
NOT STATED	9	7,876	12,234,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_J7B	Length	1	Position	13964
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	227,000
NO	2	395	627,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,845	15,230,000
NOT STATED	9	7,876	12,234,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4623

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_J7C	Length	1	Position	13965
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	11,000
NO	2	551	843,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,845	15,230,000
NOT STATED	9	7,876	12,234,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_J7D	Length	1	Position	13966
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_J6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	102,500
NO	2	485	751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,845	15,230,000
NOT STATED	9	7,876	12,234,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4624

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_1K	Length	1	Position	13967
Question Name	CC_Q111				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have epilepsy?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	123,000
NO	2	9,328	15,963,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	17,000
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_K3M	Length	2	Position	13968 - 13969
Question Name	CC_Q112				
Concept	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCC_1K<>1 and CCCD_1K=1 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MAY	5	2	3,500
DECEMBER	12	1	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,401	16,077,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	7,870	12,229,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4625

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13970 - 13973

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1K<>1 and CCCD_1K=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1968 - 2010	5	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,401	16,077,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,870	12,229,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 13974

Question Name CC_Q112X

Concept Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

Question So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCD_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,404	16,085,500
NOT STATED	9	7,870	12,229,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_K1 **Length** 1 **Position** 13975

Question Name CC_Q113

Concept Epilepsy - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCD_1K=1 and CCCD_1K=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	16,187,500
NOT STATED	9	7,808	12,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4626

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13976 - 13977

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JUNE	6	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,467	16,187,500
NOT STATED	99	7,808	12,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13978 - 13981

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_K1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2010 - 2010	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,467	16,187,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,808	12,129,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 13982

Question Name CC_Q121

Concept Has heart disease

Question Do you have heart disease?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	650	944,000
NO	2	8,739	15,124,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	35,000
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4627

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_L1A **Length** 1 **Position** 13983

Question Name CC_Q122

Concept Heart disease - ever had a heart attack

Question Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1L=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	248	338,000
NO	2	345	547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,789	15,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	7,885	12,249,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_L6 **Length** 1 **Position** 13984

Question Name CC_Q123

Concept Heart disease - has angina

Question Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1L=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	142	200,500
NO	2	455	681,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,789	15,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,000
NOT STATED	9	7,885	12,249,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4628

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_L7 **Length** 1 **Position** 13985
Question Name CC_Q124
Concept Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
Question Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1L=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	103,500
NO	2	498	758,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,789	15,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	35,000
NOT STATED	9	7,885	12,249,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 13986
Question Name CC_Q131
Concept Has cancer
Question Do you have cancer?
Universe All respondents
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	174	244,500
NO	2	9,223	15,840,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4629

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_2M	Length	1	Position	13987
Question Name	CC_Q132				
Concept	Ever diagnosed with cancer				
Question	Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_1M=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	595	912,000
NO	2	6,503	10,954,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	10,007	16,273,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_1N	Length	1	Position	13988
Question Name	CC_Q141				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	268	433,500
NO	2	9,120	15,617,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4630

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 13989 - 13990

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1N<>1 and CCCD_1N=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	8	9,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	8,000
MARCH	3	4	14,000
APRIL	4	2	4,000
MAY	5	6	5,000
JUNE	6	5	10,000
JULY	7	3	3,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	15,500
OCTOBER	10	4	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	18,500
DECEMBER	12	5	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,273	15,851,000
DON'T KNOW	97	53	94,000
NOT STATED	99	7,891	12,270,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13991 - 13994

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1N<>1 and CCCD_1N=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1970 - 2011	104	183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,273	15,851,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9999	7,891	12,270,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4631

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_N4	Length	1	Position	13995
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q142X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCCD_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,320	15,935,500
NOT STATED	9	7,899	12,283,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_N1	Length	1	Position	13996
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q143
----------------------	---------

Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCC_1N=1 and CCCD_1N=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	105,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	31	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,366	16,013,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,819	12,145,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4632

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 13997 - 13998

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5	6,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	3	5,500
JUNE	6	3	5,500
JULY	7	1	3,000
AUGUST	8	6	12,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,500
OCTOBER	10	4	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	8,500
DECEMBER	12	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,397	16,065,000
DON'T KNOW	97	28	49,000
NOT STATED	99	7,821	12,148,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 13999 - 14002

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_N1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2005 - 2010	49	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,397	16,065,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,821	12,148,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4633

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_1O **Length** 1 **Position** 14003

Question Name CC_Q151

Concept Suffers from the effects of a stroke

Question Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	225,000
NO	2	9,230	15,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 14004 - 14005

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCC_1O<>1 and CCCD_1O=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	5,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,500
MARCH	3	5	5,000
APRIL	4	5	2,000
MAY	5	4	7,000
JUNE	6	1	2,500
JULY	7	5	3,000
AUGUST	8	1	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	1,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,349	16,027,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	18,000
NOT STATED	99	7,880	12,242,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4634

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 14006 - 14009

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_1O<>1 and CCCD_1O=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1978 - 2010	46	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,349	16,027,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,880	12,242,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_O4 **Length** 1 **Position** 14010

Question Name CC_Q152X

Concept Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

Question So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCD_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,374	16,048,500
NOT STATED	9	7,881	12,243,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4635

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_O1	Length	1	Position	14011
Question Name	CC_Q153				
Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCC_1O=1 and CCCD_1O=2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	18,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,431	16,156,000
NOT STATED	9	7,819	12,133,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_O2M	Length	2	Position	14012 - 14013
Question Name	CC_Q154				
Concept	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCD_O1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
APRIL	4	1	2,000
JUNE	6	2	2,500
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,438	16,166,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	11,000
NOT STATED	99	7,819	12,133,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4636

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 14014 - 14017

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCD_O1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	2006 - 2010	14	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,438	16,166,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,819	12,133,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 14018

Question Name CC_Q161

Concept Suffers from urinary incontinence

Question Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	574	803,000
NO	2	8,819	15,268,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	30,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4637

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCD_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 14019

Question Name CC_Q171

Concept Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)

Question Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	352	511,000
NO	2	9,043	15,563,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	26,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCD_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 14020

Question Name CC_Q181

Concept Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia

Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	185,000
NO	2	8,985	15,312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	267	579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	24,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4638

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_1S	Length	1	Position	14021
Question Name	CC_Q191				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	611	893,000
NO	2	8,511	14,598,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	267	579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	30,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_1T	Length	1	Position	14022
Question Name	CC_Q201				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	233	343,000
NO	2	8,886	15,139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	267	579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	39,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4639

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCD_1U	Length	1	Position	14023
Question Name	CC_Q211				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	851	1,293,500
NO	2	8,542	14,782,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	25,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCD_1V	Length	1	Position	14024
Question Name	CC_Q221				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,482	2,522,000
NO	2	7,918	13,562,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,866	12,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4640

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	Length	Position
CCCDDANY	1	14025

Question Name

Concept Has a chronic condition - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCCDDNUM (Source: CCCD_1A to CCCD_1X). This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,972	11,723,500
NO	2	2,243	4,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9	7,894	12,275,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	Length	Position
CCCDDNUM	2	14026 - 14027

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCCD_1A to CCCD_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of institutions. The total number of chronic conditions has not changed. In Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped from the chronic condition list. In Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	8,974	15,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	8,135	12,678,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4641

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14028
Question Name HS_Q01
Concept Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
Question Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents aged 4 and over
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,473	8,119,000
NO	2	4,874	7,836,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,920	12,353,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 14029
Question Name HS_Q02
Concept Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
Question Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_1=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,703	7,579,500
NO	2	157	219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,473	8,119,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	21,500
NOT STATED	9	7,935	12,378,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4642

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 14030
Question Name HS_Q03
Concept Vision - able to see
Question Are you able to see at all?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_2=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	215,000
NO	2	18	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,176	15,698,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,935	12,378,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 14031
Question Name HS_Q04
Concept Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
Question Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_1=1 or HSCD_2=1 or HSCD_3=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,508	11,129,000
NO	2	2,717	4,572,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18	23,500
DON'T KNOW	7	77	155,000
NOT STATED	9	7,956	12,439,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4643

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCD_5	Length	1	Position	14032
Question Name	HS_Q05				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCD_4=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,562	4,360,500
NO	2	143	197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,526	11,152,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	15,000
NOT STATED	9	8,033	12,593,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCDDVIS	Length	2	Position	14033 - 14034
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCD_1 to HSCD_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	3,491	6,324,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	5,515	9,055,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	68	104,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	58	94,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	75	93,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	18	23,500
NOT STATED	99	8,051	12,624,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4644

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 14035
Question Name HS_Q06
Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,703	15,011,000
NO	2	601	845,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	25,500
NOT STATED	9	7,954	12,436,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 14036
Question Name HS_Q07
Concept Hearing - in group with hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_6=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	296	451,000
NO	2	180	227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,703	15,011,000
DON'T KNOW	7	118	162,000
REFUSAL	8	7	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,972	12,462,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4645

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2012*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCD_7A	Length	1	Position	14037
Question Name	HS_Q07A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCD_7<>1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	289	369,000
NO	2	13	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,999	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,973	12,462,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCD_8	Length	1	Position	14038
Question Name	HS_Q08				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCD_7=1 or HSCD_7A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	447	635,500
NO	2	129	164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,716	15,033,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	20,500
NOT STATED	9	7,975	12,465,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4646

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 14039
Question Name HS_Q09
Concept Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_8=2 or HSCD_8=7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	147,000
NO	2	12	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,163	15,668,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	18,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,975	12,465,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCDDHER **Length** 2 **Position** 14040 - 14041

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCD_6 to HSCD_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	8,703	15,011,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	206	337,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	86	109,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	123	150,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	30	33,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	21	35,000
NOT STATED	99	8,107	12,641,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4647

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 14042
Question Name HS_Q10
Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers
Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?
Universe Respondents aged 4 and over
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,190	15,667,500
NO	2	126	207,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,955	12,437,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 14043
Question Name HS_Q11
Concept Speech - partially understood by strangers
Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_10=2 or HSCD_10=7
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	142,000
NO	2	34	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,190	15,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	7,955	12,437,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4648

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 14044
Question Name HS_Q12
Concept Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
Question Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_10=2 or HSCD_10=7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	138,500
NO	2	48	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,190	15,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,955	12,437,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 14045
Question Name HS_Q13
Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	48,000
NO	2	20	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,270	15,805,500
NOT STATED	9	7,955	12,437,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4649

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCDDSP	Length	1	Position	14046
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCD_10 to HSCD_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	9,190	15,667,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	63	97,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	23	34,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	18	42,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	20	28,000
NOT STATED	9	7,962	12,450,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCD_14	Length	1	Position	14047
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HS_Q14

Concept Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

Question Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,580	14,931,000
NO	2	735	939,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	7,956	12,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4650

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 14048
Question Name HS_Q15
Concept Mobility - able to walk
Question Are you able to walk at all?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_14=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	622	802,500
NO	2	113	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,580	14,931,000
NOT STATED	9	7,961	12,448,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 14049
Question Name HS_Q16
Concept Mobility - requires support to walk
Question Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	523	688,500
NO	2	96	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,693	15,067,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,961	12,448,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4651

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 14050

Question Name HS_Q17

Concept Mobility - requires help of person to walk

Question Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	165	222,500
NO	2	455	575,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,693	15,067,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,961	12,448,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 14051

Question Name HS_Q18

Concept Mobility - requires a wheelchair

Question Do you require a wheelchair to get around?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_14=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	252,000
NO	2	529	684,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,580	14,931,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,961	12,448,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4652

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 14052

Question Name HS_Q19

Concept Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

Question How often do you use a wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	104	117,000
OFTEN	2	28	32,000
SOMETIMES	3	62	90,500
NEVER	4	5	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,109	15,615,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,964	12,451,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 14053

Question Name HS_Q20

Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_18=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	178,500
NO	2	68	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,109	15,615,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,964	12,451,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4653

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCDDMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 14054 - 14055

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCD_14 to HSCD_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	8,580	14,931,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	65	74,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	344	438,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	44	59,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	163	220,000
CANNOT WALK	6	112	136,000
NOT STATED	99	7,968	12,459,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 14056

Question Name HS_Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,207	15,712,000
NO	2	113	169,000
NOT STATED	9	7,956	12,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4654

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 14057

Question Name HS_Q22

Concept Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands

Question Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_21=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	106,500
NO	2	43	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,207	15,712,000
NOT STATED	9	7,956	12,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 14058

Question Name HS_Q23

Concept Dexterity - requires help with tasks

Question Do you require the help of another person with:

Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS	1	30	45,500
MOST TASKS	2	10	11,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	10	12,000
ALL TASKS	4	19	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,250	15,774,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,956	12,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4655

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCD_24	Length	1	Position	14059
Question Name	HS_Q24				
Concept	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCD_21=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	52,500
NO	2	73	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,207	15,712,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	7,956	12,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCDDDEX	Length	2	Position	14060 - 14061
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCD_21 to HSCD_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	9,207	15,712,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	38	53,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	5	9,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	30	45,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	19	22,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	19	29,000
NOT STATED	99	7,958	12,447,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4656

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCD_25	Length	1	Position	14062
Question Name	HS_Q25				
Concept	Feelings - self perceived happiness				
Question	Would you describe yourself as being usually:				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,216	12,280,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,694	2,971,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	250	376,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	75	115,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	41	63,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	60,000
NOT STATED	9	7,967	12,453,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCDDMO	Length	1	Position	14063
Question Name					
Concept	Emotional problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note Based on HSCD_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,216	12,280,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,694	2,971,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	250	376,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	75	115,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	41	63,000
NOT STATED	9	8,000	12,513,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4657

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 14064

Question Name HS_Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	6,708	11,572,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,293	3,799,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	245	399,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	47	56,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	7,969	12,458,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 14065

Question Name HS_Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	8,020	13,786,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	777	1,303,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	344	503,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	93	147,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	57	83,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,970	12,460,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4658

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCDDCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 14066 - 14067

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCD_26 and HSCD_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	6,303	10,869,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	381	654,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,636	2,762,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	631	976,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	262	442,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	65	89,000
NOT STATED	99	7,998	12,525,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 14068

Question Name HS_Q28

Concept Pain - usually free of pain

Question Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,593	13,232,500
NO	2	1,697	2,599,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,970	12,460,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4659

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCD_29 **Length** 1 **Position** 14069
Question Name HS_Q29
Concept Pain - usual intensity
Question How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_28=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD	1	530	858,500
MODERATE	2	904	1,337,000
SEVERE	3	251	391,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,593	13,232,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,000
NOT STATED	9	7,987	12,487,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCD_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 14070
Question Name HS_Q30
Concept Pain - number of activities prevented
Question How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCD_28=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	411	697,500
A FEW	2	547	829,000
SOME	3	407	602,500
MOST	4	318	447,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,593	13,232,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,987	12,487,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4660

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCDDPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 14071

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCD_28 and HSCD_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	7,593	13,232,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	411	697,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	547	829,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	407	602,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	318	447,000
NOT STATED	9	8,000	12,509,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCDDHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 14072 - 14076

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCD_1 to HSCD_28 and HSCD_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	-.341 - 1.000	8,996	15,351,500
NOT STATED	9.999	8,280	12,966,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4661

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_1A	Length	1	Position	14077
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,768	11,562,500
NO	2	1,852	3,190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1B	Length	1	Position	14078
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,420	9,018,000
NO	2	3,200	5,734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4662

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_1C	Length	1	Position	14079
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,376	4,381,000
NO	2	6,244	10,371,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1D	Length	1	Position	14080
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,135	4,064,000
NO	2	6,485	10,688,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4663

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_1E	Length	1	Position	14081
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,840	3,201,500
NO	2	6,780	11,551,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1F	Length	1	Position	14082
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,820	6,734,000
NO	2	4,800	8,018,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4664

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_1G	Length	1	Position	14083
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	398	794,000
NO	2	8,222	13,958,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1H	Length	1	Position	14084
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	494	1,006,000
NO	2	8,126	13,746,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4665

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_1Y **Length** 1 **Position** 14085

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	269	613,500
NO	2	8,351	14,139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 14086

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,869	3,861,000
NO	2	6,751	10,891,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4666

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_1K	Length	1	Position	14087
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,242	2,211,000
NO	2	7,378	12,541,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1L	Length	1	Position	14088
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,120	2,077,000
NO	2	7,500	12,675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4667

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_1I	Length	1	Position	14089
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002). Now includes snowboarding.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	292	615,500
NO	2	8,328	14,136,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1N	Length	1	Position	14090
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note	
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	913	1,721,500
NO	2	7,707	13,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4668

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_1O	Length	1	Position	14091
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	484	912,000
NO	2	8,136	13,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1P	Length	1	Position	14092
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	374	793,000
NO	2	8,246	13,959,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4669

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_1Q	Length	1	Position	14093
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,645	3,220,000
NO	2	6,975	11,532,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1R	Length	1	Position	14094
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,208	2,052,000
NO	2	7,412	12,700,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4670

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_1S	Length	1	Position	14095
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	395	883,500
NO	2	8,225	13,868,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1T	Length	1	Position	14096
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	435	944,500
NO	2	8,185	13,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4671

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 14097

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	642	1,236,000
NO	2	7,978	13,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 14098

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	433	622,500
NO	2	8,187	14,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,485	13,389,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4672

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACDFC1	Length	1	Position	14099
Question Name	PA_Q1US				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACD_1U=1				
Note	Based on PACD_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	642	1,236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,145	13,684,000
NOT STATED	9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1W	Length	1	Position	14100
Question Name	PA_Q1W				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACD_1V=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,197	2,453,000
NO	2	6,989	11,674,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	600	790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4673

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACDFC2	Length	1	Position	14101
Question Name	PA_Q1WS				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACD_1W=1				
Note	Based on PACD_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,196	2,452,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,589	12,464,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,490	13,401,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_1X	Length	1	Position	14102
Question Name	PA_Q1X				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACD_1W=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	538,500
NO	2	968	1,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,589	12,464,500
NOT STATED	9	8,490	13,401,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4674

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACDFC3	Length	1	Position	14103
Question Name	PA_Q1XS				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACD_1X=1				
Note	Based on PACD_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	538,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,557	14,379,000
NOT STATED	9	8,490	13,401,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_2A	Length	3	Position	14104 - 14106
Question Name	PA_Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - walking for exercise				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACD_1A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	6,726	11,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,019	3,357,500
DON'T KNOW	997	41	70,500
NOT STATED	999	8,490	13,400,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4675

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 14107

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	405	676,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,598	4,316,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,942	5,085,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	772	1,402,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,019	3,357,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	8,531	13,471,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 14108 - 14110

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,377	8,937,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,367	5,902,000
DON'T KNOW	997	43	80,500
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4676

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 14111

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1B=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	172	301,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	874	1,404,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,770	2,893,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,558	4,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,367	5,902,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,532	13,479,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 14112 - 14114

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,369	4,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,411	10,539,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	12,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4677

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 14115
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - swimming
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1C=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	142	277,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	621	1,112,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	962	1,773,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	642	1,199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,411	10,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	8,496	13,410,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 14116 - 14118
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - bicycling
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1D=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,129	4,048,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,652	10,856,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	15,000
NOT STATED	999	8,490	13,399,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4678

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 14119
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - bicycling
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1D=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	104	192,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	612	1,077,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	818	1,525,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	595	1,253,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,652	10,856,000
NOT STATED	9	8,495	13,414,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 14120 - 14122
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,835	3,197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,947	11,718,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	2,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	8,490	13,399,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4679

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 14123

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	55	80,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	140	198,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	371	674,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,264	2,238,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,947	11,718,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	8,494	13,402,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 14124 - 14126

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,793	6,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,967	8,186,000
DON'T KNOW	997	26	35,000
NOT STATED	999	8,490	13,400,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4680

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 14127

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1F=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	656	1,089,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,721	2,861,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,180	2,286,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	235	460,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,967	8,186,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,516	13,435,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 14128 - 14130

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	397	793,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,389	14,126,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4681

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 14131

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1G=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	3,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	13,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	144	253,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	246	524,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,389	14,126,000
NOT STATED	9	8,490	13,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 14132 - 14134

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1H=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 50	492	1,003,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,293	13,914,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4682

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 14135
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - ice skating
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1H=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	11,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	60	149,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	263	495,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	164	347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,293	13,914,000
NOT STATED	9	8,491	13,401,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 14136 - 14138
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1Y=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	269	613,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,518	14,306,500
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4683

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 14139
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1Y=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	13,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	61	119,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	110	258,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	90	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,518	14,306,500
NOT STATED	9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 14140 - 14142
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1J=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,862	3,848,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,918	11,059,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	12,500
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4684

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 14143
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - jogging or running
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1J=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	184	415,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	894	1,798,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	665	1,403,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	116	231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,918	11,059,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,496	13,411,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 14144 - 14146
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - golfing
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,242	2,211,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,545	12,709,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4685

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 14147
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - golfing
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	1,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	4	17,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	30	75,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,207	2,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,545	12,709,000
NOT STATED	9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 14148 - 14150
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	1,117	2,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,667	12,843,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4686

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 14151

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1L=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	19,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	155	270,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	720	1,308,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	232	472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,667	12,843,000
NOT STATED	9	8,492	13,405,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 14152 - 14154

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	291	615,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,495	14,304,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4687

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 14155

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1I=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	5,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	4	9,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	283	597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,495	14,304,500
NOT STATED	9	8,490	13,399,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 14156 - 14158

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	912	1,720,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,874	13,198,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4688

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 14159

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	1,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	26	57,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	197	350,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	685	1,308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,874	13,198,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,490	13,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 14160 - 14162

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	484	912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,303	14,008,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4689

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 14163
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - baseball or softball
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1O=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	9,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	20	52,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	101	197,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	358	653,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,303	14,008,000
NOT STATED	9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 14164 - 14166
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - tennis
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	374	793,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,413	14,127,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4690

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 14167
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - tennis
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1P=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	2,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	25	40,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	148	290,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	199	461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,413	14,127,000
NOT STATED	9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 14168 - 14170
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - weight-training
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,638	3,209,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,142	11,700,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	10,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4691

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 14171
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - weight-training
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1Q=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	192	337,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	620	1,251,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	601	1,098,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	225	523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,142	11,700,000
NOT STATED	9	8,496	13,408,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 14172 - 14174
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - fishing
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,206	2,048,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,579	12,868,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4692

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 14175
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - fishing
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1R=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	27	64,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	100	150,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,075	1,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,579	12,868,000
NOT STATED	9	8,491	13,402,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 14176 - 14178
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - volleyball
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1S=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	393	882,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,392	14,036,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	8,490	13,399,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4693

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 14179
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - volleyball
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1S=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	7,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	42	94,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	129	311,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	218	470,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,392	14,036,500
NOT STATED	9	8,491	13,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 14180 - 14182
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - basketball
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1T=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	434	943,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,352	13,975,500
NOT STATED	999	8,490	13,399,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4694

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 14183
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - basketball
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	17	24,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	92	217,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	172	360,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	153	341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,352	13,975,500
NOT STATED	9	8,490	13,399,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 14184 - 14186
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 180	640	1,231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,145	13,684,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4695

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 14187
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1U=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	14	22,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	58	105,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	180	334,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	387	769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,145	13,684,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,491	13,403,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 14188 - 14190
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1W=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 150	1,191	2,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,589	12,464,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,000
NOT STATED	999	8,490	13,401,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4696

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 14191
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	21	38,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	92	176,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	291	608,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	784	1,605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,589	12,464,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	15,500
NOT STATED	9	8,496	13,410,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 14192 - 14194
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 91	229	538,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,557	14,379,000
NOT STATED	999	8,490	13,401,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4697

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACD_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 14195
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)
Universe Respondents who answered PACD_1X=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	18,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	22	40,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	52	158,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	148	322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,557	14,379,000
NOT STATED	9	8,490	13,401,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACD_4A **Length** 2 **Position** 14196 - 14197
Question Name PA_Q4A
Concept Number of hours walking - to work or to school
Question In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	2,696	4,816,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,044	1,911,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,995	5,188,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	799	1,233,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	383	580,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	609	894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	97	83	117,000
REFUSAL	98	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	8,498	13,407,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4698

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_4B	Length	2	Position	14198 - 14199
Question Name	PA_Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	8,115	13,727,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	173	377,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	265	508,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	31	79,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	7	18,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	9	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	15,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	8,499	13,407,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACD_5	Length	1	Position	14200
Question Name	PA_Q5				
Concept	Frequency of bike helmet use				
Question	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACD_1D=1 or PACD_4B>1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	915	1,597,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	196	418,000
RARELY	3	144	302,500
NEVER	4	932	1,860,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,575	10,715,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	8,505	13,416,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4699

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACD_6	Length	1	Position	14201
Question Name	PA_Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,264	4,011,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	3,583	5,981,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,182	3,694,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	525	944,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	90,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	8,501	13,423,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACDDLEI	Length	1	Position	14202
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PACD_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PARTICIPANT	1	8,187	14,130,000
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	433	622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4700

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACDDFM **Length** 3 **Position** 14203 - 14205

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACD_1V, PACD_2A to PACD_2Y and PACD_3A to PACD_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 203	7,938	13,762,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	682	990,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
NOT STATED	999	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name PACDDFR **Length** 1 **Position** 14206

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACD_1V, PACD_2A to PACD_2Y and PACD_3A to PACD_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR	1	6,289	10,919,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,238	2,178,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,093	1,654,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4701

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACDDFD	Length	1	Position	14207
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACD_1V, PACD_2A to PACD_2Y and PACD_3A to PACD_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,636	6,408,500
NOT DAILY	2	4,984	8,343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACDDEE	Length	4.1	Position	14208 - 14211
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACD_1A to PACD_1Y, PACD_2A to PACD_2Y and PACD_3A to PACD_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 21.8	8,060	13,925,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	560	827,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99.9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4702

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACDDPAI	Length	1	Position	14212
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACD_1A to PACD_1Y, PACD_2A to PACD_2Y and PACD_3A to PACD_3Y. Activity list is unique to each cycle. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE	1	2,498	4,607,500
MODERATE	2	2,388	4,058,000
INACTIVE	3	3,734	6,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9	8,489	13,398,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUCD_3	Length	1	Position	14213
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name TU_Q1

Concept UV - has been sunburnt

Question In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,628	4,713,000
NO	2	5,972	10,002,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,503	13,426,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4703

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCD_1	Length	1	Position	14214
Question Name	RP_Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,135	1,880,500
NO	2	7,860	13,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,100	12,741,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4704

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCD_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 14215 - 14216

Question Name RP_Q3

Concept Body part affected by repetitive strain

Question Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

Universe Respondents who answered RPCD_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HEAD	1	3	4,000
NECK	2	23	34,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	269	459,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	165	249,500
WRIST, HAND	5	219	329,000
HIP	6	35	47,500
THIGH	7	12	19,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	112	192,500
ANKLE, FOOT	9	75	148,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	28	62,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	179	311,000
CHEST	12	6	15,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	6	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,027	13,679,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	8,114	12,759,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4705

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCD_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 14217

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)

Universe Respondents who answered RPCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	264	517,500
NO	2	839	1,302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,027	13,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	60,000
NOT STATED	9	8,114	12,759,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPCD_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 14218

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)

Universe Respondents who answered RPCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	200,500
NO	2	979	1,620,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,027	13,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	60,000
NOT STATED	9	8,114	12,759,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4706

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCD_5C	Length	1	Position	14219
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCD_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	486	742,000
NO	2	617	1,078,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,027	13,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	60,000
NOT STATED	9	8,114	12,759,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCD_5D	Length	1	Position	14220
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCD_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	190	316,000
NO	2	913	1,504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,027	13,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	60,000
NOT STATED	9	8,114	12,759,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4707

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCD_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 14221

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

Universe Respondents who answered RPCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	23,500
NO	2	1,087	1,796,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,027	13,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	60,000
NOT STATED	9	8,114	12,759,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name RPCD_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 14222

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - other

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered RPCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	119,000
NO	2	1,019	1,701,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,027	13,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	60,000
NOT STATED	9	8,114	12,759,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4708

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCD_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14223

Question Name IN_Q01

Concept Injured in the past 12 months

Question (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,180	2,077,000
NO	2	7,821	13,324,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,103	12,744,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCD_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 14224 - 14225

Question Name IJ_Q02

Concept Number of injuries in the past 12 months

Question How many times were you injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	1,179	2,076,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,988	13,492,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	8,108	12,749,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4709

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCD_3	Length	2	Position	14226 - 14227
Question Name	IJ_Q03				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1				
Note	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	29	42,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	209	353,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	36	90,000
DISLOCATION	4	46	73,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	498	885,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	121	224,000
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	73	114,500
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	22	38,500
POISONING	9	7	10,500
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	10	15,500
OTHER	11	124	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,988	13,492,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	7,000
NOT STATED	99	8,109	12,750,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4710

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCD_4	Length	2	Position	14228 - 14229
Question Name	IJ_Q04				
Concept	Most serious injury - body part affected				
Question	What part of your body was injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCD_3<8 or IJCD_3=11				
Note	This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	39	54,000
EYES	2	9	31,000
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	37	53,000
NECK	4	29	51,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	112	171,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	43	77,000
WRIST, HAND	7	176	346,500
HIP	8	28	40,500
THIGH	9	30	59,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	167	273,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	265	502,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	28	37,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	117	193,500
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	36	64,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	17	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,027	13,557,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	8,109	12,750,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4711

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCD_4A	Length	1	Position	14230
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	IJ_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
----------------	--

Question	What part of your body was injured?
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered IJCD_3=10
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	1	1,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	3	4,500
OTHER	3	5	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,157	15,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,109	12,750,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4712

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCD_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 14231 - 14232

Question Name IJ_Q06

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1

Note This is the same question as in Cycle 1 (1994), Cycle 2 (1996) and Cycle 3 (1998), but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	490	788,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	13	16,500
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	18	36,500
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	38	71,500
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	236	455,000
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	137	230,500
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	117	245,500
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	42	65,000
FARM	9	28	48,000
OTHER	10	33	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,988	13,492,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	55,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	8,110	12,753,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4713

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCD_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 14233 - 14234

Question Name IJ_Q07

Concept Most serious injury - activity type when injured

Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	267	514,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	191	337,000
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	185	328,000
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	254	397,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	67	120,000
OTHER	6	195	322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,988	13,492,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	53,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	8,110	12,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCD_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 14235

Question Name IJ_Q08

Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall

Question Was the injury the result of a fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	480	774,500
NO	2	690	1,283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,988	13,492,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,110	12,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4714

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCD_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 14236 - 14237

Question Name IJ_Q09

Concept Most serious injury - how fell

Question How did you fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_10=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	42	60,500
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	62	85,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	50	75,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	173	285,500
FROM FURNITURE	5	15	15,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	27	40,500
OTHER	7	106	202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,678	14,775,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	10,000
NOT STATED	99	8,118	12,768,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4715

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCD_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 14238 - 14239
Question Name IJ_Q10
Concept Most serious injury - cause
Question What caused the injury?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_10<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	57	88,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	54	99,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	94	186,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	70	149,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	24	57,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	2	1,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	241	435,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	6	14,000
OTHER	10	127	228,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,468	14,266,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	40,500
NOT STATED	99	8,110	12,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCD_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 14240
Question Name IJ_Q11
Concept Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
Question Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	678	1,145,000
NO	2	499	927,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,988	13,492,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,110	12,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4716

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCD_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 14241 - 14242
Question Name IJ_Q12
Concept Most serious injury - where received treatment
Question Where did you receive treatment?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	140	221,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	375	628,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	40	67,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	60	117,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	12	14,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	8	16,500
AT WORK	7	3	3,000
AT HOME	9	7	11,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	2	4,500
OTHER	11	31	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,487	14,419,000
NOT STATED	99	8,111	12,754,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCD_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 14243
Question Name IJ_Q13
Concept Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
Question Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	98,500
NO	2	613	1,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,487	14,419,000
NOT STATED	9	8,111	12,754,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4717

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCD_14	Length	1	Position	14244
Question Name	IJ_Q14				
Concept	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
Question	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	475	804,000
NO	2	8,517	14,581,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	8,111	12,755,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJCD_15	Length	2	Position	14245 - 14246
Question Name	IJ_Q15				
Concept	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
Question	How many injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCD_14=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 24	475	804,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,684	14,749,000
NOT STATED	99	8,117	12,765,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4718

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCDDTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 14247 - 14250

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1

Note Based on IJCD_1, IJCD_3, IJCD_4 and IJCD_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,168	2,058,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,988	13,492,000
NOT STATED	9999	8,120	12,768,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCDDCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 14251 - 14252

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1

Note Based on IJCD_10 and IJCD_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FALL	1	480	774,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	57	88,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	54	99,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	94	186,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	70	149,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	24	57,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	2	1,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	241	435,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	6	14,000
OTHER	11	127	228,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,988	13,492,000
NOT STATED	99	8,133	12,794,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4719

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCDDCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 14253 - 14255

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCD_1=1

Note Based on IJCD_5, IJCD_10 and IJCD_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,143	2,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,988	13,492,000
NOT STATED	999	8,145	12,823,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCDDSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 14256

Question Name

Concept Injury Status - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on IJCD_1, IJCD_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INJURIES	0	7,436	12,701,500
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,081	1,879,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	381	615,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	94	189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9	8,117	12,765,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4720

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCD_C1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14257

Question Name ST_Q101

Concept Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things

Question I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	3,264	5,719,500
FALSE	2	5,291	8,902,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	20,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,537	13,506,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCD_C2 **Length** 1 **Position** 14258

Question Name ST_Q102

Concept Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform

Question I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	820	1,486,500
FALSE	2	7,724	13,121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	31,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,542	13,510,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4721

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_C3	Length	1	Position	14259
Question Name	ST_Q103				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,049	3,522,500
FALSE	2	6,489	11,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	52,000
NOT STATED	9	8,542	13,510,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_C4	Length	1	Position	14260
Question Name	ST_Q104				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,781	3,032,000
FALSE	2	6,537	11,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	31,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,501	13,433,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4722

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_C5	Length	1	Position	14261
Question Name	ST_Q105				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	499	853,000
FALSE	2	4,571	7,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,031	6,899,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	54,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,144	12,798,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_C6	Length	1	Position	14262
Question Name	ST_Q106				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	479	820,000
FALSE	2	4,601	7,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,031	6,899,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	39,500
NOT STATED	9	8,144	12,798,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4723

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_C7	Length	1	Position	14263
Question Name	ST_Q107				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	215	384,500
FALSE	2	4,859	8,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,031	6,899,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	55,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,144	12,798,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_C8	Length	1	Position	14264
Question Name	ST_Q108				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	912	1,585,500
FALSE	2	2,280	3,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,873	10,043,000
DON'T KNOW	7	45	66,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,163	12,759,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4724

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_C9	Length	1	Position	14265
Question Name	ST_Q109				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,022	9,676,500
NO	2	2,313	4,454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,500
NOT STATED	9	8,501	13,433,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_C10	Length	1	Position	14266
Question Name	ST_Q110				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_C9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,003	1,541,500
FALSE	2	4,954	8,039,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,747	5,202,000
DON'T KNOW	7	64	94,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,507	13,440,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4725

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCD_C11 **Length** 1 **Position** 14267

Question Name ST_Q111

Concept Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.

Universe Respondents who answered STCD_C9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,652	2,526,500
FALSE	2	4,325	7,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,747	5,202,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	70,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,507	13,440,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCD_C12 **Length** 1 **Position** 14268

Question Name ST_Q112

Concept Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	785	1,361,500
FALSE	2	7,665	13,117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	105	152,500
REFUSAL	8	12	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,542	13,510,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4726

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_C13	Length	1	Position	14269
Question Name	ST_Q113				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	232	410,000
FALSE	2	8,079	13,680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	46,000
NOT STATED	9	8,503	13,434,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_C14	Length	1	Position	14270
Question Name	ST_Q114				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,127	2,034,500
FALSE	2	7,181	12,057,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	44,500
NOT STATED	9	8,502	13,434,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4727

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCD_C15 **Length** 1 **Position** 14271

Question Name ST_Q115

Concept Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	420	792,500
FALSE	2	7,900	13,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	22,000
NOT STATED	9	8,503	13,434,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCD_C16 **Length** 1 **Position** 14272

Question Name ST_Q116

Concept Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	822	1,414,500
FALSE	2	7,481	12,666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	51,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,502	13,434,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4728

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCD_C17 **Length** 1 **Position** 14273

Question Name ST_Q117

Concept Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,294	2,164,500
FALSE	2	7,017	11,930,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	41,500
NOT STATED	9	8,503	13,434,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCD_C18 **Length** 1 **Position** 14274

Question Name ST_Q118

Concept Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	750	1,365,500
FALSE	2	7,751	13,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	86,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,544	13,511,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4729

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCDDC1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 14275 - 14278

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCD_C1 to STCD_C4 and STCD_C12 to STCD_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	8,550	14,623,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99.9	8,559	13,527,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCDDC2 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 14279 - 14282

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCD_C1 to STCD_C8 and STCD_C10 to STCD_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 15.0	8,550	14,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99.9	8,559	13,532,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4730

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCDDC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 14283 - 14286

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCD_C1 to STCD_C8 and STCD_C10 to STCD_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	8,550	14,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99.9	8,559	13,532,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCDDC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 14287 - 14289

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCD_C1 to STCD_C3, STCD_C12 and STCD_C18. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	8,545	14,616,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9.9	8,564	13,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4731

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCDDC5	Length	1	Position	14290
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Financial problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCD_C4. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	8,318	14,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
NOT STATED	9	8,524	13,465,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCDDC6	Length	1	Position	14291
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

Note Based on STCD_C5 to STCD_C7 and DHCD_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	4,742	7,971,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,363	7,510,000
NOT STATED	9	8,171	12,837,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4732

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCDDC7	Length	1	Position	14292
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCD_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

Note Based on STCD_C8 and DHCD_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	2,944	4,996,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,152	10,536,500
NOT STATED	9	8,180	12,785,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCDDC8	Length	1	Position	14293
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Child problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCD_C9=1

Note Based on STCD_C9 to STCD_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	5,931	9,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,747	5,202,000
NOT STATED	9	8,598	13,580,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4733

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCDDC9	Length	1	Position	14294
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCD_C13 to STCD_C15. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	8,276	14,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
NOT STATED	9	8,566	13,527,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCDDC10	Length	1	Position	14295
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCD_C16 and STCD_C17. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	8,282	14,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	434	747,000
NOT STATED	9	8,560	13,521,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4734

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_W1	Length	1	Position	14296
Question Name	ST_Q400				
Concept	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
Question	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,295	9,408,000
NO	2	2,504	4,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,145	1,479,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,328	13,196,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_W1A	Length	1	Position	14297
Question Name	ST_Q401				
Concept	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				

Note In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,467	2,611,000
AGREE	2	2,846	5,006,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	155	317,500
DISAGREE	4	762	1,361,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	60	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,333	13,202,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4735

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_W1B	Length	1	Position	14298
Question Name	ST_Q402				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,372	2,416,000
AGREE	2	2,681	4,668,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	356	748,500
DISAGREE	4	833	1,480,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	48	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	8,334	13,202,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_W1C	Length	1	Position	14299
Question Name	ST_Q403				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,060	1,896,500
AGREE	2	3,093	5,333,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	430	838,500
DISAGREE	4	636	1,195,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	69	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,334	13,202,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4736

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_W1D	Length	1	Position	14300
Question Name	ST_Q404				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	757	1,423,000
AGREE	2	2,857	4,758,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	474	870,000
DISAGREE	4	1,050	2,020,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	146	322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	8,334	13,202,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_W1E	Length	1	Position	14301
Question Name	ST_Q405				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	903	1,679,000
AGREE	2	2,329	3,936,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	579	1,078,000
DISAGREE	4	1,403	2,541,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	74	157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,000
NOT STATED	9	8,334	13,202,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4737

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_W1F	Length	1	Position	14302
Question Name	ST_Q406				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	241	481,000
AGREE	2	2,288	3,902,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	516	1,021,000
DISAGREE	4	1,922	3,415,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	310	561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	25,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,335	13,203,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4738

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_W1G	Length	1	Position	14303
Question Name	ST_Q407				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,094	2,054,500
AGREE	2	3,256	5,554,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	316	595,000
DISAGREE	4	508	960,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	105	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,500
NOT STATED	9	8,335	13,203,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_W1H	Length	1	Position	14304
Question Name	ST_Q408				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	487	922,500
AGREE	2	1,583	2,549,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	364	721,500
DISAGREE	4	2,215	3,949,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	640	1,257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	8,335	13,203,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4739

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_W1I	Length	1	Position	14305
Question Name	ST_Q409				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	785	1,478,000
AGREE	2	2,855	4,906,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	530	986,500
DISAGREE	4	1,003	1,804,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	110	216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	16,000
NOT STATED	9	8,335	13,203,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_W1J	Length	1	Position	14306
Question Name	ST_Q410				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	193	379,000
AGREE	2	1,146	2,071,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	393	776,500
DISAGREE	4	2,901	4,948,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	648	1,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	26,500
NOT STATED	9	8,335	13,203,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4740

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_W1K	Length	1	Position	14307
Question Name	ST_Q411				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	765	1,435,500
AGREE	2	2,981	5,149,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	621	1,100,000
DISAGREE	4	609	1,157,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	125	207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	154	299,500
REFUSAL	8	37	59,000
NOT STATED	9	8,335	13,203,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4741

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_W1L	Length	1	Position	14308
Question Name	ST_Q412				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	852	1,588,500
AGREE	2	3,703	6,401,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	366	701,500
DISAGREE	4	262	502,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	37	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	133,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	8,335	13,203,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_W2	Length	1	Position	14309
Question Name	ST_Q413				
Concept	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,611	4,472,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,297	4,161,500
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	286	552,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	89	205,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	15,500
NOT STATED	9	8,335	13,203,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4742

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCDDW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 14310 - 14313

Question Name

Concept Work stress index - all items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1

Note Based on STCD_W1A to STCD_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCD_W1D, STCD_W1E, STCD_W1H and STCD_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 39.0	5,289	9,403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,649	5,708,500
NOT STATED	99.9	8,338	13,207,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCDDW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 14314 - 14315

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1

Note Based on STCD_W1A, STCD_W1B and STCD_W1D. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCD_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,281	9,389,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,649	5,708,500
NOT STATED	99	8,346	13,221,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4743

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCDDW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 14316 - 14317

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1

Note Based on STCD_W1C and STCD_W1I. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,279	9,388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,649	5,708,500
NOT STATED	99	8,348	13,222,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCDDW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 14318 - 14319

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1

Note Based on STCD_W1E and STCD_W1F. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCD_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,273	9,366,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,649	5,708,500
NOT STATED	99	8,354	13,243,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4744

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCDDW5	Length	1	Position	14320
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Job insecurity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1

Note Based on STCD_W1G. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	5,279	9,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
NOT STATED	9	8,348	13,233,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCDDW6	Length	1	Position	14321
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Physical exertion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1

Note Based on STCD_W1H. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCD_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	5,289	9,400,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
NOT STATED	9	8,338	13,210,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4745

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCDDW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 14322 - 14323

Question Name

Concept Social support - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1

Note Based on STCD_W1J, STCD_W1K and STCD_W1L. In Cycle 5 (2002) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCD_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,076	9,003,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,649	5,708,500
NOT STATED	99	8,551	13,607,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCDDW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 14324 - 14327

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCD_W1=1

Note Based on STCD_W1A to STCD_W1F and STCD_W1I. Scores were reversed for questions STCD_W1A, STCD_W1B, STCD_W1C, STCD_W1E and STCD_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 5.00	5,254	9,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	3,649	5,708,500
NOT STATED	9.99	8,373	13,272,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4746

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_D_E1A	Length	1	Position	14328
Question Name	ST_Q501				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,311	4,374,500
AGREE	2	6,115	10,034,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	67	132,500
DISAGREE	4	36	54,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	21,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	8,556	13,524,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_D_E1B	Length	1	Position	14329
Question Name	ST_Q502				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,422	4,568,000
AGREE	2	5,962	9,779,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	65	105,000
DISAGREE	4	72	119,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	40,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,560	13,530,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4747

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_D_E1C	Length	1	Position	14330
Question Name	ST_Q503				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,246	4,330,000
AGREE	2	5,771	9,510,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	165	276,000
DISAGREE	4	317	436,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	26	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	23,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,562	13,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_D_E1D	Length	1	Position	14331
Question Name	ST_Q504				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,088	3,951,500
AGREE	2	5,812	9,510,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	368	682,000
DISAGREE	4	240	398,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	18	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	37,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,562	13,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4748

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_D_E1E	Length	1	Position	14332
Question Name	ST_Q505				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,942	3,726,500
AGREE	2	6,083	10,020,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	262	454,500
DISAGREE	4	229	377,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	16	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	14,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,562	13,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_D_E1F	Length	1	Position	14333
Question Name	ST_Q506				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	16	33,000
AGREE	2	237	424,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	141	244,000
DISAGREE	4	5,172	8,288,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,954	5,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	49,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,562	13,534,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4749

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_DDE1 **Length** 2 **Position** 14334 - 14335

Question Name

Concept Self-esteem scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on ST_D_E1A to ST_D_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions ST_D_E1A to ST_D_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	8,464	14,466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	8,645	13,684,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCD_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 14336

Question Name ST_Q601

Concept Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	157	273,500
AGREE	2	1,259	1,994,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	515	920,500
DISAGREE	4	5,046	8,529,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,503	2,804,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	59	85,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	8,563	13,534,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4750

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCD_M1B **Length** 1 **Position** 14337

Question Name ST_Q602

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	148	252,500
AGREE	2	1,533	2,364,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	416	740,000
DISAGREE	4	5,176	8,832,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,211	2,327,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	86,500
NOT STATED	9	8,572	13,548,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name STCD_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 14338

Question Name ST_Q603

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	90	150,000
AGREE	2	1,285	1,960,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	363	610,500
DISAGREE	4	5,454	9,286,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,272	2,481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	71	111,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,572	13,548,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4751

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_M1D	Length	1	Position	14339
Question Name	ST_Q604				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	70	135,000
AGREE	2	942	1,568,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	401	753,500
DISAGREE	4	5,684	9,412,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,406	2,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	51,000
NOT STATED	9	8,573	13,548,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_M1E	Length	1	Position	14340
Question Name	ST_Q605				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	77	139,500
AGREE	2	1,070	1,849,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	429	822,500
DISAGREE	4	5,670	9,269,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,267	2,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	50,000
NOT STATED	9	8,573	13,548,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4752

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCD_M1F	Length	1	Position	14341
Question Name	ST_Q606				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,967	3,754,500
AGREE	2	5,793	9,503,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	249	467,000
DISAGREE	4	445	744,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	28	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	52	84,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,573	13,548,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCD_M1G	Length	1	Position	14342
Question Name	ST_Q607				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,640	3,151,500
AGREE	2	5,911	9,730,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	459	855,500
DISAGREE	4	466	767,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	27	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	50,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,573	13,548,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4753

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCDDM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 14343 - 14344

Question Name

Concept Mastery scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCD_M1A to STCD_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCD_M1F and STCD_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	3 - 28	8,343	14,302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	8,766	13,849,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCD_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 14345

Question Name DG_Q1A

Concept Medication - pain relievers

Question In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,302	10,578,500
NO	2	2,624	4,697,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	29,000
NOT STATED	9	8,166	12,846,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4754

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1B	Length	1	Position	14346
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - tranquilizers
----------------	----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	436	678,500
NO	2	8,492	14,602,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	24,000
NOT STATED	9	8,166	12,846,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD_1C	Length	1	Position	14347
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	52,000
NO	2	8,906	15,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4755

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1D	Length	1	Position	14348
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	802	1,214,000
NO	2	8,122	14,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	34,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD_1E	Length	1	Position	14349
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
----------------	---

Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	479	765,000
NO	2	8,445	14,507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	32,500
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4756

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1F	Length	1	Position	14350
Question Name	DG_Q1F				
Concept	Medication - allergy				
Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,201	2,163,000
NO	2	7,730	13,127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD_1G	Length	1	Position	14351
Question Name	DG_Q1G				
Concept	Medication - asthma				
Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	740	1,192,000
NO	2	8,193	14,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	18,500
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4757

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1H	Length	1	Position	14352
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,699	3,057,500
NO	2	7,225	12,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	29,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD_1I	Length	1	Position	14353
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	813	1,295,500
NO	2	8,113	13,980,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	29,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4758

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1J	Length	1	Position	14354
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	755	1,117,000
NO	2	8,169	14,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	25,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD_1K	Length	1	Position	14355
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,139	3,180,000
NO	2	6,784	12,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	43,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4759

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1L	Length	1	Position	14356
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	825	1,160,500
NO	2	8,081	14,079,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	64,500
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD_1M	Length	1	Position	14357
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	221,500
NO	2	8,756	15,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	46,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4760

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1N	Length	1	Position	14358
Question Name	DG_Q1N				
Concept	Medication - insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	142	210,000
NO	2	8,793	15,079,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD_1O	Length	1	Position	14359
Question Name	DG_Q1O				
Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	527	828,000
NO	2	8,407	14,460,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4761

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1P	Length	1	Position	14360
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1P
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	659	1,002,500
NO	2	8,266	14,258,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	43,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD_1Q	Length	1	Position	14361
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1Q
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,531	2,473,500
NO	2	7,399	12,804,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	26,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4762

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1R	Length	1	Position	14362
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1R
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	540	830,500
NO	2	8,381	14,439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	34,000
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD_1S	Length	1	Position	14363
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1S
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

Universe	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	505	1,001,000
NO	2	1,765	3,064,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,113	11,965,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,891	12,286,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4763

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1T	Length	1	Position	14364
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1T
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
-----------------	---

Universe	Females aged 30 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	383,000
NO	2	3,898	5,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,135	9,696,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	15,000
NOT STATED	9	7,981	12,416,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD_1T1	Length	1	Position	14365
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1T1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Hormone therapy - type
----------------	------------------------

Question	What type of hormones are you taking?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCD_1T=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	103	153,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	26	38,500
BOTH	3	62	93,500
NEITHER	4	34	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,033	15,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	43,000
NOT STATED	9	7,991	12,431,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4764

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCD_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 14366 - 14369

Question Name DG_Q1T2

Concept Hormone therapy - year started

Question When did you start this hormone therapy?

Universe Respondents who answered DGCD_1T=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1966 - 2010	245	370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,033	15,504,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	12,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	7,991	12,431,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCD_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 14370

Question Name DG_Q1U

Concept Medication - thyroid

Question In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	800	1,177,000
NO	2	8,132	14,107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,500
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4765

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_1V	Length	1	Position	14371
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1V
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - other
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,918	3,210,000
NO	2	6,998	12,047,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	47,500
NOT STATED	9	8,167	12,846,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCDF1	Length	1	Position	14372
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for medications use
----------------	--------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note	Based on DGCD_1A to DGCD_1V, SEX and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	7,941	13,420,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	993	1,865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9	8,175	12,865,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4766

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_2	Length	3	Position	14373 - 14375
Question Name	DG_Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGCD_1A to DGCD_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 43	8,007	13,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,000	1,880,500
DON'T KNOW	997	75	120,000
REFUSAL	998	3	4,000
NOT STATED	999	8,191	12,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD3A	Length	1	Position	14376
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCD_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,766	9,357,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,096	5,755,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	186,000
REFUSAL	8	12	14,500
NOT STATED	9	8,271	13,005,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4767

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDC3A **Length** 7 **Position** 14377 - 14383

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 1

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	5,699	9,251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	3,096	5,755,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	131	186,000
REFUSAL	9999998	12	14,500
NOT STATED	9999999	8,338	13,111,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4768

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 14384 - 14385

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	818	1,321,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	141	225,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,279	1,937,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	26	35,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	403	771,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	393	639,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	89	163,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	44	68,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	660	1,050,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,441	2,327,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	12	19,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	265	471,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	27	51,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	11,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	52	78,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	44	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,096	5,755,000
NOT STATED	99	8,481	13,311,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4769

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_3AA	Length	1	Position	14386
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,310	6,996,500
NO	2	1,334	2,253,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,223	5,870,500
NOT STATED	9	8,409	13,198,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD3B	Length	1	Position	14387
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCD_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,678	5,588,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,167	9,510,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	53,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,390	13,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4770

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DG CDC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 14388 - 14394

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	3,619	5,512,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,167	9,510,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	39	53,500
REFUSAL	9999998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	8,449	13,240,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4771

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 14395 - 14396

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	656	1,009,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	91	113,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,082	1,673,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	13	29,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	177	297,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	183	259,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	54	82,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	27	38,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	229	357,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	822	1,197,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	6	7,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	165	252,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	21	35,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	7	11,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	43	63,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	43	85,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,167	9,510,000
NOT STATED	99	8,490	13,296,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4772

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_3BA	Length	1	Position	14397
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,025	4,648,000
NO	2	537	841,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,282	9,608,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,430	13,218,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD3C	Length	1	Position	14398
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCD_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,438	3,614,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,412	11,480,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,398	13,177,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4773

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DG CDC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 14399 - 14405

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	2,414	3,582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,412	11,480,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	27	43,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	8,422	13,209,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4774

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 14406 - 14407

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	509	769,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	67	90,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	782	1,130,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	8	13,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	82	124,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	110	141,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	26	46,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	14	22,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	122	186,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	521	777,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	13,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	86	152,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	15	25,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	38	49,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	24	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,412	11,480,500
NOT STATED	99	8,450	13,255,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4775

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCD_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 14408
Question Name DG_Q3nnA
Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3
Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCD_2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,028	3,105,500
NO	2	301	418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,521	11,573,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,425	13,221,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCD3D **Length** 1 **Position** 14409
Question Name DG_Q3nn
Concept Flag for drug 4
Question
Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCD_2
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,665	2,454,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,213	12,688,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	27,500
NOT STATED	9	8,379	13,148,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4776

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DG CDC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 14410 - 14416

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,641	2,423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,213	12,688,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	19	27,500
NOT STATED	9999999	8,403	13,179,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4777

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 14417 - 14418

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	373	593,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	63	68,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	497	716,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	55	93,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	67	86,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	30	37,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	13,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	88	152,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	334	492,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	52	72,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	15,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	33	42,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	16	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,213	12,688,500
NOT STATED	99	8,422	13,206,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4778

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_3DA	Length	1	Position	14419
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,362	2,056,500
NO	2	205	314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,311	12,772,000
NOT STATED	9	8,398	13,175,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD3E	Length	1	Position	14420
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCD_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,159	1,716,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,749	13,461,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,358	13,126,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4779

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 14421 - 14427

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,141	1,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,749	13,461,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	11,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	8,376	13,155,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4780

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 14428 - 14429

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	261	380,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	54	71,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	323	481,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	41	71,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	39	52,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	20	39,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	18,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	50	72,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	255	357,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	8,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	36	42,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	26,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	21	43,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,749	13,461,000
NOT STATED	99	8,386	13,170,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4781

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_3EA	Length	1	Position	14430
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	915	1,412,000
NO	2	149	221,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,844	13,543,500
NOT STATED	9	8,368	13,141,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD3F	Length	1	Position	14431
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCD_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	784	1,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,147	14,043,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,330	13,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4782

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DG CDC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 14432 - 14438

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	775	1,154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,147	14,043,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	14	19,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	8,339	13,100,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4783

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 14439 - 14440

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	198	300,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	30	39,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	203	292,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	22	33,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	18	23,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	9,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	18,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	27	43,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	185	285,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	10,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	22	27,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	14	22,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	27	38,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,147	14,043,500
NOT STATED	99	8,354	13,120,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4784

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_3FA	Length	1	Position	14441
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	596	939,500
NO	2	101	152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,234	14,121,500
NOT STATED	9	8,345	13,105,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD3G	Length	1	Position	14442
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCD_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	543	770,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,400	14,462,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,327	13,079,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4785

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DG CDC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 14443 - 14449

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	536	758,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,400	14,462,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	8,334	13,091,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4786

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 14450 - 14451

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	136	193,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	32	50,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	133	183,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	17	32,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	10	11,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	15	25,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	135	189,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	23	23,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	8,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	13	28,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,400	14,462,000
NOT STATED	99	8,340	13,098,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4787

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_3GA	Length	1	Position	14452
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCD_2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	414	630,000
NO	2	56	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,473	14,525,000
NOT STATED	9	8,333	13,086,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD3H	Length	1	Position	14453
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCD_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	379	522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,584	14,743,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,311	13,052,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4788

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 14454 - 14460

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	372	515,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,584	14,743,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	8,318	13,058,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4789

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 14461 - 14462

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	110	155,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	12	20,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	75	106,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	7,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	15	21,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	7,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	14	15,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	93	124,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	17	19,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	23,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,584	14,743,000
NOT STATED	99	8,320	13,060,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4790

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCD_3HA **Length** 1 **Position** 14463
Question Name DG_Q3nnA
Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8
Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCD_2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	270	394,000
NO	2	47	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,646	14,800,000
NOT STATED	9	8,313	13,053,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCDF3I **Length** 1 **Position** 14464
Question Name DG_Q3nn
Concept Flag for drug 9
Question
Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCD_2
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	264	358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,706	14,917,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,300	13,036,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4791

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DG CDC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 14465 - 14471

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	252	342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,706	14,917,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	4,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	8,312	13,053,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4792

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 14472 - 14473

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	82	93,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	9	14,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	45	67,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	11,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	10	13,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	3,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	11,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	55	93,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	12,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	7	9,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,706	14,917,000
NOT STATED	99	8,318	13,059,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4793

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCD_3IA	Length	1	Position	14474
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCD_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	183	268,500
NO	2	29	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,758	14,965,500
NOT STATED	9	8,306	13,043,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCD3J	Length	1	Position	14475
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for drug 10
----------------	------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCD_2
-----------------	--

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,043,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,296	13,029,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4794

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDC3J **Length** 7 **Position** 14476 - 14482

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	182	238,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,791	15,043,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	8,300	13,032,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4795

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 14483 - 14484

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	56	81,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	20	22,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	5,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	7,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	54	67,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	8,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	17,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,791	15,043,500
NOT STATED	99	8,303	13,036,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4796

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCD_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 14485

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCD_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	164,000
NO	2	23	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,836	15,086,000
NOT STATED	9	8,299	13,032,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCDF3K **Length** 1 **Position** 14486

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Flag for drug 11

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCD_2

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,869	15,151,000
NOT STATED	9	8,285	13,016,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4797

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDC3K **Length** 7 **Position** 14487 - 14493

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 11

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	120	145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,869	15,151,000
NOT STATED	9999999	8,287	13,022,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4798

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 14494 - 14495

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	36	47,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	22	29,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	3,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	4,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	4,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	5,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	29	30,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	10,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,869	15,151,000
NOT STATED	99	8,287	13,022,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4799

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCD_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 14496

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCD_2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	102,500
NO	2	18	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,898	15,179,000
NOT STATED	9	8,285	13,016,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCD3L **Length** 1 **Position** 14497

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Flag for drug 12

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCD_2

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	91	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,904	15,189,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,280	13,012,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4800

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DG CDC3L **Length** 7 **Position** 14498 - 14504

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 12

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCD_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organization as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2007. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002-2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - X97CA01	88	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,904	15,189,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	8,283	13,016,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4801

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCDG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 14505 - 14506

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCD_2

Note Based on DGCDG3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	24	30,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	14,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	25,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	9,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,904	15,189,000
NOT STATED	99	8,284	13,018,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4802

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCD_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 14507
Question Name DG_Q3nnA
Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12
Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCD_2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	77,500
NO	2	12	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,928	15,210,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,281	13,014,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14508
Question Name SM_Q101
Concept Household member smokes inside house
Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,148	2,046,500
NO	2	7,779	13,227,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	8,175	12,858,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4803

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCD_2	Length	1	Position	14509
Question Name	SM_Q102				
Concept	Current smoking status				
Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	1,356	2,260,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	417	732,500
NOT AT ALL	3	7,317	12,436,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	8,178	12,869,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCD_3	Length	3	Position	14510 - 14512
Question Name	SM_Q103				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCD_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 78	1,338	2,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,734	13,168,500
DON'T KNOW	997	17	32,500
NOT STATED	999	8,187	12,891,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4804

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 14513 - 14515

Question Name SM_Q104

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 60	1,344	2,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,734	13,168,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	30,000
NOT STATED	999	8,186	12,890,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 14516

Question Name SM_Q104A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_2=3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,168	6,842,500
NO	2	3,136	5,576,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,773	2,992,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	16,500
NOT STATED	9	8,186	12,890,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4805

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCD_4B	Length	1	Position	14517
Question Name	SM_Q104B				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)				
Question	(Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_4A=1 and SMCD_4A=2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	199,500
NO	2	121	221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,824	14,973,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,215	12,925,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCD_5A	Length	1	Position	14518
Question Name	SM_Q105A				
Concept	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker				
Question	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCD_4A=1 or SMCD_2=2 living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,315	5,260,500
NO	2	1,189	2,218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,475	7,818,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	35,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,274	12,984,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4806

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 14519 - 14521

Question Name SM_Q105B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_2=2 or SMCD_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	351	589,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,734	14,828,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	10,000
NOT STATED	999	8,187	12,891,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 14522 - 14523

Question Name SM_Q105C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_2=2 or SMCD_4B=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	349	587,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,734	14,828,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	12,000
NOT STATED	99	8,187	12,891,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4807

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 14524

Question Name SM_Q105D

Concept Ever smoked daily

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_2=2 or SMCD_4A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,524	5,554,500
NO	2	1,070	2,033,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,475	7,818,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,206	12,912,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 14525 - 14527

Question Name SM_Q106

Concept Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 60	2,362	3,736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,545	9,851,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	23,000
NOT STATED	999	9,352	14,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4808

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 14528 - 14530

Question Name SM_Q107

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_5=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,321	3,680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,545	9,851,000
DON'T KNOW	997	41	58,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	9,368	14,725,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 14531 - 14533

Question Name SM_Q108

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 83	2,363	3,735,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,545	9,851,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	23,500
NOT STATED	999	9,352	14,708,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4809

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCDDTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 14534 - 14535

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMCD_2, SMCD_4A and SMCD_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,356	2,260,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	347	579,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	70	154,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,167	4,963,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,000	1,879,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,136	5,576,500
NOT STATED	99	8,200	12,907,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCDYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 14536 - 14538

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_2=1 or SMCD_5=1

Note Based on SMCD_3, SMCD_6, SMCD_8, Type of smoker (SMCD_2, SMCD_4A, SMCD_5) and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 81	3,682	5,938,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,206	7,609,500
NOT STATED	999	9,388	14,771,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4810

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCDDTAR	Length	1	Position	14539
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Tar content of cigarette - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	79	133,000
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	98	173,000
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	1,047	1,726,500
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	191	332,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,317	12,436,000
NOT STATED	9	8,544	13,517,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4811

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 14540 - 14541
Question Name SM_Q109
Concept Reason for quitting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMCC_2=1 or SMCC_2=2) and SMCD_2=3 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	1	4,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	4	5,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	151	278,000
COST	4	17	21,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	17	31,500
PREGNANCY	7	8	17,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	3	4,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	5	5,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	3	4,000
OTHER	11	114	196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,040	15,402,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	7,911	12,346,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4812

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 14542 - 14543
Question Name SM_Q110
Concept Reason for starting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_2=3 and (SMCD_2=1 or SMCD_2=2) living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	21	43,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	37	81,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	21	37,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	4	9,000
CURIOSITY	5	7	24,000
STRESS	6	53	110,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	29	61,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	2	5,000
OTHER	10	60	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,900	15,059,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	27,500
NOT STATED	99	8,119	12,762,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4813

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 14544 - 14545
Question Name SM_Q111
Concept Reason for smoking less
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_2=1 and SMCD_2=2 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRYING TO QUIT	3	33	57,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	20	36,500
COST	5	9	11,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	2	2,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	2	3,500
PREGNANCY	8	7	8,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	3	2,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	5	5,500
OTHER	12	20	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,296	15,895,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	7,878	12,264,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4814

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 14546 - 14547
Question Name SM_Q112
Concept Reason for smoking more
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCC_2=2 and SMCD_2=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	14	18,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	1	1,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	6	11,000
STRESS	6	30	72,000
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	6	12,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	1	2,500
OTHER	10	33	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,326	15,922,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	17,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	7,844	12,211,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 14548
Question Name SM_Q113
Concept Ever smoke whole cigarette
Question Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?
Universe Respondents who answered (SMCC_4A=1 or SMCB_4A=1 or SMCA_4A=1 or SMC2_4A=1 or SMC0_4A=1 or SMC8_4A=1 or SMC6_4A=1 or SMC4_4A=1) and SMCD_4B=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	339	529,500
NO	2	2,694	4,944,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,041	9,935,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	20,500
NOT STATED	9	8,185	12,889,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4815

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_14 **Length** 3 **Position** 14549 - 14551
Question Name SM_Q114
Concept Age smoked first whole cigarette
Question At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_2=1 or SMCD_2=2 or [SMCD_2=3 and (SMCD_4A=1 or SMCD_4B=1)] or SMCD_13=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 62	6,010	9,991,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,861	5,112,000
DON'T KNOW	997	198	301,500
REFUSAL	998	5	4,000
NOT STATED	999	8,202	12,909,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 14552
Question Name SM_Q201
Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up
Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD_2=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	233	377,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	526	795,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	299	505,000
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	245	489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,744	13,177,500
NOT STATED	9	8,229	12,974,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4816

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_21A **Length** 1 **Position** 14553
Question Name SM_Q201A
Concept Difficult to not smoke where forbidden
Question Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD_2=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	208	341,500
NO	2	1,091	1,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,328	12,445,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,645	13,705,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_21B **Length** 1 **Position** 14554
Question Name SM_Q201B
Concept Cigarette most hates to give up
Question Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD_2=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	705	1,112,500
ANOTHER ONE	2	529	959,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,328	12,445,500
DON'T KNOW	7	68	94,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,645	13,705,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4817

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_21C **Length** 1 **Position** 14555
Question Name SM_Q201C
Concept Smokes more frequently after waking
Question Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD_2=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	469	706,500
NO	2	824	1,450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,328	12,445,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	11,000
NOT STATED	9	8,645	13,705,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_21D **Length** 1 **Position** 14556
Question Name SM_Q201D
Concept Smokes even if sick
Question Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD_2=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	300	496,500
NO	2	971	1,611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,328	12,445,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	59,000
NOT STATED	9	8,645	13,705,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4818

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCDFFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 14557 - 14558

Question Name

Concept Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_2=1 living in a household

Note Based on SMCD_2, SMCD_4, SMCD_201, SMCD_21A, SMCD_21B, SMCD_21C and SMCD_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	388	749,500
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	365	569,000
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	180	292,500
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	204	314,000
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	54	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,734	13,168,500
NOT STATED	99	8,351	13,157,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 14559

Question Name SM_Q202

Concept Tried quitting smoking

Question Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCD_2=1 or SMCD_2=2 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	588	956,000
NO	2	1,110	1,900,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,328	12,445,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,244	13,009,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4819

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 14560 - 14561

Question Name SM_Q203

Concept Number of times tried to quit smoking

Question How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_202=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	573	932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,438	14,346,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	24,000
NOT STATED	99	8,250	13,016,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_204 **Length** 1 **Position** 14562

Question Name SM_Q204

Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_202=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	352	553,500
NO	2	222	375,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,438	14,346,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	27,000
NOT STATED	9	8,250	13,016,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4820

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCD_205 **Length** 1 **Position** 14563
Question Name SM_Q205
Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCD_204=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	143	245,000
NO	2	76	133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,790	14,899,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	24,500
NOT STATED	9	8,250	13,016,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCD_206 **Length** 1 **Position** 14564
Question Name SM_Q206
Concept Smoking restrictions in work place
Question At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCD_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	2,915	5,248,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,719	3,049,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	294	490,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	280	446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,649	5,708,500
DON'T KNOW	7	55	111,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,361	13,261,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4821

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCD_1A	Length	1	Position	14565
Question Name	AL_Q1A				
Concept	Drank alcohol since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,395	12,983,000
NO	2	1,516	2,259,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,000
REFUSAL	8	7	19,000
NOT STATED	9	8,183	12,875,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCD_1	Length	1	Position	14566
Question Name	AL_Q1B				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,238	12,723,000
NO	2	317	420,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,516	2,259,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	8,198	12,908,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4822

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCD_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 14567 - 14568

Question Name AL_Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,506	2,415,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	810	1,368,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	986	1,701,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,251	2,161,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,536	2,873,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	507	979,500
EVERY DAY	7	630	1,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,833	2,679,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	23,500
NOT STATED	99	8,205	12,916,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4823

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCD_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 14569 - 14570

Question Name AL_Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	3,667	6,248,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,990	3,560,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	564	991,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	442	830,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	297	591,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	214	426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,865	2,717,500
DON'T KNOW	97	32	38,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	8,204	12,916,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCD_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 14571 - 14572

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	620	1,036,500
MONDAY	2	1,189	2,046,500
TUESDAY	3	1,394	2,407,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,455	2,623,000
THURSDAY	5	1,290	2,149,000
FRIDAY	6	963	1,885,500
SATURDAY	7	694	1,330,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,865	2,717,500
NOT STATED	99	7,806	12,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4824

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCD_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 14573

Question Name AL_Q5

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_1=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,718	8,520,500
NO	2	2,474	4,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,865	2,717,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	22,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,204	12,916,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCD_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 14574 - 14576

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Sunday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	2,117	4,004,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,575	4,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,339	6,857,500
DON'T KNOW	997	26	54,000
NOT STATED	999	8,219	12,940,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4825

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCD_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 14577 - 14579

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,459	2,748,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,215	5,671,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,339	6,857,500
DON'T KNOW	997	44	101,000
NOT STATED	999	8,219	12,940,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCD_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 14580 - 14582

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,454	2,732,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,208	5,668,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,339	6,857,500
DON'T KNOW	997	56	120,000
NOT STATED	999	8,219	12,940,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4826

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCD_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 14583 - 14585

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,493	2,690,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,168	5,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,339	6,857,500
DON'T KNOW	997	57	108,000
NOT STATED	999	8,219	12,940,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCD_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 14586 - 14588

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,503	2,851,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,157	5,557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,339	6,857,500
DON'T KNOW	997	58	112,500
NOT STATED	999	8,219	12,940,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4827

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCD_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 14589 - 14591

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 40	2,254	4,109,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,410	4,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,339	6,857,500
DON'T KNOW	997	54	91,500
NOT STATED	999	8,219	12,940,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCD_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 14592 - 14594

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 36	3,042	5,534,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,639	2,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,339	6,857,500
DON'T KNOW	997	37	79,500
NOT STATED	999	8,219	12,940,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4828

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCD_5B	Length	1	Position	14595
Question Name	AL_Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,124	1,511,500
NO	2	510	854,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,420	13,013,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	23,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,916,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCD_6	Length	1	Position	14596
Question Name	AL_Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_1=2 or ALCD_5B=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	285	385,500
NO	2	1,041	1,443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,719	13,541,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,500
NOT STATED	9	8,222	12,939,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4829

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCD_7A	Length	1	Position	14597
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	266	362,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCD_7B	Length	1	Position	14598
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	267	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4830

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCD_7C	Length	1	Position	14599
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	6,500
NO	2	265	357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCD_7D	Length	1	Position	14600
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	17,500
NO	2	256	346,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4831

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCD_7E	Length	1	Position	14601
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	106	148,500
NO	2	161	215,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCD_7F	Length	1	Position	14602
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	22,500
NO	2	249	341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4832

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCD_7G	Length	1	Position	14603
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	42,500
NO	2	229	321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCD_7H	Length	1	Position	14604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	92,500
NO	2	196	271,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4833

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCD_7I	Length	1	Position	14605
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	31,000
NO	2	241	332,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCD_7J	Length	1	Position	14606
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	33,000
NO	2	239	330,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4834

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCD_7K **Length** 1 **Position** 14607
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	28,500
NO	2	243	335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCD_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 14608
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	14,000
NO	2	251	349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4835

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCD_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 14609
Question Name AL_Q7
Concept Reason reduced drinking - other
Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_6=1 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	101,000
NO	2	196	262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,791	15,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,214	12,936,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCDDTYP **Length** 1 **Position** 14610
Question Name
Concept Type of drinker - (D)
Question
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on ALCD_2 and ALCD_5B. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	5,720	10,284,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,506	2,415,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,319	1,811,500
NEVER DRANK	4	510	854,500
NOT STATED	9	8,221	12,952,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4836

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCDDWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 14611 - 14613

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCD_5, ALCD_5A1 to ALCD_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 210	4,569	8,241,500
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	2,474	4,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,865	2,717,500
NOT STATED	999	8,368	13,219,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCDDDLY **Length** 2 **Position** 14614 - 14615

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCD_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCDDWKY (Source: ALCD_5, ALCD_5A1 to ALCD_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 30	2,701	4,954,000
HASNT HAD A DRINK	0	4,342	7,427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,865	2,717,500
NOT STATED	99	8,368	13,219,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4837

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 14616

Question Name MH_Q01A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	37	75,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	110	181,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	623	1,037,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,438	2,603,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,288	10,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	21,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,599	13,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCD_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 14617

Question Name MH_Q01B

Concept Frequency of feeling nervous

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	80	135,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	199	419,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,484	2,930,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,090	3,860,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,635	7,165,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,000
NOT STATED	9	8,613	13,626,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4838

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_1C	Length	1	Position	14618
Question Name	MH_Q01C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	109	196,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	196	391,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,274	2,264,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,788	3,333,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,110	8,306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,500
NOT STATED	9	8,622	13,644,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_1D	Length	1	Position	14619
Question Name	MH_Q01D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	25	49,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	61	114,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	372	698,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	669	1,235,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,345	12,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	8,632	13,659,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4839

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_1E	Length	1	Position	14620
Question Name	MH_Q01E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	28	42,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	50	87,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	237	385,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	420	786,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,734	13,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,637	13,668,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_1F	Length	1	Position	14621
Question Name	MH_Q01F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	118	182,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	180	337,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	997	1,729,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,195	2,154,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,970	10,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
NOT STATED	9	8,640	13,675,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4840

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_1G	Length	1	Position	14622
Question Name	MH_Q01G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCD_1A to MHCD_1F				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,004	1,750,000
LESS OFTEN	2	606	1,060,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	3,720	6,786,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	30	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,230	4,882,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	58,500
NOT STATED	9	8,650	13,696,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_1H	Length	1	Position	14623
Question Name	MH_Q01H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_1G=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	372	607,500
SOMEWHAT	2	261	512,000
A LITTLE	3	368	628,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,586	12,813,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,686	13,755,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4841

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 14624
Question Name MH_Q01I
Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
Question Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_1G=2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	230	385,500
SOMEWHAT	2	159	285,000
A LITTLE	3	205	360,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,984	13,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	30,000
NOT STATED	9	8,686	13,755,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCD_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 14625
Question Name MH_Q01J
Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life
Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_1G=1, 2 or 3
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	265	468,000
SOME	2	638	1,123,000
A LITTLE	3	1,705	3,032,500
NOT AT ALL	4	2,697	4,920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,260	4,966,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,701	13,787,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4842

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 14626

Question Name MH_Q01K

Concept Mental health - has consulted with a health professional

Question In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	708	1,227,500
NO	2	7,789	13,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,603	13,617,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCD_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 14627 - 14629

Question Name MH_Q01L

Concept Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

Question How many times (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 300	708	1,227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,956	13,456,500
NOT STATED	999	8,612	13,634,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4843

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_1MA	Length	1	Position	14630
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted family doctor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	320	513,500
NO	2	387	712,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,956	13,456,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,612	13,634,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_1MB	Length	1	Position	14631
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	270,000
NO	2	560	955,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,956	13,456,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,612	13,634,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4844

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_1MC	Length	1	Position	14632
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	193	411,500
NO	2	514	814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,956	13,456,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,612	13,634,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_1MD	Length	1	Position	14633
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	87,500
NO	2	660	1,137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,956	13,456,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,612	13,634,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4845

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_1ME	Length	1	Position	14634
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	276,000
NO	2	544	949,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,956	13,456,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,612	13,634,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_1MF	Length	1	Position	14635
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	110,500
NO	2	643	1,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,956	13,456,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,612	13,634,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4846

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_2	Length	1	Position	14636
Question Name	MH_Q02				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	707	1,294,500
NO	2	7,782	13,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	23,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,603	13,617,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_3	Length	1	Position	14637
Question Name	MH_Q03				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	197	379,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	246	439,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	143	238,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	120	236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,949	13,380,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,620	13,643,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4847

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_4	Length	1	Position	14638
Question Name	MH_Q04				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_3=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	216	385,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	193	375,000
LESS OFTEN	3	31	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,212	13,855,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	8,621	13,644,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_5	Length	1	Position	14639
Question Name	MH_Q05				
Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	629,500
NO	2	73	129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,243	13,907,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,624	13,651,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4848

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_6	Length	1	Position	14640
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	353	647,500
NO	2	54	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,243	13,907,500
NOT STATED	9	8,626	13,652,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_7	Length	1	Position	14641
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - weight change or not
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	79	125,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	117	259,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	207	370,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,243	13,907,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,626	13,652,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4849

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 14642 - 14644

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 36	189	369,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,450	14,277,000
NOT STATED	999	8,637	13,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCD_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 14645 - 14647

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	0 - 79	189	369,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,450	14,277,000
NOT STATED	999	8,637	13,671,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4850

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_9	Length	1	Position	14648
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q09
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	560,500
NO	2	107	193,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,243	13,907,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,630	13,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_10	Length	1	Position	14649
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	113	206,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	149	276,500
LESS OFTEN	3	32	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,350	14,100,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,631	13,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4851

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 14650
Question Name MH_Q11
Concept Depressed - trouble concentrating
Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	342	650,500
NO	2	57	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,243	13,907,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,632	13,659,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCD_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 14651
Question Name MH_Q12
Concept Depressed - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	255	495,000
NO	2	144	251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,243	13,907,500
NOT STATED	9	8,634	13,664,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4852

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 14652

Question Name MH_Q13

Concept Depressed - thought a lot about death

Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_4=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	237	436,500
NO	2	159	303,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,243	13,907,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	8,634	13,664,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCD_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 14653 - 14654

Question Name MH_Q14

Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHCD_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHCD_7=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	381	706,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,245	13,911,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	29,500
NOT STATED	99	8,637	13,671,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4853

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 14655 - 14656
Question Name MH_Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_14<52
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	39	72,000
FEBRUARY	2	23	42,000
MARCH	3	25	49,000
APRIL	4	24	31,500
MAY	5	27	53,500
JUNE	6	31	47,500
JULY	7	28	64,500
AUGUST	8	29	54,500
SEPTEMBER	9	36	62,500
OCTOBER	10	33	57,500
NOVEMBER	11	26	47,000
DECEMBER	12	26	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,274	13,960,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	7,000
NOT STATED	99	8,650	13,700,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4854

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_16	Length	1	Position	14657
Question Name	MH_Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_2=2 or MHCD_3=3 or 4 or MHCD_4=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	434	724,000
NO	2	7,630	13,000,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	574	926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	16,000
NOT STATED	9	8,626	13,652,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_17	Length	1	Position	14658
Question Name	MH_Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	82	136,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	122	199,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	131	229,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	96	153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,204	13,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,638	13,668,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4855

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCD_18	Length	1	Position	14659
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	60	97,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	100	161,000
LESS OFTEN	3	41	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,431	14,308,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,641	13,674,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCD_19	Length	1	Position	14660
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q19
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCD_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	139	225,000
NO	2	21	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,472	14,382,000
NOT STATED	9	8,644	13,678,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4856

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 14661

Question Name MH_Q20

Concept Loss of interest - weight change or not

Question Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	27	35,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	37	58,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	93	161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,472	14,382,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	8,644	13,678,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCD_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 14662 - 14664

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 28	61	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,565	14,543,500
NOT STATED	999	8,650	13,686,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4857

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 14665 - 14667

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	2 - 62	61	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,565	14,543,500
NOT STATED	999	8,650	13,686,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCD_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 14668

Question Name MH_Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	150,000
NO	2	68	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,472	14,382,000
NOT STATED	9	8,647	13,681,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4858

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 14669
Question Name MH_Q23
Concept Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
Question How often did that happen?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	29	41,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	49	92,500
LESS OFTEN	3	10	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,540	14,487,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,647	13,681,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCD_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 14670
Question Name MH_Q24
Concept Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	184,500
NO	2	41	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,472	14,382,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,648	13,682,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4859

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 14671
Question Name MH_Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	137,000
NO	2	75	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,472	14,382,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,649	13,683,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCD_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 14672
Question Name MH_Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_18=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	119,500
NO	2	81	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,472	14,382,000
NOT STATED	9	8,650	13,684,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4860

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 14673 - 14674
Question Name MH_Q27
Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHCD_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHCD_20=1 or 2
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	146	239,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,474	14,385,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	7,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	8,650	13,684,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4861

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCD_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 14675 - 14676

Question Name MH_Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_27<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	11	15,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	12,000
MARCH	3	14	12,500
APRIL	4	9	12,500
MAY	5	12	22,500
JUNE	6	13	20,500
JULY	7	9	30,000
AUGUST	8	10	14,000
SEPTEMBER	9	13	17,500
OCTOBER	10	12	18,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	25,000
DECEMBER	12	13	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,481	14,394,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	10,500
NOT STATED	99	8,656	13,694,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCDDDS **Length** 2 **Position** 14677 - 14678

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCD_1A to MHCD_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	8,460	14,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	8,649	13,688,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4862

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCDDCH **Length** 2 **Position** 14679 - 14680

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCD_1A to MHCD_1F

Note Based on MHCD_1G to MHCD_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	372	607,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	261	512,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	368	628,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	3,720	6,786,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	205	360,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	159	285,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	230	385,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	30	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,230	4,882,000
NOT STATED	99	8,701	13,787,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCDDSF **Length** 2 **Position** 14681 - 14682

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCD_2 to MHCD_6, MHCD_8A, MHCD_8B, MHCD_10 to MHCD_13, MHCD_16 to MHCD_19, MHCD_21A, MHCD_21B and MHCD_23 to MHCD_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	8,439	14,429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	8,670	13,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4863

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCDDPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 14683 - 14686

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCD_2 to MHCD_28. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	8,439	14,429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9.99	8,670	13,721,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCDDWK **Length** 2 **Position** 14687 - 14688

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_14=2 to 53 or MHCD_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCD_14 or MHCD_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	519	934,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,069	13,631,000
NOT STATED	99	8,688	13,753,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4864

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCDDMT **Length** 2 **Position** 14689 - 14690

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCD_14=2 to 53 or MHCD_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCD_15 or MHCD_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	50	87,000
FEBRUARY	2	30	53,500
MARCH	3	39	61,500
APRIL	4	33	44,000
MAY	5	39	76,500
JUNE	6	44	68,000
JULY	7	37	94,500
AUGUST	8	39	68,500
SEPTEMBER	9	49	80,000
OCTOBER	10	45	76,000
NOVEMBER	11	36	72,000
DECEMBER	12	39	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,069	13,631,000
NOT STATED	99	8,727	13,817,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4865

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS CD_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 14691 - 14693

Question Name SS_Q01

Concept Number of close friends and relatives

Question About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	8,310	14,262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	997	180	250,000
REFUSAL	998	11	16,000
NOT STATED	999	8,608	13,622,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SS CD_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 14694

Question Name SS_Q02

Concept Has someone to give help if confined to bed

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	298	447,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	354	591,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,032	1,530,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,341	4,142,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,193	7,413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	84	127,000
REFUSAL	8	6	6,500
NOT STATED	9	8,801	13,893,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4866

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCD_103	Length	1	Position	14695
Question Name	SS_Q03				
Concept	Has someone to count on to listen				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	71	119,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	129	252,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	582	910,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,113	3,617,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,313	9,208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,891	14,026,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCD_104	Length	1	Position	14696
Question Name	SS_Q04				
Concept	Has someone to give advice about a crisis				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	167	275,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	152	281,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	755	1,235,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,077	3,556,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,024	8,718,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	46,500
REFUSAL	8	9	11,500
NOT STATED	9	8,891	14,026,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4867

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS_CD_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 14697

Question Name SS_Q05

Concept Has someone to go to the doctor with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	112	173,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	113	206,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	598	998,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,787	3,103,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,595	9,626,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,892	14,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SS_CD_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 14698

Question Name SS_Q06

Concept Has someone who shows love and affection

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	99	140,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	116	195,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	512	795,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,457	2,438,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,019	10,531,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,892	14,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4868

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS CD_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 14699

Question Name SS_Q07

Concept Has someone to have a good time with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	89	132,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	167	264,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	838	1,390,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,305	3,928,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,801	8,375,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	28,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,892	14,028,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SS CD_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 14700

Question Name SS_Q08

Concept Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	98	169,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	157	292,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	904	1,488,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,554	4,447,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,462	7,659,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	57,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4869

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCD_109	Length	1	Position	14701
Question Name	SS_Q09				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	112	178,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	144	233,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	704	1,201,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,174	3,766,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,058	8,702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	33,500
REFUSAL	8	6	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCD_110	Length	1	Position	14702
Question Name	SS_Q10				
Concept	Has someone who gives hugs				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	205	301,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	248	437,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	849	1,346,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,772	3,063,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,121	8,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	29,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4870

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS CD_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 14703

Question Name SS_Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	146	225,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	184	308,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	990	1,666,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,340	3,966,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,532	7,908,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	38,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SS CD_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 14704

Question Name SS_Q12

Concept Has someone to prepare meals

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	253	351,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	237	392,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	949	1,431,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,977	3,484,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,745	8,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	52	75,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4871

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS_CD_113 **Length** 1 **Position** 14705
Question Name SS_Q13
Concept Has someone to give advice
Question How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	180	289,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	212	355,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,101	1,817,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,336	4,004,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,334	7,570,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	75,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SS_CD_114 **Length** 1 **Position** 14706
Question Name SS_Q14
Concept Has someone to do things to get mind off things
Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	143	198,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	258	457,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,208	2,010,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,619	4,512,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	3,954	6,893,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	44,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4872

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS CD_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 14707

Question Name SS_Q15

Concept Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	207	280,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	278	488,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,081	1,724,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,191	3,779,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,422	7,789,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	57,500
REFUSAL	8	4	2,500
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SS CD_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 14708

Question Name SS_Q16

Concept Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	240	376,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	211	332,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	956	1,620,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,100	3,563,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,668	8,165,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	56,000
REFUSAL	8	7	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4873

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCD_117	Length	1	Position	14709
Question Name	SS_Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	153	241,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	156	288,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	936	1,523,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,315	4,012,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,622	8,001,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	45,000
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCD_118	Length	1	Position	14710
Question Name	SS_Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	91	135,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	146	245,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	928	1,496,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,441	4,173,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,581	8,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	40,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4874

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS CD_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 14711

Question Name SS_Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	123	203,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	157	282,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,025	1,731,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,537	4,273,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,337	7,559,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	65,000
REFUSAL	8	7	6,500
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SS CD_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 14712

Question Name SS_Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	125	199,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	144	268,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	658	1,089,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,878	3,176,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,378	9,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	52,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	8,893	14,031,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4875

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCDDTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 14713 - 14714

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCD_102, SSCD_105, SSCD_112 and SSCD_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,136	14,003,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	8,973	14,147,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCDDAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 14715 - 14716

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCD_106, SSCD_110 and SSCD_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	8,164	14,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	8,945	14,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4876

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCDDSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 14717 - 14718

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCD_107, SSCD_111, SSCD_114 and SSCD_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,151	14,007,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	8,958	14,143,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCDDMO **Length** 2 **Position** 14719 - 14720

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCD_103, SSCD_104, SSCD_108, SSCD_109, SSCD_113, SSCD_116, SSCD_117 and SSCD_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	8,076	13,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	9,033	14,248,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4877

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCDDRES **Length** 3 **Position** 14721 - 14723

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHCD_AGE, AM6D_BY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	16 - 96	1,043	2,463,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,355	13,595,500
NOT STATED	999	7,878	12,259,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 14724

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - English

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,933	13,222,000
NO	2	963	1,984,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4878

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCD_5B	Length	1	Position	14725
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,664	5,533,500
NO	2	6,232	9,672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCD_5C	Length	1	Position	14726
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	77,500
NO	2	8,867	15,128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4879

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCD_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 14727

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Chinese

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	262,000
NO	2	8,806	14,944,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 14728

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Cree

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	4,000
NO	2	8,890	15,202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4880

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCD_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 14729

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - German

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	187	344,000
NO	2	8,709	14,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_5G **Length** 1 **Position** 14730

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Greek

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	61,500
NO	2	8,866	15,145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4881

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCD_5H **Length** 1 **Position** 14731

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Hungarian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	50,000
NO	2	8,873	15,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_5I **Length** 1 **Position** 14732

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Italian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	402,000
NO	2	8,758	14,804,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4882

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCD_5J **Length** 1 **Position** 14733

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Korean

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	8,893	15,202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 14734

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Persian

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	17,000
NO	2	8,888	15,189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4883

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCD_5L	Length	1	Position	14735
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Polish
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	123,500
NO	2	8,834	15,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCD_5M	Length	1	Position	14736
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	111,500
NO	2	8,851	15,095,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4884

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCD_5N	Length	1	Position	14737
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	111,000
NO	2	8,861	15,095,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCD_5O	Length	1	Position	14738
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	191	437,000
NO	2	8,705	14,769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4885

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCD_5P	Length	1	Position	14739
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	30,500
NO	2	8,883	15,175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCD_5Q	Length	1	Position	14740
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	88,500
NO	2	8,824	15,118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4886

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCD_5R **Length** 1 **Position** 14741

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - Vietnamese

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	42,000
NO	2	8,883	15,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_5S **Length** 1 **Position** 14742

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - other language

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	368	942,000
NO	2	8,528	14,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4887

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCDDLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 14743 - 14744

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDCD_5A to SDCD_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	5,388	7,742,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	885	1,777,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,483	2,992,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	274	709,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	788	1,779,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	22	55,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	56	152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
NOT STATED	99	8,213	12,944,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 14745

Question Name

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,110	9,137,000
NO	2	2,783	6,064,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4888

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCD_6B	Length	1	Position	14746
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,970	4,124,500
NO	2	6,923	11,076,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCD_6C	Length	1	Position	14747
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	44,000
NO	2	8,875	15,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4889

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCD_6D	Length	1	Position	14748
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		80	245,500
NO		2		8,813	14,955,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		167	167,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,500
REFUSAL		8		4	9,000
NOT STATED		9		8,205	12,921,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCD_6E	Length	1	Position	14749
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10	8,000
NO		2		8,883	15,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		167	167,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,500
REFUSAL		8		4	9,000
NOT STATED		9		8,205	12,921,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4890

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCD_6F	Length	1	Position	14750
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		147	231,000
NO		2		8,746	14,970,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		167	167,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,500
REFUSAL		8		4	9,000
NOT STATED		9		8,205	12,921,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCD_6G	Length	1	Position	14751
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23	51,000
NO		2		8,870	15,149,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		167	167,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,500
REFUSAL		8		4	9,000
NOT STATED		9		8,205	12,921,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4891

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCD_6H **Length** 1 **Position** 14752
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	43,500
NO	2	8,871	15,157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 14753
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Italian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian
Universe All respondents living in a household
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	105	315,500
NO	2	8,788	14,885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4892

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCD_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 14754
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Korean
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	8,891	15,197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 14755
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Persian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	15,000
NO	2	8,888	15,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4893

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCD_6L	Length	1	Position	14756
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	132,500
NO	2	8,834	15,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCD_6M	Length	1	Position	14757
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
----------------	--

Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	94,500
NO	2	8,857	15,106,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4894

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCD_6N **Length** 1 **Position** 14758
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	89,500
NO	2	8,863	15,111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_6O **Length** 1 **Position** 14759
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Spanish
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	123,500
NO	2	8,846	15,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4895

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCD_6P	Length	1	Position	14760
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	23,500
NO		2		8,884	15,177,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		167	167,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,500
REFUSAL		8		4	9,000
NOT STATED		9		8,205	12,921,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCD_6Q	Length	1	Position	14761
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		66	78,500
NO		2		8,827	15,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		167	167,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,500
REFUSAL		8		4	9,000
NOT STATED		9		8,205	12,921,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4896

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCD_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 14762
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	41,000
NO	2	8,881	15,160,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCD_6S **Length** 1 **Position** 14763
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - other
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	311	777,000
NO	2	8,582	14,424,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4897

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCD_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14764

Question Name ED_Q1

Concept Currently attending a school, college or university

Question Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	871	2,029,500
NO	2	8,027	13,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	8,205	12,921,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name EDCD_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 14765

Question Name ED_Q2

Concept Full-time or part-time student

Question Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?

Universe Respondents who answered EDCD_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	666	1,632,000
PART-TIME	2	203	396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,194	13,351,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,211	12,937,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4898

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCD_4	Length	2	Position	14766 - 14767
Question Name	ED_Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	14	30,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	110	190,500
6 YEARS	3	80	105,500
7 YEARS	4	152	231,000
8 YEARS	5	303	398,000
9 YEARS	6	376	537,000
10 YEARS	7	755	1,193,000
11 YEARS	8	1,405	2,575,000
12 YEARS	9	4,635	7,387,500
13 YEARS	10	1,109	2,606,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	122	122,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	8,213	12,937,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCD_5	Length	1	Position	14768
Question Name	ED_Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,552	11,683,500
NO	2	2,365	3,528,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	138	153,500
NOT STATED	9	8,221	12,953,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4899

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCD_6	Length	1	Position	14769
Question Name	ED_Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,155	10,771,000
NO		2		2,740	4,418,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	176,000
NOT STATED		9		8,221	12,953,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCD_7	Length	2	Position	14770 - 14771
Question Name	ED_Q7				
Concept	Respondent highest level of education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ED_CD_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		819	1,338,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		735	1,370,000
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		522	897,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		951	1,449,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		1,008	1,803,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,435	2,686,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		326	604,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		42	68,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		83	166,000
OTHER		10		210	362,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,921	4,617,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,500
NOT STATED		99		8,223	12,956,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4900

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCD_8	Length	1	Position	14772
Question Name	ED_Q8				
Concept	Highest level of education - Household member				
Question	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	835	1,068,000
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	1,428	2,259,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	779	1,280,500
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	5,752	10,379,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	220	283,000
DON'T KNOW	7	50	119,500
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,206	12,921,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4901

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCDD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 14773 - 14774

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCD_4, EDCD_5, EDCD_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	14	30,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	286	451,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,381	2,065,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,127	1,964,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	210	362,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	819	1,338,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	735	1,370,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	522	897,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	951	1,449,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,008	1,803,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,435	2,686,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	326	604,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	42	68,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	83	166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	122	122,000
NOT STATED	99	8,215	12,941,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4902

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCDD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 14775 - 14776

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCD_4, EDCD_5, EDCD_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	14	30,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	286	451,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,381	2,065,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,127	1,964,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	210	362,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	819	1,338,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	735	1,370,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	522	897,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	951	1,449,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,008	1,803,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,435	2,686,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	451	838,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	122	122,000
NOT STATED	99	8,215	12,941,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4903

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCDD3	Length	1	Position	14777
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCD_4, EDCD_5 and EDCD_7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,681	2,546,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,127	1,964,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,286	3,967,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	3,845	6,777,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122	122,000
NOT STATED	9	8,215	12,941,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCDD4	Length	1	Position	14778
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCD_8. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	835	1,068,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,428	2,259,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	779	1,280,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	5,752	10,379,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	220	283,000
NOT STATED	9	8,262	13,048,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4904

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCD_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14779

Question Name LF_Q01

Concept Worked at a job or business last week

Question Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,964	8,830,500
NO	2	2,827	4,890,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	192	281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,145	1,479,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	8,137	12,816,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCD_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 14780

Question Name LF_Q02

Concept Absent from job or business last week

Question Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	515	921,000
NO	2	2,311	3,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,301	10,590,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	8,148	12,837,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4905

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCD_3	Length	1	Position	14781
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

Question	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	1,051,500
NO	2	4,907	8,700,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,648	5,727,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCD_11	Length	1	Position	14782
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	299	540,500
NO	2	2,012	3,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,816	11,512,000
NOT STATED	9	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4906

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCD_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 14783

Question Name LF_Q12

Concept Had a job to start in future last week

Question Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_11=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	107,000
NO	2	1,954	3,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,115	12,052,500
NOT STATED	9	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCD_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 14784 - 14785

Question Name LF_Q13

Concept Not currently working - reason

Question What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_12=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	215	307,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	114	216,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	5	13,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	10	18,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	70	123,500
VACATION	6	8	20,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	215	536,500
RETIRED	8	1,229	1,958,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	34	39,500
OTHER	10	48	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,173	12,159,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	7,000
NOT STATED	99	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4907

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCD_21	Length	1	Position	14786
Question Name	LF_Q21				
Concept	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
Question	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=3 or LSCD_2=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	632	1,189,000
NO	2	1,871	3,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,624	11,230,500
NOT STATED	9	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCD_22	Length	1	Position	14787
Question Name	LF_Q22				
Concept	Looked for work in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_11=2 and LSCD_21=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	71,000
NO	2	1,748	2,828,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,334	12,577,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4908

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCD_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 14788
Question Name LF_Q23
Concept Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
Question During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	114,500
NO	2	580	1,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,495	14,290,000
NOT STATED	9	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCD_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 14789
Question Name LF_Q31
Concept Status in employment - main job or business
Question Are you an employee or self-employed?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYEE	1	5,081	9,090,500
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	1,017	1,832,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,016	4,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4909

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCDF32	Length	1	Position	14790
Question Name	LS_Q32				
Concept	Flag for name of own business				
Question	What is the name of your business?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_31=2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,004	1,801,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,110	13,647,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	24,000
REFUSAL		8		5	7,000
NOT STATED		9		8,149	12,839,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCDF33	Length	1	Position	14791
Question Name	LS_Q33				
Concept	Flag for name of employer				
Question	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_31<>2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,057	9,061,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,033	6,370,500
DON'T KNOW		7		18	28,500
REFUSAL		8		18	16,500
NOT STATED		9		8,150	12,842,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4910

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCDF34	Length	1	Position	14792
Question Name	LS_Q34				
Concept	Flag for kind of business				
Question	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,100	10,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,016	4,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	5	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCDF35	Length	1	Position	14793
Question Name	LS_Q35				
Concept	Flag for kind of work				
Question	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,102	10,933,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,016	4,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	5	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,150	12,841,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4911

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCDF36	Length	1	Position	14794
Question Name	LS_Q36				
Concept	Flag for main activity or duties				
Question	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,097	10,921,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,016	4,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
REFUSAL	8	5	1,500
NOT STATED	9	8,151	12,843,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFCDCl07	Length	4	Position	14795 - 14798
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1				
Note	Formerly LFCnCi97. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1100 - 9191	6,069	10,881,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,016	4,538,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	9998	4	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	8,186	12,897,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4912

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCDCI20 **Length** 2 **Position** 14799 - 14800

Question Name

Concept Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGI16. Based on LFCnCI07 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) - 2007). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING & HUNTING	1	219	290,000
MINING & OIL & GAS EXTRACTION	2	132	199,500
UTILITIES	3	65	133,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	384	671,000
MANUFACTURING	5	466	909,500
WHOLESALE TRADE	6	199	368,000
RETAIL TRADE	7	661	1,306,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	8	245	420,000
INFORMATION AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	9	125	234,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE	10	267	478,000
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING	11	98	185,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & TECH. SERVICE	12	424	866,000
MANAGEMENT OF COMPANIES & ENTERPRISES	13	2	4,000
ADM. & SUPPORT, WASTE MGMT & REM. SERV.	14	223	354,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	15	529	883,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	16	778	1,337,500
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION	17	161	323,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	18	345	720,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	19	288	519,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	20	458	678,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,016	4,538,500
NOT STATED	99	8,191	12,898,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4913

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCDCO06 **Length** 4 **Position** 14801 - 14804

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnCO91. Based on the National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	A011 - J319	6,070	10,885,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,016	4,538,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	9998	4	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	8,185	12,893,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LFCDGO10 **Length** 2 **Position** 14805 - 14806

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1

Note Formerly LFCnGO47 and LFCnGO25. Based on LFCnCO06 (National Occupational Classification (NOC-S) - 2006). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	516	902,500
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCC.	2	1,113	1,903,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SC. AND REL. OCC.	3	394	753,000
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS	4	427	715,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC. / EDU. /GVT / RELIG.	5	651	1,192,000
OCC. IN CULTURE, RECREATION AND SPORT	6	218	418,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	7	1,456	2,809,000
TRADES/TRANS./EQU. OPERATOR/ REL. OCC.	8	809	1,430,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	9	278	407,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO PROC. / MANUF. /UTILITIES	10	208	354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,016	4,538,500
NOT STATED	99	8,190	12,895,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4914

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCD_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 14807 - 14808

Question Name LF_Q41

Concept Absent from job or business last week - reason

Question What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	86	129,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	2	1,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	2	4,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	49	110,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	7	8,000
VACATION	6	229	435,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	1,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	10	26,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	36	51,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	21	36,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	11	19,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	10	15,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	5	5,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	17	24,500
OTHER	15	29	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,612	14,558,000
NOT STATED	99	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4915

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCD_42	Length	3	Position	14809 - 14811
Question Name	LF_Q42				
Concept	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business				
Question	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	6,041	10,807,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,016	4,538,500
DON'T KNOW	997	67	132,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	8,150	12,841,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCD_43	Length	1	Position	14812
Question Name	LF_Q43				
Concept	Preferred number of hours - main job or business				
Question	Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:				
Universe	Respondents who answered (LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1) and LSCD_31=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	467	837,000
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	835	1,541,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	3,164	5,555,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,615	7,465,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	71,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,153	12,843,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4916

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCD_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 14813 - 14814

Question Name LF_Q44

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	4,225	7,461,000
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	288	620,000
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	120	208,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	567	932,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	49	96,500
ON CALL	6	126	244,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	673	1,252,500
OTHER	8	57	120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,016	4,538,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,000
REFUSAL	98	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	8,150	12,841,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4917

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCD_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 14815 - 14816

Question Name LF_Q45

Concept Usual work schedule - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work this schedule?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_44<>1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,307	2,329,000
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	178	441,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	58	91,000
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	3	5,000
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	16	34,500
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	218	382,500
OTHER	7	95	183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,241	11,999,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	4,000
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	8,155	12,844,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCD_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 14817

Question Name LF_Q46

Concept Work on weekends - main job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,483	4,564,000
NO	2	3,616	6,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,016	4,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	8,150	12,841,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4918

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCD_51	Length	2	Position	14818 - 14819
Question Name	LF_Q51				
Concept	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks				
Question	You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_3=1 or LSCD_23=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	608	1,144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,503	14,313,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	19,000
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	8,150	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCD_52	Length	2	Position	14820 - 14821
Question Name	LF_Q52				
Concept	Worked at more than one job or business - reason				
Question	What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_3=1 or LSCD_23=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	140	234,500
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	42	61,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	13	16,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	52	96,000
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	22	51,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	37	73,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	163	308,000
OTHER	8	150	319,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,503	14,313,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	8,150	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4919

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCD_53 **Length** 3 **Position** 14822 - 14824

Question Name LF_Q53

Concept Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_3=1 or LSCD_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 100	598	1,103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,503	14,313,000
DON'T KNOW	997	24	59,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	8,150	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCD_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 14825

Question Name LF_Q54

Concept Work on weekends - other job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_3=1 or LSCD_23=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	360	652,500
NO	2	261	509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,503	14,313,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	8,150	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4920

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCD_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 14826 - 14827

Question Name LF_Q61

Concept Number of weeks worked in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	6,043	10,840,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,016	4,538,500
DON'T KNOW	97	61	90,500
REFUSAL	98	6	8,000
NOT STATED	99	8,150	12,841,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCD_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 14828 - 14829

Question Name LF_Q71

Concept Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_61<52 or LSCD_22=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	2,113	3,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,976	11,533,000
DON'T KNOW	97	30	41,500
REFUSAL	98	5	4,500
NOT STATED	99	8,152	12,844,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4921

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCD_72	Length	1	Position	14830
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	LF_Q72
----------------------	--------

Concept	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
----------------	---

Question	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCD_61 + LSCD_71<52
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,724	3,252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,315	12,097,000
NOT STATED	9	8,237	12,969,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4922

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCD_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 14831 - 14832
Question Name LF_Q73
Concept Not looking for work - reason
Question What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered (LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_11=1 or LSCD_12=1) and LSCD_72=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	139	264,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	37	67,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	7	14,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	23	53,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	118	237,500
VACATION	6	416	785,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	1,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	44	65,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	80	127,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	32	58,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	23	38,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	258	566,000
RETIRED	13	80	121,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	28	35,500
OTHER	15	82	140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,663	12,765,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	10,500
NOT STATED	99	8,237	12,969,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4923

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCD_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 14833
Question Name LF_Q74
Concept Looked for work - number of continuous periods
Question Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:
Universe Respondents who answered 1<LSCD_71<52

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	165	317,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	46	106,500
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	55	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,737	14,758,500
NOT STATED	9	8,273	13,044,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCDDCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 14834
Question Name
Concept Current working status - (D)
Question
Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household
Note Based on LSCD_1, LSCD_2 and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	4,964	8,830,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	515	921,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	2,311	3,967,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	192	281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,145	1,479,000
NOT STATED	9	8,149	12,839,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4924

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCDDYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 14835 - 14836

Question Name

Concept Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCD_1, LSCD_2, LSCD_11, LSCD_21, LSCD_22 and DHCD_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	5,479	9,752,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	624	1,182,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	78	157,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	43	71,000
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,568	2,556,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	188	278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,145	1,479,000
NOT STATED	99	8,151	12,842,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCDDSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 14837

Question Name

Concept Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCD_1=1

Note Based on EDCD_1, EDCD_2, DHCD_AGE, LSCD_1, LSCD_2, LSCD_11, LSCD_21 and LSCD_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	547	1,351,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	187	352,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	119	280,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	15	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,264	13,458,500
NOT STATED	9	8,144	12,833,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4925

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCDDMJS	Length	2	Position	14838 - 14839
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCD_1, LSCD_3, LSCD_21, LSCD_23, LSCD_51 and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	300	506,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	260	526,000
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	4,907	8,700,000
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	52	114,500
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	580	1,074,500
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,871	3,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,145	1,479,000
NOT STATED	99	8,161	12,858,000
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4926

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCDDRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 14840 - 14841

Question Name

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=2 or LSCD_1=3

Note Based on LSCD_1, LSCD_11, LSCD_12, LSCD_13, LSCD_41 and DHCD_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	192	281,500
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	301	436,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	116	218,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	7	17,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	59	129,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	77	131,500
VACATION	7	237	456,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	232	561,000
RETIRED	9	1,229	1,958,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	34	39,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	1	1,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	10	26,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	36	51,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	21	36,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	10	15,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	5	5,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	299	540,500
WORK SCHEDULE	18	11	19,500
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	58	107,000
OTHER	20	77	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,109	10,309,500
NOT STATED	99	8,155	12,846,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4927

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCDDHPW **Length** 3 **Position** 14842 - 14844

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1

Note Based on LSCD_1, LSCD_42, LSCD_53 and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	6,019	10,760,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,016	4,538,500
NOT STATED	999	8,241	13,019,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCDDPFT **Length** 1 **Position** 14845

Question Name

Concept Work status - full time or part time - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCD_1=1 or LSCD_2=1 or LSCD_21=1

Note Based on LSCD_1, LSCD_42, LSCD_53 and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	4,865	8,505,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,154	2,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,016	4,538,500
NOT STATED	9	8,241	13,019,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4928

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCDDJST **Length** 2 **Position** 14846 - 14847

Question Name

Concept Job status over past year - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCD_1, LSCD_11, LSCD_22, LSCD_61, LSCD_71 and DHCD_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	4,083	7,226,000
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	29	55,000
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,748	2,828,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	310	509,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,338	2,476,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	87	170,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	299	605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,145	1,479,000
NOT STATED	99	8,237	12,969,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCDDLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 14848

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFCD_17A, LFCDDCWS (Source: LFCD_2, LFCD_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g. LFCD_61), LFCD_51M and LFCD_71M), LFCD_17B, LSCD_1, LSCD_2, LSCD_11, LSCD_12 and LSCD_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYED	1	5,368	9,564,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	439	781,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,124	4,912,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167	167,500
NOT STATED	9	8,178	12,892,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4929

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_1A	Length	1	Position	14849
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,345	11,436,000
NO	2	2,544	3,606,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_1B	Length	1	Position	14850
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,183	4,053,500
NO	2	6,706	10,988,500
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4930

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_1C	Length	1	Position	14851
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,673	4,585,000
NO	2	6,216	10,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_1D	Length	1	Position	14852
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,201	1,888,000
NO	2	7,688	13,154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4931

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_1E	Length	1	Position	14853
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	291	490,500
NO	2	8,598	14,551,500
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_1F	Length	1	Position	14854
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,024	4,546,000
NO	2	5,865	10,496,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4932

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_1G	Length	1	Position	14855
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,087	3,293,500
NO	2	6,802	11,748,500
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_1H	Length	1	Position	14856
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,177	3,177,500
NO	2	6,712	11,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4933

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_1I	Length	1	Position	14857
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,575	2,821,500
NO	2	7,314	12,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_1J	Length	1	Position	14858
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	325	540,500
NO	2	8,564	14,501,500
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4934

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCD_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 14859

Question Name IN_Q1

Concept Source of income - child support

Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	277	526,000
NO	2	8,612	14,516,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCD_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 14860

Question Name IN_Q1

Concept Source of income - alimony

Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	85,000
NO	2	8,844	14,957,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4935

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_1M	Length	1	Position	14861
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	884	1,682,000
NO	2	8,005	13,360,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_1N	Length	1	Position	14862
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	10,000
NO	2	8,882	15,032,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	181,000
REFUSAL	8	95	172,000
NOT STATED	9	8,207	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4936

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCD_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 14863 - 14864

Question Name IN_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	5,151	9,296,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	896	1,665,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	127	226,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	58	86,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	35	60,000
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	631	902,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	967	1,468,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	355	371,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	9	13,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	137	186,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	6	8,500
ALIMONY	12	8	13,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	146	231,500
NONE	14	8	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	167	167,500
DON'T KNOW	97	174	320,500
REFUSAL	98	14	12,000
NOT STATED	99	8,387	13,276,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4937

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_3	Length	6	Position	14865 - 14870
Question Name	IN_Q3				
Concept	Total household income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INCD_1A to INCD_1M=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	3 - 500000	6,488	10,997,000
NONE	0	6	8,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,962	3,433,500
REFUSAL	999998	420	589,000
NOT STATED	999999	8,400	13,290,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_3A	Length	1	Position	14871
Question Name	IN_Q3A				
Concept	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INCD_1A to INCD_1M=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	789	977,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	7,494	13,138,000
NO INCOME	3	8	15,500
DON'T KNOW	7	332	532,500
REFUSAL	8	253	365,000
NOT STATED	9	8,400	13,290,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4938

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCD_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 14872
Question Name IN_Q3B
Concept Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCD_3A=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	109	135,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	650	814,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,502	13,153,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	27,000
NOT STATED	9	8,985	14,188,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCD_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 14873
Question Name IN_Q3C
Concept Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCD_3B=1
Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	32	47,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	72	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,152	13,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	9,015	14,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4939

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_3D	Length	1	Position	14874
Question Name	IN_Q3D				
Concept	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCD_3B=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	288	342,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	334	433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,611	13,288,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	36,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	9,015	14,215,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_3E	Length	1	Position	14875
Question Name	IN_Q3E				
Concept	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCD_3A=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,475	2,203,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	5,933	10,793,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	797	992,500
DON'T KNOW	7	66	109,000
REFUSAL	8	20	32,500
NOT STATED	9	8,985	14,188,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4940

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCD_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 14876

Question Name IN_Q3F

Concept Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCD_3E=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	711	995,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	731	1,148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,730	11,785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	56,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	9,071	14,329,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCD_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 14877

Question Name IN_Q3G

Concept Total household income - >= \$40,000

Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCD_3E=2

Note This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	685	1,144,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	687	1,121,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,188	2,146,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	911	1,586,000
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	2,407	4,689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,272	3,196,000
DON'T KNOW	7	47	91,500
REFUSAL	8	8	14,000
NOT STATED	9	9,071	14,329,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4941

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCDDHH **Length** 2 **Position** 14878 - 14879

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCD_3A to INCD_3G. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	8	15,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	32	47,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	72	76,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	288	342,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	334	433,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	711	995,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	731	1,148,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	685	1,144,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	687	1,121,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,188	2,146,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	911	1,586,000
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	2,407	4,689,000
NOT STATED	99	9,222	14,573,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCDDIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 14880

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCD_3A to INCD_3G and DHCD_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	458	572,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	7,596	13,173,000
NOT STATED	9	9,222	14,573,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4942

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCDDIA4	Length	1	Position	14881
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCD_3A to INCD_3G and DHCD_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	458	572,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,219	1,814,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,349	3,852,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	4,028	7,506,500
NOT STATED	9	9,222	14,573,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCDDIA5	Length	1	Position	14882
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCD_3A to INCD_3G and DHCD_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME	1	113	142,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	345	429,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,219	1,814,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	2,349	3,852,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	4,028	7,506,500
NOT STATED	9	9,222	14,573,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4943

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_4	Length	6	Position	14883 - 14888
Question Name	IN_Q4				
Concept	Total personal income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	3 - 500000	7,065	12,000,000
NONE	0	214	445,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	8	15,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	874	1,503,500
REFUSAL	999998	146	182,500
NOT STATED	999999	8,969	14,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_4A	Length	1	Position	14889
Question Name	IN_Q4A				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,227	3,815,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	5,698	9,632,000
NO INCOME	3	220	456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8	15,500
DON'T KNOW	7	102	146,000
REFUSAL	8	52	82,000
NOT STATED	9	8,969	14,172,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4944

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_4B	Length	1	Position	14890
Question Name	IN_Q4B				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCD_4A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	778	1,497,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,418	2,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,926	10,104,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	30,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	9,123	14,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_4C	Length	1	Position	14891
Question Name	IN_Q4C				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCD_4B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	334	689,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	438	792,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,344	12,389,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
NOT STATED	9	9,154	14,432,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4945

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCD_4D **Length** 1 **Position** 14892

Question Name IN_Q4D

Concept Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCD_4B=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	746	1,236,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	654	1,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,704	11,601,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	23,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	9,154	14,432,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCD_4E **Length** 1 **Position** 14893

Question Name IN_Q4E

Concept Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCD_4A=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,257	3,584,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	3,419	6,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,455	4,286,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	15,000
REFUSAL	8	10	12,500
NOT STATED	9	9,123	14,399,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4946

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCD_4F	Length	1	Position	14894
Question Name	IN_Q4F				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCD_4E=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,206	1,903,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,040	1,668,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,874	10,307,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	13,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	9,145	14,427,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCD_4G	Length	1	Position	14895
Question Name	IN_Q4G				
Concept	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCD_4E=2				
Note	This is the same question as in previous cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004).				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	807	1,349,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	626	1,087,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	898	1,641,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	454	764,000
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	626	1,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,712	7,870,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	9,145	14,427,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4947

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCDDPER **Length** 2 **Position** 14896 - 14897

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INCD_4A to INCD_4G, and DHCD_AGE. Starting with cycle 6 (2004/05), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME	1	228	472,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	334	689,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	438	792,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	746	1,236,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	654	1,024,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,206	1,903,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,040	1,668,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	807	1,349,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	626	1,087,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	898	1,641,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	454	764,000
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	626	1,168,500
NOT STATED	99	9,219	14,524,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCDDCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 14898 - 14902

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (2002 = 100). 2010 annual average = 116.5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4948

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCDDRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 14903 - 14904

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCD_3A to INCD_3G, DHCD_MEM and GE3DDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	961	1,419,000
DECILE 2	2	890	1,469,000
DECILE 3	3	811	1,338,000
DECILE 4	4	802	1,332,500
DECILE 5	5	811	1,391,500
DECILE 6	6	788	1,388,500
DECILE 7	7	695	1,278,000
DECILE 8	8	692	1,242,000
DECILE 9	9	735	1,284,500
DECILE 10	10	752	1,360,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	77	147,000
NOT STATED	99	9,262	14,668,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4949

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCDDRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 14905 - 14906

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCD_3A to INCD_3G, DHCD_MEM, GE3DDPOP (Population size group) and PRCD_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DECILE 1	1	950	1,430,000
DECILE 2	2	851	1,483,500
DECILE 3	3	797	1,334,000
DECILE 4	4	783	1,302,000
DECILE 5	5	809	1,439,500
DECILE 6	6	811	1,309,000
DECILE 7	7	743	1,277,500
DECILE 8	8	709	1,289,000
DECILE 9	9	741	1,307,000
DECILE 10	10	743	1,331,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	77	147,000
NOT STATED	99	9,262	14,668,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name INCDDHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 14907 - 14914

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCD_3A to INCD_3G, DHCD_MEM and GE3DDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RATIO VALUE - HOUSEHOLD INCOME	0.00000 - 25.77320	7,937	13,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	77	147,000
NOT STATED	99.99	9,262	14,668,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4950

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FI_D_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14915

Question Name FI_Q1

Concept Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money

Question In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	505	860,000
NO	2	8,361	14,285,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	43,000
REFUSAL	8	17	39,000
NOT STATED	9	8,374	13,091,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FI_D_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 14916

Question Name FI_Q2

Concept Not enough to eat because of a lack of money

Question In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	325	530,500
NO	2	8,539	14,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	8,410	13,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4951

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FI_D_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 14917

Question Name FI_Q3

Concept Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money

Question In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	729	1,150,500
NO	2	8,128	13,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	19,000
NOT STATED	9	8,410	13,173,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name FI_DF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 14918

Question Name

Concept Flag for food insecurity

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on FI_D_1 to FI_D_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY	1	872	1,440,500
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY	2	7,986	13,687,000
NOT STATED	9	8,418	13,190,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4952

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6D_LNK **Length** 1 **Position** 14919

Question Name AM_Q01B

Concept Permission to link data

Question Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ... This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,794	14,984,000
NO	2	199	318,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	33,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	8,256	12,975,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6D_SHA **Length** 1 **Position** 14920

Question Name AM_Q04B

Concept Agree to share information

Question Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will Do you agree to share the information provided?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,862	15,052,000
NO	2	141	265,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	8,256	12,974,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4953

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6D_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 14921
Question Name AM_N09
Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person
Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	9,414	16,147,500
IN PERSON	2	54	45,500
BOTH	3	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,807	12,123,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6D_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 14922 - 14923
Question Name AM_N12
Concept Interview language - H06
Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	7,245	11,324,500
FRENCH	2	1,797	4,010,000
ARABIC	3	1	3,000
CHINESE	4	10	24,000
ITALIAN	9	5	10,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	1	1,000
POLISH	12	4	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	1	1,000
PUNJABI	14	3	11,500
OTHER	19	1	8,000
NOT STATED	99	8,208	12,923,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4954

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6DLBUR **Length** 4 **Position** 14924 - 14927

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM6C_BDD, AM6C_BMM, AM6C_BY, AM6D_BDD, AM6D_BMM and AM6D_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS	334 - 1071	8,668	14,779,000
NOT STATED	9999	8,608	13,539,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name WT64LS **Length** 8.2 **Position** 14928 - 14935

Question Name

Concept Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

Variable Name WF6DLF **Length** 1 **Position** 14936

Question Name

Concept Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO WEIGHT	0	7,983	13,760,500
WEIGHT EXISTS	1	9,293	14,558,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name WT6DLF **Length** 8.2 **Position** 14937 - 14944

Question Name

Concept Weight: Master - Longitudinal full response subset

Question

Universe All respondents with WF6DLF=1

Note See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Data Dictionary

Page 4955

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	WF6DSLFL	Length	1	Position	14945
Question Name					
Concept	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO WEIGHT		0		8,378	14,406,000
WEIGHT EXISTS		1		8,898	13,912,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	WT6DSLFL	Length	8.2	Position	14946 - 14953
Question Name					
Concept	Weight: Share - Longitudinal full response subset				
Question					
Universe	All respondents with WF6DSLFL=1				
Note	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				

Variable Name	WF6DSLFLS	Length	1	Position	14954
Question Name					
Concept	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO WEIGHT		0		1,645	3,021,500
WEIGHT EXISTS		1		15,631	25,297,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	WT6DSLFLS	Length	8.2	Position	14955 - 14962
Question Name					
Concept	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square				
Question					
Universe	All respondents with WF6DSLFLS=1				
Note	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				